8

$6-55

April 1984 ~~$3.95~~ U.K. £3.35

Just for your
TRS-80® COLOR
TDP System 100
Dragon & MC-10

RAINBOW®

THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

GAMING ISSUE

- * CRAPS
- * ROULETTE
- * HORSE RACING
- * SLOTS
- * BINGO
- * BLACKJACK
- * AND CHECKBOOK BALANCING

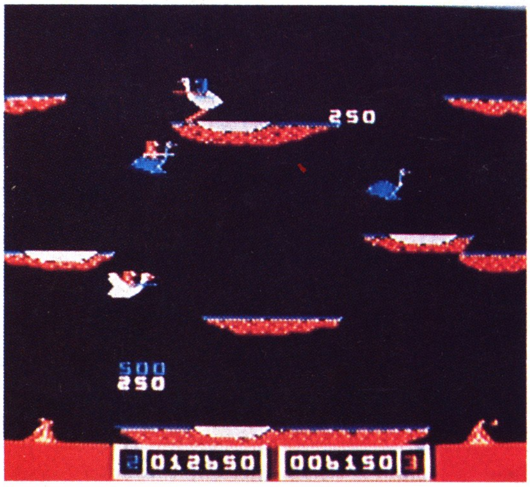
EXPLORE COCO'S MEMORY

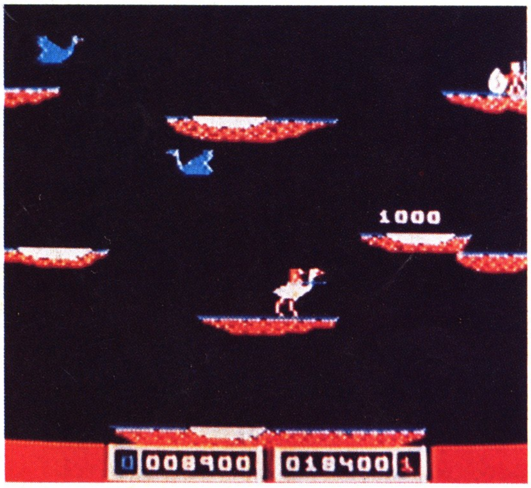
A MAJOR SPREADSHEET PROGRAM!

Radio Shack
TRS-80
64K COLOR COMPUTER
BREAK

0 44254 00001 04

PLUS STATISTICS GRAPHICS UTILITIES
AND MORE THAN 30 PRODUCT REVIEWS


250
500
250
012650
006150


1000
008900
018400

1000
THY GAME IS OVER
013650
000000

BUZZARD BAIT
Carl Meinke

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95
DISK $30.95

By Rugby Circle

We've done it again! You thought The King was great? Wait 'til you see this!! Outstanding high resolution graphics, tremendous sound make this "Joust" type game a must for your software collection. As you fly from cloud to cloud you will enjoy sky high excitement dealing with the challenges presented to you by this newest release by Tom Mix Software.

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
4285 BRADFORD N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506
(616) 957-0444

•ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYALTIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

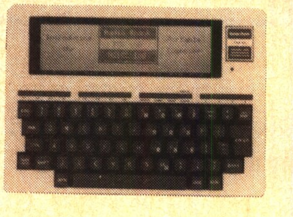
MasterCard

ARCADE ACTION GAMES

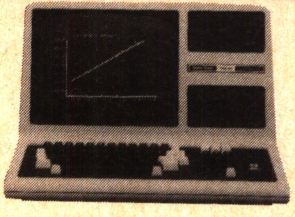
VISA

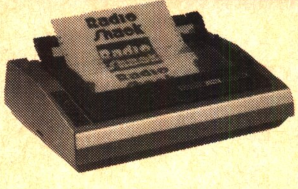
From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS after PLUS after PLUS

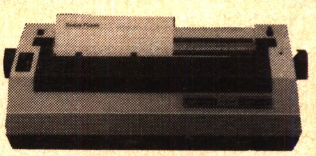

Model 100 8K $679
Model 100 24K $835

Color Computer II 16K $135
w/16K Ext. Basic $165
w/64K Ext. Basic $210


Model 4 16K $849
Model 4 64K
2 Disk & RS232 $1699


DMP120 $395
DMP200 $520

Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $329 Drive 1 $235


DWP210 $629

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS	
Model 4 Portable 64K w/2 Drives	1525
Pocket Computer 2	165
Model 2000 2Dr	2299
Model 12 1 Drive	2360
Model 16B 1Dr 256K	3965
MODEMS	
Hayes Smartmodem II	225
AC-3	129
DC Modem I	89
DC Modem II	160
PRINTERS	
Silver Reed EXP500 D.W. Ser.	455
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W. Par.	575
CGP115	159
CGP220 Ink Jet	545
DMP110	305
DMP420	735
Gemini 10X	300
Gemini 15X	405
CITOH Prowriter	359
Okidata	CALL
Epson	CALL

ETC.	
Disk Drive Controller	139
Extended Basic Kit	35.95
Botek Ser/Par Conv.	69
64K Ram Chips	62.95
Deluxe Keyboard	35.95
Superpro Keyboard	69.95
HJL Keyboard	79.95
CCR-81 Recorder	52
Deluxe Joystick (each)	35.95
Joysticks (pair)	22
Video Plus (monitor adapter)	24.95
Video Plus IIM	26.95
Amdek Color 1+ Monitor	299
BMC Color Monitor	259
BMC Green Monochrome Monitor	105
Taxan Green Mono. Monitor	130
Taxam Amber Mono. Monitor	139

SOFTWARE	(Tape Version)
Zaxxon	34.95
The King	26.95
Trap Fall	27.95
Buzzard Bait	27.95
Devil Assault	27.95
Colorpede	29.95
Juniors Revenge	28.95
Pac Attack	24.95
Block Head	26.95
Froggie	24.95
Lunar Rover Patrol	24.95
Lancer	24.95
Typing Tutor	23.95
Galagon	24.95
Scott Adams Adventures	19.95
Sea Dragon	34.95
Colorcome	49.95
Telewriter 64	49.95
O-Pak (disk)	34.95
Key-264K	35.95
Elite-Calc	59.95
VIP Writer	59.95
VIP Calc	59.95
VIP Terminal	49.95
VIP Database (disk)	59.95

Order any 2 software pieces listed and take 10% off their listed price. All Radio Shack software 10% off list. Send for complete list.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Under the Rainbow

FEATURE ARTICLES

Giving The Little Guy A Break/*Sam Sherrill, Ph.D.* 20
Statistics Feasible Microcomputer-Assisted Survey Research

Oh, Oh, Double Zero!/*Gerry Schechter* 25
Gambling We bet you'll enjoy this roulette game

More Adventure In Every Byte/*Eric W. Tilenius* 34
Tutorial Completing your a-mazing Adventure

A ***Rainbow*** **Wish**/*Fred B. Scerbo* 52
Rainbow Wishing **Well** A screen quiz usually "not given" in school

Seven Come Eleven!/*Dan Drouillard* 67
Game Shooting craps with Mr. Big

Win, Show Or Place Your Bet!/*George Bodiroga* 82
Game And we're off to the races

B #1 With Bingo!/*Joe Hadley* 89
Game Your luck is in the cards

Hit, Or Stand Pat?/*Steve Kincade* 97
Game How about a game of blackjack?

Peeking Around In ROM/*A. V. Reinhart* 119
Utility Exploring CoCo's memory

Slots 'O Luck/*Barry Furman* 131
Gambling Save your quarters with this home slot machine

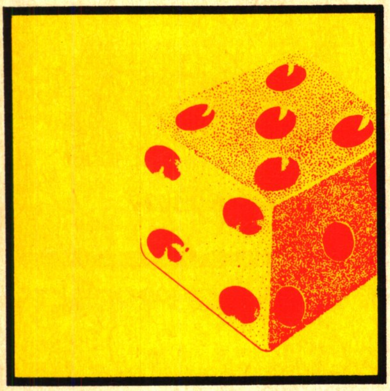
Give This One A Spin/*Harold Schneider* 138
Game A rotary "Hangman" for up to eight players

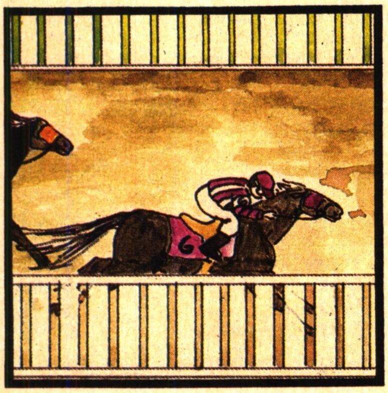
Who Says Little Can't Stand Up To Big?/*H. Allen Curtis* ..170
Programming Utility An "e"asy, important command

The Serious Spreadsheet/*Barry Spencer* 186
Spreadsheet MiniCalc's big brother comes to town

Odds-On Favorite/*Kenneth Hall* 195
Gambling A pari-mutuel wagering system for your Derby party

The CoCo Woman/*Susan P. Davis* 215
Commentary A look at women and their status in the CoCo community


67


82

131

COVER art © by Fred Crawford

DEPARTMENTS

Advertiser Index 321
Back Issue Information 311
Basic Training/*Joseph Kolar* 182
Making appending part of your program repertoire
Bits And Bytes Of BASIC/*Richard White* 64
Sophisticated printing techniques
Building April's Rainbow/*Jim Reed* 16
A many-hued preview to this month's issue
CoCo Counsel/*Tom Nelson* 156
Finding the best type of business organization for you
Corrections 294
Education Notes/*Steve Blyn* 43
Square facts about areas and perimeters in Hi-Res
Education Overview/*Dr. Michael Plog* 129
CoCo in the non-traditional education setting
GameMaster's Apprentice/*Bob Albrecht* 115
A lesson on *RND* numbers
Greetings From Uncle Bert/*Dale Peterson* 202
Frost on the CoCo
Letters To Rainbow/*Our Readers* 6
The Pipeline/*Staff* 152
PRINT #-2,/*Lawrence C. Falk* 14
Editor's Notes
RAINBOW Info 293
Rainbow Scoreboard 146
Received And Certified 218
Reviewing Reviews 220
School Is In The Heart Of A Child/*Fran Saito, Bob Albrecht* 162
Mining more of *Rainbow* gold
Submitting Material To Rainbow 66
Subscription Information 160
These Fine Stores 318
Turn Of The Screw/*Tony DiStefano* 149
Building a 12-volt power supply for your CoCo 2
Using Graphics/*Don Inman* 210
Developing your own gambling game

Dennis Lewandowski, Bill Nolan and Frank Hogg will return next month.

RAINBOWTECH

Downloads/*Dan Downard* 296
Answers to your technical questions
Design And Development Of Application Software — Part II/*Paul Searby* 298
Delving into theory
KISSable OS-9/*Dale L. Puckett* 306
Some technical potpourri

PRODUCT REVIEWS

Product Review Contents 217

NEXT MONTH: Our May issue will feature printers and printer capabilities. For instance, we'll have a tutorial on dot graphic printing, a very handy mailing label program, a postcard printing program for your home or business, and a lesson on Spring cleaning your printer heads. And, speaking of Spring cleaning, we'll even have the perfect garage sale program for you!

May will have the usual abundance of the best games, utilities, home helpers and educational programs, plus some three dozen software and hardware reviews — more information on your Color Computer than is available anywhere else!

The RAINBOW

April 1984 Vol. III No. 9

Editor and Publisher
Lawrence C. Falk

Managing Editor James E. Reed
Senior Editor Courtney Noe
Technical Editor Dan Downard
Copy Editor Susan Remini
Submissions Editor Jutta Kapfhammer
Editorial Assistants Valarie Edwards, Wendy Falk, Suzanne Kurowsky, Lynn Miller, Shirley Morgan, Noreen Morrison, Kevin Nickols
Technical Assistant Ed Ellers

Contributing Editors Bob Albrecht, Steve Blyn, Tony DiStefano, Frank Hogg, Don Inman, Joseph Kolar, Dennis Lewandowski, Tom Nelson, Bill Nolan, Dale Peterson, Michael Plog, Dale Puckett, Fran Saito, Paul Searby, Fred Scerbo, Richard White

Art Director Sally Nichols
Assistant Art Director Jerry McKiernan
Designers Peggy Henry, Neal C. Lauron

Advertising Manager Charlotte Ford
Advertising Assistant Lynda Wilson
(502) 228-4492

General Manager Patricia H. Hirsch
Assistant General Manager for Finance
Donna Shuck
Bookkeeper Diane Moore
Bookkeeping Assistant Doris Taylor
Dealer Sales Judy Quashnock
Administrative Assistant to the Publisher
Marianne Booth

Director of Fulfillment Services Bonnie Shepard
Customer Service Representative Sandy Apple
Assistant Customer Service Representative
Deidra Henry

Rainbow On Tape Subscriptions
Monica Wheat
Research Assistants Laurie Falk, Wanda Perry, Loretta Varda, Kara Voit
Dispatch Mark Herndon
Production Assistant Melba Smith

Advertising and Marketing Office for the western states and provinces: Cindy Shackleford, director, 12110 Meridian South, Suite 8, P.O. Box 73-578, Puyallup, WA 98373-0578. Phone (206) 848-7766

Garland Associates, Inc., is the advertising representative for The RAINBOW in the eastern United States. Advertisers east of the Mississippi may contact them for further information. Garland Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 314, S.H.S., Duxbury, MA 02331, (617) 934-6464 or 934-6546.

The RAINBOW is published every month of the year by FALSOFT, Inc., 9529 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY, 40059. Phone (502) 228-4492. **The RAINBOW** and **The RAINBOW** logotypes are ® trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc.

Second class postage paid Prospect, KY and additional offices. USPS N. 705-050 (ISSN No. 0746-4797). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **The RAINBOW**, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. Forwarding Postage Guaranteed. Authorized as second class postage paid from Hamilton, Ontario by Canada Post, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Entire contents © by FALSOFT, Inc., 1984. **The RAINBOW** is intended for the private use and pleasure of its subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited. All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind whatsoever.

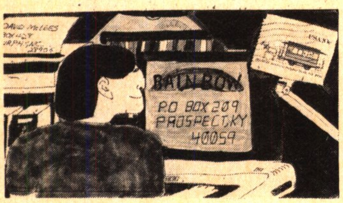
TRS-80, Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC, Scripsit and Program Pak are ® trademarks of the Tandy Corp. CompuServe is a ® trademark of CompuServe Inc.

Subscriptions to **The RAINBOW** are $28 per year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rates are U.S. $35. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. $65, air mail U.S. $100. All subscriptions begin with next available issue.

Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues which are in print and costs. Payment accepted by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Cash, Check or Money Order in U.S. currency only.

letters to RAINBOW

ARTS AND LETTERS



INFORMATION, PLEASE

Editor:

I know that you have heard these words time and time again, but I really enjoy your magazine and look forward to it every month.

I mustered up the courage to upgrade my 16K Extended CoCo to 64K. Some programs seem to lose color and show black and white. Could this be caused by my upgrading the CoCo?

W. Stokes
Philadelphia, PA

Editor's Note: Try adjusting the clock trimmer capacitor on your board.

FRENCH CONNECTION

Editor:

Could you help me find French CoCo programs? If none are available, how could I obtain the right to translate and duplicate English written programs, so that thousands of French CoCo owners could enjoy them?

A. Lefebvre
St. Michel, Que. Canada

DISK DIFFICULTY

Editor:

I have just bought drive 0 and am having a bad time transferring my tapes to disk. Some ML programs just won't go at all (I have a tape to disk program) and even some of the BASIC programs will not run when put on the disk. Is there any chance you are planning an article for new disk owners, or can you recommend a tape to disk program that really works?

Denis Henderson
Huntsville, Ont. Canada

ASK AND YOU SHALL RECEIVE

Editor:

Do you have any back issue of *the Rainbow* that has a program in it of a slot machine? I have 16K mem but would buy a 64K if I could find a good slot machine game.

Ray H. Merwin
Mt. Vernon, IA

Editors Note: Look no further Ray, and you'll find just what you're looking for in this issue.

HAM INFO

Editor:

In a recent issue of CompuServe's magazine *Today,* I read about Ham Networking with home computers and a receiver. Is there any information anyone has regarding these "Airwave BBS's"?

Craig Stalnaker
Glendale, CA

Editor:

This letter concerns a January 1984 article "A Bigger Byte For BASIC." In the article the author mentions saving ROM packs to disk using the 32K mode. I can't seem to get it to read back from cassette. I am using *CLOADM* "ROM", &HC000, &HDFFF, &HC000 to *CSAVE*, and *CLOAD* also to *READ*. Do you know how to save to disk using this program?

Jack Mesick
Key Colony Beach, FL

Editor's Note: You have to be in the 64K mode before you can reload the ROM packs from cassette.

CHILLY COCO

Editor:

I have a TRS-80 Color Computer, and I keep it in a room where a lot of people go by. I am worried that one day someone will go by and I will find it on the floor.

Well, I have a solution. But I don't know if it would work. The room the computer is in now is 68°-70°. I want to prepare a room in the basement, but the basement is some 20° below what it is up here.

If I move it downstairs, would the sudden cold damage the computer or the hardware attached to the computer? Would the computer get accustomed to the cold? What should I do?

Marc Labbe
Biddeford, ME

Editor:

I really enjoy your magazine. I'm particularly impressed with your "Letters to Rainbow" section. So far you've answered every question that's been asked, but here's a hard one: I'm trying to write a security access system, and the only problem is the [BREAK] key. Do you have some way to override the key?

James C. Hsu
Ripon, WI

Editor's Note: See "Downloads" in the March '84 *Rainbow*.

RUNNER'S REQUEST

Editor:

I am interested in obtaining some information, which I have not seen published in any computer magazine to date.

I own a Radio Shack TRS-80 16K CoCo which I will upgrade to 64K eventually.

I would like to obtain some running-related software that is compatible with my system. For example, I'd like a daily running log, which keeps track of mileage, comments, etc., with an ongoing file to cassette. Also a program that will set up a training schedule, and again keep track of the results on an open file to cassette, and print results to a serial printer.

I would greatly appreciate any info you could give me, or refer me to other sources. My address is: 714 15th Ave. SW, Apt. #17, T2R-0R6, Alberta.

Chris Lisztes
Calgary, Canada

BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEMS

Editor:

Please put my BBS number in your magazine. It is on line Monday and Thursday from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m. only. Its purpose is to get CoCo users to learn more on computer subjects and other subjects of common interest. The telephone number is: 1-716-283-8633.

Ken Carpenter
Niagara Falls, NY

Editor:

I would like to announce a 24-hour BBS in Port Arthur, Texas for the TRS-80, 300 Baud. It features downloading, text files and general message base. The telephone number is: 1-409-983-2383.

David Scott
Port Arthur, TX

AN UPTOWN SYSOP

Editor:

There's a new BBS for the CoCo (and others) in New Orleans. "Uptown Dave" is the SYSOP, and he and his staff invite you to call. The number is 1-504-891-2262.

David Durio
New Orleans, LA

Editor:

I would like to take this opportunity to announce the operation of a bulletin board.

The name of the BBS is "CAREERS" and is run out of Dallas, Texas. The supporting hardware includes a 64K CoCo with three disk drives and a 300 Baud Hayes Smartmodem.

This BBS is run 24 hours and its theme is career enhancement through education and information. The number to call is 214-692-0513. The board is sponsored by Elkins Inst. in Dallas, Inc. and is run privately by me.

It would be greatly appreciated if an announcement of this BBS could be made in an upcoming issue of *Rainbow.*

John Novocilsky, Jr.
Dallas, TX

AN INTERESTING SELLING POINT

Editor:

I am writing this in the hope that some of the manufacturers of soft- and hardware read this column to get a feel of consumer needs. Like many other CoCo owners, I have bought programs that came with keyboard overlays. And like many other CoCo owners, I have changed my keyboard to a full stroke type. I bought the *HJL-57.* The full stroke keys make it so much easier to type, but now I cannot use my overlays. Now, I just keep an overlay on standby for quick reference. Granted, it's no big deal, especially if you are familiar with the keys and functions; however, with more programs coming out with the overlays, some new method for labeling keys could be handy, and for me would be a selling point that could persuade me to one product rather than another.

Joey Chevere
Waukegan, IL

KUDOS

Editor

Kids on our block love war games including me. *WarGame* (Nov. 1983 issue) was nothing less than great. We would like to see a war game contest soon.

T.C. Taulli
Monrovia, CA

Editor:

In no other magazine have I found the satisfaction and pleasure I derive from *the Rainbow.* The programs are a pleasure to type into action and seldom do I have errors, but many times there are multitudes of enjoyment.

M.L. Braun
Bellevue, OH

AN ENCORE FOR JOHN

Editor:

I have read, with much interest, the various well-deserved Kudos for John Fraysse, a fine programmer and gentleman of Virginia. I, too, look forward to more of his programs. Your readers should know that Mr. Fraysse has programs on the market through Tom Mix and DSL. If they enjoyed *Roach* and *Marathon,* they would probably also like *Air Traffic Controller, Space Shuttle,* and *Solo Pool,* by Tom Mix and an educational program, *Speller,* by DSL. If you want an excellent program, then get one or more of these to enjoy while John prepares his next submission.

R.E. Jackson
Knoxville, TN

THANKFUL BEGINNER

Editor:

I enjoyed the Beginners Issue of Jan. '84. I have a 16K CoCo and you helped me getting into the usage of my CoCo. Please give us more of the general information on how to get more out of our CoCo.

Andrew D. Gloster
Santa Maria, CA

GAMES, GAMES, GAMES

Editor:

I would like some information on solving the chromasette adventures *Blacard's Castle* and *Treasure Island.* Specifically, I would like to know; In *Blacard's Castle:* where the sword is and how to get out/into the castle; and in *Treasure Island*: where the treasure is and what to do to get off the oil rig.

Rogers George IV
Terrace, MN

EARLY GAMES
FOR YOUNG CHILDREN
NINE LEARNING GAMES
BY JOHN PAULSON
CSI counterpoint software inc.

The Best Selling Program for Young Children Now Available for: TRS-80 Color Computer-16K disk or cassette and TRS-80 Models I/III-32K disk or 16K cassette

Nine fun educational games for children ages 2½ to 6

counterpoint software, inc.
4005 West Sixty-Fifth Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435

Phone Orders: 800-328-1223
Minnesota: 612-926-7888

Educators Endorse: "Early Games can help children learn new concepts, information and skills, and also introduces them to the joys and benefits of home computers."
Peter Clark, Faculty
Institute of Child Development
University of Minnesota

No adult supervision required. The Picture Menu gives children control. They can:
- Match Numbers
- Count Colorful Blocks
- Add Stacks of Blocks
- Subtract Stacks of Blocks
- Draw and Save Colorful Pictures
- Match Letters
- Learn the Alphabet
- Spell their Names
- Compare Shapes

All nine games for $29.95

Yes! *Please rush me Early Games for Young Children*

Circle one:
Model I Disk Color Computer Disk Model I/III Cassette
Model III Disk Color Computer Cassette

Name
Address
City State Zip

☐ My check for $29.95 is enclosed (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax).

☐ Charge to VISA ☐ Charge to Mastercard

Acct. No. Expiration Date

POOH ON PLUGH

Editor:

My name is Harry Lee Perkins, III and I'm 16 years old. I think your magazine is the best CoCo magazine there is.

About a week ago I wrote a letter to Tandy Corporation in Fort Worth, Texas. I asked them where the Mummy's Treasure Chest (in *Pyramid* by Radio Shack) was at in the *Maze*. Today (Jan. 19) I received a phone call from Fort Worth. I was told how to get the Mummy's Treasure Chest. I was also informed that PLUGH does nothing on the Color Computer. PLUGH only works on the Model 3. Anyone wishing to know how to find the Mummy's Treasure Chest can write to 1450 Picadilly St. Also send a self-addressed stamped envelope (SASE).

Harry L. Perkins, III
Norfolk, VA

Editor:

Does anybody out there know how to get past the spiked pit or the Gargoyle in *Raakatu*? How many objects are there outside of the temple? Also, where can I find the poisonous candle?

For those of you trying to find your way out of the ship in *Beyond The Cimeeon Moon* — use the crosses on the floor as elevators. Green crosses allow you to go down, blue ones allow you to go up. On the level that you start out on, the cross goes both up and down. Also, the disks are used to open the locked doors. If anyone knows how to get past the trap door on the third level, please let me know.

If anyone can help me with any of my questions please send the information to: RR2 Box 137, 57103.

Robert Lee
Sioux Falls, SD

Editor:

On the game *Marathon*, the person who got the top score in the February '84 issue should look in the December '83 issue under "Corrections" on Page 334!

David Dean
West Mansfield, OH

Editor:

I love Adventure games but I'm sure that they would be a lot more fun if I could sometimes figure one or two of them out. But of all of them I have now, I can't solve one of them. If anyone can help me on *Pyramid, Bedlam, Calixto Island, Black Sanctum*, or *Sands of Egypt*, I would appreciate it greatly. Please send the whole solution if possible. My address is 7976 W. 114 Terr., 66210.

Kyle Keller
Overland Park, KS

MODEM PAL

Editor:

I have a modem and would like to know if anyone in the Evansville, Ind., area needs a "modem pal." You see, my modem and I are very lonely. I am a 14-year-old high school freshman. My number is 812-422-8565.

Chuck Alvey
Evansville, IN

THE MC-10 EXCHANGE

Editor:

As an owner of the MC-10, I am interested in contacting other users to exchange programs, ideas, and applications. My address is 2915 Baseline Rd., Apt. 220, 80303. I can also be reached at (303) 444-4437 after 2 p.m.

Jim Robinson
Boulder, CO

HINTS AND TIPS

Editor:

Concerning the "Spell It Out" article in your January issue, Page 169, I had trouble assembling the program with my *EDTASM+* and finally discovered that if, when assembling the program, you will use the "AO" (absolute origin) mode, it works okay. I have a 16K machine and I kept getting a "Bad Memory" Error.

Thanks for a great magazine, keep up the good work.

John McMillian, Jr.
Merryville, LA

Editor:

For readers that have Radio Shack's *Graphic Pac*, there is a small problem of drawing a circle in the EDIT mode. If you draw a circle for a logo or the like, you will end up with the radius line in the finished circle. This is not very useful if you are printing for a finished product. I found if you draw a circle and then draw a separate line over the radius line, and change the color to EX.(3), the background color. You now have a circle to use without unwanted lines.

Michael Hoyt
Apple Valley, CA

Editor:

In response to Paul Wylie's question in the January '84 issue of *Rainbow* regarding the appropriate poke (i.e., XMIT RATE) for 96 Baud to get his Olivetti Praxis 41 typewriter/ printer working, he should do the following: First, *POKE* a XMIT rate of 570; this should give a Baud rate of about 96. Since his typewriter/ printer probably operates within a narrow range centered on 96 Baud, he should then reduce the value of the pokes in increments of one until the typewriter/ printer no longer operates properly. Use the last lowest poke value that allowed the typewriter/ printer to operate properly. This poke value should allow the typewriter/ printer to operate at its highest Baud rate, hopefully slightly higher than 96 Baud (from my experience probably 98 Baud). Good luck.

Clint Cox
Cincinnati, OH

DRAGON CONVERSION

Editor:

A couple of days ago I bought a program made for the Dragon 32 and I thought that would run on my Color Computer. To my extreme disappointment, this program, *El Diablero*, hung up after showing the title and describing the location.

After a couple of sleepless nights of disassembling I found where the program got stuck and replaced the instruction (by comparing Dragon's BASIC ROM with my CoCo's BASIC ROM).

So, to make the Dragon 32 version of *El Diablero* run on Color Computer, do this after *CLOADing*: *POKE &H278C,&HA3* and *POKE &H278D,&H93*. This changes the JSR $B5C9 instruction at $278B-$278D to a JSR $A393. After doing this, *EXECute* and the program will work correctly.

If anyone has similar experiences in converting programs from the Dragon 32 to the Color Computer (or vice versa), would you please write to *the Rainbow*, or directly to me. My address is Eljaksentie 5A, 00370 Helsinki, 37.

Timo Talasmaa
Helsinki, Finland

Editor:

Here is a tip you might want to pass on to your readers. In your June 1983 issue (Page 247), Steve Good published a wonderful program called *SPOOLER* but I could not get it to work with my new disk drive (1.1 Disk ROM). After awhile I realized that the new ROMs have a different location for both the IRQ vector and the Disk BASIC print routine (console out). The best way to get those new locations is to ask our best friend (CoCo itself). So if you are not sure of those locations use the following commands; to get the IRQ vector use *PRINT HEX$ (PEEK(&H010D));HEX$(PEEK(&H010E))*. I got D8AF so I changed Steve Good's line 480 to JMP $D8AF. For the *PRINT* routine I used *PRINT HEX$(PEEK(&H0168)); HEX$(PEEK(&H0169))*. This time I got CC1C so I changed Steve Good's line 640 to JMP $CC1C. Having a 1200 Baud printer I also changed Steve's line 170 to LDA #$29 to avoid doing a *POKE 150,41* each time I wanted to use the program.

Jacques Labonte
Quebec, Canada

BOUQUETS AND BRICKBATS

Editor:

I would like to commend one of your advertisers, Custom Software Engineering, Inc., of Cocoa Beach Florida. After reading the reviews on *Disk Double Entry* in *the Rainbow*, I purchased a copy. However, I found it to be unsuitable for my needs. True to their advertisement, they refunded the purchase price without hesitation. Perhaps if more software vendors would follow their lead, the problem of pirated software could be reduced. The purchaser of software should have the opportunity to see the program in operation before purchasing; but as most items are available only via mail order, it is difficult to see a demonstration prior to purchase. Again a big hurrah for Custom Software Engineering.

Jack O. Hall, Jr.
Bowling Green, KY

Editor:

I was highly impressed by a recent purchase of Spectrum Projects 64K chips. I'm the kind of person who usually fumbles the easiest of electronic projects, but not this

Give up on Word Processors for Fast Letter Writing & Mailing Labels

Instead use the

DATABASE/MAILER 2.0 & LETTER WRITER 2.0

for FAST single page letters or
1000's of form letters and labels

Reg. $59.95

BOTH FOR
$39.95

plus
shipping
&
handling

See excellent reviews in "Rainbow" magazine 12/83 and "Things to do with your Color Computer," in paperback by Dilithium Press.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

SALE ENDS!
June 15, 1984

NO WORD PROCESSING EXPERIENCE NECESSARY

New! up to 4 drive capability

— CC-DBM2/LW2 USES —

- Accounts
- Insurance
- Proposals
- Bulk Mail
- Dental Recall
- Lost Card Reporting
- Change of Address
- Christmas Lists/Labels
- Churches
- Club Membership
- Realtor Listings
- Sales Records

Works on ALL Color Computers

— BIG SYSTEM FEATURES —

- Active menus guide you to valid operations.
- 32K system allows 68 to 454 records per file.
- 16K system allows 13 to 95 records per file.
- 4 - 10 fields, 5 - 27 field widths, 20 - 270 char/record.
- All user definable with default values - simple.
- Memory sense adjusts files to system size.
- FAST key index sort by any field you choose.
- Adjusts for empty address lines - no gaps.
- Up to 9 line labels with up to 500 copies each.
- Master two column printout with field names.
- Master printout includes date, paging & filename.
- Selective printing by any field or field range.
- Accepts alpha or numeric zip codes up to 9 digits.
- Partial or whole item search by any chosen field.
- Single screen 10 record display by any field.
- Single key entry for hard copy of screen data.
- Fast single page letter writing with wordwrap.
- Embedded commands center, tab and line skip.
- Full screen edit allows delete, insert & change.
- Headings and closings are tabbed, spaced and printed - all automatically.
- No "Database Adventure" - over 40 page manual.
- Manual includes program operation flowcharts.
- Not needed, but included is user modification section.
- And many more features - too numerous to list.

We ship 1st Class Mail within 24 hours

Call our 24 hour orderline
619-695-1385

or 619-566-6013, 9 — 5 p.m. PST weekdays
or send check or money order to:

When ordering please provide:
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY/STATE
ZIP CODE
PHONE
TAPE or DISK
CREDIT CARD NO.
EXP. DATE
Master Card holders —
include interbank no.

Please include the following:
$3 postage and handling
U.S. funds only
CA residents add 6% tax
COD orders add $2
Amdek disk add $2

Dealer inquiries invited

Personal checks – OK
we won't make you wait.

EVS ENGINEERING

9528 Suite 35, Miramar Road
San Diego, CA 92126

MasterCard

VISA

"Serving the Defense and Space Industry since 1979"

The affordable step up in home computing.

Radio Shack's Best Is Now

Expand Your Programming Power! Our new 64K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2 gives superb features to serious programmers—at a very low price. It attaches easily to any television, and has an electric typewriter-quality keyboard in a compact, white case. Using the built-in Extended BASIC language, you can write sophisticated programs and easily create high-resolution graphics. Produce drawings, charts, diagrams and animation with simple, one-line commands. "Draw" with eight different colors, create musical tones, analyze data and much more. Or select from our large library of instant-loading Program Pak™ cartridges for games, education and budgeting.

otor co. stock
feb
mar
apr
may
month
Radio Shack
ELECTRONIC REMOTE CONTROL
TC-130
POWER
BRIGHT
COLOR
TINT
DELUXE JOYSTICK
TRS-80
DELUXE JOYSTICK

TV not included

Deluxe Joystick

39^{95} Each
26-3012

64K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2

AS LOW AS \$26 PER MONTH
Radio Shack CITILINE

259^{95}
26-3127

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola, Inc. CitiLine is a service mark of Citicorp.

TRS-80® Color Computer Even Better.

The Heart of a Professional Disk-Based System. Add a Color Computer disk drive for an extra 156,000 characters of storage and quicker access to your data. You can add up to four disk drives for a vast 626,000 characters of total storage. For advanced programmers, our new OS-9 operating system (26-3030, $69.95) allows you to utilize the full 64,000-character memory for assembly language programs. OS-9 includes a text editor, assembler and debugger. You can develop and edit your own assembly language programs, convert them into machine language for execution, then test them for errors.

Save on our Multi-Pak Interface! It lets you connect up to four Program Paks to your Color Computer at once. Or hook up devices like a disk drive or graphics tablet. When you're ready to change from one Program Pak to another, simply move the Interface's selector switch.

More Expansion Options. Add our deluxe RS-232 communications Program Pak (26-2226, $79.95) and a modem and you can communicate with national information services by phone. Or add our Deluxe Joysticks for more accurate cursor control for your favorite games. You can also add a printer, a Color Mouse cursor controller and more!

See It Today. The 64K Color Computer 2 is available at over 1100 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

$50 Off!
Reg. 179.95

Multi-Pak Interface
129^{95}
26-3024
USE YOUR Radio Shack CITILINE

Radio Shack
TRS-80
MULTI-PAK INTERFACE
4 3 2 1
Radio Shack
TRS-80
COLOR COMPUTER MINI DISK

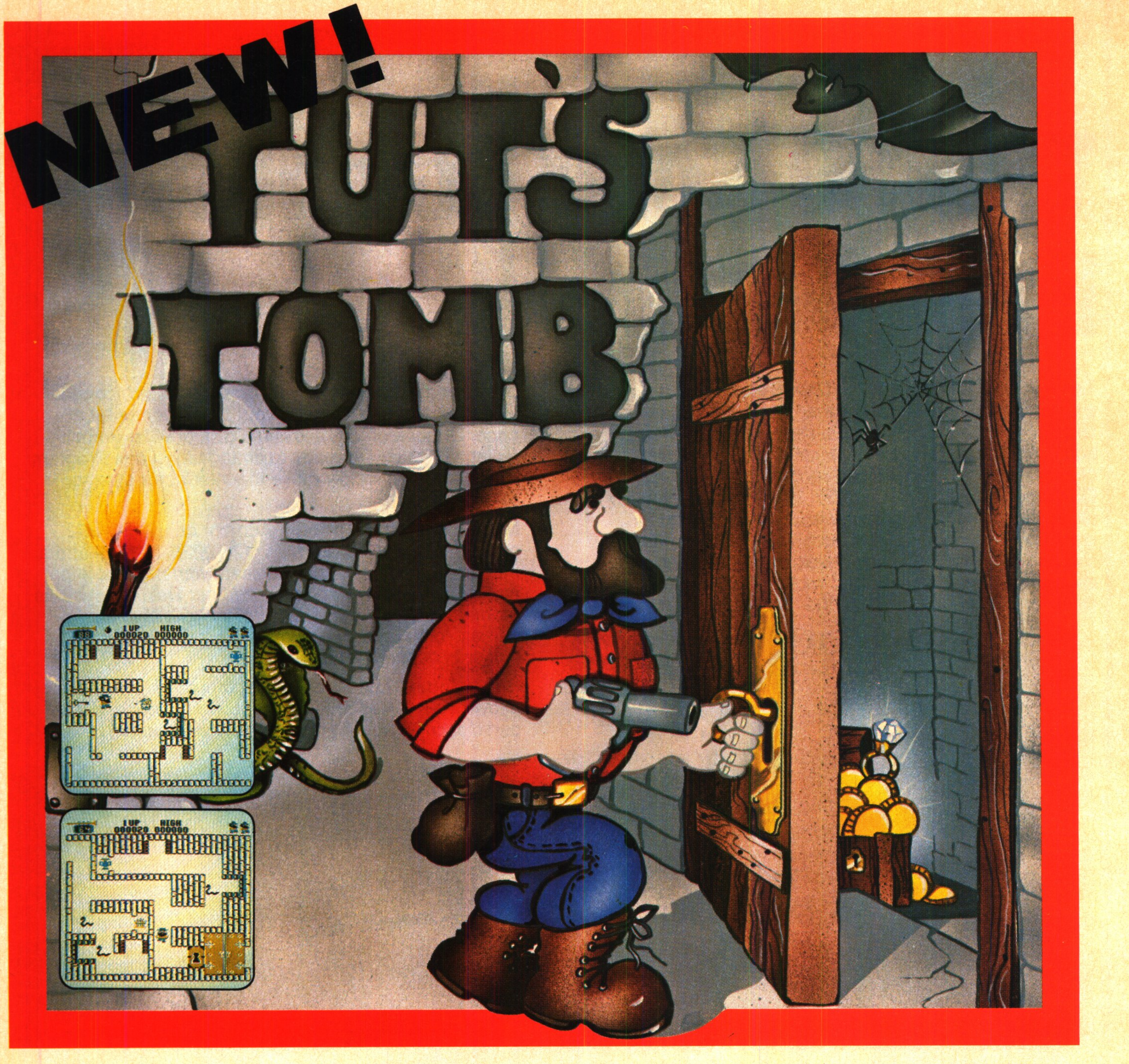
Disk Drive #0 Kit
399^{95}
26-3029
AS LOW AS Radio Shack CITILINE **$28 PER MONTH**

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-626
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME ____________________
COMPANY ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ________
TELEPHONE ____________________

Radio Shack®

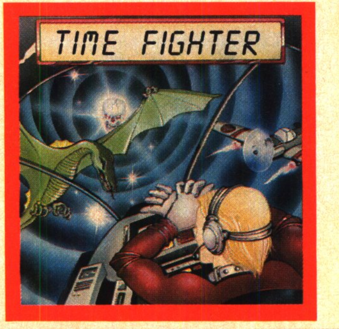
The biggest name in little computers®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION



Explore the ancient, mystical tomb of the great Pharoah. Find the magical keys which lead you to unbelievable treasures as you out maneuver the creatures that slither and swarm about you. Super fast arcade action—this one will knock your socks off with 16 screens of incredible color and sound. $24.95 cassette, $27.95 disc. Requires 32K.

TIME FIGHTER

Pilot your MD-64 fighter through a hazardous time tunnel. Your mission is to destroy the dreaded Time Guardian who threatens the natural order of the universe. In order to reach this menace you must fight aerial dangers from strange and different time zones. $24.95 cassette, $27.95 disc. Requires 16K.



MD

Mark Data Products

24001 Alicia Pkwy., #207, Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone your order for speedy delivery. Use your MasterCard or Visa. We also accept checks and money orders. ALL ORDERS: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and $3,00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software Distributors. SOFTWARE AUTHORS: Contact us for exciting marketing details.

time! The instructions were very clear and made the job so easy. Of course, I have to give credit to the newest Radio Shack "F" board which is very easy to work with, but I am most impressed with the service I received through Spectrum Projects. The chips arrived within a week of mail order purchase. If I decide to do any further hardware purchases, I definitely know where to go.

David Damico
Alexandria, LA

THREE HOOTS FOR THE OWL

Editor:

Based on your November 1983 review, I purchased *Label III* from Owls Nest Software in Ooltewah, Tenn. As a beginner with a CoCo and a Gemini-10 supported by a cassette, I found the program easy to use and very worthwhile.

I could not, however, get the program to print in certain modes without dropping a letter. The program was not useful unless I could get it to work. I called Norman Shelton, the software writer and owner of Owls Nest. He expressed regret and offered to attempt to get it to work with my system. After Mr. Shelton prepared at least two updates, wrote two letters, and made three long distance phone calls, the program works.

I believe that people, who conduct business the way Norman Shelton did with me, need to be recognized.

Apparently, my problem was that the printer buffer was not prepared to receive data after a return signal. Another label program, purchased from a different software company had a similar problem. In this case, however, the company offered no help. If anyone has a solution, write me at 5 Aspen Drive, 07930.

Adding my name to many others, I find *the Rainbow* most helpful each month.

Luther Bigby
Chester, NJ

Editor:

In going over my just-arrived February *Rainbow*, I noticed in the "Reviews" section a letter from J.G. Hardy of Md., a note of appreciation for EVS Engineering, and their prompt response in providing their new *CC-DBM/LW* program.

I had the same quick response in ordering it, and found it to be exactly as advertised, (and more, actually), but I ran into a problem with it. The program kept dumping all my records when it reached a certain point. A letter to EVS explaining my problem brought unexpected results.

Charlie Krautblatt called by phone and talked to me for about 20 minutes trying to find the problem. We didn't locate it, but he suggested some other things for me to try. I responded with a second letter, and he returned with another 30-minute call, at which time we worked together on our respective computers. The problem still wasn't solved, until the next day I discovered I was making an error in the entry method (I'm not as perfect as I thought I was!) . . . and since then the program has worked perfectly!

There was no fault in the program, but I was impressed with Charlie's interest in perfecting a possibly faulty program, and the time and expense he invested to make me a happy customer. It's great knowing that *somebody* out there cares about their product!

R.G. Miller
Brainerd, MN

CLUBS

Editor:

There are a few changes to be made to our club listing in your magazine (Penn-Jersey Color Computer Club). In your February '84 issue, our BBS number was misprinted. It should be (215) 253-1236. The gentleman at the incorrect phone number was very understanding.

See you at RAINBOWfest in New Brunswick.

Jerry Behler
Allentown, PA

Editor:

We would like to inform readers that a TRS-80/TDP100 Color Computer Club is now being formed in Salinas, Calif. We need more members very much. For further information contact me at (408) 422-9475.

Larry Livingston
Salinas, CA

Editor:

Anyone in the Athens, Georgia area who is interested in visiting or joining a Color Computer Club there is a group that meets the first and third Tuesday at 7:30 p.m. in Room 381 of the Science Library at the University of Georgia. If you need more information you can write to me at Route 2, Box 165, or simply come to the meetings.

Robert Hendrix
Watkinsville, GA

Editor:

We are a growing, non-profit club which currently consists of approximately 125 members. We meet on the first Tuesday night of each month at Dysan Corporation (the ones that make diskettes) in Santa Clara, California. Meeting times are from 7:30-10 p.m. Santa Clara is located in the San Francisco Bay area next to San Jose. The purpose of our club is to promote information exchange between Color Computer owners. Our members own computers which range from 4K to 16K, cassette to multi-disk. Some of our members are just learning how to progam in BASIC, while others are proficient in FORTH, PASCAL, and Assembly language. Our club has both book and software libraries (non-copyrighted software), that are available for local members to check out. We also publish a small newsletter that has CoCo pokes, rumors, hints, and articles. A list of current members' addresses and telephone numbers is included regularly.

Club membership cost is as follows: A one time joining fee of $5 and a membership fee of either $12 yearly . . . or $6 per each six month period.

If you would like to join our club and receive our newsletter, then please make checks payable to: Silicon Valley Color Computer Club. Thank you for your interest!

Shawn Jipp
Sunnyvale, CA 94088

RAVING REVIEW

Editor:

Yes, this is another raving review for your super magazine. Of all the magazines available for the CoCo, yours stands head and shoulders above the others. The quality of the material is far superior to the others. And, as others have already stated, this subscriber consumes it from cover to cover and eagerly anticipates the next issue.

Thank you again for your excellent magazine.

J.T. Minger
Jonesboro, GA

HUCKLEBERRY COMPUTERIST

Editor:

I am looking for CoCo users in the Bergen County area. My address is 553 Huckleberry Lane, 07417.

Joel Makowsky
Franklin Lakes, NJ

Editor:

I'd like to start or join a users group in the Stockton, San Joaquin Valley. Anyone interested can call me at (209) 951-3938 or write: P.O. Box 99024, 95209.

Also, keep up the good work at *the Rainbow*. It's a wealth of information for such a low price!

Steven Paul Moreno
Stockton, CA

Editor:

I would like to hear from anyone in this area interested in forming a CoCo User's Group. Please call me at (203) 795-6211 or write to me at 320 Old Silo Road, 06477.

James J. Pino
Orange, CT

Editor:

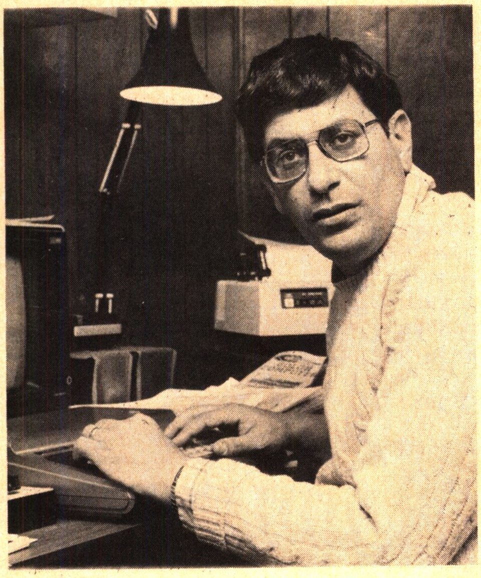
We are proud to announce the formation of The South Cook County Color Computer Club in Chicago, Ill. Our meetings include tutorials in BASIC OS-9 and machine language, product reviews, demonstrations of new hardware, etc. The meetings are held in Dalton Public Library once a month. For more information contact Tim Powers, (312) 747-7062, 1633 Fifth Ave., Chicago Heights, 60411. President David Smith.

Tim Powers
Chicago, IL

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR are always welcome. Please keep them short if possible and we will try to answer some of the questions in this column. Others may be left open for solutions by other users. In order to make space for as many letters as possible, we reserve the right to edit submissions.

Letters can be sent to *the RAINBOW*, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059.

PRINT #-2,



What a wonderful, enthusiastic, happy weekend! **RAINBOWfest** in Long Beach was a super success from all points — attendance was over 8,300, the seminars were just super, all exhibitors had a great time and — as a bonus — Bob Albrecht, our keynote speaker Saturday, celebrated his birthday with us.

It was a great outpouring of the CoCo Community! And people came from all over — San Francisco, the LA area, San Diego, Sacramento, Fresno, Washington State, Oregon, Nevada, Arizona, Utah and a number of CoCoists from Canada, too. Farthest south was a CoCo owner from the Republic of Panama; farthest east: two gentlemen from England.

It was just a super, super weekend! And, we're gearing up now to do it again in New Brunswick, N.J. (and, later, in Chicago). To think: A year ago I could number the CoCo Community members I had met on the fingers of my hand. Now, I've had the good fortune to meet so many of you! And, I can't wait to see so many more of you in New Brunswick.

That's what I consider to be one of the nicest things about **RAINBOWfest** — the opportunity to meet people. I do hope that every one of you will take out just a moment from the exhibits, the seminars, our CoCo Community Breakfast and the rest to just say "hello."

I hope you noticed the new feature that we started in last month's issue and that we are asking you to help us keep moving along. It is called "Rainbow Wishing Well" and is by Fred Scerbo, who, to my mind, is one of the most talented BASIC programmers to ever walk down the pike. That Fred has consented to handle this feature for us is a real plus for *the Rainbow,* and for you, too.

Essentially, "Rainbow Wishing Well" is kind of like the old TV show that was called "You Asked For It." In that show, people wrote in asking the producers to show them certain things on TV and the producers went out and filmed — or dug up old films of — those things.

"Rainbow Wishing Well" is going to be a lot like that. What we're asking you to do is to give Fred some ideas for programs that you would like to see. We'll sift through them and Fred will write them. And we'll print them in *the Rainbow*.

I read a lot of computer magazines, but I have never seen a feature of this sort offered by anyone. Yes, I have seen columnists ask for ideas of "things you'd like to see," but never a feature completely devoted to your requests.

Probably one of the reasons we have not seen one before is because very few people in this world are as talented as Fred Scerbo. I have been fortunate to have known and worked with Fred for more than a couple of years now, and I have enjoyed every minute of it. That he is willing to offer this "You Asked For It" feature in *the Rainbow* is a real plus for all of us. I am certain you will enjoy "Rainbow Wishing Well" and invite you to make suggestions to Fred.

It seems like we are always up to something around here, and the last month has been no exception. We just opened up a west coast advertising and marketing office in Puyallup, Wash., which is a suburb of Tacoma. You'll be able to find the address and telephone number of the new office on the masthead.

Cindy Shackleford heads the office, which will be responsible for our advertising sales and marketing activities in the western states and provinces. Please do not call or write the office for anything pertaining to subscriptions, as that will only delay your getting a response. But, if you are interested in advertising a program or other product you have written, and you live in the western U.S. or Canada, then please contact our new office.

The office's responsibilities also involve dealer sales contacts, marketing of Rainbow Books and **RAINBOWfest** activities. So, if you are interested in any of these areas as well, please contact Cindy.

And, while on the subject, advertisers and potential advertisers east of the Mississippi River are urged to use our advertising representative, Jack Garland of Garland Associates, in Duxbury, Mass. Jack handles only advertising — so dealers and those interested in **RAINBOWfests** should continue to call or write our main office.

Why a west coast office and/or an advertising representative? For one thing, the job became just too massive for us to handle here. And, for another, while most contact must, of necessity, be by letter and telephone, we *do* try to make personal contacts as much as possible. While we're lucky to be situated in the middle part of the country, we do think it to our advantage to have people closer at hand who can call on advertisers personally whenever possible.

(continued on Page 194)

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- **3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines**
- **True lower case characters**
- **User-friendly full-screen editor**
- **Right justification**
- **Easy hyphenation**
- **Drives any printer**
- **Embedded format and control codes**
- **Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K**
- **Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O**
- **No hardware modifications required**

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

> *...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...*
> — Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminet, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette autoretry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

> *...truly a state of the art word processor... outstanding in every respect.*
> — The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs $49.95 on cassette, $59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 Nob Street
Del Mar, CA 92014

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add $2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners; send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

COLOR
CONNECTION
SOFTWARE
1060 Buddlea Dr., Sandy, Utah 84070 (801) 571-5023

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MEGAMUNK Joysticks req'd.
A fantastic new Hi-res strategic arcade game with animated movement! As a soldier/monkey of fortune, you have been commissioned by the king to save the forest from its enemies. Fulfill the assignment and be knighted a monkey of the round table.
32k cas $21.95 32k disk $23.95

COLOR DESIGNER
The ultimate Hi-Res Graphics Processor!!! Great for doodling, sketching, and most of all, creating entire graphics screens. Options include; 8 key cursor control with key repeat, Draw command that follows your cursor, FILL command that "PAINTS" the screen with more than 1000 different color/texture combinations, and much much more!!
16/32K cas $26.95 disk $28.95.

QUIZ ALL
A versatile quiz program. Has study and test formats and allows printing of quiz. Even includes an option for the computer to generate multiple choice answers!
cas $18.95 disk $20.95

COMPU SCRIBE B.S.A.
Need some help with scout records? Compu Scribe keeps tabs on the whole troop and creates printouts by scout, by rank, or alphabetically. Requires a printer with 132 character mode.
availabe on disk only - $26.95

OKI DUMP
Eight bit screen dump from CoCo to an Okidata printer without dot addressable graphics! Includes hints on printing pictures of game screens, etc. ("The King" by Tom Mix, is the example) a steal at
16K cas $8.95 16K disk $10.95

Call or write for our free newsletter.

Taxes can sure make you Dog-tired. Back to the keyboard for some serious Relaxation!

APRIL 16

All cassette orders include disk version on cassette with instructions to transfer to disk. Unless otherwise specified, programs require 16K extended for csssette or 32K extended for disk. Add $2.00 shipping and handling. Utah residents add 5¾% sales tax. Orders paid by personal check allow 1-2 weeks; all others shipped within 48 hours. No COD.

To order, call 24 hours a day or write
COLOR CONNECTION SOFTWARE
1060 Buddlea Drive, Sandy, Utah 84070
For information:
Call Weekdays between 6:30 pm and 10 pm MST
(801) 571-5023

BUILDING APRIL'S RAINBOW

Our Electronic Gambler Issue . . .
A New Series on Women and the CoCo . . .
Plus, 'Little E' and 'Icing on the Cake' . . .

Though the moment is ever so fleeting, the eyes and ears of the world turn toward Louisville on the first Saturday in May each year for what has been called the most exciting two minutes in sports, the annual Run for the Roses, the Kentucky Derby. It's a magic time for Louisvillians; for many of us it's like the carnival has come to town. We call the crescendo of activity which builds throughout April "Derby Fever."

Yes, Louisville is the home of the Kentucky Derby; it's always held at world-famed Churchill Downs. Yet, the cast of players is drawn from around the world, from the fancy high rollers in the plush "Millionaire's Row" section to the college-age Frisbie players in the track infield, they come from all over. And, when it's all over, when the fever has broken and a new thoroughbred champion wears the Derby crown, the carnival crowd moves on, the same cast of thousands never to assemble again.

Oh, there'll be a new crowd next year and, at a glance, it'll seem much the same as last year's. There'll be a new crop of colts — and perhaps even a filly — to vie for horsedom's most coveted crown. And the home folks will have developed no immunity to Derby Fever; the excitement will reach epidemic proportions, for we cherish the tradition that surrounds the Kentucky Derby. In this hustle-bustle world, few things remain as unchanged as the Kentucky Derby.

Though the old ways die hard in Kentucky, the forces of change are irrepressible. On a balmy, 73-degree Sunday afternoon in mid-February, with the front doors propped open to let the promise of spring sweep through the office, we ruminated on the recollection that this very site where *the Rainbow* is now produced was just a short while ago Bluegrass pastureland. Where playful colts once got their "first legs" awkwardly loping along at mother's side, where Derby hopefuls were born and raised, we now have one of the largest computer magazines in the world, the Rainbow.

Building *the Rainbow*, in a way, is like hosting the Kentucky Derby. *The Rainbow* comes together here in Prospect, a few miles down the road from the Derby site, but it's the people from all over that provide the broad spectrum that is *the Rainbow* each month. This month we've assembled the CoCo community's gambling crowd: computer handicappers, system players, card counters and even a shifty-eyed blackjack dealer.

As Senior Editor Courtney Noe puts it in one of his carefully crafted titles, welcome to, the "Casino CoCo." In addition to "A Day at the Races," we have games such as *Roulette* and the *Wheel of Fortune*. You can go for broke playing *Craps* against Mr. Big or you can run your own game with a *Bingo* program that even prints its own cards and markers. You can court Lady Luck with *Home Slot Machine* or you can create your own house odds with *Paribet*, which is not a game at all, but a serious parimutuel wagering program.

As always, our favorite across-the-board combination is the *field*, our *Rainbow* columnists, definitely an odds-on bet, but if you're playing a hunch, first check our reviews, including *Harness/Thoroughbred Handicapper*, a serious bettor's survival plan, and *Horse Race*, a game that relies on plain old "horse sense."

April's *Rainbow* is not all a gambler's gambol. Dr. Sam Sherrill introduces us to color computer based survey research. In "Little E," H. Allen Curtis creates an edit command for those without Extended BASIC. Susan Davis begins a special series on Women and the Color Computer while Eric W. Tilenius' Adventure writing tutorial series on "how to get more Adventure in every byte" ends with "The Icing on the Cake." Our Adventure contest deadline is May 1.

So, welcome to the Casino CoCo and, pssst, here's a hot tip: If you're still gambling on finding *the Rainbow* at your corner newsstand each month, we'd like to tout the advantages of a subscription, it's a sure thing to give you the winningest place in the show!

— Jim Reed

624 KBYTE SYSTEM!
ONLY $499.00
(Including 2 Diskettes)
New 3" disk cartridge
Radio Shack
AMDEK
AMDISK III

AMDISK YOUR COLOR COMPUTER®

Get 312 Kbytes* of on-line, formatted storage capacity for your Color Computer with the Amdisk-III. The Amdisk-III is a disk drive system that combines the capacity and compatibility of 5¼″ floppies with the convenient size and ruggedness of the state-of-the-art in technology — the 3″ microfloppy cartridge.

Join the move to maximize your Color Computer's power and "Amdisk" it. Many software vendors have joined, and will be providing software on Amdek's 3″ cartridge upon request. These software suppliers are: Cognitec; Computerware; Frank Hogg Laboratories; The MicroWorks; Tom Mix Software; Moreton Bay Software; Nelson Software Systems; Petrocci Freelance Associates; Prickly Pear Software; Saguaro Software; Skyline Marketing; The Software Station; Spectrum Projects; Star-Kits and Sugar Software.

*An additional 312 Kbytes may be accessed by manually flipping the media over.

® Color Computer is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Single Drive Version Available — $379.00

You can purchase the Amdisk-III from any of these fine dealers:

Computerware: (619) 436-3512
DATAMAN: (416) 529-1319
Delker Electronics: (615) 459-2636
Emerald Computer: (800) 468-4606
Saguaro Software: (602) 885-6508
Skyline Marketing: (312) 286-0762
The Software Station: (313) 532-2550
Spectrum Projects: (212) 441-2807

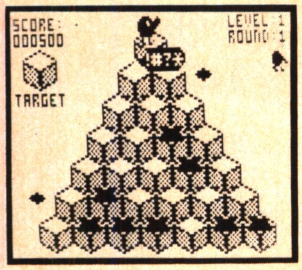
or ask for the Amdisk-III at your local computer dealer.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX 25-4786

AMDEK

REGIONAL OFFICES: Southern Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334
Northern Calif. (408) 370-9370 • Denver (303) 794-1497

THE TOP 4 COCO GAMES...

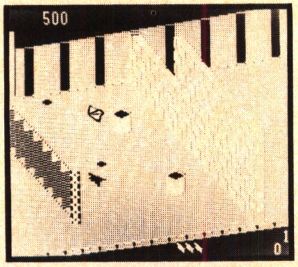


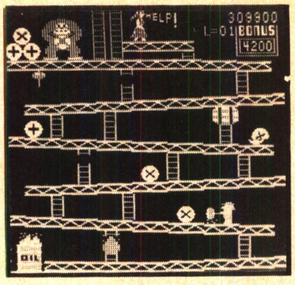
CUBIX

By Spectral Associates. Very much like the arcade smash! Jump little Cubix around the 3D maze trying to change the color of all the squares. With Death Globes, Discs, Snakes, etc. 32K Tape: $24.95

ZAKSUND

From Elite Software comes this fantastic arcade style space action game with 3 different stages of moving 3-D graphics. You've never seen anything like this on your CoCo! Great sound too! 32K Tape: $24.95



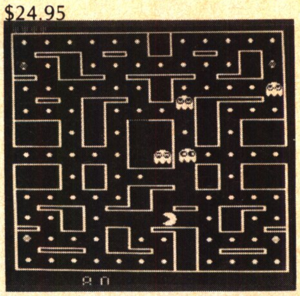


THE KING

Previously called 'Donkey King', you simply cannot buy a more impressive game for your CoCo. With 4 different screens and loads of fun! From Tom Mix Software. 32K Tape: $25.95

GHOST GOBBLER

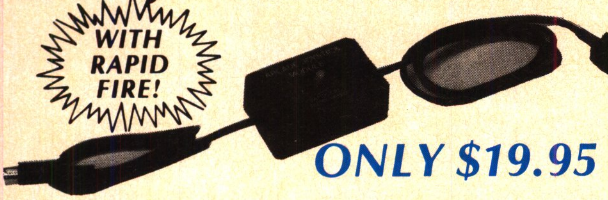
From Spectral Assoc. This "PAC" theme game has been improved several times. It is definitely the best of its type. Brilliant color, action and sound, just like an arcade. 16K Tape: $24.95



COLORCADE

SUPER JOYSTICK MODULE

WITH RAPID FIRE!



ONLY $19.95

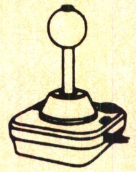
JOYSTICK INTERFACE/RAPID FIRE/6 FT. EXTENDER ALL IN ONE! The Colorcade allows connection of any Atari type joystick to your CoCo (including the Wico Red Ball). These switch type sticks are extremely rugged and have a faster and more positive response. They will improve the play of almost any action game.

An adjustable speed rapid fire circuit is built in. Press your fire button and get a great burst of fire instead of just a single shot! You get a real advantage in shooting games that do not have repeat fire.

ATARI JOYSTICK

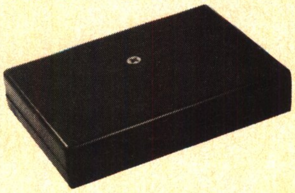
ONLY
$8.50

THE BEST YOU
CAN BUY
WICO #15-9730
~~$34.95~~
$29.95



WICO FAMOUS "RED BALL"

ROM/ PROJECT/ PRODUCT CASE

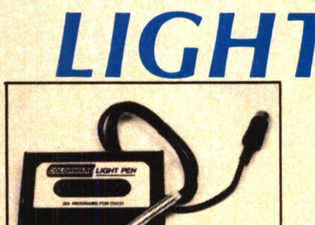


Give a professional look to your project or product! High quality 3 piece injection molded plastic with spring loaded door. Designed especially for the CoCo ROM slot.

2 - 4 pcs.	$5.50 Ea.
5 - 9 pcs.	$3.50 Ea.
10 - 99 pcs.	$2.75 Ea.
100 & UP	Call Us.

P.C. board for 27XX EPROMS. . . $4.00 Ea.

COLORWARE LIGHT PEN

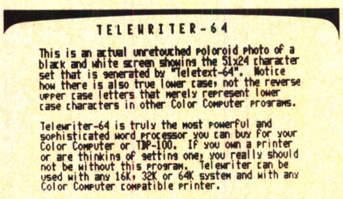


ONLY $19.95

WITH SIX FREE PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE!

The Colorware Light Pen plugs directly into your joystick port and comes with six fun & useful programs on cassette. Easy instructions show how to use it with Basic and it's compatible with light pen software such as Computer Island's "Fun Pack." Order yours today. Only $19.95 complete.

TELEWRITER-64



TELEWRITER-64

This is an actual unretouched poloroid photo of a black and white screen showing the 51x24 character set that is generated by "Teletext-64". Notice how there is also true lower case, not the reverse upper case letters that merely represent lower case characters in other Color Computer programs.

Telewriter-64 is truly the most powerful and sophisticated word processor you can buy for your Color Computer or TDP-100. If you own a printer or are thinking of getting one, you really should not be without this program. Telewriter can be used with any 16K, 32K or 64K system and with any Color Computer compatible printer.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y

Z 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 ! " # $ % & ' ( ) * = [@ ;

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y

z , . / ; < > ? + ! " # $ % & ' ( ) * : = - █

DISK $59.95
CASSETTE. . . $49.95

Colorware researched the word processors available for the Color Computer. This is the best. Telewriter-64 is a truly sophisticated system that is marvelously easy to use. It works with any 16K, 32K or 64K system and any CoCo compatible printer.

TOP-RATED COCO WORD PROCESSOR

COLORWARE

VISA MasterCard

TOLL FREE ORDERING

800-524-3131

ORDERS ONLY. N.Y. & INFO CALL (212) 647-2864

'REAL TALKER'

HARDWARE Voice Synthesizer

NEW from COLORWARE.. only... $59.95

COLORWARE
'REAL TALKER'
REAL TALKER
TEXT TO SPEECH
PHONETIC
SPEECH
DICTIONARY
for the
SC-01
SPEECH
SYNTHESIZER
VOICE SYNTHESIZER
MANUAL

THINKING OF BUYING A COCO VOICE SYNTHESIZER?

READ THIS....

Making your computer talk couldn't be any easier! 'Real Talker' is a full featured, ready to use, HARDWARE voice synthesizer system in a cartridge pak. It uses the Votrax SC-01 phoneme synthesizer chip to produce a clear, crisp voice.

FREE TEXT-TO-SPEECH

Included free with 'Real Talker' is Colorware's remarkable Text-to-Speech program. This is a truly powerful machine language utility. What it does is automatically convert plain English to speech. And it has an unlimited vocabulary! For example, use it in the direct mode: Type in a sentence or a paragraph, even mix in numbers, dollar signs, etc., then press enter. The text is spoken. At the same time a phoneme string is generated which can be saved to cassette or disk, modified or used in a Basic program.

We originally planned to sell this major piece of programming for about $40.00 but decided it was so useful that no 'Real Talker' user should be without it. Besides, it really shows off the capability of 'Real Talker'.

Also included with 'Real Talker' is our unique Phoneme Editor program. It allows you to explore and create artificial speech at the phoneme level. Phenomes are the fundimental sounds or building blocks of word pronunciation. There are 64 different phenomes, as well as 4 inflection levels at your disposal. Creating and modifying speech at the phenome level is both fascinating and educational. The Phenome Editor may also be used to customize the pronunciation of speech produced by the Text-to-Speech program.

You don't have to use any of our utility programs though. If you write your own Basic Programs, you will find the pocket sized Votrax Dictionary (included free) is all you need to make your own Basic programs talk. This dictionary gives you quick access to the phenome sequences used to create approximately 1400 of the most used words in the English language.

How about compatibility? 'Real Talker' is compatible with any 16K, 32K, 64K, Extended or non-extended Color Computer. It works with any cassette or disk based system, with or without the Radio Shack Multi-slot expander. No other synthesizer under $100 can make this claim. Most other CoCo voice synthesizers require an expensive Multi-slot expander in order to work with the disk system. 'Real Talker' requires only an inexpensive Y-adapter. This is an important consideration if you plan on adding a disk or have one already.

'Real Talker' comes completely assembled, tested and ready to use. It is powered by the CoCo and talks through your T.V. speaker so there is nothing else to add. Price includes Text-to-Speech and other programs on cassette (may be transferred to disk), User Manual and Votrax Dictionary. ONLY $59.95

'Y-BRANCHING CABLE' For disk systems. This 40-pin, 3 connector cable allows 'Real Talker' to be used with any disk system $29.95

YOU DECIDE....

Order yours today on our Toll-Free Order Line. If you are not delighted with your 'Real Talker' system, simply return it within 30 days for a prompt, courteous refund.

COLORWARE

COLORWARE INC.
78-03F Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864

VISA
MasterCard

★ ★ ★ ORDERING INFORMATION ★ ★ ★

ADD $2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING.
C.O.D.'S: ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
SHIPPING & HANDLING FOR CANADA IS $4.00
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, M.O.'S, CHECKS.
N.Y. RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.

The Feasibility of Color Computer-Based Survey Research

Affordable survey data collection and analysis is possible for the small company with a Color Computer and the right software.

By Sam Sherrill, Ph.D.

With the proper software, a microcomputer makes modest-to-medium size survey research projects financially feasible for small organizations that could not otherwise afford this kind of research. Small companies could conduct their own market research among current and potential customers. Small governmental and private, non-profit social service agencies could evaluate their own policies and programs using data from surveys they conducted among their own clients. (Organizations can pool their limited resources to jointly conduct a survey of common interest.)

Survey research is now financially feasible for these organizations because the software developed for the Color Computer drastically reduces the cost for gathering, storing, processing, and analyzing survey data. The use of the Color Computer to store, process, and analyze data is hardly novel; however, using it to collect data via sample surveys is new. We can call this "MASUR," Microcomputer-Assisted Survey Research (equivalent to CATI, Computer-Assisted Telephone Interviewing).

Understanding how the Color Computer can be used in survey research requires a basic understanding of how surveys are conducted. A typical survey consists of the following seven distinct though overlapping steps:

1) identifying project objectives
2) designing the sample
3) writing the questionnaire
4) conducting interviews
5) data processing
6) data analysis
7) reporting project findings

Steps 2 through 7 are bundled together and offered as a package by organizations specializing in survey research. Sponsors of surveys determine the objectives of the project, identify the population to be sampled, and approve the content of the questionnaire. They rarely write their own questionnaires, do their own interviewing, data processing, or write their own reports on study findings. Sponsors pay the research organizations — in most cases, substantial amounts — to carry out these steps.

Interviewing, data processing, and data analysis together typically account for the largest share of the total project budget. Thus, when survey research is purchased as a package, the sponsor participates least in those project steps that account for the bulk of the project cost.

The Color Computer allows organizations to do their own interviewing and data processing. Interviewing can be done with a questionnaire written and run as a program. Data processing is done with separate programs that place the data from each interview into a single file and then prints the results on the screen and to a printer. Thus, small organizations that cannot otherwise afford survey projects can conduct their own in-house, selectively using the help of outside consultants to design the sample, write the questionnaire, train interviewers, and analyze the data. In effect, the Color Computer "unbundles" survey research, allowing each organization to do as much or as little of a survey as they have the time, personnel, equipment, and interest to do. The more that organizations are willing to do in-house, the less they must pay others to do for them.

Questionnaires

Open-ended and closed-ended questions are used in surveys. The difference between these types is important in

(Dr. Sherrill is on the faculty of the school of planning at the University of Cincinnati. He teaches courses in survey research, evaluation research, statistics and economics.)

ARIZONA DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

123 N. SIRRINE #220 H • MESA, ARIZONA 85201

APRIL SUPER SPECIALS

64K RAMS	49.95
W/PURCHASE OF VIP PROGRAMS	44.95

ALL EDUCATIONAL PIECES 25% OFF INCLUDING TOM MIX, PRICKLY PEAR & COMPUTER WARE

GAMES ARE 20% OFF

TOM MIX

	TAPE	DISK
ELEC TRON	19.95*	22.35
KATAPILLAR II	19.95	NA
BUZZARD BAIT	22.35*	NA
CU*BER	22.35*	24.95
DEVIL'S ASSAULT	22.35	NA
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL	22.35*	NA
JOURNEY TO MT. DOOM	NA	22.35*

COMPUTERWARE

	TAPE	DISK
JR'S REVENGE	23.15*	NA
BLOC HEAD	21.55	NA
MOON HOPPER	19.95*	NA
TIME PATROL	21.55*	NA
DOODLE BUG	21.55	NA
64K SCREEN EXPANDER	19.95	NA

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

	TAPE	DISK
LANCER	19.95*	23.15*
WHIRLYBIRD RUN	19.95*	23.15*
GALAGON	19.95*	23.15*
FROGGIE	19.95*	23.15*
LUNAR ROVER PATROL	19.95*	23.15*
CUBIX	19.95*	23.15*
MS GOBBLER	19.95*	23.15*

COLORQUEST

	TAPE	DISK
FYR-DRACA	19.95*	23.15*
FEMBOT'S REVENGE	19.95*	23.15*
XYGOID	15.95	19.95*
BEYOND THE CIMEEON MOON	19.95*	23.15*
ADVENTURE TRILOGY	19.95	23.15*
MS. NIBBLER	15.95	19.95

*32K

OS-9
FHL
O-PAK
$29.95

GREAT VALUES!!!!

CALL FOR A LIST OF CLOSE OUT SPECIALS

DISCOUNTS TO 75%

TOM MIX

SCREEN PRINT OKI	15.95

THESE SPECIAL PRICES
Good Through
April 15, 1984

BUSINESS & UTILITIES

PRICKLY PEAR

	TAPE	DISK
CLONE MASTER (For Disk)	NA	29.95*
OMNI TAPE CLONE (For Tapes)	23.95	NA
VARALYZER	21.97	NA
MAILING LIST	39.95*	NA
DISK ZAPPER	27.95*	NA
DISK MASTER	19.95*	NA
DISK MANAGER	23.95*	NA

For AMDEK Disks add 5.00

ELITE

	TAPE	DISK
ELITE*CALC	50.95	50.95
ELITE*WORD-Includes Mail Merge!!	47.95	47.95
ELITE*FILE	NA	64.95
ALL THREE ELITE PROGRAMS		150.00
OS-9 CONVERTER		20.95

SOFTLAW CORP

Vip Programs are Disk/Tape Combos Only

	DISK
VIP WRITER	47.95
VIP CALC. (available 2/28)	50.95
VIP DATABASE	50.95
VIP TERMINAL	42.45
VIP SPELLER	33.95
VIP DISK ZAP	33.95
THE WHOLE LIBRARY (DISK)	250.00
THE BUSINESS LIBRARY (Writer, Calc, Database, Speller on DISK)	184.95

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

	TAPE	DISK
SUPER SCREEN MACHINE (The Best Screen Utility around)	38.20	40.75

DEALERS!!

For Complete COCO Support call:

DAVID COFFMAN

ROADRUNNER COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3908 E. Willow, Phoenix, AZ, 1-602-971-9131

AVAILABILITY AND PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TO ORDER:

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, PERSONAL CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS. INCLUDE $2.00 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. ARIZONA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME. NO DELAY.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE

800-221-9280 EXT. 988

(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

MasterCard

VISA

INQUIRIES, ARIZONA ORDERS

(602) 827-0923

PHONE ANSWERED PERSONALLY
1:00 P.M. TO 5:00 P.M. MST

Color Computer-based interviewing. A closed-ended question requires the respondent to simply pick an answer (usually just one, and question design must provide for single choices) from a set of answers matched with the question. Answers can be as simple as "yes" or "no" or more involved as in the selection of a particular income range from a set of given income ranges that includes the respondent's own income. Numerical response codes are selected in advance for the answers to closed-ended questions; for example, "1" could be used to represent "yes" and "5" to represent "no." Non-response codes must be available for respondents who cannot answer a question because they do not know the answer, who refuse to answer (not uncommon for questions on income), or those for whom the question is inappropriate. The following codes are an example:

(1) Yes
(5) No
(7) Don't Know (DK)
(8) Refusal
(9) Inappropriate

By contrast, open-ended questions give each respondent the opportunity to answer in his or her own words; there are no preselected answers. For example, respondents might be asked to express their opinions on the quality of goods they purchased from a company or the quality of assistance they received from a social service agency. Since open-ended responses cannot be accurately predicted in advance, numerical codes cannot be selected to represent specific answers.

With current software, interviewers will have to manually record answers with pencil and paper. Later, these responses can be examined and grouped by similar content. Once grouped, numerical codes can be selected and assigned to each group and the new codes entered where they belong in the survey data set. (Entry of text responses directly into the computer is certainly possible, but was not tried for the first survey.) A standard numerical code was entered for each open-ended question to advance the program to the next question (open-ended questions still require non-response codes). Replacing the code number used to advance the questionnaire program with the new codes requires a small editing program which was written (or it can be done with the ASCII option in *Telewriter* or other word processor).

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER®

EDITTRON T.M.

Full-Screen BASIC Program Editor

SAVES YOU TIME!

Let EDITTRON cut your programming time in half! You will appreciate the absolute ease at which this Full-Screen Editor allows you to **INPUT, EDIT,** and **DEBUG** your BASIC programs. EDITTRON performs these functions:

CURSOR-CONTROL
- Directional Movement
- Screen Scrolling
- Home the Cursor
- Limit the Cursor
- Down Page
- Up Page
- Search a Line
- Call a Line
- Find a String
- Repeat Find

SCREEN-EDITING
- Change Characters
- Extend a Line
- Kill a Line
- Insert Characters
- Delete Characters
- Move a Line
- Split a Line
- Copy a Line
- Merge Two Lines
- Auto-Numbering

Other features include: Auto-Repeating keys, Key Tone, user-friendly Prompts and Error Messages, and 24 pages of comprehensive, easy-to-read Documentation.

EDITTRON is a 3K, fully position-independent Machine Language program that requires a minimum 16K of RAM, and Extended Color BASIC.

CASSETTE..................$ 35 DISKETTE..............$ 40

4418 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 284
Orange, CA 92669
(714) 639-4070

VIDTRON T.M.

★FREE★ CATALOG

Numerical responses to open-ended questions (on age or family income, for example) can be entered directly, just as response codes are entered for closed-ended questions. However, tabulations of numerical responses must be grouped by intervals to make the results readable. The interviewing program can be made to select the group code number for questions requiring a numerical response.

Interviewing

Questionnaires filled out by respondents in a survey are self-administered. Interviewers can administer a questionnaire either in person or by telephone. Personal interviewing is the most expensive of the three ways to administer a questionnaire and, for this reason, is not often used. The quality of the responses from self-administered questionnaires tends to be very uneven; people will answer some questions, but not others, and will often answer questions out of sequence. In addition, self-administered questionnaires are generally mailed to respondents. Only about one out of five typically return completed forms. The appeal of this method is that it is the cheapest of the three.

Telephone interviewing is probably the most common way to administer a questionnaire. This method tends to produce responses about equal to the high quality of personal interviews, but at a much lower cost per completed interview. Though more expensive than self-administered questionnaires, telephone interviews produce results of much higher and more even quality.

The Color Computer can be used in either personal or telephone interviewing or to self-administer a questionnaire. The only realistic way to use the machine to self-administer a questionnaire is to set up interviewing stations in convenient locations so that respondents can enter their answers directly into the machine as each question appears on the screen. This might work at a gathering of respondents, such as a professional convention, but would not work when the respondents are geographically spread out. (Though the responses on questionnaires returned by mail could be entered and saved using an interviewing program, more efficient ways to record the data could be devised.)

Radio Shack's Model 100 could be used in personal interviews. Questions would appear one by one on the machine's liquid crystal display: the interviewer would then enter the respondent's answer in the form of a numerical code (e.g., "1" for "yes," "5" for "no"). After the interview is over, the interviewer could quickly save the data on a cassette and then move on to the next respondent. The data would remain in the machine until the end of the interviewing day, backed up by cassette copies. At the conclusion of each day's work, the interviewer would send the data accumulated in the machine over the telephone (via the Model 100's built-in modem) to a central place where all interview data are being collected. Only a careful comparison of costs can establish whether the Model 100 is a more efficient choice than the standard paper questionnaires ordinarily used in personal interviews. The Model 100, with a maximum memory of 32K, costs about $1,000 per machine, certainly far more than the cost per paper questionnaire. However, data written on a paper questionnaire must be converted to a computer-usable form, an expensive and time-consuming task inevitably containing human error that must be corrected. By contrast, since data recorded in the Model 100 are in computer usable form, no conversion is needed and no human errors must be corrected. The savings in time and money might more than offset the leasing or purchase cost of these machines.

The Color Computer and the Model 100 are used essentially the same way to conduct interviews. Once the respondent has been reached by telephone, the interviewer asks each question as it appears on the screen. The interviewer enters the appropriate codes as answers and the machine records this information in computer-usable form. The entire body of survey data is immediately available for analysis at the conclusion of interviews; no coding and keypunching or direct entry of data from questionnaires is required. Survey projects take less time and less money and can be done by any organization having access to a Color Computer, someone to write the questionnaire as a program, and someone to conduct the interviews.

Data Processing

Using the Color Computer with one disk drive, each respondent's answers can be saved on a diskette as a separate file. Each of the separate files will occupy one granule on the diskette as long as each file is not more than 2304 bytes long. Each diskette can hold a maximum of 68 completed interviews. Storing this many interviews on one diskette is not prudent unless backup copies are made each time another completed interview is added. All the data would be lost if the diskette was damaged or lost, and the interviews would have to be conducted over. Given the low cost of diskettes and the expense of reconducting interviews, the more efficient procedure is to save only about a dozen interviews per diskette. At the end of the day's interviewing, a backup diskette copy and a hard copy can be made of the data collected that day. While the risk of data loss is not eliminated, no more than a dozen could be lost at once. The risk of loss due to directory crashes could be substantially reduced by using a program that copies the directory on another track (two have recently appeared in *the Rainbow*; one uses track 0, the other initializes and uses track 36).

Each of the files saved on diskette consists of numbers generated by the BASIC language interviewing program. For data analysis, a program is needed that will read all of the separate files into a single file (the *APPEND* option in *Telewriter* will merge all these files). Another program is needed to edit these files to correct interviewer mistakes and to replace numerical codes that cause the interviewing program to advance from an open-ended question with the codes for the open-ended responses to that question (*Telewriter* can be used here as well). For example, 1's used to advance the program would have to be replaced with the numerical codes representing the various most frequent answers to the open-ended questions.

A tabulation program is needed to generate frequency distributions for each or all of the questions asked in a survey. A friendly tabulation program should create distributions in both absolute numbers and in percentages (often called straightruns and marginals, respectively). It should allow the user to select response codes for tabulation (for example, the user should be able to eliminate non-response codes). And, it should allow the user to cross-tabulate the answers to one question by the answers to a second question (for example, to see separately how men and women answered one or more questions).

Writing a Questionnaire Program

I recently completed a survey research project for the Comprehensive Sickle Cell Center at Children's Hospital Medical Center in Cincinnati, Ohio. Approximately 100 people tested for sickle cell trait were interviewed by telephone using a questionnaire programmed to run on the Color Computer. Two interviewers were trained to administer the questionnaire and to operate Color Computers; both conducted interviews from their homes on machines I provided. The following points about writing a questionnaire program and related examples are drawn from this study.

After a brief explanation of the purpose of the survey and a statement assuring the respondent that his or her answers will be kept completely confidential, the program should offer the option of beginning the interview, calling back another time, or recording a refusal to be interviewed. If the interview can be conducted, the interview number should be entered next. This number serves as the filename of the interview on the diskette. It is also stored as the first number of an array used to store all the numbers generated in each interview. A *GOSUB* statement is used in each question to send the program to a one-line subroutine that stores all numerical responses in the array. (At the end of the interview, this array is read to the diskette.) Care should be taken that the interview number is used only once, otherwise the second of two interviews using the same number will be read

HARDWARE PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER®

SOLDERLESS MEMORY UPGRADES

Installs in 15 minutes without removing SAM chip. Includes fully-illustrated instructions, IC extractor, RAM button, and 90-day unconditional warranty. Please specify board series. These upgrades are not compatible with the Color Computer 2.

4K—16K..... $20.00 • 16K—32K..... $40.00 • 4K—32K..... $50.00

SERIAL SWITCHER

Bi-directional switcher allows you to expand your serial port to two or three peripherals or to connect one peripheral to two or three computers. **2 Ports......... $25.00 • 3 Ports......... $30.00**

Available with mounted Pilot Light—**Add $5.00**

I.C.s

Basic ROM 1.2	**$35.00**
E.C.B. ROM 1.1	**$100.00**
D.E.C.B. ROM 1.1	**$35.00**
6809E—CPU	**$25.00**
6883—SAM	**$25.00**
6847—VDG	**$20.00**
6821—PIA	**$8.00**
All four, only	**$65.00**
6822—H.D. PIA	**$15.00**
4164—64K RAM	**$6.50**
Set of eight	**$50.00**
4116—16K RAM	**$1.10**
Set of eight	**$8.00**

64K FOR $75.00

Price includes expert installation, a 64K RAM Button, 64K Software (specify disk or cass.), a 64K User Sheet, Return Shipping, and a 90-DAY UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY. Requires 1.1 or newer Basic ROM. Send your operating 285 (F) Series Color Computer, TDP-100, or Color Computer II with a Cashier's Check or Money Order for fastest return. For D, or E Series boards, add $20.00. If necessary, add $35.00 for new ROM.

TERMS: Cashier's checks and money orders for immediate delivery • Personal checks allow 2 weeks • Orders $100 to $199 save 10% • $200 and over save 15% • California residents add 6% • Orders under $25 add $2 shipping • C.O.D. add $4

4418 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 284
Orange, CA 92669
(714) 639-4070

VIDTRON TM

★FREE★ CATALOG

over the first one on the diskette.

Though the content varies, the form of the following question can be used for closed-ended questions throughout a questionnaire program.

```
230 CLS : PRINT“Q.4/ THINKING IN TERMS OF
    A PERSON'S HEALTH, WOULD YOU SAY
    THAT HAVING SICKLE CELL TRAIT IS:”
235 PRINT“(1) A VERY SERIOUS HEALTH PROB-
    LEM”
240 PRINT“(2) A SOMEWHAT SERIOUS HEALTH
    PROBLEM”
245 PRINT“(3) NOT A VERY SERIOUS HEALTH
    PROBLEM
250 PRINT“(4) NOT A SERIOUS HEALTH PROB-
    LEM AT ALL”
255 PRINT“(7) DON'T KNOW”
260 PRINT“(8) REFUSAL TO ANSWER”
265 PRINT@416,“ENTER CODE HERE”;: INPUT A
270 IF A=>1 AND A=<4 THEN GOSUB 3850
    :GOTO310
280 IF A=7 OR A=8 THEN GOSUB 3850 :GOTO310
290 PRINT@416,“YOU HAVE USED AN ILLEGAL
    CODE FOR THIS QUESTION”
300 PRINT“PLEASE RE-ENTER USING LEGAL
    CODE.” : INPUT A :GOTO270
310 (next question)

3850 V(N)=A :N=N+1 :RETURN
```

Line 230 prints the question. Lines 235 through 260 print the response options and their respective codes; 1 through 4 are the response codes and 7 and 8 are non-response codes. The program pauses at line 265 for the interviewer to enter the appropriate code. Lines 270 and 280 check for valid entries, 1 to 4, 7 and 8 and sends the program to line 3850 to insert valid entries into the array. If an illegal code is entered the program falls through to line 290 where an error message is given and the interviewer is prompted for a reentry. This substantially reduces a source of errors that are expensive to correct after the survey is over. As long as interviewers know to use only integer codes, not decimal codes, there should be no problem. To be foolproof, the following line could be used instead:

```
270 IF A=1 OR A=2 OR A=3 OR A=4 THEN 3850 :
    GOTO 315
```

An open-ended question would be written the same way, the only difference being the use of a single code number (such as “1”), in place of response codes, to advance the questionnaire.

The other major task in writing a questionnaire program is handling skip patterns. In my Sickle Cell project, respondents were asked whether they had returned for counseling after being tested for sickle cell and how they felt about the information they received from the counselors. Respondents' reactions to counseling is an important issue in this study. However, not all respondents returned for counseling. Questions concerning reactions are inappropriate for those who did not return and must be skipped in the interview. Skip patterns can be difficult to follow on paper questionnaires and are often the source of interviewer errors. However, skip patterns can be built in to the questionnaire program, making the interviewers' job easier and eliminating skips as a source of error. The following questions illustrate how skip patterns can be built into the questionnaire program (the pattern is partially presented to save space):

```
2975 CLS:PRINT“Q37/DID YOU RETURN FOR
     COUNSELING AFTER YOU HAD THE SICKLE
     CELL TEST?”
2980 PRINT“(1) YES”
2985 PRINT“(2) NOT SURE”
2990 PRINT“(3) NO”
2995 PRINT“(7) DON'T KNOW”
3000 PRINT“(8) REFUSAL”
3005 PRINT@416,“ENTER CODE HERE”;: INPUT A
3010 IF A=>1 AND A=<3 THEN GOSUB 3850:
     GOTO 3030
3015 IF A=7 OR A=8 THEN GOSUB 3850:GOTO 3030
3020 PRINT@416,“YOU HAVE USED AN ILLEGAL
     CODE FOR THIS QUESTION”
3025 PRINT“PLEASE RE-ENTER USING LEGAL
     CODE.” INPUT A: GOTO 3010
3030 IF A=1 THEN A=9:GOSUB 3850:GOTO 3135
3035 IF A=3 THEN 3045
3040 IF A=2 OR A=7 OR A=8 THEN FOR X=1 TO 3
     :GOSUB 3850 :NEXT :GOTO 3350
3045 CLS:PRINT“Q38/ WHY DID YOU NOT RE-
     TURN FOR COUNSELING?”
.
.
.
3135 CLS:PRINT“Q39/ DO YOU FEEL COUNSEL-
     ING WAS”
3140 PRINT“(1) VERY HELPFUL”
3145 PRINT“(2) SOMEWHAT HELPFUL”
3150 PRINT“(3) NOT VERY HELPFUL”
3155 PRINT“(4) NOT HELPFUL AT ALL”
3160 PRINT“(7) DON'T KNOW”
3165 PRINT“(8) REFUSAL”
3170 PRINT@416,“ENTER CODE HERE”;: INPUT A
.
.
.
3850 V(N)=A :N=N+1 :RETURN
```

If the respondent answered “yes” to question 37 then line 3030 inserts a “9” code (representing “inappropriate,” meaning question 38 is inappropriate for those who did return for counseling) into the V array in line 3850. After the return from 3850, line 3030 then causes the program to skip question 38 and go to question 39. As a general rule, every question must be represented by either a response code, a non-response code, or a code indicating that the question was skipped because it was inappropriate. You can see more clearly now why a tabulation program should allow users to select response codes; non-response and inappropriate codes can be eliminated, leaving only responses for analysis and interpretation.

The ability to write a questionnaire program does not automatically carry with it the ability to compose a questionnaire. Questionnaire construction is a separate endeavor, still much of an art that requires experience to be well done. Those who have never composed a questionnaire before will certainly need experienced help (usually obtainable from a nearby university). Help with sampling may also be needed (again, obtainable from a nearby university). With this assistance and CoCo, it is feasible for small organizations to collect their own data without spending large sums of money.

PICK YOUR NUMBER . . .
'ROUND AND 'ROUND IT GOES . . .

ROULETTE: GOING 'ROUND WITH LADY LUCK

By Gerry Schechter

Gambling game simulations have been popular for a long time on computers. I can recall seeing a primitive blackjack game, on a computer at work, over 10 years ago. Browsing through *the Rainbow,* I have seen ads for several games of this type, which proves that they are still popular.

A while back, I decided to write one of these games. My first effort was a slot machine game, which I sold to T & D Software. I enjoyed writing as well as playing the game, so I thought that I would write another. This time, however, I wanted to write a game that was not available from any of the commercial software firms. I also wanted to take advantage of my recent 32K upgrade.

Roulette is the result of that effort. It is easy to play, and it provides a break from the arcade shoot-'em-up type

(Gerry Schechter has over 10 years of data processing experience. He is currently employed at the New York Hospital, where his responsibilities include the installation and maintenance of software in a large scale IBM mainframe environment.)

RAINBOWfest

NEW BRUNSWICK

The fun and excitement of **RAINBOWfest** is coming your way . . . and now there will be a **RAINBOWfest** near you!

For the 1983-84 season, we scheduled four **RAINBOWfests** in four parts of the country. If you missed the **RAINBOWfests** in Fort Worth on Oct. 14-16 and at Long Beach on Feb. 17-19, you still have time to make plans *now* to attend our New Brunswick and Chicago shows! Each one will offer fun, excitement, new products, seminars and information for your CoCo! And for those who (perish the thought) don't like CoCo as much as you, we've scheduled each **RAINBOWfest** in an area that will provide fun and enjoyment for the whole family.

Both shows will be held at Hyatt Regency Hotels which offer special rates for **RAINBOWfest**. Every show will open at 7-10 p.m. Friday, run 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Saturday and close with an 11 a.m.-4 p.m. session Sunday. Each will have a CoCo Community Breakfast featuring an outstanding national speaker from the Color Computer World. And each exhibition will be interspaced with a number of seminar sessions on all aspects of CoCo — from writing in machine language to making your BASIC work better.

But most of all, there will be exhibitors. Lots of them. All ready to demonstrate products of every kind. Some with special programs and hardware items to introduce. Others with show specials.

Tickets can be secured directly from *the Rainbow*. We'll also send you a special reservation form so you can get your special room rate.

Come to **RAINBOWfest** . . . help us all celebrate CoCo Community at its finest.

New Brunswick, New Jersey — March 30-April 1

RAINBOWfest comes to the populous northeast! It's a close drive from New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Washington, Baltimore and Long Island.

RAINBOWfest-New Brunswick, N.J.
DATES: March 30-April 1
HOTEL: Hyatt Regency New Brunswick
ROOMS: $59 per night single/double
KEYNOTE: To Be Announced

Advance Ticket Deadline:
March 23, 1984

Chicago — June 22-24

Come to **RAINBOWfest** — the site of CoCo's very first show this spring. And right next to the world's largest indoor shopping mall.

RAINBOWfest-Chicago
DATES: June 22-24
HOTEL: Hyatt Regency Woodfield
ROOMS: $46 per night single/double
KEYNOTE: To Be Announced

Advance Ticket Deadline:
June 18, 1984

Discount Air Fares

UNITED

United Airlines and *the Rainbow* have joined together to offer a special discounted fare to attendees of **RAINBOWfest**, New Brunswick. Simply by calling United at the toll free number listed below and identifying our meeting, with account number 2425, you will be eligible for a special "super saver" fare. This could mean as much as a 50 percent discount off that regular coach fare.

(800) 521-4041
Account Number 2425

RAINBOWfest

FREE RAINBOW poster for first 500 tickets ordered.
FREE T-shirt to first 5 people from each state who buy tickets.

Make checks payable to:
the Rainbow

MAIL TO:
RAINBOWfest
P.O. BOX 209
Prospect, KY 40059

YES, I'm coming to *RAINBOWfest* in

☐ — New Brunswick ☐—Chicago.

Please send me:
__________ three day tickets at $8 each total __________
__________ one day tickets at $6 each total __________
(Specify day) __________
__________ breakfast tickets at $11 each total __________
TOTAL ENCLOSED (U.S. FUNDS ONLY, PLEASE) $ __________ **Handling Charge $1.00**
—Also send me a hotel reservation card for:
☐ — New Brunswick ☐—Chicago

NAME *(please print)* __________
STREET & NUMBER __________
CITY & STATE __________
TELEPHONE __________ ZIP CODE __________
COMPANY __________
Orders received less than two weeks prior to show opening will be held for you at the door.
VISA, MasterCharge, American Express accepted.
My Account # __________ Ex. Date: __________
Signature __________

RAINBOWfest New Brunswick
Seminar Program And Speakers

Frank Hogg **Advanced Operating Systems**

Frank is the president of Frank Hogg Laboratory and a forerunner in Flex and OS-9 systems.

Steve Blyn **New Trends In Education**

Steve, an award-winning *Rainbow* columnist and teacher, has written many educational programs for Computer Island.

Susan Davis **Women And Computers**

Susan, co-owner of Sugar Software, will lead a panel discussion on women's involvement in the world of the Color Computer.

Gary Davis **Peripherals — Printers, Disk Drives And Modems**

Co-owner of Sugar Software, Gary has been programming for 15 years and specializes in assembly language.

Bob Rosen **Bulletin Boards**

Bob, president of Spectrum Projects, has been running a successful CoCo mail-order business and a bulletin board system for two years.

Dale Puckett **Beginners Tour Of BASIC09/OS-9**

A free-lance writer and programmer, Dale has worked with microprocessors since 1976 and has just completed his first book, *The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide.*

Gordon Monnier **Demonstration On Graphicom**

Gordon is the owner of MichTron (formerly Computer Shack) and has been publishing programs for Radio Shack computers for four years.

Bruce M. Cook **Bringing High Performance Software To The CoCo**

Bruce, an associate with Elite Software, is the author of Elite*Calc and Elite*File.

Frank Thompson and Dan Eastham **Structured Programming In PASCAL**

Frank and Dan, owners and developers of the Colour Software Workbench, will discuss software development tools and PASCAL language — its program structure and relationship in the school environment.

Peter Stark **Introduction To Machine Language Programming For The Beginner**

What Makes The CoCo Different From Other Computers

Peter is a professor of electrical and computer engineering technology in the City University of New York and is president of Star-Kits Software Systems Corp.

Richard R. Parry **Speech Synthesis**

Richard is the founder and owner of Speech Systems and is the designer of music and speech synthesizers.

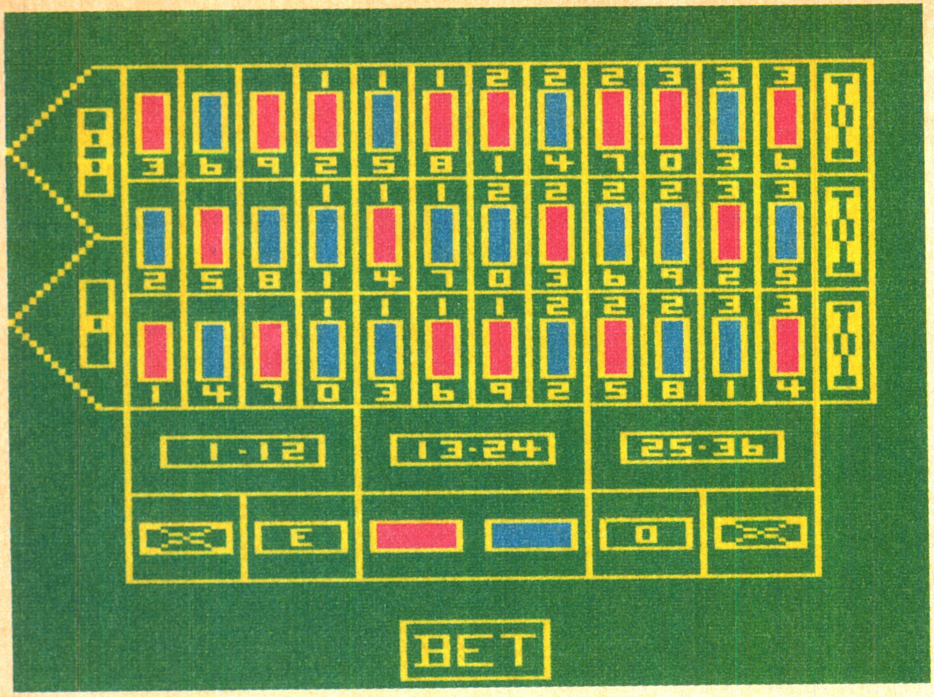
Fred Scerbo **BASIC Programming And *Coaches' Playbook***

Fred has published some of the first software available for the CoCo through his software firm, Illustrated Memory Banks. Particularly, he will be discussing *The Coaches' Playbook* program for "The Rainbook Wishing Well." See Page 82, March 1984.

PLUS . . . RAINBOWfest's "CoCo Community Breakfast" — Speaker to be announced
COME TO RAINBOWfest NEW BRUNSWICK

Additional seminars are planned as well. Admission to all seminars is at no charge. See registration form for admission prices to exhibit area and breakfast.

COME TO RAINBOWfest



games. While typing it in, you can eliminate all of the comment lines without worrying about UL Errors when you run the program. The first time you run it, you will get an SN Error, unless you [ENTER] *PCLEAR8* from the keyboard.

If you have any problems with this program, or any suggestions on improving it, please feel free to write to me at 75 Midland Terrace, Yonkers, N.Y., 10704. If you don't have the time to type it in, I will send you a free copy if you send me a tape containing a program you have written.

Roulette is played as follows. A large wheel shaped like a dish, containing the numbers 1 through 36, and 0 and 00, is spun. A small ball similar to a marble is spun in the opposite direction of the wheel. Each number has a small notch below it, into which the ball can come to rest.

When you place your bets, you are betting that a particular number or group of numbers will come up on each spin of the wheel.

Each number on the wheel is assigned its numerical equivalent of odd or even, and is also assigned a color which is either red or black. The 0 and 00 are the exception to this rule, and give the house an edge in the odds.

When placing your bets, you have many options. You can bet that a particular number will come up (the highest payoff), or you can bet that the number will be odd. You could also bet the number will be in the range of 1-12, or that it will be in the upper column of numbers (by placing your bet in the upper right-hand corner). In addition, you can bet that the number will be red, or that it will be in the range of 19-36 (by placing your bet in the lower right-hand corner).

There is no limit as to how many bets you can place on each spin of the wheel, and you can even place more than one chip on the same bet. One final word. When placing your bets, your chip must be *exactly* centered (both horizontally and vertically) within the area you wish your bet to be made. This is the only way the program can be sure of the bet you are trying to make.

170	111	1200	91
380	87	1360	116
530	130	1520	245
700	218	1660	128
880	75	1770	168
1050	129	END	107

The listing:

```
1 '   **********************
2 '   ROULETTE  VERSION 1.5
3 '   (C) APRIL 1983
4 '   GERRY SCHECHTER
5 '   75 MIDLAND TERRACE
6 '   YONKERS, NY 10704
7 '   **********************
10 GOTO1840
20 CLEAR200:PMODE3,1:COLOR2,1
30 DIMB(49,3),GP(7,7),N$(9):M=50
0
40 GOSUB650:GOSUB1380:GOSUB570:S
CREEN1,0
50 ' MOVE CHIP
60 X=128:Y=180
70 GET(X-4,Y-4)-(X+4,Y+4),GP:LIN
E(X-4,Y-4)-(X+4,Y+4),PSET,BF
80 PLAY"2":PUT(X-4,Y-4)-(X+4,Y+4
),GP
90 IFY=180THEN120
100 IFPEEK(344)=247THENX=X+4
110 IFPEEK(343)=247THENX=X-4
120 IFPEEK(342)=247THENY=Y+4
130 IFPEEK(341)=247THENY=Y-4
140 IFX<24THENX=24ELSEIFX>232THE
NX=232
150 IFY<32THENY=32ELSEIFY>148AND
Y<>180THENY=148
160 ' CHECK TO DROP CHIP
170 IFPEEK(339)=191THEN190ELSE70
180 ' CHECK TO SPIN
190 IFX=128ANDY=180THEN270
200 ' CHECK PLACEMENT OF CHIP
210 J0=0:FORJ1=0TO49
```

```
220 IFB(J1,1)=X ANDB(J1,2)=Y THE
NJO=1:B(J1,3)=B(J1,3)+1:M=M-1
230 NEXT:IFJO=0THENSOUND50,3:GOT
070
240 ' PUT DOWN CHIP
250 LINE(X-4,Y-4)-(X+4,Y+4),PSET
,BF:SOUND100,2:GOSUB570:GOTO60
260 ' SPIN WHEEL
270 N=RND(38)-2
280 ' DRAW NUMBER
290 D$="":S$=STR$(N):IFN=-1THENS
$="00"ELSEIFN<10THENS$="0"+STR$(
N):IFN=0THEND$="BR4U8R8D8L8":GOT
O320
300 FORZ=2TO3:D$=D$+N$(VAL(MID$(
S$,Z,1)))+"BR4":NEXT:IFN=-1THEN3
20
310 COLORPPOINT(B(N,1),B(N,2)+6)
,1:LINE(66,174)-(90,186),PSET,BF
:COLOR2,1
320 DRAW"BM68,184;"+D$:PLAY"2;2;
4;4;6;6"
330 ' PAYOFF
340 IFN=-1THENN=40
350 IFB(N,3)>0THENM=M+36*B(N,3):
GOSUB570:B(N,3)=0
360 IFN=40THEN500
370 FORX=37TO39
380 IFB(X,3)>0ANDB(X,2)=B(N,2)TH
ENM=M+3*B(X,3):GOSUB570:B(X,3)=0
390 NEXT
400 IFN>0ANDN<13THENIFB(41,3)>0T
HENM=M+3*B(41,3):GOSUB570:B(41,3
)=0
410 IFN>12ANDN<25THENIFB(42,3)>0
THENM=M+3*B(42,3):GOSUB570:B(42,
3)=0
420 IFN>24ANDN<37THENIFB(43,3)>0
THENM=M+3*B(43,3):GOSUB570:B(43,
3)=0
430 IFN>0ANDN<19THENIFB(44,3)>0T
HENM=M+2*B(44,3):GOSUB570:B(44,3
)=0
440 IFN>18ANDN<37THENIFB(49,3)>0
THENM=M+2*B(49,3):GOSUB570:B(49,
3)=0
450 IFN/2=INT(N/2)THENIFB(45,3)>
0THENM=M+2*B(45,3):GOSUB570:B(45
,3)=0
460 IFN/2<>INT(N/2)THENIFB(48,3)
>0THENM=M+2*B(48,3):GOSUB570:B(4
8,3)=0
470 IFPPOINT(B(N,1),B(N,2)+6)=4T
HENIFB(46,3)>0THENM=M+2*B(46,3):
GOSUB570:B(46,3)=0
480 IFPPOINT(B(N,1),B(N,2)+6)=3T
HENIFB(47,3)>0THENM=M+2*B(47,3):
GOSUB570:B(47,3)=0
490 ' REMOVE LOSING BETS
500 FORZ=0TO49:IFB(Z,3)=0THEN530
510 IFZ>0ANDZ<37THENPAINT(B(Z,1)
,B(Z,2)),PPOINT(B(Z,1),B(Z,2)+5)
,1ELSECOLOR1,1:LINE(B(Z,1)-3,B(Z
,2)-3)-(B(Z,1)+4,B(Z,2)+3),PSET,
BF:COLOR2,1
520 SOUND75,3:B(Z,3)=0
530 NEXT
540 IFPEEK(339)<>191THEN540
550 PCOPY5TO1:PCOPY6TO2:PCOPY7TO
3:PCOPY8TO4:GOSUB570:GOTO60
560 ' DRAW $
570 D$="":S$=STR$(INT(M)):IFLEN(
S$)<3THENS$="0"+STR$(INT(M))
580 FORZ=2TOLEN(S$):D$=D$+N$(VAL
(MID$(S$,Z,1)))+"BR4":NEXT
590 COLOR1,1:LINE(152,174)-(224,
186),PSET,BF:COLOR2,1
600 IFM<0THENDRAW"BU6R4"
610 DRAW"BM172,176;L12D4R12D4L12
R4D2U12BR4D12"
620 PLAY"12;11;10;9;8;7":DRAW"BM
180,184"+D$:RETURN
630 ' DRAW TABLE
640 ' LINES
650 PCLS:FORY=16TO112STEP32:LINE
(32,Y)-(240,Y),PSET:NEXT
660 FORX=32TO240STEP16:LINE(X,16
)-(X,112),PSET:NEXT
670 FORX=32TO240STEP64:LINE(X,11
2)-(X,160),PSET:NEXT
680 LINE(32,136)-(224,136),PSET:
LINE(32,160)-(224,160),PSET
690 LINE(64,136)-(64,160),PSET:L
INE(192,136)-(192,160),PSET
700 ' 0 & 00 AREA
710 DRAW"C2;BM32,16;L8G24F24NR8G
24F24R8"
720 ' BOXES
730 FORX=36TO212STEP16:LINE(X,24
)-(X+8,40),PSET,B:LINE(X,56)-(X+
8,72),PSET,B:LINE(X,88)-(X+8,104
),PSET,B:NEXT
740 FORY=20TO84STEP32:LINE(228,Y
)-(236,Y+24),PSET,B:NEXT
```

COLOR CABLES

RS-232 Printer Cables 10 ft	$15.00

3 ft Disk cables

1-drive	$27.95	2-drives	$35.00
3-drives	$40.95	4-drives	$45.95

Disk or Game Cartridge Ext., 3 ft	$27.95
Gold Plated Disk I/F solder plug	$11.95

Custom Cables upon request

Extra length of any cables at $1.00/ft

Add $1.75 for shipping and handling

Kansas residents add 3% tax

C & C Engineering

P.O. Box 8320 Wichita, Ks 67208

MASTER DESIGN

(C) 1984 By Derringer Software, Inc.

DOES MORE THAN JUST DRAW PICTURES

IT'S A TEXT DESIGNER

Master Design has the ability to generate lettering in the graphics mode from sizes 2 to 32 and in a wide range of styles. Size 2 offers a 42 x 22 line format while size 32 creates letters that take up over half the screen. Lettering can be skinny, bold, textured, tall, drop shadow, raised shadow and in different thickness. There's nine different settings for thickness and nine different settings for creating open lettering.

IT'S A GRAPHICS EDITOR

Take full advantage of hi-res commands including GET, PUT, CIRCLE, PCOPY, PMODE, LINE, BOX, BOX FILL, PAINT and other special features available only with Master Design. Master Design utilizes a "two cursor" concept to allow quick formatting of boxes, lines and special patterns such as dot patterns for shading and diagonal, vertical or horizontal lines for creative backgrounds. You can create designs and use the TEXT designer to label areas or place titles. You can also create mirror images of the display.

COMES WITH A SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE

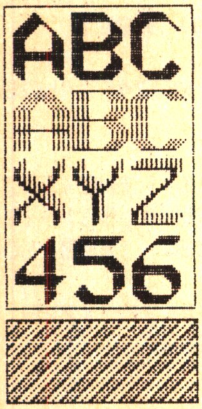
Master Design comes with a 7 bit and 8 bit version of a hi-res screen print routine so no matter what your printer is, we have it covered. Works in any pmode and can print normal or reversed images.

DISK and CASSETTE I/O

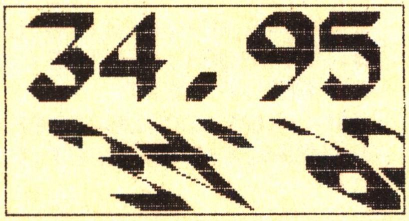
Save and load your creations to and from disk or cassette. You can even load hi-res displays created by other programs to make changes.

INTERFACES WITH TELEWRITER-64

Wouldn't it be nice if you could design your own letter head in hi-res graphics and then print it out while using Telewriter-64? Master Design offers just that capability! The Letter Head Utility will let you convert any hi-res display so that it can be accessed while using Telewriter-64! The BASIC program modules are provided with step by step instructions. These BASIC modules can also be used in your own BASIC programs for printing displays without having to use the graphic pages. You can have upto 88 pages of graphics linked together for printing!



THIS IS A SMALL EXAMPLE OF WHAT YOU GET FOR JUST:



DERRINGER SOFTWARE INC. TM

Send Check or Money Order to:
Derringer Software, Inc.,
P. O. Box 5300
Florence, S. C. 29502-2300

Visa/MC customers can call: (803) 665-5676 — 9:00 - 5:00 edt

Requires 32K with at least one disk drive
(Include $2.00 for shipping and handling)

Telewriter-64 (C) 1983 by Cognitec

```
750 FORX=42TO170STEP64:LINE(X,12
0)-(X+44,128),PSET,B:NEXT
760 FORX=36TO196STEP32:LINE(X,14
4)-(X+24,152),PSET,B:NEXT
770 LINE(20,28)-(28,52),PSET,B:L
INE(20,76)-(28,100),PSET,B
780 ' DOTS
790 FORX=64TO192STEP64:PSET(X,12
4):NEXT
800 ' SLASHES
810 LINE(36,144)-(60,152),PSET:L
INE(60,144)-(36,152),PSET:LINE(1
96,152)-(220,144),PSET:LINE(196,
144)-(220,152),PSET
820 FORY=20TO84STEP32:LINE(228,Y
)-(236,Y+24),PSET:LINE(236,Y)-(2
28,Y+24),PSET:NEXT
830 ' RED & BLACK BETS
840 PAINT(112,148),4,2:PAINT(144
,148),3,2
850 ' E & O
860 DRAW"BM82,146;L4D2NR3D2R4BR9
2R4U4L4D4"
870 ' 1 - 12
880 DRAW"BM56,122;D4BR14U4BR6R4D
2L4D2R4"
890 ' 13 - 24
900 DRAW"BM114,122;D4BR6R4U2NL2U
2L4BR12R4D2L4D2R4BR8U2NU2NR2L3U2
"
910 ' 25 - 36
920 DRAW"BM177,122;R4D2L4D2R4BR4
R4U2L4U2R4BR7R4D2NL2D2L4BR8R4U2L
4ND2U2"
930 ' 0 & 00
940 DRAW"BM22,86;D4R4U4L4":DRAW"
BM22,34;D4R4U4L4BD8D4R4U4L4"
950 ' PAINT BOXES & DRAW NUMBERS
960 PAINT(40,96),4,2:DRAW"BM40,1
06;D4"
970 PAINT(40,64),3,2:DRAW"BM38,7
4;R4D2L4D2R4"
980 PAINT(40,32),4,2:DRAW"BM38,4
2;R4D2NL2D2L4"
990 PAINT(56,96),3,2:DRAW"BM54,1
06;D2R4NU2NR2D2"
1000 PAINT(56,64),4,2:DRAW"BM58,
74;L4D2R4D2L4"
1010 PAINT(56,32),3,2:DRAW"BM54,
42;D4R4U2L4"
1020 PAINT(72,96),4,2:DRAW"BM70,
106;R4D4"
1030 PAINT(72,64),3,2:DRAW"BM70,
74;R4D2L4NU2D2R4U2"
1040 PAINT(72,32),4,2:DRAW"BM74,
44;L4U2R4D4"
1050 PAINT(88,96),3,2:DRAW"BM88,
82;D4BD20L2D4R4U4L2"
1060 PAINT(88,64),3,2:DRAW"BM88,
50;D4BD20D4"
```

```
1070 PAINT(88,32),4,2:DRAW"BM88,
18;D4BD20L2R4D2L4D2R4"
1080 PAINT(104,96),3,2:DRAW"BM10
4,82;D4BD20L2R4D2NL2D2L4"
1090 PAINT(104,64),4,2:DRAW"BM10
4,50;D4BD20BL2D2R4NU2NR2D2"
1100 PAINT(104,32),3,2:DRAW"BM10
4,18;D4BD20R2L4D2R4D2L4"
1110 PAINT(120,96),4,2:DRAW"BM12
0,82;D4BD20BL2D4R4U2L2"
1120 PAINT(120,64),3,2:DRAW"BM12
0,50;D4BD20BL2R4D4"
1130 PAINT(120,32),4,2:DRAW"BM12
0,18;D4BD20L2D4R4U2NL4U2L2"
1140 PAINT(136,96),4,2:DRAW"BM13
6,82;D4BD20L2D2R4ND2U2"
1150 PAINT(136,64),3,2:DRAW"BM13
4,50;R4D2L4D2R4BD20L4D4R4U4"
1160 PAINT(136,32),4,2:DRAW"BM13
4,18;R4D2L4D2R4BD20BL2D4"
1170 PAINT(152,96),3,2:DRAW"BM15
0,82;R4D2L4D2R4BD20NL4D2L4D2R4"
1180 PAINT(152,64),4,2:DRAW"BM15
0,50;R4D2L4D2R4BD20NL4D2NL2D2L4"
1190 PAINT(152,32),3,2:DRAW"BM15
0,18;R4D2L4D2R4BD20BL4D2R4NU2NR2
D2"
1200 PAINT(168,96),4,2:DRAW"BM16
6,82;R4D2L4D2R4BD20BL2R2L4D2R4D2
L4"
1210 PAINT(168,64),3,2:DRAW"BM16
6,50;R4D2L4D2R4BD20BL4D4R4U2L4"
1220 PAINT(168,32),4,2:DRAW"BM16
6,18;R4D2L4D2R4BD20NL4D4"
1230 PAINT(184,96),3,2:DRAW"BM18
2,82;R4D2L4D2R4BD20L4D4R4U2NL4U2
"

1240 PAINT(184,64),3,2:DRAW"BM18
2,50;R4D2L4D2R4BD20L4D2R4NU2D2"
1250 PAINT(184,32),4,2:DRAW"BM18
2,18;R4D2NL2D2L4BD20D4R4U4L4"
1260 PAINT(200,96),3,2:DRAW"BM19
8,82;R4D2NL2D2L4BD20BR2D4"
1270 PAINT(200,64),4,2:DRAW"BM19
8,50;R4D2NL2D2L4BD20R4D2L4D2R4"
1280 PAINT(200,32),3,2:DRAW"BM19
8,18;R4D2NL2D2L4BD20R4D2NL2D2L4"
1290 PAINT(216,96),4,2:DRAW"BM21
4,82;R4D2NL2D2L4BD20D2R4NU2NR2D2
"

1300 PAINT(216,64),3,2:DRAW"BM21
4,50;R4D2NL2D2L4BD20NR4D2R4D2L4"
1310 PAINT(216,32),4,2:DRAW"BM21
4,18;R4D2NL2D2L4BD20D4R4U2L4"
1320 ' BET BOX
1330 LINE(108,172)-(148,188),PSE
T,B
1340 DRAW"BM112,176;R8D8L8R2U4R6
```

UPLOAD $16.95

This is the UPLOAD side of DLOAD and DLOADM in Extended Color Basic. Send a basic or machine program to another ECB Color Computer. Programs can be passed directly or by phone if both computers are hooked to modems.(not supplied). Uploaded program arrives at the receiving end ready to save, run, or execute. Patch to correct the flaw in DLOADM is supplied in public domain.

INDEXER $14.95

Program produces a sorted list of variables and line numbers used in your basic program. Following each variable or line number will be a listing of the numbers of the basic lines which contain the variable or line number. RUNning the basic program is not required. Bonus! Global search of basic program for a variable, a text string, or a basic keyword.

Fast machine language
16K/32K EXTENDED BASIC, Tape or RS Disk
Add $2.00 for shipping and handling

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

ML-US'R SOFTWARE
115 RISING SUN, Dept R
FORT MITCHELL, KY 41017

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Data Communication
is easy with
AUTOCOMM 2.0
FOR SWTP/FLEX-9
AND
AUTOCOMM 2.0C
FOR RS COCO W/FLEX

SEND / RECEIVE TO:
OTHER FLEX SYSTEMS,
OR RS COCO, IBM PC,
CPM SYSTEMS, PDP11,
VAX, UNIVAC, NCR,
HONEYWELL, IBM

FEATURES:

- AUTODIAL WITH SMART MODEMS OR USE WITH INEXPENSIVE MODEMS OR DIRECT CONNECT.
- MENU DRIVEN - 25 COMMANDS
- TEXT TRANSFER MODES INCLUDE:
  - AUTOMATIC XON/XOFF RECOGNITION
  - HALF DUP/FULL DUP; CHARACTER VERIFY MODES.
  - KEYBOARD MACRO MESSAGES
  - ADVANCED PRINTER CONTROL
  - DISK FILE SEND/RECEIVE
  - MAINFRAME EDITOR INTERFACE MODE.
  - SPEED FROM 110 BAUD TO 19.2K (COLOR COMP. MAX = 1200 BAUD.)
- BINARY FILE TRANSFER WITH BLOCK CRC.

EXPANDED 21 PAGE MANUAL (SEPARATELY: $3.95)
VERSION 2.0 $75. VERSION 2.0C $55 SOURCE CODE AVAIL.

VISA
MASTERCARD
WELCOME

SYSTEMS designware

8-5 MON.-FRI.
SAT 'TIL 2 P.M.

6712 E. PRESIDIO • SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85254 • 602/991-1657

```
L6U4BR18L8D4R4L4D4R8BR8U8L4R8"
1350 PCOPY1TO5:PCOPY2TO6:PCOPY3T
O7:PCOPY4TO8
1360 RETURN
1370 ' SHOW TABLE
1380 FORX=1TO5:SOUNDRND(200),2:S
CREEN1,1:SOUNDRND(175),2:SCREEN1
,0:NEXT
1390 ' INITIALIZE BET MATRIX
1400 Z=0:FORX=40TO232STEP16:FORY
=96TO32STEP-32
1410 Z=Z+1:B(Z,1)=X:B(Z,2)=Y:NEX
TY,X
1420 FORZ=40TO49:FORX=1TO2:READB
(Z,X):NEXTX,Z
1430 B(0,1)=24:B(0,2)=88
1440 FORZ=0TO49:B(Z,3)=0:NEXT
1450 FORX=0TO9:READN$(X):NEXT
1460 ' INSTRUCTIONS
1470 CLS0:PRINT@38,"WELCOME TO R
OULETTE";
1480 PRINT@195,"DO YOU NEED INST
RUCTIONS?";
1490 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THENX=RND(
TIMER):GOTO1490ELSEIFI$="Y"THEN1
500ELSECLS:RETURN
1500 CLS0:PRINT"IN THIS GAME OF
CHANCE, YOU WILLBE BETTING ON TH
E 'BIG WHEEL'.."
1510 PRINT"EACH SPIN OF THE WHEE
L WILL      YIELD A NUMBER, WHICH
 CAN BE ODDOR EVEN, AND RED OR B
LACK EXCEPTFOR ZERO AND DOUBLE Z
ERO."
1520 PRINT"YOU WILL BE BETTING O
N THE       OUTCOME OF EACH SPIN
OF THE      WHEEL."
1530 PRINT"YOU WILL BE GIVEN $50
0 TO START OUT WITH.
1540 PRINT"THIS GAME WILL ONLY A
LLOW        STRAIGHT BETS (E.G. N
O CORNER ORSPLIT BETS."
1550 GOSUB1740:CLS0:PRINT"     --
  PLACING YOUR BET  --":PRINT
1560 PRINT"USE THE ARROW KEYS TO
 MOVE THE  FLASHING CHIP AROUND.
"
1570 PRINT"THE CHIP WILL MOVE IN
 ALL        DIRECTIONS DEPENDING
ON WHICH    ARROW KEYS ARE HELD D
OWN."
1580 PRINT"WHEN THE CHIP IS EXAC
TLY         CENTERED ON THE BET Y
OU WISH TO MAKE, PRESS THE CLEAR
 KEY."
1590 PRINT"EACH CHIP IS WORTH $1
.","YOU MAY PLACE MORE THAN ONE
CHIPON ANY BET."
1600 GOSUB1740:CLS0:PRINTTAB(9)"
-- PAYOFFS --":PRINT
1610 PRINT"STRAIGHT   -  35 TO 1"
,"ALL NUMBERS, 0 & 00"
1620 PRINT"COLUMN     -   2 TO 1"
,"ANY 12 NUMBERS IN COLUMN"
1630 PRINT"DOZEN      -   2 TO 1"
,"1-12, 13-24, 25-36"
1640 PRINT"RED/BLACK -    1 TO 1"
,"COLOR SPUN EQUALS COLOR BET"
1650 PRINT"ODD/EVEN   -   1 TO 1"
,"NUMBER CORRESPONDS TO BET"
1660 PRINT"HALF       -   1 TO 1"
,"1-18 OR 19-36"
1670 GOSUB1740:CLS0:PRINTTAB(6)"
-- MISCELLANEOUS --":PRINT
1680 PRINT"TO SPIN THE WHEEL, PR
ESS THE    CLEAR KEY WHILE IN TH
E BET BOX."
1690 PRINT"THE NUMBER SPUN WILL
APPEAR TO  THE LEFT OF THE BET B
OX."
1700 PRINT"AFTER EACH SPIN, YOUR
 MONEY WILLBE UPDATED, AND ALL L
OSING BETS WILL BE REMOVED FROM
THE BOARD."
1710 PRINT"TO START ANOTHER ROUN
D, PRESS   THE CLEAR KEY.":PRINT
1720 PRINT"GOOD LUCK AND HAVE FU
N..."
1730 GOSUB1740:RETURN
1740 PRINT@483,"HIT <enter> TO C
ONTINUE..";
1750 I$=INKEY$:IFI$<>""THENCLS:R
ETURN
1760 X=RND(TIMER):PRINT@488,"ENT
ER";:GOSUB1830:GOTO1740
1770 DATA 24,40,64,124,128,124,1
92,124,48,148,80,148,112,148,144
,148,176,148,208,148
1780 DATA U8R8D8L8R8,BR4U8D8BR4
1790 DATA R8L8U4R8U4L8BR8BD8,R8U
4L4R4U4L8BR8BD8
1800 DATA BR4U8D4R4L8U4BR8BD8,R8
U4L8U4R8BD8
1810 DATA R8U4L8U4D8BR8,BR8U8L8R
8D8
1820 DATA U8R8D8L8U4R8D4,BR8U8L8
D4R8D4
1830 FORX=1TO70:NEXT:RETURN
1840 PCLEAR8
1850 ' DRAW LOGO
1860 PMODE3,5:PCLS:COLOR2
1870 DRAW"BM32,44;U20R16D12L16R8
F8BR8U20R16D20L16BR24U20D20R16U2
0BR8D20R16BR8R16L16U10NR12U10R16
BR8R16L8D20BR24U20L8R16BR8R16L16
D10NR12D10R16"
1880 PLAY"T32L3201V30":SCREEN1,1
:GOTO20
```

CoCo HEADQUARTERS

Looking to unlock the capacity of your Color Computer? Search no more......

DELKER ELECTRONICS

NOW! TOLL FREE TENNESSEE 800-545-2502

FEATURING. . . .

Discounted Hardware
Accessories for your every need
Quality software by MSI

HARDWARE SPECIALS

Extended Basic w/bk	$ 39.95
64k (DEI) Memory Upg	$ 59.95
Amdek Disk Drives	$ 499.95
26-3029 CoCo Drive 0	$ 349.95
26-3023 CoCo Drive 1	$ 239.95
HJL Keyboard (D,E,F)	$ 79.95
Super Pro Keybd. (D,E)	$ 64.95
26-3026e 16k Extended CoCo2	$ 189.95
26-3026e64 64k Extended CoCo 2	$ 249.95
26-1261 TP-10 Thermal Printer	$ 89.95
26-1192 CGP-115 Printer/Plotter	$ 179.95
C. Itoh Banana Serial 50 cps	$ 249.95
26-3024 RS Multi-Pac Interface	$ 149.95
Botek Ser/Par Interface	$ 69.95

ACCESSORIES

RS D.C. Modem IB	$ 89.95	
Novation J-Cat Modem	$ 129.95	
RS D.C. Modem II	$ 179.95	
Hayes SM 300 Modem	$ 239.95	
CoCo Switcher	$ 39.95	
Elephant Disks ssdd	$ 22.95	
26-3030 OS-9 (64k)	$ 64.95	(disk)
Basic-09 (req. OS-9)	$ 87.95	(disk)
FHL O-Pak (req. OS-9)	$ 34.95	(disk)
Elite Word	$ 59.95	(d&c)
Elite Calc	$ 59.95	(d&c)
Color Term Plus	$ 29.95	(cass)

MSI SOFTWARE (Dealer inquiries invited)

"Software that works when you've finished playing games."

MSI DISKUTIL

Display or change data in any record. Maintain extra copy of disk directory for easy error recovery plus more.

A must for every disk owner.

NEW $ 19.95

COLOR FINANCE I

Let your CoCo manage your financial records. Handles multiple checking accounts, loans, expenses, budgets, etc. Print monthly and year to date reports. More...

RAINBOW $ 49.95

COLOR FINANCE II

Same as COLOR FINANCE I plus checkwriter, auto reconciliation and MSI CALENDAR. Perfect for Home or Business.

NEW $ 69.95

MSI NAMEFILE

Maintain over 600 name and addresses with direct access to each name. Up to 15 user defined fields. Print name list or labels.

RAINBOW $ 24.95

MSI CALENDAR

Print or display any month for years 1900-1999. Maintain special dates, appointments, recurring payments and more...

NEW $ 19.95

All MSI Software Requires 32k Disk/Extended Basic (Printer Recommended for Finance Programs)

TOLL FREE TENNESSEE 1-800-545-2502

****

Call for prices and availability of your other favorite software
All advertised items subject to availability
Prices do not include shipping & handling

TOLL FREE 1-800-251-5008

All of the above units covered by our 120 day carry in warranty.

TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corporation.
Prices subject to change without notice.

Write for our FREE newsletter!

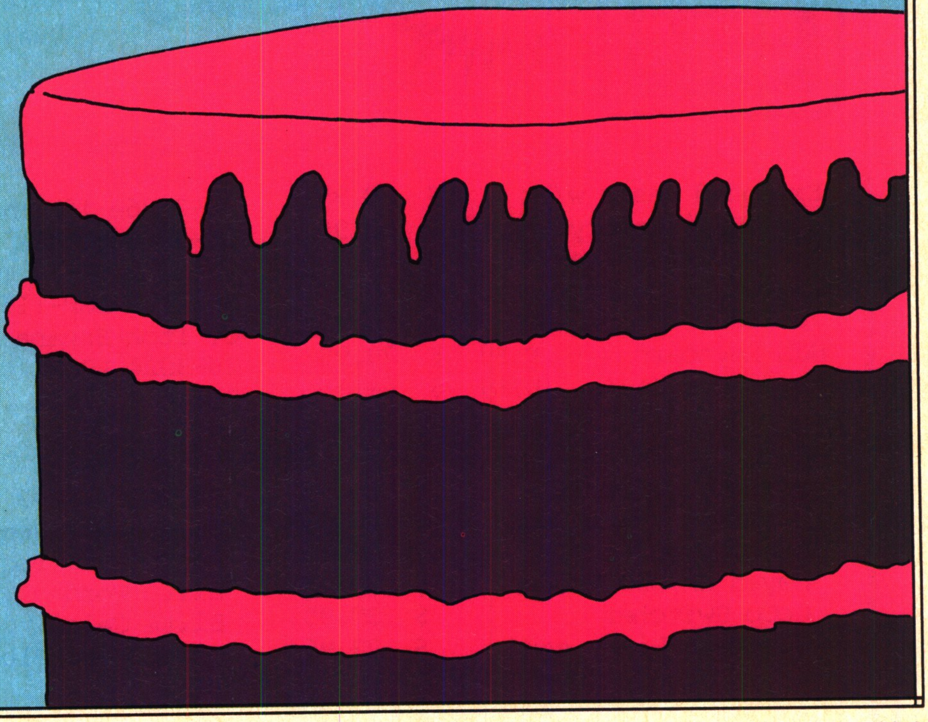
FACTORY DIRECT
PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT
"THE COCO PROFESSIONALS"

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

DELKER ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 897 DEPT D
SMYRNA, TN 37167
800-251-5008
800-545-2502 (TENNESSEE)
615-459-2636 (TENNESSEE)
615-254-0088 (NASHVILLE)

Writing Adventure Programs, Part III

The Icing On The Cake



By Eric W. Tilenius

In this last of my three articles on Adventure programming techniques, I will show you how you can make your Adventure program very professional looking — perhaps even good enough to be sold by a big software house!

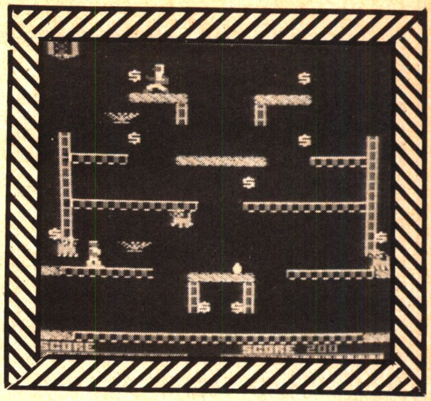
Imagine that you are a judge of the prestigous *Rainbow Adventure Contest* and on your desk is a pile of close to a thousand entries. (Actually you wouldn't have them piled all on your desk at once unless you were some kind of nut, but just suppose for now that they are all there.) You have wearily plodded through about 300 of the entries already and you look tiredly at the stack of 700 Adventures sitting in your "IN" box.

So far, the Adventures you have tried have just been of the same old boring type. You wearily reach for another (hoping your pile doesn't crash to the floor in the meantime) and stuff it into your tape recorder. The program loads and you type *RUN* the same way you have for the last 300 boring times — only this time there is a difference. The Adventure you are playing is enjoyable . . . professional . . . fun . . . and it even has a game save feature (so you can go out for pizza without worrying about someone shutting your computer off). This program has made your day! You mark it "possible winner" and hand it over to another judge for evaluation.

(Eric W. Tilenius is a sophomore at Walt Whitman High School in Huntington, Long Island, New York, and has been programming and working with computers for several years. He is currently serving as an advisor and consultant to people new to the computer field. During his freshman year, Eric was editor of The Stimson Stylus, *a school newspaper.)*

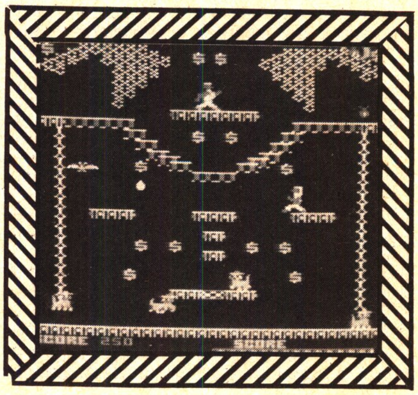
CASHMAN

By Doug Frayer and Bill Dunlevy

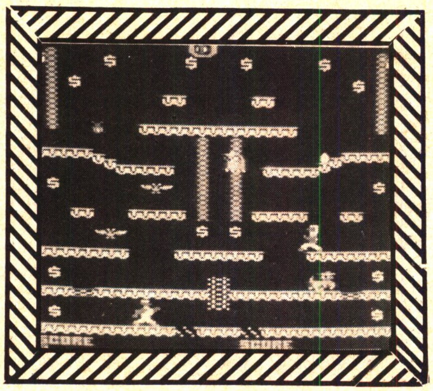


The screen is exploding with colorful, fast moving animation like you've never seen. The speaker is alive with every kind of sound imaginable! Best of all, the player's eyes are glowing with fascination and wonder of this classic creation. THE GAME??? CASHMAN! So colorful, so imaginative, so all out fun, that you'll wonder why you ever settled for anything less!

Dozens of levels and screens (more than FORTY!) let anyone from beginner to expert have as much excitement, challenge, and good clean fun as they can stand! Even the least adept player can have the time of their life with CASHMAN, yet with the increased excitement of special Mystery Pieces and Expert Puzzle Screens, the most experienced arcade addict is guaranteed to never stop playing!!!



Play by yourself or invite the ultimate challenge of simultaneous two player competition! Run along the colorful girders, jump across the tremendous chasms, climb the wobbly ladders, or grab a BYRD and fly to get the loot before your opponent does! Be careful though, KATS are on the prowl and wrestling with them can be a challenge.



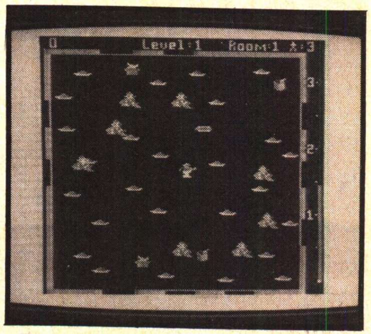
CASHMAN's classical play is so original and so much fun that no arcader whether a veteran or a rookie, can afford to pass it up.

So run, jump, climb, or fly to the nearest color computer and play the ultimate . . . CASHMAN! (P.S. CASHMAN lets you play against the computer or play 2 players simultaneously.)

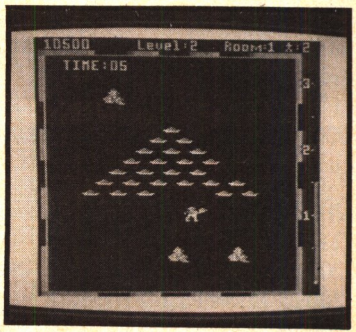
32K COLOR COMPUTER TAPE . . . . $27.95 DISK $29.95

MUDPIES

Mudpies is a rare game, it is not a copy of an arcade game! Mudpies shows you that excellent games are possible on the COCO that are not copied from an arcade game. It has clear bright color and graphics, excellent sound and best of all, it is a lot of fun to play.



A reviewer in Hot CoCo who plays a lot of games says that "Mudpies is my favorite game." I think this says it all. Mudpies is one of our favorite games here at MichTron. It is simply a lot of fun to play. It has many different screens and by constantly moving from one room to the next you never get bored with the game as you do with many games that only have one screen.



The object of the game is to run from room to room in the circus tent picking up mudpies and throwing them at numerous clowns that are chasing you.

32K TAPE . . . . $27.95 32K DISK $29.95

MichTron

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Info: **(313) 673-8700** • Orders: **CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881**
Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 for Canada. Dealers Inquires Invited.

This article will show you how *you* can create the kind of professional Adventure described above. We will explore how to make a game save feature, create creatures that will appear at unannounced moments to help make the Adventurer's life one of danger, randomize the position of objects, create mazes, and get more Adventure in every byte. To top it off, I'll also present a subroutine that will end your woes of having words split when the printing runs off the edge of the screen, as well as some good tips for a winning Adventure. So read on, and discover how to make your Adventure a real *winner*!

Save The Game

One of the most important extras you can put in your Adventure is a game save feature that allows the player to save his current position to tape or disk. Surprisingly, however, only about half of the people who write Adventures include this feature in their games. Adding a game save feature greatly enhances your Adventure, since the player won't have to start at the beginning of the Adventure every time he wants to take a coffee break.

Allowing the player to save his position is not all that difficult a task. All it requires is *PRINTing* to tape or disk the variables which change during the Adventure. These include the current room the Adventurer is in, the locations of the various objects, and the status of obstacles. If you remember, in February's *Rainbow* we used the variable L to represent the current location of the player; O(C) to stand for the room that object number C is in; DOOR to stand for the current status of a door; and ALTAR to represent the status of an altar. If the player types the word “SAVE,” we will now send the computer to a subroutine that will save these variables on tape. If we have line 1100 INPUT” WHAT NOW”;A$ we can send the computer to the subroutine for saving a game by adding line 1102 IF LEFT$(A$,2)=“SA” THEN GOSUB 20000. The following subroutine will take care of the saving.

```
20000 ' GAME SAVE SUBROU-
TINE
20010 INPUT“TAPE OR DISK”;D$
20020 D1$=LEFT$(D$,2)
20030 IF D1$=“TA” THEN D=-1
ELSE IF D1$=“DI” THEN D=1
ELSE 20010
20040 INPUT“FILENAME”;F$
20050 OPEN“O”,D,F$
20060 FOR C=1 TO Y:REM -RE-
PLACE Y WITH THE NUMBER
OF OBJECTS IN YOUR ADVEN-
TURE
20070 PRINT #D,O(C):NEXT C
20080 PRINT #D,DOOR,ALTAR
20090 CLOSE #D:PRINT“FILE
“F$” IS SAVED”
20100 RETURN
```

If the player said he wanted to save to disk, the variable D, which is the device to which the information is to be printed (-1 for cassette or 1 for disk), would be 1. If he chose to save the game to cassette, D would be -1. Line 20050 then *OPENs* the specified device for output (as seen by the “O” which stands for Output) and assigns it whatever filename the player told it to in line 20040. The subroutine then proceeds to *PRINT* to that device the current rooms each object is in (accomplished by lines 20060-20070). Line 20080 then prints the variables representing the status of various obstacles — such as whether a door is closed or open. You can easily add to this line or change it to meet your needs. For example, if you have three obstacles represented by the variables O1,O2,and O3, you would replace line 20080 with 20080 PRINT #D,O1,O2,O3. Line 20090 *CLOSEs* the file and *PRINTs* that the file is saved. Line 20100 then *RETURNs* to the main program. Note: if you just have Color BASIC, you may need to change line 20050 to: 20050 OPEN “O”,#D,F$. This is due to a slightly more restrictive tape filing format in Color BASIC. If you have Extended or Disk BASIC, don't worry about it.

Now that the player is able to save the current game, we obviously should provide him with a way of loading his position and continuing from where he left off; otherwise, saving the game is no good, is it?

The Same Old Game

The Adventure should ask the player at the beginning whether he or she would like to play a previously saved game or not. If the player does, the program asks him for the filename and whether it is on tape or disk. It then proceeds to load in the old game. It is important, however, that this be done *after* the program has read in its *DATA*. I'll say more on this in a minute.

Here is a subroutine that will load back in the game which was saved with the game save subroutine above. When using it in your programs, make any changes in variable names so that you *INPUT* the same variables you *OUTPUT* in the same order; i.e., if you have the game save subroutine *PRINT* to the disk the variables O1, O2, O3 in that order, make sure that in the subroutine listed below you INPUT them in the same order.

```
29999 ' LOAD OLD GAME ROU-
TINE
30000 INPUT“TAPE OR DISK”;D$
30010 D1$=LEFT$(D$,2)
30020 IF D1$=“TA” THEN D=-1
ELSE IF D1$=“DI” THEN D=1
ELSE 30000
30030 INPUT “FILENAME”;F$
30040 OPEN“I”,D,F$
30050 FOR C=1 TO Y: REM
-CHANGE Y TO # OF OBJECTS
30060 INPUT #D,O(C):NEXT C
30070 INPUT #D,DOOR,ALTAR
30080 CLOSE #D:PRINT“ GAME
LOADED. PROCEED TO PLAY.”
30090 RETURN
```

You will notice that in line 30040 we use an “I” in the *OPEN* command instead of an “O.” This opens the file for *INPUT* instead of *OUTPUT*. You will also notice that we changed the PRINT

> “What's an Adventure without spooky monsters, creepy aliens, or some other sort of creature that lurks behind every door with the sole purpose of making the Adventurer's life a dangerous one!”

#D statements to INPUT #D statements. These are about the only major differences between the game save and the game load options. Again, note that if you just have Color BASIC, change line 30040 to read: 30040 OPEN "I",#D,F$.

I mentioned before that you should only call this subroutine *after* the program has read its *DATA*. Otherwise, the data which you inputted with the game load routine would be changed when the computer reads its data. Thus, if you have your *DATA* in lines 100-400 and the statements to *READ* that *DATA* in lines 400-500, ask the player if he wants to continue an old game after line 500, but before the game actually starts. For example:

```
502 INPUT"PLAY PREVIOUS
GAME (Y/N)";P$
504 IF LEFT$(P$,1)="Y" THEN
GOSUB 30000
600 PRINT"LET THE GAME BE-
GIN . . ."
```

If the player doesn't want to play a previous game, the computer goes on to line 600 and *PRINTs* "Let the game begin." If the player does want to load an old game, the computer goes to the game load routine then RETURNs to line 600. From there you can start the actual game (printing room descriptions, asking the player what to do, etc.).

Now that we have all of this laborious work of saving and "unsaving" out of the way let's get down to something more fun. It's time for . . .

Monsters And Mazes

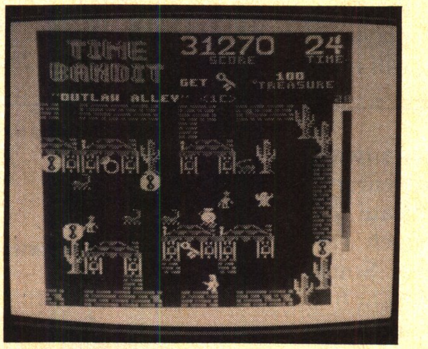
What's an Adventure without spooky monsters, creepy aliens, or some other sort of creature that lurks behind every door with the sole purpose of making the Adventurer's life a dangerous one! Or, what is an Adventure without a maze of twisty, twiny passages? (Personally, I hate getting caught in a maze while playing Adventures, but what can you do?)

There are basically two types of monsters in an Adventure — stationary ones and the kind that move around and show up just when you don't want them to. The stationary ones can be treated just like any other stationary obstacle, except that if you go in their direction you are killed. See my article in February's *Rainbow* to see how to put such an obstacle in. If you missed February's *Rainbow* you can still get it. See "Back Issue Information" in this month's *Rainbow*.

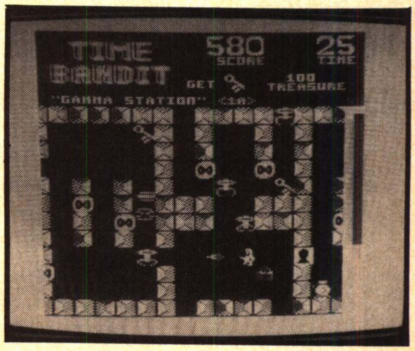
The other type of monster, which will strike at the Adventurer (perhaps scat-

TIME BANDIT

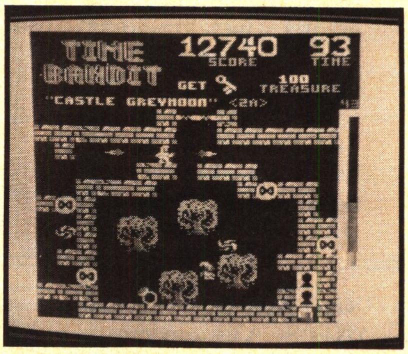
This month is the first month that the entire top ten panel had copies of Time Bandit and they overwhelmingly voted it into first place. Never before has a game received so many first place votes. At the Dallas Rainbowfest and at the Pasadena Color Expo, arcade players were unanimous in the praise of Time Bandit. "The best original game ever written for the COCO" ... "My dad said I could buy only one game and this is the best game here" ... "Best game at the show" ... "Best game I've ever seen on a home computer" ... "Great Game" ... Only game I bought at the show" ... These are comments we heard about Time Bandit at these two shows ... I can say without a doubt that TIME BANDIT is the best game on the market for the COCO.



WESTERN WORLD: Visit the Lost Maverick Mine, Dead Man's Pass, (Visit? Escape!) Tombstone Jail, and many more! A variety of screens.



SPACE WORLD: Explore Hy-perspace, the bizarre Light Barriers, the Insidious Grid, Gamma Station the Enterprise and others! Bright, Clear graphics!



FANTASY WORLD: Conquer the halls of Doom, the Mystic Maze, the Underworld Arena, and other medieval places. Pictured are the three different time gates.

FANTASTIC ADVENTURES AND UNLIMITED RICHES ABOUND
WHEN ONE TRAVELS THROUGH TIME — YOU ARE THE TIME BANDIT!

Thanks, to Bill Dunlevy and Harry Lafnear, you can transform your Color Computer into the ultimate arcade experience. 32K has never looked or played better!

Tired of games that have only a few screens or force you to follow a strict order of levels? In TIME BANDIT, you virtually create your own game! You can shoose from more than TWENTY places during the entire game, and each place has more than 15 distinct variations and levels of difficulty; this means over 300 variations in all!

You can use the TIMEGATES to travel to three different Worlds of Time, each one containing a multitude of colorful and unique adventuring areas. Visit FANTASY WORLD, WESTERN WORLD, or SPACE WORLD. Avoid or destroy the Evil Guardians: the Watching Lurker, Angry Elmo, Killer Smurphs, and lots more! Find the keys which remove various locks preventing your escape. But hurry Bandit—your power is dwindling and time is fleeting! This new machine language game is so exciting, challenging, and fun that you need never leave your home to find an arcade again! Ultra crisp Supergraphics that include colorful scrolling landscapes and full animation of a multitude of characters, amazing sound, and literally HUNDREDS of screens - it's all here! The conquest of time and space awaits you .... (32K) $27.95/$29.95

MichTron

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Info: **(313) 673-1205**
Orders Only: Call Toll Free (800) 392-8881
Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A.

tering his objects) until something is done to stop it, is not really that hard to put in an Adventure. Have a variable that keeps track of whether the monster has been killed or otherwise taken care of. For example, you could have the variable M equal to 0 if the monster is on the prowl and set it to 1 when the Adventurer effectively disposes of it. The following routine has a monster attack the Adventurer at random intervals and scatter his belongings.

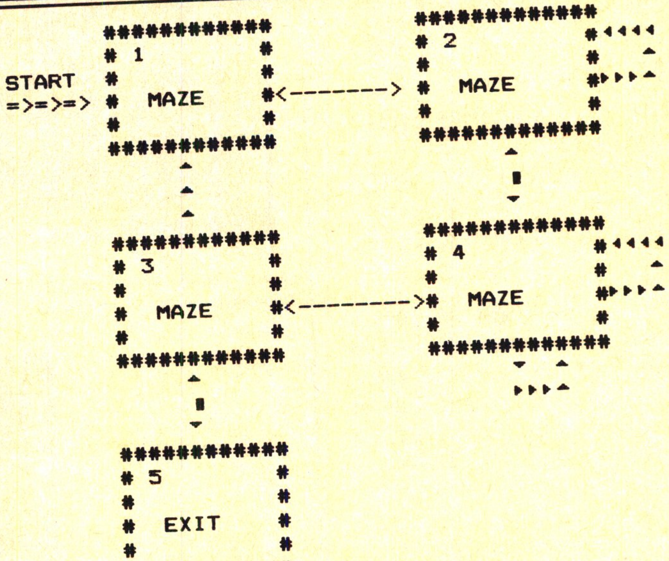


Diagram 1 — A sample of how a maze works in an Adventure. The arrows indicate the direction in which the player may travel. Some passages, like the one between rooms 3 and 1 are one-way passages — the player can go from room 3 to room 1, but not from room 1 into room 3. The arrows which are going out of a room and then back into it indicate that when the player goes in that direction he merely winds up back in the same room.

> "Having the locations of certain objects in an Adventure randomize each time the game is played can be of great value to some Adventures."

```
1080 IF RND(50)=1 AND M=0
THEN PRINT"A BIG UGLY MONSTER JUST CAME AND SCATTERED ALL YOUR EARTHLY
POSSESSIONS": GOTO 1082 ELSE
GOTO 1100
1082 FOR C=1 TO Y: REM -Y=#
OF OBJECTS
1084 IF O(C)=1000 THEN O(C)
=RND(10)
1086 NEXT C
1100 INPUT"WHAT WILL YOU
DO NOW";A$
```

O(C) represents the room that object number C is in. If it is 1000 that means that the Adventurer is carrying it. Thus, in line 1084, if the monster attacks the Adventurer, the computer distributes any objects that he has to one of 10 rooms. Make sure you place the above routine, or any version of it that you create, just after the point in your Adventure where the computer describes the player's surroundings, but before the point where the computer asks the player what he would like to do. This will make sure that the routine is "activated" whenever the player enters a new room.

Now, no Adventurer worth his weight in salt would put up with a humiliation such as having some low-down monster scatter all his earthly possessions. It, therefore, stands to logic that the Adventurer will do something to make the creature wish it had never laid eyes (or whatever it uses instead of eyes) on him. Just what the Adventurer must do to accomplish this, I will leave up to your imagination. Just remember, however, to set the variable you are using to keep track of the monster to 1 when the player manages to defeat the monster.

Now that we can besiege the Adventurer with ferocious monsters, let's get him lost in a maze. Mazes are much simpler to do than most people think. A good maze may only take up three or four rooms, but because of one way passages and passages leading back into the same room, the player gets totally confused. See Diagram 1 to see what I mean.

The above diagram shows how a small maze can easily deceive the Adventurer by giving the illusion of size. This is accomplished by allowing the player to wander endlessly in any direction. For instance, if the player were to go either east or south while in room 4 of the maze, he would still be in room 4. The unwary player will not know that, however, since the program will just tell him "YOU ARE IN A MAZE" in each of the four rooms of the maze, thus leaving him to wonder whether he actually accomplished anything by moving in that direction. Once you have mapped out your maze, you can enter it in the travel table just as you would for any other room. For example, the entries in the travel table for the four rooms of the maze in Diagram 1 would look like this:

```
200 DATA 0,0,2,0: REM DATA FOR
    ROOM 1
210 DATA 0,4,2,1: REM DATA FOR
    ROOM 2
220 DATA 1,5,4,0: REM DATA FOR
    ROOM 3
230 DATA 2,4,4,3: REM DATA FOR
    ROOM 4
```

Remember that the data in the travel table is arranged in the format NORTH, SOUTH, EAST, WEST for each room; NORTH being the room number the player would get to if he went north, etc. A zero represents that the player cannot go in that direction.

Now that you can successfully make an Adventurer go crazy inside a maze, it's time for a little change. In fact, now we get to something that changes *every* game.

Unpredictable Objects

If you have ever played *Madness and the Minotaur* or *Keys of the Wizard,* you know that they randomize the location of objects at the beginning of each game so that you never quite know where an object will turn up. Having the locations of certain objects in an Adventure randomize each time the game is played can be of great value to some Adventures. The technique for doing this is presented here. You, however, must judge whether your Adventure lends itself to having the objects in it randomized.

When we typed in the object data before, you had three entries for each object — the "long object name" (a short description of the object), the "object name" (a one-word name for the object), and then the "object number" (the room which the object is in at the start of the game). To specify that an object should be placed randomly in the Adventure, put a -1 for the object number. For example:

```
300 DATA AN OLD WOODEN BOAT,BOAT,12
310 DATA A HUNTER'S CROSSBOW, CROSSBOW,-1
```

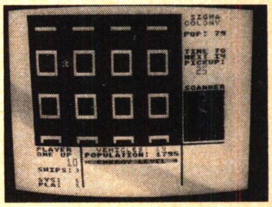
When the computer reads the above data, it will put the boat in room number 12 and the crossbow in room -1. Wait a minute! There is no room -1. Thus, after reading all the object data, we tell the computer to go to a subroutine that will take all the objects in "room -1" and randomly distribute them through the Adventure.

```
700 FOR C=1 TO Y :'REPLACE Y WITH THE # OF OBJECTS IN YOUR ADVENTURE
710 READ LO$(C),O$(C),O(C) : ' THESE LINES READ THE DATA
720 NEXT C:GOSUB 40000
39999 'SUBROUTINE TO RANDOMIZE OBJECTS
40000 FOR C=1 TO Y
40010 IF O(C)=-1 THEN O(C) =
```

INTERCEPT 4

By J. Weaver, Jr.

PLAYER ONE UP
FIGHTERS: 14
POPULATION: 2000
ENERGY LEVEL
SHIPS: 3
SYS: 1
PLA: 1
APPROACHING SIGMA COLONY

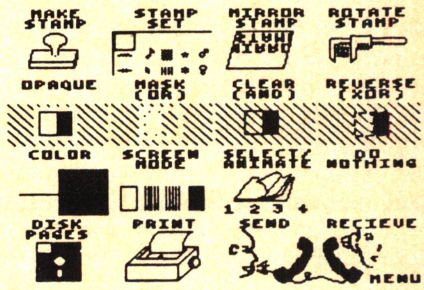


Your ship and the planet are under attack. Hostile alien craft whip around the ship, releasing flamming bolts of energy upon the hull of the INTERCEPT. Immediately your own guns come alive, warding off the sudden attackers, but will it be enough? Already many of the fighters have escaped past your ship toward the defenseless colonies below. Once the air battle is over, you must transport down to the planet, try to find the alien foe, and destroy them. Then, the hardest task awaits: using the full power of the INTERCEPT, you must battle and destroy the mother ship!! Three separate screens or levels of play. Each screen scrolls in all four directions. A fantastic new game by the author of Outhouse. Requires two joysticks.

32K $27.95/29.95

GRAPHICOM

The hit of the Pasadena Color Expo. The greatest graphics program to ever be written for the COCO. Graphicom was over two years in the making! Graphicom uses two joysticks or one joystick and one kola pad. The program uses rubberband graphics and unique method of making stamps and using colors. Each screen is saved on a special disk. When you call up a directory it comes up in pictures to show you what is on the disk.



Graphicom can screen dump graphics to over 20 different printers! Graphicom can send pictures over the modem! Graphicom can reverse the video, rotate pictures, and make mirror images. Graphicom can do more than any other graphics program and its only $29.95.

COUPON

$10 $10

This coupon is good for $10 off any order that is for more than $35.00 (Note: only one discount per order)

This coupon is good on mail order or phone in orders. But you must ask for discount at time or order.
Expires 4/30/84

$10 $10

MichTron

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Info: (313) 673-1205
Orders: TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881
Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 for Canada. Dealer Inquires Invited.

```
RND(R): 'REPLACE R WITH THE
NUMBER OF ROOMS YOU HAVE
IN YOUR ADVENTURE
40020 NEXT C: RETURN
```

Et voila! The objects which you specified to be randomized are now scattered throughout the Adventure. A little note, however. If you have Extended or Disk BASIC, add the statement X=RND (-TIMER) at the very beginning of your Adventure. This will reseed the random generator so that each time you *RUN* the Adventure you get *truly* unpredictable results. Otherwise, the *RND* command tends to give results that will be predictable after playing the Adventure for a while.

Print It Neatly

Sometimes the *PRINTing* in an Adventure looks rather unprofessional since words get cut in two on the screen as the program goes off the end of one line and on to another. This is not the program's fault per se, but it does look rather messy. The short subroutine below takes care of that problem. It checks to see if a word is cut in two, and if so, fixes the problem. To use it, do the same as you did to use my Graphics Screen Print in March's *Rainbow:* type N$="WHAT YOU WANT TO SAY":GOSUB 50000. This takes the place of a *PRINT* statement, but, of course, you can switch back and forth between the two and use a *PRINT* statement whenever you want to. Feel free to incorporate this subrouine in your program.

> "A good Adventure not only should have good puzzles, but it also should be eye-appealing and *fun* to play"

```
49999 ' NEAT PRINT SUBROU-
TINE BY ERIC TILENIUS
50000 CX$=CHR$(32):LL=32
50008 CL=INT(LEN(N$)/32): CR$=
RIGHT$(N$,CL)
50010 IF LEN(N$)<LL THEN 51000
50020 IF MID$(N$,LL,1)=CX$
THEN 51000
50030 FOR CX=LL TO 1 STEP-1
50040 IF MID$(N$,CX,1)=CX$
THEN CC=CX:GOTO 50060
50050 NEXT CX:GOTO 51000
50060 PRINT LEFT$(N$,CC-1): N$
= MID$(N$,CC+1,LEN(N$)-CC-1)
50070 IF LEN(N$)>32 THEN 50030
51000 PRINT N$:RETURN
```

This subroutine can be used in any type of BASIC program — not just Adventures. Program Listing 1 is a listing of this routine along with a demonstration.

Save Those Memories

Here are a few suggestions for saving memory when typing in your Adventure:

1) Leave out all *REMark* statements and try to put in as few spaces as possible.
2) When typing in your travel table, you may condense it by leaving out the zeros and putting more than one room entry per program line. For example, a travel table looking like this:

```
400 DATA 4,0,0,3
410 DATA 3,1,0,0
420 DATA 0,2,4,1
430 DATA 2,1,0,3
```

may be condensed into one line:

```
400 DATA 4,,,3,3,1,,,,2,4,1,2,1,,3
```

40 119
END 189

The listing:

```
1 '****************************
2 '**NEAT PRINTING SUBROUTINE**
   ****BY ERIC W. TILENIUS*****
   *******JANUARY 1984*********
   ****************************
3 '---THIS SUBROUTINE WILL---
   --ARRANGE YOUR TEXT SO----
   ---THAT NO WORDS ARE------
   ----SPLIT ON THE SCREEN---
--FOLLOW ON SCREEN DIRECTIONS---
10 CLEAR 500
20 CLS4:PRINT"NEAT PRINTING DEMO
":PRINT@128,"DESIGNED TO BE USED
 AFTER        READING THE TUTORIA
L ON ADDING   FINAL TOUCHES TO YO
UR ADVENTURE. TO USE THIS SUBROUT
INE, DELETE   ALL THE LINES UP TO
 49999 AND    THEN FROM YOUR PROG
RAM, HAVE     N$='WHAT YOU
30 PRINT" WANT TO SAY' THEN   TYP
E 'GOSUB 50000' THE SUBROUTINEWIL
L TAKE CARE OF THE REST."
40 PRINT
100 INPUT"PHRASE TO BE PRINTED "
;N$
150 PRINT:PRINT
200 GOSUB 50000
300 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 100
49999 ' NEAT PRINT SUBROUTINE
        BY...
           ERIC TILENIUS
50000 CX$=CHR$(32):LL=32
50008 CL=INT(LEN(N$)/32):CR$=RIG
HT$(N$,CL)
50010 IF LEN(N$)<LL THEN 51000
50020 IF MID$(N$,LL,1)=CX$ THEN
 51000
50030 FOR CX=LL TO 1 STEP -1
50040 IF MID$(N$,CX,1)=CX$ THEN
CC=CX:GOTO 50060
50050 NEXT CX:GOTO 51000
50060 PRINT LEFT$(N$,CC-1):N$=MI
D$(N$,CC+1,LEN(N$)-CC-1)
50070 IF LEN(N$)>32 THEN 50030
51000 PRINT N$;CR$:RETURN
51001 END
```

This can help save a lot of memory in an Adventure.

3) If you are using Extended BASIC, it is nice to use words as variables, but each character in the variable name takes up memory. The computer only recognizes the first two letters of the variable anyway.

4) Using low line numbers and multiple statement lines saves memory.

5) Leaving out the variable name in the *NEXT* statement of a *FOR . . . NEXT* loop saves both time (the computer can process it faster) and memory. Thus, a loop such as FOR T=1 TO 100:READ L(C):NEXT would be better for time and memory considerations than the loop FOR T=1 TO 100:READ L(T): NEXT T.

Keeping memory considerations in mind will help you to put a lot of Adventure in a little space.

Some Final Tips

Feel free to use any of the techniques, subroutines, etc. in this article to improve your Adventure. A good Adventure not only should have good puzzles, but it also should be eye-appealing and *fun* to play. If the player has to struggle through the Adventure, he is not going to enjoy it as much as he otherwise would. With that in mind, here are some final tips for a good Adventure.

1) Have a large list of verbs which the computer will recognize. It is much more fun for the player if he doesn't have to spend a long time thinking up the right command to use in a situation.

2) Make all puzzles logical. The solution to a puzzle in an Adventure should make sense — even if it isn't something the player would think of right away.

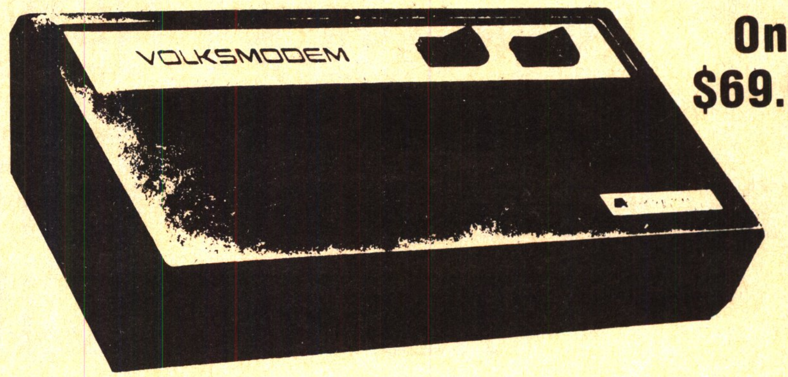
3) Always have title and instructions. Even if you supply good documentation, it is still a nice feature to let the player "type and *RUN*" rather than having to read the instructions on paper.

4) If you are submitting your Adventure to a magazine, always make several saves of it to insure that at least one loads. Have at least one copy in ASCII format. This can be done by typing: CSAVE"PROGRAM",A for cassette or SAVE"PROGRAM",A for disk.

5) Appropriate sound effects enhance the Adventure — but don't overdo it.

So start computing away at your Adventure and make it the *best*! If you are entering *the Rainbow's Adventure Contest*, be sure to get your entry in the mail before May 1. There are loads of great prizes and winning the contest is a very high honor. But whatever you do, good luck and *Happy Adventuring!*

VOLKSMODEM™
The Modem That Speaks Everyone's Language



Only:
$69.95

- Easy installation—connects directly to wall phone jack
- Voice/Data Switch—permits routine phone use without disconnecting modem
- Full/Half Duplex Switch (Half necessary for certain older computer models)
- 300 Baud (bits per second)
- Bell 103 compatible
- Automatically selects originate/answer mode
- Advanced circuitry has low power consumption for long battery life (approximately two years)
- Requires 9 volt battery (not included)
- Lifetime Limited Warranty

ANCHOR AUTOMATION, INC.
6913 Valjean Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406

★★★ MODEM SPECIAL ★★★

Anchor Volksmodem	$69.95
DFT II Tape or Disk	25.95
Cable COCO to Modem	12.95
List Price	**$108.85**

SALE PRICE $99.95

Special

HALF PRICE SALE!

ITEM	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
Cosmic Clones (Mark Data)	(24.95/27.95)	(12.50/13.95)
Shark Treasure (Computerware)	(24.95/27.95)	(12.50/13.95)
Color Graphics Editor (SSM)	Tape 19.95	9.95
Pacdroids (Programmers Guild)	Tape 19.95	9.95
Ninja Warrior (Programmers Guild)	Tape 29.95	14.95
Phantom Slayer (Screenplay)	Tape 19.95	9.95
Invaders Revenge (Screenplay)	Tape 19.95	9.95
Balloon Attack (Computer Shack)	(19.95/21.95)	9.95

MichTron
1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Info: **(313) 673-1205**
Orders: **TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881**
Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 for Canada. Dealers Inquires Invited.

SATURN Electronics Company Inc.

THE INTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER

Price: $140.

Newly Designed Unit
NEW VERSION 2.4

☐ Plugs into ROM pack port.
☐ Now programs 8K X 8 EPROM *in 15 Seconds.*
☐ On board firmware included.
☐ No personality modules required.
☐ Will program most EPROM's.
☐ High quality zero insertion force EPROM socket.

Enclosed in Molded Plastic Case

SATURN Electronics Company Inc.

SPLC-1 Lower Case

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP-100

FULLY ASSEMBLED, TESTED & GUARANTEED FOR 90 DAYS

$59.95

☐ TRUE LOWER CASE CHARACTERS ☐ NO CUTTING OR SOLDERING ☐ FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH ALL TRS-80C (SPECIFY REVISION BOARD) [NOT COMPATIBLE WITH COCO 2] ☐ INVERTED VIDEO AT A FLIP OF A SWITCH

YOUR SOURCE FOR THE
COLOR COMPUTER

*DRIVE 0 FOR COCO	$310
*DRIVE 1 FOR COCO	$219
**GUARANTEED FOR ONE FULL YEAR*	
• DISK CONTROLLER FOR COCO	$139
• SATURN RS-232 PORT EXPANDER	$ 30
• POWER-ON L.E.D. KIT	$ 6
• FRONT RESET SWITCH KIT	$ 7
• LIBRARY CASE *HOLDS 70 DISKS*	$ 23
• NEW MULTI-COLOR RAINBOW DISKS	$ 25
• ELEPHANT DISKS SSDD	$ 23
• 8 PRIME 64K RAM-CHIPS	$ 50
• GEMINI 10X PRINTER	$299
• HAYES SMART MODEM 300	$199
F-A-S-T- UPGRADE SERVICES	***$CALL!***

NEW SOFTWARE

OS·9BBS $89.95

☐ MULTI-USER CAPACITY ☐ FASTER THAN MOST BBS's ☐ MULTI-TASKING (NO LONGER COMPLETELY TIES UP YOUR COCO) ☐ REQUIRES OS·9 AND BASIC 09

OS·9 40-Track Program $24.95

☐ NOW OPERATE 35/40/80 DOUBLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVES UNDER OS·9

64K Terminal Package $24.95

☐ AFFORDABLE ☐ REQUIRES 64K MEMORY ☐ GIVES YOU 52-58K BUFFER ☐ WRITES TO DISC ☐ READS IN FROM DISC ☐ STANDARD DISPLAY

MasterCard

VISA

(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

- MINIMUM $2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING.
- NYS RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
- ALL OTHER ORDERS ADD 4% SHIPPING.
- ADD 3.5% VISA & MASTERCARD.

SATURN Electronics Company Inc.

62 COMMERCE DRIVE
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
(516) 249·3388

16K
ECB

Finding Areas And Perimeters In Hi-Res

By Steve Blyn
***Rainbow* Contributing Editor**

It is widely acknowledged that the powerful graphic capability of the CoCo is one of its strongest features. We can easily observe this in many of the popular arcade games and in many geometric graphic demonstration programs published in this magazine.

I have enjoyed keying in and learning from several of these geometric simulators. Keying in good programs from magazines is one of the best ways that I have found to learn and teach BASIC programming ideas. By carefully observing exactly what you are typing, you often inadvertently discover the programming techniques used by the author. This type of unexpected learning is often referred to by educators as incidental learning.

My students and I especially enjoyed the program by R.W. Odlin in the December, 1983 issue of *the Rainbow*. This type of program is very entertaining to all, but really only the brighter students can truly abstract and learn the concepts used in such programs.

There are very few available programs that help the average or slow students to learn more about geometric shapes. This is especially sad in light of the strong graphics of our computer. This month's program will help to bring to the average beginner's level the concept of area and perimeter of rectangular objects.

Usually, I am satisfied to publish low resolution programs in this column. They are generally much shorter for the readers to key in and they don't exclude those without Extended BASIC. Although this program could certainly be written in low resolution, I feel that much of the appeal in this case would be lost without high resolution graphics.

Writing this type of program in Hi-Res required drawing all of the letters and numbers needed for display. Several programs previously published in the pages of *the Rainbow* contain such alphabet utilities. It is a good idea to examine and save the ones that you prefer. Then you can append or merge them to your own programs.

Once you have an alphabet and number string set included in your program, you don't have to redraw them each time they are used. Our method is to create them once and to assign a string name to each. Then they can be used over and over again by calling up the string name.

(Steve Blyn teaches both exceptional and gifted children, holds two master's degrees and has won awards for the design of programs to aid the handicapped. He and his wife, Cheryl, own Computer Island.)

The letter strings are created on lines 180-430. They are done individually by name of letter for you to observe or alter. Lines 450-460 set these strings into an array called R$. This is done to make it easier to manipulate the letters within the program. Lines 470-560 create the numerals 0-9 in an array called N$.

A rectangle is computed and drawn on Lines 650-680. Line 680 ends with the letters BF. This uses two powerful options of the line command. The "B" tells the computer to draw a box and the "F" tells the computer to color it in. Try to do that in one line on almost any other computer: It can't be done!

Lines 690-880 compute and draw the values of the height and base of the rectangle. This is slightly involved because the CHR$ values for the numbers begin at 48 rather than zero. Our N$ values, however, only go from 0 to 9. This problem is solved by having lines 730 and 800 subtract 48 from the true values. SD and SE become the correct values for the height and base on line 880.

The remainder of the program contains many REMs to keep you aware of the various routines used to create the action. First, the perimeter is to be computed by the student. His answer is converted into Hi-Res numerals. Then a correct or a wrong message is given. If incorrect, the correct answer is displayed underneath. The same procedures are then repeated for finding the area of the same rectangle.

This program illustrates techniques used to teach the area and perimeter of rectangles and squares. Squares are really no more than a special form of rectangle. The program, of course, does not cover the entire area and perimeter field. We encourage you to modify this program for other geometric shapes such as triangles, parallelograms, trapezoids and even circles. The ideas employed here would be applicable to other shapes.

We ordinarily do not promote Computer Island products or products from other companies in this column. There is, however, an exceptional product for sale that is worth mentioning here. This product, which comes from Radio Shack, is called *Color Pilot*. It is a relatively easy way to learn high resolution authoring systems. It is ideal for programs such as the one I have illustrated here. Using *Color Pilot*, a similar program could be created using probably 75 percent fewer lines. It is well worth looking into *Color Pilot* at your local Radio Shack Computer Center.

160	65	910	148
450	243	1110	40
510	235	1310	163
700	184	END	35

The listing:

```
10 REM"AREA AND PERIMETER OF SQU
ARES AND RECTANGLES"
20 REM"<C> STEVE BLYN,COMPUTER I
SLAND,NY,1984"
30 PCLS:SCREEN1,1:PMODE3,1:CIRCL
E(130,50),10:PCLS
40 CLEAR 1000
50 GOTO 170:REM"**GO READ THE ST
RINGS FOR THE LETTERS AND NUMBER
S"
60 REM"**DRAW THE OPENING SCREEN
"
70 PCLS:SCREEN1,1:PMODE3,1
80 DRAW"C2S8BM70,50"+A$+R$+E$+A$
90 DRAW"C3S4BM100,75"+A$+N$+D$
100 DRAW"C2S8BM20,110"+P$+E$+R$+
I$+M$+E$+T$+E$+R$
110 DRAW"C4S4BM20,170"+B$+Y$+SP$
+C$+O$+M$+P$+U$+T$+E$+R$:DRAW+SP
$+I$+S$+L$+A$+N$+D$
120 COLOR3:LINE(10,10)-(240,150)
,PSET,B
130 LINE(5,5)-(245,155),PSET,B
140 EN$=INKEY$:FORT=1TO50:NEXTT
150 IF EN$="" THEN 140 ELSE 590
160 REM"***THE PICTURES OF THE N
UMBERS AND LETTERS ARE CONTAINED
 IN STRINGS HERE"
170 DIM R$(26),NN$(6),N$(10)
180 A$="U8R8D4L8BR8D4BR4"
190 B$="U8R6F2D2L8BR8D2G2L6BR12"
200 C$="U8R8BD8L8BR12"
210 D$="U8R6F2D4G2L6BR12"
220 E$="U8R8BD4L8BD4R8BR4"
230 F$="U8R8BD4L8BD4BR12"
240 G$="U8R8BD4L4BR4D4L8BR12"
250 H$="U8BR8D8BU4L8BD4BR12"
260 I$="BU8R8BL4D8BL4R8BR4"
270 J$="U4BU4BR8D8L8BR12"
280 K$="U8BR8G4L4BR4F4BR4"
290 L$="U8BD8R8BR4"
300 M$="U8F4E4D8BR4"
310 N$="U8F8U8BD8BR4"
320 O$="U8R8D8L8BR12"
330 P$="U8R8D4L8BD4BR12"
340 Q$="U8R8D8H4BG4R8BR4"
350 R$="U8R8D4L8BR4F4BR4"
360 S$="BU4U4R8BD4L8BR8D4L8BR12"
370 T$="BU8R8BL4D8BR8"
380 U$="U8BR8D8L8BR12"
390 V$="BU8D4F4E4U4BD8BR4"
400 W$="U8BR8D8H4G4BR12"
410 X$="E8BL8F8BR4"
420 Y$="BU8F4E4BG4D4BR8"
430 Z$="BU8R8G8R8BR4"
440 SP$="BR12"
450 R$(0)=SP$:R$(1)=A$:R$(2)=B$:
R$(3)=C$:R$(4)=D$:R$(5)=E$:R$(6)
=F$:R$(7)=G$:R$(8)=H$:R$(9)=I$:R
$(10)=J$:R$(11)=K$:R$(12)=L$:R$(
13)=M$
460 R$(14)=N$:R$(15)=O$:R$(16)=P
$:R$(17)=Q$:R$(18)=R$:R$(19)=S$:
R$(20)=T$:R$(21)=U$:R$(22)=V$:R$
(23)=W$:R$(24)=X$:R$(25)=Y$:R$(2
6)=Z$
470 N$(0)="BU1U4R3D4L3R3BD1BL10"
480 N$(1)="BE2NU3DEBFBGBL9"
490 N$(2)="BENR3HER3U2L4BG5BL"
500 N$(3)="BENR3HENR2HER3BG5BL5"
```

VIP™
Library

ANNOUNCING The VIP Library™ With a Terrific Sale!

Nelson Software Systems is now Softlaw Corporation, under new management. Our Super "Color" Library programs have also undergone a name change. All programs are the same unbeatable Super "Color" Library programs you've heard so much about, but with new VIP names. To introduce our **VIP Library** we are having a special sale on the following pages. Our low prices for such high quality can't be beat so get started today!

Official Library of Software for the TANO Dragon

(Sold for the TANO Dragon only by TANO Microcomputer Products, Corp. and its distributors)

The Library Concept

State of the Art, Quality, Integrity, Compatibility and Affordability. Five things good software must possess. Five things that epitomize the **VIP Library™**. Each program is the diamond of its class, true excellence. These programs are first in features, first in power, first in memory, and all are affordably priced. And for your convenience all disk programs can be backed up.

State Of The Art

All **Library** programs are written in machine code specifically for the Color Computer, to work without the interference of a separate operating system such as FLEX. From this comes speed and more workspace for you. Unlike other programs for the Color Computer which are said to be 64K compatible, **VIP Library™** programs are not limited to between 24 and 30K of workspace in 64K. **Library** programs have Memory Sense with BANK SWITCHING to fully use all 64K, thus giving up to 51K with a disk version and up to 53K with a tape version.

Easy To Use

Each **Library** program was carefully designed to be extremely easy to use. Built-in on-screen help tables are at your fingertips, as are menus of all kinds. Every effort is made to use logical, intuitive and easy-to-remember commands. The manuals have been thoughtfully prepared to cover every aspect of the program, and they have complete tutorials to get you going right away. We set the standard!

Lowercase Displays

State-of-the-Art graphics allow instant use of four display colors, and eight lowercase displays featuring descending lowercase letters. You can select from 51, 64 or 85 columns by 21 or 24 lines per screen, with wide or narrow characters in the 64 display. These screens provide a pleasant and relaxing way to perform your tasks, with as much text on the screen as is possible. Each program is easy to learn and a joy to use. We take pride in the stringent testing done to make these programs perform flawlessly. Every feature, every convenience, sleek, simple and elegant.

> *". . . PICTURE getting your instantaneous investment report over the phone, using it in your spreadsheet calculation, generating a report, and writing a memo including that report and data from your database with your word processor, and all this with VIP Library™ programs . . ."*

Total Compatibility

All **Library** programs are compatible. Transfer and use of files between programs is easy and carefree. What's better, when you have learned one program the others will come easy. And every program is the best of its kind available.

The Library Programs

For your writing needs is the **VIP Writer™**, and its spelling checker, the **VIP Speller™**. For financial planning and mathematical calculations you can use the **VIP Calc™**. To manage your information and send multiple mailings there is the **VIP Database™**. For sending all these files to and from home or the office and for talking to your friends you can have the **VIP Terminal™**. Finally, to fix disks to keep all your **Library** files in good repair we offer the **VIP Disk-ZAP™**.

Mini Disk Operating System

The Disk versions each have a Mini Disk Operating System which will masterfully handle from 1 to 4 drives. It offers smooth operation for such features as the ability to read a directory, display free space on the disk, kill files, save and automatically verify files, and load, rename and append files. **Library** programs simply do not have the limitations of BASIC.

Professionalism

The **Library** comes handsomely bound in gold-embossed, padded leatherette binders to grace your work area with the professionalism it deserves. Welcome the **VIP Library™** into your home and office.

A description of each of the **Library** programs, with the special sale price, is contained in the following pages. Please indulge!

©1983 by Softlaw Corporation

VIP Writer™

(Formerly Super "Color" Writer II)

By Tim Nelson

RATED TOPS IN RAINBOW, HOT COCO, COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE & COLOR COMPUTER WEEKLY

The Official Dragon Microcomputer Word Processor†

The most powerful and easy-to-use word processor is available in the showpiece and workhorse of the **Library: The VIP Writer™**. Because of its undisputed superiority over all Color Computer word processors, it was selected by Dragon Data Ltd. of England and TANO in the U.S., to be the Official Word Processor for their line of Dragon microcomputers.

The result of two years of research, the **VIP Writer™** offers every feature you could desire from a word processor. It is the most powerful, fastest, most dependable and most versatile. With the hi-res display, workspace and compatibility features built into the **Library** the **Writer** is also the most usable.

"*. . . Nearly every feature and option possible to implement on the Color Computer. The design of the program is excellent; the programming is flawless . . . Features for the professional, yet it is easy enough for newcomers to master . . . Certainly one of the best word processors available for any computer . . .*" October 1983 "Rainbow"

"*Word processing with VIP Writer is like driving a high-performance vehicle . . . This Ferarri of a package has more features than Telewriter, Easywriter (for the IBM PC), or Applewriter.*" October 1983 "Hot CoCo"

The **Writer** will work with you and your printer to do things you always wanted to do. Every feature of your printer can be put to use, every character set, every graphics capability at any baud rate, EVEN PROPORTIONAL SPACING. All this with simplicity and elegance. You can even automatically print multiple copies.

Although all versions feature tape save and load, the disk version provides the Mini Disk Operating System common to the whole **Library**, plus disk file linking for continous printing.

Professional features of particular note:

- Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to fully utilize 64K, giving not just 24 or 30K, but up to 61K of workspace with the rompak version and 50K with the disk version.
- TRUE FORMAT WINDOW allowing you to preview the printed page ON THE SCREEN BEFORE PRINTING, showing centered lines, headers, FOOTNOTES, page breaks, page numbers, & margins in line lengths of up to 240 characters. It makes HYPHENATION a snap.
- A TRUE EDITING WINDOW in all 9 display modes for those extra wide reports and graphs (up to 240 columns!).
- FREEDOM to imbed any number of PRINTER CONTROL CODES anywhere, **EVEN WITHIN JUSTIFIED TEXT**.
- Full 4-way cursor control, sophisticated edit commands, the ability to edit any BASIC program or ASCII textfile, SEVEN DELETE FUNCTIONS, LINE INSERT, LOCATE AND CHANGE, wild card locate, up to TEN SIMULTANEOUS block manipulations, word wrap around, programmable tabs, display memory used and left, non-breakable space, and headers, footers and FOOTNOTES.
- Automatic justification, automatic pagination, automatic centering, automatic flush right, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, pause print, single-sheet pause, and print comments.
- Type-ahead, typamatic key repeat and key beep for the pros, ERROR DETECTION and UNDO MISTAKE features, 3 PROGRAMMABLE functions, auto column creation, and an instant on-screen HELP TABLE.

32K (Comes with tape & disk) $59.95

†Sold as the Dragon Writer™ ONLY by Dragon Data Ltd. and its distributors.

NEW

VIP Speller™

WITH A 60,000 WORD INDEXED DICTIONARY!

By Bill Argyros

Gone are the eyestrain, boredom and fatigue from endless proofreading. **VIP Speller™** is the fastest and most user-friendly speller for your CoCo. It can be used to correct any ASCII file — including **VIP Library™** files and files from **Scripsit™** and **Telewriter™**. It automatically checks files for words to be corrected, marked for special attention or even added to the dictionary. You can even view the word in context, with upper and lowercase. **VIP Speller™** comes with a specially edited 60,000 word dictionary which, unlike other spellers for the CoCo, is indexed for the greatest speed. The shorter your file, the quicker the checking time. And words can be added to or deleted from the dictionary or you can create one of your own. **VIP Speller™** also comes with the **Library's** mini disk operating system for easy disk manipulation.

32K DISK ONLY $39.95

Lowercase displays not available with this program.

VIP™ Library

VIP Calc™

(Formerly Super "Color" Calc)

TRUE VISICALC™ POWER!

By Kevin Herrboldt

- * **UP TO 5 TIMES THE SCREEN DISPLAY AREA OF OTHER SPREADSHEETS!**
- * **STATE OF THE ART LOWERCASE DISPLAYS**
- * **MEMORY SENSE**
- * **EXCLUSIVE VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS — EVEN UP TO 16!**
- * **USER-DEFINABLE WORKSHEET — UP TO 512 COLUMNS BY 1024 ROWS**
- * **WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER, EVEN LETTER QUALITY!**
- * **LOCATE COMMAND TO FIND SPECIFIC NUMBERS, LABELS OR FORMULAS**
- * **SORT COMMAND FOR EASY RANKING OF RESULTS**
- * **ALMOST UNLIMITED PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS**

VIP Calc™ is truly the finest and easily the most powerful electronic worksheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer. Now every Color Computer owner has access to a calculating and planning tool better than VisiCalc™, containing all its features and commands and then some, WITH USABLE DISPLAYS. Use Visicalc templates with **VIP Calc™!**

There's nothing left out of **VIP Calc™**. Every feature you've come to rely on with VisiCalc™ is there, and then some. You get up to **5 TIMES** the screen display area of other spreadsheets for the Color Computer and Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to give not just 24, or 30, but **UP TO 33K OF WORKSPACE IN 64K!!!** This display and memory allow you the FULL SIZE, USABLE WORKSHEETS you require. You also get: User definable worksheet size, up to 512 columns by 1024 rows! * Up to **SIXTEEN VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS** to compare and contrast results of changes * **15 DIGIT PRECISION** * Sine, Cosine and other trigonometric functions, Averaging, Exponents, Algebraic functions, and **BASE 2, 8, 10 or 16** entry * Column and Row, Ascending and Descending **SORTS** for comparison of results * **LOCATE FORMULAS OR TITLES IN CELLS** * Easy entry, replication and block moving of frames * Global or Local column width control up to 78 characters width per cell * Create titles of up to 255 characters per cell * Limitless programmable functions * Typamatic Key Repeat * Key Beep * Typeahead * Print up to 255 column worksheet * Prints at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 * Print formats savable along with worksheet * Enter PRINTER CONTROL CODES for customized printing with letter quality or dot matrix printer * Combine spreadsheet tables with **VIP Writer™** documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial reports and budgets.

Both versions feature Tape save and load, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System of the entire **Library**.

32K (Comes with tape & disk) $59.95

32K does have hi-res displays, sort or edit.

NEW SALE PRICES!

Check These Library Features:

- Fully CoCo 2 Compatible
- Nine Display Formats: 32 by 16 51, 64, 85 by 21 or 24
- True Lowercase & Descenders
- Four Different Display Colors
- 32 & 64K Compatible
- Memory Sense - Bank Switching
- Up to 51K Disk, 53K Tape
- Mini Disk Operating System
- Compatible With All Printers

A SPECIAL OFFER ON THE WHOLE LIBRARY —

The entire Library, all six great disk programs, can be purchased for only **$269!**

VIP Terminal™

(Formerly Super "Color" Terminal)

RATED BEST IN JANUARY 1984 "RAINBOW"

By Dan Nelson

From your home or office you can join the communication revolution. The **VIP Terminal™** opens the world to you. You can monitor your investments with the Dow Jones Information Service, or broaden your horizons with The Source or Compuserve, bulletin boards, other computers, even the mainframe at work.

For your important communication needs you've got to go beyond software that only lets you chat. You need a smart termnal so that you can send and receive programs, messages, even other **VIP Library™** files. **VIP Terminal™** has "more features than communications software for CP/M, IBM and CP/M 86 computers." Herb Friedman, Radio Electronics, February 1984.

FEATURES: Choice of 8 hi-res lowercase diplays * Memory-Sense with BANK SWITCHING for full use of workspace * Selectively print data at baud rates from 110 to 9600 * Full 128 character ASCII keyboard * Automatic graphic mode * Word mode (word wrap) for unbroken words * Send and receive **Library** files, Machine Language & BASIC programs * Set communications baud rate from 110 to 9600, Duplex: Half/Full/Echo, Word length: 7 or 8, Parity: Odd/Even or None, Stop Bits: 1-9 * Local linefeeds to screen * Save and load ASCII files, Machine Code & BASIC programs * Lowercase masking * 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers to perform repetitive pre-entry log-on tasks and send short messages * Programmable prompt or delay for send next line * Selectable character trapping * Send up to ten short messages (KSMs), each up to 255 characters long, automatically, to save money when calling long distance.

All versions allow tape load and save of files and KSMs, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System common to the **Library**.

32K (Comes with tape & disk) $49.95

(Tape comes in 16K but without hi-res displays)

Softlaw

9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

AUTHOR'S SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED.

VIP Database™

(Formerly Super "Color" Database)

INCLUDES MAIL MERGE CAPABILITIES TOO!

By Tim Nelson

This high speed MACHINE LANGUAGE program fills all your information management needs, be they for your business or home. And it does so better than any other database program for the Color Computer, featuring machine code, lowercase screens and mailmerge capabilities. Inventory, accounts, mailing lists, family histories, you name it, the **VIP Database™** will keep track of all your data, and it will merge **VIP Writer™** files.

The **VIP Database™** features the **Library** Memory Sense with BANK SWITCHING and selectable lowercase displays for maximum utility. It will handle as many records as fit on your disk or disks. It is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses, etc., in ascending or descending alphabetic or numeric order. Records can be searched for specific entries, using multiple search criteria. With database form merge you may also combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print "boiler plate" documents, address envelopes - the list is endless. The math package even performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields. Create files compatible with the **VIP Writer™** and **VIP Terminal™**. Unlimited print format and report generation with the ability to imbed control codes for use with all printers.

As with all other **Library** programs, the **Database** features the powerful Mini Disk Operating System.

32K DISK $59.95

64K Required for math package & mail merge

VIP Disk-ZAP™

(Formerly Super "Color" Disk-ZAP)

RAVED ABOUT IN THE APRIL 1983 "RAINBOW!"

By Tim Nelson

Your database file disk, form letter disk, or BASIC program disk goes bad. An I/O error stops loading, or even backing up of the disk. Weeks, even months of work sit on the disk, irretrievable. Now catastrophic disk errors are repairable, quickly and with confidence, using the **VIP Disk-ZAP™**. It is the ultimate repair utility for simple and quick repair of all disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the **VIP Disk-ZAP™** will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, BASIC and Machine Code programs.

This high-speed machine code disk utility has a special dual cursor screen display to look at the data on your disk. You are able to: Verify or modify disk sectors at will * Type right onto the disk to change unwanted program names or prompts * Send sector contents to the printer * Search the entire disk for any grouping of characters * Copy sectors * Backup tracks or entire disks * Repair directory tracks and smashed disks * Full prompting to help you every step of the way * 50-plus page Operators Manual which teaches disk structure and repair.

16K DISK $39.95

Lowercase displays not available with this program.

VISA

For Orders ONLY
— Call Toll Free —

MasterCard

1-800-328-2737

Order Status and Software Support call (612) 881-2777

Available at Dealers everywhere.
If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

In Canada distributed by Kelly Software Distributors, LTD.
P.O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3L1 (403) 421-8003

MAIL ORDERS: $3.00 U.S. Shipping ($5.00 CANADA; $10.00 OVERSEAS). Personal checks allow 3 weeks.

All Disk Programs are also available on 3" Diskettes for the Amdek Color AMDISK-III Micro-Floppy Disk System for an additional $3.00 each.

©1983 by Softlaw Corporation

```
510 N$(4)="BENU4E3L4BG4BL2"
520 N$(5)="BER4U2L3HER3BG5BL5"
530 N$(6)="BU2FR2EU2NHGL2HER2BG5
BL4"
540 N$(7)="BUNR4UE3BG5BL4"
550 N$(8)="BER2EHEHL2GFNR2GFBGBL
6"
560 N$(9)="BER2EHL2GNFU2ER2FBG4B
L6"
570 GOTO 70
580 REM"***  A BRIEF EXPLANATION
 OF HOW TO COMPUTE THE AREA AND
PERIMETER"
590 CLS8:PRINT@6,"SQUARES & RECT
ANGLES";
600 PRINT@96,"YOU FIND THE PERIM
ETER BY ADDINGUP THE TOTAL OF TH
E 4 SIDES.      ";
610 PRINT@256,"YOU FIND THE AREA
 BY MULTIPLYINGTHE BASE BY THE H
EIGHT.          ";
620 PRINT@486,"press enter to be
gin";
630 EN$=INKEY$:IF EN$=""THEN 630
640 PCLS:SCREEN1,1:PMODE3,1
650 A=50:B=150+RND(90)
660 C=10:D=60+RND(60)
670 REM"*** DRAW THE FIGURE"
680 LINE(A,C)-(B,D),PSET,BF
690 REM"***COMPUTE AND DRAW THE
```

CANADIANS!

AVOID CUSTOMS DELAYS & CHARGES

ORDER YOUR SOFTWARE IN CANADA

WE HANDLE THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS, ALL ON TAPE EXCEPT FLEXI-FILER

COMPUTERWARE

ADDRESS FACTORY	24.95
BLOCKHEAD	36.95
COLOR CONNECTION	39.95
DOODLE BUG	36.95
EL DIABLERO	26.95
FLEXI-FILER (DISC)	87.95
HOME MONEY MANAGER	26.95
MEGAPEDE	29.95
MOON HOPPER	33.95
NERBLE FORCE	33.95
PAC ATTACK	33.95
RAIL RUNNER	33.95
SEMI-DRAW	29.95
SHARK TREASURE	29.95
SPACE AMBUSH	29.95
SYNTHER 7	29.95

TOM MIX

PROTECTORS	33.95
SPACE SHUTTLE	39.95
TAPE DUPE	29.95
TAPE TO DISK	24.95
THE FROG	37.95
THE KING	34.95
TRAPFALL	37.95

MARK DATA

COSMIC CLONES	33.95
GLAXXONS	33.95
EL BANDITO	33.95
SUPER SCREEN	37.95

SPECTRAL ASSOC.

ALPHA SEARCH	17.95
ANDROID ATTACK	29.95
INVADERS	24.95
CUBIX	29.95
DEFENSE	29.95
GALAX ATTACK	29.95
GHOST GOBBLER	26.95
KEYS OF THE WIZARD	26.95
LANCER	29.95
MAGIC BOX	31.95
MS. GOBBLER	29.95
PLANET INVASION	29.95
SPACE RACE	29.95
SPACE WAR	29.95
STORM ARROWS	29.95
TRILOGY	67.95
WHIRLYBIRD RUN	29.95

PRICKLY PEAR

ANCIENT WISDOM TRILOGY	53.95
ASTROLOGY	47.95
8-BIT BARTENDER	26.95
FLIGHT	26.95
GANGBUSTERS	26.95
TEEEOFF	33.95
HOUSEHOLD HELPER	26.95
JUNGLE	26.95
MONSTERS & MAGIC	26.95
SHAFT	33.95
SONGBOOK	39.95
VIKINGS	26.95

ALL ITEMS INCLUDE SHIPPING AND HANDLING — ALL PRICES
IN CANADIAN DOLLARS
10% DISC. ON 2 ITEMS — 15% ON 3 OR MORE ITEMS
ONT. RESIDENTS ADD 7% TAX

VISA — MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

FOR CATALOG SEND $2 (REFUNDED FIRST ORDER) TO:

T & S SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 583 ORLEANS, ONT. K1C 1S9
SOME ITEMS ALSO AVAILABLE AT COTS MICROSYSTEMS,
1396 STARTOP ROAD, OTTAWA

```
HEIGHT AND BASE"
700 HT$=STR$((D-C)/2)
710 HU$=RIGHT$(HT$,1)
720 PO=ASC(HU$)
730 PO=PO-48
740 HV$=MID$(HT$,2,1)
750 PT=ASC(HV$)
760 PT=PT-48
770 RT$=STR$((B-A)/2)
780 RU$=RIGHT$(RT$,1)
790 RO=ASC(RU$)
800 RO=RO-48
810 RV$=MID$(RT$,2,1)
820 RT=ASC(RV$)
830 RT=RT-48
840 DRAW"A2C2S8BM20,50"+N$(PO)+S
P$+N$(PT)
850 DRAW"BM120,120"+N$(RO)+SP$+N
$(RT)
860 COLOR3:LINE(0,140)-(255,140)
,PSET
870 REM" 'SD' AND 'PO' ARE THE C
ORRECT NUMERICAL VALUES FOR THE
HEIGHT AND BASE"
880 SD=(10*PT)+PO:SE=(10*RT)+RO
890 J=0:DRAW"A0S4C3BM1,160"+T$+H
$+E$+SP$:DRAW+P$+E$+R$+I$+M$+E$+
T$+E$+R$:DRAW+SP$+I$+S$
900 COLOR 2:LINE(200,165)-(240,1
65),PSET
910 DRAW"A2S8C4BM210,150"
920 REM"*** ACCECPT AND DRAW UP
TO FIVE NUMERALS FOR THE ANSWER
TO THE PERIMETER QUESTION"
930 FOR J=1 TO 4
940 NN$(J)=INKEY$:FORT=1TO50:NEX
TT
950 IF NN$(J)="" THEN 940
960 IF NN$(J)=CHR$(13) THEN 1000
970 NK=VAL(NN$(J))
980 DRAW+N$(NK)
990 NEXT J
1000 NN$(5)=NN$(1)+NN$(2)+NN$(3)
+NN$(4)
1010 DF=VAL(NN$(5))
1020 REM" ****  CHECK TO SEE IF
THE STUDENT'S ANSWER 'DF' EQUALS
 THE SUM OF THE SIDES 'SD+SE+SD+
SE'
1030 IF DF=SD+SE+SD+SE  THEN 117
0
1040 REM"*** IF INCORRECT, THEN
DRAW THE CORRECT ANSWER"
1050 DRAW"A0S4C3BM1,175"+S$+O$+R
$+R$+Y$+SP$
1060 DRAW+"BU10":DRAW"BM80,165"
1070 SD$=STR$(SD+SE+SD+SE)
1080 FOR KL=1TO LEN(SD$)
1090 OO=ASC(MID$(SD$,KL,1))
1100 OO=OO-48:IF OO<0 THEN OO=0
```

```
1110 DRAW"S8A2C2"+N$(OO)
1120 NEXT KL : KL=0
1130 IF LEFT$(SD$,1)=" " THEN DR
AW "C1BM80,165"+N$(0) : REM" ***
ERASE A POSSIBLE LEADING ZERO"
1140 DRAW"A0S4C3BM140,175"+I$+S$
+SP$+C$+O$+R$+R$+E$+C$+T$
1150 GOTO 1180
1160 REM"*** CORRECT MESSAGE"
1170 DRAW"A0S4C2BM80,175"+C$+O$+
R$+R$+E$+C$+T$
1180 EN$=INKEY$:FORT=1TO10:NEXTT
1190 REM"*** ERASE MESSAGES"
1200 IF EN$="" THEN 1180
1210 PAINT(1,160),3,3
1220 PAINT(1,190),1,1
1230 COLOR3:LINE(0,140)-(255,140
),PSET
1240 REM"*** REPEAT THE SAME PRO
CEDURES FOR THE AREA QUESTION"
1250 J=0:DRAW"A0S4C3BM1,160"+T$+
H$+E$+SP$+A$+R$+E$+A$:DRAW+SP$+I
$+S$
1260 COLOR2:LINE(200,165)-(240,1
65),PSET
1270 DRAW"A2S8C4BM210,150"
1280 COLOR3
1290 FOR J= 1 TO 4
1300 NN$(J)=INKEY$:FORT=1TO50:NE
XTT
1310 IF NN$(J)=""THEN 1300
1320 IF NN$(J)=CHR$(13) THEN 135
0
1330 NK=VAL(NN$(J))
1340 DRAW+N$(NK):NEXT J
1350 NN$(6)=NN$(1)+NN$(2)+NN$(3)
+NN$(4)
1360 DF=VAL(NN$(6))
1370 IF DF=SD*SE THEN 1490
1380 DRAW"A0S4C3BM1,175"+S$+O$+R
$+R$+Y$+SP$
1390 DRAW+"BU10":DRAW"BM80,165"
1400 SD$=STR$(SD*SE)
1410 FOR KL=1 TO LEN(SD$)
1420 OO=ASC(MID$(SD$,KL,1))
1430 OO=OO-48:IF OO<0THEN OO=0
1440 DRAW"S8A2C2"+N$(OO)
1450 NEXT KL:KL=0
1460 IF LEFT$(SD$,1)=" " THEN DR
AW"C1BM80,165"+N$(0)
1470 DRAW"A0S4C3BM140,175"+I$+S$
+SP$+C$+O$+R$+R$+E$+C$+T$
1480 GOTO 1500
1490 DRAW"A0S4C2BM80,175"+C$+O$+
R$+R$+E$+C$+T$
1500 EN$=INKEY$:FORT=1TO50:NEXTT
1510 IF EN$=""THEN 1500
1520 GOTO 640
```

Talk is Cheap!

You want your color computer to talk, but how much will it cost?
$50 . . . $100 . . . $200 . . . NO!

HOW ABOUT $29⁹⁵?

SPEAK UP!™ is a machine language Voice Synthesizer program for your TRS-80 Color Computer.* It is 100% software. Nothing else to buy. Best of all, YOU can make basic programs talk!

16K and 32K versions on one cassette.
Has text to speech capability.

*T.M. Tandy Corp. 16k minimum

It's easy to use, and will say virtually anything!

Talk really is cheap!

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Reviewed in the April 1983 issue of *RAINBOW*.

COD orders, checks accepted - NO DELAY
WE PAY POSTAGE
1-800-334-0854, ext. 890
Except North Carolina

VISA MasterCard

Classical Computing, Inc.
P.O. Box 3318
Chapel Hill, NC 27515

E·X·P·L·O·R·E PROGRAMMING with the Finest Tools from

PASCAL

NEW

DISK PASCAL

COLOR PASCAL

Now you can learn about and program in one of the most popular new languages available without investing in a large computer system. Although our Dynasoft PASCAL is not an 'extended' version, the user will find that virtually any task can be accomplished using the commands available plus external calls to your own routines.

What do you get? THE WHOLE THING: COMPILER, P-CODE, INTERPRETER, SUPERVISOR, SAMPLE PROGRAMS, plus a complete instruction manual with examples. Based on a subset of standard PASCAL, it includes most of the standard control structures but omits some of the more sophisticated data structures and floating point arithmetic. The result is a complete high-level language system which retains most of the flavor and structure of standard PASCAL but will run on a system with as little as 32K memory and a cassette. Below is a summary of Color PASCAL's features:

Reserved Words

AND	ARRAY	BEGIN	CASE	CONST	DIV
DO	DOWNTO	ELSE	END	EXTERN	FOR
FORWARD	FUNCTION	IF	MOD	NOT	OF
OR	OTHERWISE	PROCEDURE	PROGRAM	READ	REPEAT
THEN	TO	TYPE	UNTIL	VAR	WHILE
WRITE	WRITELN	NEW	MARK		

Supervisor Commands

Load	Save	Edit	Compile	Go	Gp
Move	Quit				

Disk PASCAL includes these added features:

- The compiler requires less than 16K, allowing for larger programs. In fact, source programs can be larger than memory as code is compiled from the disk.
- Directed I/O allows channeling of the input and output to the screen, printer, or disk. One of the example files provided outputs a file to the screen, printer, or disk at your choice! This means the same program can display, print, or copy files to disk.
- The entire PASCAL system is contained in two files, leaving plenty of disk space for the program development.
- An editor is required to create the Pascal source files (ASCII files). Computerware's Color Editor is available with the Pascal package at a discount.

DISK FILE ACCESS

OPEN CREATE CLOSE FREAD FWRITE
DELETE RENAME DSIO*

DSIO allows reading & writing directly to a specific sector anywhere on the disk!

GRAPHICS & JOYSTICK

PROCEDURE GMODE(MODE) — Enter one of three graphics modes or return to the text mode. All graphics modes have a resolution of 127 x 191. Artifact colors are supported.

PROCEDURE LINE (X1,Y1,X2,Y2,COLOR) — Draw a line from (X1,Y1) to (X2,Y2) in the specified COLOR.

PROCEDURE PSET(X,Y,COLOR) — Turns on the pixel at (X,Y,) to specified color.

PROCEDURE PCLS(COLOR) — Clear the graphics screen to COLOR.

FUNCTION PPOINT(X,Y) -- Returns the color code of the specified pixel.

FUNCTION JOYSTICK(NUMBER) — Returns the value of any of the joysticks or the buttons.

PROCEDURE SOUND(TONE,DURATION) — Plays a note on the TV speaker of the specified TONE for the specified duration.

32K Cassette **$49.95** 32K Disk **$69.95**
32K Disk w/Editor **$89.95**

COMPUTERWARE
P.O. Box 668 • Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512

64 K SCREEN EXPANDER

64K SCREEN EXPANDER

- 64 x 24 or 51 x 24 screen display, upper/lower case with true decenders.
- Allows mixing of text and hi-res graphics on the same screen easily.
- Character set editor allows you to create your own characters.
- Auto Repeat — hold down any key longer than normal and it will begin repeating.
- Type Ahead means that while the screen is displaying you can type a command. Then when the display is finished what you typed has already been accepted as input.
- Both PRINT @ formats — the standard BASIC format or one using standard X,Y coordinates.
- ON ERROR to make error trapping possible. No more program crashes!
- AUTO LINE numbering while entering a program.
- Enhanced PMODE command allows you to specify page 0 as the start page.
- Very FAST hi-res display!
- Works with most BASIC and assembly language programs (those using the standard BASIC I/O routines)

B02

64K cassette **$24.95** 64K disk **$27.95**

COMPUTERWARE®

Computerware is a federally registered trademark of Computerware.

THE SOURCERER

Now on OS-9, FLEX, & RSDOS!

The Sourcerer is a menu driven SYMBOLIC 6809 disassembler that produces symbolic source code that can be assembled. It is compatible with most editor/assemblers including Tandy's EDITASM+, Micro Works Macro 80C, and Computerware®'s Macro Assembler. The Sourcerer runs in a minimum 16K.

- Three modes of operation: Zap (ASCII dump), Long (no labels), and Full Symbolic.
- Automatic equate generation for labels and symbols outside of disassembly range.
- FCC, FCB, and FDB generation (multiple or single FCB and FDB).
- Written entirely in 6809 machine language for extreme speed. Disassembles any size program in seconds.
- Position independent code is relocatable to any area of memory. Leaves room for object program. Can be located in memory above $8000 if 64K available.
- User defined symbol/label buffer area for maximum flexibility.
- Produces files with or without line numbers.
- FLEX version has nearly 100 built-in labels.
- Included "APPRENTICE" program finds start and end of machine language programs. Disk version also includes FIND and binary COMPARE utilities.
- Disassemble to disk or cassette, printer, or screen.

16K Cassette **$34.95** 16K Disk **$39.95**

NEW

Computerware introduces

BASIC PROGRAMMING UTILITIES and PRINT SPOOLER

on cassette and disk for the Radio Shack Color Computer.

This is a real aid to the serious Basic programmer! Following are brief descriptions of the very powerful utilities included in this package.

SPRINT — this printer spooler sets up a print buffer in upper memory (2K in a 32K system or 32K buffer in a 64K system), so you can be printing while other computer operations continue unaffected!

BASREF — this utility prints a complete variable and line number cross reference list for Basic programs. This is really helpful on longer programs!

VDUMP — the values of all the variables in your Basic program are printed by this utility.

CCEXPAND — if you have 64K of memory you can use this combo of the SPRINT utility with a 51 x 24 hi-res screen, a 25K printer buffer, and only use 287 bytes of user memory! Also included is CHAREDIT which is a Basic program that allows you to change CCEXPAND's character set.

FIXDIR — this is a DISK ONLY utility that helps you clean up Basic's disk directory. It gives you an alphabetized directory, program information, and a complete disk map.

$19.95 Cassette **$24.95** Disk

Requires at least 32K of memory.

COLOR BASIC COMPILER

If you have ever written a BASIC program only to find that it runs too slow to provide any action and haven't had the courage to learn assembler, then the Color Compiler™ is the answer. It lets you write your program in easy BASIC and then converts it into fast machine language. After you run your compiled program, you may find it necessary to add some delays because the Color Compiler™ will make your program run an average of 40 times faster.

The Color Compiler™ features a total of 46 commands and functions. Most of these are a subset of Extended Color BASIC. The Color Computer is limited to integer variables. All floating point handling can be done in a BASIC program which calls the compiled program. Passing information from BASIC to compiled programs is very easy. The Color Computer™ generates position independent code so that you may put the compiled program anywhere in memory, including into a ROM-pack! It requires 32K and a disk drive, leaving 16K of user work space.

Functions Supported:

ABS	INKEY$	JOYSTK	PEEK	PEEK#
PPOINT	RND	SGN	SQR	TIMER
+	-	*	/	=
<	>	AND	OR	NOT

Instructions Supported:

CIRCLE	CLS	COLOR	DATA	
DIM	END	EXEC	FOR-STEP-NEXT	
GET	GOSUB	GOTO	IF-THEN-ELSE	
LET	LINE	MOTOR (ON/OFF)	ON n GOTO or GOSUB	
PAINT	PCLS	PCOPY	PMODE	
POKE	POKE#	PRESET	PRINT	
PSET	PUT	READ	REM	
RESTORE	RETURN	SCREEN	SOUND	UFR

Great new features added to Color Basic Computer

Now our popular Color Basic Compiler has **STRINGS!** You can now enter, manipulate, and compare string values directly from your compiled program.

— New Commands:
MID$ LEN CHR$ STR$

— Commands changed to work with strings:
DATA READ INKEY$ DIM
IF-THEN PRINT PRINT@

— All for the same LOW PRICE of **$39.95!**

NEW

Mail to: COMPUTERWARE®
P.O. Box 668 • Dept. A02
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

DESCRIPTION	QUANT.	PRICE	TOTAL
		*SHIP. & TAX	
		TOTAL	

VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ☐

CARD # ________ EXP. ________
NAME ________
ADDRESS ________
CITY ________ STATE ________ ZIP ________
SIGNATURE ________

*Shipping: Under $100 — add $2 surface, $5 air/Canada
Over $100 — add 2% surface, 5% air/Canada
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

B02

RAINBOW WISHING WELL

32K ECB

Add educational power to your computer with . . .

The Screen Quizzes

By Fred B. Scerbo

Editor's Note: This month marks the second installment of a new regular feature by **Rainbow** *contributing editor and programmer, Fred B. Scerbo, titled "the Rainbow Wishing Well." In this column, Fred will introduce specialized programs for the CoCo which he has developed for his friends who have had specific problems or tasks that they would like their CoCo to do for them. If any of you have suggestions for tasks you would like your CoCo to perform, especially if they are educational in nature, you may forward them to Fred, c/o* **the Rainbow**. *We are not promising that any such "wish" will be granted, but if a task looks especially interesting or challenging to Fred, he may list a program in these columns to accomplish your task. Please remember that any programs resulting from these suggestions become the property of the author. Here is the second such program that resulted from someone's "wish."*

During the last three years, my Color Computers have played a major role in my classroom preparations. The students I teach at the high school level are often special needs students who need supportive help in one or more of their regular education subjects. In these cases, students will bring assignments from their regular classes such as history or science, and I will help them review notes and readings in preparation for tests. When I first started using my CoCo for these classes, I found that I was spending four or five hours writing "student specific" programs, which could only be used by one or two students for a few minutes each day. When that subject or chapter was completed, my finished program was of little value to me until the following year, and consequently, would be put on the shelf to collect dust.

At that point I decided to work on some type of review program which I could spend a "few minutes" updating, yet students could use for hours, rather than vice versa.

One such program actually did appear in the May 1982 issue of *the Rainbow*. The name of the program was *Testem* and it was written by Jorge Mir. On receiving my *Rainbow*, I quickly keyed in *Testem* and used it quite often with some of my students. *Testem* was quite an interesting program in that it allowed the user to pick two categories (i.e., term and definition, date and event, etc.) and enter into memory groups of information to be used for a quiz. The program would then create a multiple choice or fill-in quiz.

What was unique about *Testem* is that it would create multiple choice questions in which the "wrong choices" would actually be the correct choices to other terms or questions. Gone were the days when teachers would have to create multiple choice questions such as:

1) Columbus discovered the New World in:

a) 1942
b) 1492
c) 1493
d) 1934

Take my word for it. A teacher can quite often drive himself crazy thinking up "wrong choices." This idea from *Testem* was quite good!

However, there were a few features to *Testem* which I did not particularly need or wish to use.

First, while the program was designed to be user friendly, there were much too many questions to be answered before the students could get to the quiz. (i.e., "Would you like multiple choice or fill-in ?" "Do you want the TERM first ?" etc.) This menu could prove to be too confusing for my students who often had below grade level reading abilities. What was needed was a quiz that once organized, would quickly get down to business.

Secondly, *Testem* required the use of either disk or tape loaded files. I am one who absolutely avoids loading files at all costs. When dealing with an educational program, I have found the best formula to be "load it once and let it roll." Since tape loaded files are the easiest to mess up when reloading, the last thing an instructor needs is to have a student sitting in front of the machine waiting while the instructor fumbles around trying to get the information into the machine. If the same information were in *DATA* statements, it could

---

(Fred Scerbo is a special needs instructor for the North Adams Public Schools. He holds a master's in education and published some of the first software available for the Color Computer through his software firm, Illustrated Memory Banks.)

be edited or added to without too much trouble. Thus, when the program is saved, everything that is needed for instruction is in the loaded program. A simple *RUN* statement and the student is off and running.

Thirdly, the manner in which the fill-in section was designed required that the person using the program type in the answer, letter for letter, correctly. Therefore, if the answer to a fill-in was George Washington and the student typed in G. Washington, the program would say the answer was incorrect. This would happen because the program would compare the two strings. Thus, what might be a logically correct answer would be marked wrong, only further confusing my students.

Since I have been putting on teacher training workshops in various New England school systems, I was also confronted with similar needs by the teachers I worked with. Their "wish" was to also have software tools which would allow them to spend just a little time updating programs which would relate to the material their students were working on. Too often these teachers would not fully utilize their computers because they did not have the finances to purchase specific educational software. What was needed was a way to efficiently and effectively make use of these microcomputers.

> *"This [program] becomes a powerful tool for study . . . You could use it to study vocabulary, a foreign language, history or any subject . . . The possibilities are unlimited . . . "*

Thus, my new task was to come up with a program(s) which would accomplish what *Testem* was capable of doing as well as the needs expressed by my colleagues. The two programs presented here were thus designed to meet these needs. Here are some additional things which I included in my quiz programs.

First, my program would include routines which would prevent the break-up of words in sentences. *Testem* had this feature as well, but since I would be translating this program for school systems unfortunate enough to have been saddled with Apples or Pets or, worse yet, Atari 800s, I needed to make my program statements include variables which would allow for varying screen widths. (The variable SW in both programs thus stands for one less than the maximum screen width.) I have made listings or translations for these programs, but the translations are not included in these listings.

Secondly, *Testem* only had four choices and kept repeating problems which had been missed. I did not want to repeat missed material, so that feature was not included. However, at the suggestion of fourth grade math instructor Jack Lamoureaux, a fellow CoCo user at East School in North Adams, I included a fifth choice, "not given." Jack's rationale was that since his students had to take the California Achievement Tests, a standardized multiple choice test which included a "not given" category, using my program would help them prepare for the concept of noticing that the correct answer was not always there. Therefore, both listings here include a "not given" which is actually the choice on some problems. (In either case, the screen would always display the actual answer after the student made his or her selection. What good was it to know the answer was "not given" without showing the correct answer?)

Thirdly, Jack is also one who is big on having some type of graphic reward presented if the student gets a perfect score. (This feature isn't so important at the high school level, but for fourth grade it is okay.) Therefore, the first listing includes a REM statement as to where to include your graphic reward if desired. I will spend more time on that later.

Thus, the result of these wishes are the two program listings shown here. The first version requires at least 16K Extended BASIC since it uses graphics, while the second listing will work in Color BASIC and can even be keyed into the MC-10 (although the memory expansion is probably needed).

The advantage to the first listing is that it includes my high resolution graphic text characters that I developed for the IMB word processor, *Wordclone*. This basic screen text generator uses *PMODE 4* with the green screen and will allow up to 42 characters by 22 lines in true upper- and lowercase with descenders. Some educators had pointed out to me that rarely does an elementary teacher use all uppercase in any kind of writing for students, so why do it that way on the computer? I think you will find that the characters are very readable and fold out onto the screen in a smooth fashion. This expanded screen is extremely valuable when it is necessary to display more text on the screen than the CoCo normally allows. This is helpful when using long definitions, or paragraphs.

Even if you have Extended BASIC, you will probably want to key in the Color BASIC version because it has some advantages over the extended version. Say, for example, you are going to prepare terms and definitions for study. If we are using single word definitions and use the graphic version, then most of our text will be crammed into the upper left-hand corner of the screen. In a case such as this, our screen would have too much blank space which could prove to be distracting. Also, since the program does not have to translate our string data to graphic characters, the program executes more quickly.

Using The Programs

Key in both programs taking care to make no entry errors. (Thank heaven for *Rainbow On Tape*!) If you make an error in the *DATA* statements, such as leaving out a comma, you will get an ?OD Error. Since all of the information for our test is placed in *DATA* statements at the end of the listing, we have to take great care in the *DATA* statements in the beginning of the Hi-Res version (Listing 1) since this information stores our character set. Also, be sure to press [SHIFT] 0 to get into upper- and lowercase when typing in the *DATA* statements which are in lowercase letters. You will get reversed lowercase when typing it in, but get real lowercase when the program is *RUN*.

In the Hi-Res version, each string which is to be displayed is called as W$ and is analyzed character by character using the MID$ function. When the ASC value of each character is determined, the corresponding graphic string is displayed using the *DRAW* statement. This routine is found in line 95. The variable Y stands for our screen height is and usually increased by values of 8. If we generate too much text, the screen will not scroll. The data found in listing one will create a fill-in quiz on commands of the Color Computer. I

Sugar Software

Tired of the same old utilities?

Proven effective against the popular CoCo piracy-cracking copy programs

Would you like to protect your disk software from unauthorized copying, but still allow your users to make back up copies? Then

PIRATECTOR!(TM)

is for you!

$99.95 - Disk

PIRATECTOR features:

- Protects Basic or ML programs
  - Encryption
  - ML AUTO Loader
  - Basic Break Disabler
  - Error catcher
  - Reset Button Disable
- Utility subroutines included
- Automate your duplication if multiple drives are used
- Each copy will be "finger printed" with incrementing serial numbers

Don't waste your valuable time and effort concocting anti-piracy schemes. Spend your time developing new programs and then Piratect(TM) them. Piratector will protect your Basic or ML programs using many different sophisticated techniques, while still allowing your users to create (non-executable) backups that can be used to recover a "crashed" master disk.

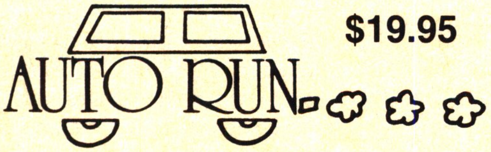
Piratector offers much more than just software protection. Several ML utilities are provided including:

COMBINER -	appends ML subroutines with your Basic program.
SEMIGRAF -	full featured high-resolution 8 color semigraphic graphic editor to build title screens for your programs.
GETLIN -	keyboard input subroutine for easy development of MENU oriented software (Basic or ML)

SEMIGRAF Graphics Editor

Tape - $19.95
Disk - $24.95

- Graphics editor to create and modify your own pictures
- Pictures can be used as a title screen for a program
- Create a series of pictures to make a slide show
- Both Extended and non-Extended Basic versions on the same tape
- High Resolution
- Semigraphic modes 8, 12, and 24 (64 x 64, 64 x 96 and 64 x 128)
- 8 colors
- Combine text with graphics
- Auto-repeat and "magic" delete
- Requires 16K



$19.95

Software that you design and sell can be enhanced by using the Auto Run Loader. Sugar Software will allow you to do this without requesting royalties.

- Starts up your Basic or ML program automatically — no need to type EXEC or RUN
- Locate your program anywhere in memory
- Graphics editor helps you create attractive title screens for your program
- Gives your program the professional touch
- Provides an audio introduction for your program
- Create "slide shows" with a series of title screens
- Used by many CoCo software houses
- Requires 16K ECB

Sugar Software
Gift Certificate
No. ______
Pay to the order of ______ $ ______
Amount ______
Memo ______
available in any amount!

A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available.

SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565

MasterCard VISA

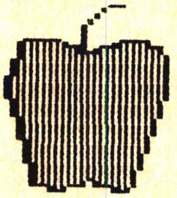
Add $1.00 per tape for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. Dealer inquiries invited.

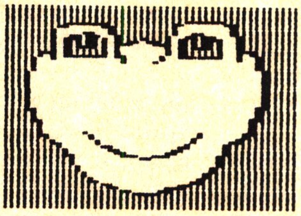
Sugar Software

For the serious student . . .
. . . . from Preschool to College . . . .

PreReader

- Ages 3-5
- Hand-eye coordination
- Colors
- Shapes
- Numbers
- Great graphics and music
- Reading readiness skills
- Capital letters
- Small letters
- Learn to associate letters and letter blends with the sounds they make
- Requires 32K ECB and joysticks

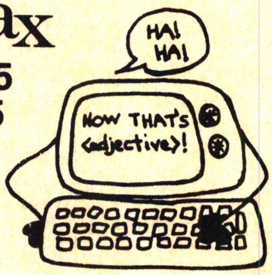




$19.95 -Tape
$24.95 - Disk

Silly Syntax

Tape - $19.95
Disk - $24.95
Disk with 62 stories - $49.95

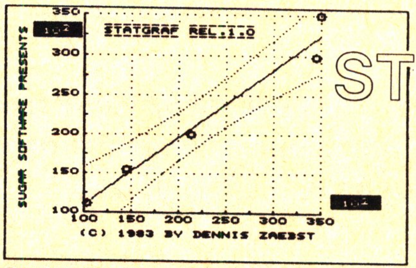

HA! HA!
NOW THAT'S (adjective)!

- Grade 5 and up
- Ideal for classroom and home use
- Increase your vocabulary
- Sharpen your language arts skills
- Improve your reading and creative writing skills
- Can also be used as a party game or family fun
- Includes user guide program and 2 stories
- Requires 16K ECB

Additional Silly Syntax story tapes available:

10 stories per tape - **$9.95 per tape**

SS 001 - Fairy Tales
SS 002 - Sing Along
SS 003 - X-Rated
SS 004 - Current Events
SS 006 - Adventure/Science Fiction
SS 007 - Potpourri



STATGRAF

$24.95 - Tape
$29.95 - Disk

STATGRAF is a linear regression analysis program combined with a powerful but easy to use plotting/line graphing system. Designed for professional, technical, business, and educational use, among its many features are:

- Grade 10 and up
- Type titles and labels on the graph in any of three orientations
- Position titles and labels where they will not interfere with the graph
- Save data and *completed graphs* on disk or tape; display disk directory
- Transform data: logs, square root inverse, exponential, additive codes
- Calculate, display and plot residuals
- Powerful data editor: append, delete, insert, change
- Plot multiple data sets; symbols include 5 figures or *any text character*
- Calculate, display, and print regression statistics and tests of significance
- Superimpose frame, regression line, 95% confidence limits, grid
- Works easily with common machine language screen print programs (not supplied)
- Same program works with either tape or disk
- Requires 32K ECB

Sugar Software No. ________
Gift Certificate

Pay to the order of ________ ________ $ ________
Amount ________ ________
Memo ________ ________

available in any amount!

A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available.

SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565

MasterCard VISA

Add $1.00 per tape for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. Dealer inquiries invited.

have designed each statement so it is not so long as to fill the entire screen. Look at the data starting in line 1000. You will notice that each data line includes a first statement followed by a comma and the corresponding answer. (i.e., fill-in sentence, correct word.) This is the manner in which all of our data is structured.

Check the data in the second listing as well. You will notice that the data here is arranged in the same way, only in this case, the first statement is a question, rather than a fill-in sentence. Thus, either program can be used with two pieces of information which you wish to match such as a term and definition, a fill-in sentence and a term, or even a synonym and antonym.

Once you have each program saved to tape or disk, *RUN* them. You will notice that a name for the quiz appears on the screen. Look at line 5000 in both programs and you will notice that each reads:

```
5000 DATA END,Quiz Title
```

When the data is read, the word end serves as our flag to stop reading data. The next string after end, which is read at the same time, becomes our quiz title and is displayed at the beginning of the program. There is also a routine included which will center it in our screen layout.

Both quizzes will ask you if you wish to reverse the data. Thus, if you had entered your information as term and definition, answering yes would change them to definition and term instead. You should try each quiz both ways to see how useful they can really be.

Also, each time you *RUN* the programs, the order of the questions will be different. (We also keep resetting the random number generator while the program asks you the first question.) In order for the program to work, however, there must be at least five sets of data to sort. The variable AO(n) stands for Answer Order and is re-sorted with each run.

". . . I hope [this article] will be of value to those of you who want to have your youngsters or students use the CoCo for some educational uses."

I have found that 20 sets of data are usually the most you would want in a program even though both programs can handle up to 50. We do not want our program to take a whole class period to run. Therefore, pressing the letter S at any time will stop the program and display the student score.

Once all the questions have been answered, the screen will display the number correct, number wrong, and student score, based on the number of problems tried. The screen will also print, "ANOTHER TRY (Y/N)?" Pressing N will end the program and clear the screen. Pressing Y will completely rerun the program and, thus, re-sort the data again. When the student takes the quiz again, it will have become a different quiz. This becomes a powerful tool for study. Just imagine. You could use it to study vocabulary, a foreign language, history, or any subject where you can identify two matching groups of information. The possibilities are unlimited and your CoCo becomes a completely flexible educational tool.

Making Changes

Let's say you have now saved other versions to tape or disk and you want to put your own information in one of the programs to study. Once loaded, your first step is to type:

```
DEL 1000 –
```

and press [ENTER]. This is the delete command and by typing 1000 followed by a dash, we are telling our CoCo to delete every line from 1000 on. This will remove all of my data and prepare the "shell" of the program for your information. (These instructions remain the same for either program.)

Let's say you wish to create a test on opposites. Type:

```
5000 DATA END,WORDS THAT
ARE OPPOSITES
```

Since we have put the end flag at line 5000, it will not interfere with any information which we type in starting with line 1000. The words following end will appear as our title when the program is run.

Now let's make up some data. Try these lines:

```
1000 DATA HOT,COLD
1010 DATA UP,DOWN
1020 DATA YES,NO
1030 DATA GIVE,TAKE
1040 DATA NIGHT,DAY
1050 DATA NEVER,ALWAYS
1060 DATA LOUD,QUIET
1070 DATA FAR,NEAR
1080 DATA LIGHT,DARK
1090 DATA WON,LOST
```

We have just entered 10 sets of matching pieces of information. Remember, we must have at least five sets to make the program work. Now *RUN* your program. If you have not added an extra comma someplace, then the program should work.

If it is necessary for you to use commas, then simply surround each piece of data with quotes and use the commas inside the quotes. For example:

```
1000 DATA "MOE, LARRY, AND
CURLY
.","THE THREE STOOGES"
```

Now when this data is read, the commas inside the quotes will not confuse the program, since we normally use the comma to separate pieces of data.

You could also make a fill-in the sentence quiz in this fashion.

```
1000 DATA The first ...... on th
e moon was Neil Armstrong. , man
```

Use a strip of periods to form your blank in a sentence and then make your second piece of information after the comma the word that goes in the blank. Remember to make at least five sentences and to use quotes if you need to use commas in your sentences. Also remember to get into lowercase if you wish to use it in your *DATA* statements.

As you can see, the possibilities are unlimited. (If some of you think up some new uses for these shell programs, drop me a line and let me know.)

Graphic Reward

As I mentioned earlier, some of you may want to use a graphic reward if a perfect score is achieved. Here is a short example you can try which would have to appear directly after the REMark in line 850 and before the RETURN command.

```
860 PMODE3,1:PCLS1:SCREEN1,0
862 COLOR 2,4
864 CIRCLE(128,96),80,0,.9
866 PAINT(128,32),2,4
868 CIRCLE(128,92),55,0,.9,.05,.45
870 FOR L=0 TO 56 STEP 56
872 CIRCLE(100+L,80),10,0,1.4
874 PAINT(100+L,70),4,4
876 NEXT L
878 SOUND200,4
880 FOR L=1 TO 3000:NEXT L
```

These lines will create a large smile face. You may increase the value of the counting loop in line 880 if you wish to keep it on the screen longer. After the screen clears, your score will appear on the screen.

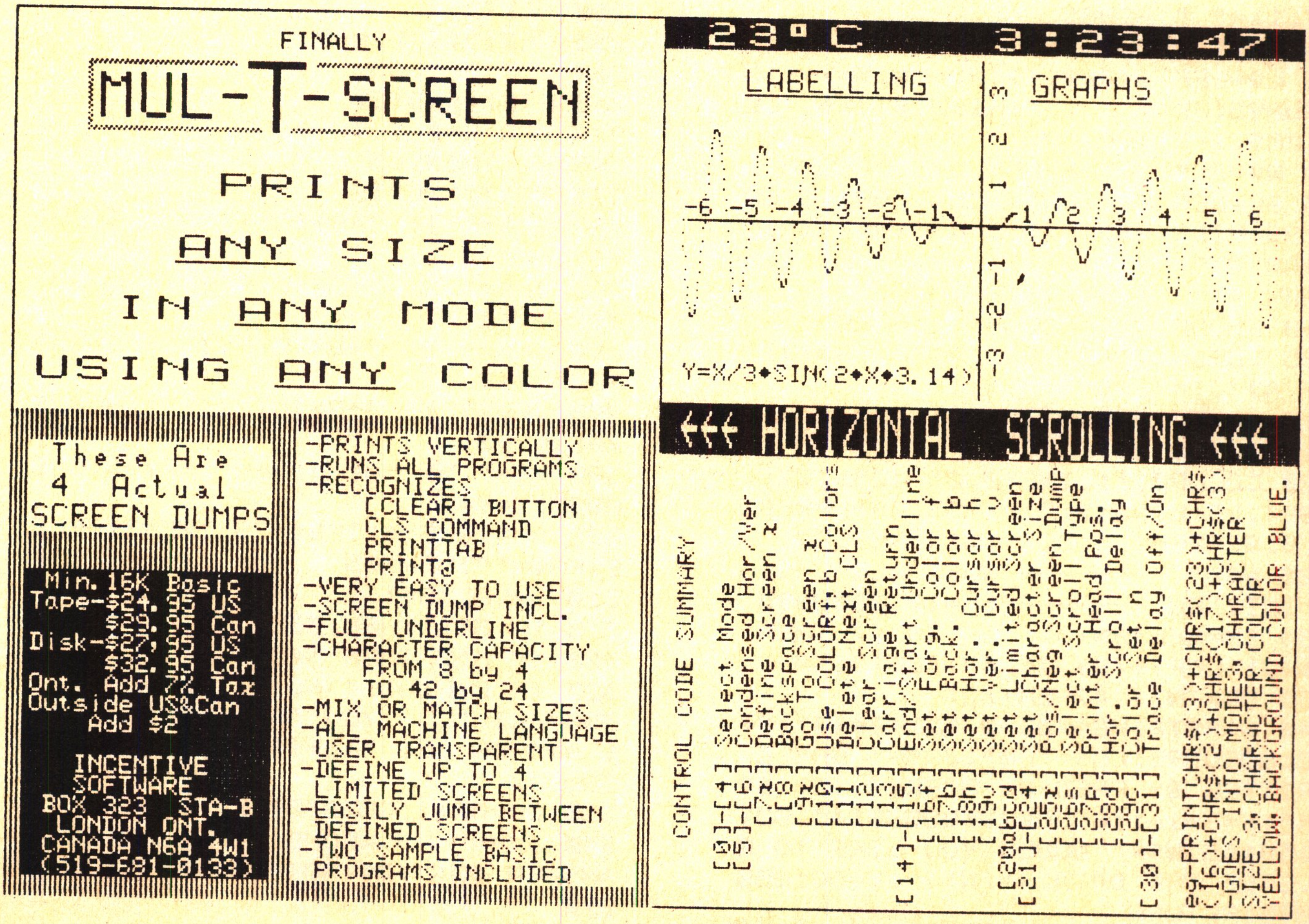
Even though this is just a simple graphic, I have prepared many more elaborate graphics (Remember *DRAW-EZ* a few months ago?) which I have included in some versions for Jack to use with his elementary students. We have different graphics for different seasons and holidays. Maybe those graphics will appear in a later issue.

I know this has turned into a rather lengthy article but I hope it will be of value to those of you who want to have your youngsters or students use the CoCo for some serious educational uses. Remember to forward some of your wishes to *the Rainbow* so I can see if we can come up with some solutions to your problems. Next month, I'll present another useful program which will utilize your CoCo in a way you may never have imagined.

60	42
115	185
220	190
315	50
800	189
1090	130
END	153

Listing 1:

```
10 '******************************
15 '*HI-RES SCREEN QUIZ PROGRAM*
20 '* BY FRED B.SCERBO (C)1984 *
25 '* ILLUSTRATED MEMORY BANKS *
30 '******************************
35 CLEAR2000:PCLS:DIMAA$(90),X(5
1),R(51),AO(50),A$(50),B$(50),NP
(50):CLS0:D=1:Y=8:M$=","
40 FORI=0TO250STEP6:K=K+1:X(K)=I
:NEXT:FORP=1TO90:READC$:AA$(P)=C
$:NEXT:GOTO100
45 DATA BR2UBU2U2,BU5NDBR3D,BRUN
LU3NLNURNUNRD3NLNRD,BRUNLREHL2UR
NUR2,BR3NUBL3UE3UBL3D,BRNHRU3FND
2HLNGHERFG,BU5BRRDG,BR2HU3E,BREU
3H,BU5BRFNLNGNENRNF,BU3BR2DNLNRD
,BRUNRDRDG,BRBU2R2,BRRUL,UE3U,BR
HNE3U3ERFD3GL,R2U5NLD5R
```



FINALLY

MUL-T-SCREEN

PRINTS ANY SIZE IN ANY MODE USING ANY COLOR

These Are 4 Actual SCREEN DUMPS

Min. 16K Basic
Tape-$24.95 US
$29.95 Can
Disk-$27.95 US
$32.95 Can
Ont. Add 7% Tax
Outside US&Can
Add $2

INCENTIVE
SOFTWARE
BOX 323 STA-B
LONDON ONT.
CANADA N6A 4W1
(519-681-0133)

-PRINTS VERTICALLY
-RUNS ALL PROGRAMS
-RECOGNIZES
[CLEAR] BUTTON
CLS COMMAND
PRINTTAB
PRINT@
-VERY EASY TO USE
-SCREEN DUMP INCL.
-FULL UNDERLINE
-CHARACTER CAPACITY
FROM 8 by 4
TO 42 by 24
-MIX OR MATCH SIZES
-ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE
USER TRANSPARENT
-DEFINE UP TO 4
LIMITED SCREENS
-EASILY JUMP BETWEEN
DEFINED SCREENS
-TWO SAMPLE BASIC
PROGRAMS INCLUDED

```
50 DATA NR3UEREUHLG,BUFREUHNLEUL
3,BR3U5D3L3UE2R,BUFREUHL2U2R3,BU
FREUHLGU2ER,BU4UR3D2G3,BUFREUHLN
GHERFG,BRREU3HLGDFRE,BR2UBU2U,BR
2NEUBU2URDLBD3RDG,BR2H2UE2,BRBUN
R2BU2R2,BRE2UH2,BR2UBU2REHL2,,U2
NR3U2ERFD4
55 DATA U3NR2U2R2FGFDGL2,BUU3ERF
BD3GLH,U5RF2DG2L,NR3U3NR2U2R3,U3
NR2U2R3,BUU3ERBRBD3NLDGLH,U3NU2R
3NU2D3,BRU5,BUFEU4NRL2,U5D2RE2G2
F2D,NU5R3,U5FDRUED5,U5F3U3D5,U5R
3D5L3,U5R2FDGL2,BUU3ERFD3NHNFGLH
,U5R2FGL2F3,BUFREUHL2UERF
60 DATA BRU5LR3,NU5R3U5,BU5D3FDR
UEU3,NU5EU2RD2FU5,UE2H2BR3DGNLFD
2,BU5D2FRD2NLU2EU2,NR3UE3UL3,,,,
,,,U2R3U2NL2D4L3,NU5R3U4L3,NR2U4
R2,R3NU5U4L3D4,U4R3D2L3D2R3,BRU2
NLNR2U2ER,U4R3D4NL3D2L2,U4NUR2FD
3,BR2U3BU2RL2
65 DATA BR2U3BU2UBD4D2GL,NU5U3NR
2F3,RU5NLD5R2,U4FDRUED4,U4DERFD3
,U4R3D4L3,U4R3D4L3D2,U4R3D4NL3D2
,BRU4D2ER,R3U2L3U2R3,BRNR2U4NR2N
LU,NU4R3U4,BU4D2FDRUEU2,NU4EURDF
U4,UEHUBR3DGNLFD,BU4D3FR2NU4DGL,
NR3UE3L3
70 IF LEN(JK$)<=42THEN90
75 FOR T=42TO0STEP-1:IF MID$(JK$
,T,1)=" "THEN85
80 NEXT T:GOTO90
85 L$=LEFT$(JK$,T):W$=L$:Y=Y+8:G
OSUB95:JK$="     "+RIGHT$(JK$,(LE
N(JK$))-T):GOTO70
90 W$=JK$:Y=Y+8:GOSUB95:RETURN
95 SL=LEN(W$):DRAW CC$:FORI=1TOS
L:B$=MID$(W$,I,1):C=ASC(B$)-32::
DRAW"BM"+STR$(X(I))+","+STR$(Y):
DRAW AA$(C):NEXTI:RETURN
100 PMODE 4,1:COLOR0,1:PCLS
105 FORJ=1TO40:READ A$(J),B$(J):
IF A$(J)="END" THEN115
110 NEXTJ:GOSUB120:GOTO125
115 GOSUB120:GOTO125
120 COLOR0,1:LINE(0,0)-(256,22),
PSET,BF:LINE(2,2)-(253,20),PRESE
T,B:SCREEN1,0:CC$="C1":RETURN
125 W$="  ------- MULTIPLE CHOIC
E QUIZ ON -------":Y=10:GOSUB95
130 EM=LEN(B$(J)):IF EM>47 THEN
B$(J)=LEFT$(B$(J),47):GOTO130
135 DQ=INT((47-EM)/2)
140 W$=STRING$(DQ-2,32)+B$(J):Y=
18:GOSUB95:CC$="C0":JK$=" SHELL
WRITTEN BY FRED B. SCERBO (C) 19
84":Y=Y+16::GOSUB70:GOSUB145:GOT
0150145 W$=" WOULD YOU LIKE TO R
EVERSE THE DATA (Y/N)?":Y=50:GOS
UB95:RETURN
150 T$=INKEY$:UH=RND(-TIMER):IF
T$="N"THEN170ELSEIF T$="Y"THEN15
5ELSE150
155 CC$="C1":GOSUB145
160 FOR Q=1 TO J-1:TEM$=A$(Q):A$
(Q)=B$(Q):B$(Q)=TEM$:NEXT Q:CC$=
"C0"
165 GOTO 175
170 CC$="C1":GOSUB145:CC$="C0"
175 J=J-1
180 FORI=1 TO J
185 AO(I)=RND(J)
190 IF NP(AO(I))=1 THEN 185
195 NP(AO(I))=1
200 NEXTI
205 FOR Y=1TO1000:NEXTY
210 GOSUB355
215 COLOR0,1:LINE(4,4)-(252,18),
PSET,BF:CC$="C1"
220 W$="   WHICH NUMBER GOES WIT
H THE FOLLOWING?":Y=14:GOSUB95:C
C$="C0"
225 FOR P=1TOJ
230 JK$="     "+A$(AO(P)):Y=26:GO
SUB70:Y=Y+5
235 FOR Q=1TO4
240 C(Q)=RND(J):IF C(Q)=AO(P) TH
EN240
245 FOR K=Q-1 TO 0STEP-1:IF C(K)
=C(Q) THEN240
250 NEXTK
255 NEXTQ:C(5)=AO(P)
260 FOR E=1TO5
265 F(E)=RND(5)
270 FOR K=E-1 TO 0 STEP-1:IF F(K
)=F(E) THEN265
275 NEXTK:NEXTE
280 JK$=" 1) "+B$(C(F(1))):GOSUB
70:Y=Y+3
285 JK$=" 2) "+B$(C(F(2))):GOSUB
70:Y=Y+3
290 JK$=" 3) "+B$(C(F(3))):GOSUB
70:Y=Y+3
295 JK$=" 4) "+B$(C(F(4))):GOSUB
70:Y=Y+3
300 W$=" 5) not given":Y=Y+8:GOS
UB95:Y=Y+3
305 G$=INKEY$:IFG$="S"THEN370ELS
EIFG$=""THEN305
310 G=VAL(G$)
315 IF G<1 THEN 305
320 IF G>5 THEN 305
325 IF C(F(G))<>AO(P) THEN340
330 JK$="    YOU ARE CORRECT! TH
E ANSWER IS: "+B$(AO(P)):Y=Y+6:G
OSUB70
335 CR=CR+1:GOTO350
340 JK$="    WRONG! THE CORRECT
ANSWER IS:"+B$(AO(P)):Y=Y+6:GOSU
B70
```

★ COLOR COMPUTER WORD PROCESSOR ★

Elite•Word™

Also Available On OS-9

THE SECOND GENERATION WORD PROCESSOR IS NOW . . . ELITE•WORD has many new features not found in other word processors for the Color Computer. ELITE•WORD is an all machine language, high performance, Full Screen Editor which offers an ease of use that is simply incredible. ELITE•WORD also offers a printed output flexibility that can handle your sophisticated home and business applications. ELITE•WORD is waiting to work for you.

MAJOR Features include:

- **ALL Machine Language for speed**
- **Handsome Vinyl Binder**
- **Comprehensive Manual Included**
- **User Friendly (really)**
- **Top screen line reserved for command prompts, HELP messages, and status information**
- **Two text entry modes: Insert and Exchange**
- Edit 2 files simultaneously (OS-9 Only)
- Delete character under cursor
- Backspace and delete one character
- Delete entire screen line
- Rewrite entire screen
- Page Forward through text
- Page Backward through text
- Mark present line for automatic centering on output
- Insert new text (Insert mode)
- Type over old text (Exchange mode)
- Screen Display is 32x19 in normal text editing modes
- Screen Display is High-Res 64x19 when used to display final text; including page breaks and justification
- Screen Display in all modes is true Upper/Lower case characters with descenders
- Over 13.5K file size in 32K machines
- Continuous memory display
- Save text file (disk or tape)
- Load text file (disk or tape)
- All I/O errors trapped and recoverable
- Jump to beginning or end of text
- Find any string of characters in text
- Global replacement of one string in text for another
- **True block-text Move command**
- **Smooth cursor movement over text in any direction (including vertical)**
- **Smooth screen scroll for easier proof reading**
- **Auto Key-Repeat will automatically repeat any key that is held down**
- **Easy generation of ASCII files**
- **VIEW function permits high-res screen display of final text before it's printed; including right-side justification and page breaks**
- **VARIABLE TEXT MERGE allows for generation of standard form type letters that appear to be personally prepared for each reader**
- **INCLUDE feature (disk only) permits the inclusion of many other files within one large document. Total document will have sequential page numbering**
- **From the same minds that brought you ELITE•CALC**

THE BEST FOR ONLY

Specify

Tape	$59.95
RS Disk	$59.95
OS-9 Disk	$79.95
OS-9 & RS Disk	$109.95

— Shipping from stock NOW

— Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Add $2 Postage & Handling
PA residents add 6% sales tax

MasterCard VISA

- **Type ahead keyboard buffer NEVER misses a character**
- **Optional screen display of all carriage returns <cr>**
- **Fast Disk I/O . . . No loading of overlay files to slow program operation**
- **User HELP display available**
- **Automatic screen Word-Wrap; even while inserting new text**
- Block-text move, copy or delete
- Display/Change default disk drive number (disk only)
- Display disk directory (disk only)
- Display Free disk space available
- Software remembers last file name Saved or Loaded and will write to that file by default if desired
- Dynamic margin changes within text
- Select Top margin, Bottom margin, and Page length
- Choose number of duplicate copies
- Page Pause, for single sheet users, if desired
- Optional page numbering begins with any selected page number
- Printer Font codes are user definable
- All printer format options may be changed dynamically within text
- Any string of HEX characters may be imbedded within text to send any special control codes to your printer
- An Eject (top of form) command may be inserted within text
- Variable Text Merge symbols may be inserted anywhere within text
- All machine language; 32K and Extended Basic required for ROM-call routines

Elite Software

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

★ **Excellent for Program Editing and Word Processing** ★

```
345 IR=IR+1
350 FOR Y=1TO1000:NEXTY:GOSUB355
:GOTO360
355 COLOR1,1:LINE(0,24)-(256,48)
,PRESET,BF:PMODE0,2:PCLS1:PMODE0
,3:PCLS1:PMODE0,4:PCLS1:PMODE4,1
:COLOR0,0:RETURN
360 NEXT P
365 IFCR=J THEN GOSUB 800
370 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
375 J=CR+IR:IF J=0 THEN J=1
380 PRINT"     NUMBER CORRECT = "
CR
385 PRINT
390 PRINT"     NUMBER WRONG    = "
IR
395 PRINT:PRINT"     STUDENT SCOR
E  = ";INT(CR*100/J);"%"
400 PRINT:PRINT"     ANOTHER TRY
(Y/N)";
405 W$=INKEY$:IFW$=""THEN405
410 IF W$="Y" THEN RUN
415 IF W$="N" THEN 425
420 GOTO405
425 CLS:END
800 REM STORE YOUR OWN GRAPHIC
REWARD HERE
980 RETURN
990 REM ENTER DATA AT LINE 1000
1000 DATA The term ....... means
 'RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY.',RAM
1010 DATA We cannot change the c
ontents of ....... although we c
an move it to RAM and examine it
 there.,ROM
1020 DATA The statement .......
would give us a random number no
 greater then ten.,RND(10)
1030 DATA BASIC is actually a ..
..... programming language.,high
 level
1040 DATA ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE is a
n example of .......... programm
ing.,low level
1050 DATA The 6809 is your COLOR
 COMPUTER'S .............,centra
l processing unit
1060 DATA The command ........ w
ill display the amount of free R
AM left.,PRINT MEM
1070 DATA If we wish to use more
 or fewer graphics pages then we
 must ....... additional pages.,
PCLEAR
1080 DATA The command ...... sta
rts a counting loop ended by the
 command 'NEXT'.,FOR
1090 DATA The command ...... end
s a counting loop started by the
 command 'FOR'.,NEXT
1100 DATA Any information found
in quotes is called a ....... an
d is designated as a variable wi
th a dollar sign.,STRING
1110 DATA A ......... is called
by the command 'GOSUB'.,subrotin
e
1120 DATA The command .........
ends a subroutine.,RETURN
1130 DATA The command ...... wil
l generate a random number no gr
eater than 100.,RND(100)
1140 DATA The command ...... wil
l display the program we have wr
itten on the screen.,LIST
1150 DATA An ......... statement
 compares two or more pieces of
information.,IF...THEN
1160 DATA The command ...... mak
es the program leave sequence an
d branch to another line.,GOTO
1170 DATA An ....... is a storag
e area reserved for either strin
g or numeric information.,ARRAY
1180 DATA ........ scans the key
board for a key being pushed.,IN
KEY$
1190 DATA To reserve additional
string space in memory you must
use the command ....... followed
 by a digit.,CLEAR
5000 DATA END,SAMPLE TEST USING
FILL-IN SENTENCES
```

210	51
440	169
720	223
END	1

Listing 2:

```
10 '*****************************
20 '* TEXT SCREEN QUIZ PROGRAM *
30 '* BY FRED B.SCERBO (C)1984 *
40 '*  149 BARBOUR ST.N.ADAMS  *
50 '* ILLUSTRATED MEMORY BANKS *
60 '*****************************
70 CLEAR3000
80 SW=31
90 CLS0
100 DIMAO(50),A$(50),B$(50),NP(5
0)
110 CLS0:GOTO180
120 IF LEN(JK$)<=SW THEN160
130 FOR T=SW TO 0STEP-1:IF MID$(
JK$,T,1)=" "THEN150
140 NEXT T:GOTO160
150 L$=LEFT$(JK$,T):W$=L$:GOSUB1
70:JK$="    "+RIGHT$(JK$,(LEN(JK$
```

★ COLOR COMPUTER WORKSHEET ★

Elite•Calc™

NOW . . . The worksheet calculator program you've been waiting for is waiting to work for you. ELITE•CALC™ is a powerful, full featured worksheet calculator designed especially for the Color Computer. Answer "what if" questions, prepare reports, maintain records and perform other tasks that, until now, required sophisticated business computers. ELITE•CALC™ is a serious tool for those who want to do more than play games with their Color Computer.

Features include:

- Single character commands
- Help Displays
- Enter text or formulas to 255 characters long
- Repeat text entries
- 255 maximum rows
- 255 maximum columns
- Available memory always displayed
- Rapid Entry modes for text and data
- Selectable Automatic Cursor movement
- Insert, Delete, Move entire rows or columns
- Replicate one cell to fill a row or column with selectable formula adjustment
- All machine language for speed
- Extended BASIC required for ROM routine calls
- Automatic memory size detection for 16K, 32K or 64K
- > 20K bytes, storage available in 32K systems
- BASIC style formulas
- Math Operators: +, −, X, /, ↑, (), =
- Relation Operators: =, >, <, < =, > =, < >
- Logic Operations: AND, OR, NOT
- Conditional Formula: IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE
- Trig Functions: SIN, COS, TAN, ATN

- **EASY TO USE**
- **INDIVIDUAL CELL FORMULAS**
- **COPY BLOCKS OF CELLS**
- **FULL CELL-EDIT CAPABILITY**
- **COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PRINTERS**
- **EASY 132 COLUMN PAGE WIDTH**
- **CHANGEABLE BAUD RATES**
- **GRAPH FORMAT FOR BAR CHARTS**
- **SORT IN ASCENDING OR DESCENDING ORDER**
- **COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL INCLUDED**
- **NATIONWIDE USER GROUP**
- **HANDSOME VINYL BINDER**

THE BEST FOR ONLY

$59.95

Specify: **Disk or Tape**

— Shipping from stock NOW

— Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Add $2 Postage & Handling
PA residents add 6% sales tax

- Log Functions: LOG, EXP, SQR.
- Misc. Functions: INT, FX, ABS, SGN.
- Range Functions: SUM, AVERAGE, COUNT, MIN, MAX, LOOKUP
- Nine digit precision
- Definable constant table
- User definable printer set-up commands
- Individual column width settings
- Adjustable row height to insert blank lines without wasting memory
- Hide columns or rows
- Alternate print font selectable on cell by cell basis
- Display/Print formats set by cell, row, or column
- Dollar format, comma grouping; prefix or postfix sign
- Scientific notation, fixed point and integer formats
- Left and Right cell contents justification
- Full page formatting
- All formats stored with worksheet on disk(tape)
- Save & Load Disk(tape) files in compact memory form
- Scan disk directories
- Output ASCII file for word processor input compatibility
- Memory resident code . . . no repeated disk calls

Sample worksheets included

Elite Software Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

MasterCard VISA

"Elite ∗ Calc is a great spreadsheet program ! This professional quality program has the performance required for serious home applications as well as small businesses."

Stuart Hawkinson, Rainbow

"Truly one of the best programs I have seen."

John Steiner, Micro

"Elite ∗ Calc is an extremely powerful worksheet . . . "

Jack Lane, Color Micro Journal

"Bruce Cook's Elite ∗ Calc is a very fine program indeed; potentially one of the great Color Computer Programs." " . . . a very impressive product."

Scott L. Norman, Hot CoCo

```
))-T):GOTO120
160 W$=JK$:PRINTW$:RETURN
170 PRINTW$:RETURN
180 FORJ=1TO50:READ A$(J),B$(J):
IF A$(J)="END" THEN200
190 NEXTJ:GOTO210
200 FORI=32TO95:PRINT@I,CHR$(175
);:NEXT
210 PRINT:PRINT"   MULTIPLE CHOI
CE QUIZ ON:"
220 EM=LEN(B$(J)):IF EM>30 THEN
B$(J)=LEFT$(B$(J),30)
230 DQ=INT((30-EM)/2)
240 PRINTTAB(DQ);B$(J)
250 PRINTTAB(14)"BY":PRINTTAB(8)
"FRED B. SCERBO":PRINTTAB(6)"COP
YRIGHT (C) 1983"
260 PRINT:PRINT"WANT TO REVERSE
THE DATA (Y/N) ?"
270 FORI=384TO447:PRINT@I,CHR$(1
75);:NEXTI
280 T$=INKEY$:UH=RND(6666):IF T$
="N"THEN 320
290 IF T$="Y" THEN310
300 GOTO280
310 CLS0:FOR Q=1 TO J-1:TEM$=A$(
Q):A$(Q)=B$(Q):B$(Q)=TEM$:NEXT Q
320 CLS0:J=J-1
330 FORI=1 TO J
340 AO(I)=RND(J)
350 IF NP(AO(I))=1 THEN 340
360 NP(AO(I))=1:NEXTI
370 FOR Y=1TO1000:NEXTY
380 FOR P=1TOJ
390 CLS
400 PRINT:JK$="    "+A$(AO(P)):GO
SUB120
410 FOR Q=1TO4
420 C(Q)=RND(J):IF C(Q)=AO(P) TH
EN420
430 FOR K=Q-1 TO 0STEP-1:IF C(K)
=C(Q) THEN420
440 NEXTK
450 NEXTQ:C(5)=AO(P)
460 FOR E=1TO5
470 F(E)=RND(5)
480 FOR K=E-1 TO 0 STEP-1:IF F(K
)=F(E) THEN470
490 NEXTK:NEXTE
500 PRINT
510 JK$=" 1-"+B$(C(F(1))):GOSUB1
20
520 JK$=" 2-"+B$(C(F(2))):GOSUB1
20
530 JK$=" 3-"+B$(C(F(3))):GOSUB1
20
540 JK$=" 4-"+B$(C(F(4))):GOSUB1
20
550 W$=" 5-NOT GIVEN":GOSUB170
560 G$=INKEY$:IFG$="S"THEN680
570 IF G$=""THEN560
580 G=VAL(G$)
590 IF G<1 THEN 560
600 IF G>5 THEN 560
610 IF C(F(G))<>AO(P) THEN640
620 PRINT:JK$="   YOU ARE CORREC
T! THE ANSWER IS: "+B$(AO(P)):GO
SUB120
630 CR=CR+1:GOTO660
640 PRINT:JK$="   WRONG! THE COR
RECT ANSWER IS: "+B$(AO(P)):GOSU
B120
650 IR=IR+1
660 FOR Y=1TO2000:NEXTY
670 NEXT P
680 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
690 J=CR+IR:IF J=0 THEN J=1
700 PRINT"    NUMBER CORRECT = "
CR
710 PRINT
720 PRINT"    NUMBER WRONG   = "
IR
730 PRINT:PRINT"    STUDENT SCOR
E  = ";INT(CR*100/J);"%"
740 PRINT:PRINT"    ANOTHER TRY
(Y/N)";
750 W$=INKEY$:IFW$=""THEN750
760 IF W$="Y" THEN RUN
770 IF W$="N" THEN END
780 GOTO750
990 REM ENTER DATA AT LINE 1000
1000 DATA WHAT IS THE NAME OF TH
E LANGUAGE IN OUR COLOR COMPUTER
 ?,BASIC
1010 DATA WHICH COMMAND WILL CLE
AR THE SCREEN FOR US ?,CLS
1020 DATA WHICH COMMAND WILL PIC
K A RANDOM NUMBER FROM ONE TO TE
N ?,RND(10)
1030 DATA WHICH COMMAND WILL PIC
K A RANDOM NUMBER FROM ONE TO FI
FTY ?,RND(50)
1040 DATA WHICH COMMAND WILL PIC
K A RANDOM NUMBER FROM ONE TO ON
E HUNDRED ?,RND(100)
1050 DATA WHICH COMMAND WILL STA
RT A COUNTING LOOP ?,FOR
1060 DATA WHICH COMMAND WILL END
 A COUNTING LOOP ?,NEXT
1070 DATA WHICH COMMAND WILL SEN
D THE PROGRAM TO A SUBROUTINE ?,
GOSUB
1080 DATA WHICH COMMAND WILL SHO
W US THE PROGRAM WHICH WE HAVE T
YPED INTO OUR MEMORY ?,LIST
1090 DATA WHAT DO WE CALL A LETT
ER WHICH STANDS FOR A NUMBER OR
A STRING ?,VARIABLE
5000 DATA END,SAMPLE SCREEN QUIZ
```

★ COLOR COMPUTER DATA BASE MANAGER ★

Elite•File™

THIS IS IT! ELITE•FILE is the full featured, all machine language, Data Base Manager, that Color Computer users have been waiting for. From the same author that brought you ELITE•CALC, ELITE•FILE is for everyone who needs to store and recall information. You specify what to store, and what to retrieve. ELITE•FILE gives you total flexibility. ELITE•FILE is a relational Data Base Manager with all the editing and repeat formatting features that are typically found only on much larger computer systems, but priced for Color Computer users. It's "user friendly" command structure makes it simple to use even for those who don't write computer programs. ELITE•FILE is waiting to work for you.

Features include:

- Compatible with ELITE•CALC and ELITE•WORD ASCII files
- User friendly combination of Menu driven input and single key commands
- Up to 255 named fields per record
- Up to 255 characters per field
- Up to 2000 characters per record
- Up to 4000 records per file
- Supports multiple drives
- Nested subfield definitions
- Up to eight fields in primary key
- Copy record definition from file to file
- View record definition
- Input records with easy to use field name format display
- Edit records with full screen "type over" editor
- Copy records to repeat identical data
- Scan mode for quick data retrieval
- Locate any record by field contents
- Load ELITE•CALC spread sheets into random access data files
- User setable print formats
- TAB, VTAB, CR, PAGE, text, hex print controls
- Join up to four subfile records to extend data record for print
- Create "Variable Text Insert" files for ELITE•WORD
- Produce repetitive reports with Retrieval Programs written on ELITE•WORD
- Refile data into new record structures

★ ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE

★ FLEXIBLE, USER DEFINED DATA RECORD STRUCTURES

★ 16 FILES CAN BE HANDLED AT THE SAME TIME FOR 64K RECORD CAPACITY!

★ EDIT, SCAN, SORT, SELECT RECORDS

★ OUTPUT REPORTS TO SCREEN, PRINTER, OR ASCII DISK FILE

★ PLACE DATA BY FIELD NAME, WITH CUSTOM TEXT, ANYWHERE ON THE PRINTED PAGE

★ COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PRINTERS

★ COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL

★ HANDSOME VINYL BINDER

THE BEST FOR ONLY

$74.50

- Disk Only
- Shipping NOW
- Add $2.50 Shipping
- PA residents add 6% sales tax
- Dealer inquiries invited

- Thousands of applications:
  - —Mailing List
  - —Inventory
  - —Record Collection Index
  - —Phone Number Reference
  - —Order Entry/Invoice
  - —Expense Records
  - —Recipe Files
  - —Study Note Retrieval
  - —Customer Files
  - —Check Book Register
  - —Library Catalog
  - —Appointment Calendar
  - —Yours
- Data, field definitions, indices stored on a single file
- List disk directories, change default drive and "kill" files without leaving ELITE•FILE
- Memory resident, no program overlays from disk
- Minimum 32K, Disk Basic required
- Single program performs all features
- Data files accessible from BASIC programs
- Project any subset of fields in any order for the printed output
- Select specific records by field content with full logic combination capabilities
- Sort records in ascending or descending order by any field
- Calculate values from combinations of field contents
- Math operators: +, –, *, /, (,)
- Display or print column totals

MasterCard VISA

Elite Software

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

From the creators of: ZAKSUND • COLOR TEXTSET I • COLOR TEXTSET II • INTER-GALACTIC FORCE • TEXT EDITOR • PARTY PAK • COLOR MONITOR • TREK-16 • WARKINGS • DISK & TAPE COPY • ANIMALS • BODY PARTS • TAPE COPY and many other fine programs

Gaining Sophistication With Printing Techniques

By Richard A. White
Rainbow Contributing Editor

As you advance to more complicated programs that are giving more data to the user and requesting more in return, you will feel a need to clean up the screen. Things like words cut in half at the right edge will hopefully already have been conquered. Now, let's say you are working on man's most prolific program, the one that balances the checkbook. It sure would be nice to start at the left margin with the check number, and then on the same line enter the date, and still on the same line enter the amount, etc. And while we are at it, if the amount entry is 21.35, let's reprint it right now as $ 21.35 so it lines up neatly with the entry for the check before that was reprinted as $ 1872.99. Consider these entries to be in a publisher's checkbook and not in the impoverished author's.

And while you are at it, how about getting a neatly formatted check listing off the printer for comparison with the bank statement that just came. Sound tough for a beginner? Well, it does take some learning, but what doesn't? Everything needed except *PRINT USING* is in Color BASIC. While *PRINT USING* is indeed nice to have, we can do quite a bit without it. You can also write subroutines in Color BASIC to do tasks that would be done with commands in Extended BASIC.

It took me some time and not a little sweat to learn how to format the screen. But when the printer came, I found that most of what I knew about printing to the screen worked on the printer with only modest differences. One does not *PRINT@ 416,* to a printer. Likewise, the printer line may range from 32 to 132 or more characters depending on your printer. But, these differences are not a problem once you are aware of them.

(Richard White has a long background with microcomputers and specializes in BASIC programming. With Don Dollberg, he is the author of the TIMS data base management program.)

Print position control lies at the heart of print formatting. *PRINT* causes the first character to be printed at the current print position. There is an analogous position on a line at the printer. When printing, you don't see the print position moving, but you can think of it as doing so. When printing is complete, where is the print position? If you do nothing to control it, it will go to the first character position on the next line on the screen. Most, not all, printers advance to the next line on the page.

"A semicolon, immediately following a string in a *PRINT* statement, will suppress the carriage return and hold the print position at the location . . . following the last . . . string . . ."

At the risk of breaking the flow, be aware that some printers need to be sent a line feed character *CHR$(10)* since they will not automatically line feed after a carriage return. Fortunately, these are a small minority. But, if some guy catches you in an alley and offers to sell you a QPGZY 6.5 character per second typesetter and billboard painter for $100, know that you have been warned. Know also that some printers, including some Radio Shack models, will do an automatic line feed if they do not get a carriage return within about one second after the last character is received. This is generally not a problem, but I would not call it a feature, either.

Color BASIC provides two cursor control characters, the semicolon ";" and the comma ",". A semicolon, immediately following a string in a *PRINT* statement, will suppress the carriage return and hold the print position at the location immediately following the last printed character of the string. What about numbers? A printed number is sent as a string of characters to either the screen or the printer. So, it makes no difference what is in your *PRINT* or *PRINT#-2,* statements, if the last character is a “;” the next print position will be immediately following the last character printed.

If you use a comma in place of the semicolon, the print position will be tabbed to the beginning of the next “print zone.” In the “Extended Color BASIC Manual,” a print zone is called a “comma field width.” The default value of a comma field width is 16 characters. You can change the printer comma field width by *POKEing* whatever width you wish into memory location 153, e.g., *POKE 153, 10.* My tests show that you cannot change the screen’s comma field width. There is a memory location that holds this value, but BASIC resets it to 16 each time a *PRINT* statement is encountered. This is not really a problem, but again, not a feature, either.

I use the comma when printing menus on the screen. Try the following code.

```
10 CLS :PRINT :PRINT :PRINT“  1 FIRST MENU
CHOICE”,“  2 SECOND MENU CHOICE”,,,“  3
THIRD MENU CHOICE”
```

Since each string ends past position 17 on the screen line, the comma causes a carriage return and starts the next string on a new line. The three commas after “ 2 SECOND MENU CHOICE” causes the print position to move to the next line, then to the 17th character position and then to the second line down. This is a neat way to double space text with minimum typing. If your text ends before position 17, you will need an extra comma.

Since you can *POKE* a different comma field width for the printer, you can set up tables of equal width columns fairly easily.

```
10 FOR X=1 TO 4 :PRINT#-2,“  ” :NEXT :POKE
153,10 : PRINT#-2,“ ”,“COLUMN 1”,“COLUMN
2”,“COLUMN 3”,“COLUMN 4”,“COLUMN 5”,“COL-
UMN 6”,“COLUMN 7”
15 PRINT#-2,STRING$ (80,“-”) :PRINT #-2,“  ”
20 FOR X=1 TO 20 :PRINT#-2, ST$(X),:FOR Y=1 TO
7:PRINT#-2,VL(X,Y), :NEXT:PRINT#-2,“   ”:NEXT
```

This code will print four blank lines, then 10 spaces (we set the comma field width at 10 with *POKE 153,10*), and then the headings column 1 through column 7 at 10-space increments. In line 15, we dress things up with a row of dashes and a blank line. Line 20 prints a 20-line by seven-column array of numbers with an identifier, ST$(X), for each row in column 1. We discussed arrays last month and showed one example of their power and ease of use. Here is another where they permit accomplishment of a good amount of work with minimum code.

Since we can get only two columns on the screen using the comma width field, we need a different tool to get more columns. *TAB()* to the rescue. *PRINT TAB(20)X* tells BASIC to print X starting at the 20th position on the line. *PRINT#-2, TAB(20)X* is the equivalent statement for the printer.

PRINT@ X, is only usable when printing to the screen. It is used to set the print location to any position on the screen directly. Even if your cursor is in line 16, you can print at the top left of the screen by using *PRINT@0, “XYZ”;* without otherwise changing what is on the screen. Screen positions are numbered sequentially starting at 0 and going to 511. The end of line one is 31, the start of line two is 32, etc. There are screen numbering diagrams in your manuals that are worth study. In fact, these are designed so you can copy them and use them as worksheets. It is good practice to use the semicolon with your *PRINT@ X,* statements so you always have full control of the screen position.

The *INPUT* and *LINEINPUT* statements are a pain since they always send a carriage return when you hit [ENTER] to complete the data entry. Say you wanted to enter data at a number of locations on the same line on a form that you had previously printed on the screen. Some data management programs allow the user to make up a form that displays on the screen with blank areas where data is to be entered. Say field three wants a two-character number to be entered at line positions 8 and 9 on line 5 while field four needs up to 10 characters entered starting at line position 21 on line 5. As soon as the number is entered using *INPUT,* the remainder of line five is wiped out, including the name for field four and the new print position ends up at the beginning of line six. *INKEY$* gives us a tool to do it right, but there will need to be more than just an *A$=INKEY$* statement to make it work. Let’s develop a general *INKEY$* subroutine that can be used in place of *INPUT* and *LINEINPUT* and which will provide some performance features those commands lack.

Let’s think about what those features might be. This is really writing a specification of what we want.

1) Have an option to limit the number of characters to be entered.

2) Print each character as it is typed.

3) Test for a carriage return to terminate data entry, but leave the print position where it is.

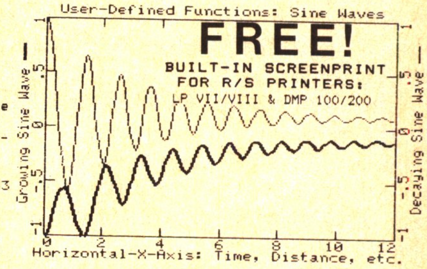
4) Automatically terminate data entry when the specified limit is reached.

GRAFPLOT

DRAWS A PICTURE WORTH 1000 WORDS

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

-"Very impressed."
-"Equally useful in the home and office."
-"Meticulous, handholding documentation."
-"Very easy to use."
- RAINBOW, July '83



FREE!
BUILT-IN SCREENPRINT
FOR R/S PRINTERS:
LP VII/VIII & DMP 100/200

(Actual output)
(Shown reduced)

GRAFPLOT 1.1 includes everything you need to go effortlessly from raw data to professional-quality printed graphs in minutes. Perfect for business, personal, educational, scientific and engineering applications. Free screenprint for R/S printers.

- Automatically scales and draws graph for best appearance.
- Full ASCII upper and lower case in 4 on-screen labels.
- Two fully labeled Y-axes, 200 or more data points per axis.
- 9 graphing symbols with unlimited overlay of data.
- Full function data editing: add, change, delete and sort.
- **Universal Screenprint Loader**- Automatically interfaces ANY screenprint program for non-Radio Shack printers.
- Graphs and data output to screen, printer, tape or disk.
- Plots user-defined functions: projections, regressions, etc.
- Calculates moving averages (binomial smoothing), cumulative totals and integrals of data or user-defined functions.
- Saves completed graphs for instant reloading.
- Menu driven with complete error trapping and auto-prompting.
- Comprehensive manual w/ tutorials and sample data.
- Disk Only: display or print directory, kill or rename files.
- Many other labor-saving and time-saving features.

GRAFPLOT is available for 16K E.C.B. ($35.00) and 32K E.C.B. ($40.00) on cassette and for 32K disk ($45.00) (U.S.). Send check or money order to: **HAWKES RESEARCH SERVICES, 1442 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA, 94710.** Manual available separately for $10.00 + shipping, refundable with purchase. Include $3.00 shipping on all orders. Dealer (30-50%) and club discounts (20-40%) available. VERSION 1.0 OWNERS- $3.00 FOR EXCHANGE.

5) Return a string. The string can be easily converted to a number if a number was to be entered. You can even build in a test to be sure that only numerals or a period are entered if a number is expected.

We will need some variables to carry information to and from the subroutine and for intermediate storage within the subroutine. Let's send the character count limit in LM. Within the subroutine, A$ will be an temporary storage variable and CT will be the character count variable. B$ will carry the resultant string back to the calling routine. Below is the subroutine.

```
10 B$=STRING$(LM,32) :CT=1
12 A$=INKEY$ :IF A$<>CHR$(13) THEN PRINT
A$; :MID$(B$,CT,1)=A$ :CT=CT+1 :IF CT<LM
THEN 12
14 RETURN
```

". . . Why not join those with Color BASIC in writing your own [routine]."

This subroutine is really a substitute for *LINEINPUT* with the additional features described above. It requires Extended BASIC (a revision for Color BASIC is shown below). On entry in line 10, B$ is defined as a string of spaces LM long. Be sure to give LM some value before calling the subroutine. The count variable is set to 1. A character is obtained in A$ and checked to be sure it is not a carriage return *(CHR$(13))*. If it is, the program goes to line 14 for the return. Otherwise, A$ is printed with the semicolon to hold the print position and put into B$ with the *MID$* command. This saves generation of string garbage and garbage collections delays. Finally, CT is incremented and tested. If CT=LM the program goes to 14, otherwise it goes to line 12 to get the next character. The routine will return B$ with some extra spaces whenever fewer than LM characters are entered before the carriage return. This can be corrected in the calling routine as follows: GOSUB10 :B$=LEFT$ (B$,CT).

For those with Color BASIC, the following subroutine works.

```
10 B$="" :CT=1
12 A$=INKEY$ :IF A$<>CHR$(13) THEN PRINT
A$; :B$=B$+A$ :CT=CT+1 :IF CT<LM THEN 12
14 RETURN
```

This avoids the use of *MID$* on the left, which is not in Color BASIC. It has the merit of sending back B$ whose length is exactly the number of characters entered so B$=LEFT$(B$,CT) is unneeded. Note that in both cases, the code is written to avoid using *ELSE* which slows execution.

You can *POKE* to the screen as well as *PRINT* to it. However, there a few tricks BASIC pulls of which you should be aware. Here is a short BASIC program that demonstrates these tricks. Enter and *RUN* it, then resume reading.

```
10 CLS :FORX=0TO255 :POKE1024+X,X :NEXT
20 FORX=0TO254 :PRINT@256+X,CHR$(X); :NEXT
30 GOTO30
```

The top half of your screen has been *POKEed* sequentially with values from 0 to 255 while these same values (except 255) were printed to the lower half of the screen. Most obviously, BASIC changes some values from the normal ASCII ones for characters when it loads the screen memory. The inverse video characters start at 1, 96 less than their ASCII values. Next the characters whose ASCII values are normally 32 to 63 are moved into the 97 to 127 area. Third, we have a whole new set of reverse characters including reverse video numbers that can be obtained by poking to the screen. In line 10 of the program above note that we start *POKEing* at the beginning of screen memory 1024. Add the screen location number that you would use with *PRINT@* to 1024 and you have the location to *POKE*. You can *PEEK* a location as well and now that you know how BASIC switches things around, you can make some sense out of what you *PEEK*.

Now for those waiting for instructions on how to format numbers neatly and aligned like we spoke of above. Bad news — that's your assignment. Those with Extended BASIC can use *PRINT USING*, of course, but why not join those with Color BASIC in writing your own? All you have to lose is some ignorance and maybe a little hair. I will be happy to publish any good routines sent me through *the Rainbow*.

Submitting Material To the Rainbow

Contributions to *the RAINBOW* are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs which will be useful/helpful/fun for other CoCo owners.

Program submissions must be on tape or disk and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary, explaining how the program works. We're much more interested in how your submission works and runs than how you developed it. Programs should be learning experiences.

We do pay for submissions, based on a number of criteria. Those wishing remuneration should *so state* when making submissions.

For the benefit of those who wish more detailed information on making submissions, please send a SASE to: Submissions Editor, *the RAINBOW*, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. We will send you some more comprehensive guidelines.

Please do not submit programs or articles currently submitted to another publication.

CRAPS... As It's Played At The Casino CoCo

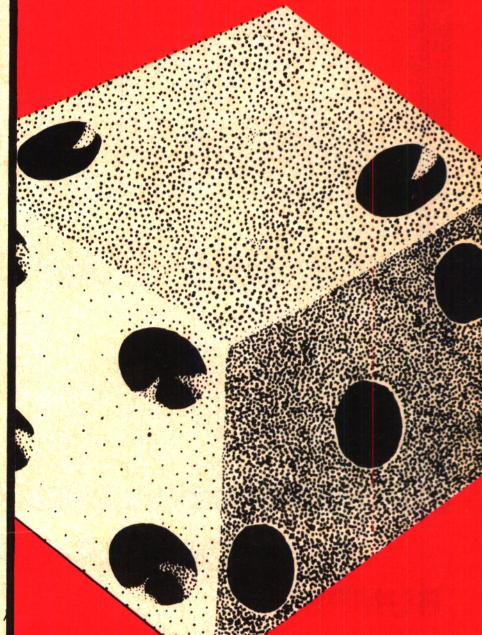
Program By Dan Drouillard

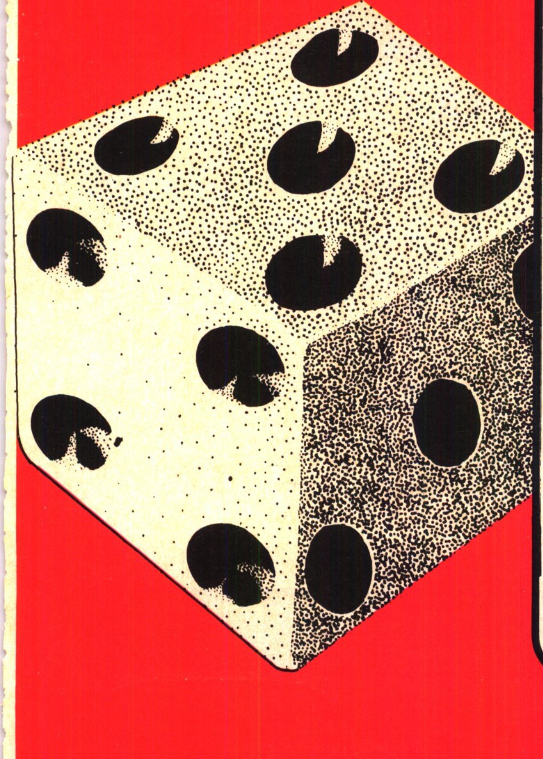
The croupier smiled his twenty-dollar smile. He rolled his head back just a bit to speak to the crowd beyond those close around him at the craps table, causing a brilliant reflection from the overhead lights to emanate from the faceted moon of a diamond embedded in a front tooth. His voice rolled across the layers of blue smoke, "*PCLEAR2* before *CLOADing*," he said.

Craps has always been a favorite among gamblers, and has been played by high rollers in private parlors for thousands of dollars, by grub-fisted hopefuls in dingy hallways for sometimes more, and by folks like you and me for usually much less. The common factor that ties us all together, it seems, is the thrill of laying it all on the line in the hope that the tumbling fates will perform their final transformation in our favor, thereby blessing us with a sudden increase in our material holdings. Also, adrenaline may be an addictive drug.

Now, a brief explanation of *Craps* rules as the game is played here at Casino CoCo. Following the croupier's advice to *PCLEAR2* and *CLOAD*, you next must type *RUN* and wait for the graphics to appear on screen. At this point, press the "P" key to begin play.

After entering your name and the names of one or two other players, the dice will be offered to the first person entered, who will have the

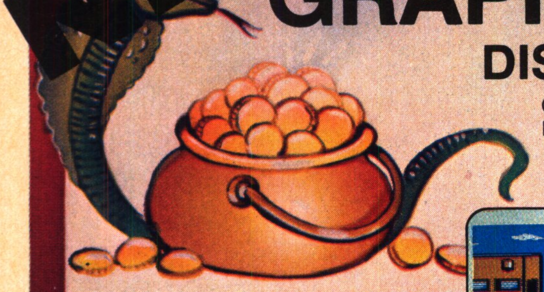


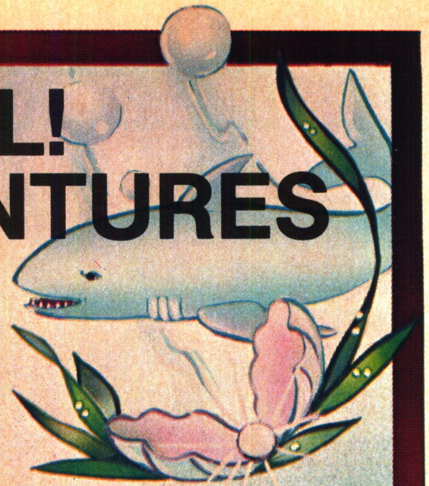


NEW! SENSATIONAL! GRAPHIC ADVENTURES

DISC NOT REQUIRED

Cassettes .... $24.95 ea.
Discs .... $27.95 ea.
32K Required



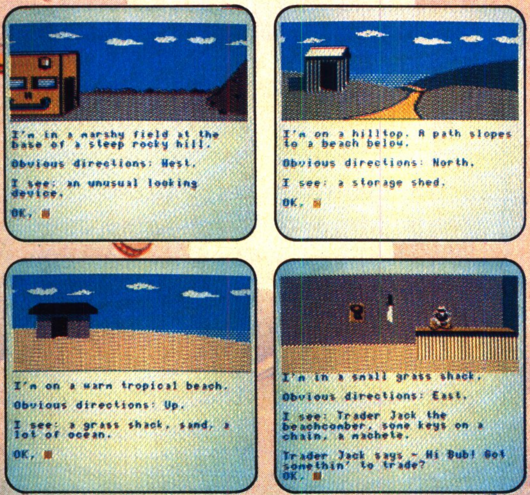


SHENANIGANS

From the heart of the city to lonely wilderness. An action filled journey to find the fabled pot of gold at the end of the rainbow. The first of our sensational new hi-res graphic adventures. You'll love it!

SEA QUEST

Get your shark repellant and scuba tanks ready to search for treasures under the sea. You'll run into a pirate, a mermaid and hungry sharks in this colorful and unique adventure. Outstanding!



```
I'm in a marshy field at the
base of a steep rocky hill.

Obvious directions: West.

I see: an unusual looking
device.

OK,
```

```
I'm on a hilltop. A path slopes
to a beach below.

Obvious directions: North.

I see: a storage shed.

OK,
```

```
I'm on a warm tropical beach.

Obvious directions: Up.

I see: a grass shack, sand, a
lot of ocean.

OK,
```

```
I'm in a small grass shack.

Obvious directions: East.

I see: Trader Jack the
beachcomber, some keys on a
chain, a machete.

Trader Jack says - Hi Bub! Got
somethin' to trade?
OK,
```

Actual photographs taken from Calixto Island screen.

CALIXTO ISLAND

New Hi-Res Version

A challenging puzzle with an occasional twist of humor. You'll visit a secret laboratory, a Mayan pyramid and you'll meet crazy Trader Jack—all in living color and exciting detail. A classic!

BLACK SANCTUM

New Hi-Res Version

Encounter the forces of black magic as you roam around an old 18th century monastery. You'll see all the evil locations in this spooky adventure in full hi-res detail. If you enjoy suspense, this one's for you.

OTHER GREAT GAMES FROM MARK DATA

BUMPERS

Tension mounts as you wildly race through a hidden obstacle course. Barrier walls are invisible until you bump into them and you must proceed cautiously as each dead end has a hidden booby trap. Especially exciting when two players compete simultaneously.

COSMIC CLONES

Clonial Warriors, Super-Klones, Double Bombs and "the Death Layer" relentlessly challenge the most skillful player in this unique, fast action game. This is one of our favorites.

GLAXXONS

Pit your playing skill against squadrons of swooping, diving spacecraft. Fast and furious with seven selectable skill levels and automatic game acceleration. . .guaranteed to blister your joystick finger.

EL BANDITO

El Bandito has to be a crafty little hombre to stay alive as he loots the local countryside. Escape into a tunnel to avoid that angry spider. . .race around the corner towards your lair. Two players may compete simultaneously in this unusual game.

All games: Cassettes ... $24.95 ea. Discs ... $27.95 ea. 16K Required

MD *Mark Data Products*

24001 Alicia Pkwy., #207, Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone your order for speedy delivery. Use your MasterCard or Visa. We also accept checks and money orders. ALL ORDERS: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and $3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software Distributors. SOFTWARE AUTHORS: Contact us for exciting marketing details.

option of rolling or passing the dice.

At this time, the first bet is made; the roller can bet any amount of $1 or more. The second player can bet any amount up to the first player's bet, and the third player can bet any or all of the remaining amount.

Press the spacebar to roll your dice. Rolling a seven or 11 on first roll wins, and a two, three or 12 on your first roll loses. Any other number which comes up on first roll is known as your "point." (At this time you may make a second bet.) You must roll this number again before rolling a seven in order to win. This is called making your point. The computer will keep track of the money in the pot, the bets on each turn, and each player's win and loss totals.

If you enter only one name at the outset of play, you'll be rolling against Mr. Big, Casino CoCo's public relations officer and chief debt collector. A prudent self restraint is advised when betting against Mr. Big.

The last lines of the program have been added for your convenience in making extra saves; just type *RUN 10000* and [ENTER], making sure your cassette system is ready, of course.

So, that's all there is to it. Welcome to Casino CoCo, where the drinks are free, the company lovely, and complimentary chips are waiting for you at the hospitality booth. Relax and enjoy, and if you need anything, just ask for Mr. Big. He won't be hard to find; he has his eye on you already.

—Courtney Noe

140	64	2230	79
490	112	2570	33
870	91	2960	234
1300	228	3320	229
1640	90	END	103
1930	211		

```
1 CLS1
2 PRINT@170,"*COPYRIGHTED*"
3 PRINT@231,"**DAN DROUILLARD**"
5 GOSUB3120
10 P=0
20 GOTO710
30 CLS3
40 PRINT@128,"          HOW MANY PL
AYERS?":INPUT XX:CLS3
50 IFXX>3THENPRINT@193,"SORRY, O
NLY THREE OR LESS CAN       PLAY
":GOSUB 3120:CLS3:GOTO 40
60 PRINT@128,"          WHAT'S YOUR
 NAME?"
70 PRINT@192,"          PLAYER 1":I
NPUT A$
80 IFXX=1THENPRINT@256,"           P
LAYER 2 MR. BIG ":GOSUB3120:B$="
MR. BIG":GOTO120
90 PRINT@256 ,"         PLAYER 2":
INPUT B$
100 IFXX=2THENGOTO120
110 PRINT@320,"         PLAYER 3":
INPUT C$
120 PRINT@416, "            VERY GO
OD !!"
130 GOSUB3120
140 CLS3:PRINT@128," OKAY, "A$",
":PRINT@160," THE DICE ARE YOURS
.":IF A$="MR. BIG" THEN GOSUB 33
00:T=0:GOSUB3120:GOTO260
150 PRINT@352," DO YOU WANT TO P
ASS THE DICE?    Y/N"
160 Z$=INKEY$
170 IF Z$="Y" AND XX=1 THEN GOSU
B 2970:GOTO140
180 IF Z$="Y" AND XX=2 THEN GOSU
B 2970:GOTO 140
190 IF Z$="Y" AND XX=3 THEN GOSU
B 2880:GOTO 140
200 IF Z$="N" THEN GOTO 220
210 GOTO 160
220 T=0
230 CLS3
240 PRINT@192,"            MAKE YOU
R BET"
250 INPUTA(1)
260 CLS3
265 IF A(1)<1 ANDA(1)>.01 THEN P
RINT@192,"        MINIMUM BET $1.
00":FOR RY=1TO700:NEXT RY:GOTO 2
40
270 PRINT@128," THERE'S "A(1)" D
OLLARS"
280 PRINT@160," IN THE POT--" B$
"--"
290 PRINT@256,"          MAKE YOUR
BET"
300 IFA$="MR. BIG"THENGOTO320
310 IFXX=1THENGOSUB3340:PRINT@35
2,"     I'LL COVER  "B(1) "DOLLA
RS":FORX=1TO1200:NEXTX:GOTO330
320 INPUTB(1)
330 IFB(1)>A(1)THENGOSUB3130:GOT
O270
340 D=A(1)-B(1)
350 CLS3
360 IFXX=<2THENGOTO430
370 PRINT@128," THERE'S "D" DOLL
ARS"
380 PRINT@160," IN THE POT--"C$"
--"
390 PRINT@256,"    MAKE YOUR BET
"
```

TYPE TREK
16K EXTENDED BASIC
ARCADE-TYPE TUTORIAL
1 or 2 players • players on different levels can compete
Includes 3 games • letter, word and sentence practice
Automatically introduces new keys • automatic promotion
13 "ranks" (levels) based on keys mastered • Select long,
medium, or short game • display scoreboard • Fully documented
with illustrated manual • 19.95 tape/22.95 disk (includes S&H)
Send check or money order to:
CoCo Chips, 92 Acorn Circle, Oxford OH 45056

```
400 INPUTC(1):IF C(1)>D GOSUB313
0:GOTO0370
410 D=D-C(1)
420 CLS3
430 PRINT@192,"  OKAY, "A$",  RO
LL THE DICE"
440 PRINT@384,"        --PRESS SP
ACE BAR--":FOR X=1 TO 1200:NEXT
X:GOTO 705
450 GOTO430
460 GOTO470
470 CLS3
480 PRINT@96," OKAY, "A$", YOU H
LAYER 2 MR. BIG ":GOSUB3120:B$="
MR. BIG":GOTO120
90 PRINT@256 ,"       PLAYER 2":
INPUT B$
100 IFXX=2THENGOTO120
110 PRINT@320,"       PLAYER 3":
INPUT C$
120 PRINT@416, "          VERY GO
OD !!"
130 GOSUB3120
AVE TO MAKE "
490 PRINT@128," YOUR POINT"
500 PRINT@192,"   YOUR POINT IS-
-"L(1)"--"
510 PRINT@256,"          MAKE YOU
R BET"
520 IFA$="MR. BIG"THENGOSUB3120:
GOSUB3430:CLS3:PRINT@256,"
 I BET--"A(2)"--DOLLARS":GOSUB31
20:GOTO540
530 INPUTA(2)
540 DD=D+A(2)
550 CLS3
560 PRINT@128," THERE’S  "DD"  D
OLLARS"
570 PRINT@160," IN THE POT---"B$
"---"
580 PRINT@256,"         MAKE YOUR
 BET"
590 IFB$="MR. BIG"THENGOSUB3370:
GOSUB3120:PRINT@352,"     I’LL C
OVER--"B(2)" DOLLARS":GOSUB3120:
GOTO610
600 INPUTB(2):IFB(2)>DD THENGOSU
B3130:GOTO560
610 DD=DD-B(2):CLS3
620 IFXX=2ORXX=1THENGOTO690
630 PRINT@128," THERE’S  "DD"  D
OLLARS"
640 PRINT@160," IN THE POT--"C$"
--"
650 PRINT@256,"        MAKE YOUR
BET"
660 INPUTC(2)
670 IFC(2)>DD THENGOSUB3130:GOTO
630
680 CLS3
```

```
690 PRINT@192,"   OKAY, "A$", RO
LL THE DICE"
700 PRINT@384,"         --PRESS SP
ACE BAR--":GOSUB3120
705 ZP=0
710 PMODE2,1
720 PCLS
730 SCREEN1,1
740 IFP=0THENGOSUB2340
750 T=T+1
760 LINE (0,140)-(80,100),PSET
770 LINE -(168,100),PSET
780 LINE -(255,140),PSET
790 LINE (0,152)-(80,104),PSET
800 LINE -(164,104),PSET
810 LINE -(255,152),PSET
820 LINE (0,156)-(80,106),PSET
830 LINE -(164,106),PSET
840 LINE -(255,156),PSET
850 DRAW"BM 118,64;D10;F2;R10;E2
;U12;H2;L10;G2;D2;R14;D2;G2;L10;
H2;U2"
860 DRAW "BM122,73;R6"
870 DRAW"BM 124,71;R2"
880 DRAW"BM 121,79;L8;D1;L4;D1;L
4;D1;G13;R6;D2;L4;R4;D2;L4;R4;D2
;L6;U9"
890 DRAW"BM 108,91;G8"
900 DRAW"BM 106,91;D9"
910 DRAW "BM 128,79;R6;D1;R4;D1;
R4;D1;F14;L6;D2;R4;L4;D2;R4;L4;D
2;R6;U9"
920 DRAW"BM 142,91;F10"
930 DRAW"BM 142,91;D9"
940 DRAW"BM120,76;D3"
950 DRAW"BM128,76;D3"
960 DRAW "BM 124,82;D2;G2;D14;R6
;U14;H2;L2;R2;U2;E2;G2;L2;H2;F2"
970 DRAW"BM118,68;L2;D4;R2
980 DRAW"BM 132,68;R2;D4;L2"
985 IF ZP=1 THEN D1=RND(6):D2=RN
D(6):GOTO 1050
990 S$=INKEY$
1000 D1=RND(6)
1010 D2=RND(6)
1020 IFS$=" "THENGOTO1050
1030 IFP=0THENGOTO1050
1040 GOTO990
1050 FORX=1TO200:NEXTX
1060 DRAW "C0; BM105,82;G13;R6;D
2;L4;R4;D2;L4;R4;D2;L6;U9"
1070 DRAW"BM 108,91;G10"
1080 DRAW"C1;BM 105,81;D10;R8;U4
;L4;D3;U3;L3;D3;U3;L3;D3;U3;"
1090 DRAW"C1;BM 115,90;D9"
1100 FORX=1TO200:NEXTX
1110 FORX=1TO3
1120 DRAW"C1;BM 102,86;D5;R8;U4;
L4;D3;U3;L3;D3;U3;L3;D3;U3"
1130 SOUND130,1
```

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

TCE™

Dealer inquiries invited

ABC'S IN COLOR

In the ABC program, all 26 letters spring up in color to the familiar ABC tune. Then, colorful detailed pictures depicting each individual letter of the alphabet appear one by one. Your child's fascination will mount as he or she correctly presses the letter on the keyboard and is rewarded with a musical tune before the next detailed picture is drawn line by line onto the screen: AIRPLANE for A, BUS for B, CLOWN for C and so on to ZEBRA for Z. Truly a must program for the preschool to first grade age group!

CoCo 16K ECB . . . . . . Tape: $19.95 Disk: $25.95

CRISS—CROSS MATH

As the program begins, your child is presented with a nine square playing board. It is your choice as to which square you choose. After a choice is made, a MATH PROBLEM appears in the square. You score your first X by answering the problem correctly. If your answer is incorrect, the square clears and your opponent is allowed his choice of squares. The game is over when three squares vertically, horizontally, or diagonally are won by the same player. When playing against the computer, every answer you get wrong is won by the computer. Multi-level ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION program.

CoCo 16K . . . . Tape: $12.95

FRACTIONS

SIDE ONE: Fraction Lessons, explains fractions with the aid of graphics. Child studies the different ways fractions can be represented. Lessons include:

- IMPROPER FRACTIONS
- MIXED FRACTIONS
- PROPER FRACTIONS

Many educators have praised the use of motion and color to display the fractional equivalents.

SIDE TWO: Fraction practice, offers a random computer generated quiz.

Atari 16k . . . . Tape: $19.95
CoCo 16k . . . . Tape: $19.95

JOYSTICK DRAW

Joystick Draw is the simple way to explore your artistic talents! Program operation is easy enough for a child to use, but effective enough that TCE uses it to design many sophisticated high-resolution graphic screens. Joystick Draw's design allows you or your child to save those masterpieces for future revisions or for use in other programs (instructions included). Your child will spend many hours enjoying this program and at the same time improving his or her eye hand coordination! You will find Joystick Draw to be an easy way to design those more sophisticated graphics for your own programs!

CoCo 16 ECB . . . . Tape: $16.95

SPELL BOMBER

As captain of your ship, you must destroy the enemy bomber by spelling the mystery word. In this exciting and educational game the bomber gets closer with each inaccurate letter. You have only EIGHT tries to guess the mystery word or your ship will be bombed! If you guess the word correctly, GENERAL QUARTERS will sound and your ship will fire a missile to destroy the bomber, Three levels are available: EASY, MEDIUM, and HARD. Challenging for all ages!

Atari 16K . . . . Tape: $18.95
CoCo 16k ECB . . . . Tape: $18.95 Disk: $22.95
Vic 20 13k . . . . Tape: $18.95

SPELLING BEE

The word is pronounced vocally and it is up to you to type in the correct spelling. If wrong, the computer will be your friend and flash the word on the screen for just an instant. OK! Try typing the word in again. STILL WRONG! The computer wants success and allows you to see the word again this time a little longer. If you just can't spell the word, the computer realizes you need to learn to spell the word and leaves the word on the screen for you to copy. Try your best and the computer has a surprise for your reward!

SPELLING BEE I . . . GRADE 1 & 2	SPELLING BEE III . . . GRADE 5 & 6
SPELLING BEE II . . GRADE 3 & 4	SPELLING BEE IV . . . GRADE 7 & 8

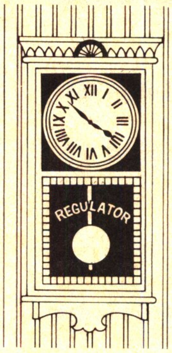
CoCo 16k ECB . . . . TAPE: $16.95 Each

TC—INVENTORY

Many insurance companies offer a discount for policy holders which have complete inventories on file. TC — Inventory is designed to help you organize, maintain, and compile the personal belongings of your home. Program is user friendly and menu driven. TC — Inventory allows input for location of item, price of item, serial number of item, date of purchase, and a text written description of the item. Don't put off recording your personal belongings until its too late. Requires printer for hard copy.

CoCo 32k ECB . . . . Tape: $16.95

TEACHING CLOCK



Torn between teaching time on a digital or a conventional (face and hands) clock? Well, this program combines the two using high resolution graphics and prompts! Your child will learn to tell time with the aid of a specially designed CLOCK! Child enters the time, if wrong, the center of the clock displays a graphic aid. If the child is correct a musical reward is heard. Program offers three levels: hours, quarter hours, and five minute intervals.

Apple 48k . . . . Disk: $19.95
Atari 32k . . . . Tape: $16.95
CoCo 16k ECB . . . . Disk: $19.95 Tape: $16.95

Additional Educational Software available for Color Computer, TDP 100, Atari ®, Apple ®, Commodore 64 ®, and VIC 20 ®

MasterCard VISA

P.O. Box 2477 Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 (301) 963-3848

```
1140 SOUND150,1
1150 DRAW"C0;BM102,81;D10;R8;U4;
L4;D3;U3;L3;D3;U3;L3;D3;U3"
1160 SOUND130,1
1170 NEXT X
1180 DRAW"C0;BM105,81;D10;R8;U4;
L4;D3;U3;L3;D3;U3;L3;D3;U3"
1190 DRAW "C0;BM 108,91;G10"
1200 DRAW"C1;BM107,81;D30;R8;U20
"
1210 DRAW"C0;BM108,100;R7"
1220 DRAW "C0;BM108,104;R7"
1230 DRAW"C0;BM108,106;R7"
1240 DRAW"C1;BM 108,111;G7;F1;E5
;D5;R2;D2;R5;U2;R2;U6;H2"
1250 DRAW"C1;BM108,113;R3;D3;L3;
U3"
1260 DRAW"C1;BM113,115;R3;D3;L3;
U3"
1270 FOR X=1 TO100:NEXTX
1280 DRAW "C0;BM108,113;R3;D3;L3
;U3"
1290 DRAW"C0;BM113,115;R3;L3;D3;
R3"
1300 DRAW"C1;BM102,130;E4;F4;G4;
H4"
1310 DRAW"C1;BM118,130;E4;F4;G4;
H4"
1320 FOR X=1 TO100:NEXTX
1330 DRAW"C0;BM102,130;E4;F4;G4;
H4"
1340 DRAW"C0;BM118,130;E4;F4;G4;
H4"
1350 DRAW"C1;BM95,145;R5;D5;L5;U
5"
1360 DRAW"BM125,145;R5;D5;L5;U5"
1370 FORX=1TO50:NEXTX
1380 DRAW"C0;BM95,145;R5;D5;L5;U
5"
1390 DRAW"BM125,145;R5;D5;L5;U5"
1400 DRAW"C1;BM135,160;R8;D8;L8;
U8"
1410 DRAW"C1;BM85,160;R8;D8;L8;U
8"
1420 FORX=1TO200:NEXTX
1430 DRAW"C0;BM 85,160;R8;D8;L8;
U8"
1440 DRAW"C0;BM135,160;R8;D8;L8;
U8"
1450 FORX=40TO90STEP10
1460 SOUNDX,1
1470 NEXTX
1480 DRAW"C1;BM48,184;U48;E4;R48
;F4;D48;G4;L48;H4"
1490 DRAW"BM140,184;U48;E4;R48;F
4;D48;G4;L48;H4"
1500 IFD1=1THENGOSUB1590
1510 IFD1=2THENGOSUB1570:GOSUB15
80
1520 IFD1=3THENGOSUB1570:GOSUB15
80:GOSUB1590
1530 IFD1=4THENGOSUB1570:GOSUB15
80:GOSUB1600:GOSUB1610
1540 IFD1=5THENGOSUB1570:GOSUB15
80:GOSUB1590:GOSUB1600:GOSUB1610
1550 IFD1=6THENGOSUB1570:GOSUB15
80:GOSUB1600:GOSUB1610:GOSUB1620
:GOSUB1630
1560 GOTO1640
1570 DRAW"BM56,140;R8;D8;L8;U8":
RETURN
1580 DRAW"BM88,172;R8;D8;L8;U8":
RETURN
1590 DRAW"BM72,156;R8;D8;L8;U8":
RETURN
1600 DRAW"BM88,140;R8;D8;L8;U8":
RETURN
1610 DRAW"BM56,172;R8;D8;L8;U8":
RETURN
1620 DRAW"BM56,156;R8;D8;L8;U8":
RETURN
1630 DRAW"BM88,156;R8;D8;L8;U8":
RETURN
1640 IFD2=1THENGOSUB1780
1650 IFD2=2THENGOSUB1760:GOSUB17
70
1660 IFD2=3THENGOSUB1760:GOSUB17
70:GOSUB1780
1670 IFD2=4THENGOSUB1760:GOSUB17
70:GOSUB1790:GOSUB1800
1680 IFD2=5THENGOSUB1760:GOSUB17
70:GOSUB1780:GOSUB1790:GOSUB1800
1690 IFD2=6THENGOSUB1760:GOSUB17
70:GOSUB1790:GOSUB1800:GOSUB1810
:GOSUB1820
1700 IFD2=6THENGOSUB1760:GOSUB17
70:GOSUB 1790:GOSUB 1800:GOSUB 1
810:GOSUB 1820
1710 GOSUB3120
1720 M$=INKEY$
1730 IFM$="P"THENP=1:GOTO030
1740 IFP=0THENGOSUB2340:GOSUB312
0:GOTO0710
1750 GOTO1830
1760 DRAW"BM148,140;R8;D8;L8;U8"
:RETURN
1770 DRAW"BM180,172;R8;D8;L8;U8"
:RETURN
1780 DRAW"BM164,156;R8;D8;L8;U8"
:RETURN
1790 DRAW"BM180,140;R8;D8;L8;U8"
:RETURN
1800 DRAW"BM148,172;R8;D8;L8;U8"
:RETURN
1810 DRAW"BM148,156;R8;D8;L8;U8"
:RETURN
1820 DRAW"BM180,156;R8;D8;L8;U8"
:RETURN
1830 IFT=>2THENL(2)=D1+D2:GOTO19
70
```

T.A.G.

THE ADVENTURE GENERATOR

by Bill Cook

HERE IT IS — THE FIRST COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE ADVENTURE GENERATOR FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER.

Now you can create your own exciting ADVENTURES without the hassle and bother of hours of tedious programming. Each ADVENTURE will be a stand-alone, ready to run program with up to 100 different and distinct rooms or locations and as many of 60 objects to be picked up, examined, or used by the player. Your devious mind can use up to 30 command words and 9 conditional flags in creating your mind boggling ADVENTURE. When finished, the ADVENTURE GENERATOR will output your ADVENTURE to either disk or cassette, as you desire.

With the ADVENTURE GENERATOR you can create and exchange ADVENTURES with your friends, or even sell them if you want without any fear of royalty requirements or other obligations. Start a club to exchange ADVENTURES, or make a few dollars by sending your best ones to a magazine for publication!

While you do not need to be an expert programmer to use the ADVENTURE GENERATOR, you should have a working knowledge of program syntax and format to use it most effectively. The ADVENTURE GENERATOR is fully compatible with all models of the Color Computer with the exception of the MC-10.

FEATURES

Creates stand-alone programs

Up to 100 rooms, 60 objects, 30 command words, and 9 conditional flags

Supports tape and disk output

Optional printer output of important sections during creation of ADVENTURE

Complete documentation

Includes sample ADVENTURE

Works with all models of the CoCo except MC-10

Requires 32K Extended Color BASIC

Cassette......$34.95
Disk/Amdisk......$39.95

COD orders accepted, no charge cards please.
Shipping and handling $3.00
California residents please add 6% sales tax

DOUBLE
INTERFACE

(Moreton Bay)

Allows the composite video signal to be interfaced directly to a B/W or color monitor. TV and monitor can be used simultaneously. Complete with comprehensive instructions and all parts, including an external sound output.

Only..........................$24.95

JARB SOFTWARE HARDWARE

1636 D Avenue, Suite C
National City, CA 92050
BBS (619) 474-8981
VOICE (619) 474-8982

WHERE'S-IT

by C.E. Laidlaw

What programs are on this disk? Which disk is my WIDGET program? WHERE'S-IT will answer these questions for you and maintain disk directory index files with up to 948 programs in each. Completely user-friendly, just run WHERE'S-IT and follow the prompts to:

Create index files holding up to 948 programs

Load or save existing index files

Add, delete or update index files for a specific disk

Sort index files alphabetically with a machine language sort

List index files to screen

Print index out with 162 programs to the page

Disk/Amdisk.....$19.95
(32K Extended Color BASIC)

Double Density Software

COLOR TERM + PLUS +

If you're looking for the finest terminal software you can buy, look no further! And now we've added a **high-res screen** display that gives you 32 by 16, 42, 51, or 64 by 24 lines.* And you can switch between the high-res screen and the normal screen ***without*** destroying what you have in the buffer! + **PLUS** + we have a buffer editor, complete up and down load support, on-line cassette or disk reads and writes, off-line and on-line scrolling, pre-entry of data before calling, word wrap, buffer printing, selective printing, change **any** parameter so you can communicate with **any** other computer. You can send and receive Basic programs, ASCII file, as well as machine code, + **PLUS** + you can save your buffer to tape (Tape or Rom version) or disk (Disk version). You can communicate with the local **BBS, Compuserve™, The Source™,** the main frame at work or school, other color computers, Apples, IBM PC's, TRS-80 Model I, II, III, IV, 12, 16, 100, or any other computer via RS-232.

Compare these features with ***any*** other terminal program:

32 x 16, 42, 51, 64 x 24 Screen
Communications BAUD Rate: 110-19200
Printer Baud Rate: 600-9600
Select Half or Full Duplex.
Select Odd, Even, or No Parity.
Select 7 or 8 Bit Words.
Send Control Characters.
Send a True Line Break.
Separate Keys for Escape and Rubout.
Select All Caps If Needed.
Word Wrap — Eliminate Split Words. (32 Character Mode)
Selectable Reverse or Normal Video. (32 Character Mode)

NOW WITH 42, 51 OR 64 CHARACTERS BY 24 LINES!

Scroll Protect Up to 9 Lines.
Automatic Capture of Incoming Files, Send One Line At a Time From Your Buffer.
Has Programmable Prompt for ''Send Next Line!!
Buffer Size Indicator.
Complete Up and Down Load Support.
Improved Buffer Editor.
On/Off Line Scrolling of Buffer.
On/Off Cassette or Disk Reads and Writes.
Pre-Enter Data Before Going On-Line.
Save/Load Machine Code, Basic Programs or Files.
Select Printer Line Feeds If Needed or Ignore All Line Feeds in Buffer.

*Disk and Rom Pack only (not on tape). PRICE: $29.95 (TAPE) $39.95 (ROM PACK) $39.95 (DISK)

DOUBLE SPOOLER

NEW

Tired of waiting for your listings? printouts? etc.? This is THE Spooling Program!! No need to save your programs in ASCII. You can also spool your files and you can spool **ANYTHING** you print on the screen while a program is running!! Requires a minimum of 32K **AND** the 64K computer can spool really **LARGE** files!! Plus more!!
PRICE: $19.95 (Tape) $21.95 (Disk)

DOUBLE MEM-DISK

NEW

Use that **32K** of unused memory in your **64K** computer for something useful! Store programs in memory and recall them anytime you need them!! Here is a list of the new commands you can enter right from the keyboard:

MSAVE — Save the program in memory.
MLOAD — Load a named program.
MKILL — Kill a program stored in memory.
MDIR — List all programs stored in memory.
MFILE — Merge a program in high mem with current program in low memory.

Those of you with tape systems will have several programs in memory at once so you don't have to wait on that **SLOW** tape system **AND** those of you with disk systems will be able to use that extra space that is going to waste!!
PRICE: $24.95 (Tape) $26.95 (Disk)

DOUBLE CABLE

Tired of switching cables everytime you use your modem and printer? This is the fix!! Hook your modem and printer up at the same time! No more switching.
PRICE: $14.95

$2.00 shipping and handling on all orders. $3.00 charge on C.O.D. orders, Mastercard and VISA accepted. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Allow two weeks for personal checks.

Double Density Software
920 Baldwin Street
Denton, Texas 76201
Phone 817/566-2004.

DOUBLE SWITCH

NEW

Now you can switch between two different devices **AND** you get an on/off indicator at the same time. Switch your **Modem & Printer** or two printers, etc.
PRICE: $29.95

DOUBLE DOS BASIC

NEW

364,000 BYTES!

That's right! Using your 64K Color Computer, and an 80 track drive, you too can have more than **TWICE** as much storage on your disk drive system. **DOUBLE DOS BASIC** allows you to use 35, 40 or 80 track (**double** or single sided) drives all on one system, all at the same time! Your system could consist of a 35 track drive, a two drive AMDEK system, and an 80 track drive, all working, and hooked up to your system! (The AMDEK drives are 40 track drives.) **ALL** commands are supported in **DOUBLE DOS BASIC.** The DOS is **totally** transparent to your BASIC programs! If your system selection is 80 tracks, a PRINT FREE command will return **158** granules! Compare this to the 68 granules your system now returns! The 40 track drives would return 78 granules, 10 more than the 35 track system. **EVERY** command in BASIC is supported by **DOUBLE DOS BASIC.** If you haven't already upgraded to 64K, now is the time! Use your system to its **FULLEST! DOUBLE DOS BASIC** also gives you RESET PROTECTION, unlike most of the other **64K** programs. **AND,** used with our ROM MOVE program, you can also get another 8000 bytes of BASIC addressable memory!
DOUBLE DOS BASIC — $24.95
DOUBLE DOS & ROM MOVE — $24.95

PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL

PROFESSIONAL

REAL EIGHTY-COLUMN DISPLAY!

ULTRA TERM +

NEW NEW

PROFESSIONAL

PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL

This program is the **ultimate** in coco communicating!! ***Ultra* Term +** is used with a plug-in 80 column board* that gives you **True** 80 columns, not the graphics display that is unreadable at 80 columns. This is truly a ***Professional*** Package that is so easy to use that once you have used it, you'll wonder why other packages are so difficult to use, (except for Color Term + Plus + that is!) After using a terminal program that cannot give you **True** mainframe terminal emulation, you will find ***Ultra* Term +** indispensable! ***Ultra* Term +** even has a host mode that allows you to echo characters like full duplex mainframes do! There are also 10 macro keys which will allow you to save passwords, phone numbers, modem programming information, etc. + PLUS + you can save them to tape (Rom Pack, Tape Versions) or disk (Disk Version). Also, like all ***Professional*** terminal programs you can save your current parameters. This saves you set up time when moving from one system to another. + Plus + when used with the parallel printer port** you can print either what is coming in, or print what you saved in your space buffer (64K systems only support the space buffer option) if you like. And what about documentation? Every feature is explained in detail and indexed for fast look up! There is also a comprehensive help section to aid those unfamiliar with telecommunications. Although this program was designed for the Professional a total novice can use it with ease. Check all the features listed below and then you decide who has the world's smartest terminal!

Baud Rates: 110-4800 (communicate)
600-9600 (printer).
Screen Format: 80 x 25 w/true upper & lower case.
Select half, full duplex or echo.
Select odd, even, mark, space or no parity.
Send all 128 characters from keyboard.
Select 7 or 8 bit words.
Select 1 or 2 stop bits.
Send a true line break.
Select all caps if needed.
Automatic capture of incoming files.
X on/X off capabilities.
Merge text or programs in buffer.
53,000 character buffer (64**K**).
Split buffer option (64**K**).
10 macro keys.
Four buffer send modes (dump, prompted, manual & time delay).
Buffer size indicators (bytes used & bytes remaining).
Buffer editor w/auto key repeat.
Scroll forward & reverse to view buffer & print viewed screen option.
Selectable printer formats (line feeds, etc.).
Selectable trapping of incoming characters.
Print while receiving data*.
Spool received data while receiving more (64K).
Buffer editor has these features:
Move forward and reverse through buffer. Insert, type over, delete lines or characters.
Block deletion or start to end of buffer delete.
Save and load macros.
Save and load parameters.
Use 1-4 disk drive (w/SAVE, LOAD, DIR. & granule display).
Easy to use MENU driven format.
Comprehensive users manual.
Works with **ALL** Radio Shack™ Disk Systems and **all** models of color computers.

Still not convinced? How about a 15 day, money back guarantee? If you don't like the package for any reason, we will refund your money upon return of a like-new package.† Who out there is offering you this kind of deal? And customer support was never better. Simply fill out your registration card and send it back to us and you will be notified when new features, improvements, etc. become available because all registered owners will receive **Free** upgrades for a $5.00 shipping and handling fee).

As with all good Professional programs, ***Ultra* Term +** is **all machine code.** This program has been tested by those both familiar and unfamiliar with communications programs. And when you call for some technical support, you **won't** get an answering machine during our business hours (10-5 CST M-Sat.) under normal circumstances. Technical help is usually available all day.

Note: Color Term + PLUS + should have all of the same capabilities described above by the time you read this ad, but call first to make sure. ***Ultra* Term +** is ready to ship **now.**

PRICE: *Ultra* Term + — $55.95 (Disk/Tape)
Color Term + Plus + (V5.0) $45.95 (Disk/Tape)
Word·Pak (Includes a software driver so you can use your basic programs with no modification in most cases!)...**$139.95** + $3.00 S&H
Y-Cable...**$29.95** (Required if expansion port not used with disk drives)

Complete Package ***Ultra* Term +**, Word·Pak & Y Cable [subtract $20.00 if not needed] is only **$210.00**

****Ultra* Term +** supports the 80 column board made by PBJ, Inc. If you already have the board, simply order the program, but those of you who don't can get a good deal.

**Parallel Printer Port from PBJ, Inc.

†Less $10.00 restocking charge.

Canadians
Kelly Software Distributors Ltd.
P.O. Box 11932
Edmonton, Alberta.
(403) 421-8003

MasterCard

Double Density Software
920 Baldwin Street
Denton, Texas 76201
Phone 817/566-2004.

VISA

THE COLORSOFT™ BUSINESS SYSTEM

INTEGRATED BUSINESS SOFTWARE DESIGNED FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER
WRITTEN FOR USE BY THE NON-ACCOUNTING ORIENTED BUSINESSMAN
CONCISE USERS MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS TUTORIAL
PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN AND FULLY TESTED
HIGHLY USER FRIENDLY AND MENU DRIVEN
AFTER THE SALE SUPPORT

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (Version 2.0) This sales-based accounting package is designed for the non-accounting oriented businessman. It also contains the flexibility for the accounting oriented user to set up a double entry journal with an almost unlimited chart of accounts. This package includes Sales Entry, transaction driven Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable, Journal Entry, Payroll Disbursement, and Record Maintenance programs. Screen and hardcopy system outputs include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer and Vendor Status Reports, Accounts Receivable and Payable Aging Reports, Check Register, Sales Reports, Account Status Lists, and a Journal Posting List. The number of accounts is limited only by the number of disk drives. $89.95

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (Version 2.0) This package is designed to meet the requirements of most small business users. The system includes detailed audit trails and history reports for each customer, prepares invoices and monthly statements, mailing labels, aging lists, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define net terms for commercial accounts or finance charges for revolving accounts. This package functions as a standalone A/R system or integrates with the Small Business Accounting package to build a complete accounting/receivables system. $59.95

PAYROLL (Version 2.0) This integratable package is designed for maintaining personnel and payroll data for up to 200 hourly and salaried employees with 8 deductions each. This system calculates payroll and tax amounts, prints checks and maintains year-to-date totals. These amounts can be automatically transferred to the SBA package for financial reporting. It computes each pay period's totals for straight time, overtime, and bonus pay and determines taxes to be withheld. Additional outputs include mailing list, listing of employees, year-to-date federal and/or state tax listing, and a listing of current misc. deductions. This system is suited for use in all states except Oklahoma and Delaware. $69.95

All programs require a minimum of 32K and 1 disk drive but will take advantage of 64K and multiple drives. Each package features a hi-res 51 x 24 black on green screen. 16K versions available without hi-res screen. Specify 16K or 32K versions when ordering. Future integrated packages will include: Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Payable.

INCLUDE $5.00 Shipping/Handling Per Order

Write for Free Catalog

BRANTEX, INC.
COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES DIV.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. BOX 1708
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401

BRANTEX

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE

```
1840 L(1)=D1+D2
1850 IFL(1)=4OR L(1)=5ORL(1)=6OR
L(1)=8ORL(1)=9ORL(1)=10THENGOTO4
60
1860 IFL(1)=2THENGOSUB2050:GOSUB
2140:GOSUB2190:GOSUB2390:GOSUB24
50:GOSUB3120:GOSUB2740:INPUTZZ:G
OSUB2630:INPUTZZ
1870 IFL(1)=2ANDXX=3THENGOSUB288
0:GOTO140
1880 IFL(1)=2THENGOSUB2970:GOTO1
40
1890 IFL(1)=3THENGOSUB2050:GOSUB
2230:GOSUB2190:GOSUB2390:GOSUB24
50:GOSUB3120:GOSUB2740:INPUTZZ:G
OSUB2630:INPUTZZ
1900 IFL(1)=3ANDXX=3THENGOSUB288
0:GOTO140
1910 IFL(1)=3THENGOSUB2970:GOTO1
40
1920 IFL(1)=7ORL(1)=11THENGOSUB2
050:GOSUB2270:GOSUB2390:GOSUB242
0:GOSUB3120:GOSUB2490:INPUTZZ:GO
SUB2630:INPUTZZ:GOTO140
1930 IFL(1)=12THEN GOSUB2050:GOS
UB2060:GOSUB2090:GOSUB2390:GOSUB
2450:GOSUB3120:GOSUB2740:INPUTZZ
:GOSUB2630:INPUTZZ
1940 IFL(1)=12ANDXX=3THENGOSUB28
80:GOTO140
1950 IFL(1)=12THENGOSUB2970:GOTO
140
1960 GOSUB3120:GOTO140
1970 IFL(2)=7THENGOSUB2050:GOSUB
2340:GOSUB2390:GOSUB2450:GOSUB31
20:GOSUB2740:INPUT ZZ: GOSUB2630
:INPUTZZ
1980 IFL(2)=7AND XX=3THENGOSUB28
80:GOTO140
1990 IFL(2)=7THENGOSUB2970:GOTO1
40
2000 IFL(2)=L(1)THENGOTO2030
2010 IFT=>1THENL(3)=L(1)
2020 GOTO3040
2030 IFL(2)=L(1)THENGOSUB2390:GO
SUB2420:GOSUB3120:GOSUB2490:INPU
TZZ:GOSUB2630;INPUTZZ:GOTO140
2040 ZP=1:GOTO 710
2050 DRAW"C1;BM16,4;R116;D24;L11
6;U24":RETURN
2060 DRAW"BM18,8;R8;F2;D4;G2;L6;
U8;D16;L2;R8;E2;U4;H2"
2070 DRAW"BM36,8;R4;F2;D12;G2;L4
;H2;U12;E2"
2080 LINE(48,8)-(56,24),PSET:LIN
E(56,8)-(48,24),PSET:RETURN
2090 DRAW "BM74,10;H2;L4;G2;D12;
F2;R4;E2"
2100 DRAW"BM80,24;U14;E2;R4;F2;D
6;L8;R8;D8"
2110 DRAW"BM94,24;U16;R6;F2;D4;G
2;L6;R4;F4;D4"
2120 DRAW"BM108,22;F2;R4;E2;U4;H
2;L4;H2;U4;E2;R4;F2"
2130 RETURN
2140 DRAW "BM20,22;F2;R4;E2;U4;
H2;L4;H2;U4;E2;R4;F2"
2150 LINE(32,24)-(32,8),PSET:LIN
E-(40,24),PSET:LINE-(40,8),PSET
2160 DRAW "BM44,24;U14;E2;R4;F2;
D6;L8;R8;D8"
2170 DRAW "BM56,24;U16;D8;E8;G8;
F8"
2180 DRAW"BM76,8;L8;D8;R4;L4;D8;
R8":RETURN
2190 DRAW"BM92,8;L8;D8;R4;L4;D8;
R8"
2200 DRAW"BM96,8;D8;R4;D8;U8;R4;
U8"
2210 DRAW"BM116,8;L8;D8;R4;L4;D8
;R8"
2220 DRAW"BM120,22;F2;R4;E2;U4;H
2;L4;H2;U4;E2;R4;F2":RETURN
2230 DRAW "BM28,10;H2;L4;G2;D12;
F2;R4;E2"
2240 DRAW"BM36,8;L2;G2;D12;F2;R4
;E2;U12;H2;L2"
2250 DRAW"BM50,8;L2;G2;D12;F2;R4
;E2;U2"
2260 DRAW"BM58,24;U16;D8;E8;G8;F
8":RETURN
2270 LINE(20,24)-(20,8),PSET:LIN
E-(28,24),PSET:LINE-(28,8),PSET
2280 DRAW"BM34,24;U14;E2;R4;F2;D
6;L8;R8;D8"
2290 DRAW"BM50,24;U16;L4;R8"
2300 DRAW"BM58,8;D14;F2;R4;E2;U1
4"
2310 DRAW"BM72,24;U16;R6;F2;D4;G
2;L6;F8"
2320 DRAW"BM86,24;U14;E2;R4;F2;D
6;L8;R8;D8"
2330 DRAW"BM102,8;D16;R8":RETURN
2340 DRAW"BM34,10;H2;L4;G2;D12;F
2;R4;E2"
2350 DRAW"BM40,24;U16;R6;F2;D4;G
2;L6;F8"
2360 DRAW "BM54,24;U14;E2;R4;F2;
D6;L8;R8;D8"
2370 DRAW"BM70,24;U16;R6;F2;D4;G
2;L6"
2380 DRAW"BM84,22;F2;R4;E2;U4;H2
;L4;H2;U4;E2;R4;F2":RETURN
2390 DRAW"BM160,28;D6;F2;R2;D8;U
8;R2;E2;U6"
2400 DRAW"BM178,28;L2;G2;D12;F2;
R4;E2;U12;H2;L2"
2410 DRAW"BM188,28;D14;F2;R4;E2;
U14":RETURN
2420 DRAW"BM206,28;D16;E4;F4;U16
```

```
"
2430 DRAW"BM220,28;D16"
2440 LINE(226,44)-(226,28),PSET:
LINE-(234,44),PSET:LINE-(234,28)
,PSET:RETURN
2450 DRAW"BM204,28;D16;R8"
2460 DRAW"BM220,28;L2;G2;D12;F2;
R2;E2;U12;H2;L2"
2470 DRAW "BM228,42;F2;R4;E2;U4;
H2;L4;H2;U4;E2;R4;F2"
2480 DRAW"BM250,28;L8;D8;R4;L4;D
8;R8":RETURN
2490 A(4)=A(4)+((B(1)+B(2))+(C(1
)+C(2)))
2500 B(4)=B(4)-(B(1)+B(2))
2510 C(4)=C(4)-(C(1)+C(2))
2520 CLS3
2530 PRINT@128,"  "B$", YOU OWE
"A$
2540 PRINT@160,"  "B(1)+B(2)" DO
LLARS"
2550 IFXX=2THENGOTO2590
2560 IFXX=1THENGOTO2590
2570 PRINT@224,"  "C$", YOU OWE
"A$
2580 PRINT@256,"  "C(1)+C(2)" DO
LLARS"
2590 PRINT@320,"         PAY UP F
OLKS!!"
2600 PRINT@448,"           PRESS
ENTER"
2610 A(2)=0:B(2)=0:C(2)=0
2620 RETURN
2630 CLS3
2640 IFA(4)<0.1THENPRINT@128,"
"A$", YOU'RE BEHIND"ELSEPRINT@12
8,"  "A$", YOU'RE AHEAD"
2650 PRINT@160,"  "A(4)" DOLLARS
"
2660 IFB(4)<0.1THENPRINT@224,"
"B$", YOU'RE BEHIND"ELSE PRINT@2
24,"  "B$", YOU'RE AHEAD"
2670 PRINT@256,"  "B(4)" DOLLARS
"
2680 IFXX=2THENGOTO2720
2690 IFXX=1THENGOTO2720
2700 IFC(4)<0.1THENPRINT@320,"
"C$", YOU'RE BEHIND" ELSE PRINT@
320,"  " C$", YOU'RE AHEAD"
2710 PRINT@ 352,"  "C(4)" DOLLAR
S"
2720 PRINT@448,"          PRESS
ENTER"
2730 RETURN
2740 A(4)=A(4)-((B(1)+B(2))+(C(1
)+C(2)))
2750 B(4)=B(4)+(B(1)+B(2))
2760 C(4)=C(4)+(C(1)+C(2))
2770 CLS3
2780 PRINT@128,"  "A$ ", YOU OWE
 "
2790 PRINT@160,"  "B$B(1)+B(2)"
DOLLARS"
2800 IFXX=1THENGOTO2850
2810 IFXX=2THENGOTO2850
2820 PRINT@224,"  "A$", YOU OWE
"
2830 PRINT@256,"  "C$ C(1)+C(2)"
 DOLLARS"
2840 PRINT@320,"          PAY UP
, "A$
2850 PRINT@448,"          PRESS
ENTER"
2860 A(2)=0:B(2)=0:C(2)=0
2870 RETURN
2880 F$=A$
2890 A$=B$
2900 B$=C$
2910 C$=F$
2920 F(4)=A(4)
2930 A(4)=B(4)
2940 B(4)=C(4)
2950 C(4)=F(4)
2960 RETURN
2970 F$=A$
2980 A$=B$
2990 B$=F$
3000 F(4)=A(4)
3010 A(4)=B(4)
3020 B(4)=F(4)
```

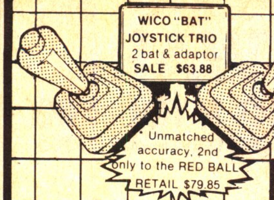
See Page 137

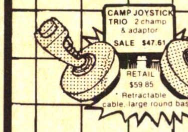
$18.95

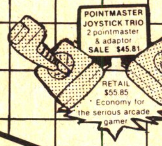
- a lot of software for a little silver

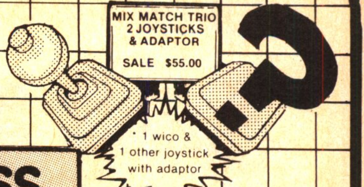
WICO

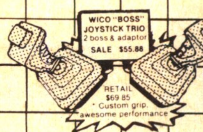
COMMAND CONTROL

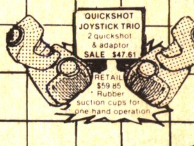

WICO "BAT" JOYSTICK TRIO
2 bat & adaptor
SALE $63.88
* Unmatched accuracy, 2nd only to the RED BALL
RETAIL $79.85


CAMP JOYSTICK TRIO 2 champ & adaptor
SALE $47.61
RETAIL $59.85
* Retractable cable, large round base

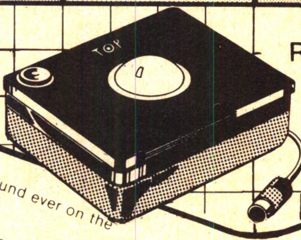

POINTMASTER JOYSTICK TRIO
2 pointmaster & adaptor
SALE $45.81
RETAIL $55.85
* Economy for the serious arcade gamer


MIX MATCH TRIO
2 JOYSTICKS & ADAPTOR
SALE $55.00
* 1 wico & 1 other joystick with adaptor


WICO "BOSS" JOYSTICK TRIO
2 boss & adaptor
SALE $55.88
RETAIL $69.85
* Custom grip, awesome performance


QUICKSHOT JOYSTICK TRIO
2 quickshot & adaptor
SALE $47.61
RETAIL $59.85
* Rubber suction cups for one hand operation

COMMAND CONTROL ADAPTOR Use one or two joysticks. WICO Adaptor need for all Joysticks $19.95	**WICO JOYSTICK "BAT"** Unmatched accuracy, sensitivity and durability. $29.95	**WICO FAMOUS RED BALL** Instant-action dual fire buttons. Pinpoint accuracy. $34.95	**THE BOSS** Newly Engineered Custom Grip Awesome Performance $24.95
POINT MASTER Fast and Rugged for those who Game Seriously. $17.95 ea./ $32.95 pr.	**SUPER JOYSTICK** Controller Retractable Cable. Two FIRE Buttons. $19.95 ea./ $34.95 pr.	**TRIGA COMMAND** Adult Size Joystick with Real Conquering Power $19.95 ea./ $34.95 pr.	**QUICK SHOT** Deluxe Joystick Controller. Rubber Suction Cup Footing. $19.95 ea./ $34.95 pr.



TRACKBALL FOR RADIO SHACK® TRS80® COLOR COMPUTER

YOU CONTROL THE SPEED AND THE 360 DEGREE MOVEMENT IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND · LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF ANYTHING ON THE MARKET.

RETAIL 69.95

DONKEY KING — (Donkey Kong) The best graphics and sound ever on the color computer. Fast action! 32K $24.95

CU·BER — (Q·bert) Jump from cube to cube and change the color as you out manuver the various creatures who chase you. 32K $27.95

ELECTRON — (Tron) Four games in one! Light cycles, tanks, spiders, and fight the MCP. 16K $24.95

BUZZARD BAIT — (Joust) Fly from cloud to cloud and fight the evil winged army. Has all the extras the others left out. 32K $27.95

TRAPFALL — (Pitfall) Hidden treasures, jump over the pits, swing on the vine, watch out for alligators etc. 16K $27.95

THE FROG — (Frogger) Cross the busy highway to the safety of the median and then on past the swollen river of hidden hazzards. 16K $26.95

TM® TOM MIX

ZAXXON — The official arcade version of the arcade smash hit. High res and fast action. 32K $39.95

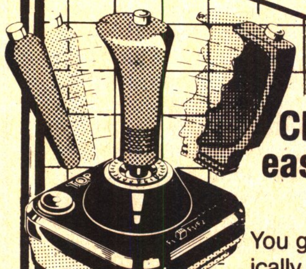
POOYAN — The oficial arcade version. Defend your brothern pigs from the bad wolves. 32K $29.95

SPACE SHUTTLE — A simulation of space shuttle mission. From blast off to a smooth landing it's all here. 32K ECB $28.95

MOON SHUTTLE — Fight your way through the astorid fields and past the alien life forms that await you. 16K $28.95

Datasoft Inc®

ALL ARCADE GAMES OFFICIAL VERSIONS.



Change handles as easily as you change video games.

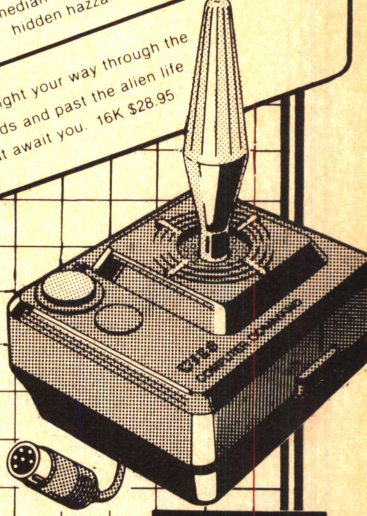
You get three different ergonomically designed handles to change as you choose. True arcade feel and action from WICO. $34.95

= RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

WICO ANALOG JOYSTICK

BIGGER AND STRONGER THAN EVER! A HANDLE YOU CAN SET TO CENTER AUTOMATICALLY OR FLOAT FREE. ENGINEERED TO BE THE BEST!

RETAIL 49.95



WHAT DID YOU SAY!

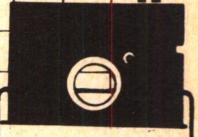
32K LUNAR LANDER WORKS WITH SPECTRUM PROJECT'S VOICE PAK

EXTERMINATOR
With your can of "RAID" you fight back the insect attack.
16K/EXT $18.95

ML AUTHORS TOP ROYALTIES PAID

LUNAR LANDER
Land your damaged Lander on one of 4 different planets.
16K/EXT $15.95

SONAR SEARCH
Using sonar and depth charges find and destroy enemy ships. 16K/EXT
Review Nov. $18.95



All "SHELL" Software Also Available On DISK!
Add $2.50

ALL SHELL 16K GAMES HAVE 32K VERSIONS (75% ML). BOTH VERSIONS ARE INCLUDED.

DEATH STAR
Use the force and save the princess
(Review in April's Rainbow)
32K/EXT $19.95

STAR RAID
Dock with your base station to fuel up and fight the attacking aliens.
$18.95

25¢
S&S
ARCADE
SUPPIES
®

FERERATION BOOT CAMP 16K/EXT
You've been drafted for 16 wks. Four games in one can you hack it? $18.95

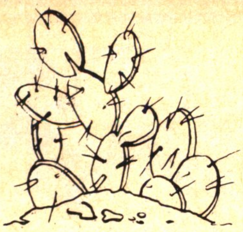
SNOOPY & THE RED BARRON
A hi-res graphic "Dog" fight. See Review Jan.
16K/EXT $18.95

8301 Sarnow Dr./Orlando, FL 32807

USA Orders under $50 - Add $2.50
OTHER Orders Add $5.00 ship/hnd.
Fla. Residents add 5% sales tax.
Visa/MC Add 5%
NO C.O.D. ORDERS

ORDER LINE 10 AM TO 9 PM	1(305) 282-6907
SOFTWARE AUTHORS AFTER 6 PM	1(305) 275-8490

SALE SPECIAL • SALE SPECIAL
10 DISKS FOR $20
free 16K Adv. with $50.00 order



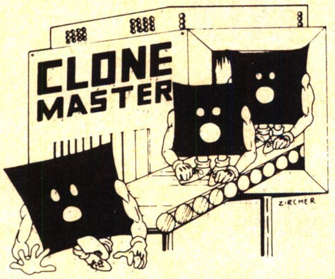
PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100

PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

Adventure in Wonderland

Simply the best adventure ever written for the color computer. This adventure puts you in the character of Alice as you roam through the many puzzles and perils of Wonderland. To win you must become a queen on the chessboard, eliminate the menace of the Snark, and escape from Wonderland. The program uses a full intelligence simulator so you can enter commands and questions as whole sentences, not a stingy word or two. Also, there are at least three ways out of every trap. (You may think there is no way out at all, but there are always three ways!) Some people have so much fun talking to the various inhabitants of wonderland that they forget about solving the adventure completely. With a vocabulary of hundreds and hundreds of words you will never run out of topics of conversation. If you want to try your hand at the best of adventures, this is it. 100% ML Needs 32K of memory. **Tape — $24.95; Disk — $29.95**

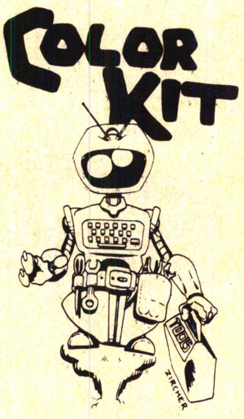


Clone Master

This is the ultimate disk backup utility, and who else but Prickly-Pear, originators of Omni-Clone, could bring it to you. If you are tired of waiting for your BACKUP command to finish, you'll like the speed of CLONE MASTER. This program checks the computer memory size, and if you have a 64K machine it will do a backup on a full disk in about 7 minutes — including formatting the destination disk — with only THREE swaps, not the seven you are used to, and if you are running multiple dirves, CLONE-MASTER will handle up to 4 double-sided drives. In addition, although we can't guarantee that CLONE MASTER will back up any disk, it can handle backups of most non-standard (protected) disks we have seen — not only on the Color Computer, but on Model III and IV, IBM PC, Kaypro, and Osborne. It handles up to 256 tracks, single and double density — even on the same track, CRC errors, and lots more. It even checks the speed of your drives for you! If you are using a disk drive, you know how disks will crash, so don't leave your valuable software unprotected any longer. Back it up or lose it! CLONE MASTER will adjust to any memory size and works with any version of the ROM's — including the JVC controller. **$39.95**

Colorkit

What can we say about the absolute best state-of-the-art programmer's utility. This program adds 35 commands to BASIC that should have been there all along and no short description will do it justice. Summary - light or dark screen, keyclick, screen editor, programmable keys, a super memory tool, variable listing, echo to printer, BREAK disable, convert machine language to DATA, global search, single step thru program run, double space printouts of program listings - that's less than half of what it will do. It takes about 6K of space, and if you have 64K you can put it up high and lose no BASIC space at all. 100% ML. Fully relocatable. See the great reviews in Nov. '83 issues of Hot Cocoa and Color Computer magazine. **Tape — $34.95; Disk — $39.95**



Tape Omni Clone

In the tradition of our famous Omni Clone for disk, we are proud to offer the fantastic Omni Clone for TAPE. As you know, good computer practice requires the making of backup copies of software to prevent loss. In the past that has often been difficult or impossible to do, even using some of the other tape backup programs available. This easy to use backup utility is suitable for any size Coco from 16 to 64K, and it automatically adjusts to the size memory you have. On a 64K system you can load about 62,500 bytes of various programs (about 6 to 8 average programs) before dumping them to a new tape. It easily handles programs with auto loaders, no headers, no EOF markers, unusual size data blocks, and many other unusual situations. As with our disk Omni Clone, we can't guarantee that this will back up any tape, but we haven't found many it won't handle, and we've tried dozens, including the toughest ones we could find. If you have any tapes in your collection you haven't backed up, now is the time to get your software collection protected — against loss. **On tape, but works on disk systems — $29.95**

Dealer and author inquiries are always welcome. Canadian dealers should contact Kelly Software Distributors, Ltd., P. O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J-3L1 (403) 421-8003

NEW ADDRESS

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or

Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**
8532 E. 24th Street
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 886-1505

Your personal check is welcome - no delay. Include $1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on $50.00 or larger orders). AZ residents add 7% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

```
3030 RETURN
3040 GOSUB 3140
3050 IFL(3)=4THENGOSUB3230
3060 IFL(3)=5THENGOSUB3240
3070 IFL(3)=6THENGOSUB3250
3080 IFL(3)=8THENGOSUB3260
3090 IFL(3)=9THENGOSUB3270
3100 IFL(3)=10THENGOSUB3280
3110 GOSUB3120:GOTO2030
3120 FORX=1TO1000:NEXTX:CLS3:RET
URN
3130 PRINT@416,"   SORRY, THERE'
S NOT THAT MUCH              IN
 THE POT":FORX=1TO600:NEXT X:CLS
3:RETURN
3140 DRAW"BM40,12;D8;R4;D8;U8;R4
;U8"
3150 DRAW"BM 56,12;L2;G2;D12;F2;
R4;E2;U12;H2;L2"
3160 DRAW"BM 64,12;D14;F2;R4;E2;
U14"
3170 DRAW "BM 76,28;U16;R6;F2;D4
;G2;L6;F8"
3180 DRAW"BM 92,28;U16;R6;F2;D4;
G2;L6"
3190 DRAW"BM108,12;L2;G2;D12;F2;
R4;E2;U12;H2;L2"
3200 DRAW"BM 116,28;U16"
3210 LINE(120,28)-(120,12),PSET:
LINE-(128,28),PSET:LINE-(128,12)
,PSET
3220 DRAW "BM136,28;U16;L4;R8":R
ETURN
3230 DRAW"BM156,12;D8;R10;L2;U8;
D16":RETURN
3240 DRAW"BM164,12;L8;D8;R6;F2;D
4;G2;L4;H2":RETURN
3250 DRAW"BM164,14;H2;L4;G2;D12;
F2;R4;E2;U4;H2;L4;G2":RETURN
3260 DRAW"BM160,12;L2;G2;D4;F2;G
2;D4;F2;R4;E2;U4;H2;L4;R4;E2;U4;
H2;L2":RETURN
3270 DRAW"BM156,26;F2;R4;E2;U12;
H2;L4;G2;D4;F2;R6":RETURN
3280 DRAW"BM160,28;U16"
3290 DRAW"BM172,12;L2;G2;D12;F2;
R4;E2;U12;H2;L2":RETURN
3300 O=RND(6)*.1
3310 A(1)=A(4)*O
3315 A(1)=FIX(A(1))
3320 IF A(4)=<O THEN A(1)=25
3322 IF A(1)<5 THEN A(1)=5
3330 RETURN
3340 O=RND(6)*.1
3350 B(1)=A(1)*O
3355 B(1)=FIX(B(1))
3356 IFB(1)=0 THEN B(1)=A(1)
3360 RETURN
3370 IFL(1)=6THENB(2)=.1*DD
3380 IFL(1)=5ORL(1)=8THENB(2)=.2
*DD
3390 IFL(1)=4ORL(1)=9THENB(2)=.5
 *DD
3400 IF L(1)=3 OR L(1)=10 THEN B
(2)=.8*DD
3410 IFL(1)=2ORL(1)=12THENB(2)=D
D
3420 B(2)=FIX(B(2)):RETURN
3430 IFL(1)=6THENA(2)=.4*A(4):IF
A(2)>A(4)THEN A(2)=.4*A(1)
3440 IF L(1)=5 OR L(1)=8THEN A(2
)=.3*A(4):IF A(2)>A(4) THEN A(2)
=.3*A(1)
3450 IFL(1)=4ORL(1)=9THENA(2)=.2
*A(4):IFA(2)>A(4)THENA(2)=.2*A(1
)
3460 IFL(1)=3ORL(1)=10THENA(2)=.
1*A(4):IFA(2)>A(4)THENA(2)=.1*A(
1)
3470 IFL(1)=2ORL(1)=12THENA(2)=0
3480 A(2)=FIX(A(2)):RETURN
10000 CSAVE"CRAPS"
10005 MOTORON: FOR X = 1 TO 1000
:NEXT
 10010 CSAVE"CRAPS1"
 10015 MOTORON:FOR X = 1 TO 1000:
 NEXT
 10020 CSAVE"CRAPS2"
```

MODEM

LOWEST PRICE EVER FOR A FULL DUPLEX ORIG./ANS. MODEM

BYTE-BACK MODEM

69.95

*INCLUDES CABLE AND 2 **FREE** HOURS ON COMPUSERVE*

SAVE-A-BYTE BATTERY BACK-UP **$59.95**

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL See Review in Rainbow December '83

GORILLA/BANANA PRINTER **$199.95**

NEW LOW PRICE 64K RAMS 8 FOR $43.95

ALL MODULES CARRY 90-DAY WARRANTY

TRY BYTE-BACK MODULES FOR 10 DAYS WITH NO OBLIGATION

CHECKS
MONEY ORDERS

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

ASK ABOUT DEALER DISCOUNTS

Mail To:
BYTE-BACK CO.
Department R
Rt. 3, Box 147 • Brodie Rd.
Leesville, S.C. 29070

Shipping and Handling $4.95

Ph. 803-532-5812

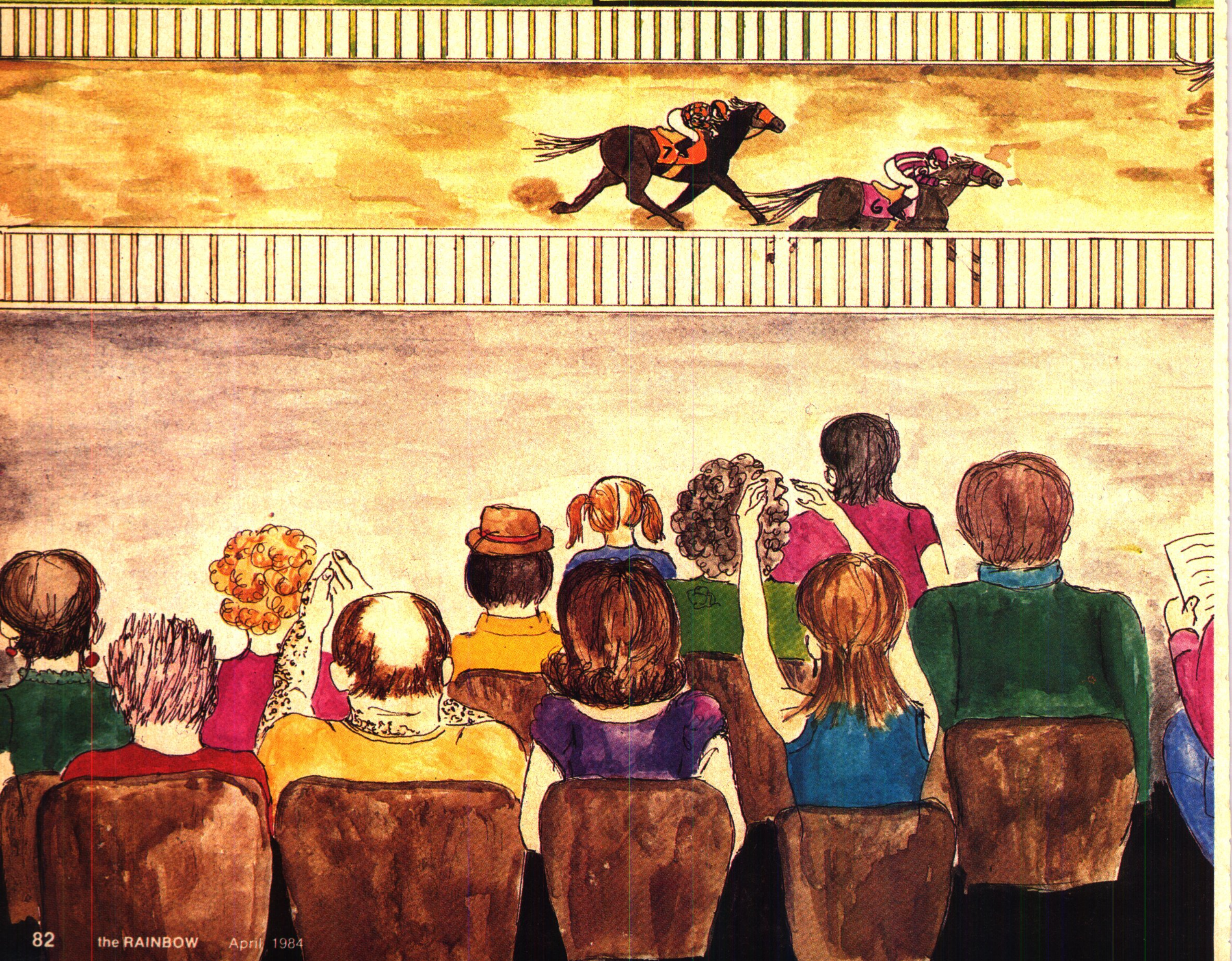
A Day At The Races

By George Bodiroga

A Day at the Races is a 16K Extended Color BASIC program that simulates horse racing. The program allows up to eight players (more if you have 32K), and the more players you have, the more fun it is. After *LOADing* and *RUNning* you will be asked to [ENTER] the number of players and all their names. After this is done the starting odds for the first race are displayed and the game begins.

Along with the odds, the race number, track condition and a comment for each horse are also displayed. Each player is then asked to enter the number of the horse that player wishes to bet on, the amount of the bet, and if it is a win, place, or show bet (you only need to enter a w, p, or s). Everybody starts out with $75 and the object is to have the most money at the end of 10 races.

After all the bets are entered, the final odds will be displayed. You will be paid off at these odds or more. For example, the real odds are 6.5 to 1 but it will show 6 to 1 on the screen. Now just press any key (except [BREAK]) and the horses will go to the starting gate. Horse number 1 is at the top and number 7 at the bottom. If it is the first race of the day, track music will play. And then "they're off." The

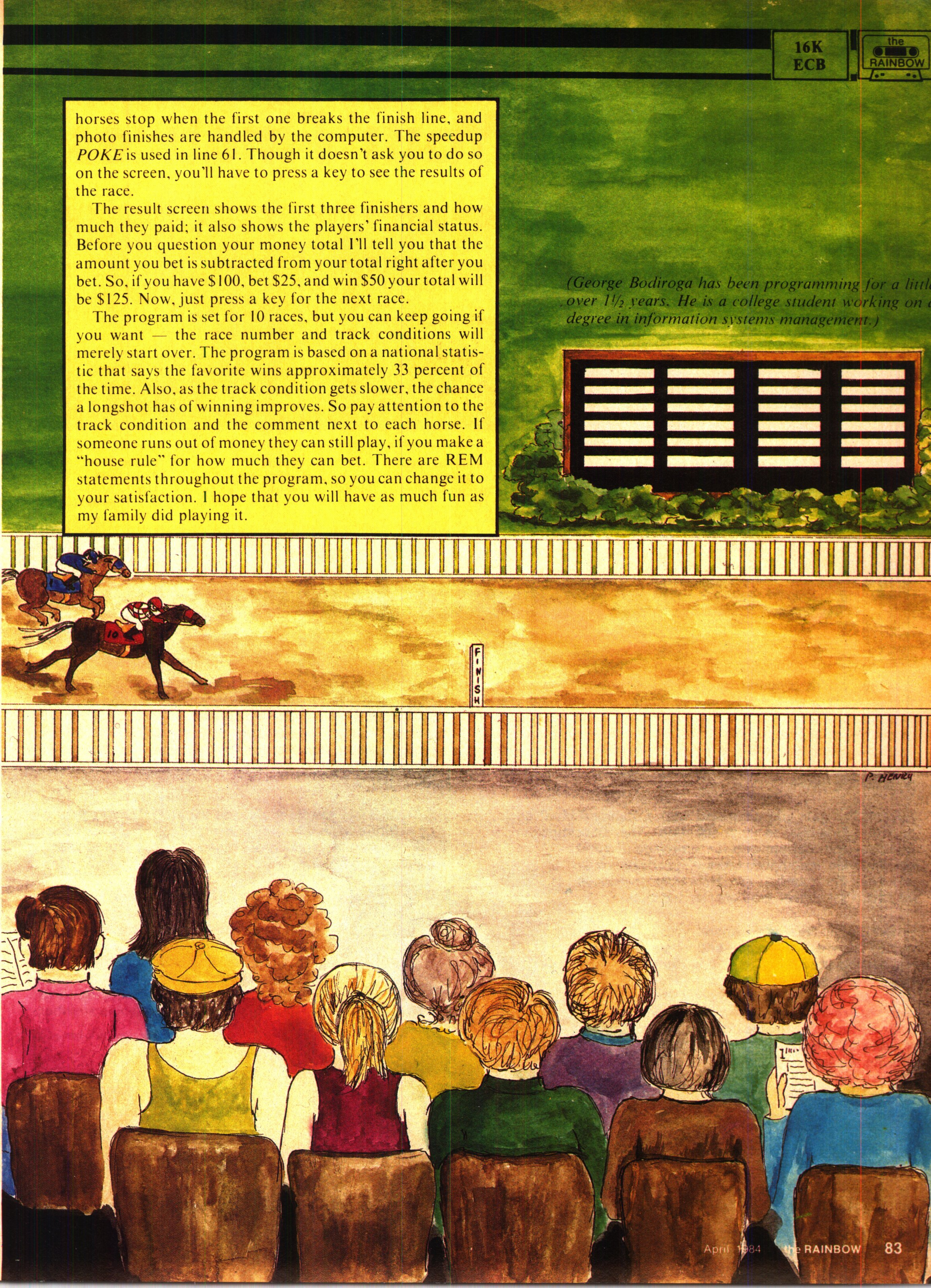


horses stop when the first one breaks the finish line, and photo finishes are handled by the computer. The speedup *POKE* is used in line 61. Though it doesn't ask you to do so on the screen, you'll have to press a key to see the results of the race.

The result screen shows the first three finishers and how much they paid; it also shows the players' financial status. Before you question your money total I'll tell you that the amount you bet is subtracted from your total right after you bet. So, if you have $100, bet $25, and win $50 your total will be $125. Now, just press a key for the next race.

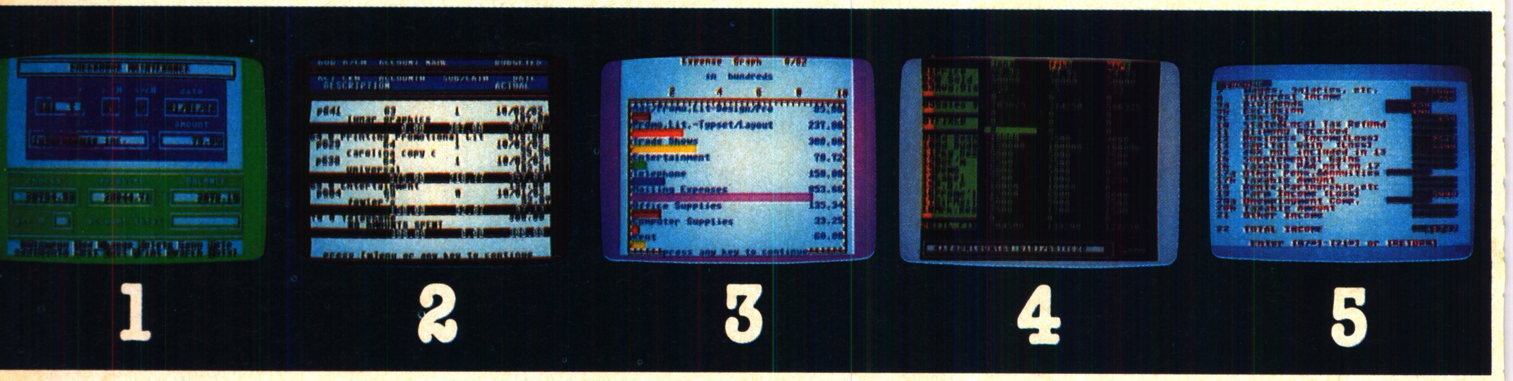
The program is set for 10 races, but you can keep going if you want — the race number and track conditions will merely start over. The program is based on a national statistic that says the favorite wins approximately 33 percent of the time. Also, as the track condition gets slower, the chance a longshot has of winning improves. So pay attention to the track condition and the comment next to each horse. If someone runs out of money they can still play, if you make a "house rule" for how much they can bet. There are REM statements throughout the program, so you can change it to your satisfaction. I hope that you will have as much fun as my family did playing it.

(George Bodiroga has been programming for a littl over 1½ years. He is a college student working on degree in information systems management.)



FREE running demo on Commodore 64 version!

Five Easy Ways To Clean Up Your Finances.



actual screen display *indicates function being shown

- Chart of Accounts
- *Checkbook Maintenance
- Check Search
- Prints Checks

- *Detail Budget Analysis
- Summary Budget Analysis
- Income/Expense Statements
- Net Worth Statement

- Appointments Calendar
- Payments Calendar
- *Color Chart Package
- Mailing List

- *Spreadsheet Compatible with Finance 1, 2 and 5

- *Income Tax Prints forms
- Most schedules
- Uses Finance 1, 2 and 4

the Complete Personal Accountant™

Complete Personal Accountant

Whether you're cleaning up at home or around the office, there's NOW a COMPLETE line of money management software that will attend to all the details, while letting you see the whole financial picture. The *Complete Personal Accountant's* exclusive combination of easy to use programs give the wise investor a quick and dependable way to control finances and plan for the future.

FINANCE 1 gets you organized with a standard chart of accounts adaptable to any situation. The Checkbook Maintenance program with *full screen editing* and special 'Help' commands let you find any check by any field. You can flag tax deductibles, reconcile your bank statement, print checks and more.

FINANCE 2 tells you where your money is, where it's going and where it's coming from. The Detail and Summary Budget programs show exactly where you're spending your money. The Income/Expense and Net Worth programs provide professional-looking statements that can be printed with any 80 column printer.

FINANCE 3 separates the CPA from the competition. No other finance package for the home or small business gives you Appointments and Payments Calendars for scheduling your time and money. Few packages offer the ability to chart each account in color. And only the CPA includes a mailing list with 1200 name capacity*. All reports are printable with most 80 column printers.

FINANCE 4 lets you determine the "what if's" of your financial future. With this easy to learn spreadsheet you'll spend more time making decisions and less time crunching numbers.

FINANCE 5, The Tax Handler™, uses your files from Finance 1, 2 and 4 to complete your taxes in a fraction of the normal time.

The Complete Personal Accountant™ line of money management software is simply the most comprehensive, easy to use financial software available anywhere.

*Varies according to computer.

	Com 64	Atari*	Color*	VIC 20	Price
Finance 1	●	●	●	●	39.95
Finance 2	●	●	●	●	29.95
Finance 3	●	●	●	●	29.95
Finance 4	●	●	●		29.95
Finance 5	●	●	●		59.95
Complete Set (1-3)	●	●	●	●	79.95
Complete Set (1-5)	●	●	●		149.95

*Atari version disk only *Finance 5 on TRS-80 color requires 32K

futurehouse™

P.O. Box 3470 Department R,
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514

Prices subject to change without notice. Add $3.00 for postage and handling. Please specify computer, format, and memory capacity when ordering. See your local dealer or order direct 1-800 334-SOFT.

Atari, Commodore 64/Vic20, TRS 80 Color are trademarks of Atari, Inc.; Commodore Electronics, Ltd.; and Tandy Corp. respectively.

22	225
42	59
60	79
81	133
101	41
124	15
137	149
END	149

The listing:

```
1 'A DAY AT THE RACES
2 'BY GEORGE BODIROGA
3 '(C) JAN. 1984
4 CLEAR100:PCLEAR 4:W=1:FF$="##.
##":QQ$="####.##"
6 DIM H1(0,5),H2(0,5),H3(0,5),CO
$(8),DA$(21),OS(7)
8 PMODE 4,1:SCREEN 0,0:PCLS
9 DRAW "BM19,19;NG2;R3;D4;ND5;NG
5;R7;ND5;NF5;E2;R1;F2"
10 GET(16,19)-(33,30),H1,G
11 GET(100,100)-(118,111),H2,G
12 FOR I=1TO21:READ DA$(I):NEXT
13 DRAW"BM19,19;NG2;R3;D4;ND5;NF
5;R7;ND5;NG5;E2;R1;F2"
14 GET(16,19)-(33,30),H3,G
15 GOTO 57
16 FOR I=1TO3
17 PO(I,1)=2*OD(W(I))+2:IF PO(I,
1)<4THEN PO(I,1)=4
18 PO(I,2)=PO(I,1)*.52:IF PO(I,2
)<2.2THEN PO(I,2)=2.2
19 PO(I,3)=PO(I,1)*.31:IF PO(I,3
)<2.2THEN PO(I,3)=2.2
20 NEXT
21 '** LINES 22-31 FIGURE WHICH
PLAYERS WIN
22 FOR I=1TO P
23 IF PH(I)<>W(1) AND PH(I)<>W(2
) AND PH(I)<>W(3) THEN PH(I)=0
24 IF PH(I)=W(1) AND PT$(I)="W"
THEN PH(I)=PO(1,1)*PB(I)/2
25 IF PH(I)=W(1) AND PT$(I)="P"
THEN PH(I)=PO(1,2)*PB(I)/2
26 IF PH(I)=W(1) AND PT$(I)="S"
THEN PH(I)=PO(1,3)*PB(I)/2
27 IF PH(I)=W(2) AND PT$(I)="P"
THEN PH(I)=PO(2,2)*PB(I)/2
28 IF PH(I)=W(2) AND PT$(I)="S"
THEN PH(I)=PO(2,3)*PB(I)/2
29 IF PH(I)=W(3) AND PT$(I)="S"
THEN PH(I)=PO(3,3)*PB(I)/2
30 IF PT$(I)="W" AND PH(I)=W(2)T
HEN PH(I)=0ELSE IF PT$(I)="W" AN
D PH(I)=W(3)THEN PH(I)=0ELSE IF
PT$(I)="P" AND PH(I)=W(3)THEN PH
(I)=0
31 NEXT I
32 RETURN
34 DIM PN$(P),PO(3,3),PT$(P),PH(
P),PB(P),PM(P),OD(7),FA(7),W(3),
LO(7):RETURN
35 CLS:PRINT" RACE NO.";W;TAB(17
)"TRACK: ";CO$(8):PRINT
36 FOR I=1TO P
37 FOR J=1TO7
38 IF J=PH(I)THEN OD(J)=OD(J)-1.
4ELSE OD(J)=OD(J)+.5
39 IF OD(J)<1THEN OD(J)=1
40 NEXT J
41 NEXT I
42 PRINT"   HORSE      FINAL ODDS
"
43 FOR I=1TO7:PRINT "     ";I;TAB
(16);:PRINTUSING "##";INT(OD(I))
;:PRINT"-1":NEXT
44 RETURN
45 '** LINES 46-56 GIVE TRACK CO
NDITION ADVANTAGES
46 FOR I=1TO7
47 IFW=5ORW=6THEN FA(I)=FA(I)-.2
48 IFW=7ORW=8THEN FA(I)=FA(I)-.3
49 IFW>8THEN FA(I)=FA(I)-.4
50 IFCO$(I)=DA$(2)ORCO$(I)=DA$(4
)ORCO$(I)=DA$(16)THEN FA(I)=FA(I
)+.2
51 IFCO$(I)=DA$(21)THEN FA(I)=FA
(I)+.35
52 IFW>4ANDCO$(I)=DA$(12)THEN FA
(I)=FA(I)+.2
53 IFW>4ANDCO$(I)=DA$(15)THEN FA
(I)=FA(I)+.2
54 IFW>4ANDCO$(I)=DA$(18)THEN FA
(I)=FA(I)+.2
55 IFW>4ANDCO$(I)=DA$(20)THEN FA
(I)=FA(I)+.2
56 RETURN
57 CLS:INPUT"ENTER NUMBER OF PLA
YERS";P:CLS:GOSUB 34
58 FOR I=1TO P:PRINT"ENTER NAME
OF PLAYER#";I;:LINEINPUT PN$(I):
NEXT
60 FOR I=1TO P:PM(I)=75:NEXT I
61 POKE 65495.0
62 '** LINES 63-67 SET TRACK CON
DITION
63 IF W<3THEN CO$(8)="FAST"
64 IF W>2THEN CO$(8)="GOOD"
65 IF W>4THEN CO$(8)="SLOW"
66 IF W>6THEN CO$(8)="MUDDY"
67 IF W>8 THEN CO$(8)="SLOPPY"
68 '** LINE 69 SET STARTING ODDS
69 FOR I=1TO 7:OD(I)=RND(18):NEX
T
```

```
70 GOSUB 141
71 CLS:PRINT"RACE NO.";W;TAB(17)
"TRACK: ";CO$(8)
72 PRINT:PRINT"HORSE  ODDS
COMMENTS"
73 FOR I=1TO7:PRINTTAB(1);I;"
";:PRINTUSING "##";OD(I);:PRINT"
-1";TAB(13) CO$(I):NEXT
74 PRINT@384,"
       ":FOR I=1TO P:PRINT@384,P
N$(I);:INPUT" ENTER HORSE # ";PH
(I):INPUT"ENTER AMOUNT OF BET ";
PB(I):PM(I)=PM(I)-PB(I):INPUT"WI
N PLACE OR SHOW ";PT$(I)
75 PRINT@384,"
  ":PRINT@416,"
   ":PRINT@448,"
    ":NEXT
76 GOSUB 35
77 FOR I=1TO7
78 IF OD(I)>14THEN FA(I)=5.531
79 IF OD(I)<15THEN FA(I)=5.605
80 IF OD(I)<12THEN FA(I)=5.744
81 IF OD(I)<9THEN FA(I)=5.895
82 IF OD(I)<7THEN FA(I)=6.055
83 IF OD(I)<5THEN FA(I)=6.223
84 IF OD(I)<3THEN FA(I)=6.405
86 NEXT I
87 GOSUB 46
88 PRINT:PRINT"   PRESS ANY KEY
TO RACE"
89 A$=INKEY$:IFA$<>""THEN 91ELSE
 89
90 '** LINES 91-97 DRAW HORSES A
T STARTING GATE
91 X=235:XX=252:Y=4:YY=15
92 PCLS:PMODE 4,1:SCREEN 1,1
93 DRAW"BM255,1;NL25;D16;NL25;D1
6;NL25;D16;NL25;D16;NL25;D16;NL2
5;D16;NL25;D16;NL25":LINE(230,1)
-(230,112),PSET,B
94 LINE(10,1)-(10,150),PSET,B
95 FOR I=1TO7
96 PUT(X,Y)-(XX,YY),H1,PSET
97 Y=Y+16:YY=YY+16:NEXT
98 FOR I=1TO7:LO(I)=235:NEXT I
99 IFW=1THEN PLAY"O2;T5;L4;FB-;O
3;DF;L8;FF;L4;FD;L8;DD;L4;D;O2;B
-;O3;D;O2;B-;L1;F;L4;FB-;O3;DF;L
8;FF;L4;FD;L8;DD;L4;D;O2;FFF;L1;
B-"
100 FORI=1TO1600:NEXT:LINE(230,1
)-(230,112),PRESET,B:PLAY"L16;T1
2;V23;O5;10;10;11;11;10;11;"
101 TIMER=0
102 '** LINES 103-109 MOVE HORSE
S
103 N=RND(7)
104 PUT(LO(N),16*N-12)-(LO(N)+17
,16*N-1),H3,PSET
105 PUT(LO(N),16*N-12)-(LO(N)+17
,16*N-1),H2,PSET
106 LO(N)=LO(N)-FA(N):IF LO(N)<=
11THEN LO(N)=10
107 PUT(LO(N),16*N-12)-(LO(N)+17
,16*N-1),H1,PSET:TI=TIMER
108 IF LO(N)=10 THEN 110
109 GOTO 103
110 A$=INKEY$:IF A$<>""THEN 112
ELSE 110
111 '** LINES 112-119 SORT FOR 1
ST,2ND,3RD
112 FOR I=1TO3
113 SM=1000
114 FOR J=1TO7
115 IF LO(J)<SM THEN SM=LO(J) EL
SE 117
116 W(I)=J
117 NEXT J
118 LO(W(I))=1000
119 NEXT I
120 GOSUB 16
121 '** LINES 122-132 SHOW WINNE
RS & PLAYERS STANDINGS
122 CLS:PRINT" RACE";W;TAB(11)"
WIN";TAB(18)"PLACE";TAB(25)"SHOW
"
123 PRINT"HORSE #";W(1);:PRINTTA
B(12);"";:PRINTUSING FF$;PO(1,1)
;:PRINTTAB(18);"";:PRINTUSING FF
$;PO(1,2);:PRINTTAB(25);"";:PRIN
TUSING FF$;PO(1,3)
124 PRINT"HORSE #";W(2);TAB(18);
:PRINTUSING FF$;PO(2,2);:PRINTTA
B(25);:PRINTUSING FF$;PO(2,3)
125 PRINT"HORSE #";W(3);TAB(25)"
";:PRINTUSING FF$;PO(3,3)
126 PRINTTAB(8)"OFFICIAL TIME ";
:PRINT USING"##.##";TI/60
127 IF P<9THEN 129ELSE PRINT:PRI
NT@160,"PRESS ANY KEY FOR PLAYER
 RESULTS";
128 A$=INKEY$:IF A$<>""THEN 129
ELSE 128
129 PRINT:PRINT"PLAYER    AMT.WO
N   TOTAL"
130 FOR I=1TO P
131 PM(I)=PM(I)+PH(I)
132 PRINT PN$(I);TAB(10);:PRINTU
SING QQ$;PH(I);:PRINTTAB(20)"";:
PRINTUSING QQ$;PM(I):NEXT
133 POKE 65494,0
134 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO RACE
AGAIN";
135 A$=INKEY$:IF A$<>""THEN 136
ELSE 135
```

```
136 W=W+1:IF W>10THEN W=1
137 GOTO 61
138 DATA WON ROUTER,WON 2 OF LAS
T 3,SPEED TO LEAD,SURE TO SHOW,R
ACED WITH BETTER,JOCK SWITCH,CAN
 STEAL IT,WHIPPED FAVORITE,CLASS
 DIP CAN WIN,CHANGE OF BOY,DROP
IN CLASS,WON IN MUD
139 DATA BROKE LATE,LED TO STRET
CH,2ND IN SLOP,BEST CHANCE PLAY,
CLOSED FAST,BETTER IF WET,FADED
QUICKLY,SLOP CHOICE,NOT IMPOSSIB
LE
140 '** LINES 141- MAKE SURE ODD
S ARE OF A GOOD RANGE AND GIVE H
ORSES A COMMENT
141 FOR I=1TO 7:OS(I)=OD(I):NEXT
142 FOR I=1TO7
143 SM=100
144 FOR J=1TO7
145 IF OS(J)<SM THEN SM=OS(J)ELS
E 147
146 V=J
147 NEXT J
148 IFI=1THEN IF OS(V)>2THENOD(V
)=2
149 IFI=2THEN IF OS(V)<3THENOD(V
)=3
150 IFI=7THEN IF OS(V)<15THENOD(
V)=15
151 IFI=3THEN IF OS(V)>9THENOD(V
)=7
152 CO$(V)=DA$(RND(3)+R)
153 OS(V)=100
154 R=R+3
155 NEXT I
156 R=0
157 RESTORE
158 RETURN
```

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

TIME SAVER UTILITY

With MENUWRTR you can design up to 9 text screens simply by sitting down at the keyboard and typing them in. Once completed, your screens can be called in a flash from your Basic Program with MENUWRTR's fast Machine Language Screen Driver. Frees up more user memory and gives you more time to develop the computational part of your Basic Program. Requires min 16K ECB. Comes on Tape.

- Menu Driven
- Edit Mode
- BREAK/RESET Killer
- Accesses full Alphanumeric set (incl. rev. 0-9, !#$,etc) plus full Semi-Graphic set in all 8 colors (9 w/black)

PRICE $24.95 — Check or Money Order — (803) 859-3414

GLASBY SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 977, Easley, S.C. 29641-0977

"Not for use with Basic Programs which use High Res Graphics"

OWLS NEST SOFTWARE

' WE GIVE A HOOT '

NEW!!!

FILE CABINET - Data Management System
With FILE CABINET you can create and maintain records on anything you choose. Recipes, coupons, household inventory, financial records - you name it. You create records containing up to five fields you define. You can search, sort, modify, delete, save on tape and display on the screen or send to the printer. The program is user friendly and user proof. Error trapping and prompting are extensive. A comparable program would cost you much more. Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $19.95

LABELIII (Reviewed in Nov. 83 Rainbow)
With LABELIII you can develop and maintain a mailing list. Display on screen or printer. Print lists or labels in your choice of 1, 2, or 3 wide. Supports 3 or 4 line addresses with phone optional. Fast machine language sort on last name, first name, or zip code.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $19.95

ATLANTIS ADVENTURE
This one is tough! We challenge you to complete this in 30 days. If you can we will send you any cassette program we sell at no charge. (We will even pay the postage.) You start on a disabled sub, near the lost city of Atlantis. Your object is to get the sub and yourself safely to the surface.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $21.95

ADVENTURE STARTER (Reviewed in Feb. 84 Rainbow)
Learn to play those adventures the painless way. You start with a simple adventure and then move into an intermediate. We also include hints and tips on adventuring. Your 16K EXT cassette includes both "MYHOUSE" and "PIRATES" adventures. Finish this and you are ready for "ATLANTIS."
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $17.95

FOUR MILE ISLAND ADVENTURE
You are trapped inside a disabled nuclear Power Plant. The reactor is running away. You must bring the reactor to a cold shutdown and prevent the "China Syndrome." Can you save the plant (and yourself)? It's not easy!
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $17.95

ESPIONAGE ISLAND ADVENTURE
You have been dropped off on a deserted island by a submarine. You must recover a top secret microfilm and signal the sub to pick you up. Problems abound in this 32K text adventure.
Cassette 32K EXT - Postpaid $17.95

PROGRAM FILE (Reviewed in Oct. 83 Rainbow)
Organize your cassette programs. Let your computer find that program for you. Create and maintain a four field file. You can search, sort, modify, delete and display on screen or printer. Sorting may be done by name, type or location.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $14.95

OWLS EYE INDICATOR LIGHT
Don't leave your coco on and fry your chips! The OWLS EYE plugs into either joystick port and may be mounted beside the keyboard where it is easily visible. Simple 10 second installation!
OWLS EYE - Postpaid $ 8.95

NEW!!

SPORTS CAR ADVENTURE
An easy to intermediate text adventure that requires you to fix that "old Junker" in the garage. You don't have to be a mechanic but you are going to have to "fine tune" your wits.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $12.95

CASSETTE TAPES C-06 $7.50 dozen/ $9.50 dozen with hard boxes. Please add $1.50 per dozen shipping and handling.

*C.O.D. orders please add $1.50
*No delay for personal checks

VISA® OWLS NEST SOFTWARE MasterCard

P.O. BOX 579, OOLTEWAH, TN 37363

"CD SORT" ©

Optimized Machine Language Disk File Sort Utility

- V-E-R-Y F--A--S--T!!
- Ideal for sorting your Database Files, Mailing List Files, etc. etc.
- Can handle disk files larger than computer memory.
- Capable of dealing with varying data record sizes and sequencing requirements.
- Ascending or descending sorts.
- Can sort multiple "Key" Fields (IE - by zip codes, last names within zip, first names in zip, purchase info., age, etc. etc.)
- Includes "Key-Extra" as defined below.

"LOSE YOUR DATA BASE BLUES.... WITH CD SORT FROM COMPUTIZE"

REQUIRES 32K EXT. COCO AND 1 OR MORE DRIVES

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE - ON DISK - $34.95

KEY-EXTRA ©

Key-Extra is a highly sophisticated basic program designed to allow the extraction of key fields from data or data base type files.

★ FEATURES ★

- Has the ability to include only specified keys in the extraction by means of 10 possible "Logical and" compares specified by user.
- Becomes an even more powerful utility when used in conjunction with a "Sort" such as our Compsort© or "Cdsort" (is supplied when you purchase Cdsort)
- Can be used to extract the entire record from an input file. Copy the entire file or only a portion depending on selected parameters.

****The perfect enhancement to your existing data base - or a major component of your own program(s)!

REQUIRES 32 OR 64K EXT. COCO - 1 OR MORE DRIVES

SUPPLIED ON DISK $19.95

SPIT-N-IMAGE (C)

M/L Disk Back-Up Utility

G-U-A-R-A-N-T-E-E-D to back-up any diskette advertised in this issue! There is no need to suffer the heartbreak of crashed disks any longer. Spit-N-Image will create a mirror image of your valuable disk programs which do not respond to normal back-up functions. Will also initialize and back-up in one pass. Data processing experts always insist on having a back-up - It's good practice - Don't wait!

REQUIRES 32K CC AND 1 OR MORE DRIVES

CASSETTE $29.95 DISKETTE $34.95

T.T.U. – TRIPLE TRANSFER UTILITY (C)

M/L For Cassette & Disk Program Transfer

Transfer contents of disk to tape * Transfer content of tape to disk * "Select" or "All" Option * Will automatically relocate those cassette programs that conflict with the disk operating system! * Will display machine language program address * Copies ASCII, Basic, & Machine Language Programs * All contained in 1 menu driven program! ! !

REQUIRES 32K CC EXT.

Cassette $19.95 Disk $24.95

TAPE SPOOLER©

- Re-direct printer output to cassette for later printing or archival.
- Uses 310 byte machine language driver which is appended to basic programs.
- After 1 call, all print#-2 basic statements redirect all printer output to cassette.
- Can be turned on and off while your basic program is running.
- Can write to cassette and printer at same time.
- Absolutely no change to printer formats.
- All control codes normally sent to printer will be captured to the cassette with printed data.
- Supplied utility will print from tape, convert the tape to a disk file, print the converted disk file, and print multiple copies of either the tape or disk (multiple copy function cannot process files greater than 14,790 characters)

** Great for generating 2 seperate reports from the same file on a single pass.

** Use as a "printing press" for generating multiple copies of meeting notices, ads, circulars, you name it!

** Share a printer!!! Take your "Saved Printout" on tape to a friend that has a printer!

REQUIRES 32K EXT. COCO & CASSETTE (DISK - PRINTER OPTIONAL)

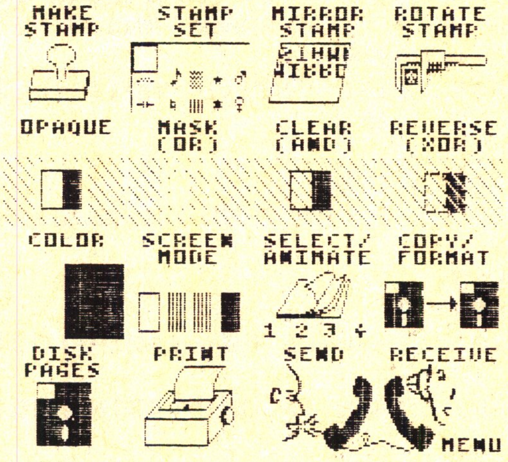
CASSETTE $21.95

GRAPHICOM

Simply stated - the finest graphics program written for the COCO (or any other computer)!

FEATURES

- U-S-E-R F-R-I-E-N-D-L-Y !
- 4 Mode (Including Hi-Res Artifact)
- Animate Mode
- Color Palate with over 15 color patterns for use with Hi-Res Artifact
- Send/Receive pictures over standard modem at 300, 600 or 1200 baud.
- Supplied utility allows capturing Hi-Res Screens from most COCO arcade type games (Even protected ones)
- Multiple Hi-Res character fonts (user changable & definable)
- Supplied utility for transforring graphicom screens to basic or other M/L Programs
- Supplied utility for loading screens from basic or other sources
- Built in Screen print (Pre-defined for Epson, C-Itoh, RS LP VII, LP VIII, DMP 100, DMP 200, DMP 120, GCP 115, GEMINI 10, and OKI) 110 to 9600 baud
- Slow scan television send/receive options
- Many additional features, operating hints, hardware mods and suggestions, etc. etc.!



★ EASY TO LEARN GRAPHIC MENU ★

REQUIRES 64K COCO - 1 DRIVE - JOYSTICKS

INTRODUCTORY PRICE FROM COMPUTIZE

$21.95

Introducing . . . .

TREK-TRIV

The Star Trek Almost Impossible Super Trivia Quiz

For serious "Trekies" only! All others need not apply!

- Four programs on one cassette
- Trek, Trek II, Quiz and Quiz II
- Sound Effects
- Advance through various sections and receive promotions up to fleet admiral! But if you miss . . . .well, you'll find out!
- Receive a print-out of your rating, rank, and intelligence description (sometimes a bit harsh - but only if you deserve it)
- Fun - but V-E-R-Y Challenging.

REQUIRES 32K COCO, CASSETTE RECORDER (PRINTER OPTIONAL)

SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE - ALL FOR $19.95

★ ★ ★ MORE SUPER TRIVIA GAMES COMING - STAY TUNED ★ ★ ★

COMPUTIZE, INC

P.O. BOX 207
LANGHORNE, PA 19047

215-946-7260

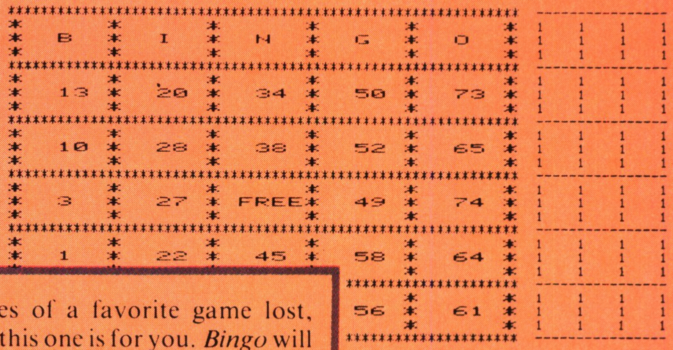
Check or M.O.
VISA MasterCard
Add $2.00 Shipping
PA Res. add 6% sales tax

SEE YOU AT RAINBOWFEST - NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ MARCH 30-APRIL 1

Simply Load And... *Bingo!*

Instant Fun!

By Joe Hadley



```
*****************************************************************
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*    B     *    I     *    N     *    G     *    O     *  1   1   1   1
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*****************************************************************
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*   13     *   20     *   34     *   50     *   73     *  1   1   1   1
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*****************************************************************
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*   10     *   28     *   38     *   52     *   65     *  1   1   1   1
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*****************************************************************
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*    3     *   27     *  FREE    *   49     *   74     *  1   1   1   1
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*****************************************************************
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*    1     *   22     *   45     *   58     *   64     *  1   1   1   1
                                            *          *  1   1   1   1
                                      ***********************
                                            *          *  1   1   1   1
                                       56   *   61     *  1   1   1   1
                                            *          *  1   1   1   1
                                      ***********************
```

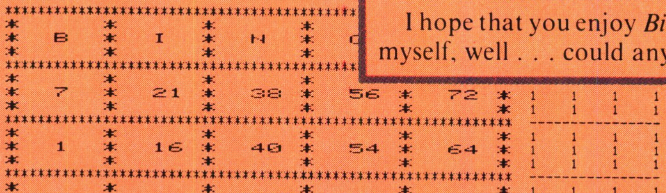
If you have ever had pieces of a favorite game lost, spindled or mutilated, then this one is for you. *Bingo* will do five major things: 1) It will print as many different bingo cards as one could use, two per page. 2) Next to the cards are markers that can be colored and cut out. (My kids like that part.) 3) It will call the numbers on the screen. A tone and screen color change accompanies each call. 4) It will display all the calls in the order called. 5) It will check the winner's numbers to avoid differences of opinion.

Bingo was written for a 16K ECB CoCo and a Radio Shack DMP-100 printer. Any printer that has line feed and double width commands will work. The line feed command for the DMP-100 is 13 and the double width command is 31. (30 is normal print.) Only seven lines would need modification.

Here are a couple other helpful notes. If a key is pressed while calls are being made, calling will stop and then the winning numbers can be checked. To increase or decrease the time that calls are displayed, change 1500 in line 920 to a higher or lower number.

As with any program, *Bingo* could have been written any of a thousand different ways. I chose two ways of determining numbers. The numbers on the cards are subscripted variables that are randomly choosen and then set to a specific number to avoid repetition. The alphanumerics displayed on the screen are pulled from a set of *DATA* statements. These are then assigned a subscripted number which is stored and retrieved later to check the winner's numbers.

I hope that you enjoy *Bingo* as much as my kids do. As for myself, well . . . could anybody use 200 bingo cards?



```
*************************************
*          *          *          *
*    B     *    I     *    N     *
*          *          *          *
*************************************
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*    7     *   21     *   38     *   56     *   72     *  1   1   1   1
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*****************************************************************
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*    1     *   16     *   40     *   54     *   64     *  1   1   1   1
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*****************************************************************
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*    4     *   25     *  FREE    *   58     *   67     *  1   1   1   1
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*****************************************************************
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*    6     *   24     *   43     *   55     *   73     *  1   1   1   1
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*****************************************************************
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*   10     *   29     *   44     *   46     *   63     *  1   1   1   1
*          *          *          *          *          *  1   1   1   1
*****************************************************************
```

(Staff Sergeant Joe Hadley works at Hays Army Hospital at Ft. Ord, Calif., as a bio-medical electronic technician. He holds a bachelor's degree in music education and an associate of science degree in medical equipment maintenance. As a single parent of three daughters, he keeps his sanity by programming the CoCo as a hobby.)

STRETCH

$29.95 Tape
Add $3 for disk

RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE

The Rolls Royce of hi-res text utilities. —more features than all others combined! Adds a whole new dimension to your programs.

- Replace that ugly 32 x 16 screen with a professional display of up to **24 lines of 64 lowercase characters**. Combine with graphics for 3 times the information on one screen!
- Adds **underline, subscript, superscript, reverse video, top and bottom scroll protect, double-width bold and colored lettering** with easy to use commands from within your program or **control key input** direct from keyboard. Even a built in **help screen** of commands/ status.
- Machine language extension of BASIC fully interfaced with **ALL keys, commands and PMODES** including PRINT, PRINT @, TAB and comma fields.
- **12 switchable character sizes** (most colored) of crisp, clear, true lowercase letters from 64 x 24 to 12 x 8 for VCR title screens, education, and visually impaired. An **additional 128 useful figures** of Greek, cars, tanks, planes, etc.

Includes character editor and demo program. 16K Ext BASIC required - 32K/64K supported.

"Now I automatically reach for Screen Machine when I power up . . . Screen Machine is what Radio Shack should have put in the computer in the first place . . ."
— G. Cummings - Concord, CA

Screen Machine enables YOU to do tasks which were never before possible due to limited screen capacity. Now YOU can label your hi-res pictures and graphs with ease. Now YOU can write professional programs that feature high density text and lowercase displays. Now YOU can easily create large, colored lettering for VCR title screens and educational uses. And Screen Machine is so easy to use it quickly becomes second nature.

"(Screen Machine) is excellent. I am highly impressed with what you have accomplished . . ."
— L. Bass - Traverse City, MI

You can find dozens of uses for the additional 128 useful graphic figures built right in. And because you can modify Screen Machine's character set using the supplied character editor program you can easily customize Screen Machine to your needs. And with the free Demo program you see and learn all of Screen Machine's powerful features quickly.

"(Screen Machine) is certainly the finest and the most frequently used program in my software library."
— N. Cuong - N. Palm Beach, FL

YOUR SCREEN!

SUPER SCREEN MACHINE

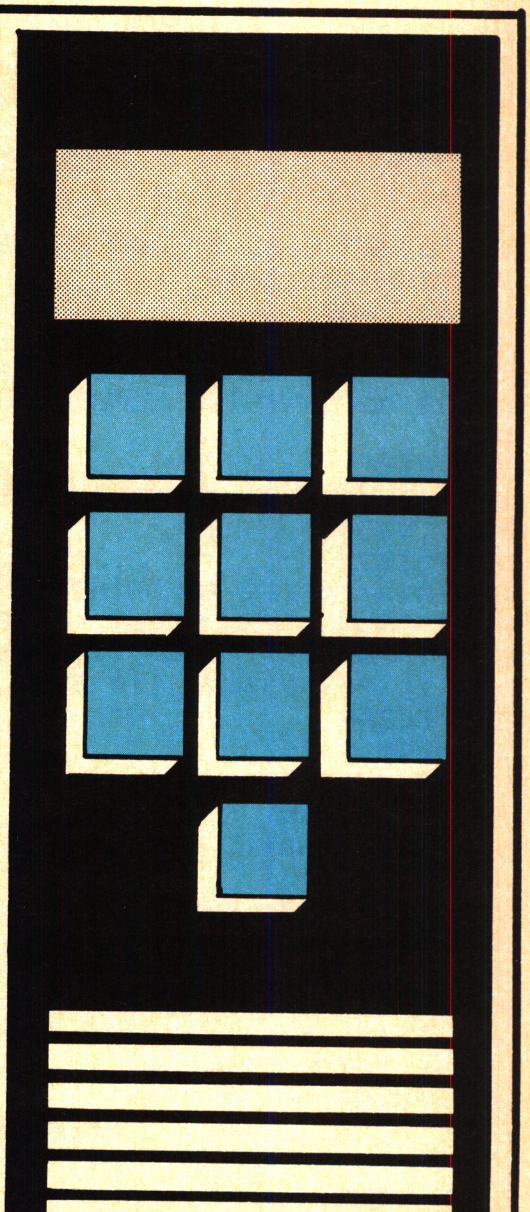
$44.95 Tape
Add $3 for disk

Revolutionary — heralded as the most useful, powerful and versatile state-of-the-art utility ever developed for the Color Computer!

All the features of Screen Machine and more:

- Variable **SMOOTH Scroll, Key Click and Break Key Disable** for professional displays, listings, business use.
- **EDTASM+ Command** for instant compatibility with R.S. editor-assembler cartridge. **Superpatch+ Command** for disk users.
- **Dynamic Screen Dump Command** for use with Custom Software Engineering's Graphic Screen Print program for simple printer "Snapshots" of your screen.
- The **New Standard** — Upgradeable at any time from previous Rainbow-Writer or Screen Machine purchase. Return old program, manual, plus cost difference and $7.00 shipping and handling.

Publishers/Authors: contact the hi-res text experts for custom displays in your software.



RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE
3514 6th Place NW, Suite D
Rochester, MN 55901
507-288-4424

YES, I want to easily create dazzling displays with the best SCREEN Enhancer for my Color Computer. Please RUSH me the incredible SCREEN MACHINE at the affordable price of:

Rainbow S.M.	$29.95 Tape - $32.95 Disk	______
Super S.M.	$44.95 Cass - $47.95 Disk	______
	Shipping	$2.00
	Minnesota residents add 6% Sales Tax	______
	Visa & Mastercard add 3%	______

# ______________ Exp ________

TOTAL ______

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________________

STATE ____________ ZIP

Personal checks welcome - no delay.
Send SASE for catalog.
Not affiliated with
THE RAINBOW

MasterCard VISA

Available in fine stores everywhere, the Dataman and Kelly Software in Canada.

220	9
270	1000
500	74
650	72
800	95
1060	59
END	26

The listing:

```
10 'BINGO GAME BY JOE HADLEY
20 'JANUARY 1984
30 GOTO600
40 CLS:PRINT"POSTION PAPER IN PR
INTER        THEN PRESS <P>"'STA
RT OF DETERMINING NUMBERS ON CAR
DS
50 PRINT
60 PRINT"PRESS <BREAK> TO STOP P
RINTING"
70 PRINT
80 PRINT"AFTER PRESSING <BREAK>
TYPE 'RUN' THEN PRESS <ENTER>."
90 P$=INKEY$:IF P$=""THEN 90
100 IF P$="P"THEN 110 ELSE 40
110 CLEAR
120 DIM B(15)
130 DIM I(30)
140 DIM N(45)
150 DIM G(60)
160 DIM O(75)
170 PRINT#-2,CHR$(13)CHR$(13)CHR
$(13)
180 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30)"**********
********************************
********************  ----------
------"'TOP LINE
190 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31)"*     *
  *     *     *     *";CHR$(30)"
  1    1    1    1"'SKIP 1 AFTER
 TOP LINE
200 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31)"*  B  *  I
  *  N  *  G  *  O  *";CHR$(30)"
  1    1    1    1"
210 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31)"*     *
  *     *     *     *";CHR$(30)"
  1    1    1    1"'SKIP 1 AFTER
 BINGO
220 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30)"**********
********************************
********************  ----------
------"'BOTTOM LINE UNDER BINGO
230 'DETERMINE NUMBERS ON CARDS
240 B(1)=1:B(2)=2:B(3)=3:B(4)=4:
B(5)=5:B(6)=6:B(7)=7:B(8)=8:B(9)
=9:B(10)=10:B(11)=11:B(12)=12:B(
13)=13:B(14)=14:B(15)=15:I(1)=16
:I(2)=17:I(3)=18:I(4)=19:I(5)=20
:I(6)=21:I(7)=22:I(8)=23:I(9)=24
:I(10)=25:I(11)=26:I(12)=27:I(13
)=28:I(14)=29:I(15)=30
250 N(1)=31:N(2)=32:N(3)=33:N(4)
=34:N(5)=35:N(6)=36:N(7)=37:N(8)
=38:N(9)=39:N(10)=40:N(11)=41:N(
12)=42:N(13)=43:N(14)=44:N(15)=4
5:G(1)=46:G(2)=47:G(3)=48:G(4)=4
9:G(5)=50:G(6)=51:G(7)=52:G(8)=5
3:G(9)=54:G(10)=55:G(11)=56:G(12
)=57:G(13)=58:G(14)=59
260 G(15)=60:O(1)=61:O(2)=62:O(3
)=63:O(4)=64:O(5)=65:O(6)=66:O(7
)=67:O(8)=68:O(9)=69:O(10)=70:O(
11)=71:O(12)=72:O(13)=73:O(14)=7
4:O(15)=75
270 FOR L=1 TO 5
280 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31)"*     *
  *     *     *     *";CHR$(30)"
  1    1    1    1"
290 BB=RND(15)
300 BB=B(BB)
310 IF B(BB)=0 THEN 290
320 B(BB)=0
330 II=RND(15)
340 II=I(II)
350 IF I(II)=1 THEN 330
360 I(II)=1
370 NN=RND(15)
380 NN=N(NN)
390 IF N(NN)=1THEN 370
400 N(NN)=1
410 GG=RND(15)
420 GG=G(GG)
430 IF G(GG)=1 THEN 410
440 G(GG)=1
450 OO=RND(15)
460 OO=O(OO)
470 IF O(OO)=1 THEN 450
480 O(OO)=1
490 IF BB=>10 AND L<>3 THEN 540
500 'PRINT NUMBERS ON CARDS
510 IF BB<10 AND L<>3 THEN PRINT
#-2,CHR$(31)"* ";BB;" * ";II"* "
;NN"* ";GG"* ";OO"*";CHR$(30)"
1    1    1    1":GOTO550
520 IF BB>10 AND L=3 THEN PRINT#
-2,CHR$(31)"* ";BB"* ";II"* FREE
* ";GG"* ";OO"*";CHR$(30)"   1
 1    1    1":GOTO550
530 IF BB<10 AND L=3 THEN PRINT#
-2,CHR$(31)"* ";BB;" * ";II"* FR
EE* ";GG"* ";OO"*";CHR$(30)"   1
   1    1    1":GOTO550
540 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31)"* ";BB"* "
;II"* ";NN"* ";GG"* ";OO"*";CHR$
```

There ain't much more to know about your microcomputer when you own a NANOS SYSTEMS CARD.

NANOS SYSTEMS CORP.®

System Reference Cards
FOR THE
MICROCOMPUTER

This is the standard!

The finest product of its kind in the world!

New Products being finalized now.
- ATARI 400/800
- TI99/4A
- IBM PC
- CP/M
- EPSON PRINTER
- TS-2000
- PET
- APPLE IIe

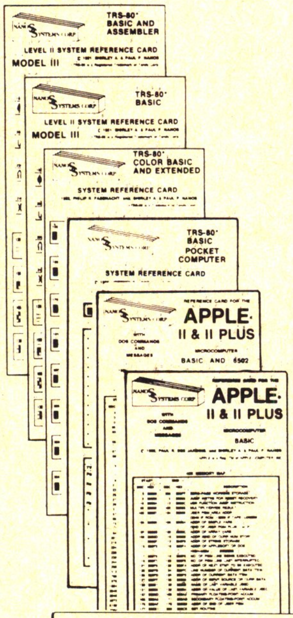
"This is just what I have been looking for to help me get beyond the poorly planned and executed manuals."
T.P.C., West Palm Beach, Florida

Each card is stretch-wrapped for protection.
Compact Display Units available for your store.
A beautiful color poster (18 in. X 24 in.) is available with your store order.

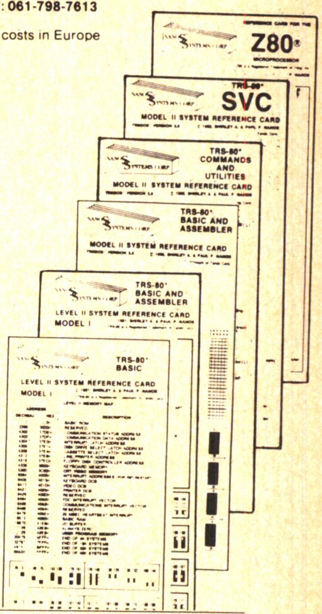
You can order direct from England.

ELKAN ELECTRONICS
FREEPOST
11 BURY NEW ROAD
PRESTWICH
MANCHESTER, ENGLAND
M25 6LZ
PHONE: 061-798-7613

No Shipping costs in Europe


TRS-80 BASIC AND ASSEMBLER
LEVEL II SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD
MODEL III
TRS-80 BASIC
LEVEL II SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD
MODEL III
TRS-80 COLOR BASIC AND EXTENDED
SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD
TRS-80 BASIC POCKET COMPUTER
SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD
APPLE II & II PLUS
BASIC AND 6502
APPLE II & II PLUS
BASIC

CARDS	PRICE
DRAGON 32 £3.95	$5.95
TRS80 COLOR BASIC & EXTENDED	$4.95
COMMODORE 64	$5.95
COMMODORE VIC-20	$5.95
ATARI 400/800	$5.95
ZX80, ZX81, & TS-1000	$5.95
HEATH/ZENITH HDOS 2.0	$5.95
APPLE II & II PLUS BASIC & 6502	$4.95
APPLE II & II PLUS BASIC	$3.95
Z80 MICROPROCESSOR	$4.95
6502 MICROPROCESSOR	$4.95
TRS80 MOD II 3-CARD-PACK (B&A, SVC, C&U)	$11.95
TRS80 MOD I BASIC & ASSEMBLER	$4.95
TRS80 MOD III BASIC & ASSEMBLER	$5.95
TRS80 POCKET BASIC (PC-1) [SHARP PC-1211]	$2.95
TRS80 MOD I BASIC	$2.95
TRS80 MOD III BASIC	$3.95


Z80
MICROPROCESSOR
SVC
MODEL II SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD
TRS-80 COMMANDS AND UTILITIES
MODEL II SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD
TRS-80 BASIC AND ASSEMBLER
MODEL II SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD
TRS-80 BASIC AND ASSEMBLER
LEVEL II SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD
MODEL I
TRS-80 BASIC
LEVEL II SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD
MODEL I

NANOS SYSTEMS REFERENCE CARDS — QUICK REFERENCE FOR YOUR MICROCOMPUTER

OVER 125,000 SOLD WORLD WIDE

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

The most popular quick reference ever produced for microcomputers!

This is the finest, most comprehensive, complete, and most truthful document you may ever find for your microcomputer.

It is an accordion-fold document, printed on 80-lb. Beckett cover stock for durability, prepared by large-scale computer professionals who have over 20 years experience, and it is made the way they need it for their own usage.

Each item of information on the card is expressed in its simplest terms so that even the beginner can understand what is being said.

The NANOS SYSTEMS CARD is not a tutorial, but, it is not a technical document either. It simply presents nearly everything you might need to know about using, operating, and programming your microcomputer in plain words so that you can quickly grasp every concept.

NANOS SYSTEMS CARDS are used in many homes, businesses, grammar and high schools, technical schools, major colleges and universities, and, would you believe, the U.S. NAVY!

NANOS SYSTEMS CARDS are not just another quickly-produced bunch of publications for the purpose of grabbing sales while the public is still confused about the proper literature to buy. On the contrary, they are inexpensive, and, can represent information which you might otherwise spend from twenty to one hundred dollars to get, because not only do they summarize the manuals, but, NANOS researches each computer and inserts information not readily available anywhere else.

For example, one very large publisher has been marketing what they call a "Quick Reference" card. It is oversize and awkward to handle and transport. It contains 8 pages, 2 of which contain nothing about your computer at all! The other 6 pages are spread out to fill the rest of the card with as much as possible, with not much information. It sells for 2.95. The NANOS SYSTEMS CARD for the same microcomputer has 16 pages, all used and packed full of information. The entire contents of the 2.95 card above are contained in about 3 pages of the NANOS CARD. The NANOS CARD is 4.95, and, it fits in your pocket!

Another publisher puts out a large full-sized plastic sheet which is so technical that even NANOS himself cannot understand it all!

And finally, there are some who are publishing little mini-books and calling them "Quick References". The idea of a quick reference is to get away from the book format. It is archaic and time-consuming.

The NANOS SYSTEMS CARD is the true QUICK REFERENCE for today's users. Not only does it make an original presentation, but, it is organized so that you can identify your subject instantly, and that's pretty fast.

"Thank you for your high quality product. . . ."
J.M.B., Middletown, Rhode Island

NANOS SYSTEMS CORP.
P.O. BOX 24344
SPEEDWAY, IN 46224
(317) 244-4078

"Thanks for the card."
T.N., Park Ridge, Illinois

```
(30)"  1     1     1     1"
550 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31)"*     *
  *     *     *     *";CHR$(30)"
  1     1     1     1"'SKIP 1 AFTER
 NUMBERS
560 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30)"***********
********************************
********************  ----------
------"'LINE UNDER NUMBERS
570 NEXT L
580 GOTO110
600 CLS:PRINT"         B   I   N
 G   O": 'TITLE AND BEGINNING OF
 PROGRAM
610 PLAY "L8;O3;G;O4;C;C;C;O3;G;
A;A;L4;O3;G;L8;O4;C;C;D;D;L4;E;E
;E;E;L8;F;F;L4;F;D;D;L8;E;E;L4;E
;C;C;L8;D;D;D;C;O3;B;G;A;B;L4;O4
;C;L2;C
620 PRINT@448,"PRESS ANY KEY TO
CONTINUE"
630 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$=""THEN 630
640 CLS:LINEINPUT"DO YOU NEED BI
NGO CARDS ";Y$
650 IFLEFT$(Y$,1)="Y"THEN 40 ELS
E IF LEFT$(Y$,1)="N"THEN 670
660 GOTO640
670 'START OF NUMBER CALLING
680 CLS: PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO
CONTINUE"
690 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=""THEN 690
700 DIM H$(75):DIM N$(75):DIM E(
75)
710 DATA B01,B02,B03,B04,B05,B06
,B07,B08,B09,B10,B11,B12,B13,B14
,B15
720 DATA I16,I17,I18,I19,I20,I21
,I22,I23,I24,I25,I26,I27,I28,I29
,I30
730 DATA N31,N32,N33,N34,N35,N36
,N37,N38,N39,N40,N41,N42,N43,N44
,N45
740 DATA G46,G47,G48,G49,G50,G51
,G52,G53,G54,G55,G56,G57,G58,G59
,G60
750 DATA O61,O62,O63,O64,O65,O66
,O67,O68,O69,O70,O71,O72,O73,O74
,O75
760 C=0:CLS:PRINT"GET READY TO B
IN-GO":FORT=1TO800:NEXTT
770 FOR X=1 TO 75
780 E(X)=E
790 NEXT X
800 FOR B=1 TO 75
810 X=RND(75):IFX<1THEN810
820 IF E(X)=76 THEN 810
830 E(X)=76
840 C=C+1
850 FOR N=1 TO X
860 READN$
870 NEXTN
880 H$(C)=N$
890 V=RND(8)
900 CLS(V):PRINT@239,N$;
910 SOUND225,1
920 FORK=1TO1500:NEXTK'TIMER FOR
 NUMBERS ON SCREEN
930 RESTORE
940 L$=INKEY$:IFL$=""THEN NEXT B
 ELSE 950
950 CLS:PRINT@143,"A";
960 PRINT@202,"W I N N E R";
970 FOR X=1TO255 STEP5:SOUND X,1
:NEXT
980 CLS:PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO"
990 INPUT" 1) PLAY ANOTHER GAME
           2) SEE ALL THE CALLS
           3) CHECK THE WINNERS
NUMBERS    4) END";Q
1000 ON Q GOTO 760,1010,1050,127
0
1010 CLS:FORB=1TOC:PRINTH$(B)" "
 ;:NEXTB
1020 PRINT@448,"PRESS ANY KEY TO
 CONTINUE"
1030 W$=INKEY$:IFW$=""THEN1030
1040 GOTO980
1050 CLS:LINEINPUT"TYPE IN THE W
INNER'S NUMBERS     (HIT <ENTER>
 AFTER EACH ENTRY)     1)";A$
1060 LINEINPUT"2)";B$
1070 LINEINPUT"3)";C$
1080 LINEINPUT"4)";D$
1090 LINEINPUT"5)";E$
1100 FOR B=1TOC
1110 IF H$(B)=A$ THEN A$=A$+" CA
LLED"
1120 IF H$(B)=B$ THEN B$=B$+" CA
LLED"
1130 IF H$(B)=C$ THEN C$=C$+" CA
LLED"
1140 IF H$(B)=D$ THEN D$=D$+" CA
LLED"
1150 IF H$(B)=E$ THEN E$=E$+" CA
LLED"
1160 NEXTB
1170 CLS:PRINT"ALL NUMBERS CHECK
ED"
1180 PRINT"#1  ";A$
1190 PRINT"#2  ";B$
1200 PRINT"#3  ";C$
1210 PRINT"#4  ";D$
1220 PRINT"#5  ";E$
1230 PRINT@448,"PRESS ANY KEY TO
 CONTINUE"
1240 S$=INKEY$:IFS$=""THEN1240
1250 GOTO 980
1260 END
1270 END
```

The HJL-57 Keyboard

Radio Shack
TRS-80
COLOR COMPUTER

Compare it with the rest. Then, buy the best.

If you've been thinking about spending good money on a new keyboard for your Color Computer, why not get a good keyboard for your money?

Designed from scratch, the HJL-57 Professional Keyboard is built to unlock ALL the potential performance of your Color Computer. Now, you can do real word processing and sail through lengthy listings...with maximum speed; minimum errors.

At $79.95, the HJL-57 is reasonably priced, but you can find other CoCo keyboards for a few dollars less. So, before you buy, we suggest that you compare.

Compare Design.

The ergonomically-superior HJL-57 has sculptured, low profile keycaps; and the three-color layout is identical to the original CoCo keyboard.

Compare Construction.

The HJL-57 has a rigidized aluminum baseplate for solid, no-flex mounting. Switch contacts are rated for 100 million cycles minimum, and covered by a spill-proof membrane.

Compare Performance.

Offering more than full-travel, bounce-proof keyswitches, the HJL-57 has RFI/EMI shielding that eliminates irritating noise on displays; and four user-definable function keys (one latchable), specially-positioned to avoid inadvertent actuation.

Free Function Key Program

Your HJL-57 kit includes usage instructions and decimal codes produced by the function keys, plus a free sample program that defines the function keys as follows: F1 = Screen dump to printer. F2 = Repeat key (latching). F3 = Lower case upper case flip (if you have lower case capability). F4 = Control key; subtracts 64 from the ASCII value of any key pressed. Runs on disc or tape; extended or standard Basic.

Compare Installation.

Carefully engineered for easy installation, the HJL-57 requires no soldering, drilling or gluing. Simply plug it in and drop it right on the original CoCo mounting posts. Kit includes a new bezel for a totally finished conversion.

Compare Warranties.

The HJL-57 is built so well, it carries a full, one-year warranty. And, it is sold with an exclusive 15-day money-back guarantee.

Compare Value.

You know that a bargain is a bargain only so long as it lasts. If you shop carefully, we think you will agree...The HJL-57 is the last keyboard your CoCo will ever need. And that's **real** value.

Order Today.

Only $79.95, the HJL-57 is available for immediate shipment for either the original Color Computer (sold prior to October, 1982) or the F-version and TDP-100 (introduced in October, 1982), and the new 64K CoCo. **Now also available for CoCo 2.**

Order by Phone Anytime

716-235-8358

24 hours, 7 days a week

HJL

PRODUCTS INC.

955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624

Ordering Information: Specify model (Original, F-version, or CoCo 2). Payment by C.O.D., check, MasterCard or Visa . Credit card customers include complete card number and expiration date. Add $2.00 for shipping ($3.50 for Canada). New York state residents add 7% sales tax.

Dealer inquiries invited. For dealer information in Eastern U.S. and Canada, call collect: 617-586-7614, Advanced Computer Services (distributor), 74 Plain Street, Brockton, MA 02401.

Top Performance Demands Proper Tools!

JBM's MIDWARE line of quality software, is available on either five and one-quarter or eight inch diskettes. All of **JBM's** software packages come complete with comprehensive user's manuals.

For more information, contact:
Dept RB4
The JBM Group, Inc.
Continental Business Center
Front & Ford Sts.
Bridgeport, PA 19405
TEL: 215-337-3138
TWX: 510-660-3999

the JBM group

JBM'S MIDWARE
for OS9

OS9 is a registered trademark of Microware Corporation.

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

It's a safe bet this will be popular with the '21 and under' crowd.

Try Your Hand At *Blackjak*

By Steve Kincade

Blackjak starts with a color test. This program uses the false colors of *PMODE4* and to be sure that the cards are red and black, and not blue and black, this was necessary. Next, there is the title page and credits followed by a graphic scene in which the computer will give you your chips. Now you are ready to play *Blackjak*. You can play with either the right joystick or, for one player, you can use the arrow keys. The format is quite simple — move the joystick down to bet and then up to play. If more than one are playing, then any player can skip his turn by playing with no bet made.

You move the joystick left or right to "hit" or to "stay" with the cards up on the table. Once you stay, the computer then plays its cards and you will win, lose or tie.

If you win on a 21, or blackjack, or a five-card hand, the payoff is triple. If you win on less than 21, then the payoff is double. You get money back on a tie (after all, this is just a social game) and you lose your money on a bust or if you lose the hand.

If you would prefer to lose on a tie, change Z=3 in line 3070 to Z=4. There is one way that you can lose on a 21 hand. This will happen if the computer can get a five-card hand.

If you press "S" before you place a bet, you can see the score. You will also see the score when someone runs out of money. The computer will lend that player more money, but will also keep running tabs. This is so that no one is left out and at the same time keeps things even.

Oh yes, one more thing; keep close watch on the dealer — he has shifty eyes.

Variable Directory

A = Color (blue/red)
B = Bet for player up
C = Color (red/blue)
D = Value of card
E = Bet placed — flag
F = Money bet — flag
G = Total of players' hand
H = Total of house's hand
I = Random function
J = Joystick (0)
K = Joystick (1)
L = Length of string
M = Letter in string
N = Color of suit
NG = Flag for second game
P = Number of players
R = Number to be printed
T = The card in play
U = Number to be printed
V = Number to be printed
C(2,6) = Suit card
D(1,10) = Down card
E(2,7) = Suit card
F(2,8) = Suit card
G(2,8) = Suit card
H(5,5) = Chip
T(10) = Value of cards
W(1-4) = Money per player
W(5-8) = Money owed to bank
A$ = *INKEY$*
A5$ = Joystick or keyboard
O$(26) = Letters
R$ = String to be printed
W = Winnings for player up
WW = Counter
X = Counter
XX = Counter
Y = Counter
Z = Flag for end of play
A(2,6) = Flip card
B(2,6) = Flip card

190	188	2760	138
360	53	2910	172
430	50	3070	62
610	2	3290	31
800	2	3430	178
1270	214	3600	250
1460	184	3760	202
1640	48	3840	77
1800	215	3920	38
1970	210	4080	101
2170	22	4190	219
2350	202	4380	79
2510	68	END	158

(Steve Kincade is currently studying computer science in business at DeVry Institute of Technology. He is a member of the Toronto Colour Computer Club and has, with his wife Sharon, run a software company — Kincade (Computer) Software Ltd. — for the past year.)

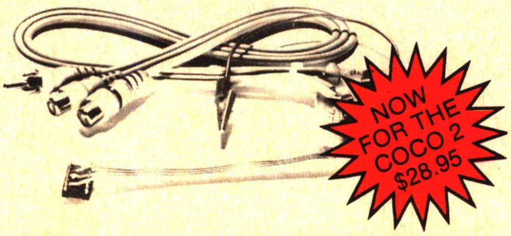
The listing:

```
90 '***************************
91 '*                         *
100 REM   BLACKJAK (C) 1983 BY
```

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

DOUBLE DRIVER

The BEST monitor driver available, unlike some monitor drivers the Double Driver provides TRUE monochrome and color composite output. Audio Output. Solderless installation. $24.95



NOW FOR THE COCO 2 $28.95

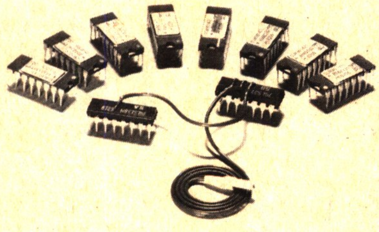
THE COCO SWITCHER

Hook up three peripherals to your RS-232 jack. Connect your modem, printer or any RS-232 device to the CoCo switcher. Select among your peripherals by turning a switch. LED power on light.
Dimensions 2½'' (64 mm) x 4'' (102mm(x 5 7/8'' (150 mm) $39.95

Moreton Bay Software
OFF
1
2
3
ON
CO CO SWITCHER

64K UPGRADES

Instantly access 64K via M/L Totally solderless kit to upgrade E Boards. Kit includes eight 4164 prime chips and chips U29 and U11 already soldered. E Board Kit $69.95
Color Computer II kit requires soldering. $69.95



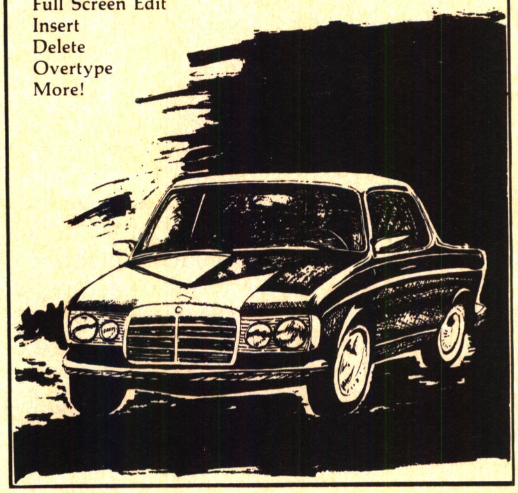
MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

A Division of Moreton Bay Laboratory

316 CASTILLO STREET
SANTA BARBARA,
CALIFORNIA 93101
(805) 962-3127

MERCEDES

MERCEDES
- Write programs with mnemonic labels
- Automatic generaton of data lines from Machine Code
- Automatic line numbering
- Merge Basic Lines
- Split Basic Lines
- Full Screen Edit
- Insert
- Delete
- Overtype
- More!



*A M/L utility for the BASIC programmer. Automatic conversion of M/L routines to data statements, automatic line numbering, write MNEMONIC line labels and compile it to a running program. Requirements: MERCEDES 16K, TOOLKIT 16K. MERCEDES alone $19.95. MERCEDES with TOOLKIT $32.95

*COCO WRITER II - an excellent word processor at an affordable price. characters per line: **32, 51, 64, 85,** justify right, left, center, insert, delete, move blocks, MENU driven printing, tabs, etc. $34.95 Tape 16K EXB
Disk Version - menu driven, tape and diskfile management system included *$44.95 32K EXB

*With either program you get a FREE copy of SPOOL 64 which allows you to use the upper 32K of a 64K machine.

GRAPHICOM

The Ultimate Graphic Utility

You must see this program to believe it! Create pictures and text on the same screen. Now you can create pictures as good as any graphic you have seen on the color computer. Write graphic adventures or educational programs. Requires 64K EXB, Disk Drive and Joy Sticks $29.95

Ordering Information

Add $2.00 shipping and handling per order. We ship within 24 hours on receipt of order. Blue Label Service available. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Don't bang your head against a brick wall looking for that perfect gift!

the Rainbow
502/228-4492

9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, Ky. 40059

I would like to send a gift certificate for a one year (12 months) subscription to:

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________ State ________ Zip ________

+++

From:

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________ State ________ Zip ________
☐ Payment Enclosed
Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
My Account# ____________________ Interbank# (MC only) ________
Signature ____________________ Card Expiration Date ________

GIVE 'EM THE RAINBOW!

THE SOLID MONTHLY FOR COCO USERS!!

Subscriptions to **the Rainbow** are $28 a year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rate U.S. $35. Surface rate to other countries is U.S. $65; air rate U.S. $100. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow up to 5-6 weeks for first copy.

Just for your
TRS-80® COLOR
TDP System 10
Dragon-32
MC-1

```
KINCADE (COMPUTER) SOFTWARE LTD.
102 '*                          *
103 '****************************
110 PCLEAR4
120 REM INITAL SET-UP
130 CLS0:PRINT@192,"      HOW MAN
Y PLAYERS (1/4)      ";
140 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN140ELSE
IFA$="1"THEN P=1ELSEIFA$="2"THEN
 P=2ELSEIFA$="3"THEN P=3ELSEIFA$
="4"THEN P=4ELSEP=1
150 :FORX=1TO P:W(X)=4:W(X+4)=-4
:NEXT
160 IFVAL(A$)>1THENPRINT"all PLA
YERS WILL USE THE right  JOYSTIC
K WHEN PLAYING";:PRINT:PRINT:FOR
X=1TO1000:NEXT:A5$="":GOTO180
170 PRINT:PRINT"YOU MAY USE EITH
ER THE right     JOYSTICK OR THE
ARROW KEYS       TO PLAY.  PLEASE
 SAY WHICH YOU  WILL USE (jOYSTI
CK/kEYBOARD)":INPUTA5$
180 I=RND(-TIMER)
190 CLS0:PRINT@64," DO YOU WANT
INSTRUCTIONS (Y/N) ":INPUTA$:IFA
$="Y"THENGOSUB3720
200 CLS0:PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
:PMODE3
210 IF NG=1THEN NG=0:GOTO230
220 DIMO$(26):DIMA(2,6),B(2,6),C
(2,6),E(2,7),F(2,8),G(2,8),D(1,1
0),T(10),H(5,5),CC(10)
230 A=3:C=2
240 REM DRAW CARDS AND SUITS
250 COLORC:DRAW"S4BM20,10R14G16L
14E16":PAINT(22,12),C,C
260 COLOR0:LINE(64,10)-(84,40),P
SET,BF
270 DRAW"BM74,25C1G8D2F2R4E2ND4F
2R4E2U2H8C0":PAINT(74,27),1,1
280 LINE(96,10)-(116,40),PSET,BF
290 COLOR C:DRAW"BM106,27H2L4G2D
2F8E8U2H2L4G2C0":PAINT(106,32),C
,C
300 LINE(128,10)-(148,40),PSET,B
F
310 DRAW"BM138,26C1L2G2D2F2L2G2D
1F2R2E2ND4F2R2E2U1H2L2E2U2H2C0":
PAINT(138,28),1,1
320 LINE(158,10)-(178,40),PSET,B
F
330 COLOR C:DRAW"BM168,26F6G6H6E
6":PAINT(168,30),C,C
340 COLORC:DRAW"BM210,10R14F16L1
4H16":PAINT(214,12),C,C
350 PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1:PMODE3
355 REM ALPHABET
360 DATA U4E4F4L8R8D4BR4,U8R6F2G
2NL6F2G2NL6BR6,U8R8L8D8R8BR4,U8R
7FD6GL7R7BR5,U8R8L8D4R6L6D4R8BR4
,U8R8L8D4R6L6D4BR12,U8R8D2U2L8D8
R8U4L4R4D4BR4,U8D4R8U4D8BR4,R4U8
NL4NR4D8R4BR4,U2D2R8NU8BR4,U8D4R
4E4G4F4BR4,NU8R6BR6,U8F4E4D8BR4,
U8F8NU8BR4
370 DATA U8R8D8L8R8BR4,U8R8D4L8D
4BR12,U8R8D8L8R6H2F4H2BR6,U8R8D4
L8R4F4BR4,R8U4L8U4R8BD8BR4,BR4U8
L4R8BD8BR4,NU8R8NU8BR4,BR4H4NU4F
4E4U4BD8BR4,NU8E4F4NU8BR4,E8G4H4
F8BR4,BR4U4NH4E4BD8BR4,E8L8BD8R8
BR4
380 COLORC
390 REM GET RIGHT COLOR ON CARDS
400 RESTORE:FORT=1TO26:READO$(T)
:NEXTT:DRAW"BM40,60S4":R$="IF CA
RDS ARE BLUE":GOSUB650:DRAW"BM30
,90":R$="PRESS C ELSE PRESS":GOS
UB650:DRAW"BM30,130S12":R$="ENTE
R":GOSUB650
```

COMPUSETTE.

NEVER UNDERSOLD

"We'll Meet or Beat ANY Comparible Offers!!"

AGFA
PE 611

Diskettes	Qty.	Retail	Sale
40-Track	10 pak	$3.99	$1.99 ea.
Single Sided	20 pak	$3.69	$1.89 ea.
Double Density	50 pak	$2.99	$1.79 ea.
With Hub Rings	100 pak	$2.49	$1.69 ea.
	10 pak case	$4.99	$3.50 ea.

Cassettes	12-Pak	24-Pak	250-Case*	500-Case*
C-5	65¢	55¢	41¢	36¢
C-10	69¢	59¢	49¢	39¢
C-15	79¢	69¢	59¢	49¢
C-20	89¢	79¢	69¢	59¢
Hard Box	26¢	21¢	16¢	13¢

* 250/500 Bulk Quantities, Labels 4¢ Extra

UPS Shipping (48 States) $3.00 Per Pak, $18.00 Per Case

Micro-80™ INC.
2665 Busby Rural Road
Oak Harbor, Wash., 98277

VISA
MasterCard

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
1-(206)-675-6143

4K RAM
BREAK
ENTER
CLEAR
SHIFT
basic technology
real time clock calendar

NEW for your COLOR COMPUTER

Switchable Expansion Is Here

CoCo HAS A COMPANION!!

GOOD NEWS Switch over to more versatility with the **new BT-2000 COMPANION.** Save CoCo's connector with the best **COMPANION** it will ever have.

- Load 5 cartridges into the **COMPANION** and avoid the hassles while enjoying the benefits of **push-button** selection.
- **Push a Button** or select from your keyboard to turn on one of your 5 selections. Handy indicator lights let you know at a glance which cartridge is connected.
- **No More Turn-Offs.** Just switch to the next cartridge in your **COMPANION.** Push a button to **Restart** without turning off the power.
- **Plug-in.** Fill one to five slots for flexible programming, game playing or both. Choose ROM Packs, serial ports, parallel ports, or disk drives. Then do what you like to do best. The most powerful and cost effective expansion you will find for just **$225.00**

FOR THE ADVANCED USER OR EXPERIMENTER

- The utmost in expansion power and versatility is the **BT-1000 Expansion Interface Unit.** $250.00
- **Large Built-in power supply** to power your peripherals and experimenter circuits.
- Space for **your ML** utilities with optional 8K of RAM. $275.00

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

basic TECHNOLOGY Dept. Q P.O. Box 511 Ortonville, MI 48462
(313) 627-6146

ALSO NEW FROM BASIC TECHNOLOGY!!

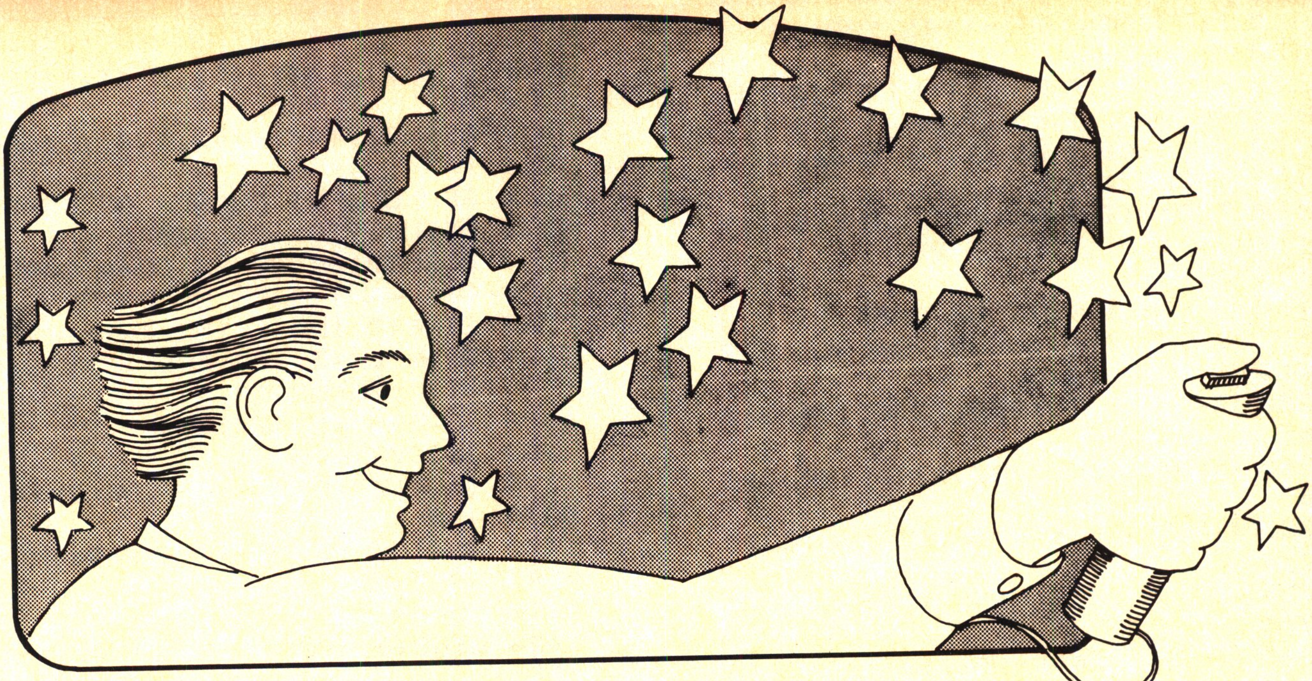
- **BT-1010 PPI Parallel Printer Interface.** Free-up CoCo's serial port. Run your printer at top speed. Five foot cable with Centronics compatible connector and machine language printer driver are included. $79.95.
- **BT-1020 Real Time Clock/Calendar.** Let CoCo keep the time and date for your programs and files. Day-light savings time and leap year keep you on time. Save data or program memory even when power is off with 50 bytes of battery backed memory. Alarm capability to turn on the coffee pot. All for only $109.00. RAINBOW
- **BT-1030 VIP Versatile Interface Port.** Connect CoCo to the outside world with two 8-bit parallel ports, two 16-bit timer/counters and a serial shift register. All user programmable. $69.95.
- WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE.

For years of trouble-free enjoyment all Basic Technology products use top quality components and are backed by a full 180 day parts and labor warranty. We service what we sell!!!

Add $5 shipping & handling for BT-1000, $2.50 for BT-1020. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Shipping & handling for residents of Canada, Hawaii, Alaska is $10. Overseas orders add 15%. Check, money order, VISA, MC (give account no., expiration date, phone no.). Personal checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear. COD charge $2 (requires certified check or money order).

"Watch for more peripherals from Basic Technology."

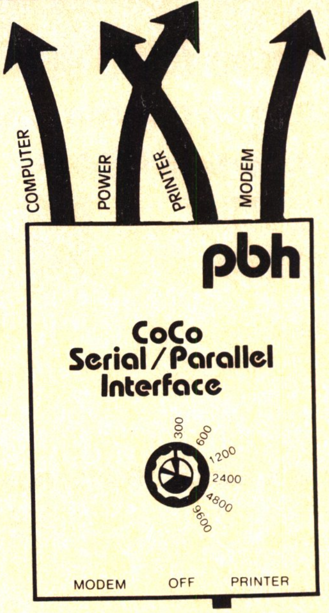
```
410 IFPEEK(339)=254THEN430ELSEIF
A=2THEN430ELSEA$=INKEY$:IFA$=""T
HEN410ELSEIFA$="C"THENA=2:C=3:GO
TO250
420 REM STING SONG
430 FORX=1TO200:NEXT:PLAY"T1V20O
4L16DL16EL16CO3L8AL16BL8GV15L16D
L16EL16CO2L8AL16BL8GV12L16DL16EL
16CO1L8AL16BL16AL16A-V10L8GO3L8G
V9O2L16DL16D+L16EO3L8CO2L16EO3L8
CO2L16EO3L4CV10O4L16CV12L16DV15L
16D+V20L16EL16CL16DL8EO3L16BO4L8
DO4L4CL16O3C":COLORC
440 COLORC
450 LINE(0,48)-(255,191),PRESET,
BF:DRAW"S6BM50,60":R$="BLACKJACK
":GOSUB650:CIRCLE(230,55),10,A:D
RAW"S3BM228,58":R$="C":GOSUB650
460 DRAW"BM40,80S4":R$="BY  STEV
E KINCADE":GOSUB650
470 REM SAVE CARDS AND SUITS
480 GET(4,10)-(40,30),A
490 GET(210,10)-(246,30),B
500 GET(66,10)-(86,40),C
510 GET(96,10)-(116,40),E
520 GET(128,10)-(148,40),F
530 GET(160,10)-(180,40),G
540 DRAW"BM20,110":R$="THE HOUSE
 LIMIT IS":GOSUB650
550 DRAW"BM20,130":R$="TEN THOUS
AND DOLLARS":GOSUB650
560 DRAW"BM20,155":R$="PRESS ENT
ER TO":GOSUB650:DRAW"BM20,174":R
$="START THE GAME":GOSUB650
570 IFPEEK(339)=254THEN580ELSEA$
=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN570
580 FORX=100TO50STEP-2:SOUNDX,1:
NEXT
585 REM COVER CARDS
590 COLORC:LINE(64,10)-(84,40),P
SET,BF:GET(64,10)-(84,40),D
600 LINE(96,10)-(116,40),PSET,BF
:LINE(128,10)-(148,40),PSET,BF:L
INE(158,10)-(178,40),PSET,BF
610 REM TAKE CARDS AWAY
620 LINE(64,10)-(84,40),PRESET,B
F:LINE(96,10)-(116,40),PRESET,BF
:LINE(128,10)-(148,40),PRESET,BF
:LINE(158,10)-(178,40),PRESET,BF
630 GOTO660
640 REM SUBROUTINE TO PUT
    LETTERS ON GRAPHIC SCREEN
650 L=LEN(R$):FORTY=1TO L:M=ASC(
MID$(R$,TY,1))-64:IF M=-32THEN D
RAW"BR10":NEXTTY:RETURN ELSE DRA
WO$(M):PLAY"V10L110CO4L255A":NEX
TTY:RETURN
660 FORX=1TO500:NEXT
670 REM BLANK SCREEN WHILE
    SETTING UP NEXT SCREEN
680 CLS0:SCREEN0,0:GOSUB4170:PMO
DE4,1:PMODE3
690 FORX=50TO100:SOUNDX,1:NEXT
700 REM BLANK SCREEN WHILE
    SETTING UP NEXT SCREEN
710 CLS0:SCREEN0,0:PCLS:W=4
720 CIRCLE(60,40),25,4,1.1
730 CIRCLE(45,10),20,4,1,.07,.25
740 CIRCLE(80,14),20,4,1,.25,.50
750 PAINT(60,60),4,4
760 DRAW"BM48,36C1R6BR10R6
770 DRAW"BM58,40F4D3L8U3E4
780 LINE(56,56)-(66,52),PSET
790 DRAW"BM66,52H2F4
800 CIRCLE(42,74),14,3,1,.55,.85
810 DRAW"BM48,65C3R24
820 CIRCLE(78,74),14,3,1,.65,.8
830 DRAW"BM30,108R54U28F12R26U10
L18H20
840 DRAW"BM30,68G20F20
850 PAINT(80,80),3,3
860 DRAW"BM36,78C1G10F20
870 DRAW"BM122,90C4U6R2D6R2U6R2C
2NU4D10R8U14L8BR10BD4C4D6
880 PAINT(130,86),2,2
890 LINE(220,0)-(220,48),PSET:LI
NE(220,48)-(160,48),PSET:LINE-(1
60,68),PSET:LINE-(220,68),PSET:L
INE-(220,112),PSET:LINE-(160,112
),PSET:LINE-(160,132),PSET:LINE-
(220,132),PSET:LINE-(220,176),PS
ET
900 LINE(0,176)-(220,176),PSET:L
INE(220,48)-(256,48),PSET:LINE(2
20,68)-(256,68),PSET
910 PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1:PMODE3
920 REM GO PLACE BET
930 GOSUB1690
940 REM FIND WHICH PLAYER
950 GOSUB3960
960 PMODE4:SCREEN1,1:PMODE3
970 REM START OF MAIN LOOP
980 GOSUB1710'PLACE BET
990 REM DEAL FIRST TWO CARDS
1000 FORT=1TO2:GOSUB1020:GOTO109
0
1010 REM MAKE EYES MOVE
1020 FORY=1TO2
1030 PSET(48,37,1):PSET(64,37,1)
1040 FORX=1TO200:NEXTX
1050 PSET(48,37,4):PSET(54,37,1)
:PSET(64,37,4):PSET(70,37,1)
1060 FORX=1TO200:NEXT
1070 PSET(54,37,4):PSET(70,37,4)
:NEXTY
1080 RETURN
1090 GOSUB1110:GOTO1190
1100 REM THE FLIP CARDS
```



The Joystick that sets you free!

The one-hand operation of this fantastic new joystick will truly set you free and increase the pleasure of playing your favorite video games. The smoothness and responsiveness of this unique joystick that operates completely without a base is something to be experienced. Available direct from us or from your independent computer retail store. (See below)

$49.95 suggested retail



STOP changing Printer and Modem Cables! Our **Parallel Printer Interface** provides **Switch Selectable Printer** or **Modem** operations for both CoCo and MC10. It features switchable baud rates from 300 to 9600. It comes complete with power supply, modem cable and **"Centronics"** type printer cable. For Basic 1.1 and later revisions.

Available direct from us or from your independent computer retail store. (See below)

Only $89.95 suggested retail

pbh Computer Products, Inc.
P. O. Drawer 55868
Houston, Texas 77055
713/956-0207

When ordering direct from **PBH** please enclose $3.00 per item for shipping.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

Endicott Computer Software & Accesories
Huntsville, Alabama 35801

Chips, Incorporated
Atlanta, Georgia 30340

The Computer Store
Jasper, Indiana 47456

Computer Associates
West Fargo, North Dakota 58078

Spectrum Products
Woodhaven, New York 11421

TRS TECH Computer Services
Houston, Texas 77033

Computers & More
Huntsville, Texas 77340

The Software Connection
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33319

Compukit, Inc.
Houston, Texas 77059

Computers, Etc.
Austin, Texas 78745

Cinsoft
Cincinatti, Ohio 45237

The Photo Shop
Wilmer, Minnesota 56201

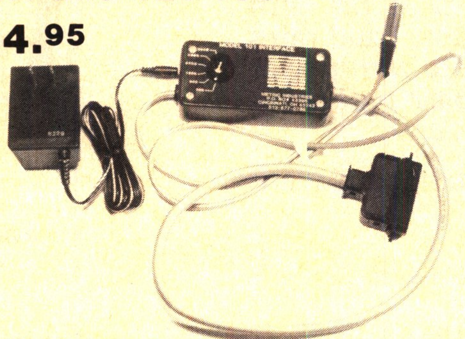
```
1110 PUT(108,108)-(146,128),A
1120 GOSUB3440
1130 FORX=1TO70:NEXT:LINE(108,10
8)-(148,128),PRESET,BF
1140 PUT(100,120)-(136,136),B
1150 GOSUB3440
1160 FORX=1TO100:NEXT:LINE(96,12
0)-(136,136),PRESET,BF
1170 RETURN
1180 REM GET SUIT OF CARD
1190 GOSUB3050:GOSUB3700:GOSUB29
00:IFT=2THEN1210
1200 ON HH GOTO1220,1230,1240,12
50
1210 ON HH GOTO1280,1290,1300,13
10
1220 PUT(36,144)-(56,174),C:GOTO
1270
1230 PUT(36,144)-(56,174),E:GOTO
1270
1240 PUT(36,144)-(56,174),F:GOTO
1270
1250 PUT(36,144)-(56,174),G:GOTO
1270
1260 REM GO PUT NUMBER OF CARD
1270 GOSUB2930:GOSUB3440:NEXT
1280 PUT(71,144)-(91,174),C:GOTO
1330
1290 PUT(71,144)-(91,174),E:GOTO
1330
1300 PUT(71,144)-(91,174),F:GOTO
1330
1310 PUT(71,144)-(91,174),G:GOTO
1330
1320 REM GO PUT NUMBER OF CARD
1330 GOSUB2930:GOSUB3440
1340 GOSUB2100'HOUSE DOWN CARD
1350 REM WANT MORE CARDS???
1360 LINE(8,180)-(252,191),PRESE
T,BF:DRAW"BM10,190C4S6":R$="STAY
     HIT":GOSUB650
1370 IFA5$="K"THEN1400
1380 J=JOYSTK(0)
1390 IF J<30THEN J=80ELSE J=140:
GOTO1410
1400 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=CHR$(9)THENJ
=140ELSEJ=80
1410 COLOR A
1420 LINE(J,180)-(J+10,190),PSET
,BF
1430 LINE(J,180)-(J+10,190),PRES
ET,BF
1440 IF(A$=CHR$(9)OR A$=CHR$(8)O
R PEEK(339)=254)THEN A$="":GOTO1
450ELSEIFA5$="K"THEN1400ELSE1380
1450 IFJ=80THEN F=1:GOTO2100
1460 GOSUB1020:T=T+1:GOSUB1110
1470 REM IS IT A BUST???
```

Metric Industries

For the color computer and TDP100

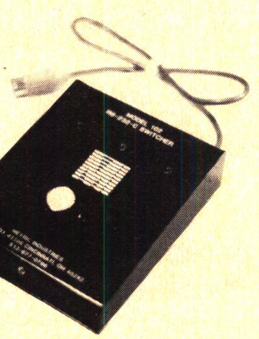
Model 101 Interface $54.95

- Serial to Parallel Interface
- Works with any Centronics Compatible Printer including Radio Shack, TDP, Gemini, Epson, Gorillia and many others
- Six switch selectable baud rates (300 to 9600)
- 90 day warranty
- Power Supply included



Model 102 RS-232-C Switcher $35.95

- Switches all three data lines
- Indicator lights let you know computer is on
- 3 position switch has silver plated contacts for high reliability
- Color coded lights indicate switch position
- Color coded labels for your printer, modem etc., supplied



Cassette Label Program $6.95

- Prints five lines of information on pin-feed cassette labels
- Menu driven — easy to use

- Uses special features of your printer for standard, expanded and condensed characters
- 24 free labels included with program
- Auto centering features for each line of text
- 16K ECB required

General Items

- Gemini 10X Printer **$319.00**
- Special Save — Printer & Interface **$360.00**
- C-10 Cassettes **$7.50/dozen**
- Hard plastic boxes **$2.50/dozen**
- Pin-feed Cassette labels **$3.00 per 100**

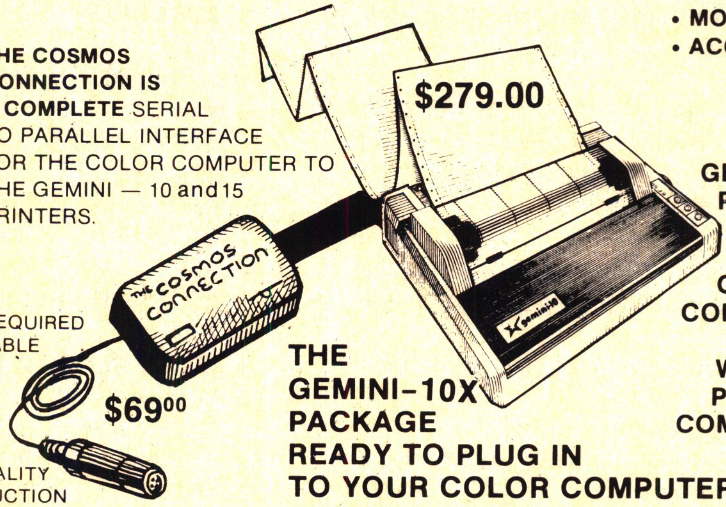
- Free shipping on all orders over $50.00
- Add $3.00 for shipping on orders under $50.00
- Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax
- Phone order line for VISA and MASTERCARD open from 7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. EST **513-677-0796**

or send check or money order to:

Metric Industries
Department R
P.O. Box 42396
Cincinnati, OH 45242

Dealer Inquiries Invited

```
1480 IFT(1)+T(2)+T(3)+T(4)+T(5)>
21THEN Z=1:GOTO2480
1490 GOSUB3050:GOSUB3700:GOSUB29
00:IFT=4THEN1510ELSE IFT=5THEN15
20
1500 ON HH GOTO1530,1540,1550,15
60
1510 ON HH GOTO1570,1580,1590,16
00
1520 ON HH GOTO1610,1620,1630,16
40
1530 PUT(98,144)-(118,174),C:GOT
O1660
1540 PUT(98,144)-(118,174),E:GOT
O1660
1550 PUT(98,144)-(118,174),F:GOT
O1660
1560 PUT(98,144)-(118,174),G:GOT
O1660
1570 PUT(130,144)-(150,174),C:GO
TO1660
1580 PUT(130,144)-(150,174),E:GO
TO1660
1590 PUT(130,144)-(150,174),F:GO
TO1660
1600 PUT(130,144)-(150,174),G:GO
TO1660
1610 PUT(160,144)-(180,174),C:GO
TO1660
1620 PUT(160,144)-(180,174),E:GO
TO1660
1630 PUT(160,144)-(180,174),F:GO
TO1660
1640 PUT(160,144)-(180,174),G
1650 REM GO PUT NUMBER OF CARD
 AND MAKE SURE THAT IT IS LEGAL
1660 GOSUB2930:GOSUB3440
1670 IFT(1)+T(2)+T(3)+T(4)+T(5)>
21THEN Z=1:GOTO2480ELSE IFT=5THE
N F=1:GOTO2100ELSE1380
1680 REM SUBROUTINE TO SET SCREE
N TO PLACE BET
1690 DRAW"BM228,86S6":R$="W":GOS
UB650:DRAW"BM228,150":R$="B":GOS
UB650:DRAW"BM228,18":R$="P":GOSU
B650:DRAW"BM225,52":GOSUB3520:GO
SUB3630:DRAW"BM210,116":GOSUB363
0:RETURN
1700 REM SUBROUTINE TO PLACE BET
1710 LINE(0,178)-(220,191),PRESE
T,BF: DRAW"BM10,190C4S4":R$="P F
OR PLAY B FOR BET":GOSUB650
1720 IFA5$="K"THEN1730ELSE1750
1730 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=CHR$(10)THEN
K=155ELSEK=30
1740 GOTO1760
1750 J=JOYSTK(0):K=JOYSTK(1):IF
K<30THEN K=30ELSE K=155
```



COSMOS©
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

112 W. WISCONSIN AV.
KAUKAUNA, WI 54130
(414) 766-1851

STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED SAME DAY!

THE COMPLETE TRS-80® LINE

- COLOR COMPUTER
- MODEL 100
- MODEL 4
- MODEL 16
- MODEL 12
- ACCESSORIES

THE COSMOS CONNECTION IS A COMPLETE SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER TO THE GEMINI — 10 and 15 PRINTERS.

THE GEMINI—10X PRINTER AND THE COSMOS CONNECTION. IT'S A WINNING PRINTING COMBINATION.

WARNING: Make sure the interface you buy *does not* void any factory warranties or alter the standard operation of your printer! The Cosmos Connection meets these requirements.

- NO AC REQUIRED
- SWITCHABLE BAUD RATE AT: 600 1200 2400
- HIGH QUALITY CONSTRUCTION
- COMPACT
- 90 DAY WARRANTY
- WORD SELECT

$69.00

THE GEMINI-10X PACKAGE READY TO PLUG IN TO YOUR COLOR COMPUTER ONLY *

$339.00
GEMINI—10X PACKAGE

star
micronics•inc
THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

MasterCard
VISA

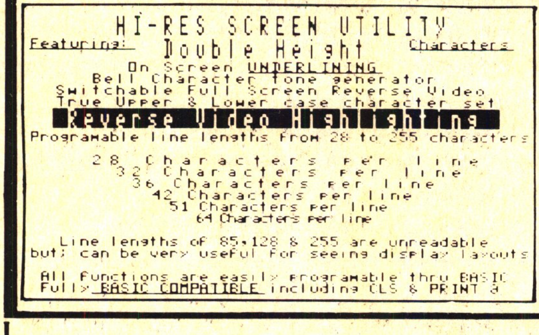
CALL FOR THE BEST DISCOUNT PRICE ON TRS-80® FULLY WARRANTEED MICROCOMPUTER EQUIPMENT.

*plus $10.00 Shipping and Handling

TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

```
1760 COLOR4
1770 REM WANT TO LOOK AT
        STANDINGS
1780 QQ$=INKEY$:IFQQ$="S"THENGOS
UB3350
1790 LINE(228,K)-(238,K+10),PSET
,BF
1800 REM PLAY OR BET
1810 LINE(228,K)-(238,K+10),PRES
ET,BF
1820 IF(A$=CHR$(10)OR A$=CHR$(94
)OR PEEK(339)=254)THEN A$="":GOT
O1840
1830 IFA5$="K"THEN1730ELSEGOTO17
50
1840 IFK=30AND E=1 THEN PLAY"O4L
200T200DL100GL200DL100GL200DL100
GP1":RETURN ELSEIF K=30AND E=0 T
HEN950
1850 E=1:IF W=0THEN RETURN
1860 COLOR1:LINE(162,50)-(235,66
),PSET,BF
1870 FORX=1TO5:PLAY"T250L250O5BL
250G
1880 NEXT
1890 W=W-1
1900 IF W>9THEN1960
1910 DRAW"BM225,52C4S6":IFW=0THE
N1920ELSE X=W:GOSUB3470
1920 COLOR1:LINE(162,114)-(208,1
30),PSET,BF
1930 B=B+1:IF B>9THEN2000
1940 DRAW"BM196,116C4S6":X=B:GOS
UB3470
1950 GOTO1750
1960 IFW>99THEN1980ELSE U=INT(W/
10):V=(W-U*10):DRAW"BM211,52C4S6
":X=U:GOSUB3470:X=V:GOSUB3470
1970 GOTO1920
1980 R=INT(W/100):U=INT((W-R*100
)/10):V=W-(R*100)-(U*10):DRAW"BM
196,52C4S6":X=R:GOSUB3470:X=U:GO
SUB3470:X=V:GOSUB3470
1990 GOTO1920
2000 U=INT(B/10):V=B-(U*10):DRAW
"BM180,116C4S6":X=U:GOSUB3470:X=
V:GOSUB3470
2010 IFB=99THEN1000ELSEGOTO1750
2020 RETURN
2030 REM HOUSE FLIP CARDS
2040 GOSUB1020:PUT(124,60)-(162,
B0),B
2050 GOSUB3440
2060 FORX=1TO70:NEXT:LINE(120,50
)-(156,80),PRESET,BF
2070 PUT(116,40)-(154,60),A
2080 GOSUB3440
2090 FORX=1TO70:NEXT:LINE(116,40
)-(154,60),PRESET,BF:RETURN
2100 IF F=1THEN2150
2110 REM DEAL HOUSE DOWN CARD
2120 GOSUB2040:PUT(94,4)-(114,34
),D:GOSUB3440:RETURN
2130 GOSUB3440
2140 REM DEAL THE HOUSE UP CARDS
2150 FORX=1TO500:NEXT:FORT=6TO10
:GOSUB3050:GOSUB3700:IFT=6THENGO
SUB3180:GOTO2160ELSE GOSUB2040:G
OSUB3180:IFT=7THEN2170ELSEIFT=8T
HEN2180ELSEIFT=9THEN2190ELSEIFT=
10THEN2200
2160 ON HH GOTO2220,2230,2240,22
50
2170 ON HH GOTO2270,2280,2290,23
00
2180 ON HH GOTO2320,2330,2340,23
50
2190 ON HH GOTO2370,2380,2390,24
00
2200 ON HH GOTO2420,2430,2440,24
50
2210 REM FIRST CARD
2220 PUT(94,4)-(114,34),C:GOTO24
60
2230 PUT(94,4)-(114,34),E:GOTO24
60
2240 PUT(94,4)-(114,34),F:GOTO24
60
2250 PUT(94,4)-(114,34),G:GOTO24
60
2260 REM SECOND CARD
2270 PUT(122,4)-(142,34),C:GOTO2
460
2280 PUT(120,4)-(140,34),E:GOTO2
460
2290 PUT(120,4)-(140,34),F:GOTO2
460
2300 PUT(120,4)-(140,34),G:GOTO2
460
2310 REM THIRD CARD
2320 PUT(150,4)-(170,34),C:GOTO2
460
2330 PUT(150,4)-(170,34),E:GOTO2
460
2340 PUT(150,4)-(170,34),F:GOTO2
460
2350 PUT(150,4)-(170,34),G:GOTO2
460
2360 REM FORTH CARD
2370 PUT(175,4)-(195,34),C:GOTO2
460
2380 PUT(175,4)-(195,34),E:GOTO2
460
2390 PUT(175,4)-(195,34),F:GOTO2
460
2400 PUT(175,4)-(195,34),G:GOTO2
460
2410 REM FIFTH CARD
```

HI — RESOLUTION SCREEN UTILITY



```
HI-RES SCREEN UTILITY
Featuring:   Double Height   Characters
On Screen UNDERLINING
Bell Character tone generator
Switchable Full Screen Reverse Video
True Upper & Lower case character set
Reverse Video Highlighting
Programable line lengths from 28 to 255 characters

28 Characters per line
32 Characters per line
36 Characters per line
42 Characters per line
51 Characters per line
64 Characters per line

Line lengths of 85,128 & 255 are unreadable
but; can be very useful for seeing display layouts

All functions are easily programable thru BASIC
Fully BASIC COMPATIBLE including CLS & PRINT @
```

- FULLY BASIC COMPATIBLE
- DISPLAY FORMATS OF 28 to 255 CHARACTERS PER LINE
- FULL 96 UPPER LOWER CASE CHARACTERS
- MIXED GRAPHICS & TEXT OR SEPARATE GRAPHIC & TEXT SCREENS
- INDIVIDUAL CHARACTER HIGHLIGHTING
- REVERSE CHARACTER HIGHLIGHT MODE
- WRITTEN IN FAST MACHINE LANGUAGE
- AUTOMATIC RELOCATES TO TOP OF 16 32K
- AUTOMATICALLY SUPPORTS 64K of RAM WITH RESET CONTROL
- REVERSE SCREEN
- ON SCREEN UNDERLINE
- DOUBLE SIZE CHARACTERS
- ERASE TO END OF LINE
- ERASE TO END OF SCREEN
- HOME CURSOR
- BELL TONE CHARACTER
- HOME CURSOR & CLEAR SCREEN
- REQUIRES ONLY 2K OF RAM
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL TAPE & DISK SYSTEMS

$19.95

INTRODUCING

TEXTPRO III

"The Professionals" Word Processing System

Display Formats 28 to 255 x 24

64K Support

- **9 Hi-Resolution Display Formats: from 28 to 255 Columns by 24 lines**
- **True Upper/Lower Case Display**
- **Three Programmable Headers**
- **Programmable Footer**
- **Automatic Footnote System**
- **Automatic Memory Sense 16-64K**
- **Up to 48K of Workspace on 64K**
- **10 Programmable Tab Stops**
- **7 Tab Function Commands**
- **Automatic Justification**
- **On Screen Underlining and Double Size Characters**
- **Change Formatting at Any Time**
- **Edit Files Larger Than Memory**
- **Compatible with All Printers**
- **Easily Imbed Any Number of Format and Control Codes**
- **Typist Friendly Line and Command Format Entry**
- **Automatic Key Repeat**

TEXTPRO III is the most advanced Text Editing and Word Processing System available for the Color Computer. One of the reasons for this is, Textpro works in a totally different way than the other Color Computer Word Processing programs. It uses simple 2 character abbreviations of words or phrases for commands. These commands are used at the beginning of a line and are preceeded by a "." period. Several commands can be chained together on the same line for ease of use. Thru these commands you tell the Word Processor how you want the margins set, line length, indenting information, and so on. You can change the way you want a document formatted at any point in the document. You also have the freedom to write without worrying about how long the line is or where the margins are and so on. The Word Processor automatically takes words from one line to the next and fills out the printed line to the desired length. You can even use the command to Input Text from the Keyboard while a document is being processed, and use that information to change the formatting or enter any other valid text Processor command. With this kind of flexibility and an extensive set of commands and functions available, its no wonder that TEXTPRO III is the most advanced Word Processing System.

Screen Formatting

Textpro III has 9 Hi-Resolution Upper/Lower case display formats available, from 28 to 255 characters per line by 24 lines. You also have advanced screen commands such as double size characters and on screen underlining. You can also use the standard 32 by 16 display for systems having lower case hardware kits installed. The display defaults to a 51 by 24 format that is easily switched to any other format available. Along with the Hi-Resolution screen we added automatic repeating keys "Typomatic." The rate is fully adjustable from ultra fast to super slow or can be turned off entirely for your convenience.

64K Support

Textpro III fully supports the use of 64K on the Color Computer. It has fast automatic memory sensing and configures itself accordingly. Textpro III does not require Extended Basic or Flex to take full advantage of a 64K RAM system. On a 64K Disk System there is over 64K of workspace available and files larger than memory are fully supported. Tape based systems have up to 48K available for workspace.

Text Editor

Textpro III has a full featured, line oriented screen editor. It supports single or multiple line copy and move, global or local search and replace of any character string, character insert and delete, block delete, adjustable speed automatic key repeat, single and automatic line edit, programmable underline and double width control coded, change screen background color and line lengths, automatic line numbering, line resequencer, and insert and delete line numbers.

Disk & Tape I/0

Textpro III uses fully compatible ASCII formatted files that do not have to be converted like some of the other Word Processing Systems. It will load, save and verify basic ASCII formatted tape files. The disk version supports Load, Save, Directory, Kill, Append, Text Process file from Disk, Roll part of file to disk and get next portion of file from disk.

DISK $59.95 **TAPE $49.95**

Standard Commands

Textpro III features a whole host of Document Formatting commands. The setup command section includes: Line Length, Top, Left, and Bottom Margins, Page Length, Page Numbering on/off and Automatic Word Fill and Justification on/off.

Some of the vertical control features include: test for number of lines left on the page, skip to next page, set page number, wait at top of page, single and multi line spacing, and skip blank lines.

Textpro III features 3 programmable header lines that can be centered, left or right justified. It also has one programmable footer line. 3 commands for continues, single and paragraph indenting, center text, underline and double width print commands.

Footnotes and Special Commands

Some of the special features allow imbedded control codes to access intelligent printer features like; superscript, subscript, change type font and even graphics. You can even imbed control codes within justified text. There is a command that automatically places footnotes at the bottom of the page, which can be very handy for term papers, etc. Another command allows you to display a message on the screen and input text from the keyboard. This text is then printed as if it has been part of the original text, thus you can produce things like a personalized form letter. There is also a repeat command that allows you to repeat an entire document or a part of one as many times as needed up to 255 times. This can be used to produce mailing labels or combined with the previous command to produce a selected number of personalized form letters.

Tab Functions

Textpro III features an elaborate system of tab commands for complete control over column formatting. There are 10 programmable tab stops that can be defined or re-defined at any time in the text file. They can be used with the following tab commands; Center Over Tab Column, Right Justify to Tab Column, Decimal Align Over Tab Column, Left Justify to Tab Column (Normal Tab) and Horizontal Tab. Tab functions may also be used with a numeric tab column position for maximum flexibility. You can also define the Tab Fill Character to any printable character to fill in the blanks with dots, dashes, etc.

5566 Ricochet Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110

CER COMP
(702) 452-0632

All Orders Shipped From Stock
Add $2.50 Postage

```
2420 PUT(197,4)-(217,34),C:GOTO2
460
2430 PUT(197,4)-(217,34),E:GOTO2
460
2440 PUT(197,4)-(217,34),F:GOTO2
460
2450 PUT(197,4)-(217,34),G:GOTO2
460
2460 GOSUB3200:GOSUB3440:GOSUB30
70:IFZ=0THENNEXT
2470 REM *** RESULTS ***
2480 DRAW"BM32,126C4S6":IFZ=1 TH
EN R$="BUST":GOSUB650ELSE IFZ=2
THEN R$="WIN":GOSUB650ELSE IFZ=3
 THEN R$="TIE":GOSUB650ELSE IFZ=
4THEN R$="LOSE":GOSUB650
2490 IFZ=1THEN2500ELSE IFZ=2THEN
2520ELSEIFZ=3THEN2540ELSE IFZ=4
THEN2500
2500 FORX=1TO5:PLAY"L100T50O2AL1
50GL100AL150DO1L1DDD"
2510 NEXT:GOTO2560
2520 FORX=1TO3:PLAY"L100O4DADADA
DADAO2L50ADADO5L50DFG
2530 NEXT:GOTO2560
2540 FORX=1TO4:PLAY"T250L250BDBD
BDBDBDBDBDBD"
2550 NEXT
2560 FORX=1TO1000:NEXT:LINE(162,
114)-(208,130),PRESET,BF
2570 LINE(162,50)-(235,66),PRESE
T,BF:IF(Z=1OR Z=4)THEN2630ELSEIF
W<0THEN2830
2580 IFZ=2THEN2590ELSE IFZ=3THEN
2610
2590 IFG=21OR T(5)>0THEN2600ELSE
 W=W+(B*2):GOTO2630
2600 W=W+(B*3):GOTO2630
2610 W=W+B
2620 REM ADD WINNINGS
2630 IFW>9THEN2650
2640 DRAW"BM225,52S6":ON W GOSUB
3620,3500,3510,3520,3530,3540,35
50,3560,3570:GOTO2830
2650 IF W>99THEN2700
2660 U=INT(W/10):V=W-(U*10):DRAW
"BM210,52"
2670 X=U:GOSUB3470
2680 X=V:GOSUB3470
2690 GOTO2830
2700 IFW>999THEN2770
2710 R=INT(W/100):U=INT((W-R*100
)/10):V=W-(R*100)-(U*10):DRAW"BM
196,52"
2720 X=R:GOSUB3470
2730 X=U:GOSUB3470
2740 X=V:GOSUB3470
2750 GOTO2830
2760 REM BANK LOST ALL MONEY
          YOU WIN THE COMPUTER.
2770 FORX=1TO500:NEXT:PCLS:DRAW"
BM32,116S6C3":R$="BANK BUSTED":G
OSUB650
2780 FORX=1TO4000:NEXT:PCLS:DRAW
"BM32,20S4":R$="FOR A NEW GAME":
GOSUB650:DRAW"BM32,60":R$="PRESS
 Y":GOSUB650:DRAW"BM32,100":R$="
ANY OTHER KEY":GOSUB650:DRAW"BM3
2,140":R$="TO EXIT":GOSUB650
2790 REM ANOYHER GAME???
2800 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN2800
2810 IFA$<>"Y"THEN4410
2820 NG=1:W=4:Z=2:GOTO200
2830 IFW=0THEN3310ELSE LINE(30,1
12)-(100,140),PRESET,BF
2840 LINE(88,2)-(216,36),PRESET,
BF
2850 LINE(30,142)-(182,174),PRES
ET,BF
2860 FORX=1TO10:T(X)=0:NEXT
2870 B=0:F=0:E=0
2880 GOTO950
2890 REM GET READY TO DRAW
         NUMBERS
2900 DRAW"S4":IF T=1THEN DRAW"BM
40,148"ELSE IF T=2THEN DRAW"BM72
,148"ELSE IF T=3THEN DRAW"BM102,
148"ELSE IF T=4THEN DRAW"BM134,1
48"ELSE IF T=5THEN DRAW"BM167,14
8"
2910 D=RND(13):GOSUB4390:RETURN
2920 REM DRAW NUMBER
2930 ON D GOSUB3490,3500,3510,35
20,3530,3540,3550,3560,3570,3580
,3590,3600,3610
2940 IFD=11OR D=12OR D=13THEN D=
10
2950 IFD=1 AND T(1)+T(2)+T(3)+T(
4)+T(5)+11<22THEN D=11
2960 IF T=1THEN T(1)=D
2970 IFT=2THEN T(2)=D
2980 IFT=3THEN T(3)=D
2990 IFT=4THEN T(4)=D
3000 IFT=5THEN T(5)=D
3010 REM WILL ACE BE 1 OR 11
3020 FORX=1TO5:IFT(X)=11AND T(1)
+T(2)+T(3)+T(4)+T(5)>21THEN T(X)
=1
3030 NEXT:RETURN
3040 REM COLOUR OF CARD
3050 X=RND(100):IF X>50THEN COLO
R C:N=1:RETURNELSE COLOR1:N=0:RE
TURN
3060 REM WIN OR LOSE
3070 G=T(1)+T(2)+T(3)+T(4)+T(5):
H=T(6)+T(7)+T(8)+T(9)+T(10):IF G
<H AND H>16 AND H<22 THEN Z=4 EL
SE IF G>H AND H>16 THEN Z=2 ELSE
```

ENDICOTT
COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

PRINTERS
(SEE PRINTER INTERFACE BELOW)

SPIRIT (SAME AS MX80)	$365.00
OKIDATA 8 2A	$430.00
GORILLA/BANANA	$245.00
—(SERIAL WITH CABLE)	$265.00
—(PARALLEL WITH INTERFACE)	$305.00

MONITORS
BY AMDEK

(SEE MONITOR INTERFACE BELOW)
ALL WITH NONGLARE SCREEN.

COLOR 1+ **NEW PRICE**	$325.00
VIDEO 300(G)	$160.00
VIDEO 300(A)	$175.00

ENDICOTT JOYSTICK
$19.95.....EACH $37.95.....FOR TWO

"In use, we found the ENDICOTT JOYSTICK to be smooth and responsive. ...built to last, the Endicott model is a solid buy". *the RAINBOW, October 1982*

"...provided the best feel of all the joysticks tested. ...(a) rugged unit at an affordable price."
-80 micro, March 1983

PRINTER INTERFACE
pbh SERIAL/PARALLEL

SWITCHABLE: 300 TO 9600 BAUD.
PRINTER *AND* MODEM CONNECTIONS.
NOTHING ELSE REQUIRED.

~~$89.95~~ $79.95
PURCHASED WITH PRINTER.... $64.00

MONITOR INTERFACE

VIDEO PLUS (COLOR OR MONOCHROME)	$24.95
PURCHASED WITH MONITOR	$20.95
VIDEO PLUS IIM (MONOCHROME FOR COLOR II COMPUTER)	$26.95
PURCHASED WITH MONITOR	$22.95
VIDEO PLUS IIC (AVAILABLE SOON) (COLOR FOR COLOR II COMPUTER)	

BLANK MEDIA

ELEPHANT SSSD	$20.95
ELEPHANT SSDD	$23.95
ELEPHANT DSDD	$28.95
C-10 CASSETTES (10 FOR)	$ 7.50

MEDIA STORAGE TAPE

TAPE CAROUSEL (HOLDS 25)	$13.00

DISKETT

FLIP'N'FILE 10	$ 5.45
FLIP'N'FILE 25	$24.95
FLIP'N'FILE 50	$33.95

SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD
BY: MARK DATA

ADAPTER REQUIRED ON
COMPUTER BOUGHT AFTER 10/82.
KEYBOARD.............. ~~$69.95~~ $59.95 ADDT. $4.95

VOLKSMODEM
BY: ANCHOR AUTOMATION

300 BAUD, DIRECT CONNECT
MANUAL ANSWER,
MANUAL DIAL
INCLUDES CABLE $74.95

SURGE/SPIKE SUPPRESSOR & EMI/RFI FILTER
BY: KALGLO

DELUX: 8 SWITCHED SOCKETS, FUSE, LIGHT, 8' CORD	~~$89.95~~ $79.95
MINI: 2 SOCKETS, LIGHT, PLUG IN	~~$44.95~~ $40.95

Look at These Discounts and Compare...Remember WE PAY SHIPPING!
SOFTWARE PRICES SHOWN ARE **20% OFF** *LIST PRICE!*

CUSTOM SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

DISK DATA HANDLER (Data Base)	$43.95

(Supplied On Tape)

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

	T	D
▷ CUBIX	$19.95	$23.15
▷ LANCER	$19.95	$23.15
▷ MS GOBBLER	$19.95	$23.15
WHIRLYBIRD RUN	$19.95	$23.15
STORM ARROWS	$19.95	$23.15
LUNAR ROVER PATROL	$19.95	$23.15
SPACE RACE	$19.95	$23.15
SPACE SENTRY	$15.15	$18.35
PLANET INVASION	$19.95	$23.15
ALPHA SEARCH	$19.95	$23.15

COMPUTERWARE

	T	D
▷ JUNIOR'S REVENGE	$23.15	$25.55
▷ TIME PATROL	$19.95	$22.35
▷ HYPER ZONE	$21.55	$23.95
▷ COLOR BASIC COMPILER		$31.95
64K SCREEN EXPANDER (64K)	$19.95	$22.35
* THE SOURCERER	$27.95	$31.95
▷ DISK MACRO ASSEMBLER & XREF		$39.95
▷ COLOR EDITOR	$19.95	$23.95
▷ COLOR MONITOR	$19.95	$22.35
▷ MOON HOPPER	$19.95	$22.35
BLOC HEAD	$21.55	$23.95
DOODLE BUG	$19.95	$22.35
SHARK TREASURE	$19.95	$22.35

SOFT LAW

	T & D INCLUDED	
VIP WRITER	$47.95	— — —
VIP SPELLER	$31.95	— — —
VIP CALC	$47.95	— — —
VIP TERMINAL	$39.95	— — —
VIP DATA BASE	$47.95	(DISK)
VIP DISK-ZAP	$31.95	(DISK)

ELITE SOFTWARE

	T	D
ELITE-WORD	$47.95	$47.95
ELITE-CALC	$47.95	$47.95
ELITE-FILE		$59.60

PROGRAMMERS INSTITUTE

	T	D
▷ COMPLETE PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT — (1,2,& 3)	$59.95	$63.95

COGNITEC

	T	D
TELEWRITER 64	$39.95	$47.95

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

	T	D
ADVENTURE IN WONDERLAND	$19.95	$23.95
THE DISK MANAGER		$23.95
THE DISK MASTER		$19.95
* VIKING	$15.95	$19.95
* GANGBUSTERS	$15.95	$19.95
COLORKIT	$27.95	$31.95
SHAFT	$19.95	$23.95
JUNGLE	$15.95	$19.95
FLIGHT	$15.95	$19.95

TOM MIX

	T	D
▷ SR-71	$23.15	$25.55
▷ CU*BER	$22.35	$24.75
▷ BUZZARD BAIT	$22.35	$24.75
▷ AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER	$23.15	$25.55
THE FROG	$22.35	$24.75
▷ SPACE SHUTTLE	$23.15	$25.55
▷ THE KING	$21.55	$23.95
▷ COLOR GOLF	$14.35	— — —
TRAP FALL	$22.35	$24.75
TAPE TO DISK	$14.35	— — —
DISK TO TAPE	$14.35	— — —

ANTECO SOFTWARE

	T	ROM PK
8-BALL (POOL)		$23.95
PINBALL	$19.95	$23.95

DATASOFT

	T	D
ZAXXON		$31.95

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

	T	D
* FIRE COPTER	$19.95	— — —
* SAIGON: THE FINAL DAYS	$19.95	— — —
* EARTHQUAKE	$19.95	— — —
* AIRLINE	$19.95	— — —
▷ SEA DRAGON	$27.95	— — —
▷ TRIAD	$27.95	— — —
▷ DISKEY (Disk Access & Repair Kit and Computer Diagnostics)		$39.95

ARCADE ANIMATION

	T	D
FOOD WAR	$20.75	$22.35
ICEMASTER	$19.95	$21.55

MARK DATA

	T	D
GLAXXONS	$19.95	$23.95
EL BANDITO	$19.95	$23.95
COSMIC CLONES	$19.95	$23.95
HAYWIRE	$19.95	$23.95

B5 SOFTWARE

	T	D
MONEY	$15.95	— — —
BORROW	$15.95	— — —
CARRY	$15.95	— — —
MATH FACT	$13.55	— — —
ABC'S	$ 7.95	— — —

NOTE: ALL SALES FINAL. NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ADDITIONAL LISTINGS IN OUR FREE CATALOG — CALL OR WRITE.

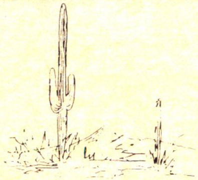
*** Requires 16K Ext. Basic Minimum. ▷ Requires 32K Ext. Basic Minimum. Others 16K Ext. Std. Basic Minimum.**

WE PAY SHIPPING TO U.S.A., CANADA, AND MEXICO. C.O.D. ADD $2.00 (U.S.A. ONLY). ALLOW 2 WEEKS FOR CHECKS TO CLEAR. NO P.O. BOXES! MUST HAVE STREET ADDRESS. SHIPPING — OTHER COUNTRIES: ADD $2.00 EACH SOFTWARE ITEM AND EACH JOYSTICK. ADD $5.00 EACH ALL OTHER ITEMS (NO MONITORS OR PRINTERS SHIPPED OUTSIDE U.S.A.). ITEMS TO BE SHIPPED AIR MAIL.

ENDICOTT
Computer Software And Accessories
2806-A S. MEMORIAL PARKWAY
HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA 35801
VISIT OUR STORE
PRICES IN AD ARE MAIL ORDER ONLY.

PHONE ORDERS
205/536-4400
(PHONE OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK)
MasterCard **WE PAY SHIPPING!** VISA

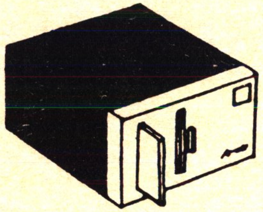
```
 IF G=H AND H>16 THEN Z=3 ELSE I
F H>21 THEN Z=2 ELSE Z=0
3080 IFT(5)>0THENGOSUB3110
3090 IFT=10AND T(5)=0 AND H<22TH
EN Z=4
3100 RETURN
3110 IFH>21THEN Z=2:RETURN
3120 IFH<22AND T(10)=0THEN Z=0:R
ETURN
3130 IFG<H AND H<22THEN Z=1
3140 IFG>H THEN Z=2
3150 IFG=H THEN Z=3
3160 RETURN
3170 REM POS. NUMBER FOR CARD
   AT PROPER LOCATION ON SCREEN
3180 DRAW"S4":IFT=6THEN DRAW"BM9
4,6"ELSE IFT=7THENDRAW"BM124,6"E
LSE IFT=8THEN DRAW"BM152,6"ELSE
IFT=9THEN DRAW"BM171,6"ELSE IFT=
10THEN DRAW"BM201,6"
3190 D=RND(13):GOSUB4390:RETURN
3200 ON D GOSUB3490,3500,3510,35
20,3530,3540,3550,3560,3570,3580
,3590,3600,3610
3210 IFD=11OR D=12OR D=13THEN D=
10
3220 IFD=1 AND T(6)+T(7)+T(8)+T(
9)+T(10)+11<22THEN D=11
3230 IFT=6THEN T(6)=D
3240 IFT=7THEN T(7)=D
3250 IFT=8THEN T(8)=D
3260 IFT=9THEN T(9)=D
3270 IFT=10THEN T(10)=D
3280 FORX=6TO10:IFT(X)=11AND T(6
)+T(7)+T(8)+T(9)+T(10)>21THEN T(
X)=1
3290 RETURN
3300 REM MORE MONEY????
3310 W(P1)=W:CLS3:PRINT@64,"PLAY
ER"P1"YOU ARE OUT OF MONEY.   PR
ESS <Y> FOR FORTY MORE        DO
LLARS FROM THE BANK ...       EL
SE PRESS <N> FOR NO           MO
RE MONEY!!
3320 A$=INKEY$:IFA$="Y"OR A$="N"
THEN3330ELSE3320
3330 IFA$="N"THEN3350ELSEW(P1+4)
=W(P1+4)-4:W=4:W(P1)=W
3340 IFA$="Y"THENPMODE4:PMODE3
3350 FORX=1TO P:Z(X)=W(X+4)+W(X)
:NEXT
3360 IFA$="N"THEN W(P1+4)=0
3370 REM SCORE
3380 CLS:PRINT@64,"IF YOU CASHED
 IN AT THIS POINT  HERE IS WHAT
YOU WOULD END      UP WITH ...",
,,"PLAYER ONE, YOU ARE AT"Z(1)*
10"!":IFP<2THEN3400ELSEPRINT"PLA
YER TWO, YOU ARE AT"Z(2)*10"!":I
FP<3THEN3400ELSEPRINT"PLAYER THR
EE, YOU ARE AT"Z(3)*10"!"
3390 IFP<4THEN3400ELSEPRINT"PLAY
ER FOUR, YOU ARE AT"Z(4)*10"!"
3400 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY
 KEY TO CONTUINE"
3410 IFPEEK(339)<>255THEN3420ELS
EQ$=INKEY$:IFQ$=""THEN3410
3420 IFQQ$="S"THENQQ$="":PMODE4:
SCREEN1,1:PMODE3:RETURNELSEIFA$=
"N"THEN W=-4:B=0:Z=2:PMODE4:SCRE
EN1,1:PMODE3:GOTO2570
3430 B=0:Z=2:PMODE4:SCREEN1,1:PM
ODE3:GOTO2570
3440 PLAY"V10O2L150AL100DL150A"
3450 RETURN
3460 REM DRAW NUMBERS
3470 ON X GOSUB3620,3500,3510,35
20,3530,3540,3550,3560,3570:IFX=
0THENGOSUB3630
3480 RETURN
3490 DRAW"BD8U3NR6U2E3F3D5BU8BR4
":RETURN
3500 DRAW"BD2E2R2F2G2L2G2D2R6BR4
BU8":RETURN
3510 DRAW"R6D4NL3D4NL6BU8BR4":RE
TURN
3520 DRAW"BR4ND6G4D2R6L2D2BR6BU8
":RETURN
3530 DRAW"NR6D2R4F2D2G2NL4BR6BU8
":RETURN
3540 DRAW"NR6D4NR6D4R6U4BU4BR4":
RETURN
3550 DRAW"R6D2G4D2BR8BU8":RETURN
3560 DRAW"ND8R6D4NL6D4NL6BR4BU8"
:RETURN
3570 DRAW"NR6D4NR6BD4R6U8BR4":RE
TURN
3580 DRAW"D8BR4NR4U8R4ND8BR4":RE
TURN
3590 DRAW"BR2R4L2D6G2H2BD2BR10BU
8":RETURN
3600 DRAW"BD2ND4E2R2F2D4G1NH2NF2
G1L2H2BD2BR10BU8":RETURN
3610 DRAW"D8U4NE4F4BR4BU8":RETUR
N
3620 DRAW"BD2E2D8L2R4BR4BU8":RET
URN
3630 DRAW"BR2R2F2D4G2L2H2U4E2BR8
":RETURN
3650 DRAW"BU8BR4":RETURN
3690 REM SUIT OF CARD
3700 I=RND(2):IF N=0ANDI=1THEN H
H=1ELSEIF N=0AND I=2THEN HH=3ELS
EIF N=1AND I=1THEN HH=2 ELSE IF
N=1 AND I=2 THEN HH=4
3710 RETURN
```



Saguaro Software

NEW

Master Graphics ToolKit	32K	29.75
Guillotine		7.75
Flasher		14.75
SR-71	32K	22.75
The King	32K	20.75
Touchstone	32K	21.75
Junior's Revenge	32K	22.75



Amdisk 3
Amdek Dual 3" Disk Drive

$475

Includes ~~2~~ 5 Diskettes
And 2 Drive Cables
(One Amdek, One 5¼")

First Box Of Diskettes - $45^{00}

R.S. Controller - $135 With
Amdisk 3 - $150 Alone

GAMES

PRICKLY PEAR		
Adverture In Wonderland	32K	18.75
Decipher		18.75
ERLAND	32K	18.75
Flight		14.75
Football		14.75
Gangbusters		14.75
Great Word Game		14.75
Jungle		14.75
Monsters & Magic	32K	14.75
Naked Gamer		16.75
Shaft		18.75
Teeeofff		18.75
Topsy Turvy		14.75
Viking!		14.75
TOM MIX		
Air Traffic Controller	Tape-32K	21.75
Buzzard Bait		21.75
Cu*ber		21.75
Journey to Mt. Doom (disk)	32K	21.75
Space Shuttle		21.75
PFA		
Dunk-a-Duck		14.75
Inspector Clueseau		14.75
Patti Pak		16.75
Stagecoach		14.75
TYCOON	32K	14.75
SUGAR		
Silly Stories		8.75
Silly Syntax		16.75

3" Diskettes		10 for $55
Paper - 3,000 Sheets		32.75
Paper - 500 Sheets		5.75
Blank C-15 Tapes		.75
100% Test Disk S.S.D.D. 5¼"		Box of 10 $17

EDUCATION

PRICKLY-PEAR		
Math Pac		14.75
Music Reader		26.75
Phonics 1 or 2 (tape only)		18.75
Phonics 1&2 (disk only)	32K	21.75
Prereader 1,2, & 3		18.75
Spelling		37.75
PFA		
Ed. Pack 123's, ABC's, Big-Bigger		
Biggest, Shapes		18.75
Heart-Lung-Circulatory		26.75
Medical Terminology		14.75
SUGAR		
Bible Stories		21.75
Galactic Hangman		14.75
Great U.S.A.		15.75
Prereader		15.75

APPLICATIONS

PRICKLY-PEAR		
Ancient Wisdom Trilogy		29.75
Eight-bit Bartender		14.75
Fantasy Gamer's 32k Package		18.75
Fantasy Gamer's Package		14.75
Fantasy Master's Secretary		14.75
Music Box		18.75
Satellite Tracker		59.75
Super Astrology	32K	18.75
PFA		
Astrology (Screen PrintEpson, LP7)		17.75
Bowling Secretary		19.75
Hurricane Tracker		11.75
Stress Evaluator		18.75

UTILITY

Filmastr		23.75
PRICKLY-PEAR		
Clone Master	Tape-32K	29.75
Color Kit		26.75
Disk Manager (tape)	32K	18.75
Disk Master (tape)	32K	18.75
Disk Zapper!! (tape)	32K	26.75
Tape Omni Clone (tape)		22.75
PFA		
Super Disk Utility (disk)		35.75
SAGUARO		
Move-it!		15.95
SUGAR		
Auto Run 15.75	Tim's	20.75
Semigraf 32K 15.75	Tim's Mail	15.75

Add $3.00 For Disk, $6.00 For Amdisk

New From Saguaro Software

Our First Program

MOVE-IT!

Are you tired of "saving" each Rainbow On Tape® to the disk? Stop! This ML program will do it automatically! Simply load Move-It! Execute, press play on the recorder, sit back and watch. $15.95.

ULTIMATE BINGO

Do you want the ultimate in bingo? Use your LP7 or 8 to print the number of cards you desire. You can choose from 3 speeds & even pause the game to check the winner.

BINGO!

Plus The Bonus Of

JACKPOT

Pull the one arm bandit's arm & see if you can beat the odds.

Both Only:
Tape - 19.95 Disk - 24.95
Amdek - 29.95

NNFUSICOO CONFUSION

3 modes of play. 3-4/5-6/7 letter words. You select time to govern how long (30 or 60 seconds) to unscramble the words. First person with ten correct wins, 1-4 can play. Tape - 19.95 Disk - 24.95 Amdek - 29.95.

Arizona Residents Add 7% Tax • Add $1.00 Per Program For Shipping ($4.00 Maximum)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome • Some Quantities Limited • Ask About Royalties

MasterCard

7331 E. Beverly - Tucson, AZ 85710 - (602) 885-6508

VISA

```
3720 REM *****  rules  ****
3730 CLS:PRINT@74,"BLACKJACK"
3740 PRINT" THE DEAL. THE COMPUT
ER SHUFFLES THE CARDS. CARDS ARE
 DEALT TWO  TO THE PLAYER AND ON
E TO THE    DEALER. THE PLAYER M
AY TAKE     MORE CARDS AT THIS T
IME. WHEN   THE PLAYER STAYS THE
 DEALER     TAKES HIS CARDS.",,,
,"PRESS ANY KEY ..
3750 GOSUB3940
3760 PRINT"   THE BET. IN ORDER
TO PLACE A BET PRESS THE DOWN AR
ROW KEY IF USING THE KEY BOARD,
OR USE THE RIGHT JOYSTICK. IF US
ING THE     JOYSTICK PULL THE STI
CK DOWN     AND PRESS THE BUTTON.
 ONCE A     BET IS PLACED ON THE
TABLE IT"
3770 PRINT"IS FINAL. ALL BETS WI
LL BE MADE IN AMOUNTS OF TEN DOL
LARS. YOU   MAY BET UP TO THE AMO
UNT OF      MONEY THAT YOU HAVE O
R NINE      HUNDRED AND NINETY DO
LLARS       WHICH EVER IS THE GRE
ATER","PRESS ANY KEY ..."
3780 GOSUB3940
3790 PRINT" YOU MAY AT ANY TIME
PASS ON     YOUR TURN BEFORE YOU
PLACE A     BET. TO DO THIS PRESS
 THE UP     ARROW FOR PLAY OR MOV
E THE       JOYSTICK UP AND PRESS
 THE BUTTONBEFORE YOU PLACE A BE
T. AFTER    YOU PLACE A BET FOLLO
W THE SAME"
3800 PRINT"INSTRUCTIONS TO START
 THE PLAY. THE COMPUTER WILL PLA
Y WITH      EACH PERSON IN TURN."
,,,"PRESS ANY KEY ..."
3810 GOSUB3940
3820 PRINT" THE PLAY. THE VALUES
 OF THE     CARDS ARE: ACE 1 OR 1
1, WHICH    EVER WILL BRING YOU C
LOSER TO    21, KING, QUEEN, JACK
, TEN,      10 EACH, ALL OTHER CA
RDS FACE    VALUE.",,"THE OBJECT
OF THE GAME IS TO     HOLD TWO OR
 MORE"
3830 PRINT"CARDS THAT TOTAL TWEN
TY-ONE      OR AS CLOSE TO TWENTY
-ONE AS     POSSIBLE WITHOUT GOIN
G OVER.",,,"PRESS ANY KEY ...
3840 GOSUB3940
3850 PRINT" SETTLEMENT. IF DURIN
G THE DEAL THE PLAYER GOES OVER
TWENTY-ONE THEY HAVE BUSTED AND
LOSE THEIR BET.",,"IF A PLAYER S
TAYS ON THERE     CARDS AND THE
 HOUSE HAS MORE    THEN THE PLAY
ER LOSES AND THEY  LOSE THE BET.
"
3860 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY":
GOSUB3940
3870 PRINT"IF PLAY ENDS IN A TIE
 THE HOUSE GIVES BACK THE BET.",
"IF PLAY ENDS WITH THE PLAYER
 BEING CLOSER TO TWENTY-ONE THAN
 THE DEALER THEN THE PLAYER WINS
.THE HOUSE WILL PAY BACK THE
 AMOUNT BET AND THAT AMOUNT OVER
 AGAIN OR 'DOUBLE' THE BET"
3880 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY":
GOSUB3940
3890 PRINT"IF THE PLAYER WINS AN
D HAS       TWENTY-ONE SHOWING OR
            THE PLAYER HAS WON AN
D HAS       FIVE CARDS SHOWING TH
EN THE      HOUSE WILL PAY TRIPLE
 THE AMOUNTBET.        ",,,,"PRESS
 ANY KEY
3900 GOSUB3940
3910 PRINT"IF A PLAYER HAS NO MO
NEY LEFT    THAT PLAYER MAY BORRO
W MORE      MONEY FROM THE BANK.
FULL TABS   ARE KEPT AND MAY BE S
EEN AT      ANY TIME BY PRESSING
<S>CORE",,,,,,"GOOD LUCK!",,,,"P
RESS ANY KEY .
3920 GOSUB3940
3930 RETURN
3940 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN3940EL
SE CLS:PRINT@64,"";:RETURN
3950 REM NEXT PLAYER
3960 P1=P1+1:IF P1>P THEN P1=1
3970 LINE(0,0)-(95,10),PRESET,BF
3980 DRAW"BM2,10S4":R$="PLAYER":
GOSUB650:GOSUB3650:ON P1 GOSUB36
20,3500,3510,3520
3990 LINE(162,50)-(235,66),PRESE
T,BF
4000 IF P1=1THEN W(P)=W ELSE W(P
1-1)=W
4010 W=W(P1)
4020 IFW<1THEN WW=WW+1:IF WW=P T
HEN4100ELSE3960
4030 WW=0
4040 IFW>99THEN4070ELSEIFW>9THEN
4060
4050 DRAW"BM225,52C4S6":X=W:GOSU
B3470:RETURN
4060 U=INT(W/10):V=(W-U*10):DRAW
"BM211,52C4S6":X=U:GOSUB3470:X=V
:GOSUB3470:RETURN
4070 R=INT(W/100):U=INT((W-R*100
)/10):V=W-(R*100)-(U*10):DRAW"BM
196,52C4S6":X=R:GOSUB3470:X=U:GO
SUB3470:X=V:GOSUB3470:RETURN
4080 RETURN
```

TDP SYSTEM 100* / QUALITY DISCOUNT PRODUCTS / COLOR COMPUTER*
DISCOUNT PRICES / COMPARE / WE'RE FAST

FLASH!! If you use TW64 you need KRT's new TSpool program.
Special Introductory Price $19.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

KataPiller Attack	$21.95	**$19.75**
The King 32K	$26.95	**$24.25**
The Frog 32K	$27.95	**$25.15**
Trap Fall 32K	$27.95	**$25.15**
Space Shuttle 32K	$28.95	**$26.05**
SR-71 (32K)	$28.95	**$26.05**
Buzzard Bait (32K)	$27.95	**$25.15**
CU-BER (32K)	$27.95	**$25.15**

We take 15% off on Prickly Pear Software

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

Magic	$19.95	**$16.95**
Viking	$19.95	**$16.95**
Super Astrology	$24.95	**$21.95**
Trilogy (I Ching, Numeralogy, Tarot)	$39.95	**$33.95**
Colorkit	$29.95	**$25.95**
Math Pack 1	$19.95	**$16.95**
Fantasy Games Pack 32K	$24.95	**$21.95**

EIGEN SYSTEMS

Basic Aid (cart.)	$34.95	**$31.45**
Stripper	$ 7.95	**$ 7.15**
Ccead	$ 6.95	**$ 6.25**
COLORCOM/E	$49.95	**$44.95**

CLASSICAL COMPUTING, INC.

Speak Up! Voice Synthesizer	$29.95	**$26.95**

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Copy Cat	$19.95	**$17.95**

COGNITEC TELEWRITER/64

Disk	$59.95	**$49.95**
Tape	$49.95	**$44.95**

SKYLINE SOFTWARE

Page Plus (64K)	$27.95	**$25.95**
MDISK (64K)	$27.95	**$25.95**

KRT SOFTWARE

F - 16 FLT. SIMULATOR*	$19.95	**$17.95**

*Please State 16K or 32K

64K RAMS
STILL ONLY
$49.95

McM

DIRECT VIDEO OUTPUT	**$12.95**
ROM DUMP	**$12.95**
Dumps All ROM Pks to Disk!! 32K	

ILUME DESIGN

Geneology 32K Disk	$33.95	**$27.95**

SPECIAL BONUS WITH EVERY ORDER WE RECEIVE BEFORE JUNE 1, 1984!

SAGUARO SOFTWARE

Move It Tape to Disk	$15.95	**$13.95**

WE NOW PAY SHIPPING
ON ALL PRE-PAID ORDERS
U.S. AND CANADA.

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES

Inspector CLUEseau 32K	$19.95	**$17.95**
Stress	$19.95	**$17.95**
Weather Watch 32K	$19.95	**$17.95**
Forecaster & Weather Watch	$49.95	**$44.95**
Stagecoach	$19.95	**$17.95**
Heart - Lung Circu. Sys.**	$34.95	**$31.45**
Bowling Secretary*	$24.95	**$22.45**
Astrology Chart Print	$21.95	**$19.75**
Medical Terminology*	$19.95	**$17.95**
Patti Pac*	$21.95	**$19.95**
Pre-School	$24.95	**$22.45**

*THIS IS A 32K PROGRAM ONLY
**DISC ONLY

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

Space War	$21.95	**$19.95**
Ghost Gobbler	$21.95	**$19.95**
Robot Attack	$21.95	**$19.95**
Galax Attack	$21.95	**$19.95**
Lancer	$24.95	**$21.95**
Whirlybird Run	$21.95	**$19.95**
Ms. Gobbler	$21.95	**$19.95**
Donkey King	$21.95	**$19.95**

SUGAR SOFTWARE

Auto Run	$14.95	**$13.45**
TIMS (32K)	$24.95	**$22.45**
TIMS MAIL (32K)	$19.95	**$17.95**

DATA SOFT, INC.

"ZAXXON" By Sega	$34.95	**$31.95**

B5 SOFTWARE COMPANY

Clock	$24.95	**$22.45**
Money	$19.95	**$17.95**
Math Fact	$16.95	**$15.25**
ABC's	$ 9.95	**$ 8.95**

AMDEC
DISK
DRIVE
$475.00

Terms: Cash, Money Order, or your personal checks welcome. Please allow two weeks to clear your check. Arizona residents please add 5% sales tax. All programs — 16K ext. cassette only, except where noted. We reserve the right to change prices without notice.

VISA / MasterCard for hardware items only

Box of 10
AM
DISKS
$45.00

DESERT SOFTWARE
4321 W. Jupiter • Tucson, Arizona 85741 • (602) 744-1252

```
4090 REM NEW GAME?
4100 CLS:PRINT"IF NOBODY HAS ANY
 MONEY          THEN STEP ASIDE A
ND LET          SOME NEW MONEY AT
 THE TABLE!     PRESS <Y> FOR A N
EW SET UP.
4110 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN4110EL
SEIFA$="Y"THEN4130
4120 CLS:PRINT"READY FOR INPUT":
END
4130 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"    WE
LL I SEE THAT NOBODY HAS     AN
Y MONEY LEFT, SO I THINK     WE
 NEED SOME NEW PLAYERS.":PRINT:P
RINT:PRINT"   HOW MANY PLAYERS(1
/4)
4140 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN4140EL
SEIFA$>"4"ORA$<"1"THEN4130ELSEP=
VAL(A$)
4150 FORX=1TO P:W(X)=4:W(X+4)=-4
:NEXT:P1=P:W=4:PMODE4:SCREEN1,1:
PMODE3:GOTO2570
4160 REM BANK SCREEN
4170 PMODE4:PCLS:PMODE3
4180 COLORA:LINE(0,0)-(255,20),P
SET,BF:LINE(0,171)-(255,191),PSE
T,BF
4190 DRAW"BM16,16C0S6":R$="CHIPS
 ARE TEN":GOSUB650:DRAW"BM16,188
":R$="DOLLARS EACH":GOSUB650
4200 COLOR0:DRAW"BM140,40S8":R$=
"BANK":GOSUB650
4210 COLORC:LINE(128,45)-(240,48
),PSET,BF
4220 FORX=128TO240STEP16:LINE(X,
48)-(X,100),PSET:NEXT
4230 LINE(123,100)-(245,110),PSE
T,BF
4240 IF SE=1THEN4260ELSECIRCLE(2
24,150),12:PAINT(224,150),C,C
4250 GET(214,138)-(246,168),H
4260 LINE(70,112)-(255,170),PRES
ET,BF:LINE(0,22)-(60,150),PRESET
,BF:PMODE4:SCREEN1,1:PMODE3
4270 FORY=1TO4
4280 ON Y GOSUB4300,4310,4320,43
30
4290 NEXTY:GOTO4350
4300 FORX=136TO22STEP-2:GOSUB434
0:NEXTX:RETURN
4310 FORX=136TO50STEP-2:GOSUB434
0:NEXTX:RETURN
4320 FORX=136TO80STEP-2:GOSUB434
0:NEXTX:RETURN
4330 FORX=136TO110STEP-2:GOSUB43
40:NEXTX:RETURN
4340 PUT(20,X)-(52,X+30),H:PLAY"
L255T255C":RETURN
4350 COLOR0:DRAW"BM80,124S4":R$=
"THE BANK WILL":GOSUB650
4360 DRAW"BM80,138":R$="LEND YOU
 FORTY":GOSUB650:DRAW"BM70,152":
R$="DOLLARS TO START":GOSUB650
4370 IF SE>0THEN DRAW"BM80,166":
R$="AGAIN":GOSUB650:FORX=1TO1000
:NEXT
4380 SE=1:RETURN
4390 FORX=1TO(T-1):IFCC(X)=(D*HH
)THEN4400ELSENEXT:CC(T)=D*HH:RET
URN
4400 IFD=13THEND=1:GOTO4400ELSED
=D+1:GOTO4390
4410 CLS:PRINT"READY FOR INPUT":
END
4420
4430 '*************************
4440 '*************************
4450 '*****  BLACK-JACK   *****
4460 '***** (C) 1983 BY  *****
4470 '*****STEVE KINCADE *****
4480 '***** PRODUCED FOR *****
4490 '*****     KINCADE   *****
4500 '*****  (COMPUTER)  *****
4510 '***** SOFTWARE LTD.*****
4520 '*************************
4530 '*************************
4540 '
4550 '
```

Aurora Software

49 Brookland Ave., Aurora, Ontario Canada L4G 2H6

FAMILY GAMES

The popular **STOCKBROKER** and **CRIBBAGE 32K** .... $14.95 each.

ADVENTURE GAMES: Sea Quest and Shenanigans from MARK DATA .... only $24.95(C); $27.95(D) each

From BRANTEX, **PIRATE TREASURE 16K** $13.95

SCAVENGER HUNT 16K $18.95

EDUCATIONAL GAMES

COLORMIND, CONCEN - improve your memory and logical thinking - **16K** .... $10.95 each

• • •

Also from **BRANTEX**

EDU-COMBO (Math Derby, Peek 'N' Spell Metric Converter) **16K** .... only $29.95

BUSINESS: **HOUSEHOLD EXPENSE MANAGER 16K** $19.95

LOAN ANALYSIS 16K $20.95

• • •

NEW from **MARK DATA**

The amazing **TIME FIGHTER 16K** .... $24.95(C)
32K .... $27.95(D)

Also the ever popular **GLAXXONS 16K** .... $24.95(C)
32K .... $27.95(D)

• • •

UTILITIES: **ROMDISK:** Run your rom pack games from a disk! **16K** $15.95

MR. COPY - make up to 99 copies of one program at once! **16K** $15.95

The Mysterious & Unpredictable *RND*

By Bob Albrecht & George Firedrake
***Rainbow* Contributing Editors**

One of the nicest things about the CoCo is the way the *RND* function works. It gives integer random numbers in a way that is easy to understand and use by people who are not math wizards. Most other BASICs give a random number between 0 and 1. We really can't understand why — most applications (especially games!) require integer random numbers. In most BASICs, much mind boggling math is required to get the desired integer random numers.

To get random numbers, 1 or 2:
CoCo: RND(2)
Most others: INT(2*RND(0))+1

Random numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6:
CoCo: RND(6)
Most others: INT(6*RND(0))+1

Try to explain to a nine year old child what INT(6*RND(0)) + 1 means and you will really appreciate *RND(6)* on your CoCo.

If N is a positive integer, then *RND(N)* is a "random" integer from 1 to N. Well, mathematicians might call these numbers *quasi-random* or *pseudo-random* numbers. In deference to the professors, we will call a number produced by the *RND* function an *RND* number. We will propose experiments for you to try so you can learn more about the mysterious and unpredictable behavior of *RND* numbers.

(Bob Albrecht and George Firedrake are two of the most prolific authors in the microcomputer world today. Specialists in writing for beginners, they are authors of numerous books, including TRS-80 Color BASIC.)

EXPERIMENT!

Tell the computer to print an *RND* number.

- Type *PRINT RND(1)* and press [ENTER]. You will get 1 every time.
- Type *PRINT RND(2)* and press [ENTER]. You will get either 1 or 2, unpredictably.
- Type *PRINT RND(1000000)* and press [ENTER]. You will get an *RND* number in the range 1 to 1,000,000.
- Type *PRINT RND(0)* and press [ENTER]. Bonus! *RND(0)* gives *RND* numbers between 0 and 1, just like the other computers. The CoCo gives you the best of both worlds.
- Try *RND(-1)* or *RND(-2)* or *RND* with any negative number. Try the same negative number several times to see what happens.
- Try *RND(.8)* or *RND(1.5)* or *RND(2.7)* or *RND(3.2)*, and so on. Experiment and draw your own conclusions.

In this episode of "GameMaster's Apprentice," we will stick to integer *RND* numbers.

SIMPLE SIMULATIONS

You can use *RND* numbers to *simulate*, or imitate, real life events. Here are some little examples.

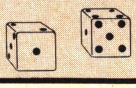
```
100 REM**COIN FLIPPER GMA 16-1
110 CLS
200 REM**TELL WHAT TO DO
210 PRINT "PRESS A KEY & I'LL FL
IP A COIN."
220 IF INKEY$="" THEN 220
300 REM**FLIP & TELL & GO AROUND
310 COIN = RND(2)
```

```
320 IF COIN=1 THEN PRINT "HEADS"
330 IF COIN=2 THEN PRINT "TAILS"
340 PRINT
350 GOTO 210
```

Enter and *RUN* the program. When the CoCo tells you PRESS A KEY & I'LL FLIP A COIN, press most any key (except [BREAK] or [SHIFT] to get a simulated coin flip.

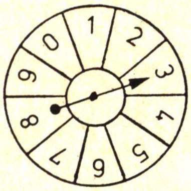
Next, simulate rolling a single six-sided die. Change a few lines in COIN FLIPPER to get DIE ROLLER.

```
100 REM**DIE ROLLER GMA 16-2
110 CLS
200 REM**TELL WHAT TO DO
210 PRINT "PRESS A KEY & I'LL RO
LL A DIE."
220 IF INKEY$="" THEN 220
300 REM**ROLL & TELL & GO AROUND
310 DIE = RND(6)
320 PRINT "THE ROLL IS" DIE
330 PRINT
340 GOTO 210
```



Lots of games use spinners to generate "random numbers." Here is a spinner simulator. It simulates random decimal digits.

```
100 REM**SPINNER GMA 16-3
110 CLS
200 REM**TELL WHAT TO DO
210 PRINT "PRESS A KEY & I'LL SP
IN A DIGIT"
220 IF INKEY$="" THEN 220
300 REM**SPIN & TELL & GO AROUND
310 SPIN = RND(10) - 1
320 PRINT "WHIRRR! I SPIN" SPIN
330 PRINT
340 GOTO 210
```



Of course, the *big* spinner is the roulette wheel. It spins numbers 00,0, and 1 to 36. Hmmm . . . a little trickier than the previous simulations. Aha! We know a way.

```
100 REM**ROULETTE WHEEL GMA 16-4
110 CLS
200 REM**TELL WHAT TO DO
210 PRINT "PRESS A KEY--I'LL SPI
N THE WHEEL"
220 IF INKEY$="" THEN 220
300 REM**SPIN & TELL & GO AROUND
310 SPIN = RND(38) - 2
320 PRINT "AROUND SHE GOES!"
330 PRINT "AND STOPS ON";
340 IF SPIN=-1 THEN PRINT " 00"
ELSE PRINT SPIN
350 PRINT
360 GOTO 210
```

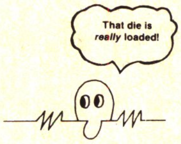
Perhaps a little explanation is in order. In line 310, the value of SPIN will be a number from -1 to 36.

RND(38) is a number from 1 to 38.
RND(38) -2 is a number from -1 to 36.

Line 340 checks for -1. If SPIN is -1, the CoCo prints double zero (00). Otherwise (*ELSE*), it prints the value of SPIN. If SPIN is not -1, it must be 0 to 36.

UNFAIR! UNFAIR!

If you flip a fair coin, you get heads about half the time and tails about half the time. If you roll a fair die, you get a number from 1 to 6. Each possible number has the same chance, or *probability*, of occurrence. If not — beware! — maybe the die is "loaded."


That die is *really* loaded!

Here are some ways to load the die in our *Die Roller* program. Rewrite block 300 in one of these ways.

```
300 REM**ROLL & TELL & GO AROUND
310 DIE = RND(7)
320 PRINT "THE ROLL IS";
330 IF DIE<7 THEN PRINT DIE ELSE
 PRINT 2
340 GOTO 210
```

Using the above block 300, what is the probability of getting 1, 3, 5, 6, or 7? What is the probability of getting 2?

```
300 REM**ROLL & TELL & GO AROUND
310 DIE = RND(8)
320 PRINT "THE ROLL IS";
330 IF DIE<7 THEN PRINT DIE
340 IF DIE=7 THEN PRINT 2
350 IF DIE=8 THEN PRINT 5
360 GOTO 210
```

What is the probability of getting 1, 3, 4, or 6? What is the probability of getting 2 or 5?

Now, instead of an unfair die, how about a lopsided coin. In this program, we assign a percentage probability from 0 to 100 percent to HEADS. The CoCo uses this probability when flipping the coin.

```
100 REM**UNFAIR COIN GMA 16-5
110 PH = 60
120 CLS
200 REM**TELL WHAT TO DO
210 PRINT "PRESS A KEY & I'LL FL
IP A COIN."
220 IF INKEY$="" THEN 220
300 REM**FLIP & TELL & GO AROUND
310 C = RND(100)
320 IF C<=PH THEN PRINT "HEADS"
ELSE PRINT "TAILS"
330 PRINT
340 GOTO 210
```

In line 110, we set the probability of getting HEADS (PH) to 60 percent. Change line 110 to suit yourself. Here is another way. Change only lines 110 and 310 as follows:

110 PH = .6
310 C = RND(0)

In line 110, we assign a probability of .6 for HEADS. Line 310 assigns a "random" decimal fraction between 0 and 1 to C. We think the first method, using integer *RND* numbers, is easier for most people to understand.

COUNT THE OUTCOMES

If you flip a fair coin 1000 times, you expect to get near 500 heads, the rest tails. If you roll a fair six-sided die 6000 times, you expect to get each possible number, 1 to 6, about 1000 times, give or take a few.

- For fair coin, the probability of HEADS occurring is 1/2; the probability of TAILS occurring is also 1/2.
- For a fair six-sided die, the probability of any possible occurrence (1 to 6) is 1/6.

For an ideal *RND* function, one of the characteristics is that every possible number has the same probability of occurrence as any other possible number. If the CoCo has an ideal *RND* function, then:

- For *RND(2)*, the probability of getting 1 is 1/2; the probability of getting 2 is also 1/2.
- For *RND(3)*, the probability of getting 1 is 1/3; the probability of getting 2 is 1/3; the probability of getting 3 is 1/3.
- And so on. For *RND(N)*, the probability of getting any number from 1 to N is 1/N.

So, if we tell the CoCo to crank out lots of *RND* numbers, and count how many times each possible number occurs, we might expect to get roughly the same number of occurrences for each possible number. Let's do it.

```
100 REM**COUNT OUTCOMES GMA 16-6
110 DIM COUNT(14)
200 REM**TALK TO USER
210 CLS
220 INPUT "FOR RND(N), WHAT IS N
"; N
230 INPUT "HOW MANY RND NUMBERS"
; SAMPLESIZE
300 REM**SET COUNTS TO ZERO
310 FOR K=1 TO N
320 : COUNT(K) = 0
330 NEXT K
400 REM**COUNT THE RND NUMBERS
410 FOR K=1 TO SAMPLESIZE
420 : RN = RND(N)
430 : COUNT(RN) = COUNT(RN) + 1
440 NEXT K
500 REM**TELL WHAT HAPPENED
510 PRINT
520 PRINT "OUTCOME", "FREQUENCY"
530 FOR K=1 TO N
540 : PRINT K, COUNT(K)
550 NEXT K
600 REM**TELL HOW TO DO AGAIN
610 PRINT "FOR NEW SAMPLE, PRESS
 ANY KEY";
620 IF INKEY$="" THEN 620 ELSE 2
10
```

Enter the program and *RUN* it. First you see:

```
FOR RND(N), WHAT IS N?
```

We want *RND(6)* numbers, so we type the number 6 and press [ENTER].

```
FOR RND(N), WHAT IS N? 6
HOW MANY RND NUMBERS?
```

Let's ask for *600RND* numbers. This is the SAMPLESIZE. We type 600, press [ENTER], wait a little while, and see:

```
FOR RND(N), WHAT IS N? 6
HOW MANY RND NUMBERS? 600

OUTCOME       FREQUENCY
   1             106
   2             97
   3             100
   4             96
   5             99
   6             102
FOR NEW SAMPLE, PRESS ANY KEY;
```

Well, that seems reasonable. Each possible *outcome* (1 to 6) occurred about 100 times. The word *frequency* is from the jargon of probability and statistics books. The frequency of occurrence is simply the number of times each possible outcome occurred.

Try other samples of N=6 and try other values of N, up to 14. The *DIM* statement in line 110 sets a limit of 14 for the array COUNT. Try 12, 13, and 14 as values of N. Then change line 110 and try values of N larger than 14. You will see some of your results scroll off the top of the screen!

Your turn: Write a program to roll an unfair die a bunch of times and count the number of occurrences of each possible outcome, 1 to 6. Use one of our unfair die methods, or invent your own.

Next time we will continue playing with *RND* numbers and also resume cassette files.

FANTASY ROLE PLAYING GAMES

Millions of young people, and many not-so-young, are playing fantasy role playing games. A role playing game is a game in which one or more players create and control characters (adventurers) who live their imaginary lives in a specially made game world. The game world is created, managed, and operated by a GameMaster (GM), also called a referee, adventure master, or dungeon master (DM).

Most people who play role playing games use a formal rule system. Some of the best known are shown below.

***Champions**. From Hero Games, 92A 21st Avenue, San Mateo, CA 94402.*

***Dungeons & Dragons (D&D)**. From TSR, P.O. Box 756, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.*

***RuneQuest (RQ)**. From Chaosium, P.O. Box 6302, Albany, CA 94706.*

***Tunnels & Trolls (T&T)**. From Blade, Box 1467, Scottsdale, AZ 85252.*

***Worlds of Wonder (WOW)**. From Chaosium, P.O. Box 6302, Albany, CA 94706.*

*Most programs in "GameMaster's Apprentice" are based on the game system used in **RuneQuest, Worlds of Wonder,** and **Adventurer's Handbook**. If you are a beginner, we suggest you try the following books.*

***Adventurer's Handbook: A Guide to Role Playing Games** by Bob Albrecht & Greg Stafford.*

***Through Dungeons Deep** by Robert Plamondon.*

Both are available from Reston Publishing Company, 11480 Sunset Hills Road. Reston, VA 22090.

Copyright© 1984 by DragonQuest, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94026.

Helpful Hint . . .

Goin' Steady On BBS

Here is a short program to demonstrate how someone may get their messages to print evenly on a BBS.

```
1 REM RICHARD BECK
2 REM KISSIMMEE,FL
10 CLS:CLEAR 1000
20 LINEINPUTA$:CLS
30 GOSUB50
40 IFINKEY$=“”THEN40ELSE20
50 FORP=1TOLEN(A$):PRINTMID$(A$,P,1);
60 X=X+1:IFX>26ANDMID$(A$,P,1)=“ ”THEN
PRINT:X=0
70 IF X=30 THENPRINT“-”:X=0
80 NEXT:X=0:PRINT:RETURN
```

Richard Beck, IV
Kissimmee, FL

See You At
RAINBOWfest
New Brunswick
March 30–April 1

Chattanooga Choo Choo Software

We Pay Postage!
(in the U.S. and Canada)

Your One Stop Station
For Computer Programs

Track 29

Buy 1 Program Get 10% Off
Buy 2 or More Programs Get 15% Off
Except Prickly-Pear Software (15% Off As Shown)

SUPER SPECIALS

Early Games
Preschool Learning Games
Tape or Disk
~~$29.95~~ **$25.45**

***NEW* Candy Co.** (32K)
Introductory Special

No Other Discounts Apply

Prickley-Pear Software
20% OFF
Disk Omni Clone **$31.95**
Tape Omni Clone **$23.95**
15% OFF As Shown
(32K) Disk Master **$21.20**
(32K) Disk Manager **$25.45**
Disk Zapper **$29.70**
(32K, 64K)
*Vikings, *Flight (32K)
$16.95 ea.
Colorkit *Tape* **$29.70** *Disk* **$33.95**
Mailing List (32K) *Disk* **$42.45**
Tee Off, Erland, (32K EB)
Adventure In Wonderland (32K)
Tape **$21.20 ea.** *Disk* **$25.45 ea.**

Adventure Int'l
Arex 16K **$34.95**
Fire Copter (16K) **$24.95**
Airline $24.95

Silverware
DisK Utilities
Practicals #1
Utilities #1
Graphs & Charts
$18.95 ea.

Computerware
NEW Video Plus
Connect CoCo to composite video monitor
$24.95
NEW Color Connection II
Tape **$29.95** Disk **$39.95**
*Junior's Revenge (32K) **$28.95**
Bloc Head, Doodle Bug **$26.95 ea.**
Grand Prix (32K), Shark Treasure
$21.95 ea.

Mark Data Products
*Glaxxons, *Bumpers,
*El Bandito & *Cosmic Clones
$24.95 ea.
Super Pro Keyboard **$67.95**

Datasoft, Inc.
Zaxxon (32K) *Tape or Disk* **$31.50**
Moon Shuttle (32K) $29.95
(Tape & Disk)
Pooyan (32K) **$29.95**
(Tape & disk)

NEW
"Programmer's Institute"
Complete Personal Accountant
3 Finance packages in one (32K EB)
Tape **$74.95** Disk **$79.95**

***NEW* Colorware**
Real Talker,Disk Compatible,
Hardware Voice, Synthesizer
$59.95 ea.
Text to Speech Program included (16K, 32K, 64K)
***NEW* Intra Color**
Colorpede **$28.25**
Robottack **$23.45**

Kraft Joystick
The Best **$39.95 ea.**
1 Year Warranty
***NEW* Gold Connectors**
for Disk controller **$16.95**

Spectral Associates
Geography Pac **$32.95**
Ms Gobbler (32K)
Storm Arrow, Lancer (32K)
Gallax Attax, Lunar Rover (32K)
Ghost Gobbler, Whirly Bird Run
$21.95 ea.

Tom Mix Software
*Donkey King (32K) **$26.95**
Space Shuttle (32K) **$28.95**
Cu*ber (32K)
Grabber, Frog, Buzzard Bait (32K)
$27.95 ea.

Anteco Software
Home Epense Manager **$19.95**
Stock Analysis & Trend **$21.95**
Pinball **$24.95**
Available in Rom Pac
Pinball, 8 Ball **$29.95 ea.**
Ghost Gobbler, Katerpillar **$25.95 ea.**
Whirly Bird Run, **$27.95**

Ask About Our Unclaimed Freight!

*Also available on disk (32K) at extra charge. All Programs (16K) on cassette unless otherwise stated. Send for free complete listings! TN residents add 6.25% sales tax, C.O.D. orders add $2.00.

Model 100 Software Available.

(615) 875-8656 ● P.O. Box 15892 ● Chattanooga, TN 37415

UTILITY

16K ECB

MEMSCAN—

A Utility For The Memory Explorer

By A. V. Reinhart

So there it was — a super map of all the secrets inside the Color Computer's ROMs. Eagerly, I jumped to the keyboard to begin learning all the internal wonders. . . .

```
PRINT HEX$(PEEK(26))          (Whew!)
  12
  OK
```

Ouch! That was a lot of typing to see only one lousy byte! Very quickly I realized there was a need for a utility which would allow a fast and easy access to memory, with controls that allow one to concentrate on learning about the system and not fight the utility which was supposed to be helping you. My answer to that need is *MEMSCAN*, a simple, easy to use utility which will allow you to move through memory with a single key, see data displayed in Hex or decimal, word or byte or even binary!

MEMSCAN is designed to be very easy to use, but a brief rundown of its major features should prove instructive. First on the list is ease of use. Studying memory needs no aid in being difficult and a utility for this purpose should be as transparent to the user as possible. Once you have entered an address and it is displayed, you can move along, a byte or word at a time, by using an up or down arrow key. Changing to the other modes requires only one or two further keystrokes.

The next important feature in memory exploration is perspective. In the above example of the *PRINT-PEEK* technique, you only ever see one byte at a time, but I've found that being able to see memory a certain "distance" on either side of a location being examined gives a much better feeling for what I'm seeing. *MEMSCAN* displays memory through a "window" whose width is variable. The address you enter is placed at its center, and the span or window-width can be changed in fixed widths of 3, 5, 7, 9, or 11 bytes (or words, depending on the data display mode). The scan in *MEMSCAN* comes from the fact that as you are looking at a particular window of memory, the program has nothing to do but await the next keystroke. Consequently, between keystrokes, *MEMSCAN* keeps re-peeking and re-displaying the current window. This way, when you are viewing a part of memory (try looking around Hex 26) which is dynamic, the actual changes appear on the screen as they occur.

Another necessary feature is radix control. I happen to prefer hexadecimal, but there are times when decimal is more useful. With *MEMSCAN*, you can switch between Hex and decimal at the stroke of a key! Beginners will appreciate this feature — it may help them to become more comfortable with Hex and enjoy its convenience.

Data interpretation: One of the most confusing aspects of computer work, even for professionals. For example, if a location in memory contains a decimal value of 70, it could

(Alan Reinhart is a self-taught programmer currently working as a senior software engineer with Digilog, Inc. He says that working with OS-9 and the CoCo is a relief from the tedium of CP/M.)

be taken as just that — an unsigned integer with a magnitude of 70. However, it could also be taken as the 2's complement of 130960, or it could be the character F. It could also be taken as the high byte of an address, in which case it would really represent 70*256 or 17920. If the computer were executing a program from this area of memory, this byte becomes a ROtate Right, accumulator A (RORA) instruction. *MEMSCAN* arms the intrepid memory explorer with just the tools to tame this tangle. You will be able to see the contents of a given location as a word, a byte, a character or as a binary value. Note — technically, binary is really another radix (base 2), but to simplify the program design I chose to consider it as a variation of the data display.

Finally, there is indirection. Often when the computer opens a location in memory in the process of executing instructions, the data extracted is not the data needed (not the operand), but the address of the needed data. The original address is said to hold what is called a pointer to the operand. Another way of saying this is that the original address is the "address of the address of the data." Welcome to indirection! An example: Location 25-6 decimal contains the start address of the first line of a BASIC program. Location 25-6 is the address of the address of the first line of the program. With *MEMSCAN*, studying indirection will be a snap. Just place the address of the data you'd like to use as an address in the center of the display (it will be showing in the ADRS window), and press the right arrow key!

Using *MEMSCAN*

MEMSCAN has two primary modes of operation: Configuration mode and Display mode. In Configuration you select what address you wish to examine, what radix to use, etc. Once the parameters have been selected and [ENTER] has been hit, you go to Display mode. In Display you can move forward or backward through memory, move down some level of indirection, or return to Configuration. Hitting the [CLEAR] key in display will exit the utility to BASIC. Note — the [BREAK] key is *not* disabled. If you break out of *MEMSCAN*, be aware that it has *POKEd* the computer to run at double speed, and should you attempt to *SAVE* anything without resetting the computer you will have saved garbage! Exiting cleanly through the [CLEAR] key restores the CPU to its normal "half-speed" operation.

After you type "RUN MEMSCAN," the first thing seen is a blue background with the *MEMSCAN* version number displayed. After a short set-up delay, the five green Configuration fields should appear. The blinking colon in the field marked ADRS is the prompt indicating that is the field to be modified.

Let's go through a Configuration sequence. With the cursor in the ADRS field, enter any four Hex characters. Try the [CLEAR] key as a rubout. If you move on to another field at this point, or exit to Display mode, without entering any address, *MEMSCAN* will default to zero. If a previous address had been entered, and you return to Configuration in the ADRS field, but then changed your mind, moving to another field (or exiting back to Display) without entering a new address, you will continue with the previous address. Use the right arrow, and move to the RADIX field. When the cursor appears, use the up and down arrows and notice how you can toggle between HEX and DEC radix modes. Select your preference, and hit the right arrow again. You will be changing the *DMODE* parameter, and there are four choices in this field: WORD, BYTE, CHAR, and BIN.

INTRODUCING!

KRON

WITH FOUR SCREENS
• TANKS • SPIDERS • BLOCKS • CYCLES •

Battle spiders! Blast your way through the descending blocks! Defeat the enemy tanks! Trap the menacing cycles! Increasing levels of difficulty make each a real challenge! KRON is a fast ML program with multi-colors, Hi-Res, and many great sounds. It displays the top five scores plus has a pause feature and display mode.
32K STANDARD-JOYSTICK **TAPE-DISK $26.95-$29.95**

KING PEDE
The ultimate pede game! You'll face up to eight different enemies including swarms of wasps. ML—multi-color.
32K STANDARD-JOYSTICK **TAPE-DISK $24.95-$27.95**

MEM-OS64
A 64K Menu Driven ML Utility which allows you to store multiple ML or Basic programs in the high 32K RAM then pull the desired program and Run/Exec it. It maintains a directory, displays the amount of free memory and length of programs, has a Motor/Audio On/Off command, a Load and Kill command, and allows the easy switching of programs with disk-like speed! With the Multiple Load feature, you can load several programs at once with ease!
64K EXTENDED **TAPE $15.95**

PEEKCOPY
Copies tape-based software (even most autostarts), displays memory in Hex and ASCII, displays the Start, End, and Exec addresses of ML programs, allows the changing of memory, and more (ML)!
16K STANDARD **TAPE $11.95**

REDUCIT
A ML program that makes your Basic programs use less memory and run more efficiently (faster) by combining lines and removing unnecessary spaces and remarks!
16K STANDARD **TAPE $9.95**

PLEASE ADD $2.00 EACH ORDER, POSTAGE/HANDLING
OREGON COLOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 11468, EUGENE, OR 97440

FREE OFFER !

COMPUTER CASSETTES
58¢

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

FREE "States and Capitals Game Program Cassette" with each order of 20 or more C-10's. Specify TRS-80 Color Computer, MC-10, TI-99/4A, VIC-20, or C-64.

- C-10 Length
- 5 Screw Shell/Free Labels
- Lifetime money back guarantee
- Storage Box add 12¢ each
- $2.00 shipping charge-any quantity
- (Canadian Orders $4.00 shipping)
- NJ Residents add 6% Sales Tax.
- Send check or money order to

PARALLEL SYSTEMS
Box 772 Dept. R
Blackwood, NJ 08012
609-227-9634

Again, the up or down arrows allow you to scroll through the choices, stopping at the one you wish. The next field, WDO, controls the window width, and the choices are 3, 5, 7, 9 and 11.

After you are satisfied with the Configuration, hit [ENTER] and go to Display mode. Now the up arrow will move you "up" or ahead by one byte or word, depending upon the current *DMODE*. Likewise, the down arrow will move you "down" or back one word or byte. Note that the wider the window, the slower the response. This is an unfortunate result of the FOR loop, and only going to ML will remedy it!

If you use the indirection feature with the display in byte mode, the new address will be formed by taking the data from the address in the ADRS field as the high byte, and the data from ADRS+1 as the low byte. In word mode, you can be misaligned by a byte, when attempting indirect references. If this happens, just go back to Configuration and reenter the address on the correct byte boundary.

Program Design Notes

This utility is a fairly simplistic program with only two major jobs. One is to make sure the displayed address range appears to be circular. That is, address 0 follows address 65535 and vice versa. The second task is to present the data neatly formatted to create the "window-into-memory" look.

The range checking requirement is a result of the fact that RS BASIC has no integer variables, only five-byte floating point numerics. The second task is made more difficult by the fact that the formatting services of *PRINT USING* would not meet the needs of this program. Instead, a rather cumbersome scheme of RIGHT$( )s was used to produce the necessary three, four or five character displays, complete with leading zeros. This technique, incidentally, is probably responsible for a goodly portion of the slow response, especially during decimal word display when the most lengthy formatting is done. After these requirements, the balance of the program consists of the usual keyboard input processing, start-up initialization and support activities.

With the included Symbol Table and Index of Line Numbers, only a brief outline of the program should be necessary to supply enough information for those wishing to customize *MEMSCAN*, or to just follow it through. There are three major sections to *MEMSCAN*: The Display section (60K series lines), the Configuration section (61K series lines), and the one-time initialization section (62K series lines). Here follows a brief outline of the primary functions of each of these sections.

Display Section

Display is controlled from line 60030 where *INKEY$* monitors the keyboard. If nothing is seen, a display scan is done. When a key is struck, its ASCII value is used as the index into a 128-node array (IX) to dispatch to the correct line to handle that key. For a recognized key, the contents of its node in IX() is set equal to the positional value of the key-handler's line number in a companion *ON . . . GOTO* statement. Illegal keys have a node-entry of zero and fall through as if nothing were struck.

The dispatch to the selected display loop is based on the value of variables set during Configuration. A simple tree structure exists in that, first, the radix (CX) is used to branch

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

SERIOUS SOFTWARE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER
*Presenting. . .*THE GRAPH ZAPPER,
THE BAR ZAPPER and THE PIE ZAPPER
New

- **THE PIE ZAPPER** draws pie charts of your data - plain or fancy sectors - 5 kinds of sectors - alternate sectors styles to make an outstanding impact - labeled sectors - option to display raw numbers or percentages on chart with or without totals.
- **THE BAR ZAPPER** creates bar graphs with multiple bars - five different bar styles - positive and negative bars - can use names or numbers for bar identification - plenty of options - ***"Extremely easy to use. . .Beautiful. . .Well prepared and documented tool."*** The Rainbow, April 1983.
- **THE GRAPH ZAPPER** plots line graphs of data and equations - multiple lines with different symbols - mix equations and data on the same graph - with or without grids - plots lines or points - ***"The Graph Zapper is one of the most completely documented pieces of software we have seen. . .The Graph Zapper is an outstanding utility and can be a major tool in statistical, business and other uses where graphic representation of numbers is desirable."*** The Rainbow, Dec. 1982
- Endless applications - electric consumption, stock prices, math class equations, children's height and weight, data analysis, trend indication, experimental results, statistical analysis, sales presentations.
- The three **ZAPPERS** provide you with a sophisticated capability that will handle from the simplest to the most complex graphing needs.

All three ZAPPERS have these Features:

- High resolution graphs with on screen numbers, titles, and labels.
- Sophisticated data editor makes changing data simple.
- Disk version has added features including storing completed graphs on disk and menu driven file loading.
- Detailed user's guides for all features.
- Low resolution graphs can't compare.
- 14 day money back guarantee.
- User friendly, easy to understand.
- Thorough error prevention.
- Save data for later graphing or editing.
- Low cost upgrade from tape to disk.
- Hard copies possible with readily available screen print programs for nearly any brand of printer.
- Requires Ext. Color Basic and delivered on cassette.

$15.95
for 16K tape versions

add $1.00 for shipping . . . send check, money order, or VISA/MasterCard number and expiration date

$19.95
for 32K disk versions

$44.95 for all three tape versions + **$3.00** shipping
$56.95 for all three disk versions + **$3.00** shipping
Florida residents add 5% sales tax

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
485 South Tropical Trail, Suite 109 • Merritt Island, Florida 32952 • (305) 452-2217

VISA MasterCard

down one of two possible paths. After this, the data mode (DM) is used to select one of two paths, one way for byte, one way for word mode. If the mode is byte, yet another branch can be made for either binary or character data display.

There are eight display loops, one for each possible display combination. It was felt this would provide a speed advantage over a single loop with a variety of conditional checks within. Once in a particular display loop, the processing is essentially the same. It consists of entering a *FOR* loop, range-checking the address and printing the display. During the display, AL represents the lowest address (based on window width) to be displayed, and AC is the "center" address maintained for the indirection feature.

To handle indirection, the center address must first be checked. If it is 65535, the address of the data to make up the new address will be taken from location 0. Otherwise, the data for the new address will be taken from AC and AC+1. Old AC is saved in the array IN( ) with the indirection level counter (IL) as the index. AC is then set to the new address, and control is returned to Display. To return to a previous "level," it is only necessary to set AC equal to IN(IL) and decrement IL. If either indirection level limit is reached (0 or 5), further requests to go up or down are simply ignored.

One feature of the display code is the assembly language routine to convert a byte of data to a string of eight ASCII ones and zeros. At the end of the ML code is a one-byte buffer (BF). Any data to be converted to a binary string is poked into BF. Then a string is set to "00000000"+" " (see Page 150 of "Going Ahead With Color BASIC" for the "why" of the null-terminator on that string). This string is then used in a call to the ML subroutine via a reference to USR0(D$). The ML code takes the data from the buffer, loads it into a register, and performs a series of left-shifts upon it. At the end of each shift, if carry is set, a bit with a value of one had been shifted out of the register, and the byte in D$ corresponding to that bit gets one added to it, making it an ASCII 1. If carry was not set after a shift, that bit was zero, and the corresponding byte in D$ is left alone.

Finally, to return to Configuration mode, the Index array (IX) has entries for the first letter of each of the Configuration parameters (A, R, D and W). Thus, typing any of these characters while in Display mode will cause the appropriate colon to begin blinking, indicating that that parameter can now be altered.

Configuration Section

The Display code performs its task by using the various configuration variables to decide which lines of code to *GOTO* to produce a display. Since there are only a few parameters and their options are all preset, the simplest Configuration scheme is to increment through the possible fields and options. To accomplish this, a general purpose "get-arrow" subroutine is used. This routine monitors the keyboard via *INKEY$* and recognizes only the four arrow keys and the [ENTER] key. The up/down arrows are returned to the caller as variable X, set to a value of plus or minus one. The right and left arrows and the [ENTER] key are returned in TE$ as the termination character. On return from get-arrow, if TE$ is null (""), the caller adds X to the variable being altered, does a range check, displays the current value of the parameter, and returns to get-arrow. This process continues until a terminator is received. The display of the selected parameters is done by keeping an array for each, containing a string describing the possible options. The control variable is then used as the index into the companion array to display the meaning of its value. For example, if the current radix is hexadecimal, CX will equal one, and node 1 of the radix array (RX$) contains the string "Hex."

When get-arrow is in its *INKEY$* loop, if nothing has been received, before looping back for another *INKEY$* scan, it calls the Configuration prompt subroutine. Each caller to get-arrow supplies a screen address for the blinking colon prompt. Each call to the prompt subroutine alternates the prompt between a colon and a blank character. To ensure there is always a colon displayed, before returning to the caller, a final colon is printed at the current cursor address.

Upon return from get-arrow, if a terminator character has been received, the handler sets NX equal to its positional value in the display screen (ADRS=1, RADIX=2, etc.) and jumps to the next-step handler. This routine performs some conditional display updating and then evaluates TE$. If it was a left or right arrow, NX is incremented or decremented and used as the argument for an *ON . . . GOTO* statement. If the terminator was an [ENTER] key, control is returned to Display at line 60020.

Lastly, Configuration has a "clear screen" routine which eases the problem of changing display formats. On each call to this routine the screen is cleared (CLS3), and the configuration windows are rewritten. The indirection flag (an orange block) is set if the indirection level is greater than zero, and cleared if equal to zero.

MEMSCAN was written for a specific purpose: To make studying memory as simple and efficient as possible. While there are many forms of memory examination programs, I feel this is an optimum approach. For example, *EDTASM+* allows you easy access to memory, even to disassemble it into mnemonics. But that is a different environment with controls and displays suited to debugging. *MEMSCAN* is meant to be used along with your favorite ROM map, to assist you in peeking around and learning. You could even merge it with an existing program and study its components.

MEMSCAN does run a bit on the gummy side, with the delays being most noticeable in the wide (seven and above) window widths. However, I feel its ease of use and transparent nature should far outweigh this limitation.

So, grab those maps, jump to the keyboard, and *RUN MEMSCAN*!

Configuration Mode Command Keys

← Go to previous Parameter Field
→ Go to next Parameter Field
↑ Go to next Parameter Option
↓ Go to previous Parameter Option
[ENTER] key terminates Configuration mode — enter Display mode.
[CLEAR] key acts as "rubout" key during address input.
Blinking colon indicates Parameter Field to be altered.

Display Mode Command Keys

↑ Advance to next byte/word
↓ Advance to previous byte/word
→ Go down one level of indirection
← Come up one level of indirection
[CLEAR] key exits *MEMSCAN*, returns to RS BASIC.
To reenter Configuration mode, the first letter (A, R, D or W) will terminate Display mode and enter Configuration mode.

FINALLY!

A REAL SPREAD-SHEET PROGRAM FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

DYNACALC™

Business people use spread-sheets to organize columns and rows of figures. DYNACALC simulates the operation of a spread-sheet without the mess of paper and pencil. Of course, corrections and changes are a snap. Changing any entered value causes the whole spread-sheet to be re-calculated based on the new constants. This means that you can play, 'what if?' to your heart's content.

But DYNACALC isn't just for accountants. DYNACALC can be used for just about any type of job. Not only numbers, but alphanumeric messages can be handled. Engineers and other technical users will love DYNACALC's sixteen-digit math and built-in scientific functions. There's even a built-in sort command, so you can use DYNACALC to manage small data bases - up to 256 records.

DYNACALC will let your computer do just about anything you can imagine. Ask your friends who have VisiCalc, or a similar program, just how useful an electronic spread-sheet program can be for all types of household, business, engineering, and scientific applications.

DYNACALC is designed to be used by non-programmers, but even a Ph.D. in Computer Science can understand it. Built-in HELP messages are provided for quick reference to operating instructions.

DYNACALC has a beautifully simple method of reading and writing FLEX data files, so you can communicate both ways with other programs on your system, such as the Text Editor, Text Processor, Sort/Merge, RMS data base system, or other programs written in BASIC, C, PASCAL, FORTRAN, and so on.

Except for a few seldom-used commands, DYNACALC is memory-resident, so there is little disk I/O to slow things down. The whole data array (worksheet) is in memory, so access to any point is instantaneous. DYNACALC is 100% 6809 machine code for blistering speed.

Color Computer DYNACALC works with the FLEX operating system from Frank Hogg Laboratory (64k required). If you aren't already using this powerful operating system, we have a special deal for you: order DYNACALC (regularly $200) and FHL Color FLEX (regularly $99) together for only $250.

To order, see your local DYNACALC dealer, or order directly from CSC at the address below. We accept telephone orders from 10 am to 6 pm, Monday through Friday. Call us at 314-576-5020. Your VISA or MasterCard is welcome. Be sure to specify that you want the Color Computer version.

ORDER YOUR DYNACALC TODAY!

Computer Systems Center
13461 Olive Blvd.
Chesterfield, MO 63017
(314) 576-5020

CSC

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

MEMSCAN Symbol Table - i

Arrays

IX(127)	Index array for key processing in Display loop.
IN(5)	Records previous center address for Indirection.
WW$(5)	Text of window width options.
MD$(4)	Text of data display options.
RX$(2)	Text for current radix indication.

Fixed Screen Locations

AF	Address title field (ADRS:)
RF	Radix title field (RADIX:)
NF	Indirect level title field (IND:)
MF	Data mode title field (DMODE:)
WF	Window width title field (WDO:)
AI	Input address data field
RI	Radix Display Field
NI	Indirect level Display Field
WI	Window width Display Field
AA	Start of displayed address
DD	Start of displayed data

MEMSCAN Symbol Table - ii

Major Variables

A,D	Address and Data temp variables in display loop
AC	Current center address
AL	Current low address; based on window width
B$	String of spaces, used to erase the Address-input field
CF	Cursor field; used by "get-arrow" subroutine
CX	Current radix (Hex=1, Dec=2)
CG	Change flag; indicates a Configuration parameter has changed
D$	Data in string form; used in display loops
DM	Current data display mode (Byte=1, Word=2)
F	Added to AC forms AL
I	Loop counter, used in all display loops
K$	Raw input from *INKEY$*
LP	Terminal value for display FOR loops
MI	Mode Index (1-4); derives DM & SB
ML	Maximum indirect level (5)
MM	Start address of ML subroutine which makes binary strings
NX	Next Configuration field to alter
SB	Special byte display (Binary=1, Character=2, Not in use=0)
TE$	Terminator character returned from "get-arrow"
WI	Window width index; used to display current width
WW	Current window width (WW=WI*2+1)

Miscellaneous Constants

MX = 65536

C1,C2, CU=	Blinking cursor components
C3	Indirection "on" flag
C4	Erase Indirection Flag Character
UA	ASCII value for up arrow
DA	ASCII value for down arrow
LA	ASCII value for left arrow
RA	ASCII value for right arrow
CR	ASCII value for[ENTER] key (carriage return)

String Constants

AD$	"ADRS:"
RD$	"RADIX:"
NN$	"IND:"
MO$	"DMODE:"
WD$	"WDO:"

MEMSCAN Line Numbers - i

60000 - Display Section	
-010	Display loop; key processing; inc/dec address
-110	Hex word mode display loop
-140	Hex byte mode display loop
-180	Hex address, Binary data display loop
-210	Hex address, Character data display loop
-250	Decimal word mode display loop
-290	Decimal byte display loop
-330	Decimal address, Binary data display loop
-360	Decimal address, Character data display loop
-400	Center address display subroutine
-450	Go up one level of indirection
-470	Go down one level of indirection
61000 - Configuration Section	
-010	Address input handler
-170	Radix handler
-210	Mode handler
-250	Window width handler
-290	Next step handler
-380	Screen rewrite subroutine
-420	"Get-arrow" subroutine
62000 - Initialization Section	
-010	Speed-up poke
-020	Define address for ML subroutine (MM=&H7900)
-090	Most start-up Configuration parameters defined on this line
-120	Exit code for [CLEAR] key

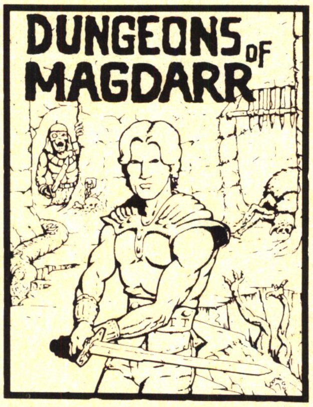
60130	127
60270	17
60390	191
61030	240
61220	64
61400	232
62030	121
END	135

The listing:

```
60000 CLEAR250,&H7900:GOSUB62000
:GOTO61010:REM          MEMSCAN U
TILITY V1.0
60010 REM DISPLAY LOOP
60020 LP=WW-1:LP=LP*DM
60030 K$=INKEY$:IFK$<>""THEN ONI
X(ASC(K$)) GOTO 62120,60060,6104
0,61220,61180,61260,60050,60450,
```

AARDVARK LTD.

VIDEO ADVENTURES™



DUNGEONS OF MAGDARR - Serious D of D for up to 8 players. Features full 3d GRAPHICS! You get a choice of several characters that grow from game to game and are interchangeable with characters from our famous Dungeons of Death game. A real dungeon with level after level of monsters to conquer and treasures to find - all in hi-res 3d graphics.

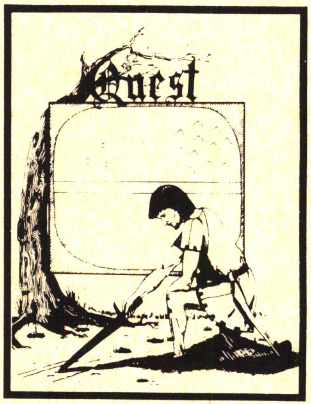
Available On: TRS80C, IBM PC, CMD64

TAPE $19.95 DISK $24.95

BAG-IT-MAN - The ultimate arcade game for TRS80C or CMD64. This one has three screens full of BAGS OF GOLD, CARTS & ELEVATORS TO RIDE IN, MINE SHAFTS, and TWO NASTY GUARDS. Great sound and color and continuous excitement.

Available On: TRS80C 32K, CMD64

TAPE $19.95 **DISK $24.95**



QUEST - A different kind of Graphic Adventure, it is played on a computer generated mape of Alesia. You'll have to build an army and feed them through combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples, and outright banditry! Takes 2 - 5 hours to play and is different each time.

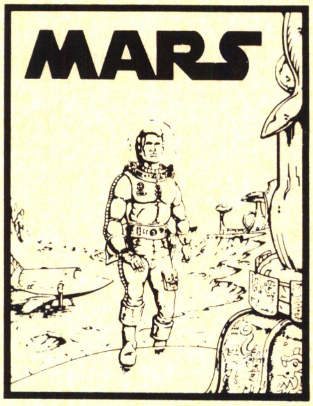
Available On: TRS80C 16K, CMD64, VIC20 13K, MC10 16K, TI99 (EXT. BASIC), IBMPC

TAPE $14.95 **DISK $19.95**

STARFIRE - If you enjoyed StarRaiders or StarWars, you will love Starfire. It is not a copy, but the best shoot-em-up, see them in the window space game on the CMD64 or TRS80C. The fantastic graphics will put you right in the control room as you hyperspace from quadrant to quadrant fighting the aliens and protecting your bases.

Available On: TRS80C 16K, CMD64

TAPE $19.95 **DISK $24.95**



MARS - Your ship crashed on the Red Plane and you have to get home. You will have to explore a Martian City, repair your ship, and deal with possibly hostile aliens to get home again. This is recommended as a first Adventure. It is in no way simple - playing time normally runs from 30 to 50 hours, but it lets you try out Adventuring before you battle the really tough ones. Full Graphics Adventure.

Available On: TRS80C, CMD 64, IBM PC

TAPE $19.95 DISK $24.95

PYRAMID - ONE OF THE TOUGHEST ADVENTURES. Average time through the pyramid is 50 - 70 hours. Clues are everywhere and some ingenious problems make this popular around the world. FULL GRAPHIC ADVENTURE.

Available On: TRS80C 16K, CMD64, MC10 16K, IBM PC

TAPE $19.95 DISK $24.95

NEW! GRAPHIC ADVENTURES

AARDVARK offers over 120 original high quality programs. Send one dollar for a current catalog and receive a $1.00 gift certificate good towards your next purchase.

Authors - **AARDVARK** pays top dollar for high quality programs. Send a copy today for a personal review and editorial help.

TO ORDER: Send amount indicated plus $2.00 shipping, per order. Include quantity desired and your preference of tape or disk. Be sure to indicate type of system and amount of memory. When using charge card to order by mail, be sure to include expiration date.

MasterCard CHARGE CARDS WELCOME VISA

1-313-669-3110

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. E.S.T., MON-FRI

AARDVARK *Action Software*

2352 S. COMMERCE • WALLED LAKE, MI 48088 • (313) 669-3110

CMD64 / TRS80C / IBMPC / VIC20 / TI99

```
60470
60040 AX=AA:DX=DD:ONCX GOSUB6009
0,60250:IFPEEK(&H155)=&HF7 THEN6
0050 ELSEIFPEEK(&H156)=&HF7 THEN
60060 ELSE60030
60050 AL=AL+DM:GOTO60070
60060 AL=AL-DM
60070 IF AL>65535THEN AL=AL-MX E
LSEIF AL<0THEN AL=MX+AL
60080 GOSUB60400:GOTO60030
60090 REM HEX DISPLAY SECTION
60100 IFDM=1 THEN 60140
60110 REM HEX-WORD DISPLAY
60120 FORI=0TOLP STEP2:Z0=I+AL:I
F Z0>65535THENZ0=Z0-MX:Z1=Z0+1:E
LSE IF Z0=65535 THEN Z1=0 ELSE Z
1=Z0+1
60130 D=PEEK(Z0)*256+PEEK(Z1):PR
INT@AX,RIGHT$("000"+HEX$(Z0),4);
:PRINT@DX,RIGHT$("000"+HEX$(D),4
);:AX=AX+32:DX=DX+32:NEXTI:RETUR
N
60140 REM BYTE-MODE HEX DISPLAY
60150 ON SB GOTO 60180,60210
60160 FORI=0TOLP:A=I+AL:IFA>6553
5THENA=A-MX
60170 D=PEEK(A):PRINT@AX,RIGHT$(
"000"+HEX$(A),4);:PRINT@DX,RIGHT
$("0"+HEX$(D),2);:AX=AX+32:DX=DX
+32:NEXTI:RETURN
60180 REM BINARY BYTES
60190 FORI=0TOLP:A=I+AL:IFA>6553
5THENA=A-MX
60200 PRINT@AX,RIGHT$("000"+HEX$
(A),4);:D=PEEK(A):POKEBF,D:D$="0
0000000"+"":PRINT@DX,USR0(D$);:A
X=AX+32:DX=DX+32:NEXTI:RETURN
60210 REM CHAR BYTES-HEX ADRS
60220 FORI=0TOLP:A=I+AL:IFA>6553
5THENA=A-MX
60230 D=PEEK(A):IFD<&H20 THEN D$
="^"+CHR$(D+&H40)+" " ELSE D$="
"+CHR$(D)+" "
60240 PRINT@AX,RIGHT$("000"+HEX$
(A),4);:PRINT@DX,D$;:AX=AX+32:DX
=DX+32:NEXTI:RETURN
60250 REM DECIMAL HANDLER
60260 IF DM=1 THEN 60290
60270 FORI=0TOLP STEP2:Z0=I+AL:I
F Z0>65535THENZ0=Z0-MX:Z1=Z0+1:E
LSE IF Z0=65535 THEN Z1=0 ELSE Z
1=Z0+1
60280 A$=STR$(Z0):PRINT@AX,RIGHT
$("0000"+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1),5)
;:D=PEEK(Z0)*256+PEEK(Z1):D$=STR
$(D):PRINT@DX,RIGHT$("0000"+RIGH
T$(D$,LEN(D$)-1),5);:AX=AX+32:DX
=DX+32:NEXTI:RETURN
60290 REM DECIMAL BYTE MODE
60300 ON SB GOTO 60330,60360
```

Computer Servo Controlled Robot Arm

Call or Write for Free Catalog

Analog Micro Systems

5660 Valmont Road • Boulder, Colorado 80301 • Tel: (303) 444-6809

Robot-I

Keyboard or Joystick Control

Remembers Everything It Did & does it again

Typical System Includes:

- Robot-1 & Cables
- 6 Channel Servo Controller
- Power Supply
- All Software with source code

Modular Robotic Accessories:

- Mobile Cart for Traveling Robot
- Radio Links between all Functions
- Robot-mounted MicronEye
- Ultrasonic Range Finder

Robot-1C for Color Computers - $395.00
Robot-1S for SS50 Systems - $395.00
Robot MicronEye - $295.00

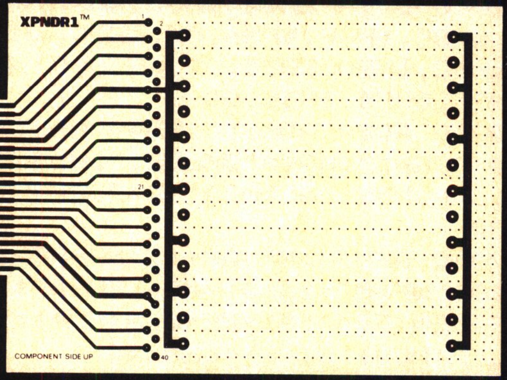
Additional Systems Available

Robot-1G for General Purpose Computers
Robot-1R for Radio Control Systems

```
60310 FORI=0TOLP:A=I+AL:IFA>6553
5THENA=A-MX
60320 A$=STR$(A):PRINT@AX,RIGHT$
("0000"+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1),5);
:D$=STR$(PEEK(A)):PRINT@DX,RIGHT
$("000"+RIGHT$(D$,LEN(D$)-1),3);
:AX=AX+32:DX=DX+32:NEXTI:RETURN
60330 REM DEC-ADRS, BINARY DATA
60340 FORI=0TOLP:A=I+AL:IFA>6553
5THEN A=A-MX
60350 A$=STR$(A):PRINT@AX,RIGHT$
("0000"+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1),5);
:D=PEEK(A):POKE&H7916,D:D$="0000
0000"+"":PRINT@DX,USR0(D$);:AX=A
X+32:DX=DX+32:NEXTI:RETURN
60360 REM DEC ADRS, CHAR BYTES
60370 FORI=0TOLP:A=I+AL:IFA>6553
5THEN A=A-MX
60380 D=PEEK(A):IFD<&H20 THEN D$
="^"+CHR$(D+&H40)+" " ELSE D$="
"+CHR$(D)+" "
60390 A$=STR$(A):PRINT@AX,RIGHT$
("0000"+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1),5);
:PRINT@DX,D$;:AX=AX+32:DX=DX+32:
NEXTI:RETURN
60400 REM CENTER ADDRESS DISPLAY
60410 IFCG THEN AL=AC-F:IFAL<0TH
ENAL=AL+MX
60420 AC=AL+F:IF AC>65535THEN AC
=AC-MX
```

```
60430 IFCX=1THENDA$=RIGHT$("000"
+HEX$(AC),4) ELSEDA$=STR$(AC):DA
$=RIGHT$("0000"+RIGHT$(DA$,LEN(D
A$)-1),5)
60440 PRINT@A1,DA$;:RETURN
60450 REM MOVE UP 1 LEVEL OF IND
60460 IFIL=0THEN GOTO60030 ELSE
AC=IN(IL):IL=IL-1:GOTO60500
60470 REM MOVE DOWN 1 LEVEL
60480 IFIL=ML THEN GOTO60030 ELS
E IL=IL+1:Z0=AC:IFZ0>65535THENZ0
=Z0-MX:Z1=Z0+1:ELSEIFZ0=65535THE
NZ1=0ELSEZ1=Z0+1
60490 Z0=PEEK(Z0)*256:Z1=PEEK(Z1
):IN(IL)=AC:AC=Z0+Z1
60500 GOSUB60430:AL=AC-F:IFAL<0T
HENAL=MX+AL
60510 GOSUB61380:GOTO60030
61000 REM              CONFIGURA
TION LOOP
61010 GOSUB61380:REM ADDRESS INP
UT HANDLER
61020 SF=A1:IF CX=1THEN MC=4ELSE
MC=5
61030 B$="     ":IFCX=2THENB$=B$+
" "
61040 CF=A1-1:CT=0:K1$="":TE$=""
:CU=C1:F1=A1:PRINT@A1,B$;
61050 K$=INKEY$:IFK$<>""THEN6106
0 ELSE GOSUB61470:GOTO61050
```

Documentation For A Bare Breadboard...??



...You Bet Your CoCo.

XPNDR1™
CoCo Expander Card
Gold edge connector plugs into the CoCo cartridge connector. Signals are labeled on the bottom (wire side). The 4.3 × 6.2 inch glass/epoxy card is drilled for ICs and components. Includes 8 page ***Application Notes*** which cover the basics of building hardware for your CoCo.

$19.95 each or **2** for **$36.**

SuperGuide™
Precision molded plastic insert designed specifically to align and support the XPNDR1 card in the CoCo cartridge slot. Patent pending.

$3.95 each

Available now from:

ROBOTIC MICROSYSTEMS
Box 30807 Seattle, WA 98103

THE OTHER GUY'S Software
KEEP—TRACK
"Double-Entry" General Ledger Accounting System for Home or Business on 16K, 32K or 64K.
This user-friendly MENU driven system comes complete with operator's manual and sample printouts.
★★★ PROGRAM FEATURES ★★★
•Balance Sheet • Income & Expense Statement (current year-to-date categories "YTD") • General Journal & General Ledger • This system handles 2400 "Journal Entries" on the 32K & 64K versions. The 16K version can handle up to 740 records.
1 diskdrive, printer & at least 16K with ECB required.
COMPARE FEATURES & PRICE, then BUY "THE OTHER GUY'S"
INTRODUCTORY OFFER $69.95
Manual with sample printouts $10.00 (can apply toward purchase)

WE ARE "THE OTHER GUY'S SOFTware"!
AMT • Full Featured Amortization Program
★★★ This one does it all — Look at these features ★★★
This program will compute monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, or annual payments using positive or negative amortizations (useful for calculating new loans such as FHA 245, GPARM & ARM). It will also calculate BALLOON PAYMENTS. Up to 12 months can be viewed on the screen including: payment number, interest, principle, and balance. Printing will produce the above output PLUS title block, total interest to date, total principle to date, & total amount paid to date. (Instruction book included) This program is fully "MENU" driven and user-friendly. Requires 16K ECB — Tape or Disk.
INTRODUCTORY OFFER $29.95
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
(add $1.50 for postage and handling)
Send check or money order, US funds to:
THE OTHER GUY'S SOFTware • 875 S. Main • Logan, UT 84321
Phone: (801) 753-7620

```
61060 IFASC(K$)=LA THEN61090 ELS
EIF ASC(K$)=RA THEN61090 ELSEIFA
SC(K$)=CL THEN61110ELSEIFASC(K$)
=CR THEN61090
61070 CT=CT+1:IFCT>MC THEN61050
61080 PRINT@F1,K$;:K1$=K1$+K$:F1
=F1+1:GOTO61050
61090 TE$=K$:IFCX=1THEN K1$="&H"
+K1$
61100 ID=VAL(K1$):PRINT@CF,":";:
IF CT THEN GOTO61150 ELSE ID=AC:
GOTO61150
61110 F1=F1-1:IF F1<A1 THEN F1=A
1
61120 CT=CT-1:IFCT<0THENCT=0
61130 K1$=LEFT$(K1$,CT)
61140 PRINT@F1," ";:GOTO61050
61150 F=WW-1:IFDM=1THENF=F/2
61160 AC=ID:NX=1:CG=1:GOTO61290
61170 REM RADIX INPUT HANDLER
61180 CF=R1-1:GOSUB61420:IFTE$<>
""THEN NX=2:GOTO61290
61190 CX=CX+X:IF CX<1THENCX=2ELS
EIFCX>2THENCX=1
61200 PRINT@R1,RX$(CX);:CG=1:GOT
O61180
61210 REM MODE INPUT HANDLER
61220 CF=M1-1:GOSUB61420:IFTE$<>
""THENNX=3:GOTO61290
61230 MI=MI+X:IFMI<1THENMI=4ELSE
IFMI>4THENMI=1
61240 PRINT@M1,MD$(MI);:CG=1:GOT
O61220
61250 REM WINDOW SPAN INPUT HAND
LER
61260 CF=W1-1:GOSUB61420:IFTE$<>
""THENNX=4:GOTO61290
61270 WI=WI+X:IFWI<1THENWI=5ELSE
IFWI>5THENWI=1
61280 PRINT@W1,WW$(WI);:WW=WI*2+
1:CG=1:GOTO61260
61290 REM NEXT-STEP HANDLER
61300 IFMI>2THENDM=1:SB=MI-2:ELS
EDM=MI:SB=0
61310 IFCG THEN F=WW-1:IFDM=1THE
NF=F/2
61320 IF CG THEN GOSUB60400:GOSU
B61380:CG=0
61330 IFASC(TE$)=LA THEN61340ELS
EIFASC(TE$)=RA THEN61350ELSE GOT
O60020
61340 NX=NX-1:GOTO61360
61350 NX=NX+1
61360 IFNX<1THENNX=4ELSEIFNX>4TH
ENNX=1
61370 ON NX GOTO 61010,61170,612
10,61250
61380 REM SCREEN RE/WRITE
61390 CLS3:PRINT@AF,AD$+DA$;:PRI
NT@RF,RD$+RX$(CX);:PRINT@NF,NN$+
RIGHT$(STR$(IL),1);:PRINT@MF,MO$
+MD$(MI);:PRINT@WF,WD$+WW$(WI);
61400 IF IL THEN PRINT@AF-1,CHR$
(C3); ELSE PRINT@AF-1,CHR$(C4);
61410 RETURN
61420 REM 'GET-ARROW' INPUT
61430 TE$="":X=0:CU=C1
61440 K$=INKEY$:IFK$<>""THEN6145
0ELSEGOSUB61470:GOTO61440
61450 IFASC(K$)=UA THENX=1ELSE I
FASC(K$)=DA THENX=-1 ELSE IFASC(
K$)=LA THENTE$=K$ ELSE IFASC(K$)
=RA THENTE$=K$ ELSE IFASC(K$)=CR
 THENTE$=K$ ELSEGOTO61440
61460 PRINT@CF,":";:RETURN
61470 REM BLINKING COLON SUB
61480 PRINT@CF,CHR$(CU);
61490 FOR I=1TO20:NEXTI
61500 IFCU=C1 THENCU=C2 ELSE CU=
C1
61510 RETURN
62000 REM                ONE-TIME
 INIT CODE
62010 POKE 65495,0
62020 CLS3:PRINT@168,"MEMSCAN V1
.0";:MM=&H7900:BF=MM+&H16:DIM IX
(127),RX$(2),IN(5),WW$(5),MD$(4)
:DEFUSR0=MM:MX=65536
62030 MD$(1)="BYTE":MD$(2)="WORD
":MD$(3)="BIN ":MD$(4)="CHAR":RX
$(1)="HEX":RX$(2)="DEC":WW$(1)="
03":WW$(2)="05":WW$(3)="07":WW$(
4)="09":WW$(5)="11"
62040 DATA &H12,&H30,&H98,02,&HE
6,&H8C,&H0F,&H86,08,&H58,&H24,04
,&H6C,&H80,&H20,02,&H30,01,&H4A,
&H26,&HF4,&H39,00
62050 AD$="ADRS:":RD$="RADIX:":N
N$="IND:":MO$="DMODE:":WD$="WDO:
":UA=&H5E:DA=&H0A:LA=8:RA=9:CR=&
H0D
62060 AF=34:RF=AF+12:NF=RF+10:MF
=101:WF=MF+13:A1=AF+LEN(AD$):R1=
RF+LEN(RD$):N1=NF+LEN(NN$):M1=MF
+LEN(MO$):W1=WF+LEN(WD$)
62070 FOR A=MM TOMM+&H16:READ D:
POKEA,D:NEXT A
62080 C1=58:C2=143:C3=255:C4=175
:CL=&H0C
62090 AC=0:SB=0:CX=1:DM=1:MI=1:W
I=3:WW=7:AA=168:DD=AA+6:IL=0:DA$
="     ":ML=5
62100 FOR I=0TO127:IX(I)=0:NEXTI
62110 IX(8)=8:IX(9)=9:IX(12)=1:I
X(10)=2:IX(65)=3:IX(68)=4:IX(82)
=5:IX(87)=6:IX(94)=7:RETURN
62120 POKE65494,0:CLS:END
62200 REM FOR 16K SYSTEMS CHANGE
LINE 60000 AND 62020: FROM &H790
0 TO &H3900
```

Education Outside The School

By Michael Plog, Ph.D.
Rainbow Contributing Editor

When most people think about education, the major image that comes to mind is the traditional school system. This includes the elementary, middle (or junior high), and high school.

There are educational settings other than traditional schools. Opportunities exist for educational use of microcomputers in these institutions — as much as in traditional schools. There has been a tremendous growth in the alternative educational settings in the past few years, and most signs indicate that the growth will continue in the next few years.

I am not talking about private, church supported schools here. In general, these schools are about the same as public schools. Oh, the students may wear a uniform (as well as the teachers), and you may find religious pictures and icons spread around the buildings. But generally, the courses taught in church supported schools are similar to those taught in the public schools.

Nor am I talking about secular private elementary and secondary schools. Again, these schools are very similar to public schools in course offerings and programs.

There are a whole host of institutions called "proprietary schools." These are institutions that offer a specialized course of study, often to adults. Some familiar examples might be real estate courses, computer training schools, business (even if no more than typing) schools, and institutions that train truck drivers. A proprietary school is operated for profit. The owners have a skill they are selling. Graduates from these institutions obtain employment based on the reputation of the school.

The microcomputer explosion has had an effect on proprietary education. I have a friend who offers a course in word processing — using microcomputers. It is possible to receive instruction (by mail order) in microcomputer repair from a proprietary school. Naturally, many places now offer courses in BASIC, just to satisfy the demand resulting from sales of microcomputers to people who have either no computer backgrounds or very limited ones.

(Michael Plog received his Ph.D. degree from the University of Illinois. In addition to his work as an educational researcher, he is a major partner in the Center for Opinion Research, a firm conducting statewide polling in Illinois. The Color Computer is used in all phases of the polling work.)

Microcomputers, and especially the Color Computer, can play a role in the proprietary schools. In addition to teaching about computers, the machines can be used for many educational purposes. For example, there is a nationwide department store chain that is considering a management course using computer assisted instruction. Simulations and specific problems could thus be presented to the trainees. In the popular real estate courses, microcomputers could be used to store data for "real life" examples for students.

For any microcomputer application in a traditional school setting, a similar application can be used in a proprietary school. Because most of the students are adults, the application may have to be altered somewhat. (I doubt that many adults would be willing to pay their own money to learn LOGO, for example.)

The range of educational institutions is much wider than proprietary schools. Almost all churches have a religious education program for children (and sometimes adults). Microcomputers can be used in such "Sunday schools" to great advantage. True, many churches may not have used microcomputers in this manner, but the possibilities are vast. While churches are beginning to get microcomputers for data management of their members, the inclusion of micros in the religious education program is a natural next step. Two national religious organizations — the Church of Christ of Latter Day Saints (Mormons) and Unitarian Universalists — have agreements with Tandy for price reductions on hardware. Other religious organizations may be in the negotiating stage (or have completed negotiating) for similar discounts.

The use of microcomputers in RE (religious education) programs may be similar to use in regular schools. We are talking about learning, which is a constant applied to all educational activities. An RE director may use a Color

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

PAL

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

PAL CREATIONS

Specializing in 32K ECB Text Adventures And Simulations On Cassette

★**SAC** For those against nuclear disarmament – pilot a B52 to any one of the 36 Soviet cities, destroy it with a nuclear bomb, and make it back to the base. 9 difficulty levels. You can use keyboard or joystick or both. This simulation takes a lot of pre-planning and fast thinking. . . . **$19.95**

★ **HERE COME DE PREZ** Are you fed up with the State of the Union? If so, run for president in this 1 or 2 player simulation complete with scandals, national disasters, and debates . . . **$14.95**

★ **PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR** Murder! Could Sherlock Holmes have solved this whodunit adventure simulation? . . . **$14.95**

ISLE OF FORTUNE You are a fisherman in a waterfront bar. The old salt just told you a tale of treasure on an island, before the poison dart struck . . . . .Sail your ship to dangerous adventure awaiting you on the Isle of Fortune . . . **$19.95**

SCAVANGE HUNT Find the items on the list and return them to Hickory Ridge to free your niece Rebecca from the hermit of Medicine Tree County. . . . **$15.95**

★ **BOMB SCARE** A terrorist group has planted 8 bombs in a city. Your mission: locate and disarm all 8 before time runs out. 1 is The Big One. . . . **$14.95**

★ **DARK CASTLE** Monsters-magic-myths. King Lothar of Rom has been abducted by the evil wizard. Destroy the wizard and return Lothar to his throne . . . **$14.95**

MANSION OF DOOM Destroy the Vampire, rescue Princess Marlena. . . . **$14.95**

★ **WITCHES KNIGHT** Back to the days of old, where knights were bold and magic ruled the land. Many enchanted surprises await you on your quest to free Sir Noble from the witches evil spell. . . . **$15.95**

BEACON Can you signal the ship before it runs aground? . **$14.95**

★ **SPACE ESCAPE** Explore a death-ridden alien spacecraft in search of a way back to Earth . . . **$14.95**

STALAG Escape the German prison camp before its bombed . . . **$14.95**

★ **EVASION** Sequel to STALAG! Get out of Germany alive. . . . **$19.95**

★ **FUNHOUSE** Work your way through this unique Funhouse searching for the way out . . . **$14.95**

★ **SCATTERBRAIN** Help wanted: Put Commodore Winslow's 85-room mansion in order in this graphic adventure **$14.95**

Buy any 1 of the programs above and get any of the bonus programs below FREE!

★**SKI LODGE** Times are tough, weather is bad. Manage a Vermont ski lodge successfully to win this 1-4 player simulation.

MOTHER LODE You just inherited your great-grandfather's goldmine. Did he die penniless?

ENO You inherited a million dollars. Just one catch – first you have to find it!

BETTER A better betting game for 1-4 players. You choose the winning criteria.

MATCH—IT A challenging word game in which you identify your opponent's 5-letter word using deduction. 1-4 players.

★ DIFFERENT EVERY TIME

Send check or money order to:

PAL CREATIONS
10456 Amantha Ave., San Diego, CA 92126

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

Computer to prepare simulations for students, keep track of progress of students, prepare materials, etc. It would even be possible to have some of the older students program lessons for younger ones.

This idea is not new with me; I have seen advertisements for Bible studies on computer, as well as research materials available on diskette. I am more familiar with materials for traditional Christian studies, but I assume similar materials exist for the Jewish faith and others. If they do not exist presently, it will not be long before someone creates them.

It is a rare church that does not have some of its members owning microcomputers. Many micro owners have developed (or used commercial) databases to store information about members. For those of you who have done this, I suggest you expand your horizon and talk with your RE director. You would not have to take your own microcomputer to church; you could prepare materials for the classes. Things like word find puzzles, mazes, line drawings (for coloring) could be used in the church classes.

Of course, the opportunity exists to use microcomputers for direct student interaction. Many churches own microcomputers, mostly used for business activities in the church office. Well, there is very little business going on during church school and worship service. Instead of turning off the machine, put it to educational use.

Besides these two types of educational institutions (proprietary schools and religious education), there are other organizations which include education in their purpose. Youth groups, such as scouting, are common in almost every corner of America. These groups are established for educational purposes, and can contribute greatly to the personal development of an individual. When considering education, such groups cannot be ignored; and the potential for microcomputer use among these groups is almost unlimited.

By the way, is it possible for a boy or girl scout to get a merit badge in microcomputing? I do not know, but if it is not offered now, then I suggest the scout leaders start moving on it. (Another interesting thought — the money from the sale of all that candy and cookies could be used to purchase a microcomputer.)

When considering youth groups, we should not ignore the youth component of adult service organizations. It is possible for such groups as Rotary, Lions, Junior Chamber of Commerce, Women's League to have youth attachments. Service and fraternal organizations tend to have an interest in education, and sometimes have special programs established with education as the major purpose.

The list could go on. Trade unions and organizations have youth components, and have education for members as an important component in their structure and purpose. (The concept of progression toward mastery of a craft is one of the historical purposes of trade unions and organizations.) Instead of trying to list all the possibilities, let's stop here. My space is about up anyway. Do you belong to some group that has education as one goal? If so, how is your microcomputer used with that group? Could you discuss your thoughts with the leaders of that group? If you do decide to go in this direction, I would appreciate hearing from you about it. My address is 829 Evergreen, Chatham, IL 62629.

Until next month, take care of yourself and your machine. If you are getting a big tax refund, try to spend some of it on your Color Computer. You deserve it.

16K ECB

A real money saver for the BASIC gambler

THE HOME SLOT MACHINE

By Barry Furman

Photo/Neal C. Lauron

Here's a game for those of you who love to play the slot machines, but hate to lose all those quarters! *Home Slot Machine* will entertain you, but not leave your pockets empty.

It will run on a 16K Extended Color BASIC Computer.

I feel that *Home Slot Machine* really shows off CoCo's ability to do graphics using *CHR$*.

The screen will ask if you need instructions. If you reply with "N," then the game will immediately begin; if "Y," then a set of instructions will appear. After you read the instructions, the game will automatically start.

At that point, you will be asked how many dollars (in quarters) you will be playing with. You may enter any amount you wish. Then the screen clears and a slot machine is drawn (using Color BASIC's graphics) with windows, handle, money slot and all.

At the lower right side of the screen, your "wad" will appear; i.e., the amount of money you elected to start with. This will be updated with every bet and with every win.

A prompt will then appear next to the money slot: "Pull or 1-4 quarters." This means that you may press any key to "pull the handle" to bet one quarter ([ENTER] "1" or even a joystick button are recommended) or you may press keys 2 through 4 to bet two, three, or four quarters. At this point, the value of your wad will be reduced by the amount of your bet. Winnings will double, triple or quadruple, depending on the bet.

BASIC's *SOUND* command is used liberally. You'll see and hear each quarter drop ("clunk") into the slot. You'll then hear the whirring of the wheels as you watch cherries, oranges, lemons, plums, pears, 7s, $'s, clocks, bells and bars appear to whiz past the windows. Finally, the wheels slow down and the result appears as in a real slot machine . . . one wheel stops at a time.

The status of your spin will appear on the screen ("You Lose," "Two of a Kind," etc.). Two of a Kind will pay five times your bet, Three of a Kind will pay 10 times unless three bars appear (a jackpot) for which the entire contents of the slot machine are paid out. At initialization, the machine has $500 in it.

When you win, the correct amount of quarters will "clunk" as they drop out of the machine. Your wad will be updated accordingly.

Slot Machine was designed using Color BASIC's *SET* command in *FOR-NEXT* loops (lines 260-302). The cherries, lemons, etc., are made up of character strings in *DATA* statements (510-548), and portions of these print quickly to give the appearance that they "whir" by. When they appear to slow down, the full array of character strings make the full characters (550-600).

If your machine is Color BASIC, eliminate *PRINT USING* in Line 310. A *POKE65495,0* will create an interesting speed-up, also.

Anyone who wishes a copy of the program on tape may send $5 to Barry Furman, 21 Sunset Lane, Levittown, N.Y., 11756.

Good luck playing, but play with your head, not over it!

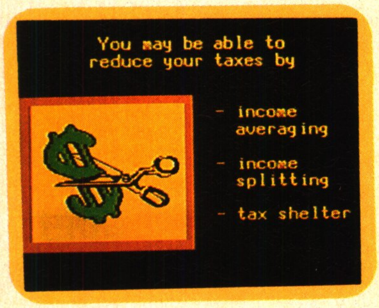
(Barry Furman is a banking assistant vice president who works with his computer as a hobby. He plans to start his own software business.)

The listing:

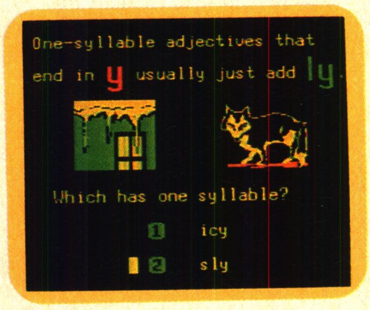
234	164
262	125
308	240
348	80
402	81
456	145
494	30
534	190
566	112
END	89

```
1 ''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''
2 '                                '
3 '       HOME SLOT MACHINE        '
4 '                                '
5 '       BY BARRY R. FURMAN       '
6 '                                '
7 ''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''
```

NEW! For Your TRS-80 Color Computer
128 Full-time Audio Talk/Tutor Programs!


You may be able to reduce your taxes by
- income averaging
- income splitting
- tax shelter

Which?
1 sister
2 smaller


One-syllable adjectives that end in y usually just add ly.
Which has one syllable?
1 icy
2 sly

We're Your Educational Software Source

LANGUAGE ARTS
Spelling (16 programs)
Level 3-4 (16 programs)
(words in context with definitions and synonyms)
Phonics (16 programs)
English as a Second Language (32 programs)
MATHEMATICS
Levels 1-6 Numbers (16 programs)
Basic Algebra (16 programs)
SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
Physics (16 programs)

In Color, with Pictures and Text!

All of our TRS-80 Color programs have easy to understand professional announcer narration, not synthesized, robotic voices. All text is displayed in easy to read upper- and lower-case characters. Video clearly illustrates key concepts in each frame of the program.

Only **$4.40** per program.(**$8.80** for 2, one on each side of a half-hour cassette). **$59.00** for 16 programs (8 cassettes) in an album. Send for a catalog of over 1000 programs for Atari, TRS-80, Apple, etc.

For more information, or to order call:
TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871

DORSETT
Educational Systems, Inc.
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070

VISA MasterCard

```
10 DIM A(240)
100 S=500
110 DD=30 'DETERMINES SPEED OF
       COINS DROPPING.
120 B=0
200 CLS3
220 PRINT@228,"S L O T   M A C H
 I N E";
230 FORN=1TO3:GOSUB604:NEXTN
231 FORX=1TO1200:NEXT:PRINT@362,
"DO YOU NEED";:PRINT@389,"INSTRU
CTIONS (Y/N)";:INPUT INST$:IF IN
ST$="Y"THEN 232 ELSE 250
232 CLS:PRINT@3,"SLOT MACHINE IN
STRUCTIONS":PRINT@35,"**********
***************":PRINT"(1) THE S
LOT MACHINE WILL DIS-  PLAY CHER
RIES, ORANGES, LEMONS, PLUMS, PE
ARS, 7'S, $'S, CLOCKS, BELLS AND
 BARS.":PRINT"(2) THE MINIMUM BE
T IS 25 CENTS,";
233 PRINT"BUT YOU MAY BET FROM O
NE TO FOURQUARTERS IN EACH BET.
 WINNINGS WILL DOUBLE, TRIPLE OR
 QUADRUPLEDEPENDING UPON THE BET
."
234 PRINT"(3) TWO OF A KIND WILL
 PAY FIVE TIMES THE BET.  THREE
OF A KIND WILL PAY 10 TIMES THE
BET, EX-  CEPT IN THE CASE OF 3
BARS.":FORX=1TO12000:NEXT:CLS:PR
INT"THE 3 BARS REPRESENT A JACKP
OT  FOR WHICH THE ENTIRE CONTENT
S OFTHE SLOT MACHINE ARE PAID
236 PRINT"OUT. (THE MACHINE STAR
TS WITH   $500 IN IT!)":PRINT"(4
) TO BET ONE QUARTER, PRESS   TH
E <ENTER> OR <1> KEY, OR PRESSTH
E JOYSTICK BUTTON FOR REMOTE  OP
ERATION.  TO BET 2, 3, OR 4   QU
ARTERS, PRESS THE <2>, <3>, OR<4
) KEY."
238 PRINT:PRINT"         *** GOOD
LUCK! ***":FORX=1TO9000:NEXT
250 CLS3:PRINT@162,"HOW MANY DOL
LARS IN QUARTERS";:PRINT@195,"AR
E YOU PLAYING WITH";:INPUT P
252 IFP=0THENP=25
254 P=INT(P)
256 OLD=P
258 '****************************
     CREATING THE SLOT MACHINE
     ****************************
260 CLS3:PRINT@40,"SLOT MACHINE"
;
262 FORH=58TO63:FORV=0TO31
264 RESET(H,V)
266 NEXTV,H
268 PRINT@93,CHR$(143+32);
270 FORH=60TO61:FORV=4TO21
272 SET(H,V,3)
274 NEXTV,H
276 FORV=18TO21
278 SET(59,V,3):SET(62,V,3)
280 NEXTV
282 FORH=6TO17
284 FORV=6TO15
286 SET(H,V,5):SET(H+16,V,5):SET
(H+32,V,5)
```

NEW

*** COCO - BINGO ***

FOR THE COCO, TDP100, AND DRAGON

- UNLIMITED NUMBER OF PLAYERS
- COLOR GRAPHICS & SOUND
- BALL COUNT & PAUSE FEATURE
- BINGO CARDS & CHIPS INCLUDED
- DISK COMPATABLE
- 16K EXT. CASSETTE -------------- $12.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

INCLUDE $1.50 P/H
OHIO RES. ADD 6.5% TAX

COLORTECH SYSTEMS
17401 DARTMOUTH AVE.
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44111

COMPUTER FORMS

Continuous forms, labels, paper, checks, invoices, statements—with your imprint. Continuous letterhead with a perf so fine that you need a magnifying glass to tell it's a fan fold sheet. Matching envelopes.

Regular letterhead, business forms and cards also.

Send sample for quote.

Computer/Printer supplies and furniture.

Send $3.00 (refundable on first order) for our 76 page full color catalog.

DESERT PRESS, INC.

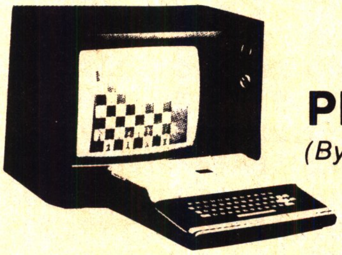
P. O. Box 15128
Las Vegas, Nevada 89114

```
288 NEXTV,H:IFBLANK>0THENRETURN
290 FORH=22TO37:FORV=26TO29:RESE
T(H,V):NEXTV,H
292 PRINT@342,CHR$(172)+CHR$(172
);
294 PRINT@440,"YOUR WAD";:PRINT@
472,"$       ";
296 FORX=1TO1000:NEXT
298 GOSUB 606:PRINT
300 PRINT@352,"";:FORX=1TO22:PRI
NTCHR$(175);:NEXT
302 PRINT@289,"PULL/OR 1-4 QUART
ERS";:E$=INKEY$:JJ=PEEK(65280):I
FJJ=125ORJJ=253ORJJ=254ORJJ=126
ORE$<>""THEN304ELSE302
304 BET=1:IFE$="2"THEN BET=2
306 IFE$="3"THENBET=3
308 IFE$="4"THEN BET=4
309 IF BET*.25 > P THENPRINT@289
,"YOU BET TOO MUCH!!!!";:FORX=1T
O1500:NEXTX:GOTO300
310 OLD=P:P=P-.25*BET:PRINT@473,
"";:PRINTUSING"###.##";P:PRINT@3
55-66,"";:FORX=1TO22:PRINTCHR$(1
75);:NEXT
312 FORX=1TOBET:PRINT@310,"25";:
FORY=1TO400:NEXTY:PRINT@310,CHR$
(175)+CHR$(175);:PRINT@342,CHR$(
140)+CHR$(140);:FORY=1TO20:NEXTY
:SOUND238,1:PRINT@342,CHR$(172)+
CHR$(172);:FORY=1TO200:NEXTY::NE
XTX
314 FORZ=1TO520:NEXTZ
316 FORX=205TO195STEP-1:SOUNDX,1
:NEXTX
318 I=I+1
320 J=RND(10)
322 K=RND(10)
324 L=RND(10)
326 S=S+.25*BET
328 ' SPINNING THE WHEELS
330 RESTORE
332 BLANK=1 'USED TO RETURN FROM
 LINE 332
334 GOSUB282
336 FORX=1TO10
338 FORY=1TO6
340 READA(Y)
342 NEXTY
344 PRINT@179,"";
346 FORY=1TO6
348 PRINTCHR$(A(Y));
350 NEXT
352 PRINT@179,"";
354 FORY=1TO6
356 PRINTCHR$(207);
358 NEXT
360 FORY=1TO6
362 READA(Y)
364 NEXTY
366 PRINT@171,"";
368 FORY=1TO6
370 PRINTCHR$(A(Y));
372 NEXT
374 PRINT@171,"";
376 FORY=1TO6:PRINTCHR$(207);:NE
XT
378 FORY=1TO6:READA(Y)
380 NEXTY
382 PRINT@163,"";
384 FORY=1TO6
386 PRINTCHR$(A(Y));
388 NEXT
390 PRINT@163,"";
392 FORY=1TO6:PRINTCHR$(207);:NE
XT
394 NEXTX
396 IFJ=5ANDK=5ANDL=5THEN400
398 GOTO428
400 GOSUB550
402 PRINT@361,"J A C K P O T";:F
ORX=1TO20:SOUND228,2:NEXTX:FORX=
1TO200:NEXTX:PRINT@360,"";:FORX=
1TO14:PRINTCHR$(175);:NEXTX
404 V=0
406 IFCHOICE=2THENGOTO406
408 GOSUB604
410 OLD=P:P= P + S:S=250:P=P-B:B
=0
412 DD=1:GOSUB494
414 DD=30
416 GOSUB1487:GOSUB604
418 GOTO1020
420 GOSUB550
422 GOSUB 1487:GOSUB604
424 GOTO1020
426 OLD=P:P= P-B: B=0: GOTO422
428 IFJ=K ANDJ=L THEN462
430 IFJ=K ORJ=L THEN482
432 IFJ=K ORK=L THEN482
434 IFJ=L ORK=L THEN482
436 GOSUB550:GOSUB604
438 PRINT@363,"YOU LOSE";:SOUND8
0,7
439 FORX=1TO600:NEXTX:PRINT@362,
"";:FORX=1TO9:PRINTCHR$(175);:NE
XTX
440 T=T+1
442 GOSUB 606: GOSUB 604
444 IFP=<0THEN448
446 GOTO302
448 FORN=1TO5:GOSUB604:NEXTN:PRI
NT@353,"WANT TO BORROW(Y/N)?";
449 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN449
452 PRINT@352,"";:FORX=1TO26:PRI
NTCHR$(175);:NEXTX
453 IFA$="Y"THEN458
456 PRINT@362,"GAME OVER";
457 SOUND160,10:CHOICE=2:FORX=1T
O2000:NEXT:GOTO608
```

FACTORY CLEARANCE SALE!

ABACUS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTORS

Wholesale distributors of tandy ™ computer systems



TANDY SYSTEM 100 PERSONAL COMPUTER

(By The Makers Of Radio Shack™ Computers)

LAST CHANCE TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF CLEARANCE PRICES TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE!!

Tandy* Systems 100; 16K *Extended* Color Computer with 14 titles of Tandy Software, two joysticks, computer dust cover, instruction books, and interface cable.

Your Complete Cost . . . $249.95
+ $4.50 Shipping
(as above except with 64K EXTENDED Model $309.95)

Package includes Tandy software titles like Learning Lab, Videotex, Chess, Color Scripsit, Spectaculator, Color File, Personal Finance, Shooting Gallery, Microbes, Micropainter, Polaris, Project Nebula, Space Assault, and Super Bust-Out (Software Retail Value $454.30).

SPECIAL:	**Line Printer I**	**$184.50**
	Graphic Printer	**$115.50**
	Modem I	**$ 74.00**
	64K Up-Grade Kit	**$56.00**

+ $3.00 shipping

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Send check, money order or — use your MasterCard, VISA or American Express. Add UPS charges to order.

16012 South Cottage Grove Ave., South Holland, IL 60473
Division of Union Electronics, Inc.
312-339-2777

*Radio Shack is a trade name of Tandy Corp.

```
458 'BORROWING:
460 OLD=P:P= P+2.5
462 GOSUB606:GOTO300
464 U=U+1
466 PRINT@359,"THREE OF A KIND";
:FORX=180TO232 STEP2:SOUNDX,1:NE
XTX:PRINT@358,"";:FORX=1TO16:PRI
NTCHR$(175);:NEXTX
468 GOSUB604
470 S=S-2.5*BET:OLD=P:P=P+2.5*BE
T
472 DD=15:GOSUB494
474 DD=30
476 IF P - B > 2.5*BET THEN480
478 GOSUB606:GOTO300
480 OLD=P:P=P-B:B=0:GOTO478
482 OLD=P:P= P+1.25*BET:S=S-1.25
*BET
484 GOSUB550:GOSUB604
486 VV=VV+1
488 PRINT@361,"TWO OF A KIND";
490 FORX=189TO213STEP2:SOUNDX,1:
NEXTX:GOSUB494
492 GOTO502
494 IF P-OLD>10THEN OLD= P-10 EL
SE FORX=1TO(P-OLD)*4:PRINT@430,"
25";:FORY=1TO DD:NEXTY:PRINT@430
,CHR$(128);:PRINT@431,CHR$(128);
:PRINT@462,"25";:FORY=1TO DD:NEX
TY:PRINT@462,CHR$(128);:PRINT@46
3,CHR$(128);
496 PRINT@494,"25";:FORY=1TODD:N
EXTY:PRINT@494,CHR$(175);:PRINT@
495,CHR$(175);
498 SOUND228,1:FORZ=1TO120:NEXTZ
:NEXTX
500 RETURN
502 GOSUB606:GOSUB604
504 IF P - B >2.5*BET THEN508
506 GOTO300
508 OLD=P:P=P-B:B=0:GOTO300
510 'DATA"  BELL  "
512 DATA207,206,128,128,205,207,
207,128,128,128,128,207,207,195,
194,195,195,207
514 'DATA FOR CHERRY:
516 DATA207,207,205,207,207,207,
207,191,191,191,191,207,207,191,
191,191,191,207
518 'DATA FOR "$":
520 DATA207,207,200,200,204,207,
207,203,200,200,205,207,207,206,
200,200,201,207
522 'DATA" ORANGE "
524 DATA207,207,207,205,207,207,
207,255,255,255,255,207,207,255,
255,255,255,207
526 'DATA FOR JACKPOT (BAR):
528 DATA207,207,207,207,207,207,
128,98,97,114,128,128,207,207,20
7,207,207,207
530 'DATA"  PEAR  "
532 DATA207,207,206,207,207,207,
207,207,143,143,207,207,207,143,
143,143,143,207
534 'DATA FOR CLOCK:
536 DATA 202,195,195,195,195,197
,202,207,204,197,207,197,202,204
,204,204,204,197
538 'DATA"  PLUM  "
540 DATA207,207,206,207,207,207,
207,239,239,239,207,207,207,239,
239,239,207,207
542 'DATA FOR "7":
544 DATA207,195,195,194,207,207,
207,207,206,199,207,207,207,206,
199,207,207,207
546 'DATA"  LEMON "
548 DATA207,207,207,205,207,207,
207,207,159,159,159,207,207,207,
159,159,159,207
550 RESTORE
552 FORN=1TOL
554 FORX=1TO3
556 FORY=1TO6
558 READA
560 IFY=1THENPRINT@115+X*32,"";
562 PRINTCHR$(A);
564 NEXTY:NEXTX
566 NEXTN:RESTORE
568 SOUND215,1
570 FORN=1TOK
572 FORX=1TO3:FORY=1TO6:READA
574 IFY=1THENPRINT@107+X*32,"";
576 PRINT CHR$(A);
578 NEXTY,X
580 NEXTN:RESTORE
582 SOUND220,1
584 FORN= 1 TO J
586 FORX=1TO3:FORY=1TO6
588 READA
590 IFY=1THENPRINT@99+X*32,"";
592 PRINT CHR$(A);
594 NEXTY,X
596 NEXTN:RESTORE
598 SOUND225,1
600 FORX=1TO300:NEXT
602 RETURN
604 FORZ=1TO500:NEXTZ:RETURN
606 IFWAD>999.99THEN456ELSEPRINT
@473,"";:PRINTUSING"###.##";P;
608 IF CHOICE=2THENCLS:PRINT"HER
E'S HOW YOU DID:":PRINT:PRINT"NO
  OF TRIES:";I:PRINT"LOSSES:
  ";T:PRINT"3 OF A KIND: ";U:PRI
NT"2 OF A KIND: ";VV:END
610 FORYY= 1TO1800:NEXTYY
612 IFP=0THEN448
614 RETURN
```

CHOOSE FROM 11 PACKAGES

ANY PACKAGE $18.95

($21.95 on Disk)

1. EDUCATIONAL #1

These even run on Non-Extended CoCos - **Words** (unscramble the words), **Spell-It** (spelling helper), **Learn Notes** (with graphic piano keys), **Sorts** (explained and demonstrated), **Base Guess** (game to learn other number bases), **Morse Quiz** (learn Morse Code), and **Equations** (solves systems of equations).

2. EDUCATIONAL #2

Only for Extended Basic - **Mathvaders** (shoot the right answer), **Scrambler** (put lists in order), **Language Drill** (help with foreign word lists), **Factors** (factoring game), **Typing Tutor**, **Manybody** (demostrates gravitational forces), **Maximum** (pick the largest number game), **Chemlab** (simulated experiments), and **How Far** (places and distances).

3. UTILITIES #1

Programming is simpler when you use **Lister**, **Listmod**, **Newtrace** (a better TRON), **Lazkey** (define keys as phrases), **Append** (easily combine two BASIC programs), **BASIC Map**, **Varmap**, **Deleter**, and **CK Monitor** (look at and modify memory).

4. DISK UTILITIES #1

Harness the hidden powers of your disk system with **Disk Edit** (change things on disk directly), **Disk Aid**, **Offset** (EXECs most tape-only programs), **Track Lock**, **DIR Save/Get** (foil I/O errors), **Cataloger**, **Master Catalog** (keep track of your program library), and **File Copy** (a better BACKUP).

5. GAMES #1

Action-packed, logical, and colorful ones! **Flyby** (shoot ducks, planes, and faces), **Blackjack**, **Motorcycle**, **Germ** (stop the waves of nasties), **Blockade**, **Life**, **Diggem**, **Robot Run**, **Stellar Empire** (control the heavens - 1 to 4 players), and **Zero G** for your fun and pleasure!

6. ADVENTURES #1

Trips to far-off and dangerous places. On the agenda are **Jerusalem Adventure**, **Ultimate Adventure**, **Williamsburg Adventure**, **House Adventure**, **Andrea Doria Adventure**, **Blackard's Castle** (1500 rooms), and **Realm of Nauga** (in real-time)!

7. PRACTICALS #1

Our most popular package with programs for text editing, maillists, budgeting, filing, etc. including **Keeptext** (simple text editor), **Keep Address**, **Keeplist** (shopping list database), **Keepcheck** (checkbook balancer), **Keep Budget** (reports from Keepcheck), **Files** (disk-based database), and **Tape Inventory**.

8. GRAPHS & CHARTS #1

For data manipulation and display! Do it with **Pie Chart**, **Bar Chart**, **XY Graph**, **Curve Fit** (predict trends), and **Two Dates** (see monthly calendars for any two dates).

9. GRAPHICS #1

Displays and text delightfully manipulated! Watch and use **First Cover**, **Drawer** (often called the best), **Graphtext** (puts text on the graphics screen), **Smalltext**, **Rotate** (create and spin 3D objects in real time), **World Map**, **3D World**, **Star Map**, **String Art**, **Kaleidoscope**, and **Display Demo** (text screen wizardry)!

10. NON-EXTENDED #1

Five Standard BASIC programs including **House Adventure** (find twenty objects or die), **Stellar Empire** (a 2 to 4 person strategy game), **Tape Inventory** (keep track of your tapes), **Space Ace** (shoot'em-up), and **Lazkey** (define keys as words or phrases).

11. NON-EXTENDED #2

Five more Standard BASIC programs including **Williamsburg Adventure** (a humorous one), **Two Dates** (show monthly calendars), **Box Shoot** (two-player face-off), **Flyby** (shoot ducks, faces, and planes), and **Deleter** (delete needless REM's and spaces from programs).

(Extended BASIC required unless noted)

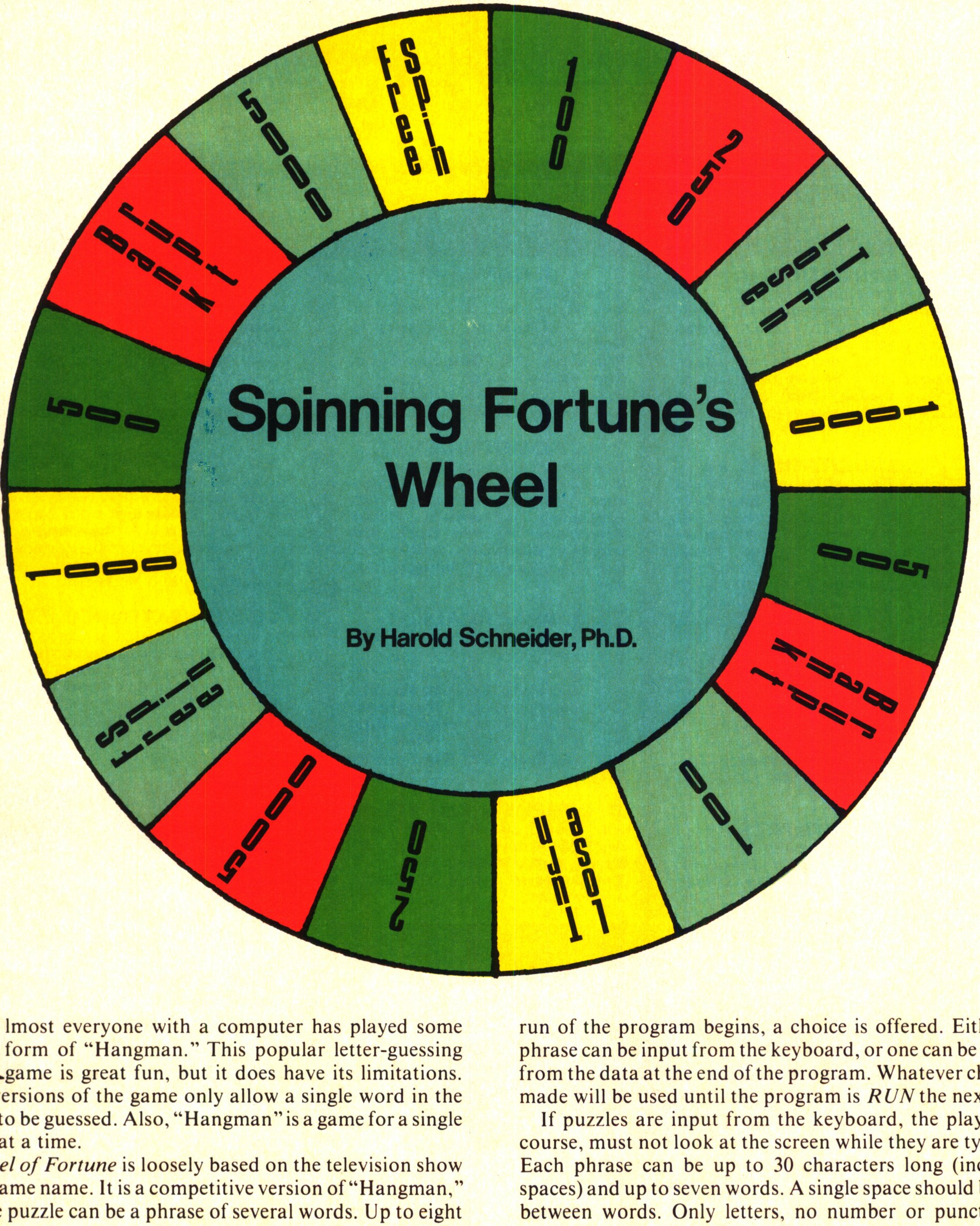
SILVERWARE

- a lot of software for a little silver

P.O. Box 21101
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

See your dealer or
order direct **1-800-621-6240** or in Calif. 1-805-966-1449.
Overseas add $2 to orders. Calif. add 6% tax to orders. Money Orders, checks in U.S. Funds, MasterCard/Visa accepted. C.O.D. add $2.50.

A division of CLOAD Publications Inc.



Spinning Fortune's Wheel

By Harold Schneider, Ph.D.

Almost everyone with a computer has played some form of "Hangman." This popular letter-guessing game is great fun, but it does have its limitations. Most versions of the game only allow a single word in the puzzle to be guessed. Also, "Hangman" is a game for a single player at a time.

Wheel of Fortune is loosely based on the television show of the same name. It is a competitive version of "Hangman," and the puzzle can be a phrase of several words. Up to eight people can play at once, but three or four players make the best game. It can be played by one player alone, but since no limit on the number of guesses is provided, some limit should be used.

The Game

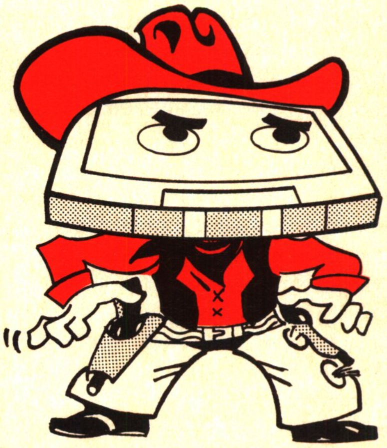
First, the computer prompts you for the number of players and their names. Before playing a round of the game, a phrase must be chosen as the puzzle to be guessed. When the run of the program begins, a choice is offered. Either the phrase can be input from the keyboard, or one can be chosen from the data at the end of the program. Whatever choice is made will be used until the program is *RUN* the next time.

If puzzles are input from the keyboard, the players, of course, must not look at the screen while they are typed in. Each phrase can be up to 30 characters long (including spaces) and up to seven words. A single space should be used between words. Only letters, no number or punctuation marks, may be used. There must be at least one consonant, since otherwise the puzzle can never be guessed.

A category describing the phrase must also be given as a clue. The allowed categories are: Title, Fictional Character, Person, Event, Place and Thing.

After the puzzle has been chosen, the screen clears and the category and dashes for each letter of the phrase are displayed. Each word is displayed on a separate line.

Chromasette
vs.
the other guy



We were the **first** people to offer you and your Color Computer a tape or disk full of quality software on a subscription basis, and we are still the **best**! And to prove it, we make the following offers:

Free trial - Buy a subscription to **Chromasette**. If you are not satisfied with the software on first tape or disk you receive, just return it for a FULL refund.

With your new subscription to **Chromasette** (tape or disk), we'll send you a **free** copy of '**the other guy**' (on tape - he does not offer his on disk). Compare us to him. Even if you decide to cancel your subscription, keep his as a consolation prize.

FREE

FREE

Chromasette delivers 6 to 8 educational, fun, practical, and utilitarian programs to your mailbox every month by First Class Mail. We have supplied over 700 programs for the Radio Shack* computers, so our editors know how to select and groom programs to teach, entertain, and help you. And these programs can cost **less than a dollar each!** Such a deal!

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

	Tape	**Disk**
Single issues	9.95	12.95
4 month subscription	29.95	38.95
8 month subscription	53.95	69.95
1 year subscription	74.95	96.95 **(Save $58!)**

Some of our past programs include **(Practical)** Keep Address, Keep Budget, Files, **(Educational)** Spell It, Language Drill, Factors, **(Games)** Stellar Empire, Radiation Run, Blockade, **(Utilities)** Disk to Disk, Deleter, and Lazkey.

For brochures or
orders call **1-800-621-6240** or in Calif. 1-805-963-1066

Extended BASIC and occasionally Disk BASIC required. Overseas add $2 to single issues and $15 dollars to subscriptions. Calif. add 6% to single issue orders. Money Orders, checks in U.S. Funds, MasterCard/Visa accepted. C.O.D. add $2.50. Back issues available from July 1981 on.

Chromasette

PO Box 1087
Santa Barbara, CA 93102

A division of CLOAD Publications Inc.

Lines 60–100 get the player names and determine whether phrases will be input from the keyboard or read from data. Keyboard input is handled in lines 110–150, and data is read by the subroutine in lines 210–230. Lines 240–270 break the phrase up into words and characters, and set up the display array.

Lines 170–190 call the subroutines that comprise each player's turn. The subroutine in 290–330 checks the guess of a letter. Lines 340–380 show the phrase if it is not guessed. Line 390 handles the spin of "Bankrupt," line 400 "Lose Turn," line 430 "Free Spin," and lines 410–420 offer another spin if a player has a free spin from an earlier spin. Lines 440–630 handle the spin of a money amount. These lines include getting a letter guess, reporting the result, giving the resulting menu, checking guesses of the puzzle, and buying a vowel.

Lines 650–660 pass the turn to the next player. If no consonants are left to be guessed, lines 710–770 give each player one chance to guess the puzzle. The wheel is spun in lines 820–890. Lines 910–970 handle the end of a round. Line 980 determines screen color. Lines 1030–1050 display the blanks and correctly-guessed letters of the puzzle, while 1070–1080 display any incorrect guesses. Lines 1090–1120 take care of *INKEY$* input.

Customizing The Program

The *DATA* statements in lines 1140–1230 consist of 100 pairs of phrases and category numbers. The ones included are ones appropriate for my family. You can customize the program by replacing them with ones more appropriate to your audience.

The program can serve as an educational tool. Simply choose phrases appropriate to the subject being taught. You don't need 100 phrases. Any number 20 or greater can be used. The new number of phrases must replace the "100" in line 210. If fewer than 20 phrases are to be used, change line 210 and change the "20" in line 930 to the new number of phrases. The categories in line 50 can also be changed.

If you want only input from *DATA* statements, change line 100 to:

```
100 CC=2:GOSUB 210:GOTO 170
```

and delete lines 90 and 110–150. If you only want phrases input from the keyboard, change line 100 to:

```
100 CC=1
```

and delete lines 90 and 200–230.

		760	118
100	53	930	152
200	195	1040	176
320	240	1160	122
430	241	1200	238
610	6	END	115

The listing:

```
10 'WHEEL OF FORTUNE BY HAROLD S
CHNEIDER
20 CLS RND(7)+1:PRINT@173,"WHEEL
";:PRINT@238,"OF";:PRINT@300,"FO
RTUNE";:CLEAR 500
30 DIM WH$(20),A$(40),H$(40),PL$
(8),PM(8),PS(8),C$(6),P$(10),FT(
8),BL$(8),U(20),ZG$(25)
40 FOR I=1 TO 20:READ WH$(I):NEX
T I:RESTORE:VV=1:ZW=0:TN=0:GOSUB
 1000
50 C$(1)="TITLE":C$(2)="FICTIONA
L CHARACTER":C$(3)="PERSON":C$(4
)="EVENT":C$(5)="PLACE":C$(6)="T
HING"
60 CLS RND(7)+1:PRINT" NOW WE AR
E GOING TO PLAY 'WHEELOF FORTUNE
'.  HOW MANY PEOPLE   ARE PLAYIN
G?  ";
70 GOSUB 1090:NP=A:PN=RND(NP):IF
 NP<1 OR NP>8 THEN PRINT:PRINT"
 I'M SORRY, ONLY 1 TO 8 PLAYERSC
AN PLAY.":PRINT"HOW MANY PLAYERS
?":GOTO 70
80 FOR I=1 TO NP:PRINT"WHAT IS T
HE NAME OF PLAYER #"I;:INPUT PL$
(I):NEXT
90 PRINT"  EITHER THE COMPUTER C
AN CHOOSETHE PHRASE WHICH YOU HA
VE TO    GUESS, OR SOMEONE WHO I
S NOT    PLAYING CAN  CHOOSE IT.
":PRINT"DO YOU WANT THE COMPUTER
 TO      CHOOSE IT?";:GOSUB 1110
100 IF B$="Y" THEN CC=2:GOSUB 21
0:GOTO 170 ELSE CC=1
110 CLS RND(7)+1:PRINT"  ANYONE
WHO IS GOING TO PLAY   THE GAME
SHOULD NOT LOOK AT THE SCREEN."
120 PRINT"  ENTER A WORD OR PHRA
SE, CHOSENIN ONE OF THE FOLLOWIN
G         CATEGORIES:":FOR I=1 T
O 6:PRINTI"."C$(I):NEXT I
130 PRINT"  DO NOT USE ANY PUNCT
UATION    MARKS OR NUMERALS.":IN
PUT "  WHAT IS YOUR PHRASE";S$:W
$=S$:IF LEN(S$)>30 THEN CLS:PRIN
T"YOUR PHRASE IS TOO LONG.":GOTO
 120
140 PRINT"WHAT IS THEN NUMBER OF
 THE       CATEGORY THIS IS IN?";
:GOSUB 1090:CN=A:IF CN<1 OR CN>6
 THEN PRINT:PRINT"  YOUR CATEGOR
Y MUST HAVE NUMBERFROM 1 TO 6.":
FOR I=1 TO 6:PRINT I"."C$(I):NEX
T I:GOTO 140
150 GOSUB 240
160 'TAKE TURN
170 GOSUB 1030:PRINT@352,"IT IS
"PL$(PN)"'S TURN.";:PRINT@384,"H
IT ANY KEY TO SPIN";:PRINT@416,"
THE WHEEL.";:A$=INKEY$
180 A$=INKEY$:A=RND(0):IF A$=""T
HEN 180
190 GOSUB 820:GOSUB 980:PRINT@35
2,BL$(CO);:PRINT@384,BL$(CO);:PR
INT@416,BL$(CO);:ON RX GOTO 390,
400,430,440
```

Lines 60–100 get the player names and determine whether phrases will be input from the keyboard or read from data. Keyboard input is handled in lines 110–150, and data is read by the subroutine in lines 210–230. Lines 240–270 break the phrase up into words and characters, and set up the display array.

Lines 170–190 call the subroutines that comprise each player's turn. The subroutine in 290–330 checks the guess of a letter. Lines 340–380 show the phrase if it is not guessed. Line 390 handles the spin of "Bankrupt," line 400 "Lose Turn," line 430 "Free Spin," and lines 410–420 offer another spin if a player has a free spin from an earlier spin. Lines 440–630 handle the spin of a money amount. These lines include getting a letter guess, reporting the result, giving the resulting menu, checking guesses of the puzzle, and buying a vowel.

Lines 650–660 pass the turn to the next player. If no consonants are left to be guessed, lines 710–770 give each player one chance to guess the puzzle. The wheel is spun in lines 820–890. Lines 910–970 handle the end of a round. Line 980 determines screen color. Lines 1030–1050 display the blanks and correctly-guessed letters of the puzzle, while 1070–1080 display any incorrect guesses. Lines 1090–1120 take care of *INKEY$* input.

Customizing The Program

The *DATA* statements in lines 1140–1230 consist of 100 pairs of phrases and category numbers. The ones included are ones appropriate for my family. You can customize the program by replacing them with ones more appropriate to your audience.

The program can serve as an educational tool. Simply choose phrases appropriate to the subject being taught. You don't need 100 phrases. Any number 20 or greater can be used. The new number of phrases must replace the "100" in line 210. If fewer than 20 phrases are to be used, change line 210 and change the "20" in line 930 to the new number of phrases. The categories in line 50 can also be changed.

If you want only input from *DATA* statements, change line 100 to:

```
100 CC=2:GOSUB 210:GOTO 170
```

and delete lines 90 and 110–150. If you only want phrases input from the keyboard, change line 100 to:

```
100 CC=1
```

and delete lines 90 and 200–230.

		760	118
100	53	930	152
200	195	1040	176
320	240	1160	122
430	241	1200	238
610	6	END	115

The listing:

```
10 'WHEEL OF FORTUNE BY HAROLD S
CHNEIDER
20 CLS RND(7)+1:PRINT@173,"WHEEL
";:PRINT@238,"OF";:PRINT@300,"FO
RTUNE";:CLEAR 500
30 DIM WH$(20),A$(40),H$(40),PL$
(8),PM(8),PS(8),C$(6),P$(10),FT(
8),BL$(8),U(20),ZG$(25)
40 FOR I=1 TO 20:READ WH$(I):NEX
T I:RESTORE:VV=1:ZW=0:TN=0:GOSUB
 1000
50 C$(1)="TITLE":C$(2)="FICTIONA
L CHARACTER":C$(3)="PERSON":C$(4
)="EVENT":C$(5)="PLACE":C$(6)="T
HING"
60 CLS RND(7)+1:PRINT" NOW WE AR
E GOING TO PLAY 'WHEELOF FORTUNE
'.  HOW MANY PEOPLE   ARE PLAYIN
G?  ";
70 GOSUB 1090:NP=A:PN=RND(NP):IF
 NP<1 OR NP>8 THEN PRINT:PRINT"
 I'M SORRY, ONLY 1 TO 8 PLAYERSC
AN PLAY.":PRINT"HOW MANY PLAYERS
?":GOTO 70
80 FOR I=1 TO NP:PRINT"WHAT IS T
HE NAME OF PLAYER #"I;:INPUT PL$
(I):NEXT
90 PRINT"  EITHER THE COMPUTER C
AN CHOOSETHE PHRASE WHICH YOU HA
VE TO    GUESS, OR SOMEONE WHO I
S NOT    PLAYING CAN  CHOOSE IT.
":PRINT"DO YOU WANT THE COMPUTER
 TO      CHOOSE IT?";:GOSUB 1110
100 IF B$="Y" THEN CC=2:GOSUB 21
0:GOTO 170 ELSE CC=1
110 CLS RND(7)+1:PRINT"  ANYONE
WHO IS GOING TO PLAY   THE GAME
SHOULD NOT LOOK AT THE SCREEN."
120 PRINT"  ENTER A WORD OR PHRA
SE, CHOSENIN ONE OF THE FOLLOWIN
G          CATEGORIES:":FOR I=1 T
O 6:PRINTI"."C$(I):NEXT I
130 PRINT"  DO NOT USE ANY PUNCT
UATION    MARKS OR NUMERALS.":IN
PUT "  WHAT IS YOUR PHRASE";S$:W
$=S$:IF LEN(S$)>30 THEN CLS:PRIN
T"YOUR PHRASE IS TOO LONG.":GOTO
 120
140 PRINT"WHAT IS THEN NUMBER OF
 THE       CATEGORY THIS IS IN?";
:GOSUB 1090:CN=A:IF CN<1 OR CN>6
 THEN PRINT:PRINT"  YOUR CATEGOR
Y MUST HAVE NUMBERFROM 1 TO 6.":
FOR I=1 TO 6:PRINT I"."C$(I):NEX
T I:GOTO 140
150 GOSUB 240
160 'TAKE TURN
170 GOSUB 1030:PRINT@352,"IT IS
"PL$(PN)"'S TURN.";:PRINT@384,"H
IT ANY KEY TO SPIN";:PRINT@416,"
THE WHEEL.";:A$=INKEY$
180 A$=INKEY$:A=RND(0):IF A$=""T
HEN 180
190 GOSUB 820:GOSUB 980:PRINT@35
2,BL$(CO);:PRINT@384,BL$(CO);:PR
INT@416,BL$(CO);:ON RX GOTO 390,
400,430,440
```

```
200 'CHOOSE PHRASE
210 TN=TN+1:RESTORE:FOR I=1TO 20
:READ A$:NEXT:W$="":N=RND(100)
220 FOR J=1 TO TN-1:IF U(J)=N TH
EN TN=TN-1:GOTO210 ELSE NEXT J:U
(TN)=N
230 FOR I=1 TO N:READ S$,CN:NEXT
:W$=S$
240 NV=0:TL=LEN(W$):SP=0:FOR I=1
 TO 30:A$(I)="":NEXT
250 FOR I=1 TO TL:A$(I)=MID$(W$,
I,1):IF A$(I)=" "THEN SP=SP+1:SL
(SP)=I ELSE IF A$(I)="A" OR A$(I
)="E" OR A$(I)="I" OR A$(I)="O"
OR A$(I)="U" THEN NV=NV+1
260 NEXT I:SL(0)=0:SL(SP+1)=TL+1
:W$="":FOR I=1 TO 7:P$(I)="":NEX
T I:FOR I=0 TO 7:P$(I)="":FOR J=
SL(I)+1 TO SL(I+1)-1:P$(I)=P$(I)
+A$(J):NEXT J,I:FOR I=0 TO SP+1:
W$=W$+P$(I):NEXT I
270 NL=LEN(W$):FOR I=1 TO NL:A$(
I)=MID$(W$,I,1):H$(I)="-":NEXT I
:C=0:RETURN
280 'CHECK GUESS
290 IF ASC(LG$)>64 AND ASC(LG$)<
91 THEN 310 ELSE PRINT@0,BL$(CO)
;:PRINT@2,"LETTERS ONLY!!";:PRIN
T@480,"WHAT IS YOUR GUESS?";:LG$
=INKEY$
```

CPP

Color Picture Plotter

Capture that PMODE 3 picture on paper using the CGP-115 Color Graphic Printer. Easy to use • High speed machine language • Auto start from cassette • Works with Micro Painter • Prints pictures from cassette or memory • Includes sample picture (American Flag).

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

"CPP is a great utility . . ." RAINBOW July 83

still just **14.95** + postage & handling

Banners Banners Banners

This program makes them on the CGP-115 Color Graphic Printer. Up to 250 letters per Banner with variable sized letters in any of the 4 colors on the CGP. Change colors and size within the Banner. Great for parties, advertising or greeting cards.

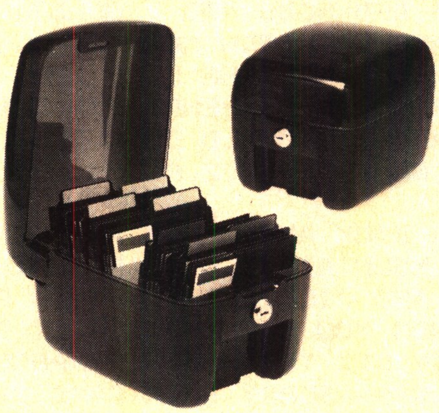
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

NEW NEW NEW only **9.95** + postage & handling

ALL-AMERICAN ULTRALIGHT IND. (AUI)
1144 Kingston Ln.
Ventura, CA 93001
Please include $1.50 for postage and handling

```
300 LG$=INKEY$:IF LG$="" THEN 30
0 ELSE 290
310 PRINT@448,BL$;:IF VV=0 THEN
320 ELSE IF LG$="A" OR LG$="E" O
R LG$="I" OR LG$="O" OR LG$="U"
THEN PRINT@416,"NO VOWELS!";:LG$
=".":GOTO 290
320 D=0:FOR I=1 TO NL:IF A$(I)=L
G$ AND H$(I)<>LG$ THEN C=C+VV:H$
(I)=A$(I):SOUND 170,8 ELSE D=D+1
330 NEXT I:GOSUB 1030:RETURN
340 FOR I=1 TO NL
350 H$(I)=A$(I)
360 NEXT I
370 GOSUB 1030
380 RETURN
390 PRINT@352,"YOU ARE BANKRUPT!
";:SOUND 20,5:SOUND 1,15:PM(PN)=
0:FT(PN)=0:GOSUB 780:GOTO 650
400 PRINT@352,"YOU LOSE YOUR TUR
N!";:SOUND 20,5:SOUND 1,15:IF FT
(PN)=0 THEN GOSUB 780:GOTO 650
410 PRINT@384,"YOU HAVE"FT(PN)"F
REE TURN";:IF FT(PN)=1 THEN PRIN
T".";:ELSE PRINT"S.";
420 PRINT@416,"DO YOU WANT TO SP
IN";:PRINT@448,"AGAIN?";:GOSUB 1
110:IF B$="Y" THEN FT(PN)=FT(PN)
-1:GOTO 680 ELSE 650
430 PRINT@352,"YOU WIN A FREE SP
IN!";:SOUND 170,8:FT(PN)=FT(PN)+
1:GOSUB 780:PRINT@480,BL$(CO);:P
RINT@483,BL$(CO);:GOTO 190
440 PRINT@352,"GUESS A LETTER.";
:GOSUB 1070:LG$=INKEY$
450 LG$=INKEY$:IF LG$=""THEN450
ELSE IF LG$="A" OR LG$="E" OR LG
$="I" OR LG$="O" OR LG$="U" THEN
 PRINT@384,"DO NOT GUESS A VOWEL
.";:GOTO 450
460 GOSUB 290:IF D=NL THEN PRINT
@352,"THERE ARE NO "LG$"'S.";:SO
UND 20,5:SOUND 1,15:ZW=ZW+1:ZG$(
ZW)=LG$:IF FT(PN)>0 THEN 410 ELS
E GOSUB 780:GOTO 650
470 X=WH*(NL-D):PRINT@352,"YOU W
IN $"X".";:PM(PN)=PM(PN)+X:PRINT
@384,"YOU NOW HAVE $"PM(PN)".";
480 GOSUB 780:GOSUB 1030:IF NL-C
<=NV THEN 710
490 PRINT@352,"DO YOU WANT TO:";
:PRINT@384,"   1. GUESS THE ANSW
ER.";:PRINT@416,"   2. BUY A VOW
EL.     ";:PRINT@448,"   3. SPIN
 AGAIN.     ?";:GOSUB 1090
500 IF A<1 OR A>3 THEN PRINT@320
,"CHOOSE A NUMBER FROM 1 TO 3.":
GOTO 490
510 ON A GOTO 520,540,670
520 GOSUB 1030:PRINT@352,"WHAT I
```

```
S YOUR GUESS";:INPUT GS$:IF GS$=
S$ THEN 910
530 PRINT@416,"I'M SORRY, BUT YO
UR ANSWER IS   INCORRECT.":GOSUB
 780:GOTO 650
540 GOSUB 1030:IF PM(PN)<250 THE
N PRINT@320,"YOU DO NOT HAVE ENO
UGH MONEY TO BUY A VOWEL.":GOTO
610
550 PRINT@320,"A VOWEL COSTS $25
0.":PM(PN)=PM(PN)-250:PRINT"YOU
HAVE $"PM(PN)"LEFT."
560 PRINT@384,"WHAT VOWEL DO YOU
 WANT TO BUY?";:LG$=INKEY$
570 LG$=INKEY$:IF LG$=""THEN 570
580 IF LG$<>"A" AND LG$<>"E" AND
 LG$<>"I" AND LG$<>"O" AND LG$<>
"U" THEN GOSUB 1030:PRINT@320,"Y
OU MUST CHOOSE A,E,I,O,OR U.":GO
TO 560
590 IF ASC(LG$)<65 OR ASC(LG$)>9
0 THEN GOSUB 1030:PRINT@3,BL$(CO
);:PRINT@3,"LETTERS ONLY!!";:PRI
NT@480"WHAT IS YOUR GUESS?";:GOT
O 570
600 VV=0:GOSUB 290:VV=1
610 PRINT@384,"DO YOU WANT TO:";
:PRINT@416,"  1. GUESS THE ANSWE
R.";:PRINT@448,"  2. SPIN AGAIN.
      ?";:GOSUB 1090
620 IF A<1 OR A>2 THEN GOSUB 102
0:PRINT@320"PLEASE ANSWER 1 OR 2
.":GOTO 610
630 ON A GOTO 520,680
640 'NEXT PLAYER
650 PN=PN+1:IF PN>NP THEN PN=1
660 GOTO 170
670 'SPIN AGAIN
680 GOSUB 1030:PRINT@352,"HIT AN
Y KEY TO";:PRINT@384,"SPIN THE W
HEEL!";
690 GOTO 180
700 'NO MORE CONSONANTS
710 D=0:FOR II=1 TO NL:IF H$(II)
="-"THEN D=1
720 NEXT II:IF D=0 THEN 910
730 PRINT@320,"THERE ARE NO MORE
 CONSONANTS IN THE PUZZLE. EACH
PLAYER WILL NOWGET ONE CHANCE TO
 GUESS THE     ANSWER. "PL$(PN)"
 GOES FIRST.":INPUT"  WHAT IS YO
UR GUESS";GS$:IF GS$=S$ THEN 910
740 IF NP=1 THEN 760 ELSE FOR II
=1 TO NP-1:A=PN+II:IF PN+II>NP T
HEN A=A-NP
750 GOSUB 1030:PRINT@320,"IT IS
NOW "PL$(A)"'S":PRINT"TURN TO GU
ESS.":INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR GUESS";
GS$:IF GS$=S$ THEN PN=A:GOTO 910
 ELSE NEXT II
760 GOSUB 340
770 PRINT@2,"THE ANSWER WAS:";:F
OR I=1 TO NP:PM(I)=0:NEXT I:GOTO
 930
780 PRINT@480,"HIT ANY KEY TO CO
NTINUE.";:A$=INKEY$
790 A$=INKEY$:A=RND(0):IF A$=""
THEN 790 ELSE RETURN
810 'SPIN WHEEL
820 PRINT@244,"=>";:ST=K-14:IF S
T<1 THEN ST=ST+20
830 FOR I=-1+ST TO ST+6+RND(20):
SOUND 200,2:FOR J=1 TO 15:K=J+I
840 IF K>20 THEN K=K-20:GOTO 840
850 PRINT@22+(J-1)*32,WH$(K):NEX
T J,I
860 IF K<8 THEN K=K+20
870 WH$=WH$(K-7)
880 IF WH$="BANKRUPT" THEN RX=1:
RETURN:ELSE IF WH$="LOSE TURN"TH
EN RX=2:RETURN ELSE IF WH$="FREE
 SPIN"THEN RX=3:RETURN:ELSE RX=4
890 WH=VAL(RIGHT$(WH$,3)):RETURN
900 'WINNER!
910 FOR I=0 TO 8:CLS I:SOUND 170
,6:NEXT I:CLS RND(9)-1:IF PM(PN)
<100 THEN PM(PN)=100
920 PRINT@169,"YOU'RE RIGHT!!!";
:PRINT@264,"YOU WIN $"PM(PN)"!";
:PS(PN)=PS(PN)+PM(PN):FOR I=1 TO
```



LOCKING DISKETTE STORAGE SYSTEM

HOLDS 70 MINI-DISKETTES
A LOCKING STORAGE SYSTEM FOR 5 1/4" DISKETTES, INCLUDES A HINGED LID, TWO BUILT-IN CARRYING HANDLES. COMPLETE WITH INTERIOR DIVIDERS, TWO KEYS. INJECTION MOLDED OF HIGH IMPACT PLASTIC.
$24.95 + $2.00 S/H
MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

DISK-HAVEN PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 443
COCKEYSVILLE, MD 21030

```
 NP:PM(I)=0:NEXT I
930 IF TN>=20 THEN B$="N" ELSE P
RINT@388,"DO YOU WANT TO CONTINU
E?";:GOSUB 1110
940 CLS RND(9)-1:PRINT@200,"SCOR
ES:";:FOR I=1 TO NP:PRINT@202+32
*I,PL$(I);TAB(23)"$"PS(I);:NEXT
I
950 GOSUB780:CLS RND(9)-1:IF B$<
>"Y" THEN END
960 ZW=0:VV=1:PN=PN+1:IF PN>NP T
HEN PN=1
970 CLS RND(7)+1:IF CC=2 THEN GO
SUB 210:GOTO 170 ELSE 110
980 CO=ABS(POINT(60,31)):RETURN
990 'SET ERASING CHARACTERS
1000 BL$(0)=CHR$(128):FOR I=1TO2
1:BL$(0)=BL$(0)+CHR$(128):NEXT I
1010 FOR CO=1TO8:BL$(CO)=CHR$(12
7+16*CO):FOR I=1TO21:BL$(CO)=BL$
(CO)+CHR$(127+16*CO):NEXT I:NEXT
 CO:RETURN
1020 'DISPLAY PHRASE SUBROUTINE
1030 FOR I=0 TO 7:D$(I)="":NEXT
I:FOR I=1 TO LEN(P$(0)):D$(0)=D$
(0)+H$(I):NEXT I:IF SP=0 THEN 10
50
1040 LG=LEN(P$(0)):FOR J=1 TO SP
:FOR I=LG+1 TO LG+LEN(P$(J)):D$(
J)=D$(J)+H$(I):NEXT I:LG=LG+LEN(
P$(J)):NEXT J
1050 CLS RND(7)+1:PRINT@2,C$(CN)
;:FOR I=0 TO SP:PRINT@65+32*I,D$
(I);:NEXT I:RETURN
1060 'DISPLAY WRONG GUESSES
1070 IF ZW=0 THEN RETURN ELSE PR
INT@416,"INCORRECT GUESSES:";:PR
INT@448,"";:FOR ZI=1 TO ZW:PRINT
 ZG$(ZI);:IF ZI<>ZW THEN PRINT",
";
1080 NEXT ZI:RETURN
1090 A$=INKEY$
1100 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 110
0 ELSE A=VAL(A$):RETURN
1110 B$=INKEY$
1120 B$=INKEY$:IF B$<>"Y" AND B$
<>"N" THEN 1120 ELSE RETURN
1130 DATA $150,$200,$300,LOSE TU
RN,$300,$500,$150,FREE SPIN,$100
,$250,$400,BANKRUPT,$500,$100,$2
00,LOSE TURN,$400,$100,$350,FREE
 SPIN
1140 DATA ALICE IN WONDERLAND,1,
WHEEL OF FORTUNE,1,DIFFERENT STR
OKES,1,ALL IN THE FAMILY,1,HAPPY
 DAYS,1,THE SWORD IN THE STONE,1
,THE FOX AND THE HOUND,1,MY FAIR
 LADY,1,THE MUSIC MAN,1,FAMILY F
EUD,1
1150 DATA MARY POPPINS,2,MICKEY
MOUSE,2,OLIVER TWIST,2,LITTLE OR
PHAN ANNIE,2,DENNIS THE MENACE,2
,DICK TRACY,2,DADDY WARBUCKS,2,D
OCTOR DOLITTLE,2,CLARK KENT,2,SN
OW WHITE,2
1160 DATA WALT DISNEY,3,MARK TWA
IN,3,QUEEN ELIZABETH,3,ANN LANDE
RS,3,JOHNNY CARSON,3,BOB HOPE,3,
JOHN PAUL JONES,3,ADAM AND EVE,3
,BENJAMIN FRANKLIN,3,RONALD REAG
AN,3
1170 DATA SINGING A SONG,4,PRESI
DENTIAL ELECTION,4,DISCOVERY OF
AMERICA,4,CALIFORNIA GOLD RUSH,4
,COLLEGE GRADUATION,4,SPELLING B
EE,4,RECEIVING THE TEN COMMANDME
NTS,4,INVENTING THE TELEPHONE,4,
FALLING ASLEEP,4,GOING TO SCHOOL
,4
1180 DATA NEW YORK CITY,5,UNITED
 STATES OF AMERICA,5,STATE OF IL
LINOIS,5,WALT DISNEY WORLD,5,THE
 ENGLISH CHANNEL,5,CITY OF CHICA
GO,5,ATLANTIC OCEAN,5,MOUNT RUSH
MORE,5,SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,5
,YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK,5
1190 DATA PHONOGRAPH RECORD,6,CO
LOR COMPUTER,6,TELEVISION SET,6,
BARBIE DOLL,6,THEATER TICKET,6,L
IGHTNING BUG,6,MAGAZINE SUBSCRIP
TION,6,DECK OF CARDS,6,LIBRARY B
OOK,6,AIRPLANE TICKET,6
1200 DATA HUCKLEBERRY FINN,2,WOO
DY WOODPECKER,2,ANNE FRANK,3,THE
 THREE MUSKETEERS,1,THE PRINCE
AND THE PAUPER,1,SCOOBY DOO,2,SO
NG OF THE SOUTH,1,SEWING BASKET,
6,THE PHANTOM TOLLBOOTH,1,THE TH
REE LITTLE PIGS,2
1210 DATA COUNT DRACULA,2,MOTHER
 GOOSE,2,LITTLE RED RIDING HOOD,
2,HANS CHRISTIAN ANDERSON,3,THOM
AS ELVA EDISON,3,GEORGE WASHINGT
ON,3,PAUL REVERE,3,CHRISTOPHER C
OLUMBUS,3,CHARLIE BROWN,2,BEETLE
 BAILEY,2
1220 DATA BEDKNOBS AND BROOMSTIC
KS,1,ESCAPE TO WITCH MOUNTAIN,1,
HAUNTED MANSION,5,THE LOVE BUG,1
,SING A SONG OF SIXPENCE,1,A CHR
ISTMAS CAROL,1,DONALD DUCK,2,HAL
LOWEEN,4,NANCY DREW,2,PECOS BILL
,2
1230 DATA JACK AND THE BEANSTALK
,1,SPACE MOUNTAIN,5,NIAGARA FALL
S,5,JACK AND JILL,1,THE WIZARD O
F OZ,1,WHEN YOU WISH UPON A STAR
,1,SEVENTY SIX TROMBONES,1,RAGGE
DY ANN,2,STRAWBERRY SHORTCAKE,2,
ICE CREAM CONE,6
```

SUPER PRO KEYBOARD

Radio Shack
TRS-80
COLOR COMPUTER

Computers produced after approximately October 1982 require an additional keyboard plug adapter. Please add $4.95.

- **Only $69.95**
- Original key layout.
- No special software required.
- Fast, simple installation—no soldering.
- Individually boxed with full instructions.
- Professional, low profile, finished appearance.
- U.S. made—high quality, quad gold contacts.
- Smooth "Touch Typist" feel—no sagging.

Rainbow, April '83

A fine piece of hardware from Mark Data Products...It is super and it is professional too...If you are searching for a replacement keyboard, it is an excellent buy...

Hot CoCo, August '83

Like putting leather upholstery in your Volkswagen...Very impressed with the appearance and performance...Could easily pass as original equipment...Installation is very simple...

Color Computer Magazine, June '83

The installation procedure is well detailed and quite simple...Has a professional feel, reacts well to the touch...has held up to some purposeful pounding...

Color Computer News, June '83

Mark Data Products is well known to us "longtimers"... Every bit as finished as if Tandy had done it...The Mark Data Super-Pro is your best buy...The one that is in my CoCo to stay...

Great Computer Software Also

- Adventure Games
- Arcade Games and Utility Software

MD

Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

All Orders: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and $3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—contact us for exciting program marketing details.

RAINBOW

Give us your best: Join the ranks of these courageous CoCoists in showing the Color Computer world your high score at your favorite micro-diversion. We want to put your best effort on record in *the Rainbow's* Scoreboard column. All entries must be received by the first of the month to be eligible for the following month's Scoreboard. They must include your *full* name, address, game title, company name and, of course, your high score. Each individual is limited to three score entries per month. Send your entries to Scoreboard, c/o *the Rainbow.*

★ **New Number One** ● **Last Month's Number One**

ALCATRAZ II *(Spectral Associates)*

9,820	★Steve Manderschied, Cincinnati, OH

ASSAULT *(MichTron)*

2,520	★Laura Sandman, Louisville, KY

AREX *(Adventure International)*

33,170	★Steve Otis, Graham, WA

ASTRO BLAST *(Mark Data)*

158,000	★Larry Plaxton, Medley, Alberta
157,000	Scott Drake, Pine City, NY
104,464	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
98,000	Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
97,000	Bernard Parent, Ste-Foy, Quebec
92,000	Harry Sawyer, Watchung, NJ
18,000	Michel Hengartner, Ste-Foy, Quebec
3,375	Kevin Zacks, Houston, TX

BASEBALL *(Radio Shack)*

33-0	★Dan Bovey, Wheaton, IL

BERSERK *(Mark Data)*

3,100	★Edward Liroff

BLACKJACK *(Radio Shack)*

7,725	★Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY

BLOC HEAD *(Computerware)*

1,006,200	★Lindi Wolf, Fairbanks, AK
781,350	●Joe Golkosky, Portage, MI
444,525	Brian Spek, Keswick, Ontario
387,800	Tim Ellis, Overland Park, KS
358,575	Maurice Parent, Ste-Foy, Quebec
306,800	Daniel Belisle, Montreal, Quebec
286,900	Ron Moore, Greensburg, PA
268,650	Brad McRae. Ft. Francis, Ontario
178,075	Geno Beniek, Rice, MN

BUSTOUT *(Radio Shack)*

42,000	★Derrick Kardos, Colonia, NJ
34,700	Sara Hennessey, Golden Valley, MN
28,720	Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
27,880	Mike Wells, Pittsburgh, PA
18,403	Brad Widdup, Dundas, Ontario

BUZZARD BAIT *(Tom Mix)*

412,600	★Michael Lynn, Chicago, IL
390,250	Richard Buttermore, Grand Rapids, MI
360,650	Chris Alexander, Grand Rapids, MI
360,600	Robert Z., Sultan, WA
312,850	Doreen Buttermore, Grand Rapids, MI
308,800	David Gee, Arena, WI
268,650	Steve Manderschied, Cincinnati, OH
266,100	Aaron Sentell, Maryville, TN
201,100	Brian Manderschied, Cincinnati, OH
157,750	Rusty Fuller, Atlanta, GA
143,350	Martin Jones, Jasper, AL
103,300	Mike Earwood

CANYON CLIMBER *(Radio Shack)*

1,400,200	★James Stevenson, Marshall, TX
999,900	●Andre Wagner, Bangor, PA
615,500	Randy Hankins, Tabor, FL
251,100	Beverly Herbers, Placentia, CA
191,300	Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS
161,300	Denise Morissette, Sherbrooke, Quebec
125,500	Doug Schwartz, Glendale, AZ
119,800	Linda Herbers, Placentia, CA

CASHMAN *(MichTron)*

19,650	★Perry Denton, New Baden, IL

CATCH-EM *(Aardvark)*

79,773	★Marsha Smith, North Vernon, IN

CATERPILLAR *(Aardvark)*

180,627	★Brian Panepinto, Spencerport, NY
86,304	Lawrence McElligott, Lancaster, CA
75,861	Michael McClure, Goose Creek, SC
63,100	Todd Byington, N. Salt Lake, UT
44,000	Scott Santatone, Tallahassee, FL

CHOPPER STRIKE *(MichTron)*

63,000	★Andrew Figel, Sardis, OH
47,400	David Figel, Sardis, OH
42,100	Brian Peterson, Muskegon, MI
29,900	Bobby Figel, Sardis, OH

CLOWNS & BALLOONS *(Radio Shack)*

89,430	★Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
85,680	●Teresa Stutsman, N. Little Rock, AR
83,710	Don Fraser, Shakope, MN
82,730	Jeffrey A. Groves, Hooksett, NH
79,920	Tim Wiechmann, Marblehead, MA
77,910	Dan James, Clearwater, FL
74,920	Sal Barlett, Mesa, AZ
72,360	Mark Welte, Baxter, TN

COLOR OUTHOUSE *(MichTron)*

42,276	★Perek Mall, Long Grove, IL
35,908	Ron Rhead, Ontario, Canada

COLORPEDE *(Intracolor)*

3,355,248	★Scott Drake, Pine City, NY
2,547,299	Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
2,471,342	Vincent Lok, Ontario, Canada
1,317,729	Michel Hengartner, Ste-Foy, Quebec
847,356	John Bondelier, Perrysburg, OH
693,683	Matt Bondelier, Perrysburg, OH
606,345	Maurice Parent, Ste-Foy, Quebec
459,458	Janice Elkes, Toledo, OH
255,166	Kevin Marsh, Bokeelia, FL
248,513	Douglas Pardon, Ogden, UT
164,051	Shane McClure, Omaha, NE
113,508	Ellen Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
107,861	Francois Lebel, Ste-Foy, Quebec
88,388	Janice Elkes, Toledo, OH
69,451	Mark Raphael, Englishtown, NJ

COLOR ZAP *(Spectral Associates)*

146,510	★Bernard Parent, Ste-Foy, Quebec
139,630	Pierre Rousseau, Cap-Rouge, Quebec

CU*BER *(Tom Mix)*

196,090	★Randall F. Edwards, Dunlap, KS
49,510	Doug Kleir, Grand Rapids, MI

CUBIX *(Spectral Associates)*

26,240	★Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
19,719	Philip Daulton, Louisville, KY
13,660	Daniel Milbrath, Ann Arbor, MI
13,260	Deb Steele, New Baden, IL
9,980	●Jeff Morris, Seattle, WA

DANGER RANGER

732	★Rick Arthur, Ballston Lake, NY

DEATH TRAP *(Soft Sector)*

89,035	★Keith Philabaum, Coschocton, OH
84,672	Jeff Willard, Chiceno, TX
78,234	Richard Grondin, Flint, MI
56,520	Phillip Perry, Edmonton, Alberta

DEFENSE *(Spectral Associates)*

99,485	★Mitchell Dombrowski, Detroit, MI
75,870	Terry Morgar, Sr., Thomaston, GA
68,750	M. A. Brickler, Allen Park, MI
58,900	Greg Scott, Orlando, FL

DEVIL ASSAULT *(Tom Mix)*

289,300	★Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
69,300	●Rick Arthur, Ballston Lake, NY

DOODLE BUG *(Computerware)*

1,767,630	★Perry Denton, New Baden, IL

DOUBLE BACK *(Radio Shack)*

1,125,000	★Mark Hurst, Sheridan, OR
1,080,000	●Phillipe Duplanties, St. Jerome, Quebec
605,890	Peter Sherburne, Highland, CA
474,040	Paul Moritz, Butte, MT
435,570	Phillippe Morsan, St. Jerome, Quebec
429,000	Steve Damm, Phoenix, AZ
304,910	Alfredo Santos, New York, NY
228,120	Darrin Filand, Milton, WA

ELECTRON *(Tom Mix)*

26,900	★Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
22,990	●Alan Morris, Chicopee, MA
19,500	Robby Presson, Florissant, MO
4,515	Mark Raphael, Englishtown, NJ

FAST LANE *(Ace Soft Computer Products)*

23,782	★Philip Deen, Enterprise, FL
93	Marie Love, Columbia, SC

FIRECOPTER *(Adventure International)*

160,370	★Alan Morris, Chicopee, MA
113,880	●Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
89,260	Robbie Black, Winnipeg, Manitoba
74,640	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
65,280	Eric Lund, Millington, NJ

FLYBY *(Chromasette)*

104,980	★David Finberg, Annandale, VA
28,910	●Ron Suedersky, Universal City, TX
20,110	Rick Mansell, Calgary, Alberta
5,405	Norma Nieto, Butler, PA
4,820	Michael Foley, N. Quincy, MA
4,640	Jeff Morris, Seattle, WA
4,480	Jim Partridge, Clinton, CT
3,875	Darren Edumura, Kamloops, B.C.

THE FROG *(Tom Mix)*

89,910	★James Baker, Salt Lake City, UT
79,240	Jeanne Hawkins, Deltona, FL
73,350	Evelyn Gagnon, Ontario, Canada
51,600	Alex Gotovsky, Toronto, Ontario
46,560	Eileen Kaakee, Royal Oak, MI
38,950	Vadim Gotovsky, Toronto, Ontario

FROG TREK *(Oelrich Publications)*

16,480	Sara Aliff, Northeast, MD

FROGGER *(The Cornsoft Group)*

63,800	★Carmen Thew, Surrey, B.C.
53,965	Ian Clark, Albion, MI
32,010	Laura Schooley, Richmond, VA
27,940	Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
25,425	Kanti Dinda, Kingston, Ontario
20,745	Felicia Schooley, Richmond, VA

FROGGIE *(Spectral Associates)*

68,680	★Carmen Thew, Surrey, B.C.

FURY *(MichTron)*

83,500	★Hans Haimberger, Freewater, Ontario
71,500	Darrin Filand, Milton, WA
68,800	Derek Mall, Long Grove, IL
59,700	Robby Presson, Florissant, MO

GALACTIC ATTACK *(Radio Shack)*

67,750	★Chuck Gaudette, Monroe, CT
58,000	Terry Steen, San Bernadino, CA
55,360	Donald Thompson, Lubbock, TX
54,200	Mike Hughey, King George, VA
54,000	Craig Edelheit, W. Bloomfield, MI
36,400	Michael Sartori, Notre Dame, IN
36,000	Ron Suedersky, Universal City, TX
19,410	Mark Welte, Baxter, TN
14,460	Jeffrey A. Groves, Hooksett, NH

GALAX ATTAX *(Spectral Associates)*

253,900	★Shawn McAlpin, Louisville, KY
113,650	●Darrin Filand, WA
104,550	Mitch Hayden, Univ. of MN.
82,650	Steve Hargis, Tucson, AZ
75,950	Richard Lacharite, Sherbrooke, Quebec
73,000	Wes Hill, Vashon, WA
66,750	Jim Wolf, South Bend, IN
63,200	Francois Lebel, Ste-Foy, Quebec
35,650	Kenton G. Fifield, Fort Francis, Ontario

SCOREBOARD

GHOST GOBBLER *(Spectral Associates)*
1,007,430 ★Todd Brannam, Charleston Hts., SC
825,250 Randy Gerber, Wilmette, IL
423,390 Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
255,000 John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
228,290 Patricia Lau, York, PA
110,190 Jeff Morris, Seattle, WA
62,520 Bill Pollack, Sherburne, NY
32,400 Marc Brisson, Earlton, Ontario
25,890 Bruce Burleson, Nashua, NH
GRABBER *(Tom Mix)*
440,000 ★Casey Stein, Binghamton, NY
79,850 Blossom Mayor, East Greenbush, NY
60,600 Doug Rodger, Harvard, MA
49,000 Curtis Boyle, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
42,850 Eric Lund, Millington, NJ
GRAPHIC MATH ADVENTURE *(Software Factory)*
7,020 ★Nikki Knowles
GUARDIAN *(Quasar Animations)*
24,105 ★Bill Pollack, Sherburne, NY
INTERGALACTIC FORCE *(Microdeal)*
113,600 ★Alex Taylor, Manchester, England
JOWST
85,270 ★Matt Griffiths, Stilwell, KS
JUNIOR'S REVENGE *(Computerware)*
2,099,300 ★Shawn McAlpin, Louisville, KY
1,115,300 ●Ryan Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
229,100 Doug Kleir, Grand Rapids, MI
205,500 Brad Gaucher, Hinton, Alberta
144,200 Rich Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
96,200 Johnny Fritsch, Whitehall, PA
KATERPILLAR ATTACK *(Tom Mix)*
18,949 ★Vadim Gotovsky, Toronto, Ontario
15,821 Alex Gotovsky, Toronto, Ontario
KEYS OF THE WIZARD *(Spectral Associates)*
486 ★Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
THE KING *Tom Mix)*
4,040,300 ★Andy Truesdale, Ferguson, MO
3,343,000 Corey Friedman, Minnetonka, MN
2,410,200 Candy Harden, Birmingham, AL
2,367,900 Richard Lacharite, Sherbrooke, Quebec
2,213,000 James Quadarella, Brooklyn, NY
1,281,600 Brad Gaucher, Hinton, Alberta
500,300 Doug Kleir, Grand Rapids, MI
415,500 James Maynard, Edinburg, TX
250,100 Robert Conyer, Willingboro, NJ
179,900 Dan Sobczak, Mesa, AZ
103,00 Paschal Wilson, Kentwood, LA
KLENDATHU *(Radio Shack)*
1,182,685 ★David L. Ferris, Shickshinny, PA
LADY BUGGY
35,570 ★Steve Otis, Graham, WA
LANCER *(Spectral Associates)*
2,354,000 ★Alex State, Las Vegas, NV
474,250 Mike Rausch, Denver, CO
469,400 Jeff Jackson, Littleton, CO
462,100 Scott Jackson, Littleton, CO
184,400 Deb Steele, New Baden, IL
183,050 Larry Sandhaas, Springfield, IL
177,650 Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
115,200 Jimmy Oliver, Hants County, Nova Scotia
43,150 Brad Gaucher, Hinton, Alberta
LASERWORM & FIREFLY *(the Rainbow)*
54,672 ★Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
LUNAR ROVER PATROL *(Spectral Associates)*
162,100 ★Sara Aliff, Northeast, MD
154,650 ●Tom Aliff, Jr., Northeast, MD
66,900 Wayne Johansen, Rocanville, Saskatchewan
65,350 Gary Jones, Dale, TX
62,850 Randall R. Edwards, Dunlap, KS
58,800 Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
57,850 James Jones, Dale, TX
56,550 Kevin P. Esser, Waukesha, WI
55,350 Daniel Belisle, Montreal, Quebec
MARATHON *(the Rainbow)*
101,520 ★David Dean, West Mansfield, OH
15,750 ●Craig Geist
15,110 Chris Farrell
12,600 Andrew R. Ilowit, Hollywood, FL
MEGA-BUG *(Radio Shack)*
60,000 ★Robin Worthem, Milwaukee, WI
17,892 John Tiffany, Washington, DC
15,999 Ed Mitchell, Ragged Mountain, CO
14,297 Aleisha Hemphill, Los Angeles, CA
13,852 Ryan Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
10,800 Michael Sartori, Notre Dame, IN
8,787 Jeff Laustsen, Scotia, NY
8,220 Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
5,513 Denise Morissette, Sherbrooke, Quebec
680 Kevin Zacks, Houston, TX
MICROBES *(Radio Shack)*
406,350 ★Greg C. Strother, Madison, WI
MONSTER MAZE *(Radio Shack)*
533,450 ★John Hankerd, Gaines, MI
300,000 James Stevenson, Marshall, TX
MOON HOPPER *(Computerware)*
956,470 ★Shawn McAlpin, Louisville, KY
MUDPIES *(MichTron)*
91,600 ★Pat Downard, Louisville, KY
NINJA WARRIOR *(Programmer's Guild)*
46,400 ★Daniel Milbrath, Ann Arbor, MI
26,000 Wib Merrithew, Oshawa, Ontario
PAC-ATTACK II *(Computerware)*
56,014 ★Lisa Welte, Baxter, TN
PAC 'EM *(the Rainbow)*
301 ★David Dean, West Mansfield, OH
PAC-TAC *(Tom Mix)*
100,630 ★David Dean, West Mansfield, OH
PHANTOM SLAYER *(Med Systems)*
2,488 ★Troy Messer, Joplin, MO
1,852 Curtis Boyle, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
1,306 Marc Hassler
652 Michael Brooks, Glade Spring, VA
604 J. Powell, Bournemouth, England
PINBALL *(Radio Shack)*
8,287,000 ★Ron Suedersky, Universal City, TX
6,000,000 Jimmy Oliver, Hants County, Nova Scotia
4,000,000 Keith Seifried, Greenville, OH
2,111,900 Dale Westmoreland, Lannon, WI
PIPELINE *(the Rainbow)*
671 ★Edward Liroff, Hollywood, FL
PLANET INVASION *(Spectral Associates)*
483,250 ★Chris Sweet, Harvard, MA
286,075 Larry Plaxton, Medley, Alberta
257,900 Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
221,350 John Cole, King City, Ontario
215,000 Tom Setties, Tallahassee, FL
117,850 Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
PLANET RAIDERS *(Aardvark)*
16,770,300 ★Michael Moruzi, Sudbury, Ontario
3,547,800 Philip Morrissey, Gilbon, NY
3,297,050 Steven Guiles, Agoura, CA
1,070,700 David Holland, Tofino, B.C.
14,900 Chuck Senescall, Minneapolis, MN
POLARIS *(Radio Shack)*
256,018 ★Michael Popovich, Sr., Nashua, NH
218,450 Allen Roth, Dayton, TX
212,746 Hwan Joo, Weston, Ontario
170,100 Steve Johnson, Santa Ana, CA
151,154 Brian Austin, Rotterdam, NY
63,153 Paschal Wilson, Kentwood, LA
POLTERGEIST *(Radio Shack)*
6,455 ★Rich Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
4,995 Ken Mahaffey, Erie, IL
4,970 Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
4,960 Doug Schwartz, Glendale, AZ
4,950 Mark Dowling, San Bruno, CA
4,865 John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
POOYAN *(Datasoft)*
165,150 ★Wib Merrithew, Oshawa, Ontario
164,950 Ronny Ong, Arlington, TX
156,300 Daniel Belisle, Montreal, Quebec
105.100 Frederic Daoud, St-Jean, Quebec
56,850 Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
47,800 Robby Presson, Florissant, MO
27,950 Steven Bruening, Ridgeville, SC
POPCORN *(Radio Shack)*
32,000 ★Lisa Welte, Baxter, TN
PROJECT NEBULA *(Radio Shack)*
995 ★Dan Bovey, Wheaton IL
960 ●Ian Clark, Albion, MI
885 John Oliver, Williamstown, WV
650 Joyce Isbell, Toccoa, GA
500 Jean-Claude Taliana, Brossard, Canada
430 Dale Westmoreland, Lannon, WI
PROTECTORS *(Tom Mix)*
594,610 ★Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
358,514 Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
347,873 Derek Mall, Long Grove, IL
275,810 Julian Bond, Berkeley, CA
272,000 Douglas Hug, Roseville, CA
PYRAMID *(Radio Shack)*
220 ★Harry L. Perkins, III, Norfolk, VA
200 ●Chris Cope, Central, SC
200 ●Greg Burke, Kenora, Ontario
200 Kenton G. Fifield, Fort Francis, Ontario
180 Dan Burner, Fowler, FL
180 W. Knight, Mt. Hermon, CA
180 Lee Perkins, Norfolk, VA
Q*MAN *(Genesis Software)*
39,200 ★Michael Sartori, Notre Dame, IN
QUASAR COMMANDER *(Radio Shack)*
1,290 ★Cliff Turnbull, Ellsworth, WI
REACTOIDS *(Radio Shack)*
88,615 ★Robbie Anderson, Monrovia, CA
26,275 Jeff Loeb, Mobile, AL
24,225 Doug Feinstein, Mobile, AL
RETURN OF THE JET-I *(ThunderVision)*
365,934 ★Roger Buzard, Lima, OH
148,112 Matt Griffiths, Stilwell, KS
ROBOTTACK *(Intracolor)*
2,216,950 ★Randy Hankins, Tabor, IA
1,512,200 Robert Kiser, Monticello, MS
1,424,300 John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
1,219,810 Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
815,000 Philip Perry, Edmonton, Alberta
614,500 Mark Pettigrew, Cranston, RI
SANDS OF EGYPT *(Radio Shack)*
87 ★Kim Van Camp, State Center, IA
SCARFMAN *(Cornsoft)*
495,440 ★Woody Farmer, Alberta, Canada
371,540 Stanley Sneed, Erwin, TN
342,510 Jean Rett, San Mateo, CA
308,640 John J. Goodwin, Toronto, Ontario
198,068 Amber Bates, Tunnel Hill, GA
SEA DRAGON *(Adventure International)*
75,750 ★Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
60,430 Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
56,760 Alan Morris, Chicopee, MA
50,300 Remi Riess, Val Caron, Ontario
SHARK TREASURE *(Computerware)*
245,000 ★Manon Bertrand, Hauterive, Quebec
SHOOTING GALLERY *(Radio Shack)*
120,640 ★Robert J. Wallace, Waldorf, MD
54,930 Vernell Peterson, Radcliff, KY
44,870 Mark Nichols, Birsay, Saskatchewan
44,480 R. Duguay, St. Bruno, Quebec
28,150 Kannon Shanmugam, Lawrence, KS
SKIING *(Radio Shack)*
12:08 ★Kelly Kerr, Wentzville, MO
21:35 Jean-Claude Taliana, Brossard, Canada

MORE... RAINBOW SCOREBOARD

SLAY THE NERIUS *(Radio Shack)*

102,414	★Jim Herbers, Placentia, CA
87,251	Beverly Herbers, Placentia, CA
86,861	Nancy Herbers, Placentia, CA
63,535	Doug Schwartz, Glendale, AZ
56,834	Linda Herbers, Placentia, CA

SNAIL'S REVENGE *(the Rainbow)*

34,860	★Michael Rosenburg, Prestonsburg, KY
11,380	Varunee Turner, Kamloops, B.C.
6,150	Alan Sadler, Northwood, ND
5,320	David Holland, Tofino, B.C.
5,240	Greg Cullison, Phoenix, AZ
5,100	Jimmy Oliver, Hants County, Nova Scotia
4,820	Bernard Parent, Ste-Foy, Quebec
4,800	Bill Partridge, Clinton, CT
2,830	Manon Parent, Ste-Foy, Quebec
2,750	Francois Lebel, Ste-Foy, Quebec
2,330	John McCallum, Woodburn, OR
1,510	Kerry McClure, Scott Depot, WV
1,330	Vincent Cameron, Ste-Foy, Quebec
900	Andy Hofman, Meriden, KS

SOLO POKER *(Radio Shack)*

850	★Granville Bonyata, Tallahasse, FL

SPACE ACE *(Spectral Associates)*

1,364	★Perry Denton, New Baden, IL

SPACE ASSAULT *(Radio Shack)*

1,632,450	★Walter Brokx, Granisle, BC
358,660	Mike Snelgrove, Oshawa, Ontario
238,580	John Cole, King City, Ontario
224,130	Derrick Kardos, Colonia, NJ
221,130	Steve Johnson, Santa Ana, CA
117,500	Karl Pollack, Sherburne, NY

SPACE INVADERS *(Spectral Associates)*

4,862,040	★F.U. Ingham, Clyde, WI

SPACE SHUTTLE *(Tom Mix)*

595	★Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
585	Randall F. Edwards, Dunlap, KS
575	Fred Weissman, Brookline, MA
571	Ted McDonald, Summerville, SC
566	Tim Smith, San Rafael, CA

SPACE WAR *(Spectral Associates)*

400,190	★Mark Felps, Bedford, TX
116,000	Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
52,380	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
16,500	Chris Leek, Martintown, Ontario
11,540	David Iverson, Dorval, Quebec
10,250	Corey Friedman, Minnetonka, MN

STARBLAZE *(Radio Shack)*

6,250	★Mark Welte, Baxter, TN
5,500	●Beverly Herbers, Placentia, CA
5,350	Nancy Herbers, Placentia, CA

STARFIRE *(Intellectronics)*

10,000,050	★David Tillery, University of Minnesota
3,444,500	●John DeMuth, Prairie de Chien, WI
2,102,450	Dean Bouchard, Kingston, N.S.
1,420,000	Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
1,000,050	Chuck Ladig, Suisun City, CA
131,450	Chuck Senescall, Minneapolis, MN

STARTREK *(Adventure International)*

90	★Scott Santarone, Tallahassee, FL

STORM ARROWS *(Spectral Associates)*

68,400	★Jim Irvine, Sudbury, Ontario

TIME BANDIT *(MichTron)*

74,800	★Daniel Milbrath, Ann Arbor, MI
19,200	Chris Smith, Cincinnati, OH

TRAILIN' TAIL *(the Rainbow)*

24,415	★Kentong Fifield, Fort Frances, Ontario

TRAPFALL *(Tom Mix)*

113,408	★Rich Trawick, N. Adams, MI
104,456	Robert Cattral, Ottawa, Ontario
104,368	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
98,588	Dan Burch, Louisville, KY
96,800	Bruce March, Barrie, Ontario
66,014	Alex Gotovsky, Toronto, Ontario
30,600	Vadim Gotovsky, Toronto, Ontario
20,476	Andrea Marie Kuduk, Minneapolis, MN

TUBE FRENZY *(Aardvark)*

544,560	★Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
98,640	●David Hogue, Mercer, PA
71,360	Bruce W. Goshorn, Alameda, CA

VENTURER *(Aardvark)*

6,718,200	★Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS
4,126,200	●Greg Scott, Orlando, FL
2,291,100	Mike Sitzer, Roslyn, NY
2,657,350	Brian Panepinto, Spencerport, NY
1,769,400	Todd Hauschildt, Red Wing, MN

WHIRLYBIRD RUN *(Spectral Associates)*

516,450	★Dan Shargel, Arroyo Grande, CA
103,900	Dann Fabian, Crestview, FL
98,400	Dave Lubnow, Sussex, NJ
87,350	Philip Daulton, Louisville, KY
50,800	Daniel Milbrath, Ann Arbor, MI
48,000	Todd Brannam, Charleston Hts., SC
47,200	Jimmy Oliver, Hants County, Nova Scotia
38,600	Darren Noranyan, Oswego, NY
27,950	Ellen Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
27,750	Kelly Kerr, Wentzville, MO
25,550	Pat Wilmes, Wentzville, MO
24,600	Lisa Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
24,400	Kevin Zacks, Houston, TX
23,700	Marc Brisson, Earlton, Ontario
21,550	Mark Raphael, Englishtown, NJ

WILDCATTING *(Radio Shack)*

63,723	★Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
48,682	David Rodgers, Carbondale, IL
38,318	Ellen Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
30,555	Gary Jones, Dale, TX
29,854	Matt Buist, Bangor, PA

ZAKSUND *(Elite Software)*

1,256,000	★Robert Conyer, Willingboro, NJ
1,128,050	●Richard Minton, West Frankfort, IL
1,008,100	Andy Mickelson, Granville, OH
950,500	Michael Rothman, Solon, OH
910,000	Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
876,200	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario

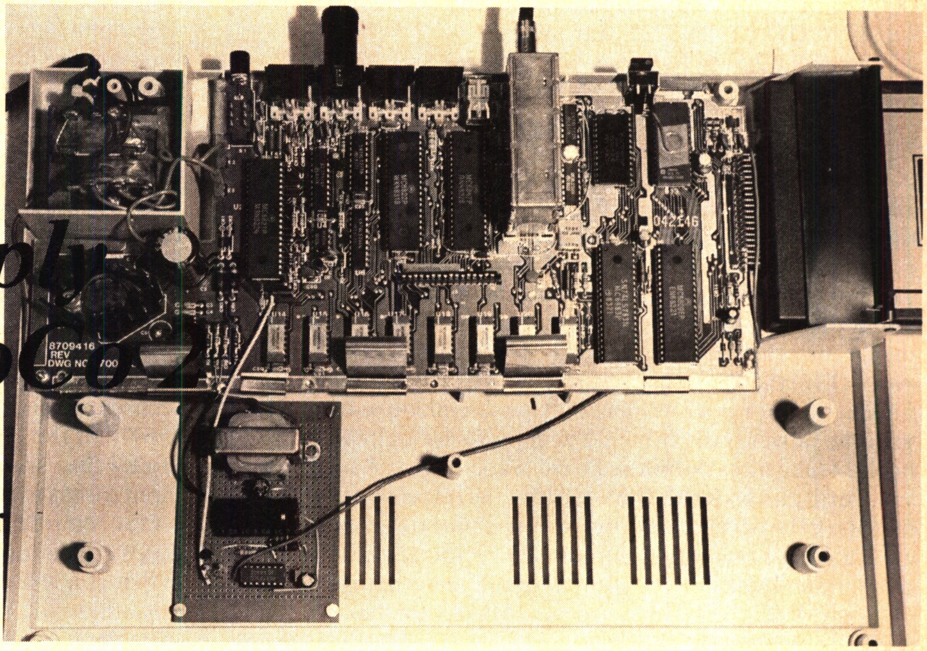
ZAXXON *(Datasoft)*

1,510,000	★James Quadrella, Brooklyn, NY
401,900	Mike Hughey, King George, VA
370,400	Chris Coyle, Selden, NY
235,200	Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
196,500	F.U. Ingham, Clyde, WI
121,800	Mik Norgaard, Dallas, TX
104,800	Philip Daulton, Louisville, KY
104,800	Jeff Weeks, Hinton, Alberta
99,500	Kerry McClure, Scott Depot, WV
94,800	Shane Haphey, Salol, MN
92,900	Jon Laustsen, Scotia, NY
85,300	Marc A. Brisson, Earlton, Ontario
82,400	Mike Magana, Jr., Fullerton, CA
82,100	James Gilchrist, Greenwoord, SC
80,600	Chris Smith, Cincinnati, OH
80,500	Eric Laustsen, Scotia, NY
80,000	James Stevenson, Marshall, TX
71,000	Paschal Wilson, Kentwood, LA
64,800	Richard Lacharite, Sherbrooke, Quebec

— Kevin Nickols

TURN OF THE SCREW

A 12-Volt Power Supply For The CoCo 2



By Tony DiStefano
***Rainbow* Contributing Editor**

When Radio Shack came out with the CoCo 2, they made it as close as possible to the old Color Computer as they could. Nevertheless, there are some minor differences. First of all, the physical size of the case is different. It is a lot smaller. All the other differences are not very obvious. You cannot see them from the outside and most are invisible to the user. That means that even though they are different, it will function the same. For example: The RS-232 circuit is completely different, different ICs are used, they are placed in a different part of the computer. But, when you use the RS-232, it will work with all the old software. Another difference is the RF modulator. It is a completely different modulator. The circuit is all changed, yet it works. So what is all this coming to? Why am I telling you all this if it is all the same? There is one change Radio Shack did that will affect the user. It is in the power supply.

In the Color Computer, there are four voltages coming from the power supply. Five volts, 12 volts, -5 volts, and -12 volts. In the CoCo 2 there is just one voltage. That is 5 volts. A small negative voltage is produced on board for the RS-232, which requires negative voltage to work. It does not have 12 volts. Most people would say, "So what!" Well, if you don't have a disk system or a graphics tablet, you wouldn't know the difference. But, if you have the old Radio Shack controller (the ones sold with the gray drives) or a graphics tablet, you will find that neither of them work with your CoCo 2. Why? This is where the 12 volts come in. Both of these accessories (and probably many more) need 12 volts to function. The CoCo 2 does not have 12 volts. One way to solve this problem is to get the Multi-Pak Interface from Radio Shack. Not a bad idea, it has the 12 volts and is quite handy if you have many things to plug into it. On the other hand, it is expensive if all you have is a disk drive. Well, there is another solution, build a small 12 volt power supply. I'll show you how.

This power supply is small enough that it will fit under the keyboard of the CoCo 2. The IC that I used can supply up to 150 milliamps or .15 amps. The reference manual for the regular Color Computer says that the 12 volts can supply up to 300 milliamps. I don't think that you need that much current, seeing that the Radio Shack controller needs only about 25 milliamps. Another reason that I used this chip is that it has the capability of shutdown. This means that under certain circumstances the IC will stop to output voltage. This is very important when you want to turn the CoCo 2 off. At first I thought of just adding a switch. But then that would mean that every time you wanted to turn the computer on, you would have to first turn on the 12 volt switch and then the five. In the case of the WD-1793 (which, by the way, is the FDC or Floppy Disk Controller used in the Radio Shack Disk Color System), the 12 volt supply must go on at the same time or before the 5 volt. The 12 volt must also be shut off before the 5 volt. That is a lot to ask for, just to turn the computer on and off. Next, I tried a relay to switch the 12 volt on and off, but that was just not fast enough. Well, that is why the LM-723 chip suited this case so well. It can be switched on and off by an external source and was fast enough to boot!

The first thing you must do (like always) is to get parts. There are not a lot of parts and are all available at your local Radio Shack store. Here is a list of parts you will need:

Quantity	ID	Description	RS#
1	IC-1	LM-723 (voltage regular)	276-1740
1	TI	12 volt transformer	273-1385

(Tony DiStefano is well known as an early specialist in Color Computer hardware projects. He is one of the acknowledged experts on the "insides" of CoCo.)

1	D1	50v bridge rectifier	276-1151
1		Perf board	276-158
1	C3	1000uf @ capacitor @ 35v	272-1019
1	C1	10uf @ capacitor @ 35v	272-1013
1	C2	100pf capacitor @ 25v	272-123
1	Q1	2N2222 transistor	276-1617
3	R1,2,5	4.7 ohm ½w resistor	271-8019
2	R3,4	15k ohm ½w resistor	271-8036
1		14 pin socket	276-1999

There is also the regular paraphernalia like wire, screws, and solder, etc., that you must get. I'll leave that for you to figure out. Next, mount all the components (except the IC) on the perf board according to the photo of my prototype. The component layout is not too important since you are doing point-to-point wiring. Wire the components according to the schematic in Figure 1. The two 15k resistors in parallel are there because I needed a 7.5k resistor and Radio Shack did not have one. The only problem you will have is with the power transformer. The pins do not quite fit in the holes. Make a mark on the board where the pins sit. Use a small drill and widen the holes so that the transformer will fit in. Check the wiring carefully. Now it is time to test it. Please do not install this power supply before you test it. Putting more than 12 volts on the controller will cause many dollars of repair. Plug the IC in the socket. Make sure that pin 1 of the IC is pin 1 of the socket.

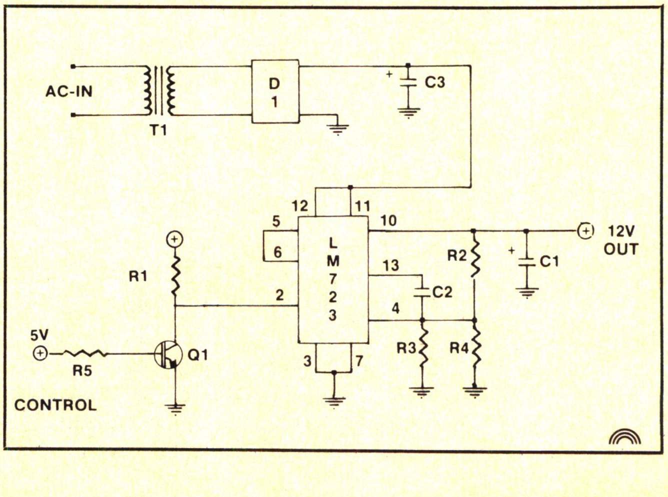
transformer to the AC line of the CoCo 2. The polarity is not important in this case. The two points to solder are the center one and the right side one. That puts our circuit on the side of the fuse. It saves us from putting in another one. Plug the CoCo 2 in and measure the voltage at the output. It should be zero volts. Now take the control wire and touch it to the plus side of the 1000uf capacitor. The output voltage should jump up to 12 volts. If it does, it is okay and time to install it into your CoCo 2. If not, back to the drawing board and check the wiring again. The output voltage should not vary more than five percent. If it does, try changing the voltage divider resistors. The three resistors that control the output voltage are R-2, R-3 and R-4. Do not change these values by much, just try another of the same value; it might have enough difference.

The final thing to do is to mount the board properly and make the rest of the connections. Again, make sure that the CoCo 2 is unplugged when soldering to the computer. The transformer just fits under the keyboard. Use four screws to secure it to the base. Solder the ground wire of the power supply to the ground on the main board. The base of two diodes that are on the bottom left is just fine. The control input can go to any 5 volt location on the main board. I put it on the top side of C-28. The only wire left to connect is the output. That connects to pin 2 on the cartridge connector. When you solder to it, make sure that you don't short out any other pin. The last test to do is to check the 12 volt pin. Plug the CoCo 2 in and leave it off. Measure the voltage at pin 2 and ground. It should be zero volts. If not, check your work again. Now turn the computer on and the voltage should jump to 12. If so, turn it off and plug the controller (or other) into the computer. Turn it back on and measure the voltage. If it is 12 volts, turn everything off and close it up. That is all there is to it.

A lot of people have been calling me about the CoCo 2 64K article. It seems that there is a revision "B" on the CoCo 2 and that they could not get it to recognize the 64K. I have not seen this revision myself, but from what I hear through the grapevine, it should work anyway. If anyone can tell me for sure, send me a line.

The article "ROM Switcher" has a bug in it. The two resistors that solder to pin 1 of the chip do not go to pin 1. I took a photo of the wrong chip and therefore made an error on the pinout. They should go to pin 24. If you tried this out and found that it didn't work, that is the problem. Just do the modification and all will work okay. It should not have caused any damage to the chips or the computer. 'Till next time.

Figure 1



F-16
Instrument
Flight
Simulator

Reviewed in January 1984 Rainbow: ".. this program is the Right Stuff!" Specify 16 or 32/64 K, direct save to disk $19.95 +$1.00 S&H

TSPOOL

Don't wait for your printer anymore! Tspool allows you to type the next document at the same time your printer is printing the first one. Specifically designed for Telewriter-64 users. Optional descenders included for DMP-100 printers. For 32/64K, disk compatible $24.95 + $1.00 S&H

DESCENDERS

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND! User transparent graphic lowercase descenders for LPVII/DMP-100 printers. For use with Basic (16/32/64K) or Telewriter-64 (32/64K) only, disk compatible. $15.95 + $1.00 S&H

TELEWRITER-64

For your convenience, we offer Telewriter-64 at $49.95 tape or $59.95 disk +$1.00 S&H. In our opinion, this is the BEST word processor you can buy. Save 15% on our TSPOOL or Descenders if you order in combination with Telewriter-64.

Telewriter-64 is a trademark of Cognitec

COD orders gladly accepted, call (813) 321-2840
between 9am & 5pm EST
Sorry we cannot accept credit card orders

KRT Software
P O Box 41395
St Petersburg, Fl 33743

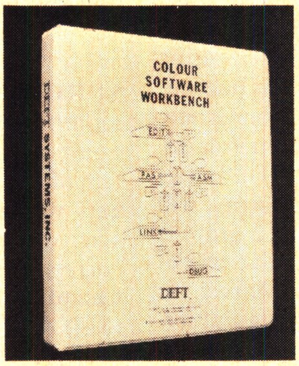
DEFT™ Systems, Inc.

Colour Software Workbench™

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

The **Colour Software Workbench (CSW)** is a system of **machine language** programs that run on a 32K or 64K TRS-80 Color Computer Extended Disk Basic System. It lets you develop machine language programs in a combination of **Pascal** and **6809 Assembler** source languages. The **240+ page CSW User's Guide** that is included explains the fundamentals of the languages as well as how to use the package.

Part ONE of the CSW User's Guide tells you how to use all of the programs in the Workbench. This first part contains one section for each program.



TEXT EDITOR
- Screen Mode Editing
- Entering Text
- Finding Strings
- Changing Multiple String Occurrences
- Moving, Copying and Deleting Blocks of Text
- Reading, Writing and Merging Files From Tape and Disk

PASCAL COMPILER
- Specifying:
  - Source from Tape, Disk or Keyboard
  - Object and Listing to Tape, Disk, Screen or Printer
- Optional Symbol Table in the Object File for use by the Symbolic Debugger
- Explanation of Source Listing Format

MACRO ASSEMBLER
- Specifying:
  - Source from Tape or Disk
  - Object and Listing to Tape, Disk, Screen or Printer
- Explanation of Source Listing Format

OBJECT LINKER
- Specifying:
  - The Machine Language ORIGIN
  - Listing to Tape, Disk, Screen or Printer
  - Binary File on Disk
  - Whether to use Pascal Runtime Library
  - Whether to use Symbolic Debugger

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER
- Setting and Clearing Breakpoints
- Displaying and Modifying 6809 and Graphics Registers
- Displaying and Modifying Memory
- Using Pascal Symbols
- Tracing Pascal Procedure Activations
- Viewing the User's (Graphic) Screen
- Using Symbols, Registers & Constants in Expressions

VISA **$150.00** master charge

3% Shipping & Handling, 5% Maryland Sales Tax

To order, send Name and Address and check or money order to:

DEFT Systems, Inc.
P.O. BOX 359
DAMASCUS, MARYLAND 20872

or **CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-368-3238** Operator 8

(in Virginia) **1-800-542-2224** Operator 8

Shipped UPS as soon as your check clears, sooner if you charge, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

"TRS-80" and "Color Computer" are Trademarks of TANDY Corporation

Part TWO of the CSW User's Guide provides you with the background information needed to write programs using the Colour Software Workbench.

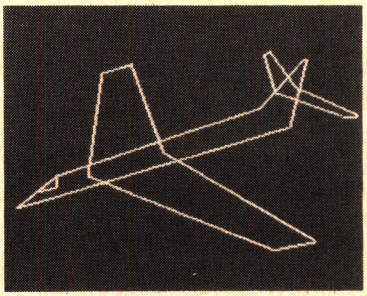
LEARNING EXERCISE
- Complete Pascal and Assembler Language Source
- Uses All Parts Of the Workbench
- Resulting Program is a Text Processor

PASCAL
- Describes Standard Language Elements Supported
- Constants Include Decimal and Hexadecimal Integers, ASCII characters and strings
- Types Include:
  - Integer, Char, Boolean, Enumerated, Subrange
  - Multi-Dimensioned Arrays
  - Records and Variant Records
  - Sets of Up to 256 Elements
  - Files
- PROCEDUREs and FUNCTIONs with FORWARD
- Variables and LABELs
- Arithmetic, Boolean, and Set Expressions
- Statements: IF, WHILE, REPEAT, CASE, GOTO, EXIT, FOR, BEGIN, assignment (:=)
- Input/Output: RESET, REWRITE, READLN, EOF, WRITE, WRITELN, CLOSE, PAGE
- Built-in Functions and Procedures: ABS, CHR, CURSOR, ODD, ORD, PRED, SUCC

ADVANCED PASCAL
- Strings Support: Assignment, Comparing, Concatenation
- String Procedures and Functions: STRINGCOPY, STRINGDELETE, STRINGINSERT, STRINGPOS, HEX, ENCODE, DECODE
- Type Extensions for Structured Type Breaking
- Absolute Memory Access via Built-in WORD and BYTE Arrays
- ROM Routine Access via CALL Built-in Function
- Static and Public Variable Allocation
- Separate Compilation and Assembler Interface via INTERFACE, EXTERNAL, and PUBLIC
- Listing and Multiple Source File Directives
- Explanation of Error Messages

6809 MACRO ASSEMBLER
- Motorola Compatible Source Conventions
- Macro Facility With up to 9 Macro Parameters
- Separate Compilation and Pascal Interface via PUBLIC and EXT Directives
- Listing Control Directives
- Explanation of Error Messages

TECHNICAL NOTES
- CoCo ROM Compatibility
- Pascal Runtime Library Assembler Interface
- CSW Object File Format



Hi-resolution and 3-dimensional skeletal **graphics** packages included. This includes full Pascal & Assembler source code. Includes:
HIRESCLEAR,
HIRESLINE,
GRAPHDISPLAY,
MOVESKELETON,
SHOWSKELETON

DEFT and "Colour Software Workbench" are Trademarks of DEFT Systems, Inc.

PIPELINE

RADIO SHACK'S NEW electronic Express Order Software program is up and running. In order to meet the needs of customers requiring specific market-proven or special application programs not available through their regular product line, Radio Shack is now offering their customers software from a broad spectrum of nationally recognized vendors. We feel that this is an extraordinary service for users of TRS-80 computers in that they (we) can walk into any Radio Shack Computer Center or store and have orders electronically transmitted to Tandy's Fort Worth warehouse, where they will be filled and shipped by the following day. The marvels of computerized shopping!

By the way, any of you software authors and vendors who wish to have your products considered for inclusion in this program should write to Express Order Software Program, 1300 Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

* * *

ONE DUMP, OR TWO? Something you might think of ordering via their new express ordering system is Radio Shack's just-released *Hi-Res Screen Print* utilities program. it's actually two programs in one package, which will allow you to perform both black and white and color screen dumps.

The color dump program works especially well with *Micropainter*, we're told, and gives the option of selecting a color set for printing. You'll need a CGP-220 ink-jet printer to take advantage of the color program, while most any of Radio Shack's dot matrix printers will handle the black and white. You'll also need a minimum 16K Extended system for both. An excellent buy at $9.95; the catalong number is #26-3121.

* * *

SADDLESORE HE AIN'T; it's just not that far on horseback. But, nevertheless, Tom Mix has corralled *Cu*ber*, *The King*, *Junior* and all the other software critters from the Tom Mix ranch and moved to a new address: 4285 Bradford N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506. If he hasn't been caught in a *Trapfall* on a *Journey to Mt. Doom* and become *Buzzard Bait*, you can reach him by phone at his new number: (616) 957-0444.

SPIDERMAN, THE HULK and all the other Marvel comic book brood of super heroes met recently with Scott Adams, emerging with an announcement of a multi-million dollar licensing agreement between Adventure International and Marvel Entertainment Group.

The terms specify that Scott Adams' Adventure International, the Longwood, Florida, software company, will market a series of at least 12 graphic Adventures featuring the entire cast of Marvel super personalities. Marvel, on the other hand, will create a special series of companion comic books — tentatively called Quest Probe — which will tie into these programs.

If our experience with these groups individually is any indication, this combined effort ought to be a real blockbuster. The initial product release is due to hit (bam! oof!) dealer shelves by late Spring.

* * *

WHERE'S THE BEEF? "With just a small investment of time and effort, you can be on the road to an independent business and an extra income without giving up the security of a full-time job," reads the promotional material accompanying *Moonlighting With Your Personal Computer*, a World Almanac Publications book by Robert J. Waxman. Under the heading of "How To Make Extra Money In As Few As Two Hours A Week," the press release says that the major portion of the book features step-by-step breakdowns on "the six most accessible areas for the computer freelancer: consulting, writing, system houses, software packaging, contract programming and service bureau specialist." The 160-page book is said to be the first to provide "a blueprint for transforming a home computer from a piece of furniture that plays space games into a valuable source of freelance income."

While *Moonlighting* is billed as "An Insider's Advice On How You Can Earn Thousands of Extra Dollars," we found it to be a rather cursory overview, short on details and long on such gems as "It doesn't hurt to have an impressive signature," and the advice that business cards are "an absolute must," so "collect a lot of them."

Our favorite topic in *Moonlighting* — and the only one we saw treated twice — is "Good Luck."

When it comes down to providing solid, professional advice on how the home computer user can make a little extra moolah with his machine, this book leaves us feeling like the little old lady at the hamburger counter: We don't think there's anybody back there!

* * *

SORRY, WRONG NUMBER. Last month, when we were listing the phone numbers for Bob Rosen's growing system of bulletin boards, one of the numbers we gave you was incorrect. Let's start over with a complete list of all *correct* numbers. First, for Bob's new Canadian boards (in Montreal), call (514) 845-5452. This number will connect you to any open board among the four recently installed there. The numbers for the Rainbow Connection, in New York, all share area code "212," and are as follows: 441-3755; 441-3766; 441-5719; and 441-5907.

* * *

HERE'S A GREAT OFFER if you're in the market for a proofreader program. Star-Kits Software Systems Corporation has released *Spell 'N Fix II*, which will be sent at no charge to anyone who sends Star-Kits a blank disk and a self-addressed stamped disk mailer. The program, as well as all documentation, will be on the disk, and users may print their own manual from the disk.

Star-Kits' president Peter Stark says that *Spell 'N Fix II* users are encouraged to provide free copies to friends, and the program is accompanied by a request that satisfied users make their own estimate of the program's worth to them and send a proportionate contribution to Star-Kits to encourage the further development of such programs.

He said that the decision to provide *Spell 'N Fix II*, previously advertised at $69.29, was a difficult one, but he felt it was a better alternative than strong copy protection that would impose too much of a burden on legitimate purchasers. "Based on our experience with the original *Spell 'N Fix*, we're convinced that many CoCo owners will get copies of the new *Spell 'N Fix* in a relatively short time. We're sure they will love it, and only hope that enough of them will actually send us a contribution."

We do, too, Peter. That's a very generous offer.

It's here!

CoCo Breakthrough!!!
Revealed at **RAINBOWfest**
5 Meg Hard Disk System
For CoCo. $1295.00
initial quantities limited

THE RAINBOW BOOK OF ADVENTURES

The Rainbow Book of Adventures is in stock and ready for immediate delivery. This 112-page special edition contains top contest winners and a dozen more selected Adventures, ready for you to type in and run.

If you're just getting started in Adventures, here's a collection of 14 Adventure games ready to test your wits.

If you're considering entering your own Adventure creation in *the Rainbow's* Adventure contest, **The Rainbow Book of Adventures** is a must to see how the last year's top contestants became winners. All of the award winners in *the Rainbow's* first Adventure contest have their entries reproduced in their entirety in **The Rainbow Book of Adventures** — plus there are hints to authors and comments from the chief judge of last year's contest to help you hit the ground running in this year's Adventure writing competition.

The Rainbow Book of Adventures is just $7.95.
The RAINBOW Tape of Adventures is just $7.95

★ ★ ★ ★

……

Please send ____________ copies of **The Rainbow Book of Adventures** @ $7.95 each.
Please send ____________ copies of **The Rainbow Book of Adventures Tape** @ $7.95 each.

Name (please print) ______________________________

Street Address ______________________________

City & State ______________________________ ZIP ____________

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th DRIVE
P.O. Box 21272
WOODHAVEN, N.Y. 11421

CALL 212-441-2807
ALL ORDERS PLUS $3.00 S/H
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

SOFT AND HARD WARES FOR COLORFUL COMPUTING

#1

COMMUNICATION

COLORCOM/E - A complete smart terminal package! Upload, Download, Hi-Res (51X24) screen, 300/1200 Baud, Offline Printing and much more. Rompak or Disk - $49.95

WORD PROCESSING

TELEWRITER-64 - Top CoCo Word Processor for 2 years! Three Hi-Res screens, true lowercase characters, right justification, full screen editor.
Tape $49.95 Disk $59.95

MODEMS

MINI-MODEM - 300 Baud, Originate/Answer, Full Duplex, Direct Connect - $79.95
J-Cat Modem - Lowest priced auto/answer modem - $129.95
HAYES Auto Dial/Answer $239.95
Prices include Modem cable.

PRINTERS

GEMINI 10X* - 120 cps, 9X9 dot tractor/friction feed $299.95
EPSON RX-80* - Faster than the MX-80 plus Graftrax! - $349.95
* Parallel interface required.
BOTEK INTERFACE - Save $20 on order with a printer - $49.95

KEYBOARDS

PREMIUM (Micronix) $69.95*
SUPER-PRO (Mark Data) $69.95
HJL57 Keyboard - $79.95*
* - Includes free software for 4 function keys. Specify Model /Revision Board.

MONITORS

GORILLA - Hi-Res (22mhz), 80X24 screen monitors :
Green- $99.95 Amber- $119.95
AMDEK Color Monitor - $299.95
VIDEO PLUS - video interface for above monitors - $24.95
V/P CoCo II Version - $29.95

Buy any Modem and Save $10 off Colorcom/E

Buy any Printer, Keyboard or Monitor and Save $10 off Telewriter-64

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

SOFT AND HARD WARES FOR COLORFUL COMPUTING

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

SPREADSHEET

ELITE CALC - 255 Rows, 255 Columns, Help Displays, Repeat Text Entries, Insert, Delete, Move Entire Rows, Selectable Auto Cursor Movement, Formulas 255 chars. Disk/Tape $59.95

DATA BASE MANAGER

PRO-COLOR FILE - 60 Data Fields, 8 Report Formats, 1020 bytes/record, Sorts 3 Fields, Screen and Summary Reports, Duplicate Records and Fields, Page Titles - Disk $79.95

Buy 'em both for $99.95

*** Save $40 !**

DISK DRIVES

DRIVE 0 System - 40 trks, Gold Platted Connectors - $349.95
AMDEK System - 624K Bytes with 3" Disk Cartridge - $599.00
DISK CONTROLLER - $139.95
(Systems include controller)

GAME CONTROLLERS

WICO Command Adaptor - Hookup 2 Atari type joysticks- $19.95
With 2 Atari joysticks- $39.95
WICO Analog Joystick - Self Centering and Free Floating !! Red arcade size handle- $39.95

UTILITIES (DISK)

1. FHL O-PAK	$34.95
2. Disk Doctor	$39.95
3. Super Forth	$39.95
4. Super Screen Machine	$49.95
5. OS-9	$69.95
6. FHL Flex	$69.95
7. MicroWorks EDTASM	$99.95

Buy	Save
2	10%
3	15%
4	20%

GAMES (TAPE)

1. Cubix	$24.95
2. Calixto Island	$24.95
3. The King	$26.95
4. Guardian	$27.95
5. Junior's Revenge	$28.95
6. Colorpede	$29.95
7. Zaxxon	$39.95

Add $3.00 S/H
NY Res Add Tax

Order Line
212-441-2807

Spectrum Projects
93-15 86th Drive
PO Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421

Starting Your Own Computer Business — The First Steps

By Tom Nelson
Rainbow Contributing Editor

You're ready for the leap into your own computer business. You know what you want to do and everyone is behind you 100 percent. So how do you do it?

The path is different for every person, but the basic considerations are the same. You have to consider location, financing, product or service development, packaging, marketing and organization. Some of these are only of paramount concern when you are just starting; others are a constant worry. Let's talk about the basics of forming your business organization.

Of course, financing is bound to be one of your first thoughts. If you are starting your own software company, you might be able to sell out of your house, maybe only part time at first. The financial requirements for this are not that great. There's advertising, media, packaging, the phone bills and other minor considerations. On the other hand, if you're starting a computer software or hardware store, the financial requirements are considerably greater. There's rent, stock, utilities, shelving, employees and on and on.

Financing is not easy to obtain if you need it. When just starting, the usual avenues are open to you: your savings, a second mortgage on your house, maybe even a bank loan. After you've established yourself you can look into bigger bank loans, venture capital, maybe even a public stock offering.

Once you've got your finances straightened out, it's time to consider under what form you wish to run your business. This decision, like almost every decision you are going to make, has great tax implications. You'll find that business decisions are almost always tax decisions. It is, therefore, important that you make the right decisions when you start out. Otherwise, you might find that your decisions have cost you thousands of dollars later.

There are several different types of business organizations. The most common are the sole proprietorship, the partnership, a subchapter S corporation and a regular corporation. Of course, there are many variations even within these.

So, which should you choose? It depends on your needs, abilities, finances, and so forth. Let's take a look at each of these forms of business organizations.

A sole proprietorship is a business run by one person. That's pretty simple. You can hire as many people as you like and still be a sole proprietorship. A sole proprietorship has no special tax advantages, or other advantages for that matter. The profits are all attributed as the personal income of the owner; there is no separate business entity. The owner is also liable to the full extent of his or her assets for any injury or liability arising from the business. Your other investment property can be taken to pay for a liability arising from your separate business. As you can see, insurance is very important to a sole proprietor.

A partnership is a business run by two or more persons who agree to share the losses, the profits and all liabilities. It usually is organized by a formal agreement to take care of all contingencies. Partnerships are not separate entities under the law for tax purposes. At the end of the year, the profits

---

(Tom Nelson was formerly a special assistant attorney general for the State of Minnesota. He currently is general counsel for Softlaw Corporation, makers of the VIP Library™ *and of* ColorQuest™ *games.)*

THE SPECTRUM VOICE PAK

A CoCo voice synthesizer that is a complete phoneme based voice system that uses the famous VOTRAX SC01 chip in a cartridge style pak. It provides an unlimited vocabulary with text to speech software and a Word Manager that constructs and edits custom user dictionaries. Fully assembled, and ready to plug in and talk, talk, talk! **$69.95**

TALKING SOFTWARE

Talking Final Countdown - You must stop the mad general from launching a missle at the Russians and causing WW III ! Has multiple voices for added realism. 32K EXT **$24.95**

Educational Software - Computer Island's educational programs turn your CoCo into a true teaching machine. Reinforce basic lessions with the aid of voice. Three/pak special includes Math Drill, Spelling Tester and Foreign Languages. 16K EXT **$24.95**

Talking Score E-Z - An excellent adaptation of a Yahtzee type program with added speech. Up to 6 players can compete at a time, and all scoring and record keeping is done by the computer. 32K EXT **$24.95**

Term Talk - A speaking smart terminal program for your CoCo. It contains all the features of an intelligent communications package, plus it talks! (Shades of War Games) 16K EXT Tape **$39.95** Disk **$49.95**

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th Drive
PO Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212)441-2807

All orders plus $3.00 S/H
NY Residents add sales tax
CoCo II Owners please specify

COLORFUL UTILITIES

* *

DOUBLE DOS - Now access 10 more granules from your 40 track drive and still be compatible with RS DOS! Also works with double-sided and 80 track drives! DISK **$24.95**

* *

MULTI-PAK CRAK - Save ROMPAKs to your 64K Disk system using the RS Multi-Pak Interface. Eliminate constant plugging in of ROMPAKs now by keeping all your PAK software on disk. DISK **$24.95**

* *

TAPE OMNI CLONE - Easily handles programs with auto loaders, no headers, no EOF markers, unusual size blocks and more! Now is the time to get your tape software collection protected against loss. TAPE **$24.95**

* *

DISK OMNI CLONE - Back everything up! This amazing program handles "non standard" disks with ease. We haven't found any disk yet that it can't handle. Lowest price too! 32K DISK **$29.95**

* *

DISK MANAGER - Rescue crashed disks, date files on the disk directory, print a Super directory with ML addresses, maintain and sort a catalog of up to 300 files from a collection of disks! 16K DISK **$29.95**

* *

BASIC AID - Speed program entry by single key input of 43 common BASIC commands. Redefine any or all keys. Merge, move and renumber any part of your program. Comes with a plastic keyboard overlay. ROMPAK **$34.95**/DISK **$49.95**

* *

MASTER DESIGN - Attention Telewriter 64 owners. Now you can create stunning block letter heads while text processing with Master Design. Full range of character sizes and graphic commands! DISK **$34.95**

* *

BASIC COMPILER - Convert your BASIC programs into fast efficient machine language. Produces code more compact and up to 50Xs faster than original BASIC. Integer compiler with no Extended BASIC needed. 16K-64K versions included. TAPE **$39.95**

* *

SCHEMATIC DRAFTING - Save hours of work and design professional looking electronic diagrams using a 480X540 pixel worksheet with 6 viewing windows. Over 30 electronic symbols with 10 user definable symbols are provided. Dump hard copy to the printer and save the created schematics to disk. 64K DISK **$49.95**

* *

CCEAD - Color Computer Editor Assembler Debugger is a cost effective machine language development tool. Ideal for learning the basics of Assembly Language. TAPE **$6.95**

* *

THE STRIPPER - A machine language utility designed to cut the size of BASIC programs for run-time efficiency. Delete REMARKs, pack statement lines and remove spaces. Get more performance for only **$7.95**

☞ ☞ ☞

COLORFUL UTILITIES

* * *

FAST DUPE - The fastest Disk copier ever! Will format and backup a diskette in only one pass and can make up to 4 Disk copies at once! The must utility for every Disk owner. 64K DISK **$19.95**

* * *

HIDDEN BASIC - A protection feature for your BASIC programs. Modify your code so CLOAD, CSAVE, LIST, EDIT, DEL and LLIST will not function. TAPE **$19.95**

* * *

64 COLUMN MOD I/III EMULATOR - Give your CoCo a 64X16 screen. Run Model I/III BASIC graphic routines without retyping the graphics statements. 64K DISK **$19.95**

* * *

64K DISK UTILITY PACKAGE - Take advantage of an expanded 64K machine. Make an additional 8K of RAM available. Copy ROM cartridges to disk and create a 32K SPOOL buffer for printing. DISK **$21.95**

* * *

TAPE UTILITY - A powerful package that transfers tape to disk and disk to tape automatically. Does an automatic copy of an entire disk of programs and data to tape. TAPE/DISK **$24.95**

* * *

E-X-T-E-N-D-E-D DISK BASIC - Add new powerful commands to your 64K Disk system. Inverse Video (GREAT for monitors!), Wild Card Directory, Double POKE and PEEK, NSAVE, NLOAD, LDIR, OLD and TYPE. DISK **$24.95**

* * *

GRAPHICOM - The ultimate CoCo graphics development system with sophisticated graphics editing, preview animation, telecommunications and printer support. Hi-resolution graphics for only **$24.95.** W/Spectrum's Menu Foot Switch **$34.95.** 64K DISK

COLORFUL UTILITY CHECK LIST:

( ) DOUBLE DOS
( ) MULTI-PAK CRAK
( ) TAPE OMNI CLONE
( ) DISK OMNI CLONE
( ) DISK MANAGER
( ) BASIC AID
( ) MASTER DESIGN
( ) BASIC COMPILER
( ) SCHEMATIC DRAFTING
( ) CCEAD
( ) THE STRIPPER
( ) FAST DUPE
( ) HIDDEN BASIC
( ) 64 COL MOD I/III EMULATOR
( ) 64K DISK UTILITY PACKAGE
( ) TAPE UTILITY
( ) E-X-T-E-N-D-E-D DISK BASIC
( ) GRAPHICOM

See Paul Hoffman's review of Graphicom in this issue !

SHIPPING $3.00 - NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

93-15 86TH DRIVE
PO BOX 21272, WOODHAVEN, NY 11421
212-441-2807

are shared among the partners and are considered their personal income for tax purposes; of course, losses may also be attributed to the partners' individual incomes for tax purposes. If there is any injury or liability arising from the partnership, each partner is liable to the full extent of his or her personal assets. Again, insurance is very important.

A corporation is a state-granted charter to run a business with limited liability. A corporation is a separate entity, almost a person, in the eyes of the state. The major advantage of forming a corporation is that liability of the shareholders is restricted to their interests in the corporation. If someone falls down an elevator shaft and sues the corporation, the shareholders will only be liable for the amount they own in the corporation. Thus, your other investment property cannot be taken to pay any judgment.

Because of this nifty "corporate veil," the corporate form of business organization has become the most popular by far. With the rise in popularity of the corporation has come tax laws specially geared for the corporation. Since the corporation is a separate entity, it is also separately taxed. Profits made by the corporation are taxed before they are divided, as dividends, to the shareholders. This is the infamous double tax.

Congress felt that the double tax created for the corporation was too great a hindrance to small businesses, which also need the "corporate veil" provided by the corporate form of business. In response, a special subchapter S corporate form was created to provide tax relief. The subchapter S form gets its name from the subchapter of the tax code which created it.

The subchapter S corporation is essentially a partnership within a corporation. The corporation is treated as a separate entity for liability and many other purposes, but it is not separately taxed. Instead, the shareholders are taxed on all profits attributable to the corporation, whether or not the shareholders receive a dividend, here called a distribution. Thus, if your subchapter S corporation made $50,000 and you are the sole shareholder, you are individually taxed on $50,000 even if you do not take it out of the corporation.

This is just like the partnership arrangement. The advantages are that you have the protection from liability, and the business can be run more like a partnership.

There are several stringent requirements to be met to attain subchapter S status. This was done to limit flight from the double tax of the regular corporate form.

Back to regular corporations. Corporations can be classified as privately held corporations and public corporations. The shares of privately held corporations are not offered to the general public for sale, and do not appear on a stock exchange. Usually, the shares of privately held corporations are owned entirely by working shareholders who occupy the board of directors and the officer positions. The financial affairs of privately held corporations are not subject to public scrutiny, except for the IRS.

On the other hand, shares of public corporations have been offered to and bought by the general public. They are traded on stock exchanges. Because the public is able to buy the stock, public corporations are subject to many disclosure rules so that the public can be adequately informed before they buy stock.

When the time comes for you to choose, which should you select? The more complex the organization, the more the paperwork and planning. To take advantage of the tax laws you will have to be prepared to pay for the expertise to adequately prepare and plan.

Still, you shouldn't let some initial expense and a little extra paperwork stand in the way of the proper organization. In many states you can create a corporation even if you will have only one shareholder, only one director and one officer, i.e., a sole proprietorship.

I recommend the corporate form of business if at all possible. This is because there are significant legal liabilities to which you could become subject. Although you could protect yourself with insurance in the other form of organizations, and although you will want to insure yourself even if you have a corporation, it is better to have that built-in statutory protection. The question then becomes which form of corporation you should select. Despite this advantage, your state may not allow sole proprietor-type corporations. You'll have to look into your state laws.

In return for this protection you'll have to hold periodic shareholder meetings and board of director meetings, keep minute books, and keep up appearances. You also will have to do some special tax and other planning that H & R Block might not be able to do alone.

Okay, so the corporate form may be best. Which is best —the subchapter S corporation or the regular corporation? Quite frankly, the considerations are much too complex and individualized to be dealt with here.

In fact, the whole area of business organization is rife with pitfalls. Whatever your decision, you cannot do it alone. As I said before, any decision will have significant tax and legal consequences. It is imperative that you get yourself a good attorney and accountant who can work together to help you. This will cost money, no kidding. The alternative is equivalent to cutting off your head. Literally thousands of dollars rest in the balance, and your decisions now will greatly affect your ability to use certain tax shelters and loopholes in the near and distant future. The investment in the professions will be well worth it.

Once you've got your business on a sound legal and tax basis, you can begin to run it with security. You know you have a solid business plan, whatever you plan to do.

About Your Subscription

Your copy of *the RAINBOW* is sent second class mail and, for subscribers in the United States, the date of mailing is printed on the label. If you do not receive your copy by the 25th of any month, send us a card and we will mail another immediately via first class mail.

You must notify us of a new address when you move. Notification should reach us no later than the 15th of the month prior to the month in which you change your address. Sorry, we cannot be responsible for sending another copy when you fail to notify us.

Your mailing label also shows an "account number" and the subscription expiration date. Please indicate this account number when renewing or corresponding with us. It will help us help you better and faster.

For Canadian and other non-U.S. subscribers, there may be a mailing address shown that is different from our editorial office address. Do not send any correspondence to that mailing address. Send it to our editorial offices at P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. This applies to everyone *except* those whose subscriptions are through our distributor in Australia.

..... A .....
..... SPECTRUM PROJECTS .....
..... SHOPPING LIST .....

A Chip Off The Old...

6821 Standard PIA	$9.95
6822 Industrial Grade PIA	$14.95
6847 VDG Chip	$17.95
68764 (Fits Ext Basic Skt) Eprom	$24.95
64K RAM Checker (ROMPAK)	$24.95
16K-32K Upgrade Kit*	$25.95
6883 SAM Chip w/heat sink	$29.95
6809E CPU Chip	$29.95
Basic ROM 1.2 Chip	$39.95
Disk ROM 1.1 (New DOS Command)	$39.95
64K RAM Chips (Spectrum Special)	$49.95
Extended Basic 1.1 ROM	$69.95
CoCo First Aid Kit (Be Prepared) (2 6821's, 6809E & 6883)	$69.95
Eprom Programmer - (2716, 2732, 2764 & 68764) - NO PM's needed !	$139.95

* NOT compatible with CoCo II

CoCo Library...

Color Computer Tech Manual	$7.95
The World Connection - All about Bulletin Boards, Modems and the World's Most Famous Sysop (Bob Rosen)!	$9.95
CoCo Memory Map	$12.00
Your Color Computer	$12.95
Color Computer Graphics (Inman)	$12.95
CoCo Secrets Revealed	$14.95
Color Computer Interfacing	$14.95
RS DISK Owner's Manual	$19.95

More Good Stuff...

Lowercase Board*	$59.95
Botek Printer Interface	$69.95
The Spectrum Switcher - Have your Disk & Cartridge too! Dual Slot System	$69.95
Colorama - The BEST CoCo BBS!	$99.95
Disk Interface (Spectrum Special)	$139.95
RS Multi-Pak Interface	$159.95
64 K CoCo II	$269.95
Banana Printer w/CoCo Interface	$299.95
5 Meg CoCo HARD Disk System	$1295.00

All orders plus $3.00 S/H
NY Residents add sales tax

CoCo Cables And...

Four Pin Male to Four Pin Female Extension - 15 feet. Move your printer or modem to another location	$14.95
Tired of plugging and unplugging devices from the RS232 port? Make your life easier. Try our RS232 "Y" cable	$19.95
OS-9 Null Modem Cable - Now timeshare with another CoCo or MC-10	$19.95
Spectrum Light Pen	$19.95
Disk Interface/Rom Pak Extender - Move your disks and ROM Paks where you want them (3 feet)	$29.95
Triple RS232 Switcher - Now select one of any three RS232 peripherals	$29.95
Two Drive Disk Cable	$29.95

Other Good Stuff...

C-10 tapes in any quantity	49 cents
5 1/4 Diskettes in any quantity	$1.99
Joystick plug	$3.99
64K RAM Button	$4.99
GEMINI 10X Ribbon	$4.99
Epson MX/RX 80 Cartridge	$6.99
Rompak w/Blank PC Board	$9.95
The Spectrum Remote Reset	$12.95
The Disk Doubler - Doubleside your 5 1/4 diskettes	$14.95
Video Clear - Cleanup TVI!!!	$14.95
Cassette Recorder Stand- Put your CTR80 CCR81 at a 45 degree angle	$19.95
The Data Defender - Store 75 diskettes in a hard plastic case w/key lock	$29.95
Epson Printer Interface	$49.95
CoCo Cooler (D & E Rev. boards)	$49.95
New! CoCo Cooler II (CoCo II)	$49.95

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th DRIVE
PO Box 21272
WOODHAVEN, NY 11421

(212)441-2807

SCHOOL IS IN THE HEART OF A CHILD

"In asphodelian fields we sang
Like birdsong ours were blended,
Rewards so sweetly garn'rd when
Through ancient caves we wended . . ."
— anon

'Through Ancient Caves We Wended'

By Fran Saito & Bob Albrecht
Rainbow Contributing Editors

"School Is in the Heart of a Child" is for parents of quite young children. We want to help you work and play with your three- to eight-year-old child and learn to use computers as a joyful family experience. We want to suggest ways to incorporate the home computer as another means to encourage your child's independence, growth, and control over his own life. See the pride on her face as she directs the computer to do what she with deliberation selects. See her head gears switch to "on" as she progresses step by step with your presence and caring direction.

We will explore (we hope, with *your* help) the following:

- Specific "teaching" techniques so that the discovery can be the child's own.
- Critical evaluation of software based on extensive playtesting in family and related environments.
- Additional resources to consult: books, magazines, software publishers, networks, etc.
- Suggestions for interludes and fun times away from the computer (a must!): call the librarian for specific information; watch a TV program together and discuss it; work together as volunteers in a community project; take a fall (or spring or winter or summer) awareness walk . . .
- Whatever we learn from families we work with in Menlo Park or from you, our readers. Let's pool our knowledge. Let's share our experiences as we all learn from our children.

We will also provide many small programs you can type in and use right now.

Copyright© 1983 by Dragon Quest, P.O. Box 310,
Menlo Park, CA 94026

The most effective learning environment is the family unit, parents and children playing, working, learning together. Computers can bring people together in a joyful learning experience.
— Laran Stardrake

Mining Rainbow Gold

We continue prospecting in the caves of *the Rainbow*. Again our search yields nuggets from past issues. This time, we present some of our discoveries in wandering from July through September, 1983. Here are snippets from reviews of educational software designed for kids three to eight years old. We encourage you to dig out your back issues (or get the back issues) and read the entire review.

July 1983

This cave was relatively barren — no reviews of educational software appropriate for our interest, three- to eight-year-old kids.

August 1983

Page 24. "*Mathwar* Offers Skill Drill Plus Game." Review by Stephanie Snyder, who really likes this game. *Mathwar* helps kids learn simple addition and subtraction with four levels of difficulty. Sounds like it has some *staying power*!

(Fran Saito holds a degree in education from the University of Hawaii and has taught preschool and elementary students. She feels her inspiration comes from Mariko, her five-year-old daughter. Well-known author Bob Albrecht also writes the "GameMaster's Apprentice" feature for the Rainbow *each month.)*

Ms. Snyder says, "In my estimation, *Mathwar* is a terrific program for kids of all ages."

From: Harmonycs, P.O. Box 1573, Salt Lake City, UT 84110.

Page 232. "Two 'Bumbles' Make Learning Enjoyable." Review by Michael F. Garozzo. Again, in *the Rainbow*, a reviewer has given a favorable review of *Bumble Games* and *Bumble Plot*.

We have also seen favorable reviews of these games from other computer publications. Michael Garozzo says, "The Follett Library Book Company has developed, through The Learning Company, two programs for teaching children how to locate positions on arrays and grids. According to the introduction, students . . . will need this skill to find streets on maps, to build charts and graphs and to design computer graphics. This reviewer would add latitude and longitude."

We believe that learning to read maps and find your way from place to place is an important basic skill, perhaps more important than number-crunching. Hmmm . . . suppose you play *Bumble Games*, then go to the playground and map it, or make a map of your neighborhood, or use a map of your neighborhood to go from place to place, or . . . and so on. Let's blend computer learning with real-life learning. We would love to hear from people who do this with their own kids.

Bumble Games and *Bumble Plot* from: Follett Library Book Company, 4506 Northwest Highway, Crystal Lake, IL 60014.

September 1983

This issue focuses on education, so it is extra-rich in reviews of educational software. There are also several articles you might like to read. Here are our snips from selected reviews.

Page 120. "A Good Program With One Sour Note." Review by Mark Williams. *Music Drill* is a "drill and practice" program to help you or your child practice sightreading. It runs on 16K ECB. Mr. Williams likes the program, except for the scoring system, and he recommends the program.

From: Computer Island, Dept. R, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312.

Page 128. "The Tooth Of Time, Byte By Byte." Review by James Ventling. *Time Teacher* helps a kid learn to tell time with either a traditional or digital clock. James Ventling concludes, "All in all, this is an excellent program for the home or classroom. Sound is used effectively throughout, neither overpowering the material, nor making wrong answers entertaining. Graphics are clear and the program is easy to use. Some adult guidance may be needed at first, but kids will quickly learn to use this program without help."

From: Crystal Software, 6591 Dawsey Road, Rock Creek, OH 44084.

Pages 136 and 137. "*Vocabulary Builder* Gets Constructive Criticism." This is a long review (most of two pages) by Dr. Charles H. Santee. He does not recommend the program and, in his review, is very specific about his objections to the program. He offers several constructive criticisms for improving the program. We disagree with a couple of criticisms in principle, but have not tried the game. We would like to playtest this game. We would also like to hear from you people out there who have used this game with your own kids.

From: Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312.

Page 138. "*Match & Spell* Sparks Enthusiasm For Learning." Review by Kenneth D. Peters. We especially like these paragraphs:

"I think *Match & Spell* is an excellent program and provides a well-balanced and effective intermingling of play time with spelling drills, in contrast to some spelling/math drills which require you to reach a certain performance before being rewarded with play.

"The program runs well and is *very easy* to use. (My wife wanted me to be sure and say that, as she has commented that *Match & Spell* is one of the easiest programs she has had to help the younger kids with when I'm not home.) Younger children, around age six and under, may need some help and guidance to read the prompts, etc., at first, but they catch on fast! The word list can be changed readily to accommodate appropriate vocabulary. For my youngest daughter, age four, we use words like family members' names, her name, dog, cat, etc."

From: Harmonycs, P.O. Box 1573, Salt Lake City, UT 84110.

Page 170. "Old MacDonald's Farm Vowels A-E-I-O-U." Review by Michael Hunt. This program works with the cassette recorder to help kids learn the sound of long and short vowels. Michael Hunt says, "Correct responses are rewarded by a smiling face and "Old McDonald's Farm" is heard. If a response is incorrect, the student is given a clue and prompted to try again. Once the correct response is given a smiling face is seen. Negative reinforcement is never used. Scoring is kept at the bottom of the screen. The scoring format is handled nicely and allows the parent or teacher to easily determine which items were missed on the initial try."

He recommends the program for you, your child, and your 16K CoCo with ECB.

From: Teksym Corp., 14504 County Road 15, Minneapolis, MN 55441.

Page 242. "Bibbits and Gribbits in *Moptown Hotel*." Review by Pat, Don, and Chris Dollberg. We love this review by a family — mama, papa, and 11-year-old daughter. More reviews like this, please! Here are a couple of snippets from this delightful review.

"Ever since the *Moptown Hotel* arrived for review, our family has "adopted" a number of strange but wonderful critters known as the moppets, which inhabit Moptown. Moppets, which come in two kinds — Bibbits and Gribbits — are a real way of teaching children (ages six to 13) the concepts of similarities and differences. *Moptown Hotel* is part of a series of educational programs from the Follett Library Book Co. which includes *Moptown Twin* and *Moptown Parade* — all three packages are available on cassette or disk and require a 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer. The disk version of *Moptown Hotel* is the subject of this review, which we decided to make a family review. Being an educational package, what better way to review the program than to have our 11-year-old program tester (Chris) put the package through its paces.

"The documentation is sufficient since the instructions are included in each program as noted above. However, there might have been more discussion for parents on the concepts of logical thinking. This would help parents to provide guidance to their children. For example, the manual suggests making a deck of moppet cards with some possible games. This is an excellent idea which allows the learning process to continue while mom and dad use the CoCo to blow up space nasties. Overall, we rate the *Moptown Series* as excellent — you can tell your child you're buying a game and he/she will never know it's really an educational game."

From: Follett Library Book Company, 4506 Northwest Highway, Crystal Lake, IL 60014.

Page 245. "*Beyond Words* Is Beyond Words." Review by Stephanie Snyder. *Beyond Words* consists of three language arts tutors for people eight years old and older — all the way through high school! Ms. Snyder reports, "We had many children of all different ages use the program that was suited to their particular age group. The reactions and comments about the programs were all very favorable. All of the children, especially the younger ones, enjoyed the amount of interaction that they had with the computer. My daughter, Shari, who is in the eighth grade, found the subtests for her level very challenging. Very often she complains that 'educational' software written for her age group is too easy."

We want to try this with children younger than eight years old. We think a parent and a child working together can effectively use software supposedly designed for older kids.

From: Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312.

There is still more in the September issue. It's a good back issue to buy if you don't already have it.

Playtesting, First Impressions

ComputerKid, USA! puts computers in the hands of kids in youth organizations, alternative schools, and at home in order to playtest and evaluate educational software in places that are *learner-centered*, instead of *teacher-centered*. We now have the following sites.

Herbert Hoover Boys' Club in East Menlo Park, Calif. Boys and girls of many ages.

A Montessori school in Menlo Park. Kids from three to six years old.

Our own playtest room. Kids and their parents come after school to try out educational software.

Greene Community School, Greene, Iowa. A CoCo in the elementary school library can be checked out for home use. Greene is a rural community of about 1300 people.

Roving CoCos go out on loan to Menlo Park families who will playtest software and report on their experiences.

Roving Software goes out on loan to Menlo Park families who have their own CoCos.

Tim Finger is Director of ComputerKid, USA! He has been doing this full time for two years. He begins by trying programs himself to get the "feel" of the software. Then, he uses the programs with a bunch of kids and learns more by watching them. Finally, the software goes to other playtest supervisors who work with kids and fill out formal evaluation forms. Below is the story of Tim's first playtest of two games from Radio Shack.

Monday, Jan. 23, at the Montessori school. 1:30 p.m. Age Group — upper fours to six.

GAME: *Ernie's Magic Shapes* (Radio Shack).

Tim explains and shows how to load the cassette. He tries to have them type in *CLOAD*, sounding the letters instead of saying them. They seek out the keys on the keyboard and together, slowly, type the word in. Because the loading time is a few minutes, he goes through the accompanying booklet briefly showing characters (Ernie, et al) and the objective of the game. The children respond enthusiastically and are eager.

Child: Why do they use arrows for yes and no, Tim?

Tim: The person who wrote the program decided to do it like that.

Always, in addition to the assigned children, others, one, two, three, gather 'round. Repeatedly, a teacher comes to remind them where they should be. This occurred four or five times with the same kid. How, indeed, do we keep 'em down on the farm after they've seen Paree?!

Tim likes this game and the children respond well, matching colors and shapes. Ernie's nodding to mean yes and shaking his head to mean no seemed to confuse adults, but seemingly not the children. Tim thinks highly of the logo: the wand as a pointer and the rabbit feedback for fruition, well-done. Tim notes and praises the children for working as a team, as together the three work, agree on an answer, and depress a key.

Tim: Why does loading time have to be so long?

Can directions be simplified, even for an adult?

The Montessori School hopes to use the computer simply as another Montessori teaching aid. The child goes to it at will and puts it away after completion. A selection of games is available. For now, it is the teacher who must do the loading, but it is the aim that children will become adept enough to do it themselves.

GAME: *Peanut Butter Panic*, a.k.a. *Peanut Butter Sandwich* (Radio Shack).

Tim, realizing the children are beginning to sound letters and words, goes through the title with his second group of children. They get to "Butter" and after that, guess "Sandwich."

Tim: I didn't like the work "Panic" and thought myself that "Sandwich" was a much better title, so that's what it became.

Tim and children go through a spirited practice of identifying left, right, middle, and up. The children respond to Tim's commands. "Raise your right hand. Raise your left hand. Raise one finger." They respond eagerly, concentrating, thinking hard.

Tim brings the commands back to the computer and plays the left-right game further. Now, instead of four there are eight heads gathered 'round.

The objective of the game, to see how many stars nutniks can eat, requires eye-motor coordination and dexterity with the joystick and button. Also, cooperation at a more advanced stage. The nutnik is rewarded with a peanut butter sandwich when he makes a catch.

The children like this game, too. Tim does not like the concept of "eating" stars, so substitutes "catches" throughout the game.

Florence: Tim, you're a good computer teacher.

Tim: Thank you. And you're a good computer student.

Florence: I'm not a student.

Tim: What are you then?

Florence: I'm a kid!

Help! Are you using educational software with your own three- to eight-year-old kid? If yes, would you help us by filling out some evaluation forms? Send us a self-addressed, stamped envelope and we will send you some forms. Fran & Bob, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94026.

Guess And Learn

Here are a couple of guessing games. The first is from *TRS-80 Color BASIC* by Bob Albrecht.* The other is new, we think.

---

*Albrecht, Bob. *TRS-80 Color Basic*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158.

```
100 REM**GUESS MY TONE SCH 3-1
200 REM**TELL HOW TO PLAY
210 CLS
220 PRINT "I'LL PLAY A TONE. YOU
 GUESS"
230 PRINT "MY TONE NUMBER, 1 TO
255."
300 REM**PLAY RANDOM TONE
310 T = RND(255)
320 PRINT
330 PRINT "GUESS THIS TONE"
400 REM**SOUND TONE & GET GUESS
410 PRINT: SOUND T, 20
420 INPUT "YOUR GUESS"; G
500 REM**IF INCORRECT, GIVE HINT
510 IF G<T THEN PRINT "TRY A BIG
GER NUMBER": GOTO 410
520 IF G>T THEN PRINT "TRY A SMA
LLER NUMBER": GOTO 410
600 REM**WINNER!
610 PRINT "THAT'S IT! YOU GUESSE
D MY TONE."
620 SOUND T, 120
700 REM**GO PLAY AGAIN
710 GOTO 210
```

This, of course, looks like the traditional "guess my number" game, except that the number being guessed is the number of a musical tone on the CoCo.

Next, here is our *Cosmic Guess* game. You guess which planet the CoCo is "thinking of." If you miss, the CoCo tells you to go closer to the sun or farther from the sun.

```
100 REM**COSMIC GUESS SCH 3-2
200 REM**PUT PLANETS IN ARRAY
210 FOR P=1 TO 9
220 : READ PLANET$(P)
230 NEXT P
240 DATA MERCURY, VENUS, EARTH
250 DATA MARS, JUPITER, SATURN
260 DATA URANUS, NEPTUNE, PLUTO
300 REM**TELL HOW TO PLAY
310 CLS
320 PRINT "I'LL THINK OF A PLANE
T. GUESS"
330 PRINT "WHAT PLANET I'M THINK
ING ABOUT."
400 REM**SELECT A PLANET
410 P = RND(9)
500 REM**GET A GUESS
510 PRINT
520 INPUT "WHAT PLANET"; G$
600 REM**LOOK FOR G$
610 FOR K=1 TO 9
620 : IF G$=PLANET$(K) THEN 710
630 NEXT K
640 PRINT "I DON'T KNOW " G$
650 GOTO 510
700 REM**G4 IS A PLANET
710 IF G$=PLANET$(P) THEN 810
720 IF K>P THEN PRINT "TRY CLOSE
R TO THE SUN."
730 IF K<P THEN PRINT "TRY FARTH
ER FROM THE SUN."
740 GOTO 510
800 REM**GUESS IS CORRECT
810 PRINT
820 PRINT "GOOD FOR YOU! YOU GOT
 MY PLANET."
900 REM**TELL HOW TO PLAY AGAIN
910 PRINT
920 PRINT "TO PLAY AGAIN, PRESS
ANY KEY.";
930 IF INKEY$="" THEN 930
940 GOTO 310
```

Gamblers Beware!

Since much that happens in life is a gamble, and this is our gamblers' issue, perhaps it is good to learn how to learn by experience. Here is a simple game that might provide some surprises. The first game simply flips a coin and lets the player guess H#(heads) or T#(Tails). You can make the coin fair or unfair.

STOCK & FUND INVESTING
with the
TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER
USE FUNDGRAF AND FUNDFILE

FUNDGRAF is a stock market analysis program that not only graphs and analyzes funds or stocks, but also makes decisions on when to BUY and SELL. Improve market timing using your COCO.

GRAPHS fund's progress (up to 200 weeks). SUPERIMPOSES for comparison: a line of constant percent growth or a graph of any other fund (or stock). CALCULATES over any time span: the percent price change and the moving average (any span). INDICATES BUY and SELL signals. **FUNDGRAF** requires 16 K ECB min.

16/32 K Tape **$49.95**
16/32 K 5 in. Disk **$69.95**
ADD $2 handling on all orders.

FUNDGRAF—A STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS PROGRAM FOR 16K EX TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER - TM TANDY CORP.

FUNDFILE is a portfolio and account management program for securities. Manage single or multiple portfolios of stocks, mutual funds, bonds, money market funds, etc. **FUNDFILE** allows easy maintenance of all your records for accurate portfolio evaluation. NEW 32 K VERSION of **FUNDFILE** summarizes all transactions (dividends, interest, purchases and sales) between any two dates of your choice - weekly, yearly, etc. Categorizes interest and dividends paid as to tax liability (tax free, etc.) and capital gains as long or short term. Great for tax reports.

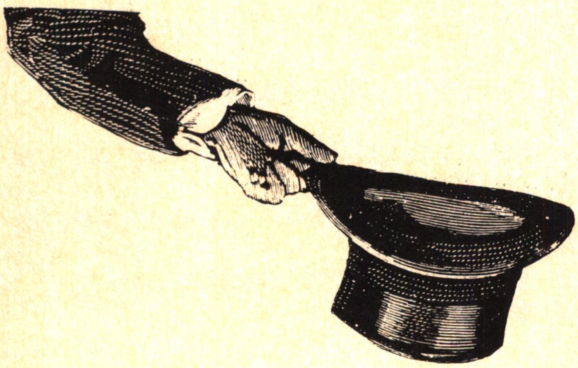
FUNDFILE REQUIRES 16 K ECB min. and 80-COL PRINTER.
5-in. Diskette only for 16 K ECB **$27.95**
5-in. Diskette only for 32 K ECB **$37.95**
ADD $2 handling on all orders.

Write for free brochure for details. Dealer inquiries invited.

PARSONS SOFTWARE, DEPT. G
118 WOODSHIRE DRIVE
PARKERSBURG, WV 26101

FREE!

SPELL 'N FIX II



Nowadays, when you go to the theatre, you first pay your money and then go to the show ... and hope you enjoy it. But it wasn't always like that. Centuries ago it was the other way around. First you saw the show. Then the performers passed their hats around. If you enjoyed the show, you put money in the hat. The more you enjoyed it, the more you put in.

We're going to try the same approach with software.

INTRODUCING PASS-THE-HAT SOFTWARE

It works like this. Send us a formatted disk along with a stamped, self-addressed mailer. We will use it to send you a copy of SPELL'N FIX II. We also give you permission to copy the disk as much as you want and give copies to all your friends.

After you've had a chance to use it, that's where the hat comes in. We want you to decide for yourself what the program is worth to you, and send us a contribution. (Hint: send a LOT if you really like it!)

WOW! WHAT A PROGRAM!

SPELL 'N FIX II is not just for spelling mistakes — it catches typos too. It really makes sure that your word processing output is perfect. Easy to use too. Reads your text, fixes your mistakes, lets you look up the spelling of bad words in its dictionary file, even lets you add words to the dictionary. Color Computer Magazine called the original SPELL 'N FIX "a top-drawer piece of software" ... and SPELL 'N FIX II is even better! Originally advertised for $69.29, it beats the $200—$300 dictionary programs for other computers — hands down!

COMPARISON CHART

	Radio Shack Color Dictionary 26-3265	Original SPELL 'N FIX	New SPELL 'N FIX II
Checks SCRIPSIT (R) files	YES	YES	YES
Checks other text processor files	NO	YES	YES
Checks Basic data files	NO	YES	YES
Checks files larger than memory	NO	YES	YES
Full upper and lower case display	NO	NO	YES
Add words from dictionary	NO	YES	YES
Delete words from dictionary	NO	YES	YES
Custom dictionaries possible	NO	YES	YES
Comes with error-free dictionary	NO	YES	YES
Usable for foreign languages	NO	YES	YES
Checks and fixed in one pass	NO	NO	YES
Shows suspect words in context	YES	YES	YES
Usable with just one diskette	NO	YES	YES
Looks up words in dictionary	YES	NO	YES
Looks up words while correcting	NO	NO	YES
DIR command allowed during run	NO	YES	YES
Uses standard Basic file format	NO	YES	YES
Price	$59.95	$49.39	FREE

(Note: SCRIPSIT is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)

STAR-KITS
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

P.O. BOX 209 R MT KISCO, NY 10549 (914) 241-0287

STAR — KIBBITS

This month I have some good news and some not-so-good news. First the not-so-good news.

This is my last Star — Kibbits column. I have really enjoyed the chance to sound off on my favorite little computer each month, but the pressures of meeting a monthly deadline are getting to me (as you've probably noticed from my missing last month's.) I've gotten some very encouraging comments from some of you readers about this column, but I am afraid that the time has come to say goodbye.

Now for the good news.

PASS-THE-HAT SOFTWARE

A few months ago I tried an experiment. Instead of selling our Commterm communications program for the CoCo and MC-10, I decided to give it away free, but ask users to send us some money if they liked the program and used it. In reviewing the program for HOT CoCo Magazine, Douglas Swank called that the "Pass-the-Hat" sales method. I hope he doesn't mind if I borrow the name and extend the idea to SPELL 'N FIX II as well.

It's too early to tell whether we're going to lose our shirts on this idea, but my hope is that enough people will send us a contribution to make it possible for us to continue. It is a gamble and only time will tell whether we are making the right decision or not, but with today's high cost of doing business it is clear that we must change our marketing methods if Star-Kits is to survive.

If you would like to get your free copy of SPELL 'N FIX II, send us a disk with a stamped mailer. (Send a cassette for Commterm). We will return the disk with the program. The operations manual is also on the disk, and you can print it out yourself. We also give you permission to make copies and pass them out to your friends.

In return, we ask that each user decide what the program is worth and send us a contribution. Hopefully, you'll think it's worth a lot, but even a small contribution is better than nothing.

WHAT DO YOU THINK?

What's your opinion of this hare-brained scheme? Do you think we're ready for the loony bin? Should we do it for our other software as well? I'd love to hear from you!

DOUBLE — SIDED DISKS

We are selling a complete disk system with a disk controller, a double-sided 40-track drive, cabinet, power supply and all cables, all for $400. The advangtage, of course, is that the double-sided drive gives you the capacity of two regular drives for just slightly more than only one.

If you currently have a double-sided drive, send us a large self-addressed stamped envelope and we will send you free details on how to use it with your CoCo.

That's it for this month — see you next time.

SPELL 'N FIX II

Regardless of whose text processor you use, let SPELL 'N FIX find and fix your spelling and typing mistakes. It reads text faster than you can, and spots and corrects errors even experienced proofreaders miss. It is compatible with all Color Computer text processors. Part of our Pass-the-Hat program. Send a disk and stamped mailer for your free copy. Older SPELL 'N FIX I is now priced at $49.39 tape or disk. Both include a 20,000 word dictionary.

HUMBUG® — THE SUPER MONITOR

A complete monitor and debugging system which lets you input programs and data into memory, list memory contents, insert multiple breakpoints, single-step, test, checksum, and compare memory contents, find data in memory, start and stop programs, upload and download, save to tape, connect the Color Computer to a terminal, printer, or remote computer, and more. HUMBUG on disk or cassette costs just $39.95, special 64K version for FLEX or STAR-DOS 64 costs $59.95, MC-10 version $29.95.

STAR—DOS

A Disk Operating System specially designed for the Color Computer, STAR-DOS is fully compatible with your present Color Computer disk format — it reads disks written by Extended Disk Basic and vice versa. STAR-DOS for 16K through 64K systems costs $49.90.

DBLS for Data Bases

DBLS stands for Data Base Lookup System. A super-fast system for searching for a selected record in a sequential disk file. Supplied with SPELL 'N FIX's 20,000 word dictionary as a sample data file — lets you look up the spelling of any word in under FOUR seconds. Priced at $29.95. Requires STAR-DOS.

CHECK 'N TAX

Home accounting package combines checkbook maintenance and income tax data collection. Written in Basic for either RS Disk or Flex, $50.

REMOTERM

REMOTERM — makes your CoCo into a host computer, operated from a remote terminal. $19.95, disk or cassette.

COMMTERM

A terminal program for your CoCo or MC-10. Part of our Pass-the-Hat software program. Send a cassette and stamped envelope for your free copy.

NEWTALK

NEWTALK — a memory examine utility for machine language programmers which reads out memory contents through the TV set speaker. $20, disk or cassette.

SHRINK

SHRINK — our version of Eliza, in machine language and extremely fast. $15, disk or cassette.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

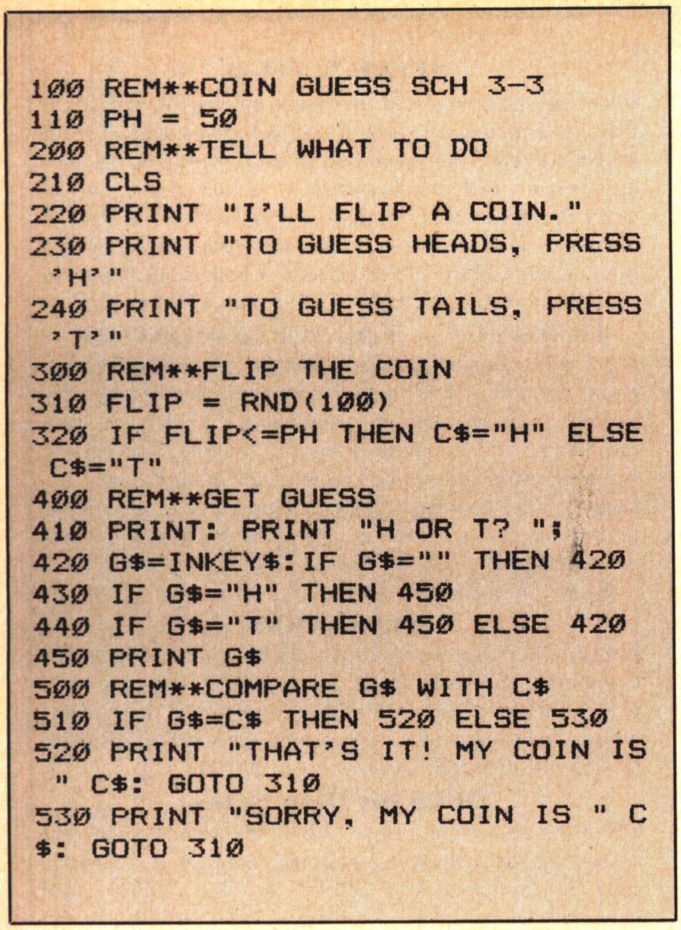
Introduction to Numerical Methods — college level course on computer math, $75.00, disk or casette.

We accept cash, check, COD, Visa, or Master Card. NY State residents please add appropriate sales tax. Add $3 to above price for AMDEK 3" disk versions.

(FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. Everything else in this ad is a trademark of Star-Kits.)

STAR-KITS
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

PO BOX 209 R MT KISCO NY 10549 (914) 241-0287



```
100 REM**COIN GUESS SCH 3-3
110 PH = 50
200 REM**TELL WHAT TO DO
210 CLS
220 PRINT "I'LL FLIP A COIN."
230 PRINT "TO GUESS HEADS, PRESS
 'H'"
240 PRINT "TO GUESS TAILS, PRESS
 'T'"
300 REM**FLIP THE COIN
310 FLIP = RND(100)
320 IF FLIP<=PH THEN C$="H" ELSE
 C$="T"
400 REM**GET GUESS
410 PRINT: PRINT "H OR T? ";
420 G$=INKEY$:IF G$="" THEN 420
430 IF G$="H" THEN 450
440 IF G$="T" THEN 450 ELSE 420
450 PRINT G$
500 REM**COMPARE G$ WITH C$
510 IF G$=C$ THEN 520 ELSE 530
520 PRINT "THAT'S IT! MY COIN IS
 " C$: GOTO 310
530 PRINT "SORRY, MY COIN IS " C
$: GOTO 310
```

Enter and *RUN* the program. The CoCo will "flip" a coin with about an equal chance of heads or tails. We expect the player will win about half the time. Keep track of the wins and losses — also keep track of the number of heads and tails.

Then change line 110, which controls the chance of getting heads. For example: 110 PH = 70 will cause the CoCo to get heads about 70 percent of the time. How long will it take the player to discover that the CoCo's coin isn't like an ordinary coin? Encourage kids to keep a written record of heads and tails, perhaps like this:

HHHHHHHHH
TTTT

Looks like H is ahead.

Try other values of PH until everyone gets the idea of keeping records and figuring out whether H or T is the better guess.

Hmmmm . . . can a computer lie? Suppose the computer tells a kid that it will choose CAT or DOG with the same chance of occurring, then actually selects CAT 70 percent of the time? Beware, kids! Learn to be skeptical about computers. People can use computers to help you or hinder you, to give you more freedom, or reduce your freedom.

WORD PROCESSOR for your Color Computer

only $14.95

Yes! That's right, because we want to create some excitement with an offer you can't pass up — a professional quality full screen oriented word processor that would be a bargain at $50. It's a good one too. Take a look at what you get.

MASTER WRITER's **FULL SCREEN-ORIENTED EDITOR** allows you to move the cursor anywhere in your text using the up, down, right and left arrows. Do this one character at a time or by line or page. Insert, delete or replace text at the cursor watching your changes as you make them. Delete or move blocks of text from one place to another. Merge in text from other files.

AUTOMATIC CARRIAGE RETURN after last complete word on each line, with this and **AUTOMATIC PAGE FEED** you don't have to worry about where a line or page ends — just type!

MASTER WRITER runs on a **16K, 32K, or 64K COLOR COMPUTER,** taking advantage of all available memory. Use it with **DISK OR CASSETTE** based systems. **EXTENDED BASIC IS NOT REQUIRED.**

EASY TO UNDERSTAND MANUAL has you comfortably using MASTER WRITER in minutes. It is a **USER-FRIENDLY MENU-DRIVEN SYSTEM** with single letter commands. Check any command without having to refer to the manual with the **HELP SCREEN.**

10 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS allow easy insertion of frequently used words or phrases.

WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER. Take full advantage of your printer's special functions such as variable charcter size and emphzsized characters with **EASY EMBEDDING OF PRINTER CONTROL CODES.**

GLOBAL SEARCH function lets you quickly locate specific strings for replacement or deletion.

Customize form letters or standard text with MASTER WRITER'S **EMBEDDED PAUSE** feature. Just "fill in the blanks" when your printer pauses for a personalized appearance.

LIMITED MULTI-TASKING feature lets you print one file while editing another.

In addition to regular text you can use MASTER WRITER to **CREATE BASIC PROGRAMS** with the convenience of full-screen editing.

OTHER FEATURES include easy setting of left, right, top and bottom margin, printer line width, and lines per page. Also auto repeat keys, auto line centering, auto page numbering and choice of display color formats.

And, perhaps one of the best features, is MASTER WRITER's **SUPER LOW PRICE OF $14.95.** At this price you can't go wrong. Buy it today!

TO ORDER send $14.95 for cassette version or $19.95 for disk version plus $2.50 shipping (Calif. residents add 6 % sales tax) to: **PYRAMID DISTRIBUTORS, 527 HILL ST., SANTA MONICA, CA 90405 (213) 399-2222.**

MASTER WRITER $14.95 Cassette
$19.95 Disk

"TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER PRODUCTS"

"ENHANCED 1248-EP EPROM PROGRAMMER"

The list of directly compatible EPROMs increases by one, now including: 2508's, 2758-0/1's, 2516's, 2716's, 2532's, 2732's, 68732-0/1's, 68764's, and 68766's.

NEW FEATURES INCLUDE:

1) Intelligent algorithm that reduces programming time to as little as 1/6 that of fixed cycle programmers.
2) Diagnostic routines to isolate defective EPROMs, or locate differences.
3) A feature that guards against EPROM type entry errors.
4) Diagnostic routines that prevent keyboard entry errors from causing disastrous consequences.

FIRMWARE FEATURES

1) EPROM ERASED!
2) COMPARE EPROM TO RAM!
3) BLOCK PROGRAMMING!
4) BYTE PROGRAMMING!
5) DUMP EPROM TO RAM!
6) JUMP!

Firmware is "stack-oriented", "position independent", and "menu driven". Supplied in an EPROM, it can also be stored on disc or tape for execution from RAM if desired.

STANDARD HARDWARE FEATURES

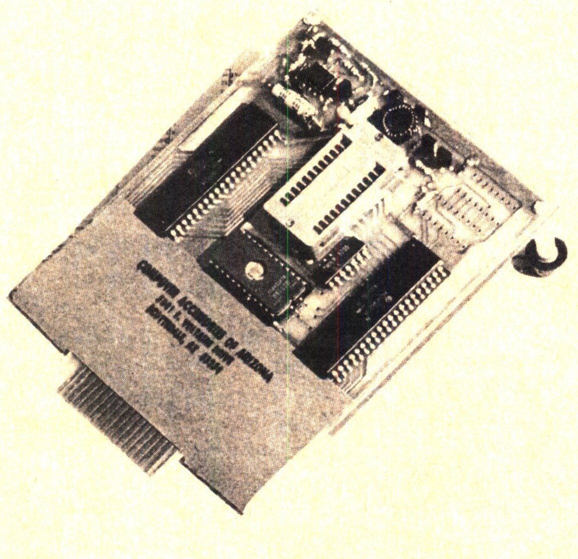
1) It has its own "on-board" 25 volt programming supply.
2) A quality textool "zero insertion force" (ZIF) socket.
3) Socket for firmware on-board.

A PIA port is also available on the programmer. This 8 bit parallel I/O port with handshake lines, can be used for many applications, such as a parallel printer port. Details on how to use this port as a printer interface are included in the instruction manual.

The instruction manual describes how to take full advantage of the power of this versatile programmer. We think you'll agree, that never before was an EPROM programmer so easy to use, and feature packed as is the 1248-EP.

The enhanced 1248-EP costs only $129.95.

Firmware upgrades are available to our previous 1248-EP customers, in EPROM, for just $29.95.



✲ TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY CORP.
✲✲ SDS80C is a trademark of the MICRO WORKS.

"THE CK4 SERIES PROM/RAM CARDS"

The CK4 cards work with 2K, 4K, and 8K ROMs or EPROMs of the 5 volt only variety in 24 pin packages. The CK4 can also work with static RAMs, and increase your available memory by as much as 16,128 bytes.

The CK4-1 is specifically designed for use in computers with "F" series boards, or those machines that are "write protected" in the address range of $C000 through $FEFF. The CK4-1, therefore, does not incorporate features designed in the CK4 for use with RAM.

The CK4-2 is the unpopulated version of the CK4 series board. Buy this version and configure to meet your specific requirements, and stretch the value of your dollar.

FEATURES SUMMARY

1) MIX ROM AND RAM!
2) EXPAND RAM FROM 2-16K!
3) YOU WRITE PROTECT RAM!
4) EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE DECODING!
5) PROVIDES FOR BATTERY BACKUP!
6) LOW COST!

PRICES

CK-4 $29.95 ea. CK4-1 $27.95 ea. CK-2 $15.95 ea.

NEW PRODUCT OFFERING

A/D-80C ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER BOARD

The A/D-80C is a 16+ channel analog to digital converter with two 8 bit PIA ports plus handshake lines.

✲Implement closed-loop control of analog processes!
✲Use it to control your homes environment!
✲Computerize your laboratory or darkroom!
✲Build a multi-channel voltmeter!
✲Use it for waveform generation!
✲For robotics!

The A/D-80C is software programmable up to a maximum of 10 bits of resolution. The number of channels can be expanded beyond the 16 channel capability supplied, and the channels are software selectable.

The A/D-80C performs nearly 9K A/D conversions per second.

A generous area of the board is designated for wirewrapping to permit customization of analog signal processing circuitry.

Extensive documentation is provided to assist the user in the development of his application. Software listings are provided as an aid to software development, and a socket is provided for an EPROM for user developed software drivers.

CONSULT FACTORY FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE INFORMATION ON NEW PRODUCTS

FACTORY FRESH COMPONENTS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
2716 EPROM	2K by 8 Bit,	$4.50 ea.
2532 EPROM	4K by 8 bit,	$6.50 ea.
6821P	P.I.A.	$3.50 ea.
74LS156	Open collector decoder	$1.70 ea.
Socket	Textool "Zero Insertion Force"	$9.00 ea.

Minimum component order: $25.00

ORDERING INFORMATION:

Add $3.00 to all orders to cover shipping and handling. Canadian residents add 5% to cover special handling. Arizona residents add 5% sales tax. All items shipped UPS. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

Make checks payable to:

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES OF ARIZONA
5801 E. VOLTAIRE DRIVE
SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA 85254
(602) 996-7569

PROGRAMMING UTILITY

16K

Little E does big job to BASIC

By H. Allen Curtis

(H. Allen Curtis, who earned degrees from the College of William and Mary, M.I.T., and Harvard, recently won an award for meritorious service from the IEEE Computer Society. He has had published a college reference book in the computer science field, as well as many papers and articles.)

You've heard of "Big D." Well, *Little E* could be as important to MC-10 and CoCo users as Big D is to Texas. *Little E* is a programming aid to ease and simplify the keyboard entry, modification or correction of BASIC programs.

The motivation for the development of *Little E* was a decided deficiency in both the MC-10 computer and the Color Computer with Color BASIC alone. Neither of these computers has an *EDIT* command! Most people who make regular use of their computer's *EDIT* command would probably agree that it is one of the most important commands in the BASIC repertoire.

The running of *Little E* does the following. It allows the BASIC interpreter to recognize lowercase E as a new command word. It also allows the execution of the new command upon demand, that is, whenever the lowercase E command is issued.

Henceforth, the new command will be referred to as the *e* command. The *e* command is both simple to learn and convenient to use. Furthermore, it does not require much memory (about .25K bytes, that is, about two-thirds that employed by CoCo's Extended Color BASIC *EDIT* command). Those having Extended Color BASIC may prefer the *e* command to their own *EDIT* command because of the *e* command's simplicity, convenience and ability to move lines of BASIC programming.

The *e* command will presently be described in general terms. Next, *Little E* will be presented and discussed briefly. Once you have keyed in *Little E* correctly and saved it, you will be ready to go through some specific examples illustrating the workings of the *e* command.

The format of the *e* command is as follows:

```
e line number
```

where the line number is any program line number from 0 to 63999 inclusive. Remember, in order to type a lowercase e you must have switched to the upper-/lowercase option mode by pressing [Shift][0].

After you have typed e and the desired line number as well as pressed [ENTER], the designated line of programming will be displayed at the top of the screen. The cursor will be flashing at the top left position of the screen.

Three arrow keys are used to locate the cursor where you want it:

(RIGHT): Pressing the right arrow key moves the cursor one position right without changing the character it covers.

(DOWN): Pressing the down arrow key moves the cursor one position down without changing the character it covers.

(LEFT): Pressing the left arrow key moves the cursor one position left without changing the character it covers.

In the MC-10 the cursor is constrained to move within the first 128 positions of the screen. In the CoCo the cursor may move within the first 253 positions.

Characters can be deleted from the displayed program line by pressing the MC-10's [L.DEL] key or the CoCo's [CLEAR] key. Spaces over which new characters may be typed can be inserted by means of the [SHIFT][@] key. Typing a character key will cause that character to be displayed at the current cursor position and then the cursor will advance one position right. Cursor movement, deletion, insertion and overtyping not only allow you to make changes in a designated line, but they permit changing the line number itself. Thus, you may use the *e* command to write a replica of all or part of a program line at a new location in the program.

Pressing [ENTER] twice will terminate editing and cause the changed line to be included in your program. Before termination if you decide that you do not want the line edited after all, you may "break out" of the *e* command by pressing the [BREAK] key. The designated line will remain unchanged.

Little E, the program that adds the *e* command to your computer's BASIC repetoire, is shown in Listings 1 and 2.

Each value in the *DATA* statements starting at line 90 is a byte of the machine language program that executes the *e* command. BASIC lines 10 through 80 do the following: They reserve and protect the highest RAM area for the *e* command's program into the reserved area. Then they check to see whether or not you have typed the *DATA* statements correctly. If you have made a mistake, you will receive an error message and the program will stop for you to find and correct your error. Finally, when the program is correct, it will cause the execution of the part of the machine language program that adds the *e* command to the computer's BASIC repertoire.

If you are using *Rainbow Check Plus* to aid you in the accurate typing of *Little E*, do not run *Little E* until you are certain that it has been typed correctly. Otherwise, you might overwrite *Rainbow Check Plus* which also resides in the high RAM.

***Little E*, as presented in Listings 1 and 2, cannot be used when you are keying in programs with the assistance of *Rainbow Check Plus*. A version of *Little E* that is compatible with *Rainbow Check Plus* usage is easily derived from the *Little E* version of Listings 1 and 2.**

After you have typed *Little E* correctly and saved it, you can obtain a *Rainbow Check Plus* compatible *Little E* as follows:

Replace lines 10 and 30 of Listing 1 with:

```
10 CLS:X=256*PEEK(16976)-102
30 X=256*PEEK(16976)-101
```

Replace lines 10 and 30 of Listing 2 with:

```
10 CLS:X=256*PEEK(116)-60
30 X=256*PEEK(116)-59
```

When these changes have been made, save the new version of *Little E*. When using *Rainbow Check Plus* and *Little E* together, load and run *Rainbow Check Plus* before loading and running *Little E*. Then *Rainbow Check Plus* will reside in the highest RAM area and the *e* command's machine language program will be in the next highest RAM area.

"[Little E] allows the BASIC interpreter to recognize lowercase E as a new command word. It also allows the execution of the new command upon demand, that is, whenever the lowercase E command is issued."

There is a special comment for those of you having CoCos with Radio Shack disk systems. The disk system initializes addresses 383 through 385 to a 6809E JMP instruction to make entry to a ROM routine that disables the [BREAK] key during disk output. The *e* command uses addresses 383 through 385 for another prupose. Therefore, if you use the *e* command, it will be at the sacrifice of the aforementioned [BREAK] key disable. Moreover, before you type *Little E*, you should type and [ENTER] *POKE 383,57*. Also, after you have correctly typed LITTLE E include the additional line *5 POKE 383,57*.

In preparation for the examples illustrating how the command works do the following: Turn your computer off and then turn it on again. Load *Little E*. *RUN* it. Ordinarily after running *Little E* you would want to load a program whose lines needed some editing or else you would "erase" *Little E* via a *NEW* command before keying in a program. However, some of the lines of *Little E* will be used in the examples, so do not erase it.

Example 1: With the [SHIFT] key depressed, hit the 0 key. Then type *e 320* and press [ENTER]. On the top line of the screen should be displayed the *DATA* statement of line 320 along with the line number itself. The 3 of 320 will not be visible because of the presence of the cursor over it.

1) Press the [→] nine times, that is, until the cursor covers 3, the first digit of the initial value in the *DATA* statement list.

2) With the [SHIFT] key held down, press the [@] key five times. You will have inserted five spaces.

3) Type over the inserted spaces

RAIN,

to add a string to the value list. Notice that the *e* command has switched back to the all-capitals mode.

4) Press the [←] key ten times (until the cursor covers D of *DATA*.

5) Press the [↓] key once. Now, you have positioned the

cursor to add the following:

,BOW,

Make the addition.

6) Terminate the *e* command by pressing [ENTER] twice. The cursor will move to the beginning of the next screen line, but no OK prompt will appear. This is normal for the correct termination of the *e* command.

7) Type and enter *LIST 320* to check that the editing changes have, indeed, been incorporated in line 320.

Example 2: As in Example 1, type and enter *e 320*.

1) Change the line number to 820 by pressing the 8 key.

2) Using the [→] key, position the cursor over the first comma.

3) Press the MC-10 [L. DEL.] key or the CoCo [CLEAR] key as many times as it is necessary to delete all characters separating the words RAIN and BOW.

4) Using the [→] key, move the cursor just beyond W of BOW.

5) Press [ENTER] twice.

6) *LIST 820* to verify that you have added line 820 to the program. Also, *LIST 320* to see that the changes made in the present example did not affect line 320.

Example 3: Type and [ENTER] *e 820*.

1) Use the [→] key to position the cursor over D.

2) Type

?"THE

and then use [SHIFT] [@] to insert a space.

3) With the [→] key, position the cursor just beyond W and type a quotation mark.

4) Press [ENTER] twice.

5) LIST 820 to see the results of your changes.

Example 4: Type and enter *e 820*.

1) Use the right arrow key to move the cursor over B.

2) Press [ENTER] twice.

3) *LIST 820* and note that BOW has been chopped off the previous line 820. In general, only that part of the programming line to the left of the final cursor position will be incorporated into the program as the result of the *e* command execution. This property affords you an easy means of chopping off unwanted characters at the end of a program line.

Example 5: Type and [ENTER] *e 400*.

1) Use [SHIFT][@] to insert a space at the first position on the screen.

2) Type the number 6 over the inserted space.

3) Move the cursor to the space between the line number and D of *DATA*.

4) Use [SHIFT] [@] to insert a space. Overwrite the space by typing the number 0.

5) Move the cursor to the end of the program line (use the down arrow key for part of the cursor move).

6) Press [ENTER].

You will have received an SN Error message because you tried to use an illegal line number; 64000 is a line number higher than the maximum allowed by the BASIC interpreter.

Example 6: Type and [ENTER] *e 65*.

Because there is no line 65 in the resident BASIC program, the *e* command terminates immediately. The OK prompt appears in this case.

Example 7: Type and [ENTER] *e 70*.

1) Move the cursor so that it is positioned at the space between *DATA* and *ERROR*.

2) Use [SHIFT] [@] to insert 10 spaces.

The
ORACLE II NEW
The Ultimate CoCo Monitor.

The ORACLE II is not a rehashed monitor program adapted to the CoCo, but a state of the art monitor designed to compliment the CoCo and its unique abilities.

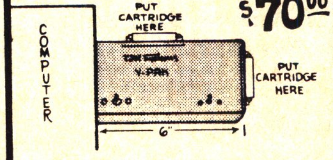
Compare some of our features:
- 64K Compatible - the ORACLE II can relocate itself and its monitor screen above disk basic.
- Single Stepper - a single variable speed stepper that allows you to step both rom and ram.
- Disassembler -
- Graphics Support - allows you to step a program while watching any graphic screen, in any graphic mode, and toggle between the monitor screen and back, with one key.
- ASCII/hex search-up to a 10 byte search.
- Full screen display and editing of memory.
- Over 40 commands.

CoCo disk or tape (both versions included) $35.95
Spectral or FHL Flex version 45.95
(+ $2.00 shipping and handling)

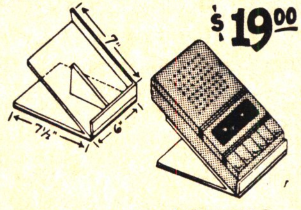
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

MICRO MAGIC
P.O. BOX 142, SUMNER, WA 98390
(206) 863-8762
(24 Hours)
master charge THE INTERBANK CARD
VISA

SOFTWARE-HARDWARE
FOR RADIO SHACK'S TRS-80 MODEL 1/3
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
•SEND FOR FREE CATALOG•
UTILITY PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE
SU-1 CASSETTE COPY $10.00
SU-2 CASSETTE DUMP $10.00
SPECIFY COMPUTER

Y-PAK
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
$70.00


TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A 2-SLOT SYSTEM. SWITCH BETWEEN THE TWO WITH EASE.

RECORDER STAND
$19.00


MADE OF STURDY PLASTIC. HOLDS RECORDER AT A PERFECT ANGLE.

RAM/ROM USER-PAK FOR TRS-80 COLOR $30
•GAMES ALSO AVAILABLE•
B.ERICKSON SOFTWARE · P.O.BOX 11099 · CHICAGO IL 60611
CALL (312) 276-9712 FOR INFORMATION

3) Then suppose you change your mind about editing line 70. Therefore, hit the [BREAK] key.

4) The [BREAK] key termination yields an OK prompt. *LIST 70* to verify that nothing was inserted between the words DATA and ERROR in line 70.

Example 8: This example applies to the MC-10 only. Type and [ENTER] *e 820*.

1) Press the [→] key four times.

2) Use [SHIFT] [@] to insert four spaces.

3) Use the CLS key (CONTROL 8) to insert the command word CLS. Instead of the expected CLS you got a graphics character! This illustrated the fact that the *e* command is restricted to typing one character per key depression. Hence, to type CLS you must press the keys C, L and S in succession.

4) Press the [←] key. Then type

CLS

to make the desired command insertion.

5) Move the cursor just beyond N in RAIN and press [ENTER] twice.

6) *LIST 820* to see that the insertion was made correctly.

There may be some additional features that you would like incorporated into the *e* command. For instance, rather than having to press an arrow key one time for each position the cursor moves, it would be more convenient to have the cursor continue to move until you released the arrow key.

Tables 1 and 2 are now presented for those of you with assembly language experience and an inclination to make *e* command modifications. Tables 1 and 2 show assembly listings of the *e* command program for the MC-10 and the CoCo, respectively.

In both tables the addresses are in hexadecimal and are those associated with 4K RAM systems. Those with 20K MC-10s should mentally add 4000 Hex to each of the addresses. Similarly, those with 16K or 32K CoCos should add 3000 or 7000, respectively, to each of the given addresses. The *e* command program is relocatable, thus, the precise addresses are not of vital concern.

Usually in the assembly language representation of an instruction, the symbol "$" is used to indicate that an address or number is in hexadecimal. Since all addresses and numbers in the tables are in hexadecimal, using "$" becomes superfluous and hence was omitted.

Rather than having a detailed, instruction-by-instruction description of what the program does, a description in nar-

Table 1

```
ADDRESS  M-L INSTRUCTION  ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

  4EF6       C6 12             LDA B #12
  4EF8       3A                ABX
  4EF9       FF 42 98          STX 4298    M
  4EFC       86 7E             LDA A #7E
  4EFE       B7 42 97          STA A 4297 M
  4F01       C6 23             LDA B #23
  4F03       3A                ABX
  4F04       FF 42 AA          STX 42AA    M
  4F07       39                RTS
  4F08       BD 00 F3          JSR 00F3    M
  4F0B       81 65             CMP A #65
  4F0D       26 F8             BNE 4F07
  4F0F       7A 42 1C          DEC 421C    M
  4F12       BD FB D4          JSR FBD4    M
  4F15       86 7E             LDA A #7E
  4F17       B7 42 A9          STA A 42A9 M
  4F1A       7F 00 B5          CLR 00B5    M-
  4F1D       BD 00 EB          JSR 00EB    M
  4F20       7E E4 0D          JMP E40D    M
  4F23       FE 42 80          LDX 4280    M
  4F26       96 A6             LDA A A6    M-
  4F28       A7 00             STA A 0,X
  4F2A       39                RTS
  4F2B       7D 00 B5          TST 00B5    M-
  4F2E       26 11             BNE 4F41
  4F30       7C 00 B5          INC 00B5    M-
  4F33       EC 02             LDD 2,X
  4F35       93 A5             SUB D A5    M-
  4F37       27 01             BEQ 4F3A
  4F39       86 39             LDA A #39
  4F3B       B7 42 A9          STA A 42A9 M
  4F3E       7E E2 71          JMP E271    M
  4F41       86 39             LDA A #39
  4F43       B7 42 A9          STA A 42A9 M
  4F46       CE 40 00          LDX #4000   M
  4F49       FF 42 80          STX 4280    M
  4F4C       A6 00             LDA A 0,X
  4F4E       97 A6             STA A A6    M-
  4F50       BD F8 68          JSR F868    M
  4F53       81 09             CMP A #9
  4F55       26 0A             BNE 4F61
  4F57       8D CA             BSR 4F23
  4F59       8C 40 7F          CPX #407F   M
  4F5C       24 F2             BCC 4F50
  4F5E       08                INX
  4F5F       20 E8             BRA 4F49
  4F61       81 15             CMP A #15
  4F63       26 14             BNE 4F79
  4F65       FE 42 80          LDX 4280    M
```

```
ADDRESS  M-L INSTRUCTION  ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

  4F68       8C 40 80          CPX #4080   M
  4F6B       24 07             BCC 4F74
  4F6D       A6 01             LDA A 1,X
  4F6F       A7 00             STA A 0,X
  4F71       08                INX
  4F72       20 F4             BRA 4F68
  4F74       FE 42 80          LDX 4280    M
  4F77       20 D3             BRA 4F4C
  4F79       81 0A             CMP A #0A
  4F7B       26 0C             BNE 4F89
  4F7D       8D A4             BSR 4F23
  4F7F       8C 40 60          CPX #4060   M
  4F82       24 CC             BCC 4F50
  4F84       C6 20             LDA B #20
  4F86       3A                ABX
  4F87       20 C0             BRA 4F49
  4F89       81 08             CMP A #8
  4F8B       26 0A             BNE 4F97
  4F8D       8D 94             BSR 4F23
  4F8F       8C 40 00          CPX #4000   M
  4F92       27 BC             BEQ 4F50
  4F94       09                DEX
  4F95       20 B2             BRA 4F49
  4F97       81 13             CMP A #13
  4F99       26 17             BNE 4FB2
  4F9B       CE 40 7F          LDX #407F   M
  4F9E       BC 42 80          CPX 4280    M
  4FA1       27 07             BEQ 4FAA
  4FA3       09                DEX
  4FA4       A6 00             LDA A 0,X
  4FA6       A7 01             STA A 1,X
  4FA8       20 F4             BNE 4F9E
  4FAA       96 A6             LDA A A6    M
  4FAC       A7 01             STA A 1,X
  4FAE       86 60             LDA A #60
  4FB0       20 9C             BRA 4F4E
  4FB2       81 03             CMP A #3
  4FB4       27 88             BEQ 4F3E
  4FB6       81 0D             CMP A #0D
  4FB8       27 0B             BEQ 4FC5
  4FBA       BD F9 C9          JSR F9C9    M
  4FBD       8C 40 7F          CPX #407F   M
  4FC0       27 01             BEQ 4FC3
  4FC2       08                INX
  4FC3       20 9A             BRA 4F5F
  4FC5       CE 42 B1          LDX #42B1   M
  4FC8       DF F4             STX F4      M
  4FCA       08                INX
  4FCB       DF B5             STX B5      M-
```

Table 1 continued

```
ADDRESS   M-L INSTRUCTION   ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

 4FCD        CE 40 00          LDX #4000   M
 4FD0        DF B7             STX B7      M-
 4FD2        A6 00             LDA A 0,X
 4FD4        2B 22             BMI 4FF8
 4FD6        81 40             CMP A #40
 4FD8        25 06             BLO 4FE0
 4FDA        81 60             CMP A #60
 4FDC        25 04             BLO 4FE2
 4FDE        8B 60             ADD A #60
 4FE0        8B 60             ADD A #60
 4FE2        DE B5             LDX B5      M-
 4FE4        A7 00             STA A 0,X
 4FE6        08                INX
 4FE7        DF B5             STX B5      M-
 4FE9        DE B7             LDX B7      M-
 4FEB        08                INX
 4FEC        BC 42 80          CPX 4280    M
 4FEF        26 DF             BNE 4FD0
 4FF1        DE B5             LDX B5      M-
 4FF3        6F 00             CLR 0,X
 4FF5        7E E2 86          JMP E286    M-
 4FF8        F6 42 82          LDA B 4282 M-
 4FFB        C4 70             AND B #70
 4FFD        1B                ABA
 4FFE        20 E2             BRA 4FE2
```

Table 2

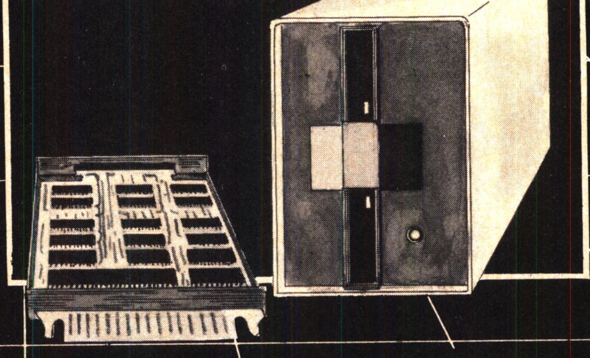
```
ADDRESS   M-L INSTRUCTION   ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

 0F13        30 8C 0F          LEAX 0F,PC
 0F16        BF 01 8F          STX 018F     MJ
 0F19        86 7E             LDA #7E
 0F1B        B7 01 8E          STA 018E     MJ
 0F1E        30 8C 1C          LEAX 1C,PC
 0F21        BF 01 80          STX 0180     MJ
 0F24        39                RTS
 0F25        9D A5             JSR A5       MJ
 0F27        81 65             CMPA #65
 0F29        26 F9             BNE 0F24
 0F2B        7A 01 1A          DEC 011A     MJ
 0F2E        BD A9 28          JSR A928     MA
 0F31        86 7E             LDA #7E
 0F33        B7 01 7F          STA 017F     MJ
 0F36        0F 3B             CLR 3B       M-
 0F38        9D 9F             JSR 9F       MJ
 0F3A        7E B7 64          JMP B764     MA
 0F3D        0D 3B             TST 3B       M-
 0F3F        26 11             BNE 0F52
 0F41        0C 3B             INC 3B       M-
 0F43        EC 02             LDD 2,X
 0F45        10 93 2B          CMPD 2B      M-
 0F48        27 01             BEQ 0F4B
 0F4A        86 39             LDA #39
 0F4C        B7 01 7F          STA 017F
 0F4F        7E AC 73          JMP AC73     MA
 0F52        86 39             LDA #39
 0F54        B7 01 7F          STA 017F     MJ
 0F57        8E 04 00          LDX #0400    MJ
 0F5A        9F 88             STX 88       MJ
 0F5C        A6 84             LDA ,X
 0F5E        97 2C             STA 2C       M-
 0F60        BD A1 B1          JSR A1B1     MA
 0F63        81 09             CMPA #9
 0F65        26 12             BNE 0F79
 0F67        8D 09             BSR 0F72
```

The Driving Force!

JFD - COCO DISC SYSTEM - $449

J & M Systems, Ltd. is a leader in the Model III marketplace with our JFD-III Disc Controller. With thousands in operation, we have set new standards in controller performance and reliability. We bring these same high standards to the COCO, resulting in the highest quality disc controller system on the market. Compare these functions before you buy:

- Price. $449 includes controller, first drive, disc basic in ROM, and manuals. Just plug it in.
- Never needs adjusting. Our exclusive Digital Phase Lock Loop Data Separator and Digital Precomp Circuit eliminates the 3 adjustments found on other controllers.
- High quality standard production disc drives. For improved service and reliability. Tandon & Teac drives provide twice the read sensitivity that the drives found in other disc systems do, and hold their alignment far longer.
- Gold-plated card edge connectors throughout.
- Software compatible with Radio Shack Disc Basic, Flex, and OS/9.



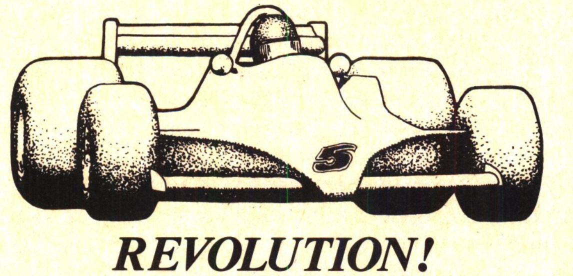
J & M Systems, Ltd., 137 Utah NE, Albuquerque, N.M. 87108
(505) 265-1501

J&M SYSTEMS, LTD.

```
ADDRESS  M-L INSTRUCTION  ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

0F69        8C 04 FC          CMPX #04FC  MJ
0F6C        24 F2             BCC 0F60
0F6E        30 01             LEAX 1,X
0F70        20 E8             BRA 0F5A
0F72        9E 88             LDX 88      MJ
0F74        96 2C             LDA 2C      M-
0F76        A7 84             STA ,X
0F78        39                RTS
0F79        81 0C             CMPA #0C
0F7B        26 11             BNE 0F8E
0F7D        9E 88             LDX 88      MJ
0F7F        8C 04 FD          CMPX #04FD  MJ
0F82        24 06             BCC 0F8A
0F84        A6 01             LDA 1,X
0F86        A7 80             STA ,X+
0F88        20 F5             BRA 0F7F
0F8A        9E 88             LDX 88      MJ
0F8C        20 CE             BRA 0F5C
0F8E        81 0A             CMPA #0A
0F90        26 0C             BNE 0F9E
0F92        8D DE             BSR 0F72
0F94        8C 04 DD          CMPX #04DD  MJ
0F97        24 C7             BCC 0F60
0F99        30 88 20          LEAX 20,X
0F9C        20 BC             BRA 0F5A
0F9E        81 08             CMPA #8
0FA0        26 0B             BNE 0FAD
0FA2        8D CE             BSR 0F72
0FA4        8C 04 00          CMPX #0400  MJ
0FA7        27 B7             BEQ 0F60
0FA9        30 1F             LEAX -1,X
0FAB        20 AD             BRA 0F5A
0FAD        81 13             CMPA #13
0FAF        26 15             BNE 0FC6
0FB1        8E 04 FC          LDX #04FC   MJ
0FB4        9C 88             CMPX 88     MJ
```

```
ADDRESS  M-L INSTRUCTION  ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

0FB6        27 06             BEQ 0FBE
0FB8        A6 82             LDA ,-X
0FBA        A7 01             STA 1,X
0FBC        20 F6             BRA 0FB4
0FBE        96 2C             LDA 2C      M-
0FC0        A7 01             STA 1,X
0FC2        86 60             LDA #60
0FC4        20 98             BRA 0F5E
0FC6        81 03             CMPA #3
0FC8        27 85             BEQ 0F4F
0FCA        81 0D             CMPA #0D
0FCC        27 0C             BEQ 0FDA
0FCE        BD A2 85          JSR A285    MA
0FD1        8C 04 FC          CMPX #04FC  MJ
0FD4        27 02             BEQ 0FD8
0FD6        30 01             LEAX 1,X
0FD8        20 96             BRA 0F70
0FDA        8E 02 DC          LDX #02DC   MJ
0FDD        9F A6             STX A6      MJ
0FDF        30 01             LEAX 1,X
0FE1        CE 04 00          LDU #0400   MJ
0FE4        A6 C0             LDA ,U+
0FE6        2B 0C             BMI 0FF4
0FE8        81 40             CMPA #40
0FEA        25 06             BLO 0FF2
0FEC        81 60             CMPA #60
0FEE        25 04             BLO 0FF4
0FF0        8B 60             ADDA #60
0FF2        8B 60             ADDA #60
0FF4        A7 80             STA ,X+
0FF6        11 93 88          CMPU 88     MJ
0FF9        26 E9             BNE 0FE4
0FFB        6F 84             CLR ,X
0FFD        7E AC 8E          JMP AC8E    M-
```

SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER!



REVOLUTION!

You accelerate hard down a long straightaway, braking heavily at the end for a sharp corner. You slice smoothly through the esses, and then boldly keep the power on for a fast sweeper. The Ferrari drifts dangerously near the edge, but you make a tiny correction in the steering, and you are through.

The finish line flashes by, and suddenly you are in the pits. The car falls silent. You see your lap times being held up. Your final lap was a new lap record! At last, you permit yourself a small smile.

You have mastered this powerful car on a difficult track, driving with the assurance and precision that comes only from long hours of practice.

You are driving an *authentic* race car. You are playing ***REVOLUTION!***

REVOLUTION!	For 32K Disk	$24.95	*Requires Joysticks*
	For 16/32K Cassette	$21.95	*& Extended Basic*

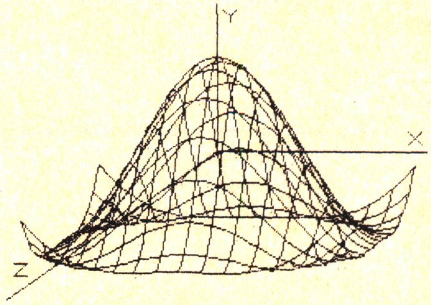
Or write for more info.

NOTE: graphics on 16K version are slightly different. 16K and 32K versions included on all cassettes.

SOFTWARE AUTHORS!

Inter+Action is looking for new software to market. We are especially interested in disk-based software for the TRS-80 Color Computer.

For more information, contact Inter+Action's Software Review Manager.



MATHMENU

MATHMENU is a powerful menu-driven system to turn your Color Computer into an intelligent, flexible tool for mathematics and engineering. MATHMENU takes the tedium out of math, leaving your full brain power to attack the "meat" of your problems. By rapidly performing integration and differentiation, solving quadratic equations, plotting user defined functions and much more, MATHMENU can help simplify the most complex problems. Whether you are a student or a professional, if you use math, you need MATHMENU.

MATHMENU	For 32K Disk	$49.95	*Plotting Requires*
	For 16K Cassette	$44.95	*Extended Basic*
	Documentation only	$5.00	

Or write for free brochure.

New York residents add 7% sales tax.
Allow 2 to 3 weeks for delivery.
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

VISA MasterCard RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Inter Action

31 Rose Court • Amherst, NY 14226 • (716) 839-0943

C-S CHROMA SYSTEMS GROUP

EUCHRE!

A Hi-Res version of the card game. Your partner is the computer, the opponent team is played by the computer. Allows any of the four players to "GO" alone.

(ECB, 32k)
Cassette **$19.95**

DSKMON!

Examine and fix sector data, also includes disk read, write, file information display, and selective disk backup.

(ML, 16k or 32k)
Disk (With Source) **$24.95**

MORE **CSG** PROGRAMS!

UTILITIES

CCADS — A full 6809 machine language monitor with line assembler and disassembler. All you need to debug machine language programs.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $19.95 or Disk (With Source) **$23.95**

UNLOCK — A complete disk backup utility. Features included are initialization of any track; copy any track and correct I/O errors, or leave them intact; and verify any track. Track numbers up to track 80 may be used at any time.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Disk (With Source) **$24.95**

CHROMA-KEYS — Define function keys and save them to disk or cassette.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $9.95 or Disk (With Source) **$13.95**

SPOOLER — Print ASCII files from disk without waiting.
(ML, 16k, 32k, or 64k only)
Cassette $11.95 or Disk (With Source) **$15.95**

COMMAND — Add machine language programs as commands to BASIC
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $15.95 or Disk (With Source) **$19.95**

GAMES

PROSPECTOR — An ECB Hi-Res graphics game. Can you get the gold out of the mine?
(ECB, 16k or 32k)
Cassette **$7.95**

JUMP-A-PEG — A Hi-Res version of an ancient strategy game.
(ECB, 16k or 32k)
Cassette **$7.95**

MISCELLANEOUS

CLOCK — A software real-time clock program for the CoCo. Warning: The clock will stop during tape I/O.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $9.95 or Disk (With Source) **$13.95**

DARKROOM DATABASE — Throw away your Photo-Lab index. Let CoCo look up the facts. Darkroom Data-Base with timer.
(Disk, 16k or 32k)
Disk **$19.95**

COMING SOON **MC-10 SOFTWARE!** Write for more details.

CHROMA- SYSTEMS GROUP
P.O. Box 366
Dayton, Ohio 45420

Please include $1 for shipping and handling per item. Ohio residents please add 6% sales tax.

rative form will be given. Augmenting this description will be references to the "MC-10 Memory Map" (see the January, 1984 issue of *the Rainbow* and to the "Color Computer Memory Map" (July and August, 1983 issues). In Table 1 those references are made by the appearance of the letter M at the right of each assembly language instruction that uses a BASIC ROM routine or a BASIC system location or locations described in "MC-10 Memory Map." In Table 2 the references are made similarly using the letters MJ and MA where J and A designate July and August, respectively. The notation, M-, is used in both tables to indicate that the instruction employs a BASIC system location not described in the memory map articles. The use of the M, MJ, and MA notation effectively supplies the detailed description where it is needed most.

In the narrative that follows when two different sets of addresses are referred to together, one set will be enclosed in parentheses. The enclosed set will be associated with the CoCo and the other set of addresses with the MC-10.

The *EXEC* command entry to the *e* command program is 4EF6 (0F13). Ordinarily, using a lowercase letter as a BASIC command will result in an SN Error. The routine at addresses 4EF6-4F07 (0F13-0F24) provides the means of bypassing the ROM's error processing routine when *e* is issued as a command. The routine also begins the process of preventing the *LIST* command from returning to BASIC upon its completion. The *LIST* command is employed by the *e* command program to display the specified line of BASIC programming.

The routine at 4F08-4F22 (0F25-0F3C) is entered when the BASIC interpreter detects any error. If the error is *not* the result of issuing *e* as a command, the routine is terminated with a return to BASIC's error processing routine. Otherwise, the routine switches from the upper-/lowercase mode to all capitals. It clears the screen and completes the process of changing the *LIST* command sequence. Finally, the *LIST* command routine is initiated.

The *LIST* command sequence reaches the routine at 4F2B-4F40 (0F3D-0F51) twice. During the first time the routine checks to see whether the specified line number is valid. If the line is not valid, the routine prevents a second entry and then finishes the *e* command prematurely by returning immediately to BASIC. However, if the line number is found to be valid, a return is made to the *LIST* command sequence. The second time through the routine results in a jump to the routine at addresses 4F41-4F56 (0F52-0F66).

The latter routine initializes the cursor to the top left position of the screen and saves the character at that position. Finally, it waits for and acts upon the next key you press.

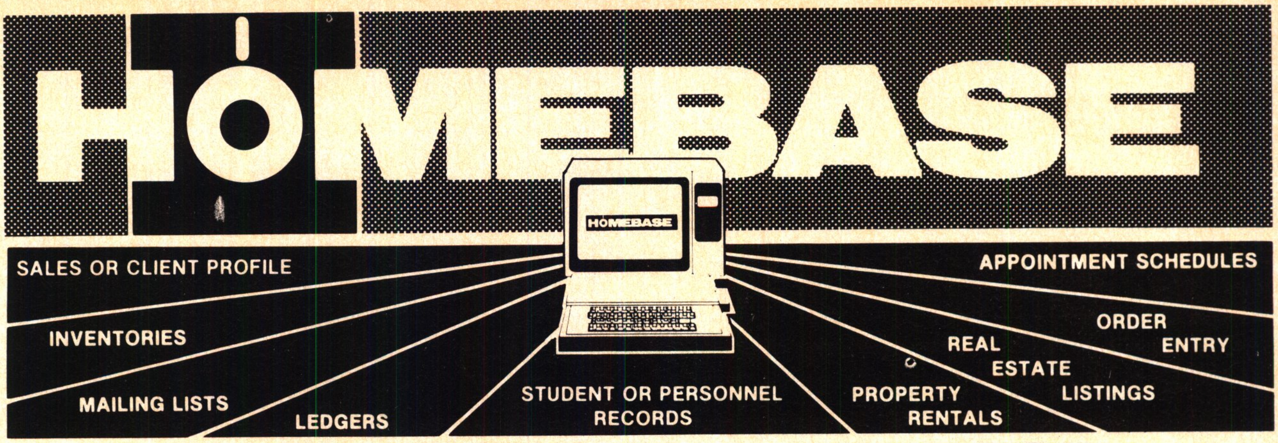
The routine at 4F57-4F60 (0F67-0F71) moves the cursor right one position when the right arrow key has been pressed.

At the addresses 4F65-4F78 (0F7D-0F8D) is the routine that deletes a character when you press the MC-10 [L. DEL.] key or the CoCo [CLEAR] key.

The routine that moves the cursor one position down when you press the down arrow key is at addresses 4F7D-4F88 (0F92-0F9D).

The routine at 4F8D-4F96 (0FA2-0FAC) moves the cursor left one position when the [←] key is depressed.

When you press [SHIFT] [@], the routine at 4F9B-4FB1 (0FB1-0FC5) inserts a space into the line of BASIC programming.



* * * MORE THAN JUST A DATABASE * * *

Turn your TRS-80 Color Computer into a powerful business machine. Create and manage customized records for innumerable home and office applications. HOMEBASE™ data management system goes beyond just storing, sorting and retrieving your business records. It allows you to use the same data records in calculations and in printing form letters and reports. The HOMEBASE™ text processing system is both a word processor and a complete filing system. Store 250 screens of text as data records and then use any portion of a record for searching, sorting, or for printing form letters and special reports.

HOMEBASE™ is an invaluable tool for managing a business involving insurance sales, real estate sales, property rentals/management, mail-order sales, or any comparable business. Using HOMEBASE™, both accounting and non-accounting applications are easily automated to save you time and provide better information about your business. Create customized ledgers or extend your payable and receivable records to include descriptive data important to the daily operation of your business as well as its continuing success.

HOMEBASE™ is a menu driven system and does not require programming. The system documentation includes descriptions of every menu option and is uniquely designed for quick referencing. System documentation includes a tutorial and demonstration program.

$35

DATA MANAGEMENT

• **50** data fields • **Formatted dates, time** of day; phone numbers, & dollar amounts • **24 scratchpad data fields** not stored within any data record • **Variable-length alpha/text data fields** • **Reorganize** records using move or ascending/descending sort on any data field • **Manage** files using search/select, delete, clear, duplicate or list • **Perform calculations** on any numeric data using add, subtract, multiply, & divide • **Print** using automatic formatting with options to print report titles, page numbers, record names and data names • **File Utilities** include generate, merge, duplicate, summarize, cassette backup/reload, rename, delete, directory display/print and moving data between files.

$15

CUSTOM REPORTING

• **Merge** data management files with text files • **Create** and store form letters and report formats • **Print** each data record as one letter or report • **Print** selected records as a single report/list • **Change** the print field size for any data field • **Use** a single report for different files • **Print** multiple copies.

HOMEBASE

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

TRS-80 Color Computer with 32K; Disk Basic; and one disk drive. 2 Disk drive option is included - NO EQUIPMENT MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED.

$25

TEXT/WORD PROCESSING

• **250 screens** of text • **Reorganize** text records using move, copy, or ascending/descending sort • **Manage** text files using search/select, delete, clear, duplicate, move or list • **Print** text record appearing on the screen to review before final printing or print all of a selected group of records • **Format** using embeded printer controls for paging, skipping lines, and changing fonts • **Program printer controls** include right & left margins, lines per page, page width, horizontal tabs, page heading, page numbering, line spacing, and multiple copies • **File Utilities** include generate, merge, duplicate, synchronize, cassette backup/reload, delete, rename, and directory display/print.

TURN YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO A POWERFUL BUSINESS MACHINE TODAY.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-334-0854

Credit card holders call toll free: 800-334-0854, extension 887. In North Carolina call: 800-672-0101, extension 887 or send check or money order to:

HOMEBASE™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3448, Durham, N.C. 27702

90 day warranty

NC residents add 4% for sales tax. Allow 1 to 3 weeks delivery.

HOMEBASE™ is a trademark of HOMEBASE™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS, a subsidiary of Small Business Systems, Durham, NC, (919) 544-5408. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

TELEX
706139

• FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP 100 • 4285 BRADFORD N.E., GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506 **(616) 957-0444** •

CU*BER

32K Mach. Lang.
$27.95 TAPE
$30.95 DISK

Approaches the excitement and challenges of any Video Arcade. The hazards of CU*BER are many. Help CU*BER change the colors on the pyramid while avoiding many of the dangers always present. Vipers, the Nurd, the Dork, bonus points all add up to another exciting release from Tom Mix Software.

LOOK OUT FOR THE GOOGLIES!
GRABBER

Arcade Action. Method of play you are the Grabber. The object is to grab the 8 treasures and store them in the center boxes. You start with 3 Grabbers and get extra ones at 20,000 points. Watch out for the googlies! Super high resolution graphics.

32K Machine Language
$27.95 TAPE **$30.95 DISK**

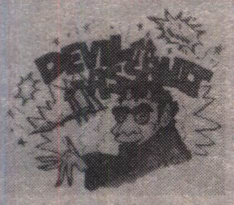
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER

32K Ext. Basic
$28.95 TAPE
$31.95 DISK

Air Traffic Controller is a computer model of an air traffic control situation in which Remotely Piloted Vehicles (RPV's) are operated by the controller in landing on and taking off from designated runways.

DEVIL ASSAULT



16K Machine Language
$27.95 TAPE
$30.95 DISK

Devil Assault is a multi-level multi-screen game in which bird-like creatures, robots and the devil himself assault your home base which you must defend.

BUZZARD BAIT

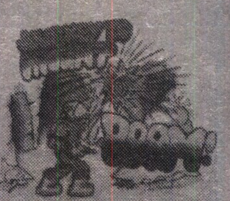
By RUGBY CIRCLE

BUZZARD BAIT

32K Machine Language
$27.95 Tape $30.95 Disk

We've done it again! You thought the King was great? wait 'till you see this!! Outstanding high resolution graphics, tremendous sound make this "Joust" type game a must for your software collection. As you fly from cloud to cloud you will enjoy sky high excitement dealing with the challenges presented to you by this newest release by Tom Mix Software.

JOURNEY TO MT. DOOM



32K Mach. Lang.
$27.95 DISK ONLY

The Necromancer is about to wage war on earth. He needs his lost gold ring to acquire the power to do so. You must find the ring, take it to Mt. Doom and destroy it in the flames from which it came, thus eliminating the Necromancer's evil powers.

"THE FROG"

ARCADE ACTION

This one will give you hours of exciting play... Cross the busy highway to the safety of the median and rest awhile before you set out across the swollen river teaming with hidden hazards. Outstanding sound and graphics.

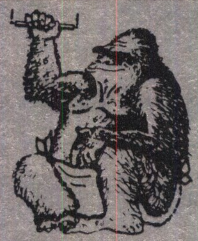
16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
$27.95 TAPE
$30.95 DISK

JUNIOR'S REVENGE

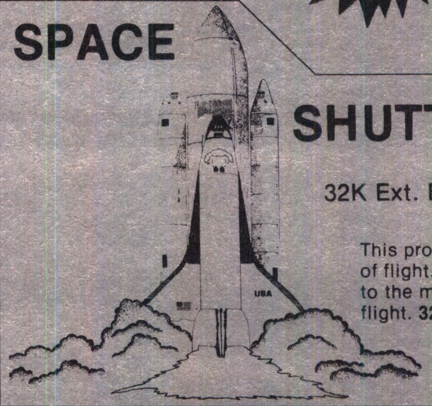
Climb vines, avoid obstacles & creatures to save your father from Luigi.

32K CASS $28.95
32K DISK $31.95

NEW



SPACE SHUTTLE



$28.95 TAPE
$31.95 DISK

32K Ext. Basic

This program gives you the real feeling of flight. Full instrumentation complete to the max. Actual simulation of space flight. **32K Extended Basic**

"TRAPFALL"

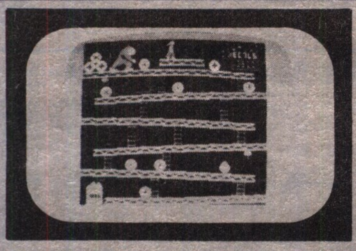
16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95
DISK $30.95

By KEN KALISH

ARCADE ACTION

The "Pitfalls" in this game are many. Hidden treasures, jump over the pits, swing on the vine, watch out for alligators, beware of the scorpion. Another game for the Color Computer with the same high resolution graphics as "The King."

THE KING



32K Machine Language
$26.95 TAPE
$29.95 DISK

ARCADE ACTION - How high can you climb? Four full graphic screens. Exciting Sound - Realistic graphics. Never before has the color computer seen a game like this. Early reviews say: Just like the arcade Simply outstanding!

OTHER GREAT GAMES

PROTECTORS - Exciting fast paced arcade game that looks and plays like the popular arcade game "DEFENDER".
32K Machine Code **Tape $24.95** **Disk $27.95**

COLOR GOLF - Now sit at your computer and play nine or eighteen holes. Outstanding graphics in the fairway or on the green. Helps your game. **32K Extended Basic** **$17.95**

'YAAZEE" (C) 1983 - Yaazee is a 2 player game using five dice to get the best poker hand. After game is loaded flashing digit below player number determines which player rolls dice at the start of the game. **16K Machine Language Ext. Basic** **$19.95**

BIRD ATTACK - A fast paced machine language arcade game. Shoot the birdmen before they descend upon you. Watch out for their bombs! **16K Machine Language** **$21.95**

MAZE RACE - Maze race is a one or two player game. Play either against the built in timer or against your favorite opponent. **16K Machine Code** **$17.95**

VISA MasterCard

ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING • TOP ROYALTIES PAID
MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX • LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

TELEX
706139

• FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP 100 • 4285 BRADFORD N.E., GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506 **(616) 957-0444** •

NEW

SR-71

32K Extended Basic

$28.95 TAPE $31.95 DISK

SR-71 is a fast action game in which you are the pilot on a mission to take photographs of missile sites in Russia and deliver them to our processing laboratory in Japan.

THE KING
T-SHIRTS

Limited Edition
Yellow Shirt with Blue Print
ADULTS $7.95
M - 15 to 15½ L - 16 to 16½
CHILDREN $7.25
S - 6 to 8 M - 10 to 12 L 14 to 16
$2.00 Postage & Handling per order

THE KING
T
SHIRTS!!
LIMITED EDITION
Yellow Shirt with Blue Print
ADULTS $7.95
CHILDREN $7.25

UTILITIES

COLOR MONITOR-Written in position independent code. (May be located in any free memory). Very compact. Only occupies 1174 bytes of memory. Full Featured. Includes Break-Pointing of machine language programs, register display and modify, memory display and modify, and block memory move commands. Displays memory in hex and ascii format on one line 8 bytes long. **MACHINE LANGUAGE $24.95**

SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE-Screen Print Routine Prints contents of your screen to an Epson, Microline or Radio Shack DMP Printers. Prints positive or reverse format. Horizontal or vertical, small and large printout. Print left, right or center of page. **$19.95**

DISK TO TAPE-Dump the contents of most disks to tape automatically. Machine Language. **$17.95**

TAPE TO DISK - Load the contents of most tapes to disk automatically. Machine Language. **$17.95**

MAIL LIST-Maintain a complete mailing list with phone numbers etc. Ext. Basic. DISK BASED **$17.95**

PROGRAM PRINTER UTILITY-This program will list basic programs to your printer in two column format. Saves paper and makes your listing look professional. Disk based. **$17.95**

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE For The Color Computer and TDP 100

NEW

STORY PROBLEMS is a program that is designed to give practice in solving STORY PROBLEMS (sometimes called STATEMENT, THOUGHT or WORD PROBLEMS) on the COLOR COMPUTER. It is suitable for use in either a home or school environment. It is also a tool that will allow you to create new story problems to suit your children's needs and ability levels. It has many features that make it particularly attractive: Story problems involving addition, subtraction, multiplication, division or a combination of the four are presented to the student by slowly scrolling each letter of each problem onto the screen. Up to 5 students may use the program at the same time. There are 4, user modifiabale, skill levels. 16K Ext. Basic **TAPE $19.95**

SPELLING TEST is designed to give a standard oral spelling test using the audio track of the computer's tape recorder to dictate test words and sample sentences. Student responses are typed on the keyboard and checked by the computer. Results are displayed on the screen and (if connected) on a printer. **REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC $19.95**

MATH DRILL is a program designed to help children to practice addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division skills on the COLOR COMPUTER. It has several features that make its use particularly attractive.

- Up to 6 students may use the program at the same time.
- Answers for addition, subtraction and multiplication are entered from right to left, just as they are written on paper.
- Commas may be included in the answers.
- Partial products for the multiplication problems may be computed on the screen.
- Division answers that have a remainder are entered as a whole number followed by the letter "R" and the remainder.
- There are ten, user modifiable, skill levels.
- A "SMILEY FACE" is used for motivation and reward. Its size increases relative to the skill level.
- Skill levels automatically adjust to the student's ability.
- A timer measures the time used to answer each problem and the total time used for a series of problems.
- After a problem has been answered incorrectly the correct answer appears under (above in division) the incorrect answer.

REQUIRES 16K EXT BASIC $19.95

WORD DRILL is designed to give a multiple choice vocabulary quiz. Words and definitions are entered into the program from the keyboard or from a tape file. The computer displays a randomly chosen definition and eight word choices. The student must enter his response before a built in timer reaches zero. **REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC $19.95**

EDUCATIONAL PACKAGE — SPELLING TEST — WORD DRILL — MATH DRILL — ESTIMATE — ALL FOR — $69.95

ESTIMATE is a program designed to help children to practice estimating the answers to addition, subtraction, multiplication and division problems on the COLOR COMPUTER. It has many features that make its use particularly attractive:

- Up to 5 students may use the program at the same time.
- There are 5, user modifiable, skill levels.
- The acceptable percent error may be changed as a student's skill improves.
- A timer measures the number of seconds used to answer each problem and the total time used for a series of problems.
- If a problem has been answered incorrectly, the student is told the percent error and asked to try again.
- If a problem is answered incorrectly a second time, the student is told the correct answer and the range of acceptable answers is displayed.
- A report is given at the end of each set of problems that includes the number of problems done, the number of problems answered correctly on the first try and the average percent error.
- The (BREAK) key has been disabled so that a child will not inadvertently stop the program from running.

16K EXT. BASIC $19.95

TEACHERS' DATABASE is a program designed to allow a teacher to keep a computerized file of information about his/her students. There are many features that make this program particularly attractive.

- Information on as many as 100 students (or more) may be in the computer at one time.
- Each student may have as many as 20 (or more) individual items of data in his/her record.
- The program will run from cassette or disk.
- Cassette and disk files are completely compatable.
- The program is menu driven.
- Records may be easily changed, deleted, combined or added.
- Information about students may be numerical or text.
- Records may be quickly alphabetized.
- Records may be sorted by various criteria.
- Records may be reordered (ranked) based on test scores or other data.
- Data displayed during a sort may be printed on a printer or saved on disk or cassette as a new file.
- A full statistical analysis of data may be done and sent to the printer.
- Student test scores may be weighted. **32K EXT BASIC TAPE $39.95**

DISC $42.95

VISA MasterCard

• ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING • TOP ROYALTIES PAID •
MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX • LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

At 4FB2-4FB5 (0FC6-0FC9) is the routine that allows you to break out of the *e* command by pressing the [BREAK] key.

The routine that prints the character you type is located at addresses 4FBA-4FC4 (0FCE-0FD9).

The pressing of the [ENTER] key causes a jump to the routine at 4FC5-4FFF (0FDA-0FFF). That routine translates and transfers the information displayed on the screen to the INPUT buffer area of the BASIC interpreter. The *e* command program is completed by jumping to the ROM routine that tokenizes BASIC command words and inserts the specified line into the BASIC program.

```
160..............101
320...............80
END................7
```

MC-10
Listing 1

```
10 CLS:X=256*PEEK(16976)-11
20 CLEAR25,X
30 X=256*PEEK(16976)-10
40 FORZ=X TOX+265
50 READY:W=W+Y:PRINTZ,Y;W
60 POKEZ,Y:NEXT
70 IFW<>29479THENPRINT"DATA ERRO
R":STOP
80 EXECX:END
90 DATA 198,18,58,255,66,152,134
100 DATA 126,183,66,151,198,35
110 DATA 58,255,66,170,57,189,0
120 DATA 243,129,101,38,248,122
130 DATA 66,28,189,251,212,134
140 DATA 126,183,66,169,127,0
150 DATA 181,189,0,235,126,228
160 DATA 13,254,66,128,150,166
170 DATA 167,0,57,125,0,181,38
180 DATA 17,124,0,181,236,2,147
190 DATA 165,39,1,134,57,183,66
200 DATA 169,126,226,113,134,57
210 DATA 183,66,169,206,64,0,255
220 DATA 66,128,166,0,151,166
230 DATA 189,248,104,129,9,38,10
240 DATA 141,202,140,64,127,36
250 DATA 242,8,32,232,129,21,38
260 DATA 20,254,66,128,140,64
270 DATA 128,36,7,166,1,167,0,8
280 DATA 32,244,254,66,128,32
290 DATA 211,129,10,38,12,141
300 DATA 164,140,64,96,36,204
310 DATA 198,32,58,32,192,129,8
320 DATA 38,10,141,148,140,64,0
330 DATA 39,188,9,32,178,129,19
340 DATA 38,23,206,64,127,188
350 DATA 66,128,39,7,9,166,0,167
360 DATA 1,32,244,150,166,167,1
370 DATA 134,96,32,156,129,3,39
380 DATA 136,129,13,39,11,189
```

AUTOTERM
TURNS YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO THE
WORLD'S
SMARTEST TERMINAL!
YOU'LL ALSO USE AUTOTERM FOR SIMPLE
WORD PROCESSING & RECORD KEEPING

EASY TO USE
ON-SCREEN EDITING via cursor. Full prompting and error checking. Key Beep and Error Beebop. Scroll bkwd/fwd while on line. Save/load files while on line. Maintain a disk copy of session. Automatic graphics. True lower case. Screen widths of 32, 40, 42, 50, 64. No split words on screen/printer. Print all or part of text. Search for strings. Well written manual goes step-by-step and has many KSM examples. Back cover is a cheat sheet.

RECOMMEND 32K to 64K
EASY UPGRADE
Price Difference +$13

PLEASANTLY POWERFUL
Total communications ability, 128 ASCII chars, 1200 baud, etc. Send text, graphics, BASIC, ML. Scan/Edit current data while receiving more data. Any modem. Fully supports D.C. Hayes and others. Any printer, page size, margins, etc. Override narrow text width of received data. Examine/change parameters, KSMs and disk directories at any time. Handles files which are larger than memory.

CASSETTE $39.95
DISKETTE $49.95
Add $3 shipping and handling
MC/VISA/C.O.D.

TRULY AUTOMATIC
Create, edit, print, save and load Keystroke Multipliers (KSMs). KSMs automate almost any activity. Dial via modem, sign-on, interact, sign-off. Perform entire session. Act as a message taker. KSM may include parameter changes, disk operations, editing, time delays, looping, execution of other KSMs, waiting for part-specified responses, branching based upon responses.

PXE Computing
11 Vicksburg Lane
Richardson, Texas 75080
214/699-7273

```
390 DATA 249,201,140,64,127,39,1
400 DATA 8,32,154,206,66,177,223
410 DATA 244,8,223,181,206,64,0
420 DATA 223,183,166,0,43,34,129
430 DATA 64,37,6,129,96,37,4,139
```

150 190
300 90
END 81

CoCo
Listing 2

```
10 CLS:X=256*PEEK(35)+18
20 CLEAR25,X
30 X=256*PEEK(35)+19
40 FORZ=X TOX+236
50 READY:W=W+Y:PRINTZ,Y;W
60 POKEZ,Y:NEXT
70 IFW<>23170THENPRINT"DATA ERRO
R":STOP
80 EXECX:END
90 DATA 48,140,15,191,1,143,134
100 DATA 126,183,1,142,48,140,28
110 DATA 191,1,128,57,157,165
120 DATA 129,101,38,249,122,1,26
130 DATA 189,169,40,134,126,183
140 DATA 1,127,15,59,157,159
150 DATA 126,183,100,13,59,38,17
160 DATA 12,59,236,2,16,147,43
170 DATA 39,1,134,57,183,1,127
180 DATA 126,172,115,134,57,183
190 DATA 1,127,142,4,0,159,136
200 DATA 166,132,151,44,189,161
210 DATA 177,129,9,38,18,141,9
220 DATA 140,4,252,36,242,48,1
230 DATA 32,232,158,136,150,44
240 DATA 167,132,57,129,12,38,17
250 DATA 158,136,140,4,253,36,6
260 DATA 166,1,167,128,32,245
270 DATA 158,136,32,206,129,10
280 DATA 38,12,141,222,140,4
290 DATA 221,36,199,48,136,32
300 DATA 32,188,129,8,38,11,141
310 DATA 206,140,4,0,39,183,48
320 DATA 31,32,173,129,19,38,21
330 DATA 142,4,252,156,136,39,6
340 DATA 166,130,167,1,32,246
350 DATA 150,44,167,1,134,96,32
360 DATA 152,129,3,39,133,129,13
370 DATA 39,12,189,162,133,140,4
380 DATA 252,39,2,48,1,32,150
390 DATA 142,2,220,159,166,48,1
400 DATA 206,4,0,166,192,43,12
410 DATA 129,64,37,6,129,96,37
420 DATA 4,139,96,139,96,167
430 DATA 128,17,147,136,38,233
440 DATA 111,132,126,172,142
```

Tax Relief

With Coco-Accountant II

If you pay taxes, you need Coco-Accountant II! This 32K home and small business accounting program will track your finances and make income tax time a breeze. Spend a few minutes with your canceled checks, credit card bills, cash receipts and payroll stubs. When you're through, Coco-Accountant II will list and total expenditures and income by month, account or payee, provide a year-to-date summary by account and figure your net cash flow. Better yet, it provides a printed spreadsheet showing your year at a glance.

The program sorts entries by date, lists most functions to screen or printer and saves files to tape or disk. A special feature flags tax deductible expenses and expenses subject to state sales tax. It even computes the sales tax you paid! In addition, COCO-ACCOUNTANT II will balance your checkbook and print a reconciliation statement. Up to 450 entries per file on 32K tape version, 500 on 32K disk and 1,000 on 64K tape or disk. All this for only $24.95 on tape, $27.95 on disk.

The Handicapper

Now available for all Color Computers, MC-10's and Model 100's! Use the power of your computer to improve your performance at the track! The Handicapper is two separate programs for thoroughbred and harness horses that apply sound handicapping techniques to rank the horses in each race. Factors include speed, distance, class, track condition, post position, past performance, jockey or driver ability and other attributes. Handicap a race in just a few minutes or a whole card in less than an hour! Easy enough for the beginner, sophisticated enough for the veteran horseplayer. Complete instructions and betting guide. State computer type, Basic version and memory size. Thoroughbred or Harness Handicapper, $24.95 each on tape, $27.95 on CoCo disk. Both programs only $39.95 tape or disk.

Add $1.50 for shipping and send orders to:

Federal Hill Software
825 William St.
Baltimore, MD 21230

301-685-6254

TAKING BASIC TRAINING 16K ECB

Program Appending For Fun and Profit

By Joseph Kolar
***Rainbow* Contributing Editor**

Recently, you considered how to append programs. This is a very important skill that you will utilize on innumerable occasions.

So, what do you say to a little practice session? What do you say to having some fun experimenting and do enough appending so that it will be reinforced as a skill that will be a part of our repertoire of useful programming tools?

We will create a nonsense program step by step. Put a blank cassette in your recorder and if you have Extended Color BASIC, read on! Use the appropriate *POKE* and *PEEK* values if you have Color BASIC when using your append routine. Did you make a reference card? The ECB values will be used in the following demonstration.

You have a choice of using either the *NUMBERS* listing or the *COLORS* listing. The demo will use *NUMBERS* because that is the kind of material you are going to append in reality. However, since you have a Color Computer, why not use a bit of color?

Key in either the *NUMBERS* listing or the alternate listing, *COLORS*.

```
CSAVE“NUMBERS”
DEL 100-150
RENUM 100,160,10 LIST
CSAVE“N1” LIST NEW
CLOAD“NUMBERS” LIST
DEL 100-120
DEL 160-180
RENUM 100,130,10 LIST
CSAVE“N2” LIST NEW
CLOAD“NUMBERS” LIST
DEL 130-180 LIST
CSAVE“N3” LIST
```

It is not necessary to *CSAVE“N3”* in this case. You may wonder why save it, if you don't have to? The more you get into programming, the more you have a tendency to save all your original work to keep all bases covered. The demo routine suggests how you might stop in the middle of a creative session at the keyboard, save your results to the moment on a temporary storage tape and later on return to work knowing that none of your work has to be repeated because you have copies of everything. This is an easy, almost effortless procedure to follow. It eliminates the frustration of loss of much creative effort in the event you accidentally zap your program or if you are shut down by an electrical outage.

Note the countless *LISTs* in the above and also the following procedures. They are added, not to insult your intelligence, but as pointers to cause you to pause and look over your handiwork. Always a good practice! Especially when there is a tendency to race onward in a frenzy of creative activity. (Another cute way of saying haste makes waste.)

Back to the drawing board! You still have *N3* in memory.

```
POKE25,PEEK(27)
POKE26,PEEK(28)-2
CLOAD“N2”
POKE25,30 POKE26,1 LIST
POKE25,PEEK(27)
POKE26,PEEK(28)-2
CLOAD“N1”
POKE25,30 POKE 26,1LIST
```

If you are using the *NUMBERS* listing, add the following two lines:

```
1 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0
2000 DRAW“s8BM110,100”+L3$+L6$+L9$
```

(Joseph Kolar is a free-lance writer and programmer dedicated to proselytizing for computers in general, and the CoCo specifically.)

Federal Hill Software

FINE PRODUCTS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER, DRAGON AND MC-10

Education Corner....

Mi Coco Habla Espanol! Mon Coco Parle Francais!

Four delightful new educational programs will help your youngsters learn Spanish and French! Each 16K program contains more than 550 basic vocabulary words built into an entertaining game format that encourages children to think as well as memorize! Colorful graphics and music make learning a joy. Three levels of difficulty with choice of translation from English to foreign language or foreign language to English. Ext. Basic required. French 1, French 2, Spanish 1 or Spanish 2, $18.95 each on tape, $21.95 on disk. Any two programs only $33.95 tape or disk. All four programs only $49.95.

Fun With Math!

KOKOMATH—Koko The Math Clown is suspended over a tub of water. Get 10 problems right and give him a bath! Add, subtract, multiply or divide at three difficulty levels. Extended Basic NOT required!

ROBOMATH—Robo the Robot is stranded on a strange planet. Get 10 problems right and send him back to the mother ship. But watch out for your fuel! Ext. Basic is required.

KOKO or ROBO, $16.95 on tape. Both programs only $29.95.

Play Blackjaq!

This is as close as you can come to the real thing without losing your shirt! A full casino simulation, with up to 5 players and 9 decks. Play with friends, play all five hands yourself, or let the computer play the vacant hands. But watch out! It plays by card counting rules! There's even a joystick option for two players. Blackjaq keeps track of winnings and losings, displays two card-counting algorithms and prints out the results of every hand if a printer is on line! Nothing else like this available in 16K. Great for the beginner or experienced player. Requires 16K Ext. Bas. Only $24.95 on tape, $27.95 on disk.

Programmer's Helper

Every programmer can use a little help, and this unbelievable utility provides lots of it! There are 34 useful subroutines, ready to access from your Basic program. Input subroutines, output subroutines, centered titles, flashing messages, rotating cursors, screen protects, sound prompts, screen borders, speedups, slowdowns, break and list disables, timed inputs, graphics and PRINT@ charts, reverse video and more! You'll wonder how you ever got along without it. Requires 16K Ext. Bas. Only $21.95 on tape, $24.95 on disk.

Use All 64K!

IMPROVED VERSION—BUILT-IN MACHINE LANGUAGE SORT!! Did you feel gypped when you found out your "64K" CoCo still had only 32K in Basic? We sure did. So we developed HID 'N RAM, the most powerful 64K programming tool on the market. And then we improved it with a built-in ML sort routine. With HID 'N RAM, you can access that hidden 32K of memory from Basic and use it to store and sort your data. Write a 28K program with every bell and whistle you can dream up and still have 32K left for storage! HID 'N RAM is a brief machine language driver imbedded in a Basic demonstration program—a mailing list that puts 500 entries in RAM! This shows you how it works. Then you can delete our program and write your own. The ML driver stays with you! If you have a working knowledge of Basic, you can easily use HID 'N RAM. Complete instructions and programming guide. Only $24.95 on tape, $27.95 on disk.

Baseball Statpack!

Whether you're in Little League, Pony League, high school or a company softball league, your players will love these big-league statistics! Keep track of 180 players on 12 teams—AB, Hits, Avg., RBI, HR, SO, Walks, and lots more. Pitching and team records, too! Sort by any stat for incredible screen displays and printouts. Package of three programs, only $28.95 on 16K tape, $31.95 on 32K disk. Requires Ext. Bas.

New From Owl-Ware!

NEW BASIC 09 BOOK

The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide

By Dale L. Puckett

Just off the press! Learn BASIC09 from the inside out with this official Microware introduction to BASIC09 programming. Unleash the power of your OS-9 operating system with the language that was created for it. Only $18.95.

OS-9 Utilities!

Disassembler-9

A new machine code disassembler for thhe OS-9 system. Includes a decoding of OS-9 system calls and normal 6809 assembly. A must for the serious programmer. Only $27.95.

Transfer-9

Use any standard word processor to edit files and transfer to OS-9. Transfer from any OS-9 disk or memory to RS Basic. Uses low memory in OS-9. Does not need a startup of OS-9 to transfer to RS Basic. $22.95.

MasterCard

Federal Hill Software
825 William St.
Baltimore, MD 21230
301-685-6254

VISA

We accept checks (no delays), money orders or VISA/MC with card number, exp. date and signature. Add $1.50 for shipping and send orders to FEDERAL HILL SOFTWARE, 825 William St., Baltimore, Md. 21230

If you'd rather use the *COLORS* listing, then add these two lines:

```
1 CLS
2000 PRINT@268,a$+b$+c$+d$+e$+f$+g$+h$+i$
```

In either case, add:

```
3000 GOTO 3000 RUN BREAK LIST
CSAVE"RESULT" LIST
DEL 1-120
RENUM 100,2000,10 LIST
CSAVE "REVISED" NEW
CLOAD "RESULT" LIST
DEL 2000-
POKE25,PEEK(27)
POKE26,PEEK(28)-2
CLOAD "REVISED"
POKE25,30 POKE26,1 RUN BREAK LIST
CSAVE "FINAL" RUN BREAK LIST
DEL 1 LIST
CSAVE "BALANCE" NEW
```

Key in the following line:

```
100 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN 1,0
POKE25,PEEK(27)
POKE26,PEEK(28)-2
CLOAD "BALANCE"
POKE25,30 POKE26,1 RUN BREAK LIST
CSAVE "NONSENSE"
```

Note that once you get more than 14 lines of print on the screen, even your game-sharpened hand is not quick enough to [SHIFT] [@] to stop the listing as you list it to catch the beginning of the listing.

THE SOFT SHOP

"For all your personal computer needs"

64K Ram Chip Set	$ 59.95
Super Pro Keyboard Kit	65.95
Botek Interface	65.95
Prowriter Printer (8510A)	379.95

We carry Disk Drivers and Printers for the Color Computer.

-- ARCADE ACTION --

		TAPE	DISK
The King (Tom Mix)	(32K)	22.95	26.95
Zaxxon (Datasoft)	(32K)	30.95	35.95
Buzzard Bait (Tom Mix)	(32K)	26.95	29.95
Fyr-Draca (ColorQuest)	(16K)	22.95	27.95
Colorpede (Intracolor)	(16K)	29.95	32.95

**** For the serious Coco user ****

		ROMPK	DISK
OS-9 Operating Sys.	(64K)	--	64.95
VIP Writer (Softlaw Corp)	(16K)	55.95	55.95
VIP Terminal (Softlaw Corp)	(16K)	45.95	45.95
Super Screen (Mark Data)	(16K)	27.95	30.95

Call or write for a catalog
We have Learning Aides for all ages. CALL!

Terms: Money Orders and Personal checks welcome (Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks).
Shipping: $2.50 for Software, 2% for Hardware.
C.O.D.: Please add $3.00 - S.C. residents add 4% sales tax.
Handling: Handling charges will be added for orders outside the continental U.S.
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.

THE SOFT SHOP

P.O. Box 878 Mauldin, S.C. 29662
10 A.M. (803) 288-6983 8 P.M.

Try LIST-120 and note the result. Try LIST-110. Try either LIST 100 or LIST-100.

Question! What lines can you edit when you call a particular line with an EDIT command? Try it and see!

Suppose you had an error in line 120 (the line 120 containing L6$ or F$, as the case may be). How could you correct it? Fool around!

What comes to mind is merely to *RENUM 100,100,10.* Now the result is a regular, run of the mill program. Note that it will run even though you have 210 GOTO 120.

Why? If you have ECB and use *TRON*, you will observe that in this simple, straightforward program, an infinite loop is created. If you used any line number except 100, you would get the same satisfactory result.

Now, try 210 GOTO 100. Whoops! Well, if you want it flashing, you got it! What happened?

I'll leave you to experiment further. You can see where this program is heading; only line 100s! If you have the time or inclination, you might want to try it. One cautionary! Keep all your *GOTOs* at the end of the program. So long as it is a simple, linear program, it can be done. Ah, puzzles!

The big question is — "Did we learn anything?" Sure! We taught ourselves how to take selected segments of a program, extract parts and renumber them, to save and have them ready to append to another program. We did enough appending to feel confident to use this procedure.

A listing with all line 100s was not included in this article because if you keyed it in, it wouldn't work. Since there is more than one way to skin a cat, can you think of another way to duplicate *NONSENSE*?

From what you learned in this session, how would you go about changing line 110 GOTO 110 to 100 GOTO 100? Try to make this program contain only line 100s. If you fail to puzzle it out and simply must have the answer, drop a postal card to my home address and I'll send you a solution — but you should be able to figure it out. My address is 1709 Dickinson St. Inverness, FL 32650.

Experimentation may lead to a dead end, as it often does, but the learning process goes on. We had fun fooling around and got a lot of appending under our belts. At worst, you can always show your listing of *NONSENSE* to other beginners and flabbergast them by calling an oddly, and I mean oddly, numbered program that will run.

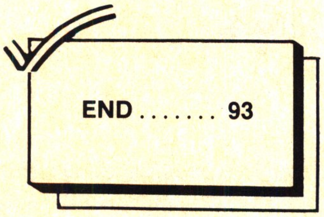
Finally, we proved that the newcomer to computing can have a lot of light-hearted relaxation and recreation with his trusty CoCo.

Listing 1:

```
0 ' <NUMBERS> LISTING1
100 L1$="BRU6NGBD6BR3"
110 L2$="BU6R3FD2GL3D2R4BR3"
120 L3$="BU6R3FDGNL2FDGNL3BR4"
130 L4$="BU6D4R3NU4NRD2BR4"
140 L5$="R3EU2HL3U2R4BD6BR3"
150 L6$="BUNUFR2EUHL2GU3ER2FBD5B
R3"
160 L7$="BU6R4D3GD2BR4"
170 L8$="BRHUEHUER2FDGNL2FDGNL2B
R4"
180 L9$="BUFR2EU4HL2GDFR2EBD4BR3
"
```

Listing 2:

```
0 '<COLORS> ALTERNATE LISTING
100 A$=CHR$(128)
110 B$=CHR$(143)
120 C$=CHR$(159)
130 D$=CHR$(175)
140 E$=CHR$(191)
150 F$=CHR$(207)
160 G$=CHR$(223)
170 H$=CHR$(239)
180 I$=CHR$(255)
```



Listing 3:

```
1 'EVIL-EYE
2 PRINT:PRINTTAB(12)"EVIL EYE"
3 PRINT TAB(10)"JOSEPH KOLAR"
4 PRINT TAB(7)"INVERNESS, FLORID
A"
5 PRINT:PRINT"  HERE IS A LITTLE
 DESIGN THAT  YOU ARE INVITED TO
 ALTER AND SEEWHAT YOU CAN COME
UP WITH!
                TRY CHANGING THE
 VARIABLES,   THE LOCATIONS OR T
HE SIZES.  ADDOR DROP ROUTINES.
 YOU ARE THE  BOSS!
6 PRINT:PRINT"          PRESS <EN
TER>";:INPUT T
10 PMODE 4,1:PCLS:SCREEN 1,1
20 FOR Y=.1 TO .05 STEP-.05
30 FOR X= 1 TO .5 STEP- Y
40 CIRCLE(120,96),20,1,X
50 CIRCLE(137,96),20,1,X
60 CIRCLE(128,96),30,1,Y*3
70 NEXT X,Y
100 FOR Y= .05 TO .1 STEP .05
110 FOR X=1 TO .5 STEP-Y
120 CIRCLE(120,96),20,2,X
130 CIRCLE(137,96),20,2,X
140 NEXT X,Y
200 FOR Y= 1 TO .2 STEP-.1
210 CIRCLE (128,30),15,1,Y
220 NEXT Y
300 FOR Y= 1 TO .2 STEP-.1
310 CIRCLE(128,160),15,1,Y
320 NEXT Y
400 FOR Y=1 TO .2 STEP-.1
410 CIRCLE(40,96),15,1,Y
420 CIRCLE(215,96),15,1,Y
430 NEXT Y
1000 GOTO 20
```

TRS-80 COMPUTERS
ALL PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

DISCOUNT 15% AND UP
OFF SUGGESTED LIST

COMPUTERS
ALL TRS-80 MODELS
CALL FOR COMPETITIVE PRICES

PRINTERS
- RADIO SHACK
- EPSON
- OKIDATA
- C. ITON
- SMITH CORONA

CALL FOR COMPETITIVE PRICES

ACCESSORIES
WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF:
- SOFTWARE
- HARD DRIVES
- MODEMS
- PRINTER ACCESSORIES
- TELEPHONES AND ANSWERING MACHINES

GAMES
- BIG FIVE
- ADVENTURE
- SPECTRAL
- INSTANT SOFTWARE
- TOM MIX SOFTWARE

FREE PLEASE WRITE AND REQUEST . . .
- CUSTOMER DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
- MAŃUFACTURE WARRANTIES

c TRS-80 TANDY CORPORATION

PERRY COMPUTERS
Dept. No. C-3 137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MI 48872
FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823
FOR INFORMATION CALL (517) 625-4161

SPREADSHEET

16K
ECB

MoCalc — MiniCalc Gets A Big Brother

By Barry Spencer

The electronic spreadsheet has become a software staple for most home and business microcomputer users. It seems that every serious user needs a spreadsheet program as well as a word processor and a filing or data management system. *MoCalc* gives you the opportunity to add a useful spreadsheet program to your software repertoire.

MoCalc is big brother to the *MiniCalc* program that appeared in the October 1982 issue of *the Rainbow*. It is basically the same program that Jim Ebbert wrote, with some features added to make it mo' versatile and mo' powerful.

Features and improvements of the spreadsheet program include:

- — increase of maximum size from 3 x 13 to 9 x 43.
- — disk capability is added to save/load functions.
- — multiple cell entries are more convenient using the new four-way cursor control.
- — a print routine allows the full spreadsheet to be printed on printers with a width of 80 characters.
- — a function view command allows you to inspect the function or formula assigned to any cell. (This is non-destructive.)
- — column and row addition functions are featured as well as the previously available +, -, *, /, ∧, integer, and absolute functions.
- — 16 different but overlapping areas of the spreadsheet can be displayed using the four move commands that are part of *MoCalc*.

Let's define some terms before we dive into the program operation.

Cell — a location on the spreadsheet that is defined by a row number and a column number. Columns are vertical, rows horizontal. The column numbers appear across the top of the display, row numbers along the left side. When explaining general operations, x will be used to represent a column number, y the row number. Each cell is capable of displaying a maximum of eight numbers.

Command — a series of alphanumeric characters used to initiate a specific routine in the spreadsheet program. The valid commands (separated by a slash) are: Gx,y/Fx,y/Vx,y/MD/MU/ML/MR/S/L/U/P.

Function — a mathematical function or formula assigned to a specific cell. The function is used to calculate the value of the number displayed in the cell.

Commands — can be entered whenever the command prompt (>) appears in the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

The cell entry command syntax is: Gx,y [ENTER]. A cursor appears in the cell location addressed. Enter a maximum of eight characters using the [←] key to correct mistakes. Be forwarned, do not use more than eight characters (I know it's tempting! But are you willing to pay the consequences?) You can place the cell data in memory and return to the command prompt by depressing [ENTER] or if you wish to continue making cell entries you may depress up arrow, down arrow, right arrow, or shift left arrow to move the cursor to an adjacent cell. Only cells on the display can be entered by the cell entry command and/or use of the arrow keys. Note that when using the arrows to go to another cell, the contents of the cell as stored in memory are replaced by what is in the cell when you hit an arrow key or [ENTER]. In other words, cursor movement in the cell entry command is destructive.

Hints: In addition to the obvious entering of numbers, the cell entry command can be used to enter column and row headings. Eight hyphens in a cell work well to show the end of a column of numbers to be added. Eight equal signs work well when placed below a total to represent that all important bottom line.

The function entry syntax is: Fx,y [ENTER]. An orange prompt appears at the cell location x,y. A blinking prompt occurs in the upper left-hand corner. Use the keyboard to enter the function or formula for the cell. The function appears on the upper portion of the screen as you type. Use

(Barry Spencer is a supervisor and editor in a technical writing department for a major electronics corporation. He holds a master's degree in electrical engineering.)

NAME →

PERIOD	CHECK #	EARNINGS	FED W/H	STAT W/H	SOC SEC	NET PAY
MID JAN						R3,6
END JAN						R3,6
MID FEB						R3,6
END FEB						R3,6
MID MAR						R3,6
END MAR						R3,6
MID APR						R3,6
END APR						R3,6
MID MAY						R3,6
END MAY						R3,6
MID JUNE						R3,6
END JUNE						R3,6
MID JULY						R3,6
END JULY						R3,6
MID AUG						R3,6
END AUG						R3,6
MID SEPT						R3,6
END SEPT						R3,6
MID OCT						R3,6
END OCT						R3,6
MID NOV						R3,6
END NOV						R3,6
MID DEC						R3,6
END DEC						R3,6
1ST QTR	TOTALS→	C4,9	C4,9	C4,9	C4,9	C4,9
2ND QTR	TOTALS→	C10,15	C10,15	C10,15	C10,15	C10,15
3RD QTR	TOTALS→	C16,21	C16,21	C16,21	C16,21	C16,21
4TH QTR	TOTALS→	C22,27	C22,27	C22,27	C22,27	C22,27
		-------------	------------	------------	------------	------------
YEAR	TOTALS→	C30,36	C30,36	C30,36	C30,36	C30,36

Sample 1. Cell Entries and Formulas for Payroll Shell

NAME → REV ROBT DOE

PERIOD	CHECK #	EARNINGS	FED W/H	STAT W/H	SOC SEC	NET PAY
MID JAN	1001	400	-100	-4	-6	290
END JAN	1008	500	-120	-5	-7	368
MID FEB	1022	400	-100	-4	-6	290
END FEB	1030	500	-120	-5	-7	368
MID MAR	1044	400	-100	-4	-6	290
END MAR	1056	500	-120	-5	-7	368
MID APR	1080	400	-100	-4	-6	290
END APR	1099	500	-120	-5	-7	368
MID MAY	1118	400	-100	-4	-6	290
END MAY	1123	500	-120	-5	-7	368
MID JUNE	1144	400	-100	-4	-6	290
END JUNE	1160	500	-120	-5	-7	368
MID JULY	1171	400	-100	-4	-6	290
END JULY	1179	500	-120	-5	-7	368
MID AUG	1189	400	-100	-4	-6	290
END AUG	1201	500	-120	-5	-7	368
MID SEPT	1222	400	-100	-4	-6	290
END SEPT	1231	500	-120	-5	-7	368
MID OCT	1245	400	-100	-4	-6	290
END OCT	1254	500	-120	-5	-7	368
MID NOV	1260	400	-100	-4	-6	290
END NOV	1282	500	-120	-5	-7	368
MID DEC	1293	400	-100	-4	-6	290
END DEC	1302	500	-120	-5	-7	368
1ST QTR	TOTALS→	2700	-660	-27	-39	1974
2ND QTR	TOTALS→	2700	-660	-27	-39	1974
3RD QTR	TOTALS→	2700	-660	-27	-39	1974
4TH QTR	TOTALS→	2700	-660	-27	-39	1974
		-------------	------------	------------	------------	------------
YEAR	TOTALS→	10800	-2640	-108	-156	7896

Sample 2. Application of Payroll Shell

the left arrow to backspace. Avoid entering formulas more than two lines in length.

The following functions may be used:

- Ca,b gives the sum of values appearing in the column from row a to row b.
- Ra,b gives the sum of values appearing in a row from column a to column b.

In formulas the following operators may be used:

- mathematical operators +, -, *, /, ∧.
- the letter A at the front or end of a formula takes the absolute value of the result.
- the letter I at the front or end of a formula takes the integer value of the result.

In formulas, the following operands may be used: [x,y] a cell location with brackets represents the value in a cell location. A left bracket is entered with shift down arrow. A right bracket with shift right arrow. [a] a number (to be used as a constant in a calculation) must be enclosed by the less than and greater than symbols.

The function view syntax is: Vx,y[ENTER]. The function or formula is cell x,y is displayed on the second line of the screen. If the formula length is greater than one line, depress the right arrow to view the remainder of the formula. Depress [ENTER] to return to the command prompt.

The four move commands are MU (move up toward the top of the spreadsheet), MD (move down), MR (move right), ML (move left). The two letter command is followed by [ENTER]. The commands allow you to view sixteen 3 x 13 portions of the spreadsheet.

The save command is initiated with: S [ENTER]. This command saves the spreadsheet to tape or disk.

The load command is initiated with: L [ENTER]. This command loads a file from tape or disk into the computer memory.

The update command is initiated with: U [ENTER]. The value of cells containing formulas are calculated (or recalculated). Calculations take place from top to bottom so if a formula contains a reference to a cell below it, you must update two times.

The print command is initiated with: P [ENTER]. You are prompted for the starting and ending rows for printing. All columns are printed.

Command Summary

Description	**Syntax**	**Comment**
Cell Entry	Gx,y	Use arrow keys for multiple cell entries
Function Entry	Fx,y	Row and column addition +, -, *, /, △, I, A
Function View	Vx,y	Use right arrow for second line
Move Left	ML	
Move Right	MR	
Move Up	MU	
Move Down	MD	
Update	U	Performed top to bottom
Save to Tape/Disk	S	
Load from Tape/Disk	L	
Print	P	

RETIREMENT PLANNING MODEL

★★★★★★★★★★★★★

PENSION? SAVINGS? SOCIAL SECURITY? EARLY RETIREMENT? IRA? ? INCOME TAXES? INFLATION? TIME?

After first helping you organize your present assets, the model projects these assets to their value at the retirement age you select. Using your assets at retirement as a base, a detailed cash flow analysis is conducted for each year of your retirement.

The variables shown above are considered in all calculations. Each analysis stops when you either run out of funds or reach the age of 100. The model is designed for "what if" analysis and optional printer output. A vital tool for comprehensive retirement planning. Fully documented.

Requires 16K ext. basic. Specify if for 32K CoCo. II.

Tape $34.95
Disc $39.95

* * *

Ill. residents add 8% sales tax

A&P SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 202
Glenview, IL
60025

COLOR COMPUTER Buyers Club

- Members enjoy a 25-40% savings on software!
- Over 500 programs from 38 companies to choose from!
- More software constantly being added!
- Hardware & accessories at substantial savings!
- Special order service for members!
- No service charge for VISA or MC!
- Your savings can far exceed your dues!

Join Today and Start Saving!

Dues are $24.50 - We accept Personal Checks, M.O. or Charge It!

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

☐ VISA ☐ MC ____________________

Exp. Date ________ Bank # ________ (MC only)

Mail to: Color Computer Buyers Club
P.O. Box 241
Eaton Rapids, MI 48827

I have found *MoCalc* extremely useful for household record keeping and for doing bookkeeping for my church. I recently used the spreadsheet to prepare an itemized list of charitable deductions to be declared on my income tax return. I have also been using it to keep payroll records for church employees. I have included an example of how to use *MoCalc* for keeping payroll records. This example can give you a good idea of how useful *MoCalc* is and can show you how to apply the program features to the specific task of recording a payroll.

When you are planning to use a spreadsheet to do some record keeping, it is a good idea to prepare a "shell." A shell is a predesigned data display that contains column and row headings and formulas for a specific application or use. A good description of shells and their uses is contained in "Building Spectaculator Shells" by Robert W. Ericson in the April 1983 issue of *the Rainbow*.

> "It seems that every serious user needs a spreadsheet program as well as a word processor and a filing or data management system. *MoCalc* gives you the opportunity to add a useful spreadsheet program to your software repertoire."

Sample 1 shows a shell that was prepared for keeping payroll records. All of the row and column headings as well as the dashes and equal signs were entered using the cell entry command and the cursor keys. It is important to stress here that you must enter no more than eight characters in a cell. When the row heading 1ST QTR TOTALS→ was entered, two cell entries were required. The easiest way to do this is to enter 1ST QTR, [RIGHT ARROW], TOTAL→. You must hit [ENTER] or [RIGHT ARROW] after entering 1ST QTR.

While Sample 1 shows the functions as well as the headings, you do not see these functions on the screen display cells or on a printout of the shell. This is a special printout to show you the formulas and the cells into which they are inserted. You can however view the formulas you have entered using the function view command. In the NET PAY column the formula R3,6 appears for each pay period. R3,6 is a row addition function that calculates the sum of entries in the row from column 3 (EARNINGS) through column 6 (SOC SEC). Similarly, column functions are used to perform the TOTALS calculations at the bottom of the sheet. C4,9 calculates the sum of numbers in the column from rows 4 through 9. After the shell is created it should be saved to disk or tape.

Sample 2 shows how the shell can be used to maintain a payroll. I'll warn you one more time about cell entry. When entering the name REV ROBT DOE, I had to make two cell entries, because the name exceeds eight characters in length. Note the use of negative numbers for payroll deductions. All entries were made using the cell entry command. Calculations are made by using the update command.

200	38
350	244
480	44
680	221
910	60
1020	82
1200	152
END	220

The listing:

```
10 '****MOCALC****
20 'a spreadsheet program
30 'by BARRY SPENCER
35 'SCHAUMBURG, ILLINOIS
40 '
50 'based on
60 'MINICALC by JIM EBBERT in
70 'RAINBOW MAGAZINE OCTOBER 198
2
75 '                    4250
80 TROFF:PCLEAR1:CLEAR7000:DIML$
(9,43),V(40),I$(9,43)
90 CLS
100 FORT=1088TO1119:POKET,32:NEX
T:POKE1101,50:POKE1111,51:POKE10
91,49:PRINT@96,"";
110 FORT=1TO12:PRINTRIGHT$(STR$(
T),2):NEXT
120 PRINT"13";
130 FORT=1121TO1506STEP32:P=PEEK
(T):IFP>63THENPOKET,P-64
140 NEXT:FORT=1120TO1505STEP32:P
=PEEK(T):IFP>63THENPOKET,P-64
150 NEXT
160 XS=0:YS=0
170 PRINT@0,">":PRINT:P=2:A$="":
C$="":PRINT@P,"";
180 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENPRINT@P
,CHR$(255);:GOTO180
190 PRINT@P,CHR$(32);:IFA$=CHR$(
13)THEN230
200 IFA$=CHR$(8) AND LEN(C$)>0TH
ENP=P-1:C$=LEFT$(C$,P-2):GOTO180
210 C$=C$+A$
220 PRINT@P,A$;:P=P+1:GOTO180
230 L$=LEFT$(C$,1)
240 IFL$="G"THENF=0:GOTO330
250 IFL$="F"THENF=1:GOTO330
260 IFL$="V" THEN F=2:GOTO 330
270 IFL$="U"THEN940
280 IFL$="S"THEN970
290 IFL$="L"THEN1060
300 IFL$="M" THEN1170
310 IFL$="P" GOSUB 1320
320 GOTO 170
330 L$="":FORT=2TO LEN(C$):M$=MI
D$(C$,T,1):IFM$=","THEN360
340 L$=L$+M$
```

```
350 NEXT:GOTO170
360 L$=RIGHT$(L$,1):X=VAL(L$)-XS
:IFX+XS>9THEN170
370 L$=RIGHT$(C$,LEN(C$)-T)
380 Y=VAL(L$)-YS:IFY>14THEN170
390 IF F<>2 GOTO 430
400 IF LEN(I$(X+XS,Y+YS))=0 GOTO
 170 ELSE I1=1
410 PRINT@32,STRING$(32,32);:PRI
NT@32,MID$(I$(X+XS,Y+YS),1+32*(I
1-1),32);
420 I1$=INKEY$:IF I1$="" GOTO 42
0 ELSE IF LEN(I$(X+XS,Y+YS))>32*
I1 THEN I1=I1+1:GOTO 410 ELSE GO
TO 170
430 IF X<1 OR X>3 OR Y<1 OR Y>13
 THEN 170 ELSE PRINT@32,STRING$(
32,32);
440 P=Y*32+X*10+57:PRINT@P,"
    ";::L$(X+XS,Y+YS)="":IFF=1TH
ENGOSUB510:GOTO170
450 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENPRINT@P
, CHR$(255);:GOTO450
460 PRINT@P," ";:IFA$=CHR$(13)TH
EN500 ELSE IF A$=CHR$(10) THEN Y
=Y+1: GOTO 430 ELSE IF A$=CHR$(9
) THEN X=X+1:GOTO 430
470 IF A$=CHR$(94) THEN Y=Y-1:GO
TO 430 ELSE IF A$=CHR$(21) THEN
X=X-1:GOTO 430
480 IFA$=CHR$(8) AND LEN(L$(X+XS
,Y+YS))>0THENP=P-1:L$(X+XS,Y+YS)
=LEFT$(L$(X+XS,Y+YS),LEN(L$(X+XS
,Y+YS))-1):GOTO450
490 L$(X+XS,Y+YS)=L$(X+XS,Y+YS)+
A$:PRINT@P,A$;:P=P+1:IF P=511 GO
TO170 ELSE GOTO450
500 GOTO170
510 PRINT@P,CHR$(255);
520 PRINT@0,I$(X+XS,Y+YS)
530 PRINT@0,"";:LINEINPUTI$:GOSU
B1150:O=0:I$(X+XS,Y+YS)=I$:XA=X+
XS:YA=Y+YS
540 O=0:V(0)=0:FORT=1TO LEN(I$)
550 M$=MID$(I$,T,1)
560 IFM$="["THENX$="":Y$="":GOTO
880
570 IFM$="<"THENX$="":Y$="":GOTO
1110
580 IF M$="R" GOTO 750
590 IFM$="C" GOTO 750
600 NEXT
610 I=0:V=V(0):O=1:FORT=1TO LEN(
I$)
620 M$=MID$(I$,T,1)
630 IFM$="*"THENV=V*V(O):GOTO930
640 IFM$="+"THENV=V+V(O):GOTO930
650 IFM$="/"THENV=V/V(O):GOTO930
660 IFM$="-"THENV=V-V(O):GOTO930
670 IFM$="I"THENI=I+1
680 IFM$="A"THENI=I+2
690 IFM$="^"THENV=V^V(O):GOTO930
700 NEXT
710 IFI=1THEN V=INT(V)
720 IFI=2THEN V=ABS(V)
730 IFI=3THEN V=INT(ABS(V))
740 GOTO 860
750 FOR T=2 TO LEN(I$)
760 IF MID$(I$,T,1)="," THEN T1$
=MID$(I$,2,T-2):LL=LEN(I$)-T:T2$
=MID$(I$,T+1,LL):GOTO780
770 NEXT T
780 V=0
790 IFM$="C" GOTO 830
800 FOR T=VAL(T1$) TO VAL(T2$)
810 V=V+VAL(L$(T,YA))
820 NEXT T:GOTO860
830 FOR T=VAL(T1$) TO VAL(T2$)
840 V=V+VAL(L$(XA,T))
850 NEXT T
860 PRINT@P-1,"         ";:PRINT
@P,V;:L$(XA,YA)=STR$(V):IF LEFT$
(L$(XA,YA),1)=" " THEN L$(XA,YA)
=RIGHT$(L$(XA,YA),LEN(L$(XA,YA))
-1)
870 RETURN
880 T=T+1:M$=MID$(I$,T,1):IFM$="
,"THEN900
890 X$=X$+M$:GOTO880
900 T=T+1:M$=MID$(I$,T,1):IFM$="
]"THEN920
910 Y$=Y$+M$:GOTO900
920 X1=VAL(X$):Y1=VAL(Y$):V(O)=V
AL(L$(X1,Y1)):O=O+1:GOTO600
930 O=O+1:NEXT:GOTO170
940 FORY=1TO43:FORX=1TO9:IFI$(X,
Y)=""THEN960
950 I$=I$(X,Y):X$="":Y$="":XA=X:
YA=Y:GOSUB540
960 NEXTX,Y:GOSUB 1240:FORO=98TO
480STEP32:PRINT@O,STRING$(30,32)
;:NEXT:PRINT@482,STRING$(29,32);
:POKE1535,96:FORX=1TO3:FORY=1TO1
3:PRINT@Y*32+X*10+57,L$(X+XS,Y+Y
S);:NEXTY,X:GOTO170
970 RF=0:INPUT "TAPE OR DISK (T/
D)";BB$:IF BB$="T" THEN AA=-1:GO
TO 1000 ELSE IF BB$="D" THEN AA=
1 ELSE GOTO 970
980 PRINT@0," ";: INPUT "NEW FIL
E OR REPLACE EXISTING    FILE(N/
R)";BB$:IF BB$="N" THEN PRINT@0,
"

                     ";:PRINT@0,"";:I
NPUT "FILENAME";NA$:TA$=NA$:GOTO
 1010
990 NA$=TA$:TA$="TEMP":RF=1:GOTO
 1010
1000 INPUT "FILENAME";TA$
1010 OPEN "O",#AA,TA$
```

WE CHALLENGE YOU!

WAR GAMES!

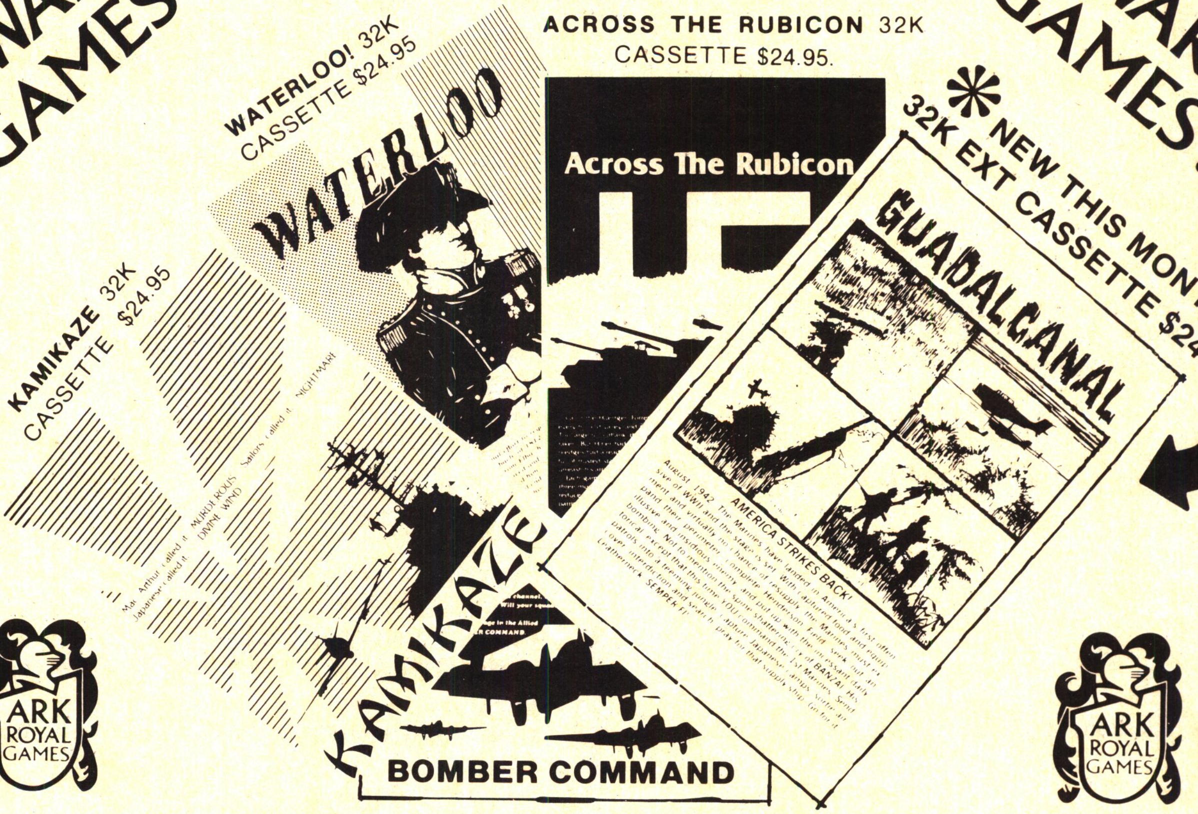
WAR GAMES!

WATERLOO! 32K
CASSETTE $24.95

ACROSS THE RUBICON 32K
CASSETTE $24.95.

* NEW THIS MONTH!
32K EXT CASSETTE $24.95

KAMIKAZE 32K
CASSETTE $24.95



BOMBER COMMAND 16K EXT CASSETTE $22.95

ARK ROYAL provides three types of game: The Strategy Wargame, Strategy Arcade and Arcade games.
DEALER DISCOUNT AND COLOR DISPLAY PACKAGING AVAILABLE. WE CARRY UTILITY SOFTWARE, TOO!

OTHER ARK ROYAL GAMES...

GALACTIC TAIPAN 32K EXT Battle storms, pirates and high taxes in hopes of making a profit in the galaxy. CASSETTE...$24.95.

MISSION EMPIRE 32K EXT cass or disk. Starting with one planet, incomplete intelligence and limited resources, you must form alliances, build armies and conquer the galaxy. Game save. Cass or Disk version on Cassette...$24.95.

STARBLAZER 32K EXT During your absence, the SPECTRUM galaxy has been overrun by the draconic xyclons. Now you command the only Starship left to retaliate. CASSETTE...$24.95.

LASER SUBS 16K (Suited for kids, 12 and under). Hi-res graphics. Lots of fun — kids love it! Your destroyer discovers a fleet of enemy's laser-firing subs heading towards the surface. Destroy them with depth charges before they blast you apart. Joysticks. CASSETTE... ***(SPECIAL) $10.00***

CRYSLON — 32K 3-D graphics, joysticks. Player commands the remote-controlled defense missiles of the planet Cryslon. Your mission — defend the planet's cities from invading aliens with powerful lasers. CASSETTE... ***(SPECIAL) $10.00***

P. O. Box 14806
Jacksonville, FL 32238
904 777-1543

Prices on All games include shipping. Florida Resident add 5% tax.

Orders are shipped the day they are received regardless of check or money order. Send no cash, please. We pay shipping on all prepaid orders. On C.O.D.'s, customer pays charges No bankcard sales. We have enough paperwork already.

All games strategy oriented, graphically portrayed and guaranteed from defect and boredom. For DISK version add $3.00. No mail delays with personal checks. State system with order.

All Programs require Color ComPuter™ (Tandy Corp) or TDF System 100 ComPuter™ (RCA)

Genesis Software

presents

Arcade Action

★Q*Man

This is the challenging one! Fast-paced with hi-res graphics. Jump onto the cubes, ride the spinning discs and avoid nasty characters. Requires joystick and 32K machine language arcade game.

Tape cassette (postage paid)................................$26.95

DESIGNER'S CHALLENGE: The first three players who reach level 9 on Q*Man will receive $25 from Genesis Software.

Adventure

★The Enchanted Forest

The BIG adventure in hi-res graphics. Move through more than 50 scenes on a quest to rescue the captive princess. Decisions are made according to visual clues, not text. There are many inhabitants in the Enchanted Forest — some are friendly, some are not. This is a sophisticated computer adventure — a real challenge. A must for your adventure library. (Enchanted Forest was reviewed in the Dec. 1982 issue of Rainbow). Requires 32K extended basic.

Tape cassette (postage paid)................................$21.95

★Secret Of The Crypt

The BIG adventure continues. The sequel to the popular "Enchanted Forest" is here! You'll move in more than 50 hi-res, 3-D graphic scenes searching for clues in an attempt to enter the crypt. But beware, the trail to the crypt is beset with puzzlements. In fact, the crypt's secret will remain a mystery to all but the most adventuresome. Requires 32K extended basic.

Tape cassette (postage paid)................................$21.95

★Bigfoot

Hunt Bigfoot in a hidden maze of caverns and twisting tunnels that are displayed in hi-res graphics as you move. Seek out the lair of Bigfoot while avoiding perils along the way. Features multiple levels and many options of play. Each hunt takes place in a new, randomly generated maze. Challenging and fun. (Bigfoot was reviewed in the March 1983 issue of Rainbow). Requires 32K extended basic.

Tape cassette (postage paid)................................$21.95

Family Fun

★The Game Show

Now a lively party game where two teams compete against the clock to name several items in a category. Includes 60 rounds with color graphics and sound. Machine language routine for fast response. (Game Show was reviewed in the Jan. 1983 issue of Rainbow). Requires 16K extended basic and joysticks.

Tape cassette (postage paid)................................$14.95

Personal checks welcome - no delay.
Missouri residents add 5.625 percent sales tax.

Genesis Software
P.O. Box 936
Manchester, Mo. 63011

```
1020 FORT=1TO9:FORY=1TO43:!#AA,L
$(T,Y):!#AA,I$(T,Y):NEXTY,T
1030 CLOSE #AA
1040 IF RF=1 THEN ! NA$+"/DAT":!
 TA$+"/DAT" TO NA$+"/DAT":TA$=NA
$:GOTO 170
1050 GOTO 170
1060 INPUT "TAPE OR DISK (T/D)";
AA$:IF AA$="T" THEN AA=-1 ELSE I
F AA$="D" THEN AA=1 ELSE GOTO 10
60
1070 INPUT "FILENAME";TA$
1080 OPEN "I",#AA,TA$
1090 FORT=1TO9:FORY=1TO43:INPUT#
AA,L$(T,Y):INPUT#AA,I$(T,Y):NEXT
 Y,T:CLOSE#AA
1100 GOSUB 1240:FORT=1TO3:FORY=1
TO13:P=Y*32+T*10+57:PRINT@P,L$(T
+XS,Y+YS);:NEXTY,T:GOTO170
1110 I1$=""
1120 T=T+1:M$=MID$(I$,T,1):IFM$=
">"THEN1140
1130 I1$=I1$+M$:GOTO1120
1140 V(O)=VAL(I1$):O=O+1:GOTO600
1150 IFI$="N"THEN 170
1160 RETURN
1170 L$=MID$(C$,2,1)
1180 IFL$="L" AND XS<>0 THEN XS=
XS-2
1190 IFL$="R"  AND XS<6 THEN XS=
XS+2
1200 IFL$="U" AND YS<>0 THEN YS=
YS-10
1210 IFL$="D" AND YS<30 THEN YS=
YS+10
1220 GOSUB 1240:GOSUB 1290
1230 POKE1101,50+XS:POKE1111,51+
XS:POKE1091,49+XS:FORX=1TO3:FORY
=1TO13:PRINT@Y*32+X*10+57,L$(X+X
S,Y+YS);:NEXTY,X:GOTO170
1240 FOR Y=1TO13:FOR X=1TO3:PRIN
T@Y*32+X*10+57,"       ";:NEXTX
,Y
1250 FOR A =1131 TO 1515 STEP 32
1260 POKEA,96:POKEA+1,96:POKEA+1
0,96:POKEA+11,96:POKEA+20,96
1270 NEXTA
1280 RETURN
1290 FOR Y=1 TO 9 :P=1088+Y*32:T
=YS/10-1+49:POKEP,T:NEXTY
1300 FOR Y=10 TO 13:P=1088+Y*32:
T=YS/10+49:POKEP,T:NEXTY
1310 RETURN
1320 PRINT@0,"START ROW":INPUT A
1330 PRINT@0,"LAST ROW":INPUT B
1340 FOR Y=A TO B:FOR X=1 TO 9
1350 PRINT#-2,TAB((X-1)*9)L$(X,Y
);
1360 NEXTX:PRINT#-2,CHR$(13);:NE
XTY:RETURN
```

The best in software for kids!

THE MONEY SERIES
BY STEVE BLYN

DOLLARS & SENSE 16K ECB $14.95
Player buys familiar items using dollars and coins to practice using money correctly.

McCOCO's MENU 16K ECB $14.95
Learn to buy and add up your purchases from a typical fast-food restaurant menu.

MONEY-PAK 32K ECB $22.95
A combined and menu driven version of the above programs. Includes play money. Reviewed - Rainbow 7/83

THE QUIZ MAKER by David Stanley
32K EB. tape $24.95 disk $27.95
A program that enables a teacher to create tests or a student to study for tests in any subject area. Your questions and answers may be saved for future use. Short answer, true-false, fill-in and other quiz formats are supported. Printer option for hard copy test generation. Program randomizes questions, keeps track of score and provides a variety of testing formats.

COLORGRADE 32K ECB $29.95
A great aid to teachers. Records and calculates grades for up to 6 classes of up to 40 students each. Uses number or letter grades, named or numerical periods and gives a weighted average. Easy to use. Full directions. DISK ONLY. By David Lengyel.

BEYOND WORDS 32K ECB $19.95 Each
These Language Arts programs cover common misspellings, and synonyms/-antonyms on each level. Additionally, Level 1 tests contractions and abbreviations, Level 2 tests homonyms, and Level 3 tests analogies. Each program has 3 parts and contains over 400 questions and uses over 800 words. All tests are grade appropriate. User modifiable (directions included). Printer option.

Level 1 Grades 3-5
Level 2 Grades 6-8
Level 3 Grades 9-12
DISK VERSION Each $23.95

THE MATH TUTOR SERIES 16K Ext.
These tutorials take the child through each step of the example. All programs include HELP tables, cursor and graphic aids. All allow user to create the example, or let the computer choose. Multi-level. Great teaching programs. By Ed Guy.

LONG DIVISION TUTOR	$14.95
MULTIPLICATION TUTOR	$14.95
FACTORS TUTOR	$19.95
FRACTIONS TUTOR (Addition)	$19.95
FRACTIONS TUTOR (Subtraction)	$19.95
FRACTIONS TUTOR (Multiplication)	$19.95
Any 2 FRACTIONS programs	$29.95

KING AUTHOR'S TALES by Steve Blyn
32K EB. disk or 16K EB. tape $29.95
An exciting new program that allows users to create and save original stories on files. Saves optional questions and answers for each page, and title page picture, too. Kids can write compositions, teachers/parents can create reading comprehension material. Rewrite, correction, review, and printer features. Includes a selection of stories and pictures.

FIRST GAMES by Penny Bryan
32K EB. tape $24.95 disk $27.95
First Games contains 6 menu-driven programs to delight and teach your early learners (ages 3-6). These games enrich the learning of colors, numbers, lowercase letters, shapes, memory, visual discrimination and counting.

MATH INVADERS by David Steele
16K EB. $17.95
A multi-level 'Space Invaders' type game to reinforce the 4 basic math operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and division). Problems become more difficult as you progress. Hi-res. graphics, joystick required.

MORE LEARNINGWARE
(ALL PROGRAMS IN 16-K EXTENDED EXCEPT WHERE NOTED)

CONTEXT CLUES - by Steve Blyn - Multiple choice reading programs. Specify grade 4,5,6 or 7. each $17.95

VOCABULARY BUILDERS - 32K - Great for test preparations. 200 questions, multiple choice, modifiable, printer option. I (grades 3-5), II (6-8) or III (9-12) each $19.95

READING AIDS 4-PAK - Child creates own reading material. $19.95

GRAPH-IT - by D.Steele - Graph sets of algebraic equations. $14.95

HISTORY GAME-32K-by J. Keeling-"Jeopardy" type US facts game $14.95

KNOW YOUR STATES-32K-by J.Keeling-Name all hi-res. states $19.95

MUSIC DRILL - by D.Steele - Identify notes of many scales. $19.95

GRAPH TUTOR - 32K - by C. Phillips - Create, use line, bar, pie pictographs. Hi-res $19.95

PRESCHOOL SERIES - By J. Kolar. each $11.95
Pre. 1-Counting, number recognition; Pre. 2 - Simple Addition; Pre. 3 - Alphabet Recognition.

FRENCH OR SPANISH BASEBALL - By S. Blyn each $11.95
Vocabulary practice. 200 words. Modifiable. Specify language.
Also in 32K (500 words) $19.95

HEBREW BULLETIN BOARD-by J.Kolar-utility to print words. $15.95

HEBREW ALPHABET - Learn the letters of this alphabet. $11.95

*****A BYTE OF COLOR BASIC** - Beginner's manual & exercises $ 4.95

FUN and GAMES
(ALL PROGRAMS IN 16-K EXTENDED EXCEPT WHERE NOTED)

CIRCUS ADVENTURE-by Steve Blyn 16K-Kids adventure game. $11.95

SCHOOL MAZE - by Steve Blyn 16K - Kids graphic adventure. $11.95

HAMSTER HUNT - by L&D Weston 32K - Beautiful graphics in this charming new kids adventure game. $19.95

MR. COCOHEAD - by Steve Blyn - Create over 10,000 funny faces. Surprise commands. Very creative. $16.95

TALKING WIZARD - voice by Classical Computing - Child-sized Eliza-Freud game. Computer speaks to you. $19.95

HORSERACE - by R&P Armstrong - Hi-res. race for all ages. $11.95

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Dealers inquiries invited.

Computer Island

FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE

Blank Cassettes with Labels	3 For $ 2.00
Popular Brand Diskettes	3 For $10.00
Disk Head Cleaner Kit	each $25.00
Looseleaf Diskette File (hold 4'	2 For $ 3.00

VISA

MasterCard

(212) 948-2748
Dept. R 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, N.Y. 10312
Send for catalog with complete descriptions.
Please add $1.00 per order for postage. N.Y. residents, please add proper tax. FREE set of BINARY DICE, including full directions, with orders of 2 or more items
Authors: We are seeking quality children's software for leisure or learning. Write for details. Top Royalties.
TRS-80 Color Computer. TD PSystem 100.

PRINT#-2, *(continued from Page 14)*

And, especially in the case of the west coast, what with the difference in time (Louisville/Prospect is on Eastern time), it sometimes makes it hard to contact us and for us to contact people.

We never forget that we started as a "kitchen table" operation. And, as you are well aware, most of the people who sell software and hardware for the CoCo also started that way. We need to work around their "other work" schedules and the like, and having people in different time zones makes that easier to do.

By the way, one of the things we have always tried to do at *the Rainbow* is to encourage new people who are starting out to get involved in the CoCo business. We have special introductory advertising rates for people who are just starting. One of the reasons we do this is because we really believe that there are a lot of good ideas out there that just need a little help to get a start. So, if you are one of these people, please get in touch with us. Your program or product may well be the next best-seller in the industry!

You read in the "Pipeline" recently that *Color Computer News* had ceased publication and that *Hot CoCo* was going to pick up the subscriptions still outstanding by *CCN*.

As it turns out, this is not so, although at the time we printed the information, we had the information "checked out" by both sides. My understanding is that a tentative agreement fell through at the last minute. So, no, *Hot CoCo* will not fulfill subscriptions for *CCN*. And, really, that is all we know at this point. I am sorry for any inconvenience that the earlier report may have caused you, or the people involved.

LINE PRINTERS

$149.95

CENTRONICS 588 (used) serial 600
Baud, 88 CPS with 4 pin DIN plug

All prices F.O.B. Henderson, Tx.
Terms: Cash, check or COD
Tx. residents add 4% sales tax

LEADER SALES CORPORATION
P.O. Box 1220, Henderson, Tx.75652
214/657-7800 after 6:00 P.M.

Discounts available to CC clubs
and volume buyers.

You may notice that our subscription label looks just a little bit different this month. It is not what we put on it, but how we put it on it. (Does that make sense? No? Well, now you know why they won't let me write anything but this column every month.)

One of the biggest problems we have had with *the Rainbow* has been the printing of subscription labels and lists each month. And, every time we think we have it licked, the subscription list swells up again and we seem to be right back where we started.

For the purposes of history, the very first subscription labels were done on a Line Printer VII that ran at 50 characters per second. Having previously dealt with a Quick Printer II, on which I did not try to run labels (it used aluminum paper), I really thought we had moved uptown at that stage.

But we experienced some growth, and it took a couple of hours to run out the subscription list before too long. So, I moved to an Epson MX-80, which featured 80 cps and bidirectional printing. Thought I was in hog heaven, too.

Ah, but. Our list kept growing. At one point, it took 12 hours to print out the subscription list from the MX-80. Just too long. So, next, I invested in a 220 cps DMP 500, which is also bidirectional. This is about the fastest general purpose line printer you can buy. But, still, new subscriptions kept coming in. During the printing of December's issue, it actually took almost 24 hours to run out the subscription list. And, there was another 24-hour period involved in the printing of the subscription list that we use here for reference and to answer questions when you call or write.

For a change, I concentrated on the problem and realized that, what with the way we are growing (we added almost 4,000 new subscribers in December, for instance) no general purpose printer would ever solve the problem for us completely. So, with the help of Gordon Monnier at MichTron, I scoured COMDEX in Las Vegas for a printer that might get us out of this jam once and for all.

Enter our Mannesman-Tally 660. This gem (I can't call it a *little* gem because it isn't little) prints 600 lines per minute. Yes, that is lines, not characters. All of a sudden, a job that had taken a whole day to do became one that can be done in less than eight hours. And, because we don't have to tie up the computer for another day, we can get more frequent updates of our subscription lists to help when you call or write us with questions.

This one is fast, and designed to do the kind of job that we need done. Because of the way it works, the dots in its matrix print heads look a little different — so that's why you might see a change in your label.

Finally, I am pleased to be able to say that Bonnie Shepard has been named Director of Fulfillment Services for all of our publications. Bonnie comes to us with an excellent background in customer service and computers — something that is needed to keep the "business" computers working properly.

We're glad to have Bonnie with us and believe she will be able to help you with any problems you might have concerning your subscription or delivery of your *Rainbow*.

— Lonnie Falk

The horses have moved nervously through the paddock and are now entering the track. You only have a few minutes to search your Daily Racing Form *for some clue you might have overlooked — a bloodline, a strong finish that didn't show up in the winnings, a longshot who's done well under similar track conditions — something, anything to give you an edge; but you'd better hurry, the horses have now reached the starting gate and the windows are about to close. There's no more time to deliberate. You swallow hard, force the warring factions of your mind to instant armistice, unfurl the two limp one-dollar bills you were unconsciously strangling in your sweaty grip and, announcing to the teller your final, irrevocable choice, you . . .*

PLACE YOUR BET!

By Kenneth Hall

Paribet duplicates a parimutuel wagering system used at race tracks. It was conceived after a friend asked if a parimutuel wagering system could be written for a "Derby Party" he was planning for the first Saturday in May. (When else?)

The program contains a wagering window which can be opened for 11 races. It can also be closed prior to the start of the race.

At any time, the wager pools can be displayed as well as the odds board. When the window is closed, a call to the post is sounded and you are asked to input the winning horses. The screen then flashes "unofficial" until a "Y" is pressed. Then the race is official and the payoffs are displayed.

As at the track a percent of each wager can be retained to cover party costs or to contribute to charity. Also a minimum payoff per one dollar bet can be set if desired.

At the bottom of the payoff screen A+ or A– is shown indicating how the house made out on its percent take. If you want to change these parameters press F for fix.

In order to set the percent take and minimum payoff, a code word is entered. It is KNH as line 15 dictates but can be changed.

If a printer is used tickets can be printed and a copy of the wager screen, odds screen and payoff screen can be obtained. *Paribet* requires a Line Printer VII or DMP-100 printer to print the tickets.

All options are displayed at the bottom of each screen. Several of the screens flash the first letter of the option as an attention getter. This was achieved simply through *PRINT@* statements inside *INKEY* loops and is impressive to those unfamiliar with the power of the CoCo.

The flashing borders around several of the screens were created by a program which appeared in the April 1983 *Rainbow* which I placed in an *INKEY* loop.

This is not a game and is intended for use with non-illegal activities. There are many groups who use video tapes of races to raise money for worthwhile causes who could benefit from this program.

(Kenneth Hall is a plant controller for Joseph E. Seagram & Sons, Inc. He is also responsible for a Data point Arcnet system and has been programming on the Color Computer for over two years.)

34	15	365	12
134	17	425	89
215	77	475	123
260	127	525	98
320	185	END	122

The listing:

```
5 CLEAR200,32704:GOSUB1010:'SET
UP BORDER
```

HARDWARE & PROGRAMS

MONITORS

BMC MEDIUM-RES

12" Green Screen	$ 89.95
13" color w/ sound	$303.95

COMREX HI-RES

12" Green Screen	164.95
12" Yellow Screen	169.95
12" Amber Screen	174.95

VIDEO PLUS

(by Computerware)

This unit will allow you to bring the composite video signal out of the computer to any monitor, color or monochrome. Sound output is also provided. No soldering or holes to cut. Easy installation instructions are provided.......... $24.95

SHIPPING AND HANDLING: monitors add 3%.

JARB DISK DOUBLER

Why spend twice as much as you need to for double sided diskettes? With our doubler, you can make your own and pay for it with the first box you double. A must for disk drive users.
5¼" size only 12.95

BASF DATA CASSETTES

	C-05	C-10
1-10	.60 ea.	.65 ea.
11-20	.55 ea.	.60 ea.

Soft Poly Cases	Ea. $.20
Hard Shelled Cases	Ea. $.22
Cassette Labels (12)	Sh. $.36
Cassette Labels Tractor (1000)	$21.95

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

16K RAM CHIPS ...... 1.50 ea.

*16K/32K

Eight 200 NS Factory Prime Chips with Piggy Backed Sockets, Sam Socket, Bus Wire. Comprehensive Instructions. Recommended for "D" or earlier, but may be used on "E". Only 9 simple solder connections to kit. None to computer. $25.95
NOT FOR CoCo 2

*64K RAM CHIPS

Eight 200 NS Factory Prime 64K RAM Chips. Allows you to upgrade "E" board easily. No soldering needed....... $69.95
NOW A CoCo 2 VERSION

NANOS COLOR BASIC AND EXTENDED SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD

"The New Industry Standard"
$4.95

ADVENTURES

MANSION OF DOOM

(by PAL Creations)

32K EXT...................... $14.95

S.S. POSEIDON

(by Bill & Debbie Cook)

16K EXT...................... $14.95

EVASION

(by PAL Creations)

32K EXT...................... $19.95

CARIBBEAN ODYSSEY

You are stranded on a Caribbean island once used by pirates to store their treasures. While searching over 70 distinct locations, can you find your one chance for rescue?
32K EXT...................... $19.95

JUNGLE TREK

Lost in a jungle with wild animals lurking; your only survival is to find a safe compound before you are lunch for lions; high resolution; multi-color.
16K EXT...................... $14.95

BIORHYTHM/PSYCHIC APT.

1) Prints biorhythm charts of nearly unlimited length; attractively formatted for use on Line Printer VII. 16K

2) Your psychic ability is determined through questions evaluating your psychic experiences
16K Ext .... Both for $15.95

FOR SERIOUS APPLICATIONS:

Telewriter-64 (Cognitec)	49.95 Cass. 59.95 Disk
Coco-Writer (Moreton Bay)	34.95
File Cabnet (Moreton Bay)	29.95
Report (Moreton Bay)	24.95
Color Diagnostic (Computerware)	17.95
Programmers Toolkit (Moreton Bay)	28.95

PROGRAMS FOR THE SPECTRUM PROJECTS VOICE-PAK OR SPEECH SYSTEMS VOICE

TALKING FINAL COUNTDOWN

(by Bill Cook)

For 32K EXT	$24.95
Standard cassette FINAL COUNTDOWN	$14.95

TALKING SPELL-A-TRON

The program allows the user to build a dictionary of words. During testing, the words are spoken. If an incorrect response is given, the word is spoken again and spelled. Tape (32K EXT) $28.95

TALKING SCORE E-Z

A yahtzee type program. Up to six players can compete. All scoring and record keeping is done by the computer. Tape (32K EXT)........................ $24.95
Standard SCORE E-Z........... $15.95

TALKING COLOR MATH

The perfect educational game to aid the student in learning addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Allows one to specify difficulty level.
Tape (32K EXT) $32.95

SCHEMATIC DRAFTING PROCESSOR (disk) can draw large scale schematics in hi-res (has six overlapping screens) and then print them out to any of several popular printers, fast!! A must for serious hardware computerist.
Now only...................... $49.95

CoCo Chips

Sam, Pia, CPU, Ext, Basic

SHIPPING AND HANDLING: Unless otherwise specified, all orders $3.00 per order. California Residents add 6% sales tax.

U.S FUNDS ONLY
C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED
Sorry, no C.O.D. on printers and monitors.
NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS

We carry products
from many manufacturers.
If you don't see it, ask.

JARB SOFTWARE HARDWARE

1636 D Avenue, Suite C
National City, CA 92050

BBS (619) 474-8981
VOICE (619) 474-8982

```
10 POKE149,0:POKE150,41:DIMHP(11
,16,3),WP(11,3),WN(11),PL(11),SH
(11),B(11,16,3):B$="####.##":C$=
"####":'1200 BAUD POKE
12 'SETS PARAMETER FOR HOUSE PER
CENTAGE,MINIMUM PAYOFF AND WHETH
ER OR NOT TICKETS WILL BE PRINTE
D
15 CLS:INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR CODE";
CW$:IFCW$<>"KNH"THEN18 ELSEINPUT
"  WHAT WILL MINIMUM PAYOFFS PER
 DOLLAR BET BE";PO
16 CLS0:INPUT"WHAT PERCENTAGE OF
 THE WAGER      WILL THE HOUSE RE
TAIN TO COVER COST OR TO GIVE TO
 CHARITY";HK
17 IFHK<1 THENPRINT"ENTER A WHOL
E NUMBER NOT DECIMAL":INPUTHK
18 HK=(100-HK)/100
20 CLS:PRINT"    ARE YOU USING A
 PRINTER FOR TICKETS Y/N"
25 Q$=INKEY$:IFQ$="N" THENP =1EL
SEIFQ$="Y" THENP=0 ELSEIFQ$=""TH
EN25
30 CLS:INPUT"WHAT RACE IS THIS";
R:IFR<1 ORR>11 THEN30
34 'START OF WAGER ROUTINE
35 CLS3:PRINT@75,"DERBY DAY";
40 PRINT@140,"RACE";R;
45 PRINT@165,"PLACE YOUR BETS HE
RE.";
50 PRINT@228," <> ANNOUNCE YOUR
HORSE ";
55 PRINT@260," <> ORDER OF FINIS
H      ";
60 PRINT@292," <> AMOUNT OF YOUR
 WAGER";
62 X=USR0(198)
65 PRINT@450,"pOOL";:PRINT@464,"
cHANGE RACE";
70 PRINT@386,"<><><>YOUR HORSE";
:INPUTH$
75 IFH$="P"THEN135 ELSEIFH$="C"T
HEN30 ELSEH=VAL(H$)
76 IFH>16 THEN70
80 PRINT@386,STRING$(20,32)
85 PRINT@386," ORDER OF FINISH";
:INPUTF
90 IFF<1 ORF>3THEN85
95 PRINT@386,"  AMOUNT OF WAGER"
;:INPUTW
100 PRINT@386,STRING$(23,32);
105 WP(R,F)=WP(R,F)+W
110 HP(R,H,F)=HP(R,H,F)+W
115 IFP=0 THENGOSUB260
120 PRINT@450,"pOOL";:PRINT@458,
"bET";:Q$=INKEY$:IFQ$=""THEN120
125 PRINT@458,"    ";
130 IFQ$="B"THEN70 ELSEIFQ$="P"T
HEN135 ELSEIFQ$="C"THEN30 ELSEGO
TO120
134 'BETTING POOL SCREEN
135 CLS8:PRINT@36,"BETTING POOL"
;:PRINT@55,"RACE"R;
145 PRINT@67,"WIN";:PRINT@75,"PL
ACE";:PRINT@87,"SHOW";
150 PRINT@98,USINGC$;(WP(R,1)*HK
);:PRINT@108,USINGC$;(WP(R,2)*HK
);:PRINT@119,USINGC$;(WP(R,3)*HK
);
155 PRINT@128,STRING$(32,204);
160 PRINT" #   W   P   S   #  W
  P   S"
165 Z=192
170 FORX=1TO16:PRINT@Z,X;:Z=Z+3:
FORY=1TO3:PRINT@Z,USINGC$;HP(R,X
,Y);:Z=Z+4:NEXTY:Z=Z+1:NEXTX
180 IFTR=1THENRETURN
185 X=USR0(169):PRINT@449,"oDDS"
;:FORX=1TO20:NEXTX:PRINT@454,"bE
T";:FORX=1TO20:NEXTX:PRINT@458,"
cLOSE";:FORX=1TO20:NEXTX
190 X=USR0(166):Q$=INKEY$:PRINT@
449,"O";:FORX=1TO25:NEXTX:PRINT@
454,"B";:FORX=1TO25:NEXTX:PRINT@
458,"C";:FORX=1TO25:NEXTX:IFQ$="
"THEN185
195 IFQ$="B"THEN35 ELSEIFQ$="O"T
```

speed reading $17.95

Here's a program to help you increase your reading speed dramatically. Reading material appears on the TV screen at the speed you select, training you to read faster than you normally would. You can even vary the speed while reading. Complete with six different text selections. Plus a drill to improve visual span and perception. Instructions describe speed improvement techniques.

Speeding your reading takes dedicated effort. With this unique program, your effort will be more efficient, convenient and productive.

wild party ~~$35.00~~ $27.95

A naughty, sexy computer game for 2 to 6 couples. RAINBOW: "would definitely liven up most parties."

29 monsters $14.95

A text-adventure game that does not require you to guess words from its hidden collection. To escape the evil wizard's castle, you must pass through 29 rooms, each guarded by a hideous monster who will only let you pass if you can devise the correct password based on the clues it gives you.

All programs on cassette tape for 16K Color Computer. Extended BASIC not required. Send SASE for instructions for any program. Prices include postage (PA resid. add 6%). Send check to P.O. Box 210, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

b & b software

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

```
HEN200 ELSEIFQ$="C"THEN310 ELSE1
90
199 'ODDS SCREEN
200 CLS2:PRINT@46,"ODDS";
205 PRINT@64,STRING$(32,191)
207 PRINT@77,"RACE"R;
210 PRINT@96,TAB(2)"HORSE";TAB(9
)"ODDS";TAB(20)"HORSE";TAB(27)"O
DDS";
215 PRINT@128,STRING$(32,252);
220 Z=164
225 FORX=1TO16:PRINT@Z,X;:Z=Z+6:
IFHP(R,X,1)>0 THENPRINT@Z,USING"
###";((WP(R,1)*HK)/HP(R,X,1)); E
LSEPRINT@Z,0;
226 IFHP(R,X,1)=0 THEN230ELSEIF(
(WP(R,1)*HK)/HP(R,X,1))=<1 AND((
WP(R,1)*HK)/HP(R,X,1))>0THENPRIN
T@Z,"EVEV";
230 Z=Z+10:NEXTX
235 PRINT@416,STRING$(64,255);
240 IFTR=1THENRETURN
245 X=USR0(230):PRINT@450,"bET";
:FORX=1TO20:NEXTX:PRINT@454,"pOO
L";:FORX=1TO20:NEXTX:PRINT@459,"
cLOSE";:FORX=1TO20:NEXTX:PRINT@4
65,"oPEN";:FORX=1TO20:NEXTX
250 X=USR0(233):Q$=INKEY$:PRINT@
450,"B";:FORX=1TO25:NEXTX:PRINT@
454,"P";:FORX=1TO25:NEXTX:PRINT@
459,"C";:FORX=1TO25:NEXTX:PRINT@
465,"O";:FORX=1TO25:NEXTX:IFQ$="
"THEN245
255 IFQ$="B"THEN35 ELSEIFQ$="P"T
HEN135 ELSEIFQ$="C"THEN310 ELSEI
FQ$="O"THEN30 ELSE250
259 'PRINT ROUTINE FOR TICKETS D
MP100 USED
260 FORX=1TO15:PRINT#-2,"KY";:NE
XTX:
265 PRINT#-2,"RACE"R
270 PRINT#-2,"* ";CHR$(31)"HORSE
";H;CHR$(30);CHR$(16);"35";"*"
275 PRINT#-2,"*";CHR$(16);"35";"
*"
280 IFF=1THENPRINT#-2,"*       "
;CHR$(31)"WIN";ELSEIFF=2 THENPRI
NT#-2,"*       ";CHR$(31)"PLACE"
; ELSEPRINT#-2,"*       "CHR$(31
)"SHOW";
285 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30);:PRINT#-2,
CHR$(16);"35";"*":PRINT#-2,CHR$(
30);"*";:PRINT#-2,CHR$(16);"35";
"*"
290 PRINT#-2,"*       ";CHR$(31)
;:PRINT#-2,USING"**$###.##";W;:P
RINT#-2,CHR$(30);:PRINT#-2,CHR$(
16);"35";"*"
295 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30);"*";:PRINT
#-2,CHR$(16);"35";"*":FORX=1TO18
:PRINT#-2,"KY";:NEXTX
300 FORX=1TO5:PRINT#-2:NEXTX
305 RETURN
309 'CLOSE WINDOW ROUTINE AND EN
TER WINNERS OF THE RACE
310 PLAY"L4T5O2CFAO3L8CT7P8CP64C
P64CP8O2T5L8AT7P8AP64AP64AP8T5L8
.FO3CO2FL1CL4P2CFAO3L8CT7P8CP64C
P64CP8O2T5L8AT7P8AP64AP64AP8T5L8
.CP64CP64CL1F":CLS0:PRINT@72,"WI
NDOW IS CLOSED";
315 PRINT@108,"RACE "R;
320 PRINT@224,"THE WINNER OF RAC
E";R" IS:";:LINE INPUTWN$:WN(R)=
VAL(WN$)
325 PRINT@288,"THE PLACE HORSE I
S:";:LINEINPUTPL$:PL(R)=VAL(PL$)
330 PRINT@352,"THE SHOW HORSE IS
:";:LINEINPUTSH$:SH(R)=VAL(SH$)
334 'SHOWS RACE AS UNOFFICIAL UN
TIL A 'Y' IS ENTERED
335 PRINT@427,STRING$(10,169);:F
ORX=1TO50:NEXTX:Q$=INKEY$:PRINT@
427,"UNOFFICIAL";:FORX=1TO100:NE
XTX:IFQ$=""THEN335
340 IFQ$="Y"THENPRINT@427," offi
cial "; ELSE320
345 FORX=1TO30:PRINT@427," OFFIC
IAL ";:FORY=1TO75:NEXTY:PRINT@42
7,STRING$(10,255);:FORY=1TO60:NE
XTY:SOUNDX+7*X,1:NEXTX:FORX=1TO2
0:SOUNDRND(255),1:NEXTX
349 'PAYOFF SCREEN BEGINS
350 CLS8:PRINT@5,STRING$(22,214)
;:PRINT@32,STRING$(5,214);:PRINT
@44,"WINNERS";:PRINT@59,STRING$(
5,214);
355 PRINT@69,STRING$(7,214);"RAC
E"R;STRING$(8,214);
360 PRINT@97,"HORSE";:PRINT@106,
"WIN";:PRINT@114,"PLACE";:PRINT@
123,"SHOW";
364 'COMPUTE PAYOFF AND LIST TO
SCREEN
365 PN=HP(R,WN(R),2)+HP(R,PL(R),
2):IFPN=0 THENPN=1
370 SN=HP(R,WN(R),3)+HP(R,PL(R),
3)+HP(R,SH(R),3):IFSN=0THENSN=1
375 A$="##.#"+"0":'ROUNDS PAYOFF
 FOR DISPLAY TO NEAREST $.10
380 PRINT@163,WN(R);:IFHP(R,WN(R
),1)>0THENB(R,WN(R),1)=((WP(R,1)
*HK)/HP(R,WN(R),1)):IFB(R,WN(R),
1)>0 ANDB(R,WN(R),1)<PO THENB(R,
WN(R),1)=PO
385 PRINT@170,USINGA$;B(R,WN(R),
1);
390 IFHP(R,WN(R),2)>0ORHP(R,PL(R
),2)>0 THENA=HP(R,WN(R),2)/PN EL
SEPRINT@178,0;
```

MACHINE LANGUAGE MIXED W/16k EXTENDED BASIC EQUALS BARGAIN PRICES
(NOT 1 BAD REVIEW IN OVER 4 YEARS, INFACT 'BARGAIN' IS THE ECHO)

MURDER

BE A DETECTIVE FOR ONLY ... 14.95

FOR REALISTIC, CRIMEBUSTING, ADVENTEROUS FUN

ENTER THE 20 ROOM McDERMOTT MANSION AND FIND OUT WHO KILLED Mrs. McDERMOTT, CATCH THE CAT AND SLAY THE KILLER, YOU SEE, THEY ALL MOVE IN THIS CLUE TYPE THRILLER. WILL YOU SOLVE THE CRIME, WILL YOU GET THE KILLER BEFORE HE GETS YOU, WILL YOU FIND THE GERITOL BEFORE YOU RUN OUT OF STRENGTH, WILL YOU ...

ENTER THE HEART THROBBING MONSTER HUNT WITH

EKG

IT's TOP SHELF ARCADE ACTION IN THE MONSTERS LAIR. WITH THE JOYSTICK, MOVE DIGGER SAM UP AND DOWN THE LADDERS AND THRU THE LAIR. DIG HOLES AND WHEN THE MONSTERS FALL IN, RUSH OVER AND BURY EM. SOMETIMES THE MONSTERS COME AFTER YOU, SOMETIMES YOU GO AFTER THEM. THE INTRO IS IN BASIC, THE ACTION IS IN MACHINE LANGUAGE. SIX DIFFERENT SCREENS WITH CONSTANTLY INCREASING LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY WILL MAKE EKG A BIG HIT WITH ALL AGES 14,95

BUGGER

ANOTHER TOP SHELF ARCADE GAME. YOU ARE ALIL BUG WHO HAS FALLEN INTO A LARGE SPIDER WEB. BE CAREFUL, THE WEB IS INHABITED BY 6 LARGE SPIDERS, EACH WITH IT'S OWN PERSONALITY. USING THE ARROWS ON YOUR KEYBOARD, YOU MUST MOVE THRU THE WEB EATING ALL THE TIDBITS AND AVOIDING ALL THE WEB WEAVERS. 14.95

BUYING 2 OR MORE - DEDUCT 10%

LEARNING, FUN AND COMPUTER GAMES ALL MIX TOGETHER IN ...

JAIL

THIS IS A UNIQUE, 3 PROGRAM TAPE, WHERE YOU CONTROL THE DEGREE OF DIFFICULTY.

1. JAIL - ONE OR TWO PLAYERS TRY TO LOGICALLY DETERMINE THE GIVEN WORD. IF YOU FAIL, THEN ITS 'OFF TO JAIL'.
2. SCRAMBELED EGGS - GIVEN A WORD IN A SCRAMBELED SEQUENCE, THE PLAYER TRIES TO CORRECT THE ORDER AND HENCE DETERMINE THE CORRECT WORD. (HINTS ARE GIVEN IF REQUIRED)
3. WORDLIST - A PROGRAM TO ENABLE THE USER TO CREATE WORD LISTS FOR 'JAIL' or 'SCRAMBELED EGGS'.

16.95

PILOT A COLORFUL BALLOON OVER THE MOUNTAIN AND LAND SAFELY BETWEEN THE TREES, IT ALL LOOKS EASY IN ..

2FER

WIND, GRAVITY AND MOTHER NATURE ARE FACTORS TO CONSIDER. A FUN PROGRAM FOR ALL AGES. PLUS, COPY-CAT, A SIMON TYPE GAME, HOW LONG CAN YOU LAST ? 2FER .. 9.95

ADD $2 PER ORDER FOR P&H
MASTERCARD, VISA or COD EQUALS 24 HR SERVICE

TEL 203-644-1817

OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

MR. R's

68 KELLY ROAD
SO WINDSOR CT
06074

PROGRAMS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR
APF IMAGINATION MACHINE
VIC 20

YORK 10™ CASSETTES

COMPUTER GRADE
DATA TRAC
BLANK CASSETTES

C-05, C-06, C-10, C-12, C-20, C-24, C-32

From the leading supplier of Computer Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

- BASF-LHD (DPS) world standard tape. Premium 5 screw shell with leader.
- Internationally acclaimed. Thousands of repeat users.
- Error Free • Money back guarantee.

✱ 500 C-12's or C-10's — 38¢ each
(w/labels, add 4¢ • Shipping $17./500
500 Boxes 13¢ ea. • Shipping $10./500
(Free Caddy offer does not apply)

NEW
TRACTOR FEED • DIE-CUT
BLANK CASSETTE LABELS
WHITE: $3.00/100 $20.00/1000
COLORED LABELS • Pastels - Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Lavender
$4.00/100 $30.00/1000

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
Holds 12 cassettes
w/o boxes
Includes edge labels
and index card
$2.95

FREE
1 CADDY WITH EVERY
4 DOZ. CASSETTES PURCHASED
(does not apply to 500 quantity offer)

VISA Call: 213/700-0330 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders MasterCard

ORDER NOW . . . MAIL TO . . . YORK 10™
9525 Vassar Ave.#R1
Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-06	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-10	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-12	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-20	☐ 8.75	☐ 16.50	
C-24	☐ 9.00	☐ 17.00	
C-32	☐ 11.00	☐ 21.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
White Labels	☐ 3.00/100	☐ 20.00/1000	
Colored Labels Color ______	☐ 4.00/100	☐ 30.00/1000	
DESCRIPTION	PRICE	QUANTITY	
Storage Caddy	2.95		
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add sales tax			
Shipping/handling (any quantity — using prices above)			3.50
Outside 48 Continental States — Additional $1 per caddy; per doz. cassettes or boxes.			
		TOTAL	

#R1
Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need shipment by Parcel Post, check here ☐.

NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States. Shipments to AK, HI, and USA possessions go by Priority Mail; Canada & Mexico—Airmail; All others— Sea Mail.

Ask about our DUPLICATING SERVICE

CHECK OR M.O. ENCLOSED ☐ Charge to Credit Card: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐
☐ PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Card No. ______________________ Exp. ______

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State/Zip ______________

Signature ______________ Phone ______________

Computer make & model ______________ Disk? (y/n) ____

```
395 IF(HP(R,WN(R),2)/PN)=1 OR(HP
(R,PL(R),2)/PN)=1 THENA=0
400 IFHP(R,WN(R),2)>0 THENB(R,WN
(R),2)=(((1-A)*WP(R,2)*HK)/HP(R,
WN(R),2)):IFB(R,WN(R),2)>0 ANDB(
R,WN(R),2)<PO THENB(R,WN(R),2)=P
O
405 PRINT@178,USINGA$;B(R,WN(R),
2);:AS=1:M=1:IFHP(R,WN(R),3)>0 A
NDHP(R,PL(R),3)>0 ANDHP(R,SH(R),
3)>0THENM=.5ELSEIFHP(R,WN(R),3)>
0 THENAS=HP(R,WN(R),3)/SN
410 GOSUB505
415 IFAS<>0 ANDHP(R,WN(R),3)<>0
 THENAS=HP(R,WN(R),3)/SN
420 IFHP(R,WN(R),3)>0 THENB(R,WN
(R),3)=(((M)*(1-AS)*(WP(R,3)*HK)
)/HP(R,WN(R),3)) :IFB(R,WN(R),3)
>0 ANDB(R,WN(R),3)<PO THENB(R,WN
(R),3)=PO
425 PRINT@186,USINGA$;B(R,WN(R),
3);
430 PRINT@227,PL(R);:IFHP(R,WN(R
),2) ORHP(R,PL(R),2)>0 THENA=HP(
R,PL(R),2)/PN ELSEPRINT@242,0;
435 IF(HP(R,WN(R),2)/PN)=1 OR(HP
(R,PL(R),2)/PN)=1 THENA=0
440 IFHP(R,PL(R),2)>0 THENB(R,PL
(R),2)=(((1-A)*WP(R,2)*HK)/HP(R,
PL(R),2)):IFB(R,PL(R),2)>0 ANDB(
R,PL(R),2)<PO THENB(R,PL(R),2)=P
O
445 PRINT@242,USINGA$;B(R,PL(R),
2);
450 IFAS<>0 ANDHP(R,PL(R),3)<>0
THENAS=HP(R,PL(R),3)/SN
455 IFHP(R,PL(R),3)>0 THENB(R,PL
(R),3)=(((M)*(1-AS)*(WP(R,3)*HK)
)/HP(R,PL(R),3)):IFB(R,PL(R),3)>
0 ANDB(R,PL(R),3)<PO THENB(R,PL(
R),3)=PO
460 PRINT@250,USINGA$;B(R,PL(R),
3);
465 PRINT@291,SH(R);:IFAS<>0THEN
AS=HP(R,SH(R),3)/SN
470 IFHP(R,SH(R),3)>0 THENB(R,SH
(R),3)=(((M)*(1-AS)*(WP(R,3)*HK)
)/HP(R,SH(R),3)):IFB(R,SH(R),3)>
0 ANDB(R,SH(R),3)<PO THENB(R,SH(
R),3)=PO
475 PRINT@314,USINGA$;B(R,SH(R),
3);
480 PRINT@360,"PER DOLLAR PAYOFF
";
485 IFTR=1THENRETURN
486 OC=1:GOSUB605
490 X=USR0(198):OC=0:PRINT@450,"
pOOL";:FORX=1TO25:NEXTX:PRINT@45
5,"oPEN";:FORX=1TO25:NEXTX:PRINT
@460,"cOPY";:FORX=1TO25:NEXTX:PR
```

```
INT@465,"fIX";:FORX=1TO20:NEXTX
492 IFNT>0 THENPRINT@475,"+"; EL
SEPRINT@475,"-";
495 X=USR0(201):Q$=INKEY$:PRINT@
450,"P";:FORX=1TO20:NEXTX:PRINT@
455,"O";:FORX=1TO20:NEXTX:PRINT@
460,"C";:FORX=1TO20:NEXTX:PRINT@
465,"F";:FORX=1TO20:NEXTX:IFQ$="
"THEN490
500 IFQ$="P"THEN135 ELSEIFQ$="O"
THEN30 ELSEIFQ$="C"THEN515 ELSEI
FQ$="F"THEN15 ELSE495
505 IFHP(R,WN(R),3)/SN=1 ORHP(R,
PL(R),3)/SN=1 ORHP(R,SH(R),3)/SN
=1 THENAS=0
510 RETURN
514 'PRINTS A HARD COPY OF WAGER
 POOL,ODDS SCREEN,PAYOFF SCREEN
515 TR=1:GOSUB135:GOSUB520:GOSUB
200:GOSUB520:GOSUB350:GOSUB520:G
OTO600
520 FORX=0TO14:FORY=1TO32:Q=PEEK
(((X*32)+Y)+1023)
525 IFQ=>127THENQ=32:GOTO535
530 IFQ=>96THENQ=Q-64
535 PRINT#-2,CHR$(Q);:NEXTY:PRIN
T#-2,"":NEXTX
540 RETURN
600 TR=0:PRINT#-2,"NET TAKE FOR
RACE"R
604 'COMPUTE HOUSE TAKE OR LOSS
605 NT=(WP(R,1)+WP(R,2)+WP(R,3))
-((B(R,WN(R),1)*HP(R,WN(R),1))+(
B(R,WN(R),2)*HP(R,WN(R),2))+(B(R
,WN(R),3)*HP(R,WN(R),3))+(B(R,PL
(R),2)*HP(R,PL(R),2))+(B(R,PL(R)
,3)*HP(R,PL(R),3))+(B(R,SH(R),3)
*HP(R,SH(R),3)))
606 IFOC=1 THEN RETURN
610 PRINT#-2,USING"###.##";NT:GO
TO350
1009 'SCREEN BORDER ROUTINE *RAY
 GAUVREAU APRIL 1983 RAINBOW*
1010 FORCC=32704TO32732:READC:PO
KECC,C:NEXTCC
1020 DEFUSR0=32704
1030 DATA189,179,237,31,152,142,
4,0,16,142,4,31,237,137,1,224,23
7,164,49,168,32,237,129,140,4,32
,38,240,57
1040 RETURN
1049 END
1050 'VARIABLES**PO-MINIMUM PAYO
FF:HK-HOUSE TAKE %:NT-NET TAKE:W
N-WINNING HORSE:PL-PLACE HORSE:S
H-SHOW HORSE:R-RACE #:H-HORSE #:
F-ORDER OF FINISH:W-WAGER:WP-WAG
ER POOL:HP-HORSE POOL:B-DISPLAYE
D PAYOFF
```

PRO-COLOR-SERIES

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER

PRO-COLOR-FILE *ENHANCED* **$79.95**

PRO-COLOR-FILE has become one of the most respected database programs ever developed for the Color Computer. Whether it's for home or business, **PRO-COLOR-FILE** lets you design your own sophisticated database tailored to your needs.

60 DATA FIELDS available for each record to store information
1020 BYTES for each record can be used if needed
1 - 4 DISK DRIVES can be used to maximize storage capacity
4 COLOR DATA ENTRY screens can be custom designed
28 MATH EQUATIONS can be setup to perform calculations
POST ACCOUNTS routine performs calculations on an entire file
DUPLICATE RECORDS or FIELDS from previous entries
SORT ENTIRE FILE on 3 fields at one time
SORT ANY SIZE FILE whether it's 200 or 2000 records
SELECT SUB-SETS of file for sorting or reporting
SCAN FILES alphabetical by any field
SUMMARIZE FILES to find totals, averages, low and hi values
8 REPORT FORMATS for obtaining hard or soft copy reports
6 LABEL FORMATS for 1 to 10 across labels & 1 to 30 lines/label
PASSWORD PROTECTION for limited access to data and reports

PRO-COLOR-FILE was so well received that over 70% of the owners of the original version ordered the **PRO-COLOR-FILE *ENHANCED*** upgrade in the first 2 weeks of its introduction. Find out for yourself why people in almost every state, Canada, South America, and even the Far East and Europe have turned to **PRO-COLOR-FILE *ENHANCED*** for their information management needs.

PRO-COLOR-FORMS **$39.95**

This application software allows data which is stored using **PRO-COLOR-FILE** to be printed anywhere on a full sheet of paper. Use it to print data on pre-printed forms or use it to design your own forms. Use **PRO-COLOR-FORMS** to create letters for mass mail-outs that have a personal touch by being able to insert names and addresses anywhere within the letter. Design and redesign up to 6 forms with user defined parameters such as printer width and lines per page. Supports embedded printer control codes from ASCII 0 to 31.

PRO-COLOR-DIR **$24.95**

Tired of not knowing which diskette has that program you're looking for? **PRO-COLOR-DIR**ectory will create a data file of all your disk directories that can be used by **PRO-COLOR-FILE** to generate alphabetized reports for easy reference.
PRO-COLOR-DIR will store a diskette ID name, filename, extension, file type, number of grans allocated, number of sectors allocated, number of sectors used, machine language addresses and length, date it was created and date it was updated. 1000 entries are easily stored on one diskette!

All programs require a 32k Disk with at least one disk drive. PRO-COLOR-FORMS and PRO-COLOR-DIR require PRO-COLOR-FILE to be used. All programs (c) 1983 by Derringer Software, Inc.

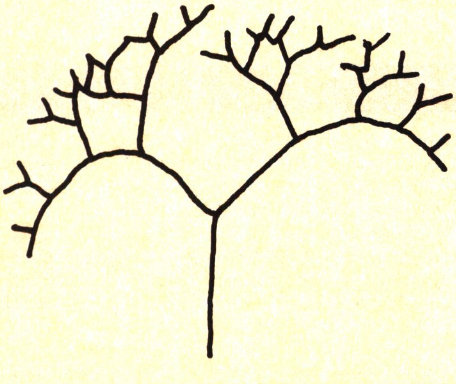
See your local dealer or send check or money order to:
DERRINGER SOFTWARE, INC., P.O. Box 5300, Florence, South Carolina 29502. Visa/MC customers call (803)665-5676
Add $3.50 S&H - Available on AMDISK (Add $5.00).
S.C. residents add required sales tax.

GREETINGS
from
UNCLE
BERT

Greetings!

It's been snowing for umpteen days now. This ought to be the last storm of the season, I keep telling myself. Spring is here, right? Sometimes it stops snowing, and I go outside and shovel a path to the barn. Then the wind starts up and moves the path over several feet so that I get lost. I shovel another path and the wind moves that one over, too. I shovel another path and try to anchor it in place with icicles and iceballs, and then the wind stops blowing and it starts snowing again. Weather can be a problem. It's one of those things humanity has not yet learned to control — like baldness and Bertha. Fortunately, the pigs are warm, all snug in their house. I have an automatic feeder out there, so I don't necessarily have to go visit them every day. Me — I spend a lot of time indoors practicing my meditation, reading the newspaper, and playing with my Color Computer.

One day as I was playing with my Color Computer, I happened to look out my window. What did I see? Nothing! I couldn't see out my window — it was covered with frost. The frost looked like this:



I saw that when nature does graphics, he or she tends to repeat himself or herself. Is nature boring or what? Not much imagination, that nature. Just the same pattern over and over, only sometimes the pattern is changed a little with each repeat. For example, sometimes the pattern is repeated only smaller. Look at how the frost tends to grow one big basic pattern, but each part of the big basic pattern grows its own mini basic patterns of the same type, and so on, over and over. I said to myself, "If I can't get my Color Computer to repeat itself over and over again, my name isn't William Bertrand Woofensburger." Glancing at the frost on my window, I first thought about drawing a "Y." A Y would mean moving forward along a stem, branching to the right and making a small stem, then branching to the left with another small stem, then moving back. Like this:

```
TO Y :N

FD :N
RT 15
FD :N/2 BK :N/2
LT 30
FD :N/2 BK :N/2
RT 15
BK :N
END
```

Already, I was sort of repeating myself — each of the smaller stems was just a repetition (at half size) of the main stem. Now, if I really wanted to repeat the pattern, I figured I could try this:

```
TO Y  :N

FD :N
RT 15
Y (:N/2)
LT 30
Y (:N/2)
RT 15
BK :N
END
```

The plan was to have the computer draw a Y, and stop to draw a half-sized Y at the two ends; and stop to draw a half-sized Y at the ends of those ends; and so on. It didn't work. It never began forking the way a good Y should. Why? Y? I thought, and looked at the screen, and looked then at my procedure. I began to think that maybe the procedure was stuck repeating itself infinitely, forever dividing the first shrinking :N value by 2, and never getting a chance to complete the rest of the procedure. Thus, I decided I would try to stop the infinite shrinking of the value for :N. How? Common sense and a friend told me that I could tell the computer, "If :N becomes less than 2, stop shrinking :N, and get on with the rest of the procedure." In LOGO terms:

```
IF :N<2 (STOP)
```

The conditional *IF* statement was new to me, as was the STOP, but I remembered from high school that "<" meant "less than." I inserted that instruction in my procedure.

```
TO Y  :N

IF :N<2 (STOP)
FD :N
RT 15
Y (:N/2)
LT 30
```

(W. Bert Woofensburger ["Uncle Bert"] manages a hog and corn farm near Ypsilanti, Mich. He has recently acquired a Color Computer and is learning LOGO*. Woofensburger's editor and assistant, Dale Peterson, writes for a living. His recent books include "Genesis II: Creation and Recreation With Computers" and "Intelligent Schoolhouse: Readings On Computers and Learning." He is currently working on a book about Color* LOGO *with Don Inman and Ramon Zamora, to be published in 1984.)*

```
Y (:N/2)
RT 15
BK :N
END
```

Well, that looked a little more like the frost I was trying to make, but I thought the value of :N was shrinking too fast. If :N shrank more slowly, wouldn't it branch better? So I decided to shrink the procedure by 3/4 with each repetition. I also thought I might expand the angle of the branching a little. I came up with the following:

```
TO FROST :N

IF :N<2 (STOP)
FD :N
RT 35
FROST (3*:N/4)
LT 70
FROST (3*:N/4)
RT 35
BK :N
END
```

I should mention that I also tried to make it even more like frost by telling the BG to be 0 and the PC to be 3, but that didn't work. Why? I get the impression that STOP erases color. Anyhow, that was neat. And I experimented with frost for awhile before I got tired of it. I wiped the frost away from my window to see if I could be inspired by anything else. What did I see? A snowstorm. I quickly wrote a good snowstorm procedure.

```
TO SNOW

TURN OFF COMPUTER
WITH TV STILL ON
END
```

That was not entirely satisfactory to me, however. I wanted to get a sky-sized screen, for one thing, for greater realism. Then I thought about my FROST procedure, and it suddenly occurred to me that snow was merely frost without a windowpane. What happens when you don't have a windowpane? The frost tends to grow equally in all directions, producing circles. So, I tried making my frost into a circle.

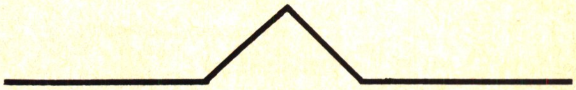
```
TO FROST2 :N

IF :N<2 (STOP)
FD :N
RT 45
FROST2 (3*:N/4)
LT 90
FROST2 (3*:N/4)
RT 45
BK :N
END

 TO SNOWFLAKE :N

REPEAT 8 (FROST2 :N RT 45)
END
```

I tried that out, and then I decided to get fancy and make the angle into a variable. The result was:

```
TO FROST3 :N :ANGLE

IF :N<2 (STOP)
FD :N
RT :ANGLE
FROST3 (3*:N/4) :ANGLE
LT 2*:ANGLE
FROST3 (3*:N/4) :ANGLE
RT :ANGLE
BK :N
END

TO SNOWFLAKE2 :N :ANGLE

REPEAT 360/:ANGLE
(FROST3 :N :ANGLE RT :ANGLE)
END
```

I tried a number of values for :N and :ANGLE. Generally I kept :N to about 25. For :ANGLE, I tried such things as 45, 90, 30 and so on. I got some right nice snowflakes out of that.

I worked on some other ways to make snowflakes, sometimes with the help of my Color Computer manual. For example, I learned about the bump on a log procedure. The idea is to have the turtle draw a straight line with a bump on it, like so:



Now this "straight line with a bump on it" is really four lines. So it would be easy to make a self-referring procedure that would turn those four lines into bumpy lines themselves, and so on forever. Needless to say, we should also give the computer a limit, so it doesn't try to go on forever with one part of the procedure before it gets to the other parts.

```
TO BUMPONBUMP :N

IF :N<10 (FD :N STOP)
BUMPONBUMP (:N/3)
LT 60
BUMPONBUMP (:N/3)
RT 120
BUMPONBUMP (:N/3)
LT 60
BUMPONBUMP (:N/3)
END
```

That gives you a nice and very bumpy line. To turn that into a snowflake, you just make the "line" into sides of a manysideagon.

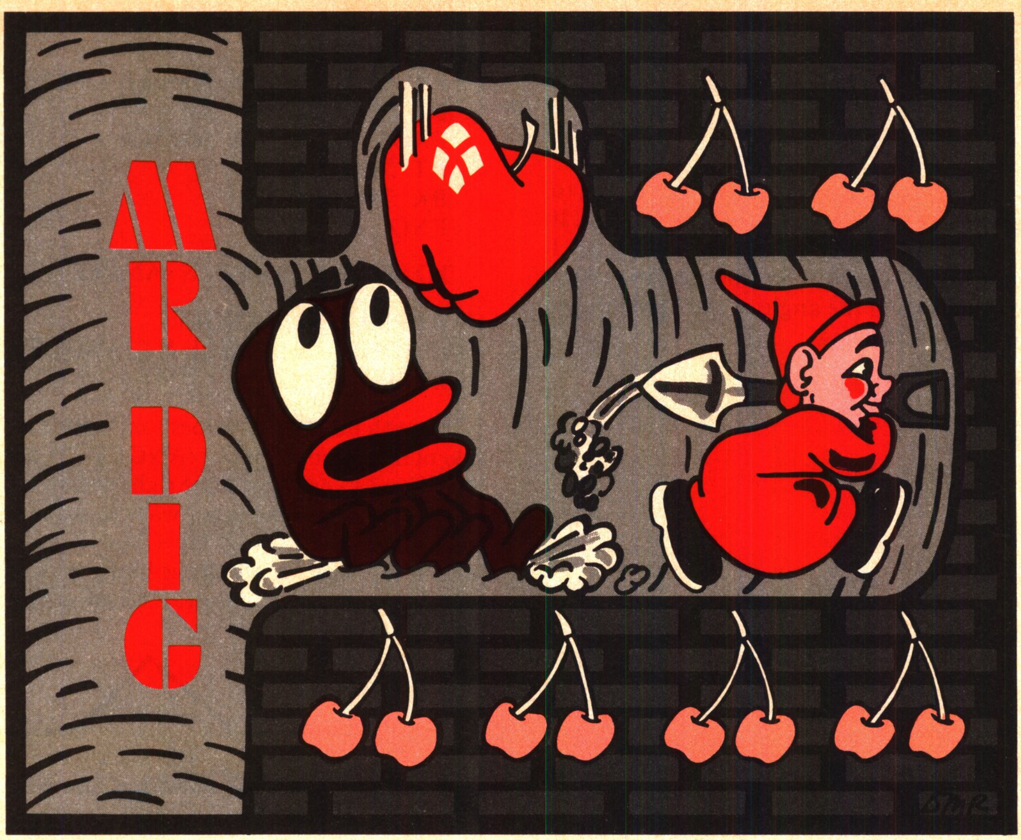
```
TO SFLAKE :N

REPEAT 6 (BUMPONBUMP :N RT 60)
END
```

To take it further, try this (with values for :N around 25 to 45):

```
TO MORE :N

BG 0 PC 3
REPEAT 6 (SFLAKE :N RT 60)
END
```

Other snowflake procedures also make use of this self-referring principle. For instance, you could tell the turtle to draw a certain line and angle, and then have the turtle enlarge that line by a little bit, over and over again. Like so:

```
TO FLAKE :LINE :ANG :EXTRA
```



Computerware® introduces MR. DIG, a hi-res arcade game, on cassette and disk for the Radio Shack Color Computer.

Cherry pickin', tunnel diggin', bad-guy chasin', fast moving fun — DO it all with MR. DIG!!! Help this little wizard harvest his cherry crop by guiding him through the orchard and away from the bad hunters. If they get too close, squish them with a falling apple or bounce your magic orb their way. If you capture the extra treats you get extra points — and extra chompers that chase Mr. Dig! Don't forget the bad Lettermen. If you eliminate all five of them you get an extra Mr. Dig! When all the DIGGIN's been DUG, go on to a new screen full of challenges!

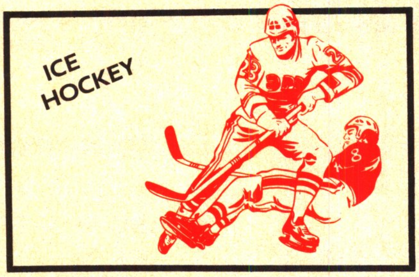
All the fun is in detailed hi-res color graphics and is accompanied by music! Everyone who plays Mr. Dig falls in love with this cute little fella — and his game!!

MR. DIG costs only $27.95 on cassette or $30.95 on disk (plus $2 shipping) and requires 32K of memory and a joystick.

ATTRACTIVE AUTHORSHIP PROGRAM

for independent programmers who
want to turn software into cash!
Call or write for details.

Computerware®
P.O. Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512



Computerware® introduces ICE HOCKEY on cassette and disk for the Radio Shack Color Computer.

This exciting replica of real athletics begins with the mellow tones of our national anthem. Then you race into action in hi-res color graphics with realistic player and puck movement. One or two players compete against the real time clock just like in the NHL! Many skill levels provide challenge for everyone!

ICE HOCKEY costs only $24.95 on cassette or $27.95 on disk (plus $2 shipping) and requires 32k of memory and one or two joysticks.

---

available from Computerware®
dealers or directly from

Computerware®
P.O. Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512

VISA MasterCard

Mail to: Computerware®
P.O. Box 668 Dept 11
Encinitas, CA 92024 (619) 436-3512

DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ☐

*SHIP & TAX ________

TOTAL ________

CARD # ____________________

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

SIGNATURE ____________________

*Shipping: Under $100 — add $2 surface, $5 air/Canada Over $100 — add 2% surface, 5% air/Canada
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

```
FD :LINE
RT :ANG
FLAKE (:LINE + :EXTRA)
:ANG :EXTRA
END
```

Oops! I forgot to tell it to stop. Try again.

```
TO FLAKE :LINE :ANG :EXTRA

IF :LINE>45 (STOP)
FD :LINE
RT :ANG
FLAKE (:LINE + :EXTRA)
:ANG :EXTRA
END
```

Then I tried various values for :LINE and :ANG and :EXTRA, such as 1 144 1; and 1 120 3; and so on. You do, too.

This snowflake nonsense could go on forever, and I was expecting it to when all of a sudden outside of my window I heard the creak-creak-creak crunch-crunch-crunch sounds of someone walking in the snow. In the middle of a blizzard! Who? Who would be foolish enough? As you already know, our little farm is so far away from anything even the mailperson never comes near; she sends her trusty mailpooch. I heard a rapping sound at the door. Rap! Rap! Rap! I opened the door, snow poured in, and along with it entered a long, tall wraith, covered with snow and ice from head to foot. This creature took off a hat — snow plopped to the floor, and a mass of dark hair appeared. The creature began unbuttoning an overcoat, a sheet of ice covering the coat cracked, and crashed to the floor. Then the creature — no, it was human! — began brushing ice and snow away from his face, icicles fell away from a broad walrus mustache and tinkled down, revealing the gaunt, yet handsome visage of my good old friend Don Inman!

"Welcome!" I said, and Don explained that he had come all the way from California to experience real weather.

"How do you like it?" I asked, but by then his lips had frozen shut. I took him into the kitchen and gave him something warm to drink. A few minutes later, we went down to my den, and I showed Don my snowflakes. He said he was very impressed, and he called them "recursions." Apparently, when a procedure refers to itself (like a snake eating its tail), it's called a "recursion." Next Don showed me a few computer games he had been thinking about. [Footnote: The following games are based upon material developed by Don Inman for his "Color LOGO Teachers' Manual #2."]

Don told me he had been reading my letters in *Rainbow*, and had decided that I needed to give my readers a chance to practice guessing X and Y coordinates. He also scolded me for not demonstrating the *PRINT* statement. I said I didn't know much about *PRINT*, so he explained that *PRINT* will both print text onto the screen, and display "hidden" material (a variable, a number, a function, or a combination thereof). Then he typed in the following on the keyboard of my Color Computer:

```
TO GAME1

CLEAR
MAKE :COL RANDOM 245+5
MAKE :ROW RANDOM 150+30
HT SX :COL SY :ROW
PRINT "O"
END
```

Don explained that when *PRINT* was followed by something inside of quote marks, the computer would display on the screen whatever that something is. Thus, because we are randomizing X and Y values, the result of the GAME1 procedure was to place or "print" the letter "O" randomly on the screen. Next, Don typed in the following:

```
TO GUESS :X :Y

CLEAR
HT PU SH 90
SX 4 SY 18
PRINT "GUESS"
SX 60 SY 18
PRINT :X FD 32 PRINT :Y
COMPARE
END
```

Don pointed out that the second way of using the *PRINT* statement — when *PRINT* is followed by something (such as a variable) without quote marks — instructed the computer to show the actual value for that something. Here, for instance, Don has just told the computer to display the word "guess," and the values for X and Y. I asked Don why he had instructed the turtle to move FORWARD 32 units after printing the value for X, and he explained that printing a value does not move the turtle; if we don't move the turtle ourselves, it will write the value for Y over the value for X. Altogether, this procedure does nothing but make the computer display precisely what we've typed in, in the first place. For instance, if I type in GUESS 45 90, the computer will *CLEAR* that away and then display (in the same position) GUESS 45 90. Doesn't that seem a waste? I asked Don, and he just mumbled and muttered beneath his drooping mustache, then typed in the following procedure:

```
TO COMPARE

SX 4 SY 8
PRINT "TURTLE"
SX 60 SY 8
PRINT :COL FD 32 PRINT :ROW
SX : COL SY :ROW PRINT "O"
END
```

At last the game began to make sense. The COMPARE procedure, which is merely a subprocedure in the GUESS :X :Y procedure, instructs the computer to print the word "turtle" followed by the X and Y values of the original randomized position of the O, and then to place an O right back up where it was originally. Yep! It was a guessing game, all right, and it allowed us to guess the actual location of a randomly placed dot. We played that for a while, but I kept losing, so I soon became bored. Don tried to revive my interest with another version of the game. He typed in the following procedures:

```
TO GAME2

CLEAR
MAKE :COL RANDOM 245+5
MAKE :ROW RANDOM 150+30
HT SX :COL SY :ROW
PRINT "J"
SX 128 SY 96 ST
END
```

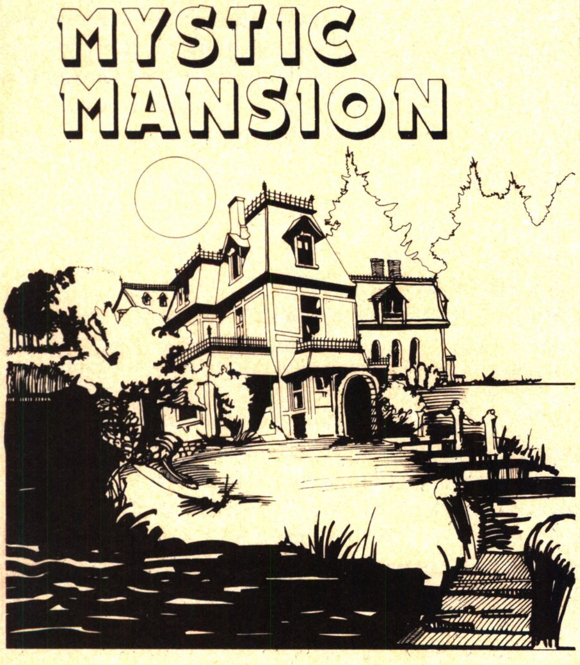
Skyline
MARKETING CORP

QUALITY SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

SUPER STATS — The most powerful statistics program available for the CoCo/TDP. Multiple linear regression, forecasting, mean, standard deviation, correlation coefficients, covariance, F and t tests. Powerful data editing and manipulation abilities. Data plotting, Student t tail areas, Gaussian cumulative probability distributions, and more. Flexible I/O (screen or printer, tape or disk). Very good documentation. 16K extended BASIC. **Cassette $29.95.**

STRUCTURED MACROS — An assembly language programming tool for users of the Macro-80C assembler, by the Micro Works. Structured macros come close to transforming your assembler into a high-level language. Your programs become more understandable and debugging is simplified. Commands include IF, ELS, ENDIF, IFTST, IFCC, WHILE, ENDWH, REPEAT, and UNTIL. **Disk $19.95.**

PAGE PLUS — Attention BASIC programmers! Up to 56K available from your BASIC programs. This utility, written by Chris Hawks, does the memory management necessary to utilize the two 32K banks of memory. Easy enough for any "intermediate" level BASIC programmer to use. Works with 64K systems. **Cassett $27.95. Disk $29.95.**



MYSTIC MANSION — New!! You'll be hearing lots about this incredible **ALL GRAPHIC** adventure. Explore the mansion and escape from the island, if you can! This one is tough to solve, but you'll have fun trying. For 32K Disk only. **Disk $29.95.**

C.C. Three

A powerful 'electronic spreadsheet', a full-featured word processor, and a flexible database - for an unheard of low price! This may be the **ONLY SOFTWARE PACKAGE YOU'LL EVER NEED TO BUY** for your computer.

BOTH DISK AND TAPE VERSIONS OF ALL THREE PROGRAMS ARE INCLUDED (on tape) for the bargain price of $49.95! No need to pay for upgrades to disk later! Over 40 pages of documentation in an attractive vinyl binder. C. C. Writer and C. C. File require 16K, C. C. Calc needs 32K. All require Extended Color **BASIC**. Order yours **NOW!**

MDISK — Hal Snyder's latest breakthrough for the 64 Color Computer! MDISK lets you use the upper 32K of memory for rapid storage and retrieval of programs and data. Whether you own an actual disk drive or not, MDISK puts the "hidden" 32K to work for you as a "virtual disk," with capability to save and load up to 15 programs, view a directory of files stored in "page 1," kill unwanted page 1 files, execute BASIC or machine language directly from MDISK, chain to a BASIC program while preserving data already created, and more. MDISK is written in position independent code, and will work on disk or tape based 64K systems. **Cassette $27.95. Disk $29.95.**

ROMBACK — Why pay more? The easiest to use ROM-pak dumping utility available! At the best price, too! Comes with full documentation, including detailed patching instructions to allow several popular "problem" cartridges to run from tape or disk. 64K Extended BASIC. **Cassette $16.95.**

QUICKSORT — A machine language sort routine specifically designed to be used by BASIC programmers. Written in position independent code, works on tape or disk systems. 16K required. **Cassette $12.95.**

64K BOOT/PAGER — The 64K Boot allows you to modify BASIC by moving it from ROM to RAM. The PAGER is a menu-driven utility allowing you to manually page between the 32K banks of memory. Source code for both programs is included. Both run on 64K tape or disk systems.
Cassette $19.95

WIZARD 64 — If you've got 64K, then this one's for you! Uses both 32K pages of memory for graphics and action. Challenging enough for adults, yet entertaining for younger players too. 64K Extended BASIC. **Cassette $21.95 Disk $23.95.**

SIMPLEX — Linear programming by the "simplex" method now available for the Color Computer. This powerful decision making tool finds the optimum "mix" for a given set of constraints. Disk compatible. 16 page manual included. 16K Extended BASIC. **Cassett $29.95.**

ORDERING INFORMATION
***$10 shipping, handling, & insurance on printers. Amdisk, and monitors. $5 on modems. $2 on all other orders. All prices U.S. funds.**

We Love Canadian Orders!
Inquire For Foreign Shipping

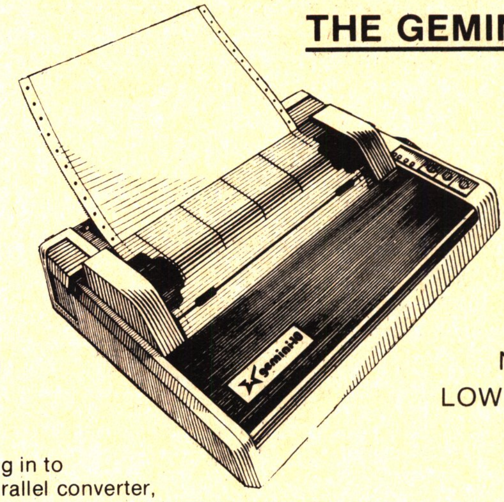
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Skyline Marketing Corp.
4510 W. Irving Park Rd.
Chicago, IL 60641
(312) 286-0762

QUALITY SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

AN ASTRONOMICAL ARRAY OF FEATURES FOR A DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICE

THE GEMINI-10 X



MORE QUALITY: 120 cps • thruput time of 58 lpm • high resolution (120x144) bit image & block (6x6) graphics • extra fast forms feed
MORE FLEXIBILITY: super/sub script • underlining • backspacing • double strike mode • emphasized print mode • 816 character buffer • compatible with most software supporting leading printers • 10" carriage • 15" carriage Gemini-15 available
MORE RELIABILITY: 180 day warranty (90 days for head & ribbon) • mtbf rate of more than 5 million lines • print head life of more than 100 million characters

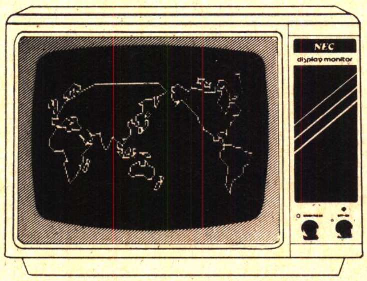
NEW
LOW PRICES!

SAVE $100.⁰⁰!!!

Our incredible Gemini-10 package—a **PRINTING SYSTEM** ready to plug in to your Color Computer. **NOTHING MORE TO BUY.** Includes serial to parallel converter, graphic screen print software, deluxe user manual, and 5 minute setup instructions! A $479.00 value. Complete package

ONLY $379*
Order yours today!
Parallel printer only, $299

Wide carriage Gemini—15 also available:
Package ONLY $579*
Printer only $499*



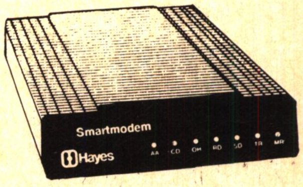
GET THE MOST FROM YOUR SYSTEM WITH AN NEC MONITOR PACKAGE!
Without a monitor, you'll never know just how good your graphics are. Word processing becomes less fatiguing, programming more enjoyable. NEC is famous for excellent color reproduction and tack-sharp resolution. We take the work out of adding the monitor to your system by including a custom plug-in monitor driver (with color, monochrome, and audio outputs), any required cables, and easy setup instructions. Buy with confidence—we've done the "homework" for you!

NEC 12" Color monitor (JC1212M) package ONLY $389*
NEC 12" Green-screen (JB1260M) package ONLY $169*
NEC 12" Amber screen (JB1205MA) package ONLY $219*
True lower-case and inverse video—just plug in the LCA-47. Special price with monitor purchase $66. (not available for Color Computer 2)

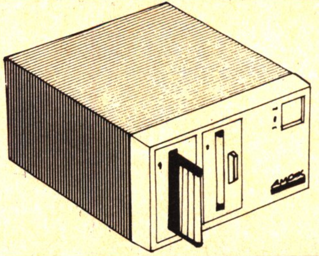
GET SMART!! GREAT DEAL ON HAYES SMARTMODEMS

Hayes 300 baud Smartmodem—the amazing programmable auto-dial, auto-answer modem, now in a special package deal for your Color Computer. Buy the Hayes for list price, and at NO EXTRA CHARGE receive the Colorcom/E smart terminal program (cartridge or disk), an RS232 cable, and setup instructions! Act now!

Hayes 300 baud Smartmodem package ONLY $289*
Hayes modem with CC cable only, $249*
Signalman Mark I modem, 300 baud direct connect, list $98, our price $86*



SALE ON AMDISK III DISK SYSTEM!!



The revolutionary 3" disk system! Two compatible 156K drives in a compact enclosure. Uses the rigid, protected 2-sided cartridge that ha made others obsolete. Our package includes the Amdisk III, cable, disk controller, Disk BASIC manual, 12 cartridges, setup instructions, and a ML tape to disk program to help transfer your software! Everything you need, plus you save $50!

Package price ONLY $689* Amdisk III plus cable only $479*

Order Now!! (available for Color Computer 2, please specify)

VISA MasterCard

UPS C.O.D. orders gladly accepted, $2.00 additional.

SKYLINE 64K Memory Upgrade Kits

8 guaranteed 200 n.s. 64K memory chips, solderless installation instructions, Skyline's 64K BOOT and PAGER programs (a $19.95 value). All for the super low price of $59.00! Order yours today!
(soldering required on Color Computer 2)

```
TO J :X :Y

SX :X SY :Y
END
```

That game placed the letter J randomly on the screen. Then we fired the turtle with the J :X :Y procedure. (Typing J, followed by our guesses for X and Y values for the randomly placed J, moved the turtle to our guessed spot.) We took turns and competed to see who could hit the J on the nose first. I liked that game better. Still, after a while I was ready to move on. Without saying a word, laconic Don typed in another game for playing with the SETHEADING function:

```
TO TARGET

COLORSET 1
MAKE :COL RANDOM 175+20
MAKE :ROW RANDOM 110+20
HT SX :COL SY :ROW
PC 2 REPEAT 20 (FD 5 RT 18)
SX :COL-10
PC 1 REPEAT 20 (FD 9 RT 18)
SX :COL-20
PC 0 REPEAT 20 (FD 12 RT 18)
HOME ST
END

TO HIT :HEAD :DIST

PC 2 SH :HEAD FD :DIST
END
```

I thought that was neat, and we played that one for about a half hour, but I (being me) wanted a fancier target. So I pushed Don out of the way, and began experimenting on my own. Like so:

```
TO CIRCLE :RADIUS

REPEAT 360 (PU FD :RADIUS
DOT
BK :RADIUS RT 1)
END

TO DOT

PD RT 90
FD 1 BK 1
LT 90 PU
END

TO FILLCIRCLE :RADIUS

REPEAT :RADIUS/2
(CIRCLE :RADIUS
MAKE :RADIUS :RADIUS-1)
END

TO BULLSEYE

HT PC2
MAKE :X RANDOM 210+20
MAKE :Y RANDOM 150+20
SX :X SY :Y
FILLCIRCLE 8
PC 1 CIRCLE2 16 CIRCLE2 24
CIRCLE2 32
PC 0 CIRCLE2 40
END
```

Naturally, Don began complaining about my game. "The circle takes too darn long!" he grumbled. I thought about that (yes, I can take criticism just as well as the next guy!), and came up with a faster circle, which I then inserted into the rest of the game procedures.

```
TO CIRCLE2 :RAD

REPEAT 180
(PU FD :RAD
DOT
BK :RAD RT 2)
END
```

Eventually, I decided the game needed more realism. Thus, I turned it into a spider and fly game, like so:

```
TO SPIDER

MAKE :X RANDOM 230+10
MAKE :Y RANDOM 160+12
SX :X SY :Y
HT
MAKE :RAD 3
REPEAT 6
(CIRCLE2 :RAD
MAKE :RAD :RAD+5)
PD REPEAT 12 (FD 28
BK 28 RT 30)
SX 128 SY 96 ST
END

TO FLY :X :Y

SX :X SY :Y
END
```

Or,

```
TO FLY :HEAD :DIST

SH :HEAD FD :DIST
END
```

Why a fly should deliberately and with malice aforethought seek out a spiderweb is something neither Don nor I could figure out right away. When we do figure it out, you'll be the first to know. Anyhow, Don and I played these games until about midnight. Then we talked about the weather, and I explained to him how when you're surrounded by ice and snow for a long time you get tired of it, and begin to wish for summer to come.

Well, that was about the extent of our visit. Don is a very quiet person, but he became even quiter than usual as he dozed off, with Ben sleeping across his feet. Next day, the weather paused for a minute, and Don set his heading for California. I have more to say, but it'll have to wait till next month. I remain,

— Uncle Bert

P.S. You can send your cards and letters to me in care of my good friend Dale Peterson. Just address them like this:

Uncle Bert Woofensburger
c/o Dale Peterson
the Rainbow
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

The Programmer's Guild Means Adventure!

Deadly Duology

Death Dreadnaught

From the eerie interior of a wrecked starship comes an Adventure unlike any you have ever played. This program is so violent in its descriptions and so deadly in its playfield that caution is advised in allowing small children to play it unsupervised.

You are exploring the wrecked interior of an alien vessel that has been utterly devastated from within. Its crew has been murdered, its engines fused and destroyed. Your job is to escape. Because whatever did all this **knows you are here.**

Get food. Get air. Get batteries. Get what you need and get it quickly before whatever it is that lurks in the shadows gets you.

Death Dreadnaught is traumatic, dramatic, ecstatic and dynamic in a way only Text Adventures can be. Every word oozes of the danger that awaits you if you tarry too long.

Rated R due to extreme descriptions of violence (may be too intense for children under 10).

Death Dreadnaught, $19.95, shipped postpaid to **your** galaxy today.

The Domes Of Kilgari

The spine tingling sequel to **Death Dreadnaught** is now a reality.

You've escaped from the Death Ship only to crash land on Kilgari, the most desolate chunk of rock and sand in the universe. Your only hope for continued survival — penetrate the Ion station and get enough fuel rods for liftoff.

But there's a presence here that somehow brings back memories of that nightmare aboard the Dreadnaught. Could it be that the hellspawn creature you left behind has somehow caught up with you?

Interspacial Digitron has trapped and wired the domes so that intruders are destroyed. If you can get the rods, decode the alarms and return to your ship, you just may be able to go on breathing.

Domes Of Kilgari, the ultimate space Adventure, is uncluttered by pictures or graphics of any kind. It is pure descriptive english that gives you the clues. Your wits against that of **Digitron** and the nameless fury that dogs your trail.

Domes of Kilgari, the ultimate escape, $19.95, shipped postpaid to **your** galaxy today.

Dreadnaught Chronicles — Both Adventures on two tapes in a handsome double package. **Only** $29.95 postpaid.

MAIL ORDER ONLY! GET YOURS TODAY!
MASTERCHARGE AND VISA ACCEPTED.

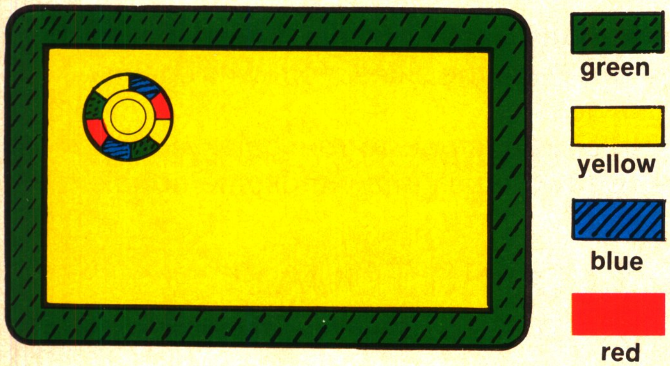
THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD
P.O. BOX 66
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458
—or Call (603) 924-6065 for COD—

The Beginning Game

By Don Inman
Rainbow Contributing Editor

The pie graph has been the subject of "Using Graphics" in the past two *Rainbow* issues. The pie graph is based on the division of a circle into sections to emphasize size relationships. Many popular gambling games are also based on the circle and its division into sectors. Rather than discuss one of the many popular circle-based gambling games, I'll demonstrate the beginnings of an original game this month. You can change and expand it until you find a version that you think is entertaining, profitable, or both.

The Game will be played in *PMODE 3* to provide a colorful yellow background with a green border. The game wheel consists of three concentric circles. The area between the two outer circles is divided into eight sections which are painted either green, yellow, blue, or red. The movable game "ball" is placed in the area between the two inner circles.



(Don Inman is the acknowledged master of microcomputer graphics and the author of a large number of books, including TRS-80 Color Computer Graphics and Assembly Language Graphics for the TRS-80 Color Computer with Kurt Inman.)

The playing field is placed at the upper-left corner leaving three-quarters of the screen for instructions, winning/losing information, and for whatever else you may want to add to the display.

When *The Game* is played, the ball will travel in a counter-clockwise, circular path. Its motion starts at high speed, but gradually slows until it finally comes to a stop adjacent to one of the eight colored sections. The program consists of the following modules.

1) Set the screen and dimension arrays
2) Load position array for ball and *DRAW* movements for text
3) Draw the game wheel
4) Section and paint the game wheel
5) Initialize the spin and subroutine control
6) Display instructions subroutine
7) Spin the wheel subroutine
8) Display results subroutine

Set the Screen and Dimension Arrays

This section of the program selects *PMODE3* (the highest resolution with four colors). It clears the screen with a yellow background and green border *(PCLS 2)* and turns on the graphics screen using color set 0 *(SCREEN 1,0)*. Space is reserved for many text strings *(CLEAR 300)*, and arrays are dimensioned for text character strings (L$(20)) and *PUT/GET* areas.

```
100 REM ** SET SCREEN AND DIMENS
ION **
110 PMODE 3
120 PCLS 2
130 SCREEN 1,0
140 CLEAR 300
150 DIM L$(20),E(24)
160 '
```

Load Positon Array for Ball and *DRAW* Movements for Text

The simplest way to position the ball is to provide one X,Y position adjacent to each of the eight colored sections of the game wheel. The X and Y coordinates for each of the eight positions are read into separate arrays (X(N) and Y(N)) by a *FOR/NEXT* loop (lines 210-230). The coordinates are read in from the *DATA* statements in lines 240 and 250. *DRAW* movements that form text characters on the graphics screen are assigned in lines 260 through 430.

```
200 REM ** LOAD ARRAY **
210 FOR N=1 TO 8
220 READ X(N),Y(N)
230 NEXT N
240 DATA 76,24,54,24,40,36,40,60
250 DATA 54,72,76,72,88,60,88,36
260 L$(1)="U8R8D4L8BD4BR12" 'P
270 L$(2)="U8R8D4L8BR4F4BR4" 'R
280 L$(3)="U8R8BD4L8BD4R8BR4" 'E
290 L$(4)="BU4U4R8BD4L8BR8D4L8BR
12" 'S
300 L$(5)="U8R8D4L8BR8D4BR4" 'A
310 L$(6)="U8F8U8BD8BR4" 'N
320 L$(7)="BU8F4E4BG4D4BR8" 'Y
330 L$(8)="U8BR8G4L4BR4F4BR4" 'K
340 L$(9)="BU8R8BL4D8BR8" 'T
350 L$(10)="U8R8D8L8BR12" 'O
360 L$(11)="BU8R8BL4D8BL4R8BR4"
'I
370 L$(12)="U8BR8D8H4G4BR12" 'W
380 L$(13)="U8BR8D8BU4L8BD4BR12"
 'H
390 L$(14)="U8BD8R8BR4" 'L
400 L$(15)="U8R8BD4L4BR4D4L8BR12
" 'G
410 L$(16)="U8R6F2D2L8BR8D2G2L6B
R12" 'B
420 L$(17)="U8BR8D8L8BR12" 'U
430 L$(18)="U8R6F2D4G2L6BR12" 'D
440 '
```

Draw the Game Wheel

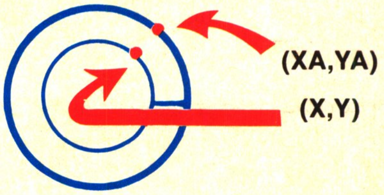
The three circles that form the game wheel are drawn with radii of 24, 32, and 40 units by lines 510 through 530. The centers of all circles are located in the upper-left quarter of the screen at position 64, 48.

```
500 REM ** DRAW CIRCLES **
510 CIRCLE(64,48),24
520 CIRCLE(64,48),32
530 CIRCLE(64,48),40
540 '
```

Section and Paint the Game Wheel

This section uses the same techniques of my two previous articles on pie graphs to divide the area enclosed by the two outer circles into eight parts. Since a complete circle is measured by two radians (equal to 360 degrees), each division consists of two divided by eight or approximately 0.7854 radians. The X,Y positions for the eight divisions are calculated using the sine and cosine functions and the position of the circles' centers.

```
600 REM ** DRAW SECTORS **
610 LINE(96,48)-(104,48),PSET
620 FOR Z=1 TO 8
630 A=Z*.7854: B=Z*.75
640 X=64+32*COS(A)
650 Y=48+32*SIN(A)
660 XA=64+40*COS(A)
670 YA=48+40*SIN(A)
680 LINE(X,Y)-(XA,YA),PSET
690 PAINT(64+36*COS(B),48+36*SIN
(B)),Z,4
700 NEXT Z
710 '
```



X = 64+32*SIN(A)   XA = 64+40*SIN(A)

Y = 48+32*COS(A)   YA = 48+40*COS(A)

Line 680 draws a line between the two calculated points, and line 690 paints the area the appropriate color using the Z variable of the *FOR/NEXT* loop.

Z	Color
1	green
2	yellow
3	blue
4	red
5	green
6	yellow
7	blue
8	red

Initialize the Spin and Subroutine Control

The ball, which will later be put into motion, is drawn by line 810. It looks like a + sign on the screen due to its small radius. Line 820 then calls a subroutine (at line 1010) that displays the starting instruction at the bottom of the screen. Line 830 waits for a key press. When a key has been pressed, old results are erased by lines 840 through 860. A subroutine (at line 2010) is called to spin the wheel by line 870. When the wheel comes to a stop, line 870 calls another subroutine (at line 3010) to display the results of the spin. Line 880 waits for a key press before starting another spin.

```
800 REM ** INITIALIZE SPIN **
810 CIRCLE(76,24),3,4
820 GOSUB 1010
830 I$=INKEY$: IF I$="" THEN 830
 ELSE N=1
840 GET(140,64)-(250,72),E,G
850 PUT(140,8)-(250,16),E,PSET
860 PUT(140,24)-(250,32),E,PSET
870 GOSUB 2010: GOSUB 3010
880 I$=INKEY$: IF I$="" THEN 880
 ELSE 850
890 END
900 '
910 '
```

Display Instructions Subroutine

This section draws the message "PRESS ANY KEY TO SPIN WHEEL" at the bottom of the screen so that the player knows how to start the game. The message stays on the screen. If you wish, you can add some lines to erase the message when the wheel spin is started.

```
1000 REM ** INSTRUCTIONS **
1010 DRAW "BM4,166"+L$(1)+L$(2)+
L$(3)+L$(4)+L$(4)+"BR12"
1020 DRAW L$(5)+L$(6)+L$(7)+"BR1
2"
1030 DRAW L$(8)+L$(3)+L$(7)+"BR1
2"
1040 DRAW "BM4,180"+L$(9)+L$(10)
+"BR12"
1050 DRAW L$(4)+L$(1)+L$(11)+L$(
6)+"BR12"
1060 DRAW L$(12)+L$(13)+L$(3)+L$
(3)+L$(14)
1070 RETURN
1080 '
```

Spin the Wheel Subroutine

The Color Computer's timer is used to control the speed of the ball's movement around the wheel. As the time gets larger, the time delay (line 2070) between movements of the ball gets larger. A random time limit is chosen at line 2010 and is checked at line 2080. This makes the length of each spin a random quantity. When the limit is exceeded, the motion of the ball stops. At this time, the *RETURN* statement returns control to the main program at line 870.

The ball moves in a counter-clockwise direction around its circular path slowing down as it goes. It comes to a stop adjacent to one of the colored areas. That color is the winner. Notice that the last position of the ball (line 2060) is at X(N+1),Y(N+1). The value, N+1, is used to select the correct subroutine to display the winning color in the next section.

```
2000 REM ** SPIN**
2010 F=RND(600)+400
2020 TIMER=0
2030 CIRCLE(X(N),Y(N)),3,2
2040 FOR W=1 TO 50: NEXT W
2050 IF N=8 THEN N=0
2060 CIRCLE(X(N+1),Y(N+1)),3,4
2070 FOR W=1 TO TIMER/3: NEXT W
2080 IF TIMER>F THEN RETURN ELSE
 N=N+1
2090 GOTO 2030
2100 '
```

Display Results Subroutine

The text display of the winning color is selected by the *ON N+1 GOSUB* statement at line 3010. When the appropriate message has been displayed, a *RETURN* to the main program is made at line 3020. The subroutine at lines 3100 through 3120 draw the word "BLUE." Lines 3200 through 3220 draw the word "YELLOW." Lines 3300 through 3320 draw the word "GREEN," and lines 3400 through 3420 draw the word "RED." Each one of these subroutines calls another subroutine (at line 3500) which adds the word "WINS." These are the messages that are erased at lines 840 through 860 when a new spin starts.

```
3000 REM ** DISPLAY RESULTS **
3010 ON N+1 GOSUB 3100,3200,3300
,3400,3100,3200,3300,3400
3020 RETURN
3030 '
3100 DRAW"BM140,16"+L$(16)+L$(14
)+L$(17)+L$(3)
3110 GOSUB 3500
3120 RETURN
3130 '
3200 DRAW"BM140,16"+L$(7)+L$(3)+
L$(14)+L$(14)+L$(10)+L$(12)
3210 GOSUB 3500
3220 RETURN
3230 '
3300 DRAW"BM140,16"+L$(15)+L$(2)
+L$(3)+L$(3)+L$(6)
3310 GOSUB 3500
3320 RETURN
3330 '
3400 DRAW"BM140,16"+L$(2)+L$(3)+
L$(18)
3410 GOSUB 3500
3420 RETURN
3430 '
3500 DRAW"BM140,32"+L$(12)+L$(11
)+L$(6)+L$(4)
3510 RETURN
```

General Comments

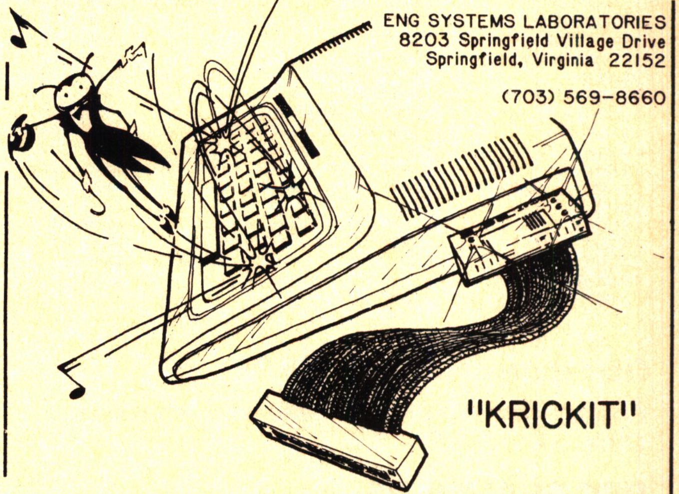
In the present form of *The Beginning Game*, the odds are even that the ball will come to rest adjacent to any of the four colors. This could be easily changed by changing the size of one or more colored areas. You could also change the odds by changing colors of some of the areas so that there were more areas of some colors than others. The purpose of the program is to give you a starting point for developing a gambling game of your own. The complete program follows.

400 102
800 159
2000 211
END 217

The listing:

```
100 REM ** SET SCREEN AND DIMENS
ION **
110 PMODE 3
120 PCLS 2
130 SCREEN 1,0
140 CLEAR 300
150 DIM L$(20),E(24)
160 '
200 REM ** LOAD ARRAY **
210 FOR N=1 TO 8
220 READ X(N),Y(N)
230 NEXT N
240 DATA 76,24,54,24,40,36,40,60
250 DATA 54,72,76,72,88,60,88,36
260 L$(1)="U8R8D4L8BD4BR12" 'P
270 L$(2)="U8R8D4L8BR4F4BR4" 'R
280 L$(3)="U8R8BD4L8BD4R8BR4" 'E
290 L$(4)="BU4U4R8BD4L8BR8D4L8BR
12" 'S
300 L$(5)="U8R8D4L8BR8D4BR4" 'A
310 L$(6)="U8F8U8BD8BR4" 'N
320 L$(7)="BU8F4E4BG4D4BR8" 'Y
330 L$(8)="U8BR8G4L4BR4F4BR4" 'K
340 L$(9)="BU8R8BL4D8BR8" 'T
350 L$(10)="U8R8D8L8BR12" 'O
360 L$(11)="BU8R8BL4D8BL4R8BR4"
'I
370 L$(12)="U8BR8D8H4G4BR12" 'W
380 L$(13)="U8BR8D8BU4L8BD4BR12"
 'H
390 L$(14)="U8BD8R8BR4" 'L
400 L$(15)="U8R8BD4L4BR4D4L8BR12
" 'G
410 L$(16)="U8R6F2D2L8BR8D2G2L6B
R12" 'B
420 L$(17)="U8BR8D8L8BR12" 'U
430 L$(18)="U8R6F2D4G2L6BR12" 'D
440 '
500 REM ** DRAW CIRCLES **
510 CIRCLE(64,48),24
520 CIRCLE(64,48),32
530 CIRCLE(64,48),40
540 '
600 REM ** DRAW SECTORS **
610 LINE(96,48)-(104,48),PSET
620 FOR Z=1 TO 8
630 A=Z*.7854: B=Z*.75
640 X=64+32*COS(A)
650 Y=48+32*SIN(A)
660 XA=64+40*COS(A)
670 YA=48+40*SIN(A)
680 LINE(X,Y)-(XA,YA),PSET
690 PAINT(64+36*COS(B),48+36*SIN
(B)),Z,4
700 NEXT Z
710 '
800 REM ** INITIALIZE SPIN **
810 CIRCLE(76,24),3,4
820 GOSUB 1010
830 I$=INKEY$: IF I$="" THEN 830
 ELSE N=1
840 GET(140,64)-(250,72),E,G
850 PUT(140,8)-(250,16),E,PSET
860 PUT(140,24)-(250,32),E,PSET
870 GOSUB 2010: GOSUB 3010
880 I$=INKEY$: IF I$="" THEN 880
 ELSE 850
890 END
900 '
910 '
1000 REM ** INSTRUCTIONS **
1010 DRAW "BM4,166"+L$(1)+L$(2)+
L$(3)+L$(4)+L$(4)+"BR12"
1020 DRAW L$(5)+L$(6)+L$(7)+"BR1
2"
```

IS YOUR COMPUTER IGNORING YOU ???



ENG SYSTEMS LABORATORIES
8203 Springfield Village Drive
Springfield, Virginia 22152

(703) 569-8660

"KRICKIT"

You've just typed in the Gettysburg Address and now you see that your computer only heard every other word!

THE KRICKIT CHIRPS ONLY WHEN YOUR COMPUTER HAS CAUGHT THE KEY. With the Krickit, there is no wasted effort pounding keys to make sure they contact or looking at the screen after every character. You can keep your eyes on the listing and not lose your place.

Works great with text editors and DBM's (Telewriter-64 and Homebase, to name a few) or when entering programs with just the BASIC line-editor in your computer. Just plugs in! Needs no software or hardware modifications. Built-in speaker! Uses no CPU time! Your computer has better things to do than sound key beeps.

The Krickit has other valuable features, too. A convenient switch controls the Cartridge Interrupt line. Instead of clumsy, messy tape on fingers 7 or 8, just flip the switch to access Basic with a game pak installed. It also has a more accessible reset switch, lighted power indicators, gold edge-fingers and an extension cable.

We are sure that after you try the Krickit you will never want to be without it. Take 30 days to decide you like it or return it for a full refund. 24-hour order line. Order yours today for only $59.95 (plus shipping and handling). COD, Visa, and Mastercard accepted.

GRAPHIC MATH ADVENTURE $21.95 FASTER & BETTER

Challenging Adventure! Fully player selectable up to 300 "room." Search for treasure on land, on river, and in the labyrinth of caves. Your search is blocked by many obstacles which can be overcome by correctly answering math problems. Any one or all four functions (+, x, —, ÷) can be selected to add variety. 24 skill levels make the game challenging for all ages. 32K EXT BASIC Required Version 1.2 NOW AVAILABLE

BACKUP MASTER/ GRAPHIC MONITOR $29.95

SUPER powerful UTILITY allows backups to be made of most programs — cassette, disk, even ROM based!!

- Over rides **all** software autostart mechanisms
- Fully relocatable — will not interfere with any program
- Capable of reading many tapes which BASIC can't

64K USERS have extra power

- Modify BASIC to suit your needs
- Save copies of BASIC, Ext BASIC, Disk BASIC, etc.
- Run address dependent ROMS from RAM

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Also:

SPELLING MASTER $14.95

Conquer spelling. Learn the words you have trouble with. User input unlimited number of words. Good for weekly spelling lists. SAMPLE list provided. 16K EXT BASIC cassette

MATH MASTER $14.95 for both

Learn Basic Math Facts (+, x, —, ÷) and counting routines. Math drill for speed. Math tutor teaches with graphics.
MATH DRILL Non-EXT BASIC $8.95
MATH TUTOR 16K EXT BASIC $8.95

CONCENTRATION $6.95

40 blocks hide 20 patterns. Pit your memory skills against your friends. Two players. Non-EXT BASIC cassette.

15% off ALL "SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES" SOFTWARE

LANCER	~~24.95~~	21.20	GAME PACK III	~~17.95~~	15.25
STORM ARROWS	~~24.95~~	21.20	PICKWHICH	~~12.95~~	11.00
WHIRLYBIRD RUN	~~24.95~~	21.20	SPACE CHESS	~~17.95~~	15.25
CUBIX	~~24.95~~	21.20	KEYS OF THE WIZARD	~~21.95~~	18.65
ALPHA SEARCH	~~19.95~~	16.95	LOTHARS LABRYNTH	~~17.95~~	15.25
MS. GOBBLER	~~24.95~~	21.20	LEMANS	~~17.95~~	15.25
GHOST GOBBLER	~~23.95~~	20.35	COLOROUT	~~12.95~~	11.00
SPACE SENTRY	~~18.95~~	16.10	CCTHELLO	~~17.95~~	15.25
TRILOGY	~~52.95~~	45.00	COSMIC SUPER BOWL	~~17.95~~	15.25
COLOR COSMIC INVADERS	~~20.95~~	17.80	SPACE TRADERS	~~17.95~~	15.25
SPACE RACE	~~24.95~~	21.20	YAHTCC	~~11.95~~	10.15
SPACE WAR	~~24.95~~	21.20	ALCATRAZ II	~~11.95~~	10.15
GALAX ATTAX	~~24.95~~	21.20	GEOGRAPHY PAC	~~34.95~~	29.70
DEFENSE	~~24.95~~	21.20	TYPING TUTOR	~~23.95~~	20.35
PLANET INVASION	~~24.95~~	21.20	FLEXPLUS DOS	~~72.95~~	62.00
PIGGY	~~12.95~~	11.00	ULTRA 80C	~~52.95~~	45.00
COLORZAP	~~17.95~~	15.25	COMPUVOICE	~~37.95~~	32.25
DESERT GOLF	~~11.95~~	10.15	SOUNDSOURCE	~~27.95~~	23.75
C-TREK	~~11.95~~	10.15	GRAPHICS 'N TEXT	~~23.95~~	20.35
GAME PAC I	~~17.95~~	15.25	DISASSEMBLER	~~17.95~~	15.35
GAME PAC II	~~12.95~~	11.00			

Gameboard Pac $6.95

Contains three hi-res gameboards: checkers, Othello and Penti.

PROGRAMMERS —
We pay highest royalties — write for details.

VISA

Software Factory
1333 Morgan Road
Bremerton, WA 98312
(206) 377-1694

MasterCard

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
Add $3 Shipping — No COD

Dealer & Author inquiries invited

```
1030 DRAW L$(8)+L$(3)+L$(7)+"BR1
2"
1040 DRAW "BM4,180"+L$(9)+L$(10)
+"BR12"
1050 DRAW L$(4)+L$(1)+L$(11)+L$(
6)+"BR12"
1060 DRAW L$(12)+L$(13)+L$(3)+L$
(3)+L$(14)
1070 RETURN
1080 '
2000 REM ** SPIN**
2010 F=RND(600)+400
2020 TIMER=0
2030 CIRCLE(X(N),Y(N)),3,2
2040 FOR W=1 TO 50: NEXT W
2050 IF N=8 THEN N=0
2060 CIRCLE(X(N+1),Y(N+1)),3,4
2070 FOR W=1 TO TIMER/3: NEXT W
2080 IF TIMER>F THEN RETURN ELSE
 N=N+1
2090 GOTO 2030
2100 '
3000 REM ** DISPLAY RESULTS **
3010 ON N+1 GOSUB 3100,3200,3300
,3400,3100,3200,3300,3400
3020 RETURN
3030 '
3100 DRAW"BM140,16"+L$(16)+L$(14
)+L$(17)+L$(3)
3110 GOSUB 3500
3120 RETURN
3130 '
3200 DRAW"BM140,16"+L$(7)+L$(3)+
L$(14)+L$(14)+L$(10)+L$(12)
3210 GOSUB 3500
3220 RETURN
3230 '
3300 DRAW"BM140,16"+L$(15)+L$(2)
+L$(3)+L$(3)+L$(6)
3310 GOSUB 3500
3320 RETURN
3330 '
3400 DRAW"BM140,16"+L$(2)+L$(3)+
L$(18)
3410 GOSUB 3500
3420 RETURN
3430 '
3500 DRAW"BM140,32"+L$(12)+L$(11
)+L$(6)+L$(4)
3510 RETURN
```

See You At
RAINBOWfest
New Brunswick
March 30–April 1

Women And The Color Computer

By Susan P. Davis

In this series of articles, we will examine women and their status in the Color Computer world. This month, we will discuss why so many potential CoCo users and programmers are left out. In the next few articles, we'll sympathize with the CoCo widow and offer some useful tips for her, see how mothers and teachers are evaluating and using educational programs, and profile women who are using the Color Computer in their own businesses.

The world of the home computer in general, and the Color Computer specifically, seems to be a male-dominated, male-oriented world. The publishers of the CoCo magazines are men; the authors of the books on how to use your Color Computer are men, the people who submit articles on graphics, BASIC, assembly language and helpful hints are mostly men; *Rainbow's* contributing editors are all men; and the technicians who tell us how to open up our Color Computers and make hardware modifications are men. Admittedly, there are some women submitting articles and writing programs, but not many. Most of the CoCo experts are men. They are the computer pioneers and they are reaping the benefit of this marvelous new world.

Why is the CoCo world so male-dominated? What has made so many women feel unwilling, unable or too apathetic to participate?

The same cultural forces that make auto mechanics, electronics, and higher mathematics "for men," and sewing, cooking and shopping "for women" seem to be at play. Due to this arbitrary environmental conditioning, men of all generations are using their CoCos. The women do not feel as welcome to experiment. Yet some women are fighting to overcome the cultural and psychological blocks and getting to know their Color Computers.

(Gary and Susan Davis are co-owners of Sugar Software in Reynoldsburg, Ohio. Susan is a novice and Gary has been professionally programming for nearly 20 years.)

Relatively few women make unassisted computer purchases. The purchase of a computer and its peripherals is considered to be a technically-oriented decision. Therefore, the women still defer to the men in their lives.

> ". . . if we want more women to use the Color Computer, we have to examine those things of particular interest to women and computerize them."

Women seem to have more of a participatory than an independent role in the purchase of a computer. Sally Baxter of the Home Computer Store in Westerville, Ohio, said that only one woman has independently purchased a Color Computer in her store. The woman wanted a small computer to take away to college. Otherwise, the CoCo purchases were made by men alone, couples or families. The manager of one Columbus, Ohio, Radio Shack Store, a woman, agreed that the purchase of a Color Computer seems to be a family decision: The husband convinces the wife regarding the purchase and she okays the finances. It was her opinion that more Radio Shack home computers are purchased for families with boys than for families with only girls. She noted that women customers still like to talk to male salespeople regarding the computer. Her husband, assistant manager of a Radio Shack Computer Center, felt that school-age children were permitted to choose which computer to buy once the decision to purchase a computer had been made. He noted that women's secondary role in the Color Computer market could be generational, as enrollment in the "computer camps" seems to be 50/50 boys and girls.

Doug Smeltz, who uses a network of 15 CoCos to teach computer programming at Northland High School, says his class composition is half male, half female. He does not find the girls reluctant to get hands-on experience on the CoCo, but has not seen a similar eagerness in women (teachers) one or two generations older.

The manager of another Radio Shack Computer Center told me that less than 50 percent of the Color Computers purchased in his store are purchased by women. When the women do buy, they have a clearly defined idea of what they want. They often purchase software at the time they get the computer. These women use the computer as a tool to perform a specific task (e.g., word processing). Male customers, he felt, are more interested in the "bells and whistles." First, they buy the Color Computer; then they find things to do with it.

Once the Color Computer is in the home, school or office, do the women use it? Do they buy the software for it? Larry Reitz of Reitz Electronics feels that more women are taking a serious look at what is available and that some are buying. Word processing programs and educational programs for the children seem to be the principal software packages purchased by women at Larry's store. Tommy Fetterman of Delker Electronics said the same is happening there. He has several teachers who have CoCos at home and in school coming in to purchase educational software. Tommy said "two or three" women are into word processing and purchase those programs from him. The female assistant-manager of one program store has found that women are buying more programs as gifts for their husbands and children. If they are buying programs for their own use, they tend to be word processing programs and not business-oriented (databases, mailing list managers, spread sheets, etc.) or arcade type games. She noted that female customers asked her for help or advice; the male customers wait for a male salesperson. At Sugar Software, we find that our customers are about 80 percent male, 20 percent female overall, with very few women purchasing our utilities like *Auto Run, Piratector* and *Semigraf.*

"... we hope that more women will take an interest in the CoCo."

Perhaps there need to be more programs on the market that are of interest to women. Moreton Bay's *File Cabinet* (database) has a recipe file as a sample. Fetterman thinks that women are more attracted to this particular file manager because they see what it can do for them. The idea of "women's programs" does sound fairly sexist, but if we want more women to use the Color Computer, we have to examine those things of particular interest to women and computerize them. We also need to show women how "general interest" programs can be used for their specific needs: database managers, mailing list managers, word processors, graphing programs, music programs, bowling secretaries and spread sheets can all be "personalized." Your retail store manager and mail/-phone order personnel should be able and willing to take the time to show all customers how to adapt their programs for their customers' individual needs and likes.

As time goes on and the home computer becomes more the rule than the exception, we hope that more women will take an interest in the CoCo. And you women who are reading this article and thinking: "I have written programs," let us hear from you. Submit articles to *Rainbow*. Submit your programs for publication. Call the bulletin boards. Set an example for your daughters — and your sons. And for you women who are reading this article because your husband, father, son or boss insisted, we'll discuss CoCo widows next month.

THINKING PRINTER?

GEMINI 10X 319.95
120 C.P.S. • Screen Dump Software • Complete System

GEMINI 15X 439.95
120 C.P.S. • Screen Dump Software • Complete System

DELTA 10 .... 539.95
160 C.P.S. • 8 K Buffer • Complete System

DELTA 15 .... 649.95
160 C.P.S. • 8 K Buffer • Complete System

POWER TYPE 429.95
Letter Quality • Complete System

COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDE
• 180 DAY WARRANTY • 300 TO 9600 BAUD INTERFACE FOR COCO
• ALL CABLES/NOTHING MORE TO BUY
ADD $10 SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES

THINKING MODEM?

COMPLETE
DATA COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE*
79.95

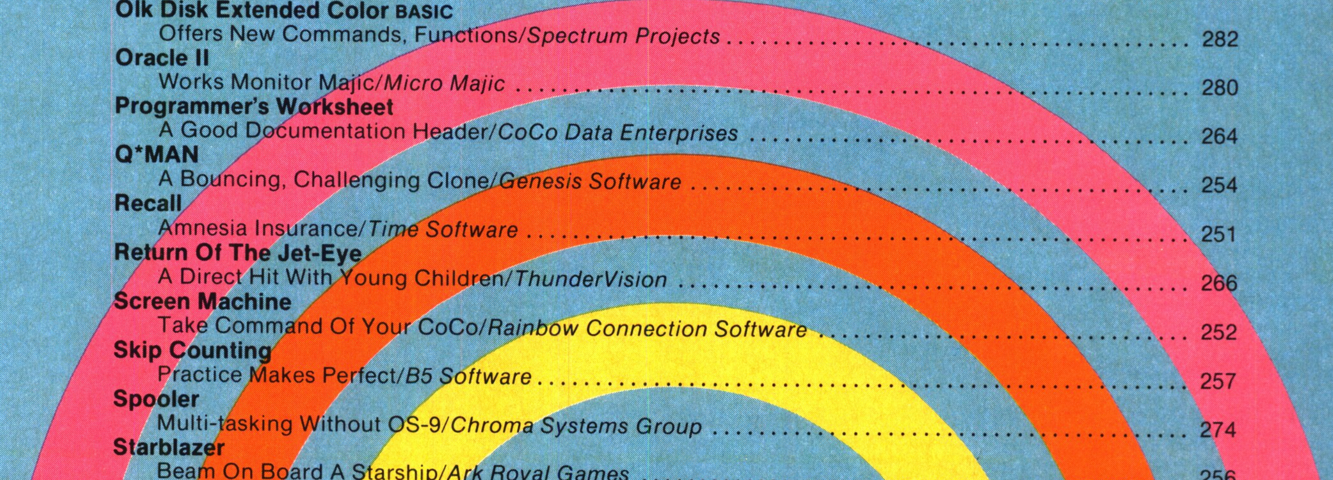
- **VOLKSMODEM** 300 BAUD • LIFETIME WARRANTY DIRECT CONNECT • ANS/ORG.
- **T.S.P.** Terminal Software Package 51 X 24 HI-RES DISPLAY • BUFFER AUTO ADJUSTS FOR 16K TO 64K • PERMITS COMMUNICATION TO VIRTUALLY ALL BBS AND NETWORKS
- **CABLES** EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO LOG ON NOTHING MORE TO BUY

*REQUIRES 16K BASIC + MODULAR PHONE SERVICE • ADD $2 SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES

DAYTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
7201 CLAIRCREST BLDG. C • DAYTON, OHIO 45424
(513) 236-1454
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

RAINBOW REVIEWS

Air Traffic Controller
A Fun, Realistic Simulation/*Tom Mix Software* 247
The Answer
A Most Unusual Device/*Midwest CoCo Systems* 260
Calixto Island
Outstanding Graphic Adventure/*Mark Data Products* 246
The Color Compiler
Convert BASIC To Machine Language/*Computerware* 286
Color Designer
Makes Drawing Easy/*Color Connection Software* 245
Colortac
Checks Speedy Disk Drives/*Sunshine Software* 236
Cubix
A Pyramid Of Fun/*Spectral Associates* 248
Decision Maker
There's No Alternative/*Armadillo International Software* 270
Finance-5
A Five-Way Financial Aid/*Sigma Software* 274
Graphicom
The Cat's Meow/*Cheshire Cat Computer Creations* 225
Harness/Thoroughbred Handicapper
A Good Trainer/*Federal Hill Software* 240
Horse Race
You're In The Money/*Computer Island* 294
Investigations In Integral Calculus
Introduces Important Concepts/*Radio Shack* 242
JFD CoCo Disk System
A Good Buy/*J & M Systems, Ltd.* 230
Kingshield
A Challenge/*Jade Products* 278
MagiGraph
Design A Window Away/*The Micro Works* 222
More Business
Means Business/*Moreton Bay Software* 262
Microdis
Peek Into The MC-10/*Micro Ten Software Co.* 238
Mudpies
Relive Messy Childhood Fun/*MichTron* 253
NEWERROR
Understands Old Errors/*The Dataman* 268
Ocky Woky
Get Smart And Come In Out Of The Cold/*Prickly Pear Software* 272
Olk Disk Extended Color BASIC
Offers New Commands, Functions/*Spectrum Projects* 282
Oracle II
Works Monitor Majic/*Micro Majic* 280
Programmer's Worksheet
A Good Documentation Header/*CoCo Data Enterprises* 264
Q*MAN
A Bouncing, Challenging Clone/*Genesis Software* 254
Recall
Amnesia Insurance/*Time Software* 251
Return Of The Jet-Eye
A Direct Hit With Young Children/*ThunderVision* 266
Screen Machine
Take Command Of Your CoCo/*Rainbow Connection Software* 252
Skip Counting
Practice Makes Perfect/*B5 Software* 257
Spooler
Multi-tasking Without OS-9/*Chroma Systems Group* 274
Starblazer
Beam On Board A Starship/*Ark Royal Games* 256
Three Game Pack #2
A Good Bible Drill/*Quality Christian Software* 258
Tic-Tac-Toe Math
Math Drill Is Fun/*Harmonycs* 290
Your Color Computer
A Perfect Introduction To The CoCo/*SYBEX* 254



RECEIVED & CERTIFIED

The following products recently have been received by *the Rainbow*, examined by our magazine staff and approved for the *Rainbow Seal of Certification*, your assurance that we have seen the product and have ascertained that it is what it purports to be.

This month the *Seal of Certification* has been issued to:

Air Traffic Control, a simulator game for the Dragon 32 requiring one joystick. You are in charge of RPVs (remotely piloted vehicles) and must contain the RPVs within your radar area. Avoid mid-air collisions, while guiding in the aircraft on "finals." Points scoring makes this a competitive game for all age groups. Microdeal, 41 Truro Rd., St. Austell, Cornwall PL25 5JE, tape $28.95, disk $31.95

Bible Stories Adventure, a 16K ECB ML Adventure game. This is an adaptation of some of the best loved stories from the Old Testament such as Adam and Eve, Noah's Ark, Abraham and Isaac, Moses and the Exodus, and David and Goliath. Recommended for ages 10 and above. Sugar Software, 2153 Leah Lane, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068, $19.95 tape, $24.95 disk

Black Sanctum, an Adventure. The object of this spooky Adventure is to destroy the evil forces of black magic lurking in an old 18th century monastery. Mark Data, 24001 Alicia Pkwy., No. 207, Mission Viejo, CA 92691, tape $24.95, disk $27.95

Buying The Right Computer The First Time, by Pablo E. Silverio, a complete guide to selecting a small business computer. It asks questions, you fill in the answers, and the guide will direct you to the exact computer system to meet your needs. Also, it is a valuable tool for less experienced computer salespeople. Silma Data Research, Inc., 3647 W. Flagler St., Miami, FL 33135, available at computer stores and book stores. It is nationally distributed by Ingram Book Co. and The Distributors, $9.95

Color 80 BBS, a bulletin board program. It includes two diskettes (disk 0 and disk 1), software documentation, technical documentation, and hardware documentation. Silicon Rainbow Products & Logical Computer Products, 1111 W. El Camino Real, Suite 109, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, $150

Color Profile, a 16K program in which you can store nearly any type of data and retrieve it with a few quick strokes. You can design the way the screen displays your data and create reports that show you any information you choose. Includes up to 26 user-defined formats available for displaying data; 26 user-definable indexes per file; 10 levels of sequences available for record sorting, etc. Cat. no. 26-3253, Radio Shack stores nationwide, $59.95

Color Math Practice, designed to improve your basic math skills with the use of a 32K Extended BASIC computer. You have the choice of doing addition and subtraction problems or multiplication and division problems. All numbers and answers will be positive whole numbers. You will have up to three chances to get the correct answer for each problem. After three wrong answers, the computer will give you the correct answer. Jarb Software, 1636 D Ave., Suite C, National City, CA 92050, $28.95

Computer Cassette C-10, a blank C-10 length cassette with a five screw shell and free labels for the TRS-80 CoCo, MC-10, TI-99/4A, VIC-20, or C-64. Parallel Systems, Box 772, Dept. R, Blackwood, NJ 08012, 58¢ plus $2 S/H, any quantity (Canadian orders $4 S/H). Storage box, add 12¢ each

Computer Monopoly, a 32K program like the popular board game. The instructions assume a person is already acquainted with the rules and objectives of the game. Roll the dice, buy the property, try to own the whole board and make your opponent(s) bankrupt. Doug Keating, 6728 Mackey, Overland Park, KS 66204, $21

COMTEX, a menu-driven text compression utility program requiring approximately 24K and at least one disk drive. You must boot Flex before running the program. Gil Goodridge, P.O. Box 21, Merrimack, NH 03054, $29.95 plus $3 S/H

DISKUTIL, an assembly language program designed to make everyday use of your disk system much easier than using BASIC, along with additional features for your disk system. Silicon Rainbow Products & Logical Computer Products, 1111 W. El Camino Real, Suite 109, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, $35

Early Letter Recognition, a program written primarily for preschool children. It is neither a drill, nor a game, although an adult helper (parent or teacher) can make it into a game by prompting for specific letters by name, color, keyboard location, etc. The program is comprised of 26 graphic displays, one for each letter of the alphabet. The child can "call up" any display at will simply by pressing the corresponding letter key. Software Specialists, P.O. Box 2029, Princeton, NJ 08540, $12.95 or $19.95 for this and *Kids' Choice*

E-X-T-E-N-D-E-D Disk BASIC, an extension to RS-Disk Extended Color BASIC whose primary function is to add a new command line interpreter (CLI) which runs in parallel to BASIC's. This allows BASIC commands to work as before while allowing new commands to reside on disk. In addition to the CLI, 11 new commands, three new functions and a new directory command have been added to BASIC's built-in commands. Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Dr., Woodhaven, NY 11421, 64K disk $24.95 plus $3 S/H

The Final Countdown, a 32K ECB one-player talking Adventure game that must be used with an SC-01 based speech unit and the Del Software translations program *TRNSLATE*. You are outside a missile base, which has been evacuated because a berserk general has started the countdown on a missile. You must stop the nuclear missile from being launched and starting World War III. This program incorporates a special scroll routine which allows descriptions of rooms, objects and exit directions to be shown at the top of the screen and prevents this information from scrolling out of view as user commands are entered. Jarb Software, 1636 D Ave., Suite C, National City, CA 92050, 32K ECB, $24.95, standard cassette, $14.95

Froggie, a 32K race against time to get your "froggie" home. Get across the busy highway and then the river using logs, turtles and crocodiles to get you there. Escort the lady frog or gobble up the fly for extra points, but look out for the otter, he's your enemy. Spectral Associates, 3416 South 90th St., Tacoma, WA 98409, $24.95, diskette $28.95

GRAPHICOM, a graphics screen editor and communication package. It lets you create and edit graphic screens and send or receive them across phone lines or by amateur radio (SSTV), as well as dump them to a graphic printer. Cheshire Cat Computer Creations, P.O. Box 115, Lafayette, CA 94549, $30

Kids' Choice, a number recognition program. Three displays are associated with number key (except zero — the wild card number). For example, if the child presses 2, any of the following graphics might appear at random: a large number 2, two winking faces, or two American flags. There is an element of chance every time the child presses a number key. Software Specialists, P.O. Box 2029, Princeton, NJ 08540, $12.95 or $19.95 for this and *Early Letter Recognition*

Lancer, a 32K "joust" game. Your goal is to destroy all of your enemies as your bird maneuvers and flies around lava, dragons and deadly foes. Spectral Associates, 3416 South 90th St., Tacoma, WA 98409, tape $24.95, diskette $28.95

Learning Games, three 16K ECB educational programs suitable for pre-school to elementary grade school children (ages three to eight). *Shape Test* makes recognizing basic shapes fun using voice, color, sound, music and graphics animation. *Word Test* matches the computer spoken word with the displayed word. A correct response is rewarded with graphics and a song. *Count Test* — count the magic beeping marbles and see the surprise at the end. DD Software, 10 Simonne Lane, Pepperell, MA 01463, tape $24.95

MDCOPY, a utility for the disk owner who has moved up from a tape environment. Tape-based ML programs can be saved to disk with a minimum amount of effort from the user. While *MDCOPY* eases the first transition to disk, the second program in this package, *NODISK*, eases the long-term problem of program incompatibility. Sadre Software, P.O. Box 3891, Gaithersburg, MD 20878, $9.95

Ms. Gobbler, a 32K ML ECB maze-type game which includes four distinct mazes on a black background with moving bonus shapes. Ghosts of different colors and personalities all their own chase you around each maze and are deadly. Spectral Associates, 3418 South 90th St., Tacoma, WA 98409, cassette $24.95, diskette $28.95

Newbasic, a ML program that is tapped into the BASIC interpreter in a transparent fashion in order to enhance it. It requires an R/S disk controller, 64K, 1.1 Color BASIC, 1.0 Extended BASIC, and 1.0 Disk BASIC. *Newbasic* also requires an understanding of disk ECB and some programming experience. It is in semigraphics 24. This lets you use *Newbasic* commands to underline words in eight colors. Silicon Rainbow Products & Logical Computer Products, 1111 W. El Camino Real, Suite 109, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, $25

NEWERROR, a 16K ML program that provides four extra functions and abilities for your CoCo. It will: give you an audible error warning; provide full-English error messages; provide a means of branching to a specific line in your BASIC program should an error occur; and allow you to simulate errors in BASIC for debugging purposes when using the "ON ERROR GOTO" feature. The Dataman, Box 431, Sta. B, Hamilton, Ontario, L8L 7W2, tape $19.95 Canada, $16.95 U.S.

Remote Terminal Driver 3.0, allows a remote user to call up their TRS-80 home computer and operate it as if they were sitting at the computer's keyboard. It may also be used as a front end RS-232 driver for a bulletin board program written in BASIC. Silicon Rainbow Products & Logical Computer Products, 1111 W. El Camino Real, Suite 109, CA 94807, $30 in assembly language disk or tape

SEMIGRAF, a 16K graphics editor that you can use to create or modify a picture. You can create a picture just for fun, to use as the title screen for a program, or you can design a series of pictures to create a slide show for a business or educational presentation. It is written primarily in machine language, though the menu routine, including disk and tape I/O, is written in BASIC. Uses all eight available colors and supports semigraphic modes 8, 12, and 24. Sugar Software, 2153 Leah Lane, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068, $19.95 tape, $24.95 disk

Score-EZ, a one- to six-player game based on the popular Yahtzee game which requires 32K ECB and a Spectrum Speaker Speech synthesizer with translate software. The computer will take care of all score keeping, it will roll the dice and allow you to choose where you wish to place the scores you obtain. All prompts the computer gives are printed to the screen and spoken out loud. Jarb Software, 1636 D Ave., Suite C, National City, CA 92050, cassette $24.95, standard cassette $15.95

Space Shuttle, a flight simulator space Adventure for the Dragon 32. Your mission is to successfully pilot the shuttle through each stage of the "launch," "fetch," and "finals." After a brief weather report your shuttle is launched into space. You control the shuttle and attempt to maneuver into position to receive the malfunctioning satellite using the remote arm.

You must guide the shuttle down into the landing zone and attempt to land the shuttle without the use of engines in the White Sands Desert, using the radar assisted plot board. Microdeal, 41 Truro Rd., St. Austell, Cornwall PL25 5JE, tape $28.95, disk $31.95

Speed Reading, a 16K program designed to help you increase your reading speed by presenting reading material on your TV screen at speeds which train you to read faster, forcing you to push to keep up as material is displayed and removed from the screen. In addition to reading exercises using text material, a drill is provided which flashes numbers on a portion of the TV screen as an exercise to improve peripheral vision. This program will run with either non-Extended BASIC or Extended BASIC. B&B Software, P.O. Box 210, Jenkintown, PA 19046, $17.95

SPELL-A-TRON, a program designed to assist in teaching children how to spell with the use of a 32K ECB computer and a voice synthesizer using a Votrax SC-01 chip and Del Software's *TRNSLATE* program. The program allows the user to build a dictionary of words, with proper pronunciation as well as spelling, and then the test mode can be entered for use by the child. The program will both spell the word and say the word if the child is not correct. Uses only positive reinforcement and is user friendly. Jarb Software, 1636 D Ave., Suite C, National City, CA 92050, cassette with documentation $28.95

Storm Arrows, a 16K ML maze game. Maneuver your land skimmer though treacherous streets in an effort to evade and destroy deadly Storm Arrows and the relentless Pursuit Cruiser. Spectral Associates, 3418 South 90th St., Tacoma, WA 98409, tape $24.95, diskette $28.95

Swiss Army Knife, a ML general disk utility program. Its purpose is to allow you to analyze and change the content of any RS Color Computer Disk formatted in COLOR-DOS format. The Dataman, P.O. Box 431, St. B, Hamilton, Ontario LBL 7W2, five-inch disk U.S. $25.50, Canadian $29.95, three-inch disk U.S. $27.95, Canadian $32.95

Type Assault, a 16K ECB typing game based on the popular Missile Command arcade game. Stop falling letters before they hit your planet's surface. There are nine skill levels to choose from. As your score increases, so does your typing ability. Spectral Associates, 3418 South 90th St., Tacoma, WA 98409, cassette $23.95

The *Seal of Certification* program is open to all manufacturers of products for the TRS-80 Color Computer, the TDP-100, or the Dragon-32, regardless of whether they advertise in *the Rainbow*. By awarding a *Seal*, the magazine certifies the program *does exist*, but this *does not* constitute any guarantee of satisfaction. As soon as possible, these hardware or software items will be forwarded to *the Rainbow's* reviewers for evaluation.

— Susan Remini

reviewing REVIEWS

VALHALLA

Editor:

We here at HYCOMP would like to thank *the Rainbow* and Tom Roginski for the fine review our program *Valhalla* received in the February 1984 issue. Mr. Roginski did mention what he called "the game's only flaw" concerning the use of more than two armies in battle. With games of the size and scope that we produce, we know there are bound to be differences of opinion concerning various aspects, such as the way battles are fought, etc., but I did want to state our view on the point he raised.

In all of our games we carefully consider such things as the way battles are won and lost, movement, and other mechanical aspects. We also strive to keep the playability and realism of the games intact while weighing all the different aspects of the game.

Another important limitation we have to work around is, of course, the memory restrictions, as Mr. Roginski mentioned at the end of the review. (The 285 bytes he said were left is more than most of our other games!) He stated that the principle of bringing all possible force to bear against a single point is of prime importance in war.

Although we agree with his basic premise, we also realize that simply throwing all your forces into battle to outnumber the opponent often results in disaster rather than victory. Instead of using the "brute force" method he suggests, we decided to employ a more strategy-oriented method for bringing force to bear against a single army. By placing your armies carefully and realizing the order of battle, it is possible to attack an enemy several times with different armies. Our method also gives an outnumbered opponent a fighting chance, which is necessary in any game of this type. Mr. Roginski used the history of war to back up his opinion but who can forget the few brave men in the Alamo who held off an overwhelming force or, more in the flavor of *Valhalla*, the 300 Spartans who defended Greece at Thermopolye against a horde of invading Persians under Xerxes.

Again, thank you for the fine review and keep up the good work!

Phil Hymer
HYCOMP Software

LOWRCASE

Editor:

Among the many instructions in the checklist *the Rainbow* gives its independent reviewers is the following:

"Be thorough and honest. Take a hard look at the program and if it's a dog, let's tell the world. But be fair, too. Just because it doesn't appeal to you, don't immediately condemn it . . . constructive criticism is best. How could it be improved?"

To my mind, that basically tasks us with trying to maintain objectivity at all times. That's not always an easy task, especially if one of your guiding philosophies as a reviewer is to assume the buying public's role.

"I know, I'll probably be accused of not giving this package a fair shake. So be it." So was it!

Judging by some of your reactions, at least as reflected in these pages in the last two months, that's just what happened after my review, of KRT Software's *Lowrcase* package for the LP VII and DMP-100 (December 1983, Page 262). I said, apparently too bluntly for many and for the first time since I've been doing reviews for this magazine (almost a year now), that the package wasn't "worth the money or the effort considering the product delivered." And that's where the disagreement comes in. Those of you who have taken the time to defend the product have done so fairly and knowledgeably. And I'm delighted to see that. Reviewers are not — and should not be expected to be — infallible. Our task is to try to let you know whether a product works, and then make a recommendation. Mine was based solely on my opinion of this product's worth to me while trying to project that feeling to others. Perhaps those of you who have chastised *the Rainbow* for printing the review do not understand our relationship with this superb magazine. In short, we are not employees of the magazine in any way. Yes, we are paid to do the reviews — barely just enough to cover postage and long distance phone calls in most cases — and, no, we do not end up with all kinds of free software. We are, in essence, volunteers given very short deadlines to tell you what we think. Our input is usually accepted for publication without any editing.

For those of you who either stated or implied that you now will look distrustfully on any review appearing in these pages, you are making a mistake. *The Rainbow* and its reviewers work hard to bring this service to you. The number of reviews carried herein has grown tremendously over the past few months reflecting the ever-increasing availability of software for our CoCo. But if every review were a mere trumpet (read "hype") for the product, then the reviewers and the magazine might as well be paid by the software company. Some magazines will not even publish negative reviews for fear of losing advertising revenue. In my opinion (again), those who can't stand the criticism should either clean up their product or bow out.

I have a feeling that something good has come out of all of this: The folks at KRT Software have gotten more advertising for their product than they paid for, and you, the consumer, have had a chance to hear opposing evaluations. I think that's good and healthy. As always with the software business, it still comes down to the same bottom line: if the product will do the job for you, then it's right for you. It wasn't and still isn't right for me.

I've gone on too long and this is starting to look and sound like an apology rather than an apologia. *The Rainbow* is the best magazine of its kind around. Its reviewers (including this one) try to be honest, objective, and informative in all cases. If, and when, we miss the boat, we'll expect you to let us know.

To Parsons Software: I agree, in retrospect, with your observation (Reviewing Reviews, January 1984) and disqualified myself from personally doing the followup review of your enhanced version of *Fundfile*.

To the gentlemen at KRT Software: perhaps you need to take a good hard look at the few words you use to explain your product's benefits. You obviously think very highly of it. If I, as some implied, missed the main point, how many others will? Think about it.

Edward Lowe
Gary Court, SC

ASTRO BLAST AND COLOR HAYWIRE

Editor:

In your Deccember issue, I was quoted as saying our software is not protected. Mr. Marlin Simmons rightly took exception to my comments in this column in the February issue. Mr. Simmons stated that our *Astro Blast* and *Color Haywire* cassettes are equipped with "auto-loaders" making them impossible to backup or convert to disk.

Actually, our auto-loader is so simple in concept that most people are not challenged by its presence and find making copies very easy indeed. I guess I never thought of this as a protective device. Its purpose was to provide auto-execution, not protection. I regret to say, however, since my statement appeared in the December issue we have found it necessary to add protection to our game software. Utilities and business programs are still sold without protection.

Ron Krebs
Mark Data Products

MICRONIX PREMIUM KEYBOARD

Editor:

I would like to comment on the terrible review Mr. Ed Ellers did on the *Micronix "Premium" Keyboard.* First, Mr. Ellers states in his opinion that the keys are a bit too high, but also states prior to this comment that the installation procedure is a definite plus. I'm sorry to say you can't have both. The center post in the middle of the keycase would have to be removed in order to make the keys any lower. We decided the easy installation would be more of a bonus, rather than having to tear the computer apart, just in order to get a new keyboard.

Secondly, I would like to correct the statement Mr. Ellers made concerning the ALPS keyswitches in our keyboard. The PC board is indeed made by Oak, but the keyswitches and keycaps are made by ALPS as stated in many of our ads. Mr. Ellers would have had no way of knowing this; unless of course, he had taken the keyboard apart, or contacted us. The ALPS keyswitches are great for our premium keyboard; it gives the keyboard that electric typewriter feel and smoother touch.

Thirdly, I would like to state that Mr. Ellers made a totally false statement when he said, "You can't save your redefined key codes, despite the instructions in the manual." Mr. Ellers was not using the software correctly because you can save your redefined keycodes. If Mr. Ellers [was] having problems, he should have contacted us and we would have gladly told him what he was doing wrong.

I have taken this opportunity to list a few statements made by some of our customers taken from letters received after purchase or from "The Comment" section of our warranty card.

—Fine product — great feel — pleased with it
—Far superior to regular type keyboard
—Excellent piece of hardware
—Both keyboard and software easy to install — works well
—Love everything — especially software
—Feel and appearance are great
—Keyboard feel — allowing for increased typing speed
—Color scheme, texture of keys
—Quality
—Expected performance without maintenance
—Low profile
—It's outstanding

Eva Barth
Micronix Systems

Editor's Note: The key code save problem was due to a misunderstanding of the instructions. We agree that our reviewer should have contacted Micronix. The keys are, indeed, made by ALPS.

JOURNEY TO MT. DOOM

Editor:

After reading Mr. Schechter's review of *Journey to Mt. Doom,* I felt I had to write and give my own viewpoint of this program. Unlike Mr. Schechter, I did not consider this program a "very good Adventure."

Compared to every other Color Computer graphics Adventure I have, this one stinks. Mark Data Products has just put out *Shenanigans* and a graphics version of *Calixto Island*; Radio Shack has carried *Sands of Egypt* for more than a year now. The Mark Data programs may not have been available to the reviewer, but certainly *Sands of Egypt* should have been known to anyone reviewing a graphics Adventure program.

My first criticism of *Journey* is that the pictures are crudely drawn. They look like someone fiddled around with *LINEs* and *CIRCLEs* until some kind of rough sketch came about. There is no perspective whatsoever, and indeed, were it not for the text description, it would be impossible to tell that this passage was filled with holes, or that room had mushrooms in it. Even a picture as simple as a passageway came out looking like some kind of modern art. The only room I could distinguish with any certainty was the picture of a stable.

Granted, pictures do not necessarily make or break an Adventure. The Scott Adams Adventures that have recently been released are excellent Adventures because they are well-plotted. They don't need graphics to catch and hold your attention. Infocom's *Zork* series are the best Adventures ever written, not for their graphics but for the lively prose and complex vocabulary.

But *Journey to Mount Doom* has none of these other saving virtues. Its plot is at times derivative, the descriptions, depending as they do upon the graphics for support, flat and uninteresting.

In addition to its other faults, *Journey* is slow. It is not (and this irritates me as much as anything else) the 32K machine language Adventure Tom Mix has advertised; instead, it is (as Mr. Schechter pointed out) a noticeably slow BASIC Adventure with a few machine language subroutines thrown in. Could you call the winning simulation, *WarGame*, a 32K machine language Adventure just because it used a machine language Hi-Res graphics character print routine and a couple of other routines? Of course not! In my opinion, this makes the "32K Machine Language" in the advertising extremely misleading.

Perhaps I am being too harsh on *Journey*. However, comparing it to other graphics Adventures available for the Color Computer, I have to conclude that it is a waste of money. Go buy *Calixto Island, Shenanigans,* or *Sands of Egypt* if you want a good graphics Adventure. Perhaps this will encourage the producers of *The King, Buzzard Bait*, and other excellent arcade games to either produce good Adventures or get out of that particular segment of the market.

This particular review has been only one of many reviews that have cropped up in *the Rainbow* recently written by someone who has little or no experience with the type of program they are reviewing. The most obvious recent examples I can think of are several arcade game reviews by people who have little arcade experience.

In many cases, however, you seem to stick a reviewer with a product and expect him to sink or swim regardless of his experience (or lack thereof) in the area in question. This may be most noticeable in *the Rainbow* because of the sheer volume of reviews you publish; even so, I would most strongly urge you to please, please, *please* take more care in who reviews what. While there is something to be said for the philosophy of letting an inexperienced user attack a program, in most cases, someone with more experience will be able to more accurately review the program. Even if a program is supposed to be used by an inexperienced person, user-friendliness and many excellent features cannot excuse errors in fact, poor operation, or cost completely out of line with the rest of the market, all of which has little chance of being caught or praised by a casual reviewer.

William L Harris, Jr.
Bourbonnais, IL

FILEBOX 16

Editor:

The documentation for Filebox 16 refers to a problem of hanging up for no apparent reason. Therefore, when I experienced exactly that problem while reviewing the program (*the Rainbow*, 3/84), I referred to it in a critical manner.

The problem may not lie in the program at all, however. Two or three weeks after finishing the review, I experienced problems with my disk drive operation which required significant realignment to correct. I subsequently used Filebox 16 several times and realized that there had been no reoccurrence of the hangups.

Therefore, it may be that the author of the program has a disk drive that is starting to go out of alignment. If so, the program deserves higher marks than it got.

This letter can also serve as a reminder to all of us — have your disk drives checked out periodically. Is there anyone out there who can tell us how to do this so we don't have to run out to our local RS computer center?

Warren S. Napier
Denver, CO

Design A Window Away With *MagiGraph*

The Micro Works has released a new graphic development program for experienced BASIC and assembly language programmers. It is called *MagiGraph*, and is well worth taking a look at if you use graphics within your programs and want an easy way to develop, test, alter and record them. This is especially true for the creation of game characters.

MagiGraph opens with a very attractive high resolution display which demonstrates convincingly the capabilities of the program (and the artistic capabilities of Kevin Dooley, the programmer). Pressing any key will access the "design screen," which works in the standard low resolution text-and-block-graphics mode. You have a "window" on the left of the screen which represents a solid color block. The area represented is four bytes across and 16 bytes down. A number of single-stroke keyboard commands move a cursor in the design-screen window and set the corresponding pixel in any color. Pressing [ENTER] will toggle the display to the graphics screen, where you can review the precise effect of your design screen work. This is necessary because the design screen's Lo-Res graphics can represent a number of different configurations on the graphics display, depending on the mode you select.

The program allows display in any of four graphics modes: G2C (2K color graphics — not implemented in Extended Color BASIC), G3C (3K color graphics — *PMODE 1*), G6C (6K color graphics —*PMODE 3*), and G6R (6K resolution graphics — *PMODE 4*). On the graphic screen, the design window you were working with appears as a rectangle, which can be moved around the screen so that you can "pick up" and alter any portion of the graphic screen contents. Any window-sized hunk of the screen can also be grabbed into a buffer and put back on the screen in another place. There are a total of 10 such buffers (one general purpose, and then nine numbered "animation buffers" designed specifically to store variations on a character for complicated game animations).

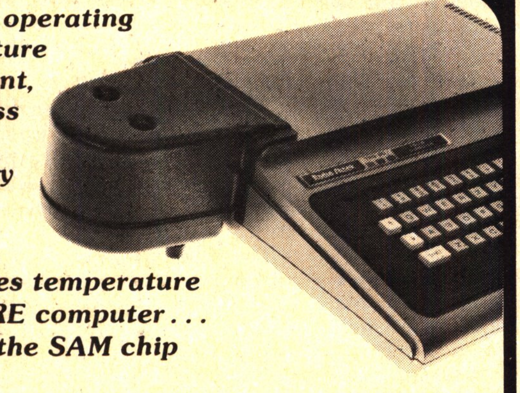
In the G2C mode, your design window represents a rectangle taller than it is wide, of roughly the same proportions as the representation on the design screen. When you switch to G3C, the window will be a square, so your design screen display will get squished in the vertical direction when displayed on the graphics screen. This effect is even more pronounced when you display your work in mode G6C or G6R, since then your window represents only $^{1}/_{12}$ the height of the screen while it was ¼ the height of a G2C screen.

Besides being able to set individual pixels in the design window, there is a very complete graphics editor for manipulating the window contents. There are commands for moving the contents of an entire row or column, or part of a row or column; rotating the entire window contents 90 degrees; and inverting the window to its left-to-right mirror image. The ease with which you could create a running-jumping-pounding-falling Mario (a la "Donkey Kong") in all his variations, is phenomenal! It's also very easy to check the smoothness of your planned animation by switching to the graphic screen and displaying the animation buffers one

Co Co - Cooler

RAINBOW

- *Brings operating temperature to ambient, regardless of accessory load*



- *Reduces temperature of ENTIRE computer . . . not just the SAM chip*
- *Easy 1-minute installation*
- *$39.95*

Companion Keyboard Cover $7.95
Co Co Software

- *For Fastest Service Send Money Order Or Certified Check*
- *Add $2.00 Shipping For Continental U.S.*
- *Add $4.00 Shipping For Alaska, Hawaii & Canada*
- *Add $15.00 Shipping For Overseas*
- *Add $3.00 For 220-250 Volt Model*
- *Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax*
- *Will Ship C.O.D. On U.S.A. Shipments Only*
- *All Merchandise Shipped From Stock*

REM Industries, Inc.
9420 "B" Lurline Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 341-3719

CMJ-IF
MULTI-FUNCTION
PLUG-IN CARTRIDGE
FOR
TRS 80C & TDP 100
COMPUTERS
PROVIDES

* * *

AN EXTENDER
2 PARALLEL PORTS
2 COUNTER/TIMERS
1 SERIAL COMM. LINE
SPEECH SYNTHESIS
4 OR 8K EPROM/ROM SPACE
SPEECH FROM TEXT, BASIC, RTTY
INTERFACE FOR *CMJ-TU
***(CW,RTTY,SSTV,FAX)**

MAGNUM DISTRIBUTORS INC.
1000 S. DIXIE HWY. W. #3
POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA 33060
TLX. 514365   305-785-2002

after another by pressing the number keys in quick sequence. The program will not automatically cycle between the buffers — the actual animation has to be up to your final application program. Whether your program will be in BASIC or assembly language, the author provides some workable examples of animated applications. These sample programs are presented in the manual, and thus serve as a good lesson to the beginner — the assembly language example, while workable, is certainly not the snappiest animation routine in the world, but if you're just getting into assembly language animations, it's a beginning.

When you are displaying the graphic screen, there is a complete set of logical operations you can perform on the contents of the design window or the general purpose buffer in relation to the window area: you can *AND*, *OR*, or *EOR* (Exclusive *OR*) the window contents with the current background color; likewise all three operations can be performed between the buffer contents and the window, or you can *NOT* either the window or the buffer (as it's put in the window). If you're concerned about checking the results of these operations before messing something up, Mr. Dooley provides a complete set of tables detailing the effects of each operation on each color.

One of the most useful features for the assembly language programmer is the printing routine. Given the proper command, the program will dump to a printer a depiction of the design window (using initials for color names — G,Y,R, B,W,C,M or O) and the corresponding *hexadecimal numbers* for each byte! This means that a numerical table to describe a character or figure can simply be transposed from the printout to your application program.

MagiGraph is available on cassette, disk or Amdisk and complete instructions are included for upgrading from cassette to disk. One absolutely excellent feature of the program is that it automatically recognizes whether a disk controller is attached, altering the memory placement of the graphics area accordingly. This means that a graphic created using other programs (particularly BASIC programs or certain machine language programs such as *Micropainter*) can be looked at and manipulated by *MagiGraph*. And you don't need to worry about whether the picture was recorded with or without the disk attached, since *MagiGraph* automatically loads pictures from tape into the current picture area!

The only frustration I have with *MagiGraph* is that you are limited to working in the design window area, then moving it to work on another area of the screen. This is not a difficulty if you have other graphics programs with which to do your large scale drawing. I like to "rough-in" a drawing with the X-Pad, which has a tendency to be a bit inaccurate for doing fine details. I used to use *Micropainter* to "clean up" the drawing — it has a "magnification" mode which makes pixel-by-pixel corrections a cinch. Now I have the option of doing "clean-ups" with *MagiGraph*, with the particular advantage of the hexadecimal-dump printout.

The price may seem a bit stiff, but for a utility program of this power, it's a great buy for the serious graphics programmer.

(The Micro Works, P.O. Box 1110, Del Mar, CA 92014, cassette $34.95, disk $39.95, Amdisk $44.95)

— Paul S. Hoffman

Marymac INDUSTRIES, INC.

In Texas, Orders,
Questions & Answers
1-713-392-0747

22511 Katy Freeway
Katy (Houston), Texas 77450

To Order
1-800-231-3680
800-231-3681

SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80® HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

TRS-80® by Radio Shack. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents, add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon. - Fri., 9 - 6, Sat., 9 - 1. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

- Federal Express (overnight delivery) ☑
- Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery, Same Day Service ☑
- U.P.S. BLUE—Every Day ☑
- References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city. We have thousands of satisfied customers. WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! ☑

ED McMANUS

AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Save 10% 15% OR MORE

WE ALWAYS OFFER

- ☑ We accept MasterCard, Visa and American Express cards
- ☑ We use Direct Freight lines. No long waits
- ☑ We always pay the freight and insurance
- ☑ Toll free order number
- ☑ Our capability to go to the giant TRS-80® Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep *you* in stock.

® TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

JOE McMANUS

TELEX: 77-4132 (FLEXS HOU)

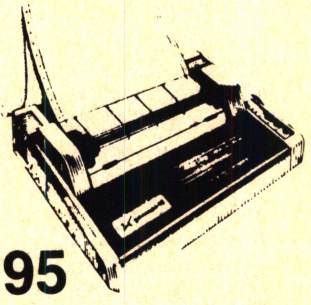
VISA

One stop shopping for the Color Computer

Try our
Computer
Ordering
Line!

Call:
1-419-537-8937

and enter
the future
TODAY!



GEMINI-10X DOT MATRIX PRINTER

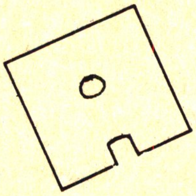
FROM **$329.95**

MORE QUALITY: 120 cps • thruput time of 55 lpm • resolution (120x144) bit image & block (6x6) graphics • extra fast forms feed

MORE FLEXIBILITY: super/sub script • underlining • backspacing • double strike mode • emphasized print mode • compatible with most software supporting leading printers • 10" carriage • 15 carriage Gemini 15 available.

MORE RELIABILITY: 180-day warranty (90 days for head & ribbon) • mtbf rate of more than 5 million lines • print head life of more than 100 million characters.

DELTA 10	$649.00
GEMINI 15X	$549.00
DELTA 15	$799.00



FLIP-IT!

Punch your
disks
for double
the storage
$9.95

Your Printer Shopping Place

TRANSTAR

315	7 Color Printer with CoCo screen dump software	$599.00
120	10 inch Daisywheel Printer 14 CPS/standard wheel	$599.00
130	15 inch Daisywheel Printer 16 CPS/standard	$895.00

OKIDATA

82A	120CPS/132 column	9½''	$ 549.00
83A	120 CPS/244 column	15''	$899.00
84A	200 CPS/231 column	15''	$1395.00
92	160 CPS/136 column	9½''	$ 699.00

BOTEK

Serial to Parallel Converter
transfer data to your printer
at up to 9600 BAUD
$69.95

OTHER PRINTER LINES AVAILABLE:

NEC
ANADEX
JUKI
MANNESMAN TALLY
SILVER REED

LEADING EDGE

Gorilla 12'' Greenscreen (Monitor)	$ 99.95
Banana Printer 60 CPS with graphics	$249.95
Video Plus (computerware) Monitor Adapter	$ 24.95

Please include phone number with all orders. Also add $5.00 s/H for all printer and computer orders. $2.00 for all software orders. Ohio residents please add 6% state sales tax.

1-800-242-COCO (outside Ohio)

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF COMPUTING WITH

REITZ
COMPUTER CENTER™

3170 W. Central Avenue
Westgate Meadows Shopping Center
Toledo, Ohio 43606
Phone (419) 537-1432 (in Ohio)
Fort Wayne Area call (219) 493-7251
10 a.m. to 9 p.m. EST

AMERICAN EXPRESS
VISA
MasterCard

Cheshire's *Graphicom* Is The Cat's Meow

By Paul S. Hoffman

I'd been looking for a good excuse to upgrade to 64K when I received the request from *the Rainbow* to review Cheshire Cat Computer Creations' *Graphicom.* As an artist and graphics programmer, I like to have on hand as many tools as I can: X-pad, *Micropainter, Art Gallery, Semi-draw, Magigraph, MPP,* Chromasette's *Drawer,* etc. Every program for creating on-screen graphics has its own advantages and features, and *Graphicom* is no exception.

First, a quick description: *Graphicom* is a disk-based program for creating graphics. You need a 64K Color Computer, one disk drive, and joysticks. Special features: "Rubber stamp" (for repeat drawing) any portion of a picture — as small as one pixel or as large as the whole page; a complete set of logical functions to manipulate the "stamp"; built-in printer dump and communication protocols; four 6K workspaces; graphic menu and graphic disk directory; easy formatting of picture disks without returning to BASIC; double cursor system (a keyboard-controlled block for text and a joystick-controlled cross for graphics); user programmable text characters — just draw them on a copy of the "Fonts" formatting page.

Although pictures are saved on a specially formatted disk that can't be read directly by other programs, special BASIC programs are included for transferring pictures between *Graphicom* format and standard *SAVEM* format. In other words, you can use *Graphicom* to create pictures for *any* application: BASIC programs and games, machine language programs and games, animations, etc. One program on the disk, "BIN>ASC," will create a BASIC program that builds a picture from a data file. BIN>ASC was written by Mike Ward and is in public domain (free). It can be read or downloaded from the Color Computer SIG on CompuServe. (Go PCS-126 and then enter the XA2 database, which the SYSOP, Wayne Day, has set aside for graphics —a lot of *Graphicom* examples are there, too.)

Listing 1 is a sample of what BIN>ASC will do. It will create on your screen, ready to be stored to disk, a copy of Figure 1, a graphic I created using just *Graphicom.* (NOTE: Don't try typing in Listing 1, you'll have a lot of trouble converting the stuff after line 168 to keyboard characters. The best thing would be to get it from the *Rainbow On Tape* this month or download it from the Color SIG on CompuServe — if I can get it uploaded before you read this.)

BIN>ASC differs from Fred Scerbo's "Graphic Screen Data Compiler" (*the Rainbow,* November 1983, p. 160) by being *much* faster — avoiding *DRAW* statements — and actually compressing the binary information. (It also differs in not being easily typed in on the keyboard.) The most detailed picture will compress to less than 6,000 bytes, although it might use more than one screen in its converted form prior to final display.

The controls for *Graphicom* could be extremely hard to use and frustrating, especially if your hardware configuration isn't just right. Let me elaborate: The program uses both joystick buttons, and just the stick on the right controller. There are a number of functions which require the left button to be *kept pressed* while manipulating the right stick, then momentarily press the right button. I can't fathom how I'd manage this if I wanted to use the superior Deluxe (Kraft) Joystick which demands to be used with both hands.

The owner's manual suggests mounting your two joysticks on a board with double-faced tape, or investing in a simple foot switch to replace the left button. The board would definitely work with "standard" joysticks, but I'd still have the dilemma of the left-handed button position on the Deluxe stick.

The best solution, by far, is the foot switch. Such a switch is supplied by Spectrum Projects, but must be purchased as part of its package (*Graphicom* and footswitch) and really is a necessary adjunct to this program. (I'd advocate saving some money by buying a Radio Shack cassette recorder foot switch for $8.50 and attaching your own five-pin DIN plug.)

I was initially skeptical about doing freehand drawing with this program, because the line-drawing technique is "rubber-band" style. You tap the joystick button to set a starting point for a line, then can see the line "stretch" from that point as you move the joystick. A second tap of the button "sets" the line. Obviously, this is *great* for all sorts of straight lines, at any conceivable angle, but a smooth, curving line must be done with many tiny segments: "tap, move a

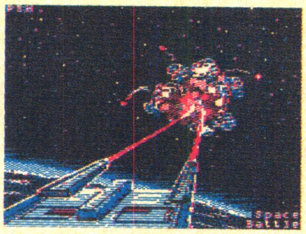


Figure 1:
"Space Battle" drawn completely with *Graphicom*

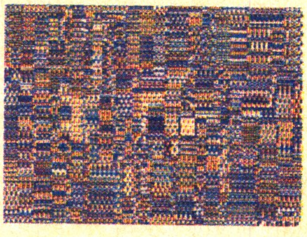


Figure 2:
Complex *Graphic* used to encode other pictures

Figure 3:
Encoded version of Figure 1
(Every byte of Figure 1 is *XORed*
with corresponding byte of Figure 2)

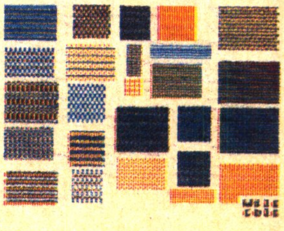


Figure 4:
Sample of colors possible in *PMODE 4*

little, tap again, then tap to start a new line where the old left off, stretch a little, tap, . . . etc."

Well, it's better than going pixel-by-pixel, as in *Micropainter*. In fact, with some of the other features, it's really not as tedious as it sounds. I did the "Space Battle" graphic just to see how it did, and was quite pleased with the ease with which everything came together.

The lines you draw with are either light on dark or dark on light — as in *PMODE 4*. There's no direct provision for drawing in two-pixel wide hunks to create the artifacted blue or red colors (or, for that matter, to create single-color lines in either of the *PMODE 3* color sets), but you can do it *indirectly* by creating a "pen nib" and "drawing" with that. The problem with that approach is that your pen point will move one pixel at a time rather than the two-at-a-time needed to maintain one color; the block you're drawing will alternate between the two colors as it moves across the screen. A better approach I developed for producing colored lines was to draw them first as thin, multicolored lines, and then overlay them with a logically manipulated "stamp" to adjust the colors.

The "Rubber stamp" is one of the major features of *Graphicom*. You can select any portion of any picture in your four workspaces as a stamp, and then select one of four "modes" for placing it on the screen. The area copied can be *ANDed* with the background, it can replace the background, it can be *ORed* or "e*X*clusive *ORed*." This gives an amazingly large range of possibilities.

The operation is graphically illustrated by flashing its effect prior to setting it with the button. This way, you can see the results before committing yourself to something irrevocable.

ATTENTION
ENTREPRENUERS

FULL PROGRAM
MARKETING SUPPORT

- ★ PACKAGING
- ★ TAPE DUPLICATION
- ★ DISK DUPLICATION
- ★ LOW PER UNIT COST

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT

DSL COMPUTER
PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1176
DEARBORN, MICHIGAN 48121
(313) 582-8930

An interesting suggestion is made in the manual that the "Reverse stamp can even be employed to encrypt a picture. One merely Reverse stamps some very dense, random pattern over the picture one wants to hide. This pattern becomes the key. Anyone having this key can Reverse stamp it over an encoded picture and (after lining up the key stamp properly) cause the decoded picture to appear." I tried this out by creating the extremely complicated jumble shown in Figure 2 as the encoding pattern. When that is Reverse *(XOR)* stamped over the "Space Battle" scene (Figure 1), you get Figure 3.

Decoding is tricky (it takes some fine control to get the coding stamp lined up properly), but really spectacular when this confusing jumble on the screen *suddenly* breaks forth into a glorious graphic!

One of the four workspaces is available also as a storage space for a "Stamp Set." If you pre-define a stamp SIZE, you can have a full screen of stamps which can be selected quickly from this page. The drawback is that all of the stamps on a single page have to be the same size.

Any individual stamp can be rotated in 90-degree increments or mirrored top-to-bottom at any time. When you consider that the stamp size is completely flexible, this makes the possibilities practically infinite. The kind of color-effect patterns possible with overstamping (using various modes) is depicted in Figure 4.

The second outstanding feature of *Graphicom* is the series of functions referred to by the "com" in the title *Com*munication. Although the BASIC programs that convert pictures to binary or ASCII format are not strictly a part of *Graphicom*, they are supplied on the program disk, and certainly do increase the user's ability to communicate graphic material. In *Graphicom* itself are three communication routines, one for RS-232 link-ups over a simple modem, one for Slow-Scan TV over short wave radio and the third for taping or communicating through an experimental "cassette modem." Both the SSTV signal and the cassette signal can be taped, but neither coding of a picture is loadable in other programs. They do function quite well within the *Graphicom* environment.

I haven't tested the RS-232 routine, since I haven't been able to link-up with another *Graphicom* user, especially within the short time I had to crank out this review. One caution: the RS-232 routine will *not* work with a "smart" modem such as the Hayes. You need a simple "on, off, originate" switchable modem such as Radio Shack's Direct Connect Modem I.

You are always working within a 64 by 64 pixel "fine control" area which corresponds to the resolution of the joystick. This is not a drawback, as the area moves across the page when the cursor hits a border. There is a limitation if you are continuously stamping something (using it as a pen nib or paintbrush). In those cases, you cannot shove the fine control area when you reach a border. This makes large-scale brush strokes hard to do.

The only things missing in *Graphicom* are a magnification mode for fine detail work, a "clear screen" routine and a "paint" (area fill) routine. You can effectively "fill" irregular areas by stamping a pattern into the area and using repeats of smaller and smaller portions of the pattern to reach the edges. Similarly, large blocks can be stamped over a picture to wipe it out.

I do rely on the magnification mode in *Micropainter* a lot, and would suggest you use *Disk Micropainter* (see last month's *Rainbow*) to do any really fine, pixel-by-pixel work on pictures created with *Graphicom*.

If you're going to move pictures back and forth from program to program, you're going to have to create Binary saves of *Graphicom* pictures with the "GC>BIN" program on the disk, since the *Graphicom* workspaces don't coincide with the usual BASIC or *Micropainter* graphics memory.

The 32-page manual seems to be "quick-copy" printed on standard 8½″ x 11″ paper and is stapled at the top corner. It could really benefit from a simple binder and some additional proofreading for misspellings. Other than that, it does an excellent job of explaining the program's features.

All in all, Marty Goodman at Cheshire Cat has come up with an outstanding piece of software — Bravo! It's available from a number of distributors, including Spectrum Projects, MichTron, Moreton Bay Software, Shooting Star Software, Bee Color, and Radware.

(Cheshire Cat Computer Creations, P.O. Box 115, Lafayette, CA 94549; Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421; MichTron, 1691 Eason, Pontiac, MI 48054; Moreton Bay Software, 316 Castillo Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101; Computize, Inc., P.O. Box 207, Langhorne, PA 19407)

The listing:

```
10 GOTO10000
40 CLEAR200,&H5DFF
100 FOR X=&H7E00 TO &H7E28
101 READ H$:POKE X,VAL("&H"+H$)
102 NEXT
103 DATA 8E,5E,0,10,8E,E,0,A6,80
,A7,8D,0,1D,A6,80,A1,8D,0
104 DATA 17,26,B,E6,80,A6,80,A7,
A0,5A,26,FB,20,2,A7,A0
105 DATA 10,8C,26,0,25,E5,39
106 FOR X=&H7E60 TO &H7EC3
107 READ H$:POKE X,VAL("&H"+H$)
108 NEXT
109 DATA BD,B3,ED,1F,3,33,41,EF,
8D,0,5C,8E,E,0,10,8E
110 DATA 5E,0,86,8,A7,8D,0,4D,86
,6,A7,8D,0,46,6F,8D
111 DATA 0,44,A6,80,80,30,48,48,
48,59,6A,8D,0,36,27,1C
112 DATA 6A,8D,0,31,26,F2,E7,A0,
C6,8,E7,8D,0,27,6D,8D
113 DATA 0,24,27,E4,31,3F,1F,20,
BD,B4,F4,39,86,6,A7,8D
114 DATA 0,12,A6,80,80,30,48,48,
AC,8D,0,B,25,D2,63,8D
115 DATA 0,4,20,CC
116 PMODE4,1:PCLS1:SCREEN1,1:AD=
&HE00
140 READ A$:IF A$="!" THEN GOTO1
60
141 FOR I=1 TO LEN(A$)
142 POKE AD,ASC(MID$(A$,I,1))
143 AD=AD+1:NEXT I
144 GOTO140
160 DEFUSR0=&H7E60:E=USR0(AD)
161 PMODE4,1:PCLS1:SCREEN1,1
162 EXEC&H7E00
163 FOR I=1 TO 5000:NEXT I:CLS
164 PRINT"FILENAME FOR PICTURE:
";
165 LINEINPUTF$
166 F$=F$+"/BIN"
167 SAVEM F$,&HE00,&H25FF,&HA027
168 END
169 DATA"mW'1I_H8013f2@0<mP@03?H
506IVI_H900cf3@0<mPD0ISQnmQd0O"
170 DATA"1aVmQ'0461VIPKf3P30mPd0
H3aV1_H8013fDP0HmTh0<?H>063f10"
171 DATA"030'06mPd00H3f201PmPD00
oH?0063mQ100oHC033f7001P?H401S"
172 DATA"f3P0HmP@0H?H@01Sf3@0'mQ
'00OHJ006000000h3f6@01P000007f"
173 DATA"1'1PmQ<00oH;063f4'03mP@
00oHO00?f9'0<mPh0H?HC00?f2'1Pm"
174 DATA"PL04?H9063f>010000HmQ'0
@0006?HI00'4mQd04?H700cf8006mP"
175 DATA"\0'?H9063f5@30mPH00H00H
?HF00J000060060mQ40<?H600J0000"
176 DATA"6mPh03?H<00:'mQh00X3f1@
0'0000H?HK0300033f5P0@mQ102?HC"
177 DATA"00cf2'07P?HI00401P00043
f2'0@0000'?H9007f1@2000014006m"
178 DATA"PP0@<3f3'2@0007'0060000
'?HE0>0003T'mPD0'?HG007<B?H@00"
179 DATA"H00004mPP00Q4HmQ@0@0000
0@00100?XolmQP01000ka1SVOcf2P0"
180 DATA"1P000033f1'1000014l1W<L
;f2'300000<?H700@000MC4GHoa_H6"
181 DATA"004001Sf40094UiOoiof1P0
1mQ<02G<'[oolP0K0mQL02IYU_onDP"
182 DATA"NPlmPl00H3f1P08?OUooln2
00?0mPh00@06mPD03:]4Coa^R000<?"
183 DATA"HF001QTD><iPP0000PmQH0n
@'o6LH80000^000063f4P24nCoaO>'"
184 DATA"0002h0000H?H40<01P?H;09
EP4010^No00;Sf5P2=0>'CT>eLH00P"
185 DATA"mQH0oD2h742i5B008001P?H
@00400042kndAkEk'00040H3f4'04B"
186 DATA";jh3TfC20001?H5063f2@30
000@00O00^_\L'I6C?H<007f1@3000"
187 DATA"001QPh28jhQ4::V?H<007f2
@0J82LPRnnSobKlmQH0>j00RRk\iWn"
188 DATA"N4?HD00o'8?oRf82io7BWi?
```

TEST-AID ENHANCED
Item Generation and Management
for Multiple-Choice Tests

CREATE, EDIT AND STORE/LOAD (TAPE OR DISK)
QUESTIONS FOR MULTIPLE-CHOICE TESTS
SELECT AND ORDER ITEMS FROM YOUR OWN FILES
AND PRINT FORMATTED EXAM
MENU-DRIVE COMMANDS & EASY-ENTER SCREENS
REQUIRES 32- OR 64-K AND EXTENDED BASIC

SPECIFY— QUESTION FORMAT: 4 OR 5 ALTERNATIVES
MEDIA: TAPE ($21.00) OR DISK ($23.00)
ADD $2.00 FOR SHIPPING/HANDLING

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

INFOTOOLS
111 COUNTRY CLUB LANE
OXFORD, OHIO 45056
(513) 523-8473

```
HD01]08_hcQR3]oW2>400000?f400m"
189 DATA"12b76Lb0<_mga5000001mP1
00O0HOR<''P08o9@UN?H;013f1'06'"
190 DATA"0BIo'R6>PonmBA4mQ<00'00
\_'02Zh8R1hQ50001_H>00L03000P_"
191 DATA"hPn[XZ;YgTA0001_H@03P00
@S1R8Z^ZXRI0Gcf2'10mPL020017oh"
192 DATA"R:[XZ81T0@?HC02P00KH8R:
ZXZXXhPA3f4'2P008XXR:[YFXPn83f"
193 DATA"4'1PP0028P08Z^_8XoR0mPh
0@?H701<^P0:[_^8;n83f1@06mP'0L"
194 DATA"0X000Hn20RZj1R3n8000006
00Cf3@0:P03k>281jkkH0o_f500>P0"
195 DATA"3=<>b>>[9VPo7f5006003E<
;XQ^_^h0:7f5'2A1^b>K_kVP0;f5'3"
196 DATA"GL[XQ^_^h8Q[f5'2A7^b8K_
kjR;;f5'1e@P8SZo>nX?cf5'0AENR8"
197 DATA"ZnInR^Sf5'0?408S[iRnX0W
'mQ400OH504@02;mP_XZ94?HG01028"
198 DATA"[nJ^R544?HG04@8P?QP^83e
j?HE03000082hR:j8<]TmP@00@0H00"
199 DATA"30mP\0<00028:0R?R014Cf1
001P004mQ000iXR8WP4H5kf6001Z8P"
200 DATA":N1\>oOHI0:0P8[0F3TGf10
0<mQ<00Z28O;07i5Gf6002P212n02E"
201 DATA"6oHH00X00HVc7oahmQP0:00
12k145A00007f5@2P0033_1A6D0004"
202 DATA"?HD00:P0033_OP7h?HG00Z0
001j_oSf3'0HmPT0:P@000;m4?HI06"
203 DATA"P00002m53f2P04mPh0X0000
0K@H?HH00:P00000\n0mPX0@?H=00Z"
204 DATA"000000X03P000@?HD02[f10
02P?H40400'?HB0>P000'02X3f6002"
205 DATA"X000300:P?HH00:PmP@02X3
f600:P?H400Z0mQP0:_H501[f6001Z"
206 DATA"?H501[f6002X?H500[f400@
mPL02Z3f1@0[mQP0:h3f1@0[mQP0j_"
207 DATA"H602[f5@10002XmPH0:P1Pm
PT0E?H;00J'mPH0:_HG01Z0mPH0:_H"
208 DATA"G02Z0mPH0Z_HG0:[f1'2ZmP
\0EE4@mPP00jcf1'2XmP\0EOH:00ZP"
209 DATA"mPL0Z?H?014@mPD0>^3f1P0
1Z?H;053f2@03jX3f1'2\mP\0EDA5E"
210 DATA"?H601oZmPL00[cf2'1ED001
ED011400mncf1'07W?H;05EEEECf1@"
211 DATA"03'G3f1'0<9_H70400001gE
EE1EED@000?of3f1'0=@_H;0=gMEEC"
212 DATA"f1@0mM6000001000062;f2'
1gMgMeEEE@003anN3f1'0J@P0hmPT0"
213 DATA"mPCMe@05EE?7A>E4mPH0=aK
f2'3f17MEEE003eo<'?H703AFmPX0@"
214 DATA"?H4gOMeEE01M@30mPL0I=Kf
2'3f17MMeEE0mOhCP0004A00001mE_"
215 DATA"H;0?H4gOMmeEOCE0Kf2038]
_H;0?coMgMMegMOCo5MEDA0mPD0g@C"
216 DATA"f2'1_oogMoggMO3e06?H700
6@Q?H<0>ogmgGGMoGoQGEEEEE00000"
217 DATA"0EE<mP\0@93Yommmgm>E4>E
EmPD04A<SC?H;014081Oeggm?OP7Em"
218 DATA"PAE4A@00RE<mPd0A4GoooPM
DEMeEOH600IcG?H>014G4N5ol@OMeE"
219 DATA"EED00000A4C?H;04Cf1007e
OE5GgM'ookf100=O]cf1P0@mP@0g]f"
220 DATA"aDA4>1mlD7MgGomOf15EHA0
cf2'0Wo_P0A7UOm51gMgOE0eE0000M"
221 DATA"oYSf2'0GOP'00?AYFEGooMo
nEeEEEE@@QATAmPX0A4MfA4N1oo51d"
222 DATA"AmgEEOMED00<OdHmP'04A01
7UOEAE:4AookEgMeEEEe5ASf2'14A4"
223 DATA"00?@loU@IP45EEEmgME@11n
aSf2'0A004@h7EEE1eFeOoUEgMeEEE"
224 DATA"G4Ae@0DCf2@04@0>EooaEGo
okm@E7oooooX;k6?H;014A4Ah0001@"
225 DATA"7oomofE1mPCoe55hmP\0@00
0CP00053oonmDAEOf1?14mgeED?H90"
226 DATA"1OA4A]EEA@AOodMoEE5mPAE
1E@'00EEA43f1P3gO4@8802DeoooOe"
227 DATA"5D7oH4oe_eMEEE@?H808h60
F'EEE@7EGCeie@EGoooDPe0?MGf2'1"
228 DATA"UK?00001_ooWoEEAooooomE
o1MeEEE?H801000m00001eEeOo]EIE"
229 DATA"mEEEE1E0?OMED0A5DA7f101
011mELoH4onoEED7f1?omO11gGEEEE"
230 DATA"ECf1'0A?EA5EEgoeAonmD5E
EEEMD000OoOgmPT0@07eDIof1?mmDE"
231 DATA"E7mPCok'00MOgMEE3f1@300
14CeDGf15EDOoOE9EOoooE5005]OoO"
232 DATA"L0014A?H504mE5?H4ooWeAE
EOmPCo'?dEH'?MMEEEA?H5011mE57f"
233 DATA"1EGOgEDEmPEEDAATWOOOME3
f1@0H@?EEKoH4onoa5EEomPGoniAP0"
234 DATA"GUeeEEE@040000CeE4EmPAE
7OimD5Gf1@0A5?A4Comm'?H604m5AG"
235 DATA"3f101oEEEEo_H501LD1@08O
MMEE?H503aE54EEAEEDMO_EFE@0005"
236 DATA"EE1D@h0A4AgggmPH0mEACWo
nJZZ\00ED7o:ZZZOohUeCa400fOeeD"
237 DATA"??H40<EAAEED@001D5GEQE0
0005EFPAEI000AOogg6I1?3'1EDDLo"
238 DATA"odZZZUEEADOX5EEEooa;UE3
HCLa7med>6H6H6IEEE5ED0001EEEE1"
239 DATA"EAEEE5EDm4EDAN0N45om'LI
SiPO5DDkooP0006EED0OnOf1?o\K5G"
240 DATA"A4N0OTEmdIVIVH61DDAEEEE
D015EEE=M5mPAEDEAA'0ALaH01g3al"
241 DATA"?S'1DFmomPCo_UEE0OoOmPC
ok]aE'@000400001P0000AACf1EED0"
242 DATA"01AG1Gf15E@DE?4A4A6A4@0
0600000EN?H50?iE00Oo?oH4olRiDl"
243 DATA"000A0P07'0<30h05Cf1UED0
03EmPME4E74@004000V?7Qh63aCmPW"
244 DATA"oOokf1@01^E7GdA4A4A011S
0'66I5mPUEeOH7EE5EP3'4A0009Sh'"
245 DATA"<1Q1WoHAog5ETA?03H009VH
1?1QPmP]EeOH6EE51]4AdA7a403hH6"
246 DATA"3'1mQ7oo^EEX0014@N0mPH0
mQ5EE4E1]4A4A41PmPH00"
247 DATA"!"
10000 PCLEAR6:GOTO40
```

Custom Software Engineering, Inc.

807 Minutemen Causeway (D-2), Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931
(305) 783-1083 For information or technical support, please call between 5:30 and 8:30 P.M. Eastern time.

*RAINBOW REVIEW DATES

*JAN '83

DISK DOUBLE ENTRY - If you have spent hours trying to balance your Debits and Credits, this program is for you! Designed for small business, club, and personal use. Enter transactions in a journal type format. Program will maintain current account balances, produce Trial Balance, Income, and Balance Sheet reports and complete Account Ledgers. Will handle up to 300 accounts including report headings and totals. Up to 1400 average transactions on a diskette. Summary reports and four levels of subtotals available. REQUIRES 32K and a user understanding of standard double entry accounting concepts. - $44.95 in BASIC with Machine Language subroutines.

*DEC '83

STATEMENT WRITER - For use with (and requires) Disk Double Entry. Produces statements suitable for billing from your Receivable accounts. Provides mailing labels to use with your statements and account summaries. Designed and documented to allow you to change formats to accommodate your own special needs. $34.95.

*OCT '82

DISK DATA HANDLER - 64K - Designed to use the full 64K RAM, but may also be configured for 32K. Uses standard ROM's - No special operating system required! Allows you to design disk data files for your specific needs. You define a basic record of up to 14 fields and 246 characters. Provides fast selection and sorting based on any field or combination of fields in this record. Powerful on screen input and update. User defined output of reports to screen, printer, or disk files which may be read by your BASIC programs for any computational or special formatting requirements. Printer reports allow headings, page breaks, and page numbering, and let you pass control codes to drive your printer's special features. Maximum number of records you may work with at one time will depend on RAM configuration and record size - 64K (32K) 1850 (500) - 21 char records, 179 (49) - 246 char records. An optional Extended record linked to the basic record may also be defined. The size of this Extended record is not a factor in determining maximum number of records. Will provide the growth capability needed for your increasingly sophisticated applications. NOW - also includes a listing of a short program to read directory information from your disks and produce a combined file index. $54.95 in BASIC with Machine Language subroutines.

*JUNE '82

DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - Puts you in charge of your schedule! Graphically displays any monthly calendar between 1700 and 2099. You put in up to twelve 28 character memos per day - calendar shows where the memos are -call up of day shows details. Use for appointments and a log of past activity. Study the chronology of the American Revolution or note the day your mortgage will be paid off. Search capability allows you to list or print all memos between two specified dates or only ones meeting key word criteria. Date computation shows elapsed time between two dates in days, weeks, months, and years. REQUIRES 32K in BASIC.

TAPE DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $16.95 - (max. 400 memos/tape file).

DISK DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $19.95 - (over 4,000 memos/disk - max. 300 memos/month).

*RAINBOW REVIEW DATES

*NEW

COMMAND STREAM PROCESSOR - Adds a new dimension to the power of your Color Computer! A program to run your other programs. Will allow you to prepackage a stream of direct system commands as well as INPUT and LINE INPUT to your BASIC program. This results in a totally automated stream of activity. If you understand your computer and the flow of activity required for your total operation, you are ready for the power of Command Stream Programming. In completely relocatable Machine Language - $19.95.

*NOV '83

That's INTEREST-ing - Time to let your computer do some real computation! This program will help you solve problems dealing with time, money, and INTEREST. Calculates present value, future value, and capital recovery for any combination of payments you specify. Rate of Return computation to predict how hard your money will be working. Special section to compute bond yields (current and to redemption). Amortization schedules about any way you want them - even allows you to change terms in mid schedule! All answers available on screen or printer. $29.95 in BASIC.

*SEP '82

MATH TUTOR - Five programs that go from math fact (+, –, X, /) drill to full addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division at four levels of difficulty. Provides a step by step approach with error correction and rewards for good performance. - $13.95 in BASIC.

*SEP '82

SPELLING TEACHER - Up to 200 of their spelling words stored on tape or disk are presented in four lively study modes including a scrambled word game. - $12.95 in BASIC.

*AUG '82

ALPHA-DRAW - A subroutine designed to let you easily add characters to your graphic displays. You define X and Y coordinates and a string variable of one or more characters and Alpha-Draw will do the rest. Includes all keyboard characters. Comes with instructions for a true line numbered merge of tape files. Works great with the Screen Print program! - $8.95 in BASIC.

*MAY '82

GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM - Works in ALL PMODES and lets you shift screen image anywhere on the printed page. Relocatable code lets you use all of your 16K or 32K machine. Available for Color Basic 1.0 and 1.1/1.2. Use EXEC 41175 to see which you have and SPECIFY with order. In Machine Language.

SPECIFY PRINTER TYPE

$7.95 - For TRS-80® LP-VII/VIII & DMP 100/200/400/420.

$9.95 - For Epson GRAFTRAX®, NEC® PC 8023 A-C, IDS-440/445, Paper Tiger® 460/560, Micro Prism® 480, Prism® 80/132 (with dot plotting), TRS-80® DMP-120, TDP-1, Micro Peripherals, Inc. 88G/99G, PROWRITER®, Centronics 739, Mircoline® 82A/83A (with OKIGRAPH I) /84/92/93, Star Micronics, Inc. GEMINI 10/10X/15 and Gorilla Banana. (Trademarks of Tandy Corp., Epson America, Inc., C-Itoh, NEC America, Okidata Corp., Integral Data Systems, Inc.)

ALL PROGRAMS require Extended Color Basic and are delivered on cassette. All, except Tape Date-O-Base Calendar, are DISK System compatible.

VISA

MasterCard

For VISA and Master Card orders:
Include type, account number, expiration date, signature and phone number.
Sorry! No COD's.

U.S. and CANADA add $1.00 per order for shipping. Overseas $2.50 per order. All prices in U.S. dollars. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Return within two weeks if not completely satisfied.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL
ALL LISTED PROGRAMS

JFD-COCO Disk System A Good Buy But It *Is* Different

By Ed Ellers

The first accessory that a new CoCo owner decides to buy is very often a disk system — when and if one can afford it. The people who buy IBM PC and Apple II systems take it for granted that they will be using disks and disks alone, but with low-cost computers like the CoCo one often decides that a tape recorder will do just fine. Until the first few I/O Errors, that is. That's when the disk bug strikes with a bite that's almost as painful as the cassette problems.

Radio Shack wisely decided not to freeze out the outside suppliers of disk systems and other goodies for its computers; the various TRS-80 models are quite amenable to use of non-Tandy equipment. While I won't name names here, some other computers' inability to accept disk drives from "aftermarket" firms has left many owners of those machines quite angry.

Like a number of other companies, J & M Systems has marketed a controller package to add disk drives to a cassette-based Model III or 4. J & M has more recently introduced a disk controller pack for the CoCo, as well as several different disk drive units. I should note that, although controllers and drives are usually sold as a package, the J & M controller will work with Radio Shack's CoCo drive units, and the R/S controller will work with the drive units that J & M sells.

The Drive Unit

The disk drive unit that came in the package I received for review is a single disk drive in an aluminum case. The drive itself is a Tandon Magnetics TM 100-1, which is the drive that Radio Shack used to sell for the Model I and III and is used in many other computers as well. J & M has nicely installed this "bare" drive in a sturdy case along with a power supply called a Trans Power I. J & M also carries what is called a half-height drive, which lets you put two disk drives in the same case that is used for a single drive. The Trans Power I has holes on the board for power and data/control lines to a second drive. (To convert an existing one-drive unit to two half-height drives you must remove the old drive, and you then have no way to power both it and the new drives off the single power supply.)

The Tandon drive differs from the older Radio Shack drive (made by Tokyo Electric Company, a division of Toshiba) in that it is a 40-track drive and has a faster stepping rate. Radio Shack's earlier drives were said to be 35-track units, but were actually capable of 37 tracks. (The Tandon drive can really handle up to 43 tracks.) The stepping rate (the time it takes for the head to move to an adjacent track in either direction) is given as 30 milliseconds for the R/S drives; Tandon's unit has a much faster 5 ms time, which speeds up disk operation considerably. (Although Radio Shack obviously won't service the J & M drive, they *do sell parts* for Tandon drives as well as a service manual; ask for the manual for 26-1160/1/2/3/4 and specify the Tandon version.)

The Trans Power I circuit board, in addition to having an

Quality Christian Software

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

TWO NEW PROGRAMS !

PILGRIM'S PROGRESS: This is what you've been waiting for. Our first Christian Adventure Game is written by Richard Hewko, and is an adaptation of Pilgrim's Progress. Your progress is directed away from the city of destruction and towards the Celestial City. Important Biblical Doctrines are comprehended as the player proceeds. Requires 16K E.C.B. - $17.99 Cassette version only.

BIBLE REFERENCE PROGRAM: Topographical Bible Refererence Program covering 27 Topics with 60 Biblical References. 16K - E.C.B. not required - 10.99 Cassette Version

! !

JUDE: "A Genesis of a Good Idea." See the review in the December 1983 Issue of RAINBOW. Page 286. Requires 32K E.C.B.. Cassette $13.99 Disk $16.99

3-GAME PACK #1: Books of the Bible Game, Bible Character Word Scramble game & "Who Said That" Bible quote game. Req. 16K E.C.B. Cassette $10.99

3-GAME PACK #2: Reversed Sword Drill game, "Who Did That" game & Bible Places Word Scramble game. Req. 16K E.C.B. Cassette Version $10.99

CHRISTMAS QUIZ: How much do your children, and you, know about the First Christmas? Educational & Lots of Fun. Cassette Version Only $9.99

Please Add $2.00 for freight
C. O. D.'s add $4.00
Overseas add $6.00

VISA MasterCard 24 Hour Phone Service

Q C S
P. O. Box 1899
Duncan, OK 73533
405/255/5696

FIRST AID

TROUBLE FORMATTING PROGRAMS?

Rx: REUSABLE, DOUBLE-SIDED

PRINT @ LOCATION FINDER

Now it's a breeze to locate any X,Y location at a glance . . . without leaving your program.

Each location clearly numbered on erasable laminate. Use it and reuse it for years of accurate word processing and graphics formatting. Instructions included.

MasterCard VISA

PRICE ONLY $8.00
(shipping included)
(Calif. Res. add 6% Sales Tax)

Call for low prices on drive cables.

SYNTACTICS
REDCREST, CALIFORNIA 95569, (707) 722-4280 ®

on-board power supply, also extends the drive's edge connector to the back of the case. Some aftermarket drive units force you to take the cover off the case to insert or remove the drive cable, but the J & M does not.

An unusual feature is that the drive selection function is done by a jumper in the drive unit instead of by leaving out pins in the cable as Radio Shack does. The drive comes with a cable that has all the pins in place on both ends and doesn't have to be inserted only one way. (This cable has a connector for only one drive unit; if you get a dual-drive system, only one connector is needed because both drives share the connector on the board.)

Instead of being mounted vertically as Radio Shack's CoCo drives are, the drive unit has the drive mounted horizontally, so you insert a diskette with the label side facing up.

The Disk Controller

J & M's package includes their own disk controller pack, which plugs into the cartridge slot on the CoCo in the same way that Radio Shack's controller does. The controller will work on the Color Computer 2 as well as the earlier Color Computer and TDP System 100. It is well made, with gold contact fingers and an aluminum case. The controller even has four arrows to show which way to plug it in, a white line to show how far to insert it and a notice telling you to turn off the computer before unplugging or plugging the controller into the CoCo. It has no internal adjustments (unlike Radio Shack's controller, which has a few trimmers that require an oscilloscope for proper adjustment).

JDOS — The Disk BASIC ROM

Understandably, Radio Shack does not sell large quantities of Disk BASIC ROM chips to other controller manufacturers. Because J & M could not count on a steady supply of the R/S ROMs, they decided to write their own Disk BASIC; while they were at it, they added a number of new commands:

AUTO: This command (which is available on the Model I, III and 4 lets you enter BASIC program lines at a specified interval without having to type a line number each time. After you enter a line, the computer will go to the next line number automatically.

DOS: This command (which Radio Shack included in the Disk BASIC 1.1 ROM, but not the 1.0) boots OS-9 from the system disk without having to run the boot program and change disks.

DSKINI: This command was changed to let you format a disk in either Radio Shack's format or in a special format used by JDOS. For the JDOS format, you would type DSKINIn,s,t, where n is the drive number, s is the number of sides (1 for a normal drive or 2 for a double-sided drive) and t is the number of tracks (35 or 40) that you want to use. You can't use a non-standard number like 37 or 43, however.

ERL, ERR, ERROR: These functions (also inspired by the Model I/III/4) let you perform error trapping in a BASIC program, somthing that the CoCo normally can't do. ERL gives the line number in which the last error occurred; ERR returns a code that tells what the error was, and ERROR lets you set up a branch to an error-handling routine.

FLEX: This command boots FLEX directly, just as DOS boots OS-9.

RAM: This command (which only works if you have a 64K computer) copies the BASIC ROMs into the second bank of RAM and switches to the 64K mode.

RATE: Since J & M's drives (and others on the market) are

TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

COLOR COMPUTERS

26-3026 16k color II	139.95
26-3027 16k ext color II	189.95
26-3127 64k color comp	210.00
26-3022 1st disk drive	329.95
26-3023 2nd disk drive	229.95

PRINTERS

26-1271 DMP-110	299.95
26-1254 DMP-200	510.00
26-1255 DMP-120	395.00
26-1257DWP-210	629.95

MODEL 4 and 100's

26-1067 mod 4 16k	829.95
26-1069 mod 4 64k 2 dr.	1695.00
26-3801 mod 100 8 k	699.95
26-3802 mod 100 24k	839.95

We Carry the Complete Line of TRS-80 Computer Products at Discount Prices

CALL FOR A FREE PRICE LIST 800-257-5556
IN N.J. CALL 609-769-0551

WOODSTOWN ELECTRONICS
Rt. 40 E. WOODSTOWN, N.J. 08098

capable of a faster head stepping rate, this command will let you change the step time to match your drives. The options are 30 ms (for Radio Shack drives), 20 ms, 12 ms and 6 ms (which works with the Tandon drive I mentioned). You can't set different step rates for each drive, so if you are using, say, one Radio Shack drive and one Tandon unit you can only use 30 ms.

RUNM: This very nice feature lets you load and execute a machine language program from disk with one command; you can now *RUNM"ZAXXON"* instead of having to *LOADM"ZAXXON/BIN":EXEC.*

JDOS was originally written to provide the same BASIC commands as Disk BASIC 1.1., using the *Color Computer Disk System* manual as a guide to the forms of the various commands. After JDOS 1.06 was released, a number of users told J & M that it would not accept a number of command forms that were *not in the manual,* but that Disk BASIC would accept anyway. J & M has released JDOS 1.07 as a version that accepts all known Disk BASIC commands; as with all such guesswork, it's entirely possible that there are things about Radio Shack Disk BASIC that J & M hasn't found out about yet, so if you find that your favorite trick doesn't work, this may be the reason why.

The most controversial aspect of JDOS is that it is an entirely new program, not merely a modified version of Radio Shack Disk BASIC. J & M says that programs using the DSKCON routine in ROM (which is patterned after the one in the R/S version) for all disk I/O calls will work. Programs that try to access undocumented machine language routines in Disk BASIC will not work because the routines are completely different.

One program that just plain won't work, interestingly enough, is *Telewriter-64*. Even the new version (which uses DSKCON for all disk I/O) simply will not start up at all. When I called J & M, they told me that they and Cognitec had determined that the problem was in the way that *Telewriter-64* is loaded into memory and set up for your particular machine's configuration; it seems to overwrite memory locations that JDOS uses internally. Since Cognitec and J & M could not overcome the problem, J & M has come up with another answer; they have arranged with Softlaw to include *VIP Writer* free with the purchase of a drive 0 system (a drive unit, controller and JDOS).

If you don't think that you can put up with the minor problems of JDOS, you can put something else in the controller's ROM socket. J & M told me that the JFD-COCO controller will accept Radio Shack's disk ROM without any problems, and that they will sell their system with it in place of JDOS. You can even "burn" your own disk I/O program into an EPROM (a Motorola MCM68766 is the one that JDOS comes on) if you are proficient in 6809 assembly language and have access to a PROM programmer; if you are so inclined, J & M will sell you the system without JDOS for $20 less.

The final question is whether the J & M system is a better buy than Radio Shack's drive 0 system. That depends on a number of things. Radio Shack is now selling its drive 0 system for $399.95. J & M sells its system (with one Tandon drive, JDOS and *VIP Writer*) for $449. At first glance, it would appear that the J & M system costs about $50 more. J & M's system is capable of higher performance than Radio Shack's — if you use JDOS (or something else other than R/S Disk BASIC) as your operating system. With Disk BASIC, you will get exactly the same operation from the J & M system as you would if you had a Radio Shack system to begin with. If you don't want a complete drive 0 system, but only want a controller pack (to use with drives that you obtained separately), the J & M controller (with a Radio Shack ROM or with JDOS) may be easier to get than a Radio Shack controller by itself.

It boils down to this: J & M's JFD-COCO with JDOS has more features, more disk space and faster operation; Radio Shack's package runs everything and is $50 cheaper (if you leave *VIP Writer* out of the equation). Everyone's needs are different, so what I would pick may be entirely wrong for another. With that, I leave the decision to you.

(J & M Systems, 137 Utah N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87108, drive 0 package, $449 including *VIP Writer*)

WANTED!

Young men and women seeking adventure, excitement and thrill-a-minute action. No experience necessary—just you and your Color Computer. See below:

FOR THE 32K THRILLSEEKER

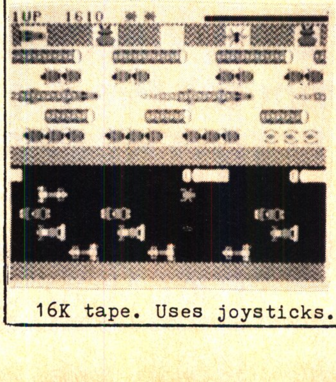
ZAXXON, Disk or Cass.	DataSoft	$29.95
PROTECTOR II, Cass.	Synapse	$29.95
DESERT PATROL, Cass.	Arcade Anim.	$21.95
ICEMASTER, Cass.	Arcade Anim.	$21.95
FOODWAR, Cass.	Arcade Anim.	$22.95
WACKY FOOD, Cass.	Arcade Anim.	$19.95
CASHMAN, Cass.	Comp. Shack	$24.95
CHOPPER STRIKE, Cass.	Comp. Shack	$24.95

LOTS OF PLAY FOR 16K

MOONSHUTTLE, Cass.	DataSoft	$26.95
SHAMUS, Cass.	Synapse	$29.95
FROG TREK, Cass.	Oelrich	$14.95
3-D TIC-TAC-TOE, Cass.	Oelrich	$16.95

Interested applicants send check or m/o to:

OELRICH PUBLICATIONS
4040 N. NASHVILLE
CHICAGO, IL 60634
Credit card orders, call: 800-621-0105
(In Illinois: 312-545-9286)



DELUXE LEAPFROG

Spectacular sound & graphics
High score & reset features
Only $21.95 plus $2 shipping

FREE BROCHURE!

Just send a postcard with
your name and address to:

PHOTOGRAPHICS SOFTWARE
114-41 Queens Blvd.
Forest Hills, NY 11375

16K tape. Uses joysticks.

B5 Software

B5 believes the Computer is a unique teaching tool and deserves quality software. Our programs are based on sound learning principles and make learning fun.

Rated 4-Star by Radio Shack †

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS
for your TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER* & TDP-100*

with Extended Basic

CLOCK †

Grades 1-4. Helps children practice telling time. 4 skill levels: hour, quarter hour, 5 minute and 1 minute intervals. Options include reading hours and minutes separately on the large graphic clock with synchronized hands. After 10 correct answers a small mouse ascends to the tune of Hickory, Dickory, Dock.
16K Cass $24.95 32K Disk $26.95

MONEY †

Grade 2-4. Provides an opportunity to count coins. 5 skill levels range from counting only dimes, nickels and pennies to counting various combinations of all coins which can total more than one dollar. The program uses graphic coins. If a series of 3 problems are answered correctly a rocket ascends to the moon. If 1 or more are incorrect, the rocket crashes instead.
16K Cass $19.95 16K Disk $21.95

BORROW †

Grades 2-4. Allows the student to reinforce subtraction skills. Problems appear in large graphic numerals. Small boxes above the numerals allow for regrouping procedures. 7 skill levels. A happy face appears on the screen for each correct answer. After 10 completed problems, a Pac-Man-type creature munches a numeral down.
16K Cass $19.95 32K Disk $21.95

CARRY †

Grades 2-4. A program designed to help students to practice addition. Uses same format as Borrow. 4 skill levels.
16K Cass $19.95 32K Disk $21.95

QUESTION

? ? ? ? ?

Grades 1-8. Asks questions with multiple choice or true and false answers. Fits any curriculum because you can input the questions and answers. Graphic reward is a blinking robot. Also designed for use with data tapes. Printer use optional.
16K Cass $19.95 32K Disk $21.95

MATHFACT †

Grade 1-5. Motivates students to learn their facts. All 4 math operations are in the program. Student selects the desired operation then the desired addend, subtrahend, factor or divisor, or then can request a mixed presentation within each operation. 2 skill levels, all drills timed and scored. If all facts are answered correctly, students can play a quick number game as a reward.
16K Cass $16.95 32K Disk $18.95

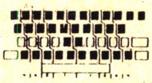
HANGWORD & SCRAMBLE

Grades 1-8. Presents 2 word games. Hangword is similar to the old favorite, Hangman. Blanks appear and students guess letters for the blanks. Wrong guesses build the graphic display of the word 'Sorry'. Scramble displays the word with the letters scrambled. Students guess the word and spell it correctly. Input own words with this program or purchase data tapes. See data tape listing. Printer use optional.
16K Cass $14.95 32K Disk $16.95

SPELLING

Grades 1-8. Very flexible as it allows you to input your own choice of words and store them on tape files. You may also purchase data tapes for this program. See data tape listing. Words flash on the screen from .1 to 10 seconds, then student types the word. The score is given after each entry and the student is rewarded with a graphic display of words and a song. Printer use optional.
16K Cass $16.95 32K Disk $18.95

KEYBOARD



Grades 1-6. Helps familiarize student with keyboard. A graphic keyboard enables user to locate keys quickly. Home keys are identified and proper fingering may be taught. Lessons are built around alphabet, finger, word and sentence drills. At the end a graphic reward is given. 32K version has lengthier timed drills. Both 16K and 32K versions can use data tapes for further practice. See data tape listings.
16K Cass $19.95 32K Cass $24.95 32K Disk $26.95

ABC'S

Grades K-1. The child types the letters in the alphabet to the tune of the alphabet song. The reward is a graphic and sound display.
16K Cass $9.95 16K Disk $11.95

SKIP COUNTING

Grades 1-4. Helps the child learn to count by 1's, 2's, 5's, 10's, 100's, or any number desired. The user selects the parameters by giving the number to count by and the beginning and ending number of each sequence. The student can practice at whatever level needed, and each lesson has a graphic reward.
16K Cass $16.95

DATA TAPE LISTINGS

Data Tapes may be used with other B5 programs. They cannot be used alone.

Use with Keyboard Program

KEYBOARD PHONIC DRILL - Letter, word and sentence finger drills using common vowel and consonant combinations. $8.95

Use with Keyboard, Spelling or Hangword Programs

DOLCH WORDS - 273 words used most often in beginning readers. $8.95

GRADE LEVEL SPELLING - Over 300 words on each tape. Each lesson follows a phonic rule. Available in Grades 2,3,4,5 or 6 levels. $8.95 per grade level

SPACE WORDS - Over 300 words to challenge and motivate the superior speller. Grades 4-8. $8.95

ADULT WORDS - Most often misspelled words. Highly challenging. $8.95

Use with Questions Program

NOUNS AND VERBS - 4 lessons on nouns and 4 on verbs. Grades 3-5. $8.95

READING COMPREHENSION - Lessons build from simple to complex. Grades 2-4.

Main Idea	$10.95
Sequencing	$10.95
Fact & Opinion	$10.95
Cause & Effect	$10.95
Complete Series of 4	$39.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Ask your Dealer for a Demonstration today!

BROCHURES UPON REQUEST

*TRS-80 and COLOR COMPUTER are Trademarks of Tandy Corp.

If unavailable locally, send check or money order to:

B5 Software
1024 BAINBRIDGE PLACE
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43228

(614) 276-2752

Free Shipping in U.S.A. & Canada

TOTAL ENCLOSED ____________

NAME ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ____________
(OH Residents add 5½% Sales Tax)

QTY.		AMT.
____	CLOCK	____
____	MATHFACT	____
____	QUESTIONS	____
____	MONEY	____
____	SKIP COUNTING	____
____	HANGWORD SCRAMBLE	____
____	CARRY	____
____	KEYBOARD	____
____	BORROW	____
____	ABC's	____
____	SPELLING	____

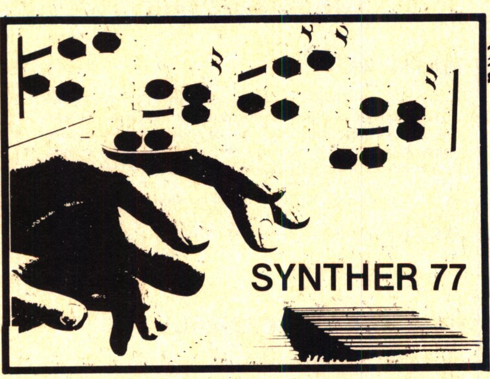
QTY.	DATA TAPES	AMT.
____	KEYBOARD PHONIC DRILL	____
____	DOLCH WORDS	____
____	GRADE LEVEL SPELLING GRADE 2 • GRADE 3 • GRADE 4 GRADE 5 • GRADE 6	____
____	SPACE WORDS	____
____	ADULT WORDS	____
____	NOUNS AND VERBS	____
____	READING COMPREHENSION	____

SUBTOTAL	
SALES TAX	
TOTAL ORDER	

THE Software People...

COMPUTERWARE® COMPUTERWARE® COMPUTERWARE®

Computerware® is a federally registered trademark of Computerware®.



The only microcomputer synthesizer on the market that a user can PLAY!

Hundreds of different voices!

Turn your Color Computer into a musical instrument with no special hardware required except a TV or video monitor with an audio amplifier. Synther 77 is a complete digital synthesizer in software! You can collect a whole library of music by saving your musical creations on cassette or disk.

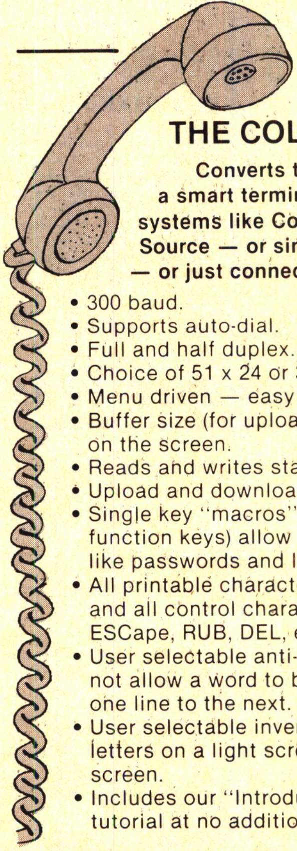
- Two octave keyboard with twelve octaves to choose from.
- User controls vibrato, bender, boing factor and volume level.
- User controls vibrato pattern, bender rate and attack mode.
- User modifiable attack, sustain, decay and release rates allow virtually any ASDR envelope.
- Fifty stops available.
- Can be fine-tuned to match other instruments or other Color Computers. You could start a band!
- Record music into memory as you play it. Nearly 2000 individual notes may be stored in 32K. Autorecord allows you to play music until you like it and be sure that it is in memory. Standard record stores music until the buffer is full.
- Play your stored music back. Songs may be played once or continuously.
- LOAD or SAVE stored music to cassette or disk for later playback.
- Stored music may be edited. Change or delete any note and single step through the music to find any mistakes made while recording.
- For the novice, play the keyboard like a piano. For the musician, control nearly every aspect of the sound!
- Solo synthesizer — optimized for one voice (just like most instruments and the Moog synthesizer).

32K cassette $^\$$**27**^{95} 32K disk $^\$$**30**^{95}

CoCo Cookbook

- Can be used for ANY free-format filing system (not just recipes). Try it for periodicals and article synopsis, product reviews, real estate descriptions, . . . !
- Store & retrieve a large number of recipes.
- Up to 270 recipes on a single disk using a special compression technique.
- Up to 3040 characters per recipe including title, ingredients, & instructions — all in easy to use "free form" format.
- Access each recipe by title, number, or with special keyword search (like all the recipes using "chicken"!). List on the screen or printer.
- 50 recipes included FREE!
- Requires 32K and a disk drive.

32K disk $^\$$**27**^{95}



THE COLOR CONNECTION

Converts the Color Computer into a smart terminal. You can access multi-user systems like CompuServe, Videotext, and the Source — or single-user bulletin board systems — or just connect two CoCo's together.

- 300 baud.
- Supports auto-dial.
- Full and half duplex.
- Choice of 51 x 24 or 32 x 24 screen displays.
- Menu driven — easy to use.
- Buffer size (for uploading and downloading) is shown on the screen.
- Reads and writes standard ASCII text files.
- Upload and download protocol is user defineable.
- Single key "macros" (often called programmed function keys) allow you to enter often used things like passwords and ID's with a single key.
- All printable characters available at the keyboard and all control characters are supported including ESCape, RUB, DEL, etc.
- User selectable anti-truncation features which will not allow a word to be broken when wrapping from one line to the next.
- User selectable inverted screen — for either black letters on a light screen or light letters on a black screen.
- Includes our "Introduction to Data Communications" tutorial at no additional charge.

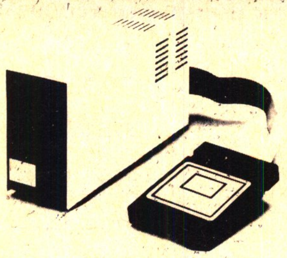
16K cassette $^\$$**34**^{95} 32K disk $^\$$**39**^{95}

have hardware & accessories too!

Largest selection of CoCo Products from One Company!

We also carry: Mark Data, Tom Mix, Frank Hogg, Botek, Kraft, WICO, Star Kits, Dugger's Growing System, Amdek, Signalman, C. Itoh, CompuServe, Comrex, Taxan, Gorilla, Elite Software, Arcade Animation & More! Books Galore!

NEW LOWER PRICES



DISK SYSTEMS

Half-size drives at no additional charge!

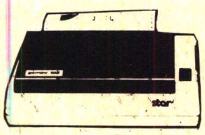
Our disk system uses top quality drives plus cable, controller, & manual!

single drive, single-sided	$425.00
single drive, double-sided	$475.00
dual drives, single-sided	$650.00
dual drives, double-sided	$750.00
Amdisk — new 3½" dual drives	
drives only	$499.00
complete system	$665.00

J+M SYSTEMS CONTROLLER BOARD

for more reliability & gold connectors!

with JDOS supports double-sided drives and 40 tracks	$135.00
with RSDOS	$155.00

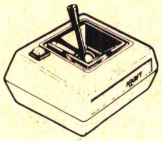


PRINTERS

Gemini 10x w/interface $419.95	$369.95
C. Itoh 8510 w/interface $459.99	$409.00
Letter Quality Juki Printer w/interface $595.00	$545.00
Botek Interface (parallel to serial interface)	$64.95

KRAFT JOYSTICK $37.95

high performance with linear pots & switch selection between self-centering or free-floating



WICO joystick adapter $18.95
(interface Atari type joysticks to the Color Computer)

BUMPER STICKERS!! $1.00 each

I ♥ My CoCo

$ $

ATTRACTIVE AUTHORSHIP PROGRAM

for independent programmers who want to turn software into cash! Call or write for details.

VIDEO PLUS $24.95
interface for original CoCo and either a monochrome or color composite video monitor

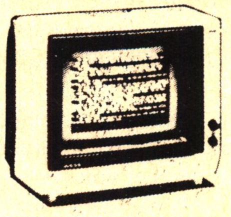
NEW

VIDEO PLUS II M $26.95
interface for CoCo II and a monochrome composite video monitor

NEW

VIDEO PLUS II C $39.95
interface for CoCo II and a color composite video monitor

VIDEO CLEAR for TV output $14.95
(eliminates RF interference)



SPECIAL OFFER

MONITORS

Buy your monitor from Computerware and you get your Video Plus for $5 LESS !!

(Monitor and Video Plus) must be purchased together)

Gorilla green screen	$104.95
Gorilla amber screen	$124.95
BMC color	$295.00

DISKETTES — Nashua brand — double-density
Pkg of 5 $14.95 Box of 10 $26.95

64K RAM SET APRIL SPECIAL
Now including instructions for the CoCo II!
(requires rev. E or higher motherboard) $59.95

"Your Color Computer" by Doug Mosher — for beginner to experts! Excellent ideas, hints, & reviews
Reg. $16.95 Our Price $12.95

Mail to: COMPUTERWARE
P.O. Box 668 • Dept. B01
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

DESCRIPTION	QUANT.	PRICE	TOTAL
		*SHIP. & TAX	
		TOTAL	

VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ☐

CARD # ____________ EXP. ____________
NAME ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ______
SIGNATURE ____________

*Shipping: Under $100 — add $2 surface. $5 air/Canada
Over $100 — add 2% surface. 5% air/Canada
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

Colortac Checks Speedy Disk Drives

Colortac is a rather straightforward program that performs exactly as advertised. This neat utility is a disk speed checker for the 32K Extended Color BASIC CoCo. You will remember from the disk drive specifications sheet that the drive is designed to rotate at 300 rotations per minute (RPM), plus or minus a small tolerance. So what? Well, depending on how much "out of whack" your drive is, you might not be able to initialize a disk, or in extreme cases, you might not be able to read from or write to the drive. Unless you take it to the repair center right away you may go crazy trying to figure out the problem. That is, unless you have a program like this one to pinpoint the problem.

Obviously, a program like *Colortac* is only a diagnostic utility that is designed to allow you to catch any drive speed problem before it reaches the point where the drive is not usable. The name of the program is derived from *Color Tachometer*.

When you run this BASIC program, you are presented with the usual "title" page and then, after a brief pause, each letter on the title page is changed rapidly so that it displays all of the alpha, numeric and graphic characters, creating quite a display that lasts only a few seconds. Then you are asked which drive you want to check. You may choose drives zero through three. Once you have made a choice, you see why the tachometer variation is appropriate. The screen displays the drive that is being checked, displays a line graph with an arrow pointing to the current speed, the current RPM, the average RPM, the highest RPM, the lowest RPM, the percentage of error (compared to 300), the number of times the speed has been checked, a message telling you whether the speed is okay and a message that you can go back to the beginning and start on another drive by pressing [ENTER] or exit the program by pressing [SPACE BAR]. That sounds like a lot to be on the screen at one time, and it is, but it is displayed very neatly. Here's an example of how the screen looks:

```
          *******COLORTAC********

          DRIVE # 1 BEING CHECKED

       290    295    300    305    310

  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----

RPM  NOW: 299.52        %ERROR  : -0.16
AVG  RPM : 299.19       #CHECKS : 255
HIGHEST  : 299.56       LOWEST  : 298.35

            SPEED IS CORRECT

          HIT [ENTER] FOR PROMPT.

          HIT [SPACE BAR] TO QUIT.
```

Each of the items is rewritten after each check so that it really does give the appearance of a tachometer. It appears that the program will continue to check the speed indefinitely; however, you are warned not to let the program run too long or the head and/or disk may receive more than the usual amount of wear. This warning also applies to using [BREAK]. This will allow the drive to continue running and

FILEBOX/16 HOME FILING SYSTEM

RID YOURSELF OF THOSE NUMEROUS PAPER FILES AROUND THE HOUSE. ENTER THE INFORMATION AGE WITH FILEBOX/16, THE HOME FILING SYSTEM FOR THE 16K COLOR COMPUTER.

Create, change, update, delete, search, sort and list files you define. You don't have to be a programmer to use this system. For the TRS-80 Color Computer with 16K Extended BASIC and one disk drive.

Applications are virtually unlimited. Use for address lists, car repair records, household inventories, book and record collections, tax records, etc. You can use **FILEBOX/16** to print mailing labels. This use alone is worth your purchase price.

Each file you create can contain any number of records. Each record can contain up to 10 fields and 256 characters. Print records to screen or printer.

FILEBOX/16 IS EASY TO USE. This is NOT a system which requires that you learn special keys and operations. It is completely menu-driven. Has built-in lessons to supplement the 20 page loose-leaf User Guide.

FILEBOX/16 is written in BASIC with a machine language sort. It uses efficient formatted direct access file logic contained in 8 programs you control from a menu.

SPECIAL PRICE—Now only $29.90
was $39.90 **Plus $2.00 shipping**

New Jersey residents please add $1.80 for sales tax.
Mail check or money order to:
CIRCLING STAR SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. Box 1218
Freehold, NJ 07728
Phone: (201) 431-3660 after 6 p.m.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

FILEBOX/16 © 1983 by Luke Watson
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

TRS-80 COLOR BASIC
by BOB ALBRECHT
Beginners

This entertaining self-instructional book is packed with games, experiments, scores of intriguing challenges, and activities related to fantasy role-playing games. The ideal introductory aid for kids, parents and teachers using the Color Computer.

John Wiley & Sons $9.95
605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER GRAPHICS
by DON INMAN
Intermediate

Explore the creative and imaginative blending of computers and color. This exciting book will enable you to explore all the graphics capabilities of Extended Color BASIC.

Reston Publishing Company $14.95
11480 Sunset Hills Rd., Reston, VA 22090

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS
FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
by DON INMAN and KURT INMAN
Advanced

This book is specific to the TRS-80 Color Computer with applications using sound and graphics to illustrate how an assembler can be used to perform feats that would be quite difficult, if not impossible in the BASIC language.

Reston Publishing Company $14.95

DYMAX, P.O. 310, MENLO PARK,CA 94025
Dymax orders must be prepaid via check, money order, Visa or Mastercard. Sorry, no Purchase Orders or COD orders. Please add $2.00 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

cause undue wear. To end the program, hit the [SPACE BAR] or just press the reset button. If the speed is greater than 298 but less than 302, you are told that the speed is correct; greater than 295.5 but less than 298 = speed too slow; less that 295.5 = much too slow; greater than 302 but less than 304.5 = speed too fast; and greater than 304.5 = much too fast.

How useful is a program like *Colortac*? I must confess that I do not have a Radio Shack disk drive (mine are BASF 6106 drives), so I called a Radio Shack repair center and asked about the incidence of drive failure due to speed problems. I was informed that it is a very rare occurrence but that it does happen. The technician told me that the RPM check is the first one that is performed when they calibrate a drive. How far off can the RPM be before you have read/write errors? He said that the tolerance is almost 10 RPMs either side of 300. If you do find that the speed of your drive needs to be adjusted, what do you do? *Colortac's* distributor tells you to "refer to a service manual or find someone who is qualified to work with live electronics." The advice is timely because the drive must be adjusted while it is running and the cover is off. Not only might you ruin your drive, you might also harm yourself from electrical shock. For those who are experienced, daring or just foolish, there is a picture on Page 294 of the November 1983 *Rainbow* of the Radio Shack drive with the cover removed and a diagram pointing out the location of the potentiometer that must be adjusted until the spinning register marks appear to stand still (the location of the register marks is pointed out also). All that is required is a small screwdriver, a fluorescent lamp and some patterns.

The documentation for *Colortac* consists of one 8½" x 11" page that was typed on a RS Line Printer VII. It's somewhat confusing initially because you are told to either run *Colortac* in the normal manner or by using Menu. A directory check showed that, indeed, there was another program on the disk, entitled "Menu." No further mention is made of this program in the documentation and it was a real chore to figure it out. I finally listed the program and found that it is another utility program that reads the directory of a disk, displays up to 42 filenames on the screen and allows you to run, copy, rename, offset, kill, execute and find the address of ML programs by moving an indicator with the arrow keys and then hitting the first letter of the operation that you want to perform on that file. Later I found this program advertised for $24.95. So you can run *Colortac* by running "MENU" first, then selecting *Colortac* to run. I'm not sure why a sane person would want to do this, though.

The documentation informs the user to check drives right after they are turned on (before they heat up). It is also suggested that the AVG RPM is the most accurate indicator of RPM. You are also told that you can change the drive being checked while the program is running simply by pressing the number of the drive to be checked. If you select a drive that is not on-line, the program tells you "DRIVE #n IS NOT AVAILABLE."

Colortac is an excellent disk drive speed checker. I feel it is modestly overpriced, but may be worth the cost to the hacker who will actually calibrate the drive if it needs it.

(Sunshine Software, P.O. Box 15686, Panama City, FL 32406, 32K Disk Extended BASIC $14.95)

— A. Buddy Hogan

---

emerald computer services

NORTHWEST COLOR COMPUTER CENTER 206-778-9826*

PRINTERS + VIDEO MONITORS + DISKS

•64K COLOR COMPUTER 2 $255 • DRAGON 64 $299
•DRIVE 0 $375-395 • DRIVE 0/1 DUAL $575-595
•AMDISK 0/1 DUAL $595 "CALL FOR SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS"

EPSON • Okidata • Mannesman Tally • Star Micronics • Transtar • Comrex • NEC • Amdek • Qume • Tandon • TEC • Teac • Panasonic • BMC • HJL • Hayes • Zenith • Softlaw • Computerware • Elite • Moreton Bay • C. Itoh • Mark Data • Homebase • Derringer •

COMMODORE

LEADING EDGE PC
"IBM Compatible"

MORROW DESIGNS
micro DECISION

IBM PC JR

23215 58th W.
*Plaza Center
Mountlake Terrace, Wa 98043*

Master Card
VISA

COMPLETE SUPPORT FOR HOME, PERSONAL & BUSINESS USERS!

SOFTWARE + COMPUTERS + MODEMS

MASTER DIRECTORY V2

Can you find that program you saved last month? Do you have many diskettes with multiple copies and need to organize your life? MASTER DIRECTORY V2 to the rescue! In only seconds add each diskette to MASTER DIRECTORY V2. Now ask MASTER DIRECTORY to find that lost program. Can't remember the filename? Ask for all the files that begin with the letter "C" or ask for all files with an extension of BAS.

What! Two files with the name CATS? Drats! Wait! The file on disk #5 was added on Oct. 5 and the file on disk #9 was added on Nov. 10. Hey fantastic!

Now let's get back to work. Let's see DIR. Hey! How did the filenames get in sequence? Yes, MASTER DIRECTORY V2 will sort the directory and remove the null directory entries. It also saves a copy of the allocator and the directory to protect against those nasty disk errors. Listing may be directed to the TV or the printer. Over 100 diskettes and 3000 filenames can be contained in one master directory.

Buy MASTER DIRECTORY V2 for only $29 pp. Requires 32K DOS (1.0 or 1.1)

DUAL CASSETTE COPY SYSTEM

Allows the use of two cassette recorders. Only $49 pp.

DISPLAY NOISE ELIMINATOR

Easy to install. Does not violate COCO warranty. $14pp.

SCRUNCH

Removes spaces from basic programs. Saves memory and inproves speed. Only $3.00pp or FREE with any order.

FREE CATALOG with order or send self addressed stamped envelope.

Send check or money-order to:

COCOPRO
P.O. BOX 37022
ST. LOUIS, MO 63141

Postage paid on all pre-paid orders in U.S.
Missouri residents add 5.625 percent sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.

Peek Into The MC-10 With *Microdis*

One way to look inside a computer without removing the cover is to use a disassembler. A disassembler is a program designed to examine the code stored in the computer's memory and decode it into the instruction called mnemonics used by assembly language programmers. It can all be very confusing if your only experience with microcomputers is limited to BASIC, but a disassembler can be a tool which helps break that barrier into the mysteries of machine code.

Microdis is a disassembler written specifically for the MC-10 Micro Color Computer. The MC-10 requires a unique tool for disassembly because it uses a 6803 microprocessor which has a somewhat different instruction set (and capability) than that used with the 6809 found in the CoCo. *Microdis* is written in machine language and loads into the MC-10 using the undocumented *CLOADM* command. After typing *EXEC,* you are asked if you would like the disassembled output to go to the screen or to a printer. You must then provide the starting memory address for the disassembly. This is required in hexadecimal notation.

The output of the disassembly, whether to screen or printer, is several tabular columns of code. The first is the hex address, followed by hex data or instructions stored in that address, then the mnemonic instruction followed by the operand associated with the instruction. This output comes 13 lines at a time to the screen, then pauses until you hit a key. Being written in machine language, *Microdis* does its work very quickly.

Small size was an obvious design requirement for this program; *Microdis* achieves this admirably by occupying less than 2K of memory. Of course, with this small size, features which can be helpful in decoding a program have been left out. One useful feature missing is an ASCII column which can be used to identify tables of text and data strings embedded in the code.

The instructions for *Microdis* are somewhat sparse, particularly considering that many of the potential users will likely be beginners. There is no description of the output format nor is there mention of where *Microdis* loads into memory (4400 to 4BFF). This is important to know to minimize conflicts with programs being disassembled. It also would have been useful to include a brief description of the 6803 instruction set and mnemonics.

In summary, *Microdis* is a compact and fast program that provides BASIC disassembly of machine code for the Micro Color Computer. The very limited instructions, important for a program of this type, distracts somewhat from it's usefulness for beginners. This should not discourage a veteran programmer who may be looking for a small, fast BASIC disassembler for the MC-10.

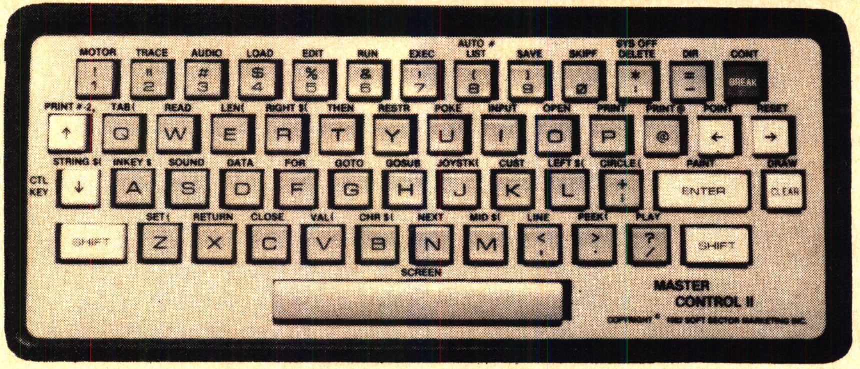
(Micro Ten Software Co., 496 Amboy Ave., Perth Amboy, NJ 08861, available on cassette for 4K MC-10, $19.95)

— Tom Szlucha

MASTER CONTROL II

from Soft Sector Marketing

Cut Your Programming Time 50% - Improve Accuracy



Master Control II is a machine language program designed to increase the speed in which it takes to write basic programs, by providing the most commonly used program statements with two keystrokes rather than having to type the entire command. The program is relocateable and can be placed anywhere in menory, normally the top 1616 bytes of RAM, it will work on 16K and 32K ststems.

- 51 preprogrammed command keys of standard and extended basic commands.
- Direct control of motor, trace and audio functions.
- Relocatable machine code, now works with disc systems.
- Automatic line numbering, starting point and increment are alterable.
- Programmable custom key, you can select your own special function.
- Direct run key, run the program as you write it.
- Plastic keyboard overlay for easy program use.
- Easy entry of commands into program statements.
- New, complete, easy to understand instruction manual.

Only **$19.95**

DOODLE BUG

- Like Pac Man with turnstiles -

Tape .... $24.26 Disc $26.95

KEYS of the WIZARD

- Best Selling Adventure -

Cassette $18.88

DONKEY KING - Tom Mix

SUPERB GRAPHICS — 4 Screens

Requires 32K

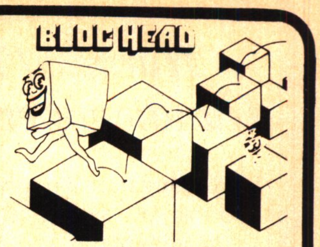
Tape .... $24.95 Disc $26.95

GHOST GOBBLERS

Best Pac Man type game available!!

Cassette $18.88

Special -



BLOC HEAD

Q-BERT never looked so good! You guide Bloc Head from cube to cube, changing the brightly colored surfaces while dodging the despicable characters they try to push him off. He must clear the cubes to go to the next skill level. Requires 16K.

Cassette **$26.95**

JUNIOR'S REVENGE

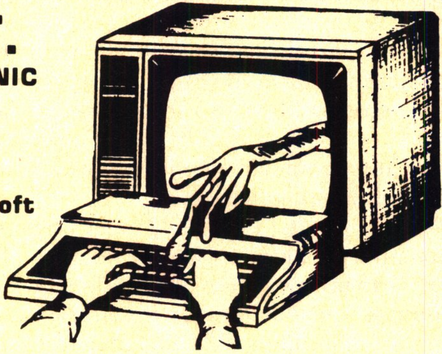
JUNIOR'S REVENGE

The same Junior you've seen in the Kong arcade series. This young but tireless little ape must overcome four screens of obstacles to rescue his father. The King, from mean old Luigi. He will traverse the jungle & the swamp, climb vines, avoid vine gators, dodge Zuzu birds, open locks & finally conquer Luigi's hideout before he finally frees his daddy. Requires 32K.

Cassette **$28.95**

E.T.T.

ELECTRONIC TYPING TEACHER by CHERRYSoft



Learning to type the right way can save you hours of tedious work when entering programs into your CoCo, and this is just what ETT was designed to do. Devote a little time every day practicing with ETT and before you know it you will be typing with confidence. Entering those programs will no longer be the chore it used to be.

ETT's viedo keyboard lets you practice with all the **keys** labeled, all the keys blank or only the "home" keys labeled. The visual cues guide you while you learn to type without watching your fingers. ETT shows your accuracy, response time, and words per minute. You will quickly see that you are improving with practice.

With the sentences provided by ETT learning to type can be fun, over 1000 variations, chosen because they include every letter in the alphabet. You can also create your own practice sets. This outstanding program was written by a certified teacher and professional programmer and comes with a ten page student manual-study guide. Requires 16K Extented Basic.

- Dealer Inquiries Invited - **Cassette** **$21.95**

ELITE-CALC

The Color Computer Worksheet Calculator Program You Have Been Waiting For!!

ELITE-CALC is a powerful, full featured worksheet calculator for your Color Computer. The all machine language program will help you answer "what if" questions, prepare reports, maintain records and perform other tasks. Has all the features you want. Individual cell formulas, Copy blocks of cells, Full cell-edit capability, Sorts, Graphs. Easy to use. Works with all printers. Comprehensive manual and sample worksheets included. A serious tool for those who want to do more than play games.

Available on Tape or Disc for only **$59.95**

- all ELITE Software available -

TIMS .... by Sugar Software

Tape Information Management System

A powerful, personal database manager that is easy and enjoyable to use. Just drop the cassette into your tape recorder and load into your computer. TIMS starts up automatically with prompts that will have you up and running in minutes without any uncertainties about what to do next. Here is an electronic file box with 1 to 8 user definable categories. Great for maintaining mailing lists, rosters, stamp or coin collections, etc. The documentation included with TIMS is excellent. On the reverse side of the cassette you get another copy which allows you to modify the program to suit your special requirements or modify for disc operation. Order your copy of TIMS today and get things organized the easy way, you'll love it! Requires Extended Basic.
32K Recommended.

Cassette **$24.95**

ADVENTURES IN WONDERLAND

from Prickly-Pear Software

A fantasy world peopled with the creatures of Lewis Carroll's imagination. "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland", "Through the Looking Glass", and "The Hunting of the Snark" have been blended into a delightful landscape. You will play the role of Alice as you wander through the garden of live flowers, the treacherous Tugley Wood, the chessboard landscape, the wabe and all the other familiar Wonderland scenes.

The program has a vocabularly of hundreds of words and uses a full ELIZA type intelligence. Machine Language. 32K

Cassette **$24.95**

Disc **$29.95**

All PRICKLY-PEAR Software available

THE FACTS

For The Color Computer

A must book for the Color computer owner! The first document to provide information that will allow the user to take advantage of all the features of the Color Computer. Aimed at the machine language user. The FACTS attempts to explain, and describes is detail, how the user can make use of the computers internal features. Divided into two sections: Hardware and software; the primary emphasis is on hardware capabilities and circuits. Provides detailed explanations of all the internal large scale integrated circuits. Includes schematic and spec. sheets, 166 pages. Order your copy today!

ONLY **$12.95**

MasterCard VISA

CoCo Warehouse

Where Shopping By Mail is "USER FRIENDLY"
500 N. DOBSON - WESTLAND, MI 48185
Phone (313) 722-7957

WRITE FOR OUR

FREE CATALOG

HOW TO ORDER BY MAIL: For prompt and courteous shipment, SEND MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIERS CHECK, MASTERCARD/VISA (include card number, inter-bank No., expiration date and signature). PERSONAL AND BUSINESS CHECKS MUST CLEAR OUR BANK BEFORE PROCESSING. Shipping and packaging charge of $2.50 minimum must be added to all orders in continental US (Canadian orders $5.00 minimum). Michigan residents include 4% sales tax. 10% deposit required on C.O.D. orders.

NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE

Software Review

Harness/Thoroughbred Handicapper Is Good Trainer

I have long been a person who would be willing to make a bet almost any time — especially when I thought I would have the advantage. I reviewed all three programs in *Rainbow* on blackjack, a specialty of mine. I play blackjack and poker as often as possible. One of the reasons that I did not usually bet on the horses is that I did not know what to do to get the maximum opportunity of winning. Like their *Blackjaq* program, the two *Handicapper* programs from Federal Hill Software give the novice in a "game of chance" a chance of survival.

The *Handicapper* programs are two separate programs, one of which has the means to rate the horses in a harness race and the other in a thoroughbred race. These two programs are similar and require the 16K CoCo. There is a version on one side of each tape for the Standard BASIC version and on the other side for the Extended BASIC version. The only difference between the sides is the Extended BASIC version has a little graphics and music at the start up. After I had used these programs for a few times, I tended to use the Standard BASIC version which starts up a little quicker without this introduction.

The documentation for these programs is above average for appearance and clarity. When I first started to read them, I found that I knew even less about racing than I thought I did. To find the data required by these programs you need a paper like the racing form for the thoroughbred version. Some of the big city papers may also have sufficient "data." The papers for the harness version were not available in my town, therefore, most of the results obtained to date are for the thoroughbred races.

OUR PROGRAMS AREN'T JUST FOR KIDS

EVERYONE LOVES OUR ENTERTAINMENT AND BUSINESS PROGRAMS

- **GOLF** *Tee-off to great fun with our golf game. One to four players can enjoy these 18 holes while your computer keeps track of players, scores, and delivers a scorecard at the end of each round. Use on Radio Shack Color Computer (16K Extended Color Basic).*
- **FORGET-ME-NOT MAIL MYNDER** *Never forget a friend. With Mail Mynder you can update your mailing list quickly. You'll even be able to print a return address with each entry. Mail Mynder prints on two wide dry gum, or adhesive-backed mailing labels. Disk System allows maximum storage capacity; Cassette System stores up to 75 addresses. Use on Radio Shack Color Computer (16K Extended Color Basic).*

☐ YES!! Send me the programs I have checked below. I have enclosed a check or money order.

☐ Send me further information about great business and entertainment programs.

QTY.		PRICE EACH	EXTENDED PRICE
	GOLF Color Computer Cassette (No. REM1100C)	$19.95	
	Disk (No. REM1100D)	$24.95	
	FORGET-ME-NOT-MAIL MYNDER Color Computer Cassette (No. REM1310C)	$9.95	
	Disk (No. REM1310D)	$12.95	
		Sub Total (Shipping Included)	
		Tax (NC Res. add 4%)	
		Total	

YOUR ADDRESS:

Name

Address

City State Zip

US Funds Only

APM

Access Programs Marketing, Ltd.
P.O. Box 23275
Charlotte, NC 28212

Being rather naive about this game, I thought that all you had to do for a racing form was go down to the local newsstand and pick one up. That might be true in your town, but in Reading, Pa., it ain't so easy. I started out one Christmas vacation day about 11 a.m. on my quest. After going from one suggested place to another (and getting deeper and deeper into the seamier side of Reading) I concluded that this was a popular sport! Perhaps not the sport of kings, but very popular. The racing forms get to most of the newsstands about 9 a.m. and are all sold out by about 10:30 a.m. There is obviously a story here waiting to be written which is outside of this review. I took to leaving money in advance for my papers rather than get up almost at dawn (which is 9 a.m. during a vacation).

When you are armed with your first set of "data," you are ready to begin. At first glance I was a little confused as to how to enter some of the items. The solution to this was simple. I read the documentation. This tells you not only how to bet but when not to.

There is a total of 13 items to be entered in order for the program to score a horse's rating in the next race. Included in these are: time at the half mile of the last race for this horse; the time at the finish; and, if this horse did not win, the distance behind the winner. After a little practice, it took less than 10 minutes to enter these data on the most promising horses. When you are finished, the computer quickly lists the horses and their rating. While what you will do about these data is left up to you, it is suggested that you bet the highest scoring horse to win and place (that is for first and second positions). If your horse wins, you win both bets; and if your horse comes in second, you win the second bet which will about break you even.

Now the results! For the 42 races which I handicapped, I ended up with a modest win. In addition, I ended up much better than my own picks or a random pick of the races. The random pick was better than my effort because it picked one long shot, but did much worse than this program. Remember, the law of averages is a long war, indeed. The 42 races I used for this test is much too small a sample to determine the actual odds using these programs. Unlike blackjack, where the actual odds are possible to calculate (although the calculation is a very long one), there are too many variables in racing to ever calculate the true odds. It does appear that these programs are a useful aid to the racing fan. I know that I will use them in the future and will be going to more races in the future and not just on paper like these were.

One of the good features of this program is the listing of clues of when not to bet. Several examples: don't bet on horses in low-priced races or any horse on a wet track. If you eliminate as many of the races as you should, you will be betting only about half of the races. This will take will power. It would be easier if you can bet in some of these horse parlors — either some of those legal ones called OTB in New York or some of the other kinds. If you know of such a place near Reading, Pa., please write me with an address. All of those missing racing forms must be going somewhere!

Federal Hill Software, 825 William St., Baltimore, MD 21230, 16K BASIC for either the *Harness Handicapper* or the *Thoroughbred Handicapper*, $24.95 tape, $29.95 disk. Both programs $30.95 tape or disk)

— Tom Roginski

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

NEW

ULTRA CONTESTER

Disk and Tape I/O, Auto Sort, works in 16, 32, or 64K computers.
Over 30,000 calls possible.
Written by WPX record holder AH2E.

Disk or Tape **$39.95**

GAMES

MUDPIES	29.95 (C)
TRAPFALL	27.95 (C)
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER	28.95 (C)
GRABBER	27.95 (C)
SPACE SHUTTLE	28.95 (C)
DEVIL ASSAULT	27.95 (C)
BUZZARD BAIT	27.95 (C)
THE KING	26.95 (C)
DOODLEBUG	24.95 (C)
STORM	24.95 (C)
ROBOTTACK	24.95 (C)
THE FROG	30.95 (D) 27.95 (C)
COLORPEDE	29.95 (C)
BIRD ATTACK	21.95 (C)
BALLOON ATTACK	29.95 (D) 24.95 (C)
COLOR DFT	25.95 (C/D)
COLOR FURY	27.95 (C)
CASHMAN	27.95 (C)
OUTHOUSE	27.95 (C)
AREX	34.95 (C)
ZAXXON	39.95 (C)
MOON SHUTTLE	29.95 (C/D)
CHOPPER STRIKE	27.95(C)
DEMON SEED	27.95(C)
ELEC●TRON	24.95(C)
SR●71	28.95(C)
BLOC HEAD	26.95(C)
HYPER ZONE	26.95(C)
JUNIOR'S REVENGE	28.95(C)

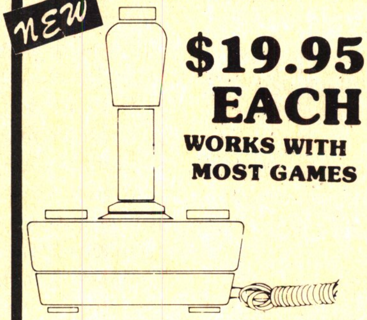
HARDWARE

32/64K TDP 100	219.00
32/64K EXT TDP	309.00
32/64K CC2	209.00
32/64K EXT CC2	299.00
TDP LINE PRINTER I	225.00
GEMINI STX 80	199.00
GEMINI 10X	299.00
DELUXE JOYSTICKS	39.95
STD. JOYSTICKS	10.00
DISK DRIVE 0	349.00
DISK DRIVE 1,2, OR 3	249.00
MODEM I	99.00

PFASER 3 JOYSTICK

FOR ALL COLOR COMPUTERS

NEW



$19.95 EACH

WORKS WITH MOST GAMES

NEW

PRINTER SPOOLER

FOR 64K ONLY
32K BUFFER USING BASIC OR DISK

ONLY $9.95

ACCESSORIES

NANOS CARD	4.95
EPSON RIBBONS	7.49
BLACK, BLUE, RED, BROWN, GREEN	
GEMINI RIBBONS	2.95
TYPING TUTOR	9.95 (C)
DISK MAILERS	0.95
10 PACK	8.95
DISK SAVERS	.59
12 PACK	5.95
DISKS	
SENTENIAL SS/SD	19.95
SENTENIAL SS/DD	22.95
VERBATIM	34.95
DISK DOUBLER	11.95
GRAND SLAM 64K KIT	75.00
16-32K RAM SLAM	49.95
2 WAY RS 232 SWITCHER	29.95
3 WAY RS 232 SWITCHER	39.95
4 TO 4 PIN CABLE	4.95
CASSETTE CABLE	5.95
MASTER CONTROL II OVERLAY	2.50
64 K RAM BUTTON	2.95
BOTEK INTERFACE	59.95
FOR EPSON	69.95
MD KEYBOARD	69.95
MULTI PACKS	
DSL GREATEST HITS	
TAPE	39.95
DISK	49.95
DSL DISKES IN	
PLASTIC CARRY CASE	19.95

HI - RES ADVENTURES

SHENANIGANS	24.95
CALIXTO ISLAND	24.95
BLACK SANCTUM	24.95
TOUCHSTONE	27.95
TIME BANDIT	27.95
KING TUT	29.95

HALF - OFF RACK

CAVE HUNTER	12.50
ASTRO BLAST	12.50
EL BANDITO	12.50
HAYWIRE	12.50
SPACE RAIDERS	12.50
DEFENSE	11.00
WARKINGS	9.95
STARBLASTER	19.95
SHARK TREASURE	12.50
STARSHIP CHAMELEON	12.50
GALAX ATTACK	11.00
DEATH TRAP	9.95
CATERPILLAR	9.95
HAPPY HURDLER	6.50

LIMITED QUANTIES

APPLICATION

THE GENERAL	TAPE	39.95
	DISK	49.95
COLOR PASCAL	TAPE	49.95
	DISK	69.95
RANDOM BASIC		75.00(D)
DISK MAILER		24.95
TELEWRITER	TAPE 49.95 DISK	59.95
SUPER COLOR WRITER		
TAPE OR DISK		59.95
ELECTRONIC CALLIGRAPHER		18.95 (D)
SUPER CONTESTER I		14.95 (C)
SUPER CONTESTER II		24.95 (C)
COUNTRY LOCATOR		14.95 (C)

UTILITIES

COLOR GRAPHIC EDITOR	19.95 (C)
SUPER SCREEN	29.95 (C)
GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT	
EPSON	9.95 (C)
OKIDATA	9.95 (C)
GEMINI	9.95 (C)
PROWRITER	9.95 (C)
LP VII/RS	7.95 (C)
LOGICAL DISK COPY	14.95
EDTASM+	49.95 (R)
TAPE DIRECTORY	14.95 (C)
TAPE TO DISK	17.95 (C)
DISK TO TAPE	19.95 (C)

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

313-582-8930
313-582-3406 (Data)
P.O. BOX 1176
DEARBORN, MI 48121

Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax to Order.
Please include $2.00 for S. & H.

Investigate Higher Math Skills With *Integral Calculus*

Radio Shack's newest entry in its "Secondary Level Math & Science" series, *Investigations in Integral Calculus*, does an excellent job of introducing important concepts of integration. For those of you who have forgotten your calculus, or perhaps never took it, the integral of a function $f(x)$ from A to B is the area under the graph of $y = f(x)$ above the x-axis, from $x = A$ to $x = B$.

Investigations in Integral Calculus is an innovative approach to teaching calculus. Guided by a set of carefully prepared worksheets, students run a computer program, and discover important facts about calculus.

The program is of the high quality we have come to expect from Radio Shack. The student starts by entering the function to be analyzed. To do this, he or she types a BASIC-style function definition, like Y = SIN(SQR(X↑2–8)). For students who don't know BASIC, the manual gives complete explanations of how to write function definitions, and numerous examples. For beginners, this can be a useful first step in learning BASIC.

After entering the function, the student selects the lower and upper limits of integration and the number of intervals. This last determines the accuracy of the calculations. After a pause for calculations, the program displays a high resolution graph of the function, and the approximate value of the integral. The program then displays a menu, offering the choice of changing the limits of integration, changing the function to be analyzed, re-drawing the graph, or terminating the program.

The program calculates the approximate value of the integral by using the Trapezoid Rule. With this method, the area to be approximated is filled in with trapezoids (rectangles with triangles on top). Since the area of a trapezoid is easy to calculate, it's relatively easy to calculate the areas of all the trapezoids, and so the approximate value of the area. The number of trapezoids used is the same as the number of intervals selected by the student, and naturally the larger the number of intervals the more accurate the approximation.

The program works very well, and is well-documented and easy to use. The trapezoid rule calculations can be time consuming, however. The calculations for one example in the manual required over two minutes. Fortunately, a blinking cursor lets you know your calculation is progressing during these long program runs.

There are two minor problems with the program that should be corrected in the next version. First, one of the worksheets asks the student to calculate an integral repeatedly, just varying the number of intervals. Unfortunately, the program menu doesn't offer "change the number of intervals" as one of the choices. The choice "change the domain" allows the student to select the number of intervals; this should have been explained in the manual. The second problem occurs if the student makes a syntax error in defining the function to be analyzed. When this happens, the program stops and gives an appropriate error message. Unfortunately, the computer is now in lowercase mode, so the student must type [SHIFT] [O] before typing *RUN* to restart the program. This isn't explained anywhere in the documentation, and it really should be, since failure to shift can lead to a frustrating series of SN Errors.

Along with the program you get a notebook with instructions for running the program, and a set of 14 investigations, in worksheet form, which use the program to explain important concepts of integral calculus. The first investigation explains the idea of integration, and explains how the Trapezoid Rule is used to approximate areas. The program is used to demonstrate the effect of increasing the number of intervals. The next 11 investigations lead the student to discover the basic rules for evaluating integrals: integrating powers of x, sines, cosines, exponentials, and linear combinations. The two final investigations give a summary of the rules learned, and a series of review exercises.

Each investigation begins with a series of numerical integration problems to be solved by using the program. The student is then led to discover the rule behind the problems, and then do some more problems to verify the rule. The investigations do an outstanding job of leading the student to discover the rules of calculus. For example, Investigation 5 shows that the integral of x from A to B is $(B^2)/2$. It leads the student to discover this by calculating the integral for various values of B, and then writing the answer in "halves." When the student sees that for $B = 2$ the answer is four halves, and for $B = 4$ the answer is 16 halves, it's easy to discover the general answer of B^2 halves.

Some of the questions require hard thinking. For example, after the student discovers that the integral of $1/x$ from 1 to B is the natural logarithm of B, the investigation asks why we never attempt to integrate $1/x$ from -3 to 2. The answer is that the problem involves division by 0, and this requires that the student really understand the problem.

Investigations in Integral Calculus gives an excellent introduction to some important topics in calculus. It's certainly not intended as a complete calculus course; the documentation suggests using it for a one- or two week-unit at the end of a precalculus course or the beginning of a calculus course. Also, *Investigations* presents a numerical approach to calculus, rather than a theoretical approach based on limits. This is appropriate for its intended use as an introduction at the high school level.

Any high school with Color Computers should certainly buy a copy of *Investigations*. The topics are carefully chosen, and the individual investigations very well-written. Any student working through these lessons will start the study of calculus with a solid introduction.

Should you buy *Investigations* for use at home? The worksheets that teach calculus are meant to be used only once, and you may consider the package too expensive for a one-time use. However, if you have a use for the program beyond working through the worksheets, it's an excellent choice.

Finally, some technical details: The package comes with both cassette and disk versions, and requires 16K Extended Color BASIC for the cassette version and 32K for disk. It's compatible with the Radio Shack Network 2 system. The worksheets may be duplicated for class use, and answers are provided on separate sheets. Prerequisites for the students are like those for any calculus course: a solid background in algebra, and familiarity with trigonometry, logarithms, and exponential functions.

(Radio Shack stores nationwide, Cat. No. 26-2641, $39.95 tape and disk)

— David Finkel

the RAINBOW's

ADVENTURE CONTEST

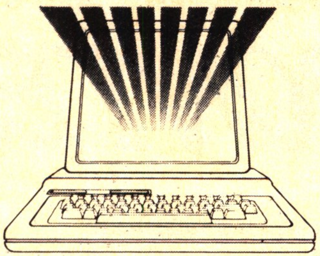
Enter your Adventure program in the Rainbow's Adventure Contest! You will have the chance to win valuable prizes and to share your Adventure with thousands of Color Computer, TDP-100 and Dragon-32 owners worldwide.

A few of the prizes already offered . . .

A Disk Drive And Controller	the Rainbow
USI 1400/c 14" Color Monitor with sound and one Double Driver Interface worth $425	JARB Software
$400 gift certificate toward the purchase of software and two T-shirts	Microware
Complete VIP Library worth $320	Softlaw Corporation
C. Itoh Banana Printer with cable worth $269.95	Delker Electronics
$250 gift certificate toward the purchase of software	Prickly-Pear Software
1st Prize — Any five software (tape or disk), $94.75 2nd Prize — Any three software, $56.85 3rd Prize — Any two software, $39.90	Shell Software
1st Prize — R S Adapter for WICO Joystick and two redballs, $89.95 2nd Prize — Adapter and two quick shots, $59.85 3rd Prize — Adapter, $19.95	S & S Arcade Supplies
Surprise Package, $149.95	PBH Computer Products, Inc.
BCM 12" Monochrome Monitor, $105	Computer Plus
$100 gift certificate toward the purchase of software	Computerware
The Color Computer FLEX with DBASIC Software, $99.95	Frank Hogg Laboratory
$75 gift certificate toward the purchase of software	Computer Island
One complete copy of the Homebase Computer System, $75	Homebase Systems
Super Pro Keyboard, $69.95	Mark Data Products
Real Talker, $59.95	Colorware Inc.
$50 Software Certificate	Spectrum Projects
Super Backup Utilities, $49.95	Computize Inc.
Hayes Computer Controller Joystick, $44.95	MichTron
Disk or cassette version of *Revolution*, $19.95	Inter+Action

RULES: All programs must be original works, no "conversions." Entries must be postmarked by May 1 and become the property of Falsoft, Inc., publisher of *the Rainbow*. Decision of the judges is final. Duplicate prizes will be awarded in the case of ties. Winning programs to be featured in a special Rainbow Adventure issue. Mark entries "Adventure Contest Editor" and send to *the Rainbow*, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059.

SUPER SCREEN



- **A big 51 character by 24 line screen.**
- **Full upper and lower case characters.**
- **Easily combine text with hi-res graphics.**
- **PRINT @ is completely functional on the big screen.**
- **The powerful ON ERROR GOTO is fully implemented.**
- **Auto-key repeat for greater keyboard convenience.**
- **Control codes for additional functions.**
- **Works with 16K, 32K or 64K computers.**
- **Available on disc or cassette.**
- **Works with extended and/or disc BASIC.**

51 CHARACTERS BY 24 LINE DISPLAY

Super Screen is a powerful, machine language program that significantly upgrades the performance and usefulness of 16K or greater, Extended and Disc Basic Color Computers. The standard Color Computer display screen is totally inadequate for serious, personal or business applications so Super Screen replaces it with a brand new, 51 character wide by 24 line screen including full upper and lower case characters. Instead of a confusing checkerboard appearance, you now have true lower case letters along with a screen that is capable of displaying 1224 characters. The difference is startling! Your computer takes on new dimensions and can easily handle lines of text that were simply too long and complex to display on the old screen.

COMBINE TEXT WITH HI-RES GRAPHICS

You can now write truly professional looking programs that combine text with hi-res graphics. Super Screen allows you to create graphics displays with the Basic LINE, DRAW and CIRCLE statements and then notate the graphics with descriptive text. You can even use PRINT @ if you wish for greater programming convenience. Super Screen's versatility will amaze you.

PRINT @ IS FULLY IMPLEMENTED

The PRINT @ statement is a valuable asset to the programmer when formatting text on the screen. The standard Color Computer will report an error if you specify a location higher than 511 but Super Screen allows locations all the way to 1223! You get a big screen and a powerful formatting tool as well. Of course, Super Screen also supports the CLS command allowing you to clear the big screen using standard Basic syntax.

ON ERROR GOTO

That's right! Super Screen gives you a full implementation of ON ERROR GOTO including the ERR and ERL functions. Now you can trap errors and take corrective action to prevent crashed programs and lost data using the same standard syntax as other computers. The ON ERROR GOTO capability overcomes a serious deficiency of Color Computer Basic and greatly improves your capability to handle sophisticated tasks. All well written, 'user friendly' programs use error trapping techniques and yours can too! Now that's power!

AUTO KEY REPEAT

No more frustration as you edit a long line in your Basic program; just hold the space bar down and automatically step to the desired position in the line. Need a line of asterisks? Hold the key down and auto repeat will give them to you. Those of you who spend many hours at your keyboard will appreciate this outstanding addition to Super Screen's long list of impressive capabilities.

CONTROL CODES FOR ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS

Super Screen recognizes several special control code characters that allow selection of block or underline, solid or blinking cursor and other functions. You can 'Home Up' the cursor or you may erase from the cursor to the end of a line or to the end of the screen just like many other computers. These special codes give you an extra dimension of versatility and convenience that put Super Screen in a class by itself.

AND MORE GOOD NEWS...

Super Screen comes with complete, well detailed instructions and is available on cassette or disc. It adjusts automatically to any 16K or greater, Extended or Disc Basic Color Computer or TDP-100 and uses only 2K of memory in addition to the screen memory reserved during power up. Guaranteed to be the most frequently used program in your software library...once you use it, you won't be without it! Super Screen's low price will really please you; only $29.95 on cassette or $32.95 on disc!

64K Memory Expansion Kit

All parts and complete instructions

$64.95

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products accounting system is ideal for the small businessman needing a fast, efficient means to process income and expenses, prepare detailed reports and maintain most of the information required at tax time. The system is a family of programs which operate by means of a "menu" selection scheme. When the operator selects a task to perform, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary accounting reports including a transaction journal, a P&L or income report, an interim or trial balance and a balance sheet.

Up to 255 separate accounts may be defined and a single disc system can hold over 1,400 transactions. This system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer and one or more disc drives.

The MDP system:

- Is accurate, user friendly and simple to use.
- Is easy to customize for specific user requirements.
- Immediately updates the chart of accounts.
- Provides an audit trail.
- Includes end of period procedures.
- Is capable of future expandability.

This accounting software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual.

Requires 32K and a Single Disc Drive
PRICE: $99.95

ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products sales order processing system provides a fast, efficient means to enter orders, print shipping papers and invoices, prepare sales reports, and monitor receivables. The system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer, and one or more disc drives.

The MDP order entry system is a family or programs which operate interactively by means of a "menu" selection scheme. Up to 900 products may be defined and a single disc system can hold over 600 transactions. When the operator selects a task to be performed, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary paperwork including shipping and invoice forms, daily sales reports, a monthly (or other period) sales report and a receivables report.

The MDP system:

- Is accurate, user friendly and simple to use.
- Is easy to customize for specific user requirements.
- Produces a traceable invoice.
- Handles receivables as well as closed orders.
- Is capable of future expandability.

This order entry software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual.

Requires 32K and a Single Disc Drive
PRICE: $99.95

THE MARK DATA PRODUCTS

SUPER PRO KEYBOARD...

The most popular replacement keyboard for your CoCo.

- Original key layout.
- No special software required.
- Fast, simple installation—no soldering.
- Individually boxed with full instructions.
- Professional, low profile, finished appearance.
- U.S. made—high quality, quad gold contacts.
- Smooth "Touch Typing" feel—no sagging.

Only $69.95

IMPORTANT NEW BOOKS

"Your Color Computer" by Doug Mosher. Over 300 pages of detailed information—A CoCo encyclopedia. $12.95.

"Programming the 6809" by Rodnay Zaks and William Labiak. One of the best 6809 machine language texts available—required reference material. $15.95.

WE STOCK SOFTLAW PRODUCTS

The VIP WRITER Text Processor is rated tops by Rainbow, Hot CoCo and Color Computer Magazine. After evaluation we rate it tops too. **Disc $59.95.**

MD

Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

All Orders: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and $3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—Contact us for exciting program marketing details. We accept MasterCard and VISA. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software

Color Designer
Makes *DRAWing* Easy

Many people purchase and use the Color Computer specifically for its high resolution graphics capability. In particular, the many graphics commands and functions built into Extended Color BASIC make computer artistry a straightforward task for the programmer. But straightforward should not be construed as meaning "simple." The Extended Color BASIC dialect included no less than 14 different graphics commands, most requiring multiple input parameters. Drawing even a simple picture or scene requires meticulous attention to detail. For the most part, each individual element or line in the picture requires an individual command (unless drawn with an indexed loop or other such algorithm requiring additional time to develop). This results in several dozen lines of BASIC code to draw each scene. In addition, a sketch on appropriately scaled graph paper is often required to define position and scale parameters correctly. With all of this attention to detail, creativity is stifled. Don't get me wrong, Extended Color BASIC is terrific; but there are many times that a graphics editor is a more appropriate piece of software to develop screen displays.

Color Designer, a recent software offering from Color Connection Software, is such a graphics editor developed to overcome many of these problems. When this software is used, the color screen is set up as a sketchpad. Working with a small blinking cursor, which can be moved about with the arrow and several alpha keys, the major Extended BASIC functions can be emulated. Individual pixels can be set and reset. Lines, boxes, and circles can be drawn or erased and you can *GET* and *PUT* pieces of graphics from one area of the screen to another. These functions are provided through a series of easy to understand commands, most associated with the current cursor location. For instance, [D] [ENTER] draws a trail on the screen wherever the cursor is moved. [M] 10,20 [ENTER] moves the cursor to screen coordinates 10, 20.

Some of the more complex commands require the use of auxiliary points. These points are "dropped off" at appropriate locations around the screen. They support the line command as endpoints, are used as endpoints of the diagonal in the *BOX* and *GET* command and are used with the *CIRCLE* command to define the radius and center. One thing to keep in mind with a program of this type is the need to learn a new set of commands and their associated syntax.

Learning this new command set is aided by the inclusion of a very detailed instruction booklet. This 26-page manual is well written, starts simple, then develops the more complex topics in considerable detail, including many examples along the way. In addition to the manual, a one-page summary sheet is provided which briefly describes each command. Also included with *Color Designer* is an excellent "Demo" program which has nine different full screen pictures, most drawn in considerable detail.

Along with the various drawing commands, *Color Designer* includes a *FILL* command which functions like a more powerful version of Extended BASIC's *PAINT* command. *FILL* allows the painting of objects not only with solid colors, but with an almost infinite variety of checkerboard, hatch, crisscross, and striped patterns in a mix of the available colors. This command allows the creation of patterns which simulate colors not normally found on the Color Computer through a process called "artifacting." This is done by using a machine language routine to fill the graphics memory with specific bit patterns, repeating the patterns over and over. The theory behind this process is described in the instruction manual which also includes a table giving parameters needed to generate specific patterns and colors.

The edit mode is a subset of features provided by the main menu. The main menu allows a series of housekeeping commands to save and recall graphic screens to disk or tape. Also allowed is the ability to change to other graphics modes. With some minor modifications, the program can be used with any of the graphics modes support by the VDG chip including those not used by BASIC. Also included, in the 32K version, is a subroutine call to a screen dump to be supplied by the user for the specific printer interfaced to the CoCo. I think that it would have been nice to at least supply the source code for a DMP-100 printer screen dump, but these routines have been previously published in *the Rainbow*, so they are available with some searching.

Color Designer is supplied with both a 16K and 32K version on tape media as well as a tape version with instructions to transfer to disk. The program is also available on disk. The 32K version allows a few additional functions, most notable, an *ELLIPSE* command and inverse, which flips background and foreground colors.

It is difficult to create and design a complex program of this type without incurring a problem or two. This program appears to be free of major bugs but there are two related items that I will be critical about. Being written primarily in BASIC, cursor movement is slow. I realize that there are methods in the program to jump the cursor from one position to another but this partially defeats one of the primary uses for this program; that is, the sketchpad —wherever the cursor moves, you draw. In a related gripe I wonder why a joystick cursor control option was not built into the program. It seems to me that a keyboard/joystick cursor option would have been an intuitively obvious feature for this type of program. This should be seriously considered as an upgrade in future revisions of this program.

With these minor exceptions *Color Designer* is a very complete and proficiently written piece of software that I would not hesitate to recommend to someone in the market for a graphics editor. It is function packed and a good value for the price.

(Color Connection Software, 1060 Buddlea Dr., Sandy, UT 84070, tape $26.95, disk $28.95)

— Tom Szlucha

64K for $99!

We will convert your Radio Shack Color Computer to a full 64K for only $99.00 plus shipping. (Compare this with RS price of $149 + $30 labor for 32K upgrade.) Board models D, E and F — No matter what ROM you have — Typically 24 hour turnaround — Includes hardware modification to access the entire 64K, with special software and instructions on use of the upper 32K. Pack your computer well. Include cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 2 weeks for personal checks) for $104.00 ($99.00 + $5.00 shipping) to PYRAMID. You may also pay by Mastercard or return COD. We will treat your computer tenderly and rush it back to you.

PYRAMID — 527 Hill St. - Santa Monica, CA - 90405 - (213) 399-2222

Calixto Island: Outstanding Graphic Adventure

Much of the pride that we as Color Computer owners share can be attributed to the fact that the base of knowledge about our computer's real potential is yet to be realized. I personally am amazed at the number of innovations that have been made during the past year.

I was reminded of this recently after loading a high-resolution, graphic version of Mark Data's classic *Calixto Island* into my machine. It was enough to keep me, my wife and eight-year-old son glued to the computer for an entire weekend and two week nights before finally conquering this marvelous Adventure game.

The only thing I can compare this family experience to was when color television first became popular a couple of decades ago. Remember how everybody sat in front of the TV for hours, as much to experience the sensation of color than for whatever happened to be playing at the time? You wondered how you had endured plain ol' black and white for so many years.

As far as playing Adventure games, I have rarely found much satisfaction with them because, up until fairly recently, the graphics have been pretty primitive. I mean you can only type "Go North" or "Go South" so many times without any visual satisfaction before it gets old. And how could an Adventure game possibly hold a candle to such games as *Buzzard Bait* or *Junior's Revenge* for an eight-year-old?

Welcome to the world of fully-detailed, super-color graphic Adventures!

And for entrepreneurial programmers, welcome to a whole new market. Those of us who have ignored, even derided non-graphic Adventure games for so long will love you if you can come close to matching the performance of Mark Data in reviving *Calixto Island.*

All of the scenes you could only imagine in the vintage version — the secret laboratory, the Mayan pyramid, the professor's house, the attic, the basement, the secret passageway — all are here in living color, along with Trader Jack and the other folks with whom you need to co-exist.

The commands are much the same as in other Adventure games, but it is so rewarding to see a different scene when you "Go North" or "Go South" in the graphic version.

In *Calixto Island* when you "Drop" or "Put" something down, all you have to do is check the screen in the appropriate location where you left it, saving you hours and many restarts in some cases. This is not meant to indicate that *Calixto Island* in the graphic version is easier to solve by any means. There are situations in which people and things disappear and reappear when you are least expecting them.

Events seem to be a lot more natural when you are aided visually, however. Some Adventure games I have played were too often an exercise in trying to read somebody's mind — a difficult task even when you have known someone for years.

Remember the "save" feature of the original version of *Calixto Island?* It's here, too, and fascinating to see when you reload the game and are transported back to the same place where you had to take a break. It's helpful, too, if you sense that you are in dangerous territory and want to keep a save on hand, just in case you don't want to go back to the beginning. You must first load the commercial version

STYLOGRAPH™

and

COLOR OS/9

are a Perfect Match

By combining OS/9 and the dynamic features of Stylograph, you attain the ultimate in a Word Processing System.

- Proportional Spacing & Right Justification
- Horizontal Scrolling
- Search & Replace
- What you see on the screen is what you get on the printer.
- Uses FHL O-PAK for 51 × 24 screen

Stylograph $150 - Buy any 2, Save $25
Spell Checker $95 - Buy all 3, Save $50
Mail Merge $75

See your Local Dealer or contact us direct

VISA

Color Flex Versions also available

Great Plains Computer Company

P.O. Box 916
Idaho Falls, ID 83402
• 208-529-3210

CONCORDANCE (Basic-X-Reference)

by **EchoSoft**

MACHINE LANGUAGE
operates in memory
Does not require ASC II Input from Tape or Disk
Processes >70 Statements/Second
AN EXCELLENT DEVELOPMENT TOOL
Options include —

— BASIC LISTINGS IN TWO FORMATS:
- Normal Basic Listing
- Pretty Print Listing

— CROSS REFERENCE FOR:
- GOTO
- GOSUB
- PEEK
- POKE
- VARIABLES

— LOCATES ALL SUBROUTINES AND REFERENCES

— CONTROL OF ALL PRINTERS —
- Command Sequence Output
- Header Spacing
- Page Control
- Footer Spacing
- Page Length
- Printer Speed
- Page Width
- On Line Forms Control
- Margin Spacing

— CONFIGURATION ALLOWS EASY SET UP OF ALL PARAMETERS
— ALLOWS INPUT FROM DISK OR TAPE
— WILL OPERATE IN 32K OR 64K SYSTEMS
— IN 64K MODE ALLOWS ALL OF NORMALLY AVAILABLE LOWER 32K FOR BASIC PROGRAM.
— CAN PROVIDE A PRECONFIGURED LINKAGE TO OTHER MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS.

CONCORDANCE
32K — 64K
Extended/Printer

Media Provided
TAPE $19.95
DISK $24.95

CHECK or MONEY ORDER (U.S. Funds)
For U.S. & Canadian Delivery ADD $2.00 Postage & Handling
For Non U.S. Delivery ADD $3.50 Postage & Handling
For C.O.D. Orders ADD $1.50+ Postage & Handling
EchoSoft 17 SKYLINE DRIVE, CHALFONT, PA 18914

before *CLOADing* a saved version.

As in the original version, there's also a "Score" command if you want to keep track of the number of moves.

If you need assistance, there's a "Help" command. But don't expect too much. Common sense really is your best guide in this game.

As in most Adventure games, there are treasures, diversions, creatures and mysterious clues in *Calixto Island.* But they are more vivid and realistic in full color. About the only thing missing in this version is a voice feature, but then it really would only be appropriate in rare instances. Until voice capabilities are available at more reasonable prices, we can live without them.

I still find it difficult to believe that our entire family was mesmerized with the graphic *Calixto* for five days. It is that good!

All CoCo owners should applaud Mark Data Products for making graphic Adventure games available — and even on cassette tape. Those of us who have been looking for levels of involvement with our computer will be rewarded many times over as graphics are added to other older Adventure games and as still other new games are introduced.

Calixto Island reflects the quality that is so obvious in many Mark Data creations. You owe it to yourself and to your personal CoCo to enjoy this new Adventure in quality programming.

(Mark Data Products, 24001 Alicia Parkway, No. 207, Mission Viejo, CA 92691, tape $24.95, disk $27.95)

— Charles Springer

Air Traffic Controller — A Fun, Realistic Simulation

As a pilot I have visited some FAA radar control facilities for familiarization. I was always intrigued by the problematical nature of controlling a number of aircraft safely in an instrument flight environment. Now, with Tom Mix's *Air Traffic Controller* program for the 32K Color Computer, I am able to simulate a high density ATC environment, juggling arrivals and departures on up to two runways.

After loading and running the program a title screen is displayed and there is a short musical interlude. Then you are asked to enter your initials and select a difficulty level from one to five. The number of arrivals and departures you must handle is a function of a difficulty level; you get two arrivals and one departure for each level of difficulty. Higher difficulty levels also provide a higher wind velocity to cope with. The arrivals are all randomly placed in your control area. Departures are displayed on the right-hand side of the screen.

When the game screen appears, you see your traffic control area with the airport in the center. Arranged around this main display are various informational displays. Across the top are wind direction, time, and error displays. The error display tells you what goes wrong when you make a mistake, like allowing an inbound aircraft to exit the control area. Below the control area is an aircraft information block which will give you the speed, altitude, heading and inbound/outbound status. You decide which aircraft's data is to be

FILMASTR

The Color Computer has a powerful ally in FILMASTR. This is a DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM that you can trust. FILMASTR combines the best features of the big systems to provide a combination of speed, power, and ease of operation that can't be beat.

YOU are in complete control of this friendly program with no programming knowledge required. You design the data screen with up to 20 fields by moving the cursor on screen with the arrow keys and typing in the field names. FILMASTR takes care of all of the rest.

Enter data by just filling in the blanks. This form fill-in is easy and natural to use. You can even copy data from the previous record with one key-stroke. Add records, delete records, change records without fuss.

Tell FILMASTR to sort your file on any field that you want or to retrieve a particular record and the job is done with super-human machine language speed. FILMASTR will find a single record or a group of records that meet your request and will save those records as a separate file if you want to.

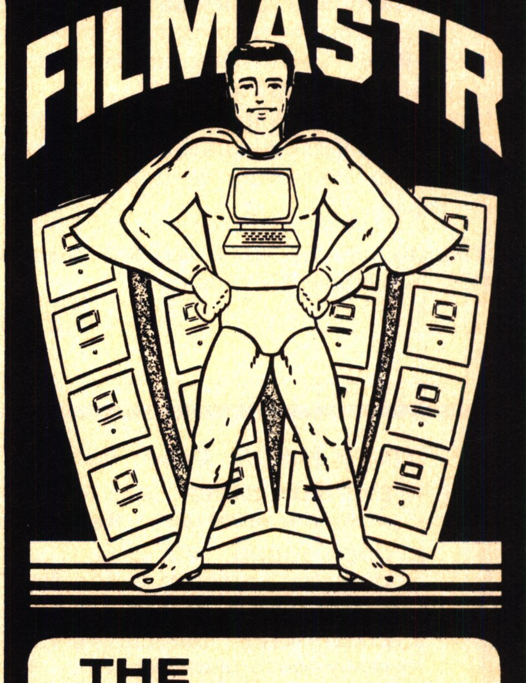
Controlled printing formats? Of course! Tell FILMASTR which records to use, which fields to print and in what order. You can control the print location to any position on the page. Mailing labels? You bet!

All commands are given to FILMASTR with single key strokes. Press the HELP key (BREAK), and the available commands are displayed. Make your choice from the menu and let FILMASTR do the work.

FILMASTR can store up to 255 characters in each record and up to 24,000 characters in each file. (9000 with 16K).

FILMASTR **16K or 32K EXT BASIC** .... **TAPE $29.95**
DISK $34.95
AMDISK $39.95
Add $2.00 Postage & Handling
C.O.D. $2.00 Additional
PA Residents Add 6% Tax

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL



THE COMPUTER HOUSE
Box 1051 • DuBois, PA • 15801
Phone (814) 371-4658

displayed by positioning a cursor over the aircraft using the joystick. At this time you may also change any of that aircraft's flight parameters. In this manner, you update each aircraft's instructions and vector them around the control area for approach, departure and traffic avoidance. The wind direction varies from game to game so you are not always faced with the same problems.

The next two displays are unique. In this simulation we are dealing not with piloted aircraft, but with remotely piloted vehicles. This brings two unique aspects to the simulation. First, there are no pilots in the planes themselves to "look" for other traffic and avoid it. If we give two planes directions that will put them on a collision course at the same altitude, they will robotically fly right smack into each other. Thus, you must be very careful about what you instruct the planes to do. Second, in a real ATC environment, the controller vectors the planes to a point called the outer marker, which is always about five miles from the runway threshold. Here the pilot takes over complete control of his aircraft and completes his approach and landing using instruments in the cockpit. In other words, the controller has finished his responsibility for that plane. But in this simulation we have no pilots to complete the landing, so we must do it ourselves with the joystick. Using a side view glide-slope display and a combination rate of descent-lateral drift display, we navigate the planes, one-by-one, to safe landings. (If you miss the runway, the plane explodes realistically.) The landings are tricky, especially in crosswinds, and add tremendously to the fun of this simulation.)

After all arrivals have landed and all departures have taken off and left the area, you are provided with a scoreboard which displays the five highest scores. Scoring is a function of time elapsed and number of aircraft handled successfully.

This one is completely joystick controlled.

Documentation is complete and well presented. A suggestion: learn this one by running it at a low level and making mistakes. Refer to the documentation and learn by doing; it quickly becomes second nature.

This one rates an A in my book. It is realistic and fun. There is also something aesthetically pleasing about a group of aircraft proceeding in an orderly fashion to landings while others depart.

(Tom Mix Software, 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505, $28.95 tape, $31.95 disk)

— David Johnson

Software Review

Cubix Is A Pyramid Of Fun

Cubix is one of the most popular games that has ever arrived at our house. My 18-year-old son and 12-year-old daughter gave Cubix the "Hogan Seal of Approval" shortly after playing it several times each. They both informed me that it is an excellent imitation of a game they play at the arcade. *Cubix* received their highest rating — "Dad, this is a great game." Staying power is the true sign of approval for a CoCo game. After a month, *Cubix* is still the game they are playing when they are playing a computer game.

Provided on tape or disk, *Cubix* requires 32K but does not require Extended BASIC. A joystick is also required. I reviewed the disk version. After typing *RUN "CUBIX"* you are confronted with a screen that is either blue or red. You are instructed to push the [RESET] button on the back of the computer until the screen changes to red. I've noticed this in several programs that I've used and no one has bothered to explain the reason for this yet. Starting with the blue screen doesn't seem to make any difference. Can anybody explain this? After passing this mystical test, you are confronted with a screen that asks you to input your name and then the level of difficulty you want to try (there are 16).

Cubix is a game that is played on a three-dimensional pyramid made up of 28 individual cubes with a surface that you must jump on one at a time by manuevering your man with the right joystick. The beginning screen displays four *Cubix* characters on the right of the screen, indicating that you have four "lives." A running total of "hits" is also kept at the right top of the screen. On the left side, a pattern is drawn that duplicates the beginning pattern and color scheme for each of the cubes. Also on the left is your running point total. You start out on the top cube and you jump down, up or sideways. The surface of the cube you jump on changes from its original color to another color, pattern or state (sometimes it is just a blank). Starting with round five you must jump on the cube twice to get it to change colors. When you've changed all 28 cubes, you move on to the next round of play in which the color and pattern of the cubes is different. You also get 500 points for completing each "round" of play. I wish I could tell you how many screens or "rounds" of play there are, but to do that one would have to be good

"Plug in Kits" for **CoCos*** *Including the new* **CoCo II** *from...* *MetroKit Retrofit*

1. **EYE-BALL SAVER.** Flip easily from NORMAL VIDEO when using games, to *REVERSE VIDEO* when you write text. Ready to plug in. Price $19.95....Order # MK 1233
2. **COCO SOUND.** Did you buy one of those video things to drive a monitor and now can't hear the sweet sounds of CoCo? No TV or external amp required. Price $24.95....Order #MK 1235, for COCO *IIs*, order #MK 1235A
3. **COCO DRIVE.** Monochrome video driver. Make that text really readable. An improvement really worth plugging in. Price $19.95....Order #MK 1236
4. **DELUXE VERSIONS** for #1 and #3 combination. Price $29.95....#MK 1239

METRO ELECTRONICS, 5131 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94112 (415) 333-1917 Established 1963
Terms: Check, Money order, Visa/Master. Add $2.00 for Shipping and handling.
** D & E Board will require soldering.* *[California residents add sales tax]*

→→→→→For COCO *IIs*, add "A" to part number.←←←←←

DECISION MAKER™

IF YOU HAVE EVER HAD TROUBLE MAKING UP YOUR MIND, THEN THIS PROGRAM IS FOR YOU!!

- A step by step interactive program to help you solve your problems
- Designed to use standard analytic techniques
- Works with any problem
- A valuable tool for anyone
- Requires 32K & Ext. BASIC
- Now, only............$ 24.95

BIO-PSYCHOMETER™

INVESTIGATE THE HIDDEN REALMS OF THE HUMAN MIND!!

- Authentic Bio-feedback device and software
- Machine Language, high speed graphics
- Includes:
  - Bio-feedback graphing,
  - Stress Reduction, and
  - Memory Improvement modes
- Very sensitive hardware for optimum results
- Requires 32K & Ext. BASIC
- With manual, only....$ 39.95

COLORFORTH™ Version 2.0

FORTH LANGUAGE COMPILER

- The original COLORFORTH Compiler is now even better
- COLORFORTH V2.0 can access ALL available RAM - 16K through 64K
- COLORFORTH is at least 10 to 25 times faster than BASIC
- 50 words are included in addition to the standard figFORTH vocabulary (commands)
- This package includes BOTH cassette and R/S DOS versions PLUS a resident figEDITOR, and 75 page manual
- Rated "BEST BUY" of Color Computer Forths reviewed by COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE, July 1983. (Version 2.0 is an even better buy)
- There IS life after BASIC, with COLORFORTH
- All of the above, for only..................................$ 49.95

DEALER and AUTHOR INQUIRES INVITED

Please add $**2.50** shipping in U.S.

Texas residents add 5%

Foreign orders must be in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks, or Mastercard and VISA

ARMADILLO INT'L SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 7661
AUSTIN,TEXAS 78712

VISA MasterCard

PHONE (512)835-1088

enough at the game to continue until the pattern you started with came up again. My children aren't that good and with me it wasn't even a contest. There may be an endless number of screens.

Just as you are having fun jumping on the pyramid squares, along come these "things" which try to kill you. The frequency of their appearance depends upon the skill level you choose. One of these "things" is called Sprink. He is a snake, but he starts out as an egg that rolls down from the top of the pyramid. When it gets to the bottom, Sprink is hatched. His single purpose in life is to land on the same square you are on. This causes instant loss of life to Cubix. Unlike real life, Cubix has four lives, so the game just continues until they're all used up. Red balls also are deadly to Cubix, as is the area surrounding the pyramid. If you are as clumsy with a joystick as I am, you will watch helplessly as your Cubix leaps off the pyramid to his death. But, like all good games, *Cubix* has some help for the skillful player. Beginning on the fifth screen, white balls will appear. If you jump on the same cube with one of these little fellas, you will get 100 points and, more importantly, all of Cubix's enemies will momentarily be frozen, giving him time to jump in peace. If you find yourself surrounded by the nasties, you may jump on one of three saucers which are placed randomly aound the pyramid. They will lift you neatly back to the beginning cube and you're off again. If you can get Sprink to chase you as you jump onto the saucer, he will continue to chase you off the side of the pyramid causing all of your enemies to disappear from the pyramid for a while. Since you get 50 points for every saucer that is left at the end of each round, you should use these only when you need them to escape.

An element of surprise, and a real neat attention holder appears beginnning at the fifth level also. Flip is a white character with red eyes who randomly jumps on cubes and changes them back to their original color or pattern. This means you have to go back and change them again. You can stop old Flip from doing his dirt and gain 300 points in the process by jumping on him.

Bonus points increase progressively as you complete each round: 1000 for round 1; 1250 for round 2; 1500 for the third and so on, until you are getting 5000 bonus points per round. You get another life when you reach a score of 10,000 points.

After Cubix has breathed his last breath, your top eight scores will be displayed. You are asked if you want to play another game. If you say yes then you are back to round 1 of play. If you say no, you are returned to the "PLEASE ENTER YOUR NAME" prompt.

The *Cubix* graphics are absolutely spectacular. There are only two other CoCo games I have seen that are in the same league with *Cubix* graphics. The ease of play is readily apparent, even to a novice. Once you jump on a saucer and take a smooth ride to the top of the pyramid, you will get an appreciation for the level of programming skill in this game. The game is well conceived in that it offers varying levels of difficulty, introduces randomness to hold attention, can be mastered to the degree that it becomes fun to try again, and does not appear to be "unfair," yet is difficult enough so that it does not become boring.

(Spectral Associates, 3416 S. 90 St., Tacoma, WA 98409, tape $24.95, disk $28.95 plus $2 S/H)

— A. Buddy Hogan

STAT'S **EXPANDED**

A STATISTICAL ANALYSIS PROGRAM, THAT CALCULATES-MEAN,--VARIANCE AND STANDARD DEVIATION FOR BOTH SAMPLES OR POPULATION PERMUTATION AND COMBINATIONS, Z and T TESTS, CURVE FITTING, (LINEAR,EXP.,LOG.,POWER.) EASY MODIFICATION OF STORED DATA, COMBINE TWO FILES, ETC. USER FRIENDLY!

CASSETTE $24.95
OR DISK *

COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER UTILITIES

UTILITIES FOR RADIO SHACKS CGP-115,COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER/PLOTTER

WORD PROCESSOR--SUPPORTS EMBEDDED CONTROLS FOR PRINT SIZE OR COLOR RIGHT JUSTIFICATION. DESIGNED JUST FOR THE CGP-115

SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM---TRUE FOUR COLOR PRINT OUT, WORKS IN PMODE 3 OR 4 YOU WON'T BELIEVE THE DETAILS

DRAWING BOARD---ETCH-A-SKETCH FOR THE PRINTER. ANY COLOR, EASY CORRECTIONS

CASSETTE $24.95
OR DISK *
REQ. EXT BASIC

RELOCATE

RELOCATE MAKES AUTOMATIC TAPE COPIES OF ANY COLOR COMPUTER CARTRIDGE. ALLOWS CHANGES TO BE MADE TO THE PROGRAM SUCH AS (PRINT-OUT *VIDEOTEX, CHANGE BAUD RATE IN *SCRIPSIT, ETC.) REQUIRES EITHER A 64K MOD. OR A 16K OR LARGER COMPUTER WITH A CARTRIDGE MEMORY EXPANSION OF 4K OR LARGER. VERY EASY TO USE! ONCE FAMILIAR WITH THE PROGRAM, COPIES CAN BE MADE IN LESS THEN FOUR MINUTES

CASSETTE $24.95

COMPUTERIZED ALARM SYSTEMS

LET CoCo WATCH YOUR HOUSE WHILE YOU ARE AWAY. LESS THAN TWENTY DOLLARS OF RADIO SHACK COMPONENTS. PLANS AND SOFTWARE. WRITE FOR DETAILS

(THIS AD TYPESET WITH THE COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER)

TRANSITION TECHNOLOGY
P.O. BOX 1332
HIGHLAND PARK, IL 60035

PLEASE SPECIFY SYSTEM
16K-MIN

SHIPPING AND HANDLING $1.50 C.O.D. EXTRA
* AVAILABLE ON DISK ADD $2.00

*TANDY Corp

CP/M
FOR YOUR COLOR COMPUTER

- Now have access to the largest library of programs available
- CP/M is the recognized leader in professional and personal software
- Adds the power of a 4 MHz, Z80A
- CP/M 2.2 included
- No modifications are necessary. Simply plug into the cartridge port and plug Radio Shack's disk controller into it.
- Maintains full Radio Shack compatibility
- Requires 64K memory and one or more disks with controller

$250.00
WAYNE TECHNOLOGY
P.O. BOX 5196 • ANAHEIM, CA 92804-1196
(714) 772-5757

Radio Shack™ Tandy / Radio Shack Corp. / CPM™ Digital Research

Recall Is Amnesia Insurance

Utilities are intended to provide a useful function, but many end up collecting electronic cobwebs as they uselessly take up tape or disk storage space. They are neglected because they are too hard to use or inconvenient to load each time you need them. *Recall* is *not* that kind of utility. You may not use it often but when you do, it is a life saver.

Recall is designed to allow you to recover from several kinds of catastrophies. The catastrophy can be an act of nature which causes an I/O error as you load your favorite program. Other more common disasters come from blatant acts of dumbness like typing *NEW* or its equivalent (*POKE* 113,3:*EXEC* 40999) or a massive *DEL*ete which causes the demise of several hours of keyboarding.

Recall is a very short program that loads as BASIC. Recovery is accomplished by loading *Recall* after the error and then saving the data in memory as a normal program. You then reload this data back into the computer. In the process of recovery, an extra line of data appears as Line 0 in the BASIC listing. There is no real harm in most cases because most BASIC programs do not start with a Line 0 but this is something to look out for.

The instructions included with *Recall* are for the most part sufficient, but I would prefer a very explicit step by step procedure. Chances are you just made one costly mistake and you need the assurance of good instructions to be sure that you do not make another. Left out of the literature is the fact that this program is compatible with Disk BASIC. It can provide partial recovery from Disk I/O errors. All data read into the computer before encountering the defective sector can be recovered.

Recall comes on cassette and works with BASIC as well as Extended BASIC. Although the literature states that it loads in 16K and above memory size, it is such a short program there is no reason that it should not load in a 4K machine.

Think about the occasions where you would have given just about anything to recover all or even part of one of your valuable programs or data files. This program may pay for itself the first time you use it.

(Time Software, P.O. Box 1014, Clearfield, UT 84015, on cassette for Color or Extended Color BASIC $14.95)

—Tom Szlucha

STOP LIST

A utility program which allows
you to list your BASIC programs
one full TV screen at a time.
NO MORE FLYBYS!!
Specify 16 or 32K
On Cassette ONLY $7.50
F. Sherwood 112 Hialeah Ave.
Ft. Pierce, Fl. 33450

The KEY-264K is here!!

DO YOU HAVE A 32K SYSTEM WITH 64K MEMORY CHIPS ?? ARE YOU STILL BEING TOLD YOU CAN ONLY USE 32K FROM BASIC ??

DON'T BELIEVE IT !! - KEY COLOR SOFTWARE brings you the KEY-264K. An exciting NEW SOFTWARE utility that allows any STANDARD 32K COLOR COMPUTER TO ACCESS 64K RAM FROM BASIC, and with NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED!!!

*** Works with CASSETTE based systems! *** *** Works with DISK based systems! ***

The KEY-264K divides the 64K ram memory into two 32K banks or sides, each of which can be utilized independently by the BASIC interpreter, with the ability to switch instantly from one side to the other. IT'S LIKE HAVING TWO COMPUTERS IN ONE!! Have your BASIC program on one side and keep your variables on the other side, or have your main program on one side and your subroutines on the other side, or have your program on one side and use the other side for 4 additional HI-RES pages, or any combination you like. The possibilities are endless because the KEY-264K allows full communication between sides plus the ability to switch back and forth at will, all from within BASIC. You could also have different programs in each side and switch back and forth between them using simple keystrokes, even while the programs are running!! Or run them both at the same time in the FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND MULTI-TASKING mode. Don't buy that printer buffer yet! With the KEY-264K you can be printing in the background side while utilizing your computer normally in the foreground side AT THE SAME TIME!!! Debugging a program? Use either a BASIC command or simple keystrokes to instantly duplicate your program, in it's present status, on the opposite side. Switch to the opposite side later and pick up exactly where you were before!

For DISK users, the KEY-264K allows you to alternate between DISK and EXTENDED BASIC on the same side with simple keystrokes. No need to pull your controller or power down. You can be in EXTENDED BASIC on one side and in DISK BASIC on the other side and still switch back and forth and have full communications between the two sides.

The KEY-264K does this and MORE thru extensions to BASIC. No need to learn a new language! The KEY-264K adds 15 NEW COMMANDS and 1 function to BASIC, including powerful new BLOCK MEMORY MOVE and GRAPHICS VIEWING commands.

The KEY-264K works on 32K systems with "E", "F", or even modified "D" boards and requires EXTENDED or DISK BASIC with GOOD 64K MEMORY CHIPS! Systems with piggy-back 32K or half-good 64K memory chips WILL NOT WORK!!

ORDER YOUR KEY-264K CASSETTE TODAY by sending check or money order for $39.95 plus $2.00 postage U.S.A. ($5.00 outside U.S.A.) Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

MASTERCARD, VISA, OR COD
CALL (617) 263-1737

KEY COLOR SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 360
HARVARD, MA. 01451

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

WORKS WITH THE NEW 64K
COLOR COMPUTER TOO!!

Take Command Of Your CoCo With *Screen Machine* Utility

Although our CoCo is a powerful machine, there is no easy way to combine graphics and text on the same screen. One of the ways that you can do this is by using BASIC's command. This works reasonably well, but it is not all that flexible, and it is a rather slow and tedious process. Someone once said "necessity is the mother of invention," which, among other things, provides the perfect lead-in to the subject of this review.

Screen Machine is a machine language utility program that will enable you to effectively combine graphics and text on the same screen, among other things. It requires at least 16K and Extended BASIC, and uses about 5K bytes of memory on a 16K or 32K machine. On a 64K machine, however, it uses only about 15 bytes of memory, by transferring all ROM to RAM.

Screen Machine includes many useful commands which provide a great deal of flexibility in formatting your screens. There are two ways that you can enter these commands. The first method is to press the [SHIFT] and [CLEAR] keys at the same time. This then displays a text screen that you can type the commands into directly. The other method is to use a *PRINT CHR$(27);* in your program, followed by one or more of the commands. Normally, this would be the method that you would use, but you can use them both at any time. In fact, you can even use the first method while your program is running.

Aside from the commands that are supported, several BASIC commands are also supported which have been modified accordingly. These inclue the *PMODE, SCREEN, COLOR, CLS* and *PRINT* commands. Of course, the other BASIC commands, *CIRCLE, DRAW, LINE*, etc., are also supported. What follows is a description of the various super screen commands.

- The help command displays a screen showing you the present status of all of the other commands.
- The density command allows you to change the number of characters displayed per line. This can be either 32, 42, 50, or 64.
- The top scroll protect command allows you to define the number of lines that should remain at the top of the screen, and not be scrolled off. What this really does is to remove these lines from the normal area where your text would be printed, so that you can use the bottom few lines of the screen for text, and have them scroll off after only printing a few lines. There is also a bottom scroll protect command that is the exact opposite of this one. In addition, either or both of these can be used at any time.
- The double-width command works only in *PMODE4* and allows you to automatically print double-width characters on the screen.
- The underline command will automatically produce underlined characters on the screen.
- The subscript and superscript commands will display your text slightly below or above the regular text. This can be useful for mathematical equations and the like, which would not look right otherwise.
- The alternate color set command allows you to use one color set for your graphics and another color set for your text. Combined with the color command (not the BASIC *COLOR* one), you can produce "artifacted" or pseudo colors on a *PMODE4* screen with no problem at all. In addition to this, BASIC's *CLS* command is enhanced to provide some rather interesting colored backgrounds.

Screen Machine also comes with two additional programs. The first of these is a nice demo, which gives you a flavor for what can be done with the program. The second is a character generator, which has a bunch of commands for creating your own customized character set. Both of these programs, however, require 32K in order to run, so if you only have 16K, you are out of luck here.

Screen Machine is probably one of the better "screen enhancement" programs available today. The documentation is well written, and does a good job of explaining the commands, although there is not much in the way of examples. It is assumed, I guess, that you will *LIST* the demo program in order to get a better understanding of the commands.

There is one item, however, that is not mentioned in the documentation. This has to do with the fact that you cannot make a backup copy of the disk that the program comes on (I don't know about the tape version, but I would assume that it applies here, too). If your disk system has never acted up and crashed one of your directories, then this should present no problem. Otherwise, you might want to find out how much it will cost you to get a replacement disk before deciding to buy this program. Personally, I would not be willing to spend money on a program that I have already paid for, but the choice is yours.

(Rainbow Connection Software, 3514 6th Place NW, Rochester, MN 55901, $29.95 tape, $32.95 disk)

— Gerry Schechter

SHAMROCK SOFTWARE PRESENTS

WORD SEARCH PUZZLE MAKER WITH DEFINITIONS - Enter a word and its definition. The puzzle contains the words, but only prints out the definition. In order to solve the puzzle, the correct words for the definitions given must be determined. $9.95
VOLUME WORKSHEET MAKER - Prints out worksheets containing problems in changing from one volume measurement to a different volume measurement and/or finding the volume of common geometric solids. $9.95
16K EXT. COLOR BASIC & PRINTER REQUIRED - OTHER WORKSHEET MAKERS AVAILABLE - OHIO RES. ADD 5.5% SALES TAX

SHAMROCK SOFTWARE 4382 NORTON ROAD RADNOR, OHIO 43066 614-494-2277

Relive Messy Childhood Fun — Throw *Mudpies*!

It's time to retire that old laser gun and play the old pie ir the face game — *Mudpies*! This time it's nice clean fun, i.e., no leftover pies or messy faces to clean up. *Mudpies* by MichTron (formerly Computer Shack) is a variation of the arcade game *Food Fight*. The idea of the game is to move Arnold around the circus grounds and avoid being caught by the clowns who don't particularly like being hit by a mudpie — would you?

Of course, the only way to keep from being caught is to keep throwing pies or run to the next room. But, running to the next room doesn't score points. So, for each clown you hit you get anywhere from 100-800 points. If a clown catches Arnold or he is hit by a flying object — some clowns get outright mad and throw junk at Arnold — then he has to take a trip to the first aid tent (two little guys with a stretcher run out to pick up Arnold — very cute!). Only three trips to the first aid tent are allowed before the game is over.

While you're running all over the circus grounds worrying about being caught by the clowns and earning points throwing mudpies, you also have to worry about the basic human need of food. If Arnold isn't fed periodically, he loses energy and slows down to about half speed. Feeding Arnold is no problem since the food he thrives on is easily found at a circus — hot dogs, fries and shakes. But, be careful not to overfeed him, either; he slows down to half speed when he's stuffed.

To add to the challenge of the game, there is a special mudslinger round and a challenge level. For the mudslinger round, which appears after every 10,000 points are obtained, Arnold gets a "pyramid"of mudpies which he can throw at clowns with little or no retaliation — unless he gets too close to a clown. Thirty seconds are alloted for this round. In the challenge level, Arnold must run through a room with no pies or food but loads of clowns. If he makes it, he is rewarded with 2,000 points.

Now that you have the picture, let's take a closer look at the details of the game. Both tape and disk versions are available and 32K is required. The disk version was reviewed so a simple *RUN "MUDPIES* loads and executes this machine language game. The game is copy protected and does our disk drive know it! The drive did so much chattering, chugging and grinding that we thought the whole thing would fall apart. Now we fully support software protection; but, what the disk drive has to go through to load the game seems quite excessive.

When the game is finally loaded, the screen informs you to adjust the color by pressing [ENTER] if the screen is blue or [RESET] if it is red. You may have to push [RESET] several times as we did to change the red to blue. Pressing the [SPACEBAR] will allow you to play the game on a light background; otherwise, a black background is used. We preferred the black background. The title screen follows next and you have a choice to press the fire button to play the game or to press [H] to list the high scores.

As the game begins, there is a short rendition by the circus organ, which, by the way, is very well done; however, if you get tired of the music you can press [CLEAR] to stop it. Using the joystick you maneuver Arnold around the circus. As Arnold runs over a mudpie or food he picks it up. Pressing the fire button causes Arnold to throw the mudpie in the direction of Arnold's movement. An indicator on the right side of the screen shows the status of Arnold's hunger. According to the directions, a value below 1 (100) or above 3 (300) on the food scale will result in half speed for Arnold.

Overall, we found the game to be well done with very good graphics and sound effects. The built-in pause function and control of the music are obvious plus factors. However, for an experienced joystick jockey, the game was not that challenging. We did find a problem with the food indicator. It does not indicate values above three as the instructions claim, so you don't know when Arnold is overfed until it's too late. In fact, we had several situations where Arnold slowed to half speed and the food indicator still read two —an obvious bug.

For those who enjoy "maneuver and shoot" games, *Mudpies* is an excellent game; for those who have been playing similar type games which depend solely on joystick dexterity, we would rate *Mudpies* at about average to good.

(MichTron, 1691 Eason, Pontiac, MI 48054, 32K tape, $27.95; disk, $29.95)

— Don, Pat, and Chris Dollberg

FORMAKER

CREATES THESE FORMS

Invoice
Letter
Purchase Order
Mail Order
Overdue Notice
Receipt
Job Quote
Order Conformation
Payment Record

and stores all the information on disk or tape
for easy retrieval later. Figure list, net, discount,
subtotals, freight, tax, etc.
Extremely user friendly.

32K Disk **$29.00** (Freight Included)

Easily customize it with your name, address,
credit card #, tax rate & number and more.

Challenger Software
1729 Albemarle Rd.
Clearwater, FL 33546
or call **(813) 531-7654**
Call Between 9 am - 9 pm EST

We'll mail you more information and a sample invoice.

Software Review

*Q*Man* — A Bouncing, Challenging Clone

Every once in a while I decide to go down to the local arcade and "check out" the newest games that are out. Every time I take this little journey, I always swear to limit myself to one dollar worth of games. (Promises are meant to be broken, or so the saying goes.) The last game that made me break this promise goes by the name of "Q*bert."

The game itself really sneaks up on you. The object of the game is to touch all of the cubes on a three dimensional grid with your funny-shaped bouncer (alias Q*bert). Although this may sound easy enough, there are some obstacles (aren't there always?). There are two primary enemies: the bouncing snake and the falling balls. Also added to make it interesting are a teleportation disc and a little guy that runs around and ruins all your work. (Why does it seem this game parallels life?)

Genesis Software has just introduced a version of this (very) addictive game. Genesis calls their version *Q*Man* and has done a pretty good job in converting this arcade game for the CoCo.

The game starts out with a title screen that could be a little less lengthy. The screen shows our hero (*Q*Man*) insulting the "monsters" of this game.

After the title page has run its course, the game begins. The game play is amazingly like the original. The *Q*Man* bounces precisely, and is dutifully chased by the snake and the ball. The rotating discs are even put in the same place as in the game's older (arcade) brother.

The graphics, however, need some work. Although I cannot say they are bad, I cannot say they are good. The graphics of the game do not seem to have been given too much detail. The game's creatures are a little hard to distinguish. (Is that really a snake?)

The sound also is disappointing. In the arcade version, when the "Q*bert" dies, he grumbles a little obscenity in some language apparently known only to Q*berts (Q*bertese?).

The documentation, however, is *superb*, especially for an arcade game. The game's instructions include a four-page instruction booklet. The game is very well explained, and I wish all software publishers would take as much pride in their documentation as Genesis did.

*Q*Man's* playability is good and very challenging. Genesis Software is offering a $25 gift certificate to the first three players who reach level nine. At this point, this seems a nearly impossible task to complete (I have made it to level three).

If the game's graphics were improved, and a little polish was added onto the game to make it a little more "gee-whiz," the playability would carry it into the ranks of the classics.

(Genesis Software, P.O. Box 936, Manchester, MO 63011, $26.95)

— Eric Oberle

Book Review

'Your Color Computer' — A Perfect Introduction To The CoCo

Although I know a number of people who are acknowledged computer experts, I also know some folks who wouldn't know a microprocessor if it bit them on the nose. I have been asked many "dumb" questions about computers from time to time, and although I enjoy answering them, sometimes I wish they could get a good book on the subject that would explain everything they wanted to know. Unfortunately, every beginners' computer book I've seen is either boring, erroneous or out of date. Until now, that is. I just got a review copy of "Your Color Computer," by Doug Mosher.

This book is not out of date; in fact, it is copyrighted 1984, even though I received my copy in November 1983! It is recent enough to mention the TRS-80 Model 4, and an appendix tells about the CoCo 2 and the 64K CoCo. The two things that are dated are the frequent mention of the TDP System 100 (which was dropped a few months ago), and the great emphasis on the Plug 'N Power controller (which Radio Shack quietly discontinued a while back). This should not confuse anyone though, because he does outline these in the appendix.

I was shocked to find not a single factual error in the entire book! Everything Mosher says is true as far as I can tell. His advice about connecting the CoCo to a motel TV (which could bring the house detective and the local cops rushing to your door) is the only thing I can fault him for.

As for completeness, the 342-page book tells just about everything a new CoCo user would need to know, from hooking up the computer all the way to speed-up *POKEs*, with information on programming, hardware construction, computer clubs, and books and magazines (including three paragraphs about *the Rainbow*) in between. Anybody who reads this book (and the "Color BASIC" and "Extended Color BASIC" manuals) will come away knowing everything one needs to know to make effective use of the CoCo. There are also five effective programs listed; a calculator, a clock/calendar program, a driver for the Plug 'N Power controller, a telephone dialer for the Hayes Smartmodem and something called "Color Crazyquilt" that creates random patterns on the low-resolution graphics screen.

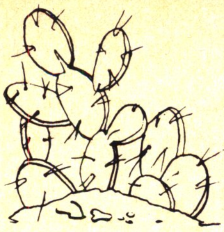
Boring? Hardly. Doug Mosher's writing style is clear, concise and personal. He doesn't get bogged down in technical phrases, but he doesn't oversimplify matters, either.

The only thing I can fault the book for (and it isn't the author's fault) is that the color photos of various displays were placed on 16 pages in the center of the book (in the section about magazines), rather than being put in the sections referring to them. This old-fashioned approach (which was also used in the "Extended Color BASIC" manual) makes things easier for the printer and harder for the reader.

"Your Color Computer" is the best beginning computer book that I have ever seen. It should be the perfect introduction to the CoCo for anyone who has one or is thinking of buying one. And if you are trying to decide which home computer to buy, this book is one of the best reasons to get a Color Computer.

(SYBEX, 2344 Sixth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, $16.95)

— Ed Ellers



PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100

PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ALL NEW PROGRAMS

Ockywoky

We are proud to announce that we are now the exclusive publishers of this great game from Shooting Star Software. Lovers of SPY THRILLERS take note. In Ockywoky the object is to find out the name of the double agent (code named Ockywoky) who operates on behalf of the evil Dr. Glimm. Ockywoky is to be found in one of 16 bureaus worldwide, and the field of suspects has been narrowed to 32. You can discover the identity by interviewing informants or by finding Dr. Glimm's headquarters and the combination to his safe. While you have a private jet at your disposal, your money and time are both limited. There are four difficulty levels, and the game is different each time you play. Average playing time is 45 minutes. This game uses a combination of text and hi-resolution graphics, and naturally it requires 32K of memory with Extended BASIC. If you've been disappointed by other so called mystery games, this is for you. Sherlock Holmes would have been proud of this one! **Tape (disk compatable) - $24.95; Disk - $29.95**

Baseball

Most sports computer games require no more knowledge of sports than Pac-man, but this one is different. This is a strategy version of the game, and you can play against another player or the computer. You decide on the pitch, whether to swing, steal, etc. This game plays just like the real thing, and a good knowledge of baseball will be needed if you plan to beat the computer, so if you're tired of arcade games and want a more mental challenge, this baseball is for you. Needs 32K Extended BASIC **Tape - $24.95; Disk - $29.95**

Dealer and author inquiries are always welcome. Canadian dealers should contact Kelly Software Distributors, Ltd., P. O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J-3L1 (403) 421-8003

Your Personal check is welcome - no delay. Include $1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on $50.00 or larger orders). AZ residents add 7% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Super Scroll

This brand new utility from the author of Colorkit gives 64K owners all the most wanted features. With this program in the computer, everything that scrolls off the top of the screen is stored in the upper (unused) 32K of RAM. When you want to look at it again, you can scroll up and down through this buffer using your joystick. For example, if you list a long BASIC program, most of it will scroll right off the screen, and now you can browse up and down through your longest listing. In addition, you will have the advantage of a FULL SCREEN EDITOR, a GLOBAL SEARCH, and even a definable key. If you program, you will save hours of debugging time, so quit letting your valuable text scroll into oblivion. Call it back with SUPER SCROLL. Works on 64K RAM tape or disk systems. **$24.95**

Modem Master

This program is designed for use with the Hayes Smartmodem or Novation Smartcat, and for you owners of these advanced modems the Modem Master will finally let you use all of those neat features you see described in the manual. Auto-dial, storing your list of bulletin board numbers for automatic calling, and a lot more. If you spent the money for a top modem, it's time you got to use all the top features. Modem Master is compatible with most all popular terminal programs, and requires a disk drive and at least 16K RAM. **$24.95**

Light Runner

An extremely challenging ARCADE ACTION game! You control the direction of the moving dot that draws a line of light, while the computer controls the direction of up to three others. If you run into your own light line, any of the computer's lines, or the edge of the screen, it's death, and you can't stop to think. Your fire button will speed you up, but you must keep running and running, with instant oblivion just a slight miscalculation away. Yes, this game requires superb reflexes and lightning responses, but in addition you will have to be planning your strategy — while you dodge destruction. Are you up to the challenge of the Light Runner? 100% machine language and all Hi-Resolution graphics. Don't miss it! **Tape - $24.95; Disk - $29.95**

NEW ADDRESS

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or

Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**
8532 E. 24th Street
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 886-1505

MasterCard

VISA

Beam On Board A Starship With *Starblazer*

Picture this! You are Captain Buck Rogers commanding the Battlestar Galactica with the crew of the USS Enterprise serving under you. Sound strange? Well, you won't actually find any of this mentioned in the rule book of Ark Royal's new simulation game *Starblazer*. But if you, like me, are an avid science fiction admirer, you can easily read between the lines and find the many similarities.

This new "Trek"-style game from Ark Royal is written in Extended BASIC with machine language enhancements and requires 32K of memory. It comes on cassette or disk and includes a single sheet of instructions. This instruction sheet is folded into quarters with relatively small print and therefore equates to an eight-page rule book. These instructions are, by the way, very complete and well done, including all the commands necessary as well as a brief story line to get you in the mood.

For those of you who may have just moved here from Tibet or some such place and are still unfamiliar with "Trek" simulations, I'll give you a brief description. *Starblazer* is a tactical level (ship-to-ship) war game simulation. You, the player, are provided with a screen display containing all the necessary information to effectively command your Starship, the USS Wasp. This includes a graphically depicted viewport (text screen graphics), a status console providing power level readings on all equipment as well as the current status of your offensive/defensive armament, and a message display screen where you can issue commands and receive messages from your crew (I'd swear the chief engineer has a Scottish accent). With this constantly updated information you make the decisions and give the commands that control the destiny of the USS Wasp and her crew. Believe me, this is no easy task, and if your previous command experience is limited to "space invader" type arcade games, you could be in for a great deal of trouble. I don't want to scare any would-be commanders away but, all in all, this is a very complex, real-time, simulation that requires quick thinking and the ability to juggle dozens of inputs at the same time.

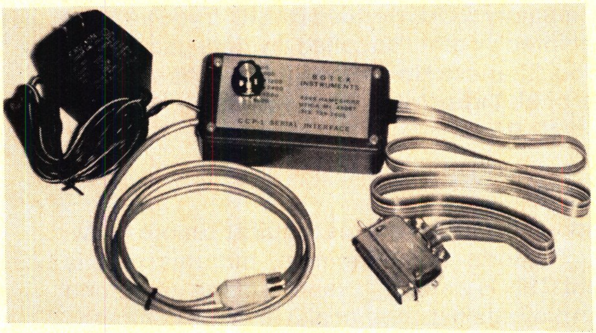
Starblazer differs from many other games in its story line and complexity. The USS Wasp you command is the only surviving Battlestar (oops, excuse me! Starship) and is relatively obsolete when compared to the current level of technology. In other words, the Wasp doesn't resemble the Galactica or the Enterprise as much as it does a '49 Hudson with bad plugs. Still, she is a proud ship and has a lot of fight left in her, given the right commander at the helm. If you think you can handle it, I recommend you beam on board and enter the fascinating realm of war game simulations.

(Ark Royal Games, P.O. Box 14806, Jacksonville FL 32238, tape $24.95, disk $27.95)

— Ken Boyle

PARALLEL
PRINTER
INTERFACE

FOR THE RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER
AND THE TDP 100



- RUN ANY STANDARD PARALLEL PRINTER FROM THE SERIAL I/O PORT
- WORKS WITH: EPSON, NEC, CENTRONICS, C-itoh, SMITH CORONA, RADIO SHACK, GEMINI, OR ANY STANDARD PARALLEL PRINTER
- SWITCH SELECTABLE BAUD RATES FROM 300 to 9600
- COMPLETE - ALL CABLES AND CONNECTORS INCLUDED
- PRICE: $69 plus $3 for shipping and handling. Canadian orders add $5 for shipping. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

BOTEK INSTRUMENTS

313-739-2910

Dealer inquiries invited

4949 HAMPSHIRE
UTICA, MICHIGAN 48087

Practice Makes Perfect With *Skip Counting*

Skip Counting is a mathematics program from B5 Software. It is designed for children and allows them to practice a combination of addition/subtraction and multiplication tables. It requires 16K Extended BASIC.

Before *CLOADing* and *RUNning* the program, the user types *NEW:PCLEAR4:CLEAR200:PMODE4,1*. A screen appears which asks the child to choose what number he wishes to count by. The choices are one through 10, 15, 20, 25, 50, 100, 1000. After the child selects the number, he must input the beginning number and the ending number. These numbers must be between zero and 9,999,999, and the use of commas is optional. If the child wants to count backwards by a certain number, he must make the beginning number larger than the ending number. An opportunity to make a change is given, then a new screen appears. The top of the screen shows the numbers that have been selected.

The child starts inputting numbers, starting with the beginning number. If a mistake is made, the user can use the back arrow to clear the screen and try again. The child is allowed two chances to input the correct number, after which the correct answer appears on the bottom of the screen. The sequence ends when the child has reached the ending number. If the user sets parameters that take too long to complete, [SHIFT][↑] will exit the lesson during a counting sequence and return to the main menu.

As the child enters numbers, the numbers are listed in columns. The cursor gives the child a hint about how many digits are in the next number. When the column is more than ten numbers long, the column, not the screen, scrolls up. Unfortunately, this scrolling slows up the program and is a little confusing at first. At the end of the sequence, the song "This Old Man" plays and a cute little dog is given a bone. Hitting any key allows the child to begin again with another number sequence.

The documentation is well-written and easy to follow. It offers many suggestions for the use of this program. For example, young children may count from one to 100 by ones whereas older children could count from 9,999 by nines, thereby giving them practice in mental addition (or subtraction). Multiplication tables can be practiced by counting by any given factor.

Skip Counting is a very simple program to use and a young child would only need help in loading it. It is very low-key and serves the purpose for which it is intended. It can help a child develop "number sense" and see number patterns that develop. It provides good practice and could easily be used at home or in school with virtually no adult supervision.

(B5 Software, 1024 Bainbridge Pl., Columbus, OH 43228, tape $16.95)

— Stephanie Snyder

The Original FLEX™ for Color Computers

- Upgrade to 64K
- RS to FLEX, FLEX to RS file transfer ability
- Create your own character set
- Automatic recognition of single or double density and single or doubled sided
- All features available for either single or multiple drive systems
- Settable Disk Drive Seek Rates
- Faster High Resolution Video Display with 5 different formats
- Save RS Basic from RAM to Disk
- Move RS Basic to RAM
- Load and save function on FLEX disk
- 24 Support Commands 12 with Source Text
- External Terminal Program

Languages Available
Pascal, Fortran, RS Basic, RS Assembler, TSC Basic, TSC Assembler, Relocating Assembler, Macro Assembler, Mumps

If you are tired of playing games on your TRS-80C Color Computer, or find that you are handicapped by the limitations of the RS BASIC in trying to write a Program that will allow you to actually USE the Color Computer as a COMPUTER, YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9** Operating System. If you want to have REAL PROGRAMMING POWER, using an Extremely Powerful Business BASIC, PASCALs, C Compilers, a full-blown Macro Assembler with a Library capability so you are not continuously reinventing the wheel. YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9** Operating System. If you would like to see if YOU REALLY COULD USE A COMPUTER IN YOUR BUSINESS, or begin to make your Computer start PAYING IT S OWN WAY by doing some Computer Work for the millions of small businesses around you, such as Wordprocessing, Payroll, Accounting, Inventory, etc., then YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9** Operating System. How?? **DATA-COMP** has the way!

DATA-COMP s FLEX9 Conversion for the TRS-80C Color Computer was designed for the SERIOUS COMPUTER **USER**; with features like greatly increased Display Screens, WITH Lower Case Letters, so you can put a FULL Menu on ONE Screen, or see SEVERAL Paragraphs at the same time; with features like providing a FULL Keyboard so you have FULL Control of your Computer AND it s Programs NATURALLY, without needing a chart to see what Key Combination will give you what function; with USER ORIENTED functions to make using the Operating System natural, like having the Computer AUTOMATICALLY determine what type of Disk is being used in what type of Disk Drive and working accordingly, rather that you have to specify each and every thing for it, or like having the Computer work with the Printer you have been using all along without you having to tell the new Operating System what is there, etc..

™FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants

DATA-COMP has everything you need to make your TRS-80C Color Computer WORK for YOU; from Parts and Pieces to Full, Ready To Use SYSTEMS. DATA-COMP designs, sells, services, and SUPPORTS Computer SYSTEMS, not just Software. CALL DATA-COMP TODAY to make your Computer WORK FOR YOU!

System Reguirements

FLEX9 Special General Version x Editor & Assembler (which normally sell for $50.00 ea.)	$150.00
F-MATE(RS) FLEX9 Conversion Rout. for the RS Disk Controiler	
when purchased with Special General FLEX9 Sys.	$49.95
when purchased without the General FLEX9 Sys.	$59.95
Set of Eight 64K RAM Chips w Mod. Instructions	$59.95
Color Computer with 64K RAM and EXT. BASIC	$399.95

SPECIAL SYSTEM PACKAGES

64K Radio Shack COLOR COMPUTER, Radio Shack COLOR DISK CONTROLLER, a Disk Drive System, Special General Version of FLEX9, F-MATE(RS) and a Box of 10 Double Density Diskettes; a COMPLETE, ready to run SYSTEM on your Color TV Set. $1079.95

DISK DRIVE PACKAGES, etc.

These Packages **include** the Radio Shack Disk Controller, Disk Drives with Power Supply and Cabinet, and Disk Drive Cable:

PAK #1 — 1 Single Sided, Double Density Sys.	$489.95
PAK #2 — 2 Single Sided, Double Density Sys.	$749.95
PAK #3 — 1 Double Sided, Double Density Sys.	$569.95
PAK #4 — 2 Double Sided, Double Density Sys.	$919.95
PAK #5 — 2 Qume Thinline Double Sided Double Density Sys	$749.95

PARTS AND PIECES

Radio Shack Disk Controller	$179.95
1 Single Sided, Double Density Disk Drive Tandon	$249.95
1 Double Sided, Double Density Disk Drive Qume	$349.95
1 Qume Thinline Double Sided, Double Density	$279.95
Screen Clean — Clears Up Video Distortion On Your Color Computer	$39.95
Single Drive Cabinet with Power Supply	$89.95
Double Drive Cabinet with Power Supply	$109.95
Single Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller	$24.95
Double Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller	$34.95
Micro Tech. Prods., Inc. **LOWER CASE ROM** Adapter	$74.95
Radio Shack BASIC **Version 1.1 ROM**	$34.95
Radio Shack Extended Basic ROM	$89.95

DATA-COMP
P.O. Box 794 ***HIXSON, TN 37343***
1-615-842-4601

MasterCard
VISA

Three Game Pack #2
A Good Bible Drill

I was telling our pastor about Quality Christian Software's *Three Game Pack #2* when he got the idea it would be great for me to bring the CoCo to the youth group again in the very near future.

I would venture to say that when I do bring CoCo to church, the pastor will be prominent among those who play the game.

Quality Christian Software is providing a much-needed service, not only from the standpoint of good Bible drills and learning devices, but because there are many people who have strong feelings against some "games" and QCS is providing an alternative.

There was one mechanical difficulty with these programs. There was a tape I/O problem on the first side and the *Who?* game would not load. The other side was fine and I was able to play the games to my heart's content.

The programs transferred to disk without a problem, and they work just as well in that media as they do from tape.

The documentation is one printed sheet with a cover and has important information about the *PCLEAR* needed for 16K owners. There is a brief description of each game in the documentation which explains the object of the games and how to play.

Sword Drill is pretty much the reverse of what you may be used to. The scripture quotation is presented and you are asked to pick one of five choices of chapter and verse.

When the game is *CLOADed* and *RUN*, you first see the billboard and then get a couple of beeps from the beeper. You are given the choice of how many questions you want to answer and how much time you want for each response.

You can introduce an element of competition if you wish by pitting your time and score against the time and score of an opponent. Whatever you do, you can get some very valuable practice for your Bible quiz team or just for your own edification.

Who Did That? is a really super game which is formatted pretty much the same as *Sword Drill* and is just as much fun. It loads the same way except you are greeted in this case with a lilting melody when you *RUN* the program and you have a chance to enter your name in the contest.

Who Did That? also scores on elapsed time and best score and keeps a record of the best time and score for each session.

The documentation says that *Bible Places Word Scramble* is "randomly picked to drive you bananas." Truer words were never spoken.

Here is a game of knowledge, but also skill. You really have to look hard to get Ethiopia out of apthioei. It is a real challenge (I'm gonna load that one up for the pastor.)

As in the other games, you may choose the number of questions you wish to answer and the time in which to answer them and there the likeness ends. In *BPWS* you have the word flashed on the screen and you get one kind of a "beep-boop." If you run out of time, it sounds as though they are coming for you with one of those European police cars.

These are fine, uplifting programs which will be a welcome addition to the collections of many folks who have been looking for Christian software.

I am really looking forward to the next time I take the CoCo to our youth meeting. I am sure the young (and the wish-they-were-young) will really enjoy these three games.

(Quality Christian Software [QCS], P.O. Box 1899, Duncan, OK 73533, 16K ECB tape, $10.99)

— Howard Lee Ball

VALHALLA

VENTURE WITH YOUR LEGIONS INTO THE MYSTICAL LAND OF VALHALLA TO CONQUER ALL AND REIGN SUPREME IN THIS TOTALLY HI-RES, COMPLETELY JOYSTICK CONTROLLED, STRATEGY GAME. THE BEAUTIFULLY DETAILED TERRAIN MAP INCLUDES CASTLES, VILLAGES, ROADS, RIVERS, SWAMPS, LAKES, BAYS, AND MOUNTAINS. TWO TO FOUR PLAYERS CONTROL SIXTEEN ARMIES LED BY LORDS, GENERALS, OR CAPTAINS. EACH ARMY FEATURES HEAVY CALVARY, LIGHT CALVARY, FOOT SOLDIERS, AND ARCHERS.
A SUPERB GAME FOR ONLY $24.95.

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY

AVAILABLE ONLY FROM
HYCOMP

P.O. BOX 15331
TULSA, OK 74158
(918)266-6452

ALL ORDERS 1.50 SHIPPING. GAMES REQUIRE 32K, EXT. BASIC, AND DUE TO MEMORY REQUIREMENTS ARE AVAILABLE ONLY ON CASSETTE

COLONIAL TRILOGY

THE INCREDIBLE SAGA OF THE STRUGGLES BETWEEN TWO RACES AT THE EDGE OF OUR GALAXY

COLONIAL WARS: ONE PLAYER COMMANDS THE COLONIAL HOMEWORLDS AND ALL THEIR FORCES WHILE THE OTHER PLAYER LEADS THE INVADING ZYRON EMPIRE. THE ULTIMATE IN TWO PLAYER STRATEGY GAMES WITH HYCOMP'S UNIQUE SPLIT SCREEN CONCEPT, GAME SAVE, AND 10 PAGE INSTRUCTION MANUAL(3-8hrs)

ZYRON: THE SIEGE OVER ONE OF THE COLONIAL HOMEWORLDS AND THE ATTEMPT TO BREAK IT IS THE SETTING FOR THIS TWO PLAYER GAME. FEATURES INCLUDE CUSTOM BUILT FIGHTERS AND FREIGHTERS, 300 LOCATION HI-RES PLAYING GRID, SEVEN PAGE MANUAL, TWO SCENARIOS, AND PLAYING AID (2-4hrs)

QUESTAR: ONE PLAYER EXPLORES OVER 30 PLANETS ON A DARING MISSION TO DESTROY A HIDDEN ZYRON BASE IN THIS EXCELLENT GRAPHICS ADVENTURE (60-90min)

ONLY $19.95 EACH OR
ALL THREE FOR $49.95!

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Helpful Hint . . .

Printer Pokes

Here is a short BASIC program to calculate the *POKE* values for any speed printer. The results given are not exact, so you may need to add or subtract 1 from the value displayed for address 150. Some CoCos cannot operate at the highest speeds.

```
5 'COCO RS-232 POKE CALCULATOR
10 INPUT "BAUD";BAUD
20 P=INT(55600/BAUD-16/3+.5)
30 P1=INT(P/256):P2=P-256*P1
40 PRINT"POKE 149,"P1
50 PRINT"POKE 150,"P2
60 GOTO10
```

Kevin W. Davidson
Easley, SC

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES

TYCOON

REAL ESTATE
HOTEL

Wheel and deal on the streets of London. Buy and sell property, build houses, collect rent. But watch those taxes! Up to 4 players - challenging and fun!

32K Tape Only $19.95

DUNK A DUCK

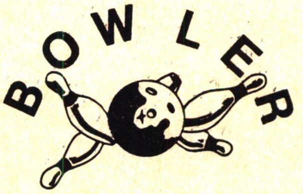
You are Dexter the Duck and your job in the circus is to run through the parade and hit the power buttons. This dunks your pal Dudley Duck and wins you points! Arcade fun for all ages.

16KEXT $19.95

BOWLING SECRETARY

Save hours of tedious work with this efficient program. Calculates individual player average, high game and total pins, as well as team games won/lost, high series, and cumulative total team points. Also calculates team standings for each week in order from 1st to last! Data stores to tape and outputs to printer.

16KEXT Cassette $24.95



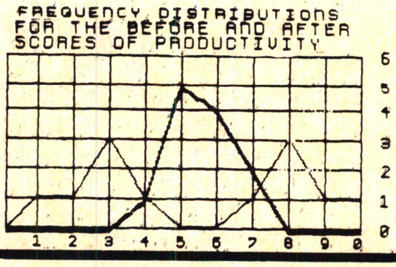
BOWLER

Hit the pocket for a strike! Left and right hooks, slow fast balls - on screen scoring - for up to 6 players. Lots of fun!

16KEXT $19.95

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Two programs to handle all your data organization, display and analysis needs! First program provides 1. List of Data; 2. Before & After Totals; 3. Averages; 4. Data Displayed in Bar Graph Form; 5. Frequency Distributions (With Graphic Display). Graph of Frequency Distribution even allows you to input 4 lines of text on graphic screen before printout!



Second program provides Analysis of Variance between treatment and control groups. Each step in calculation is displayed (raw scores, delta scores, deltas squared, grand square, SSB, SSW and "F" number). Program then tells you if variance is significant and, if so, which group showed improvement. Printer Output Option. 32KEXT $34.95

Hurricane Tracker
16KEXT 15.95

Weather Watch
16KEXT 24.95

Weather Forecaster
32KDISK 19.95

Inspector Clueseau
32KEXT 19.95

Stagecoach
Wild West Adventure
16KEXT 19.95

Patti-Pak "The Best!"
16K 21.95

SUPER DISK UTILITY
32K $44.95

Heart Lung Circulatory
32KEXT 34.95

Medical Terminology
32KEXT 19.95

Stress Evaluator
16KEXT 24.95

All Programs 16K Tape
Unless Otherwise Specified
All Programs Available on Disk
Disk Versions Add $5.00

Include $1.50 for handling for each program.
Arizona residents add 7% Sales Tax.
Quantity Discounts to Dealers.

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES
651 N. Houghton Rd.
Tucson, AZ. 85748
602-298-1041

MasterCard VISA

Homeowner Selling Analysis
16KEXT 24.95

Owner Financed Real Estate
16KEXT 24.95

Real Estate Investment
16KEXT 24.95

★ ★ ★ ★

★ KIDS KORNER ★

Guillotine (hangman, spelling game)	9.95
Big Bigger Biggest	9.95
ABC's	9.95
123's	9.95
Shapes	9.95
All Four For	24.95

The Answer: A Most Unusual Device

The Color Computer is now fairly mature as computers go; lots of good software and peripherals are available. There are devices that let you plug in a disk controller and a ROM cartridge, power indicator lights, parallel printer interfaces, parallel I/O port interfaces, smart terminal programs on tape, disk and cartridge and machine language monitors also in all three formats. But how often do you see all of these combined into one product? *The Answer* is just such an item.

The Answer is about the same size as Radio Shack's disk controller and, in fact, is built into a Tandy controller case. Two toggle switches and a light are mounted at one end along with two edge connectors (one at the end, one pointing toward the front of the computer). There are two small sockets (for the printer and parallel I/O ports) visible through a hole in the top of the case. Let's get this out of the way quickly: *The Answer* is ugly. Those who insist on having a computer setup that is neat and tidy enough to win the coveted Golden Hammer Award will not like it. The rest of you should read on, as this ugly duckling can stand on its own without having to turn into a beautiful white swan.

Cartridge Port Splitter

The Answer lets you plug in a disk controller and a ROM cartridge at the same time. You can switch from the cartridge program to Disk BASIC without having to unplug anything. You can also shut off the auto-start feature of ROM packs to let you modify a ROM program (say, to allow disk I/O) easily and safely.

In the unit I tested, the edge connector for the disk controller had problems holding the controller in place; it would droop and cause a bad connection. I solved this problem by propping up the controller with a paperback book (I recommend *My Years With General Motors*, by Alfred P. Sloan). Seriously, once the controller is held up, the connection is good. A problem will arise if you ever plug in a cartridge that uses more than 8K of ROM, as *The Answer* has its own ROM located just above the normal 8K cartridge ROM space. (I don't think there are any cartridges that big just yet, though.)

Pilot Light

There is a red LED power-on indicator, which works fine with older Color Computers, but it doesn't work with the new Color Computer 2 because the -12V supply that it uses is just not present in the CoCo 2.

Parallel Printer Interface

The Answer uses a true parallel interface instead of a serial-to-parallel converter. This technique provides much faster printing; for once, the CoCo is faster than the printer. The only drawback is that a driver program is needed to direct the CoCo's printer output to the parallel port instead of the serial I/O port. *The Answer* has a driver built into its

Now a *LOGO* for the
COLOR COMPUTER

TINY TURTLE

TINY TURTLE is an affordable, fully compatible LOGO language with high resoultion turtle graphics, music, fast processor operation, and retrieval of user procedures. TINY TURTLE comes complete with soft copy reference user manual.

32K/EXTD BASIC CASSETTE or DISK	$39.95
HARD-COPY MANUAL	$4.95

ALSO

GAS MILEAGE MONITOR DISK	$9.95

SDS COMPUTERS BOGOTA, NJ
POB 450 07603
NJ ADD 5% TAX

RETURN OF THE JET-I

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

If you liked the forest chase scene, you'll love RETURN OF THE JET-I from ThunderVision.

Possibly the best game you have ever played on your color computer!
SEE REVIEW ON PAGE 266
16K cassette, one or two players . . . $24.95

Available only from ThunderVision, makers of JOWST

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.
Pay by check, Money Order, C.O.D. or,
VISA MasterCard

THUNDERVISION
P.O. Box 30012
Grand Junction, Colorado 81503
(303) 241-7851
*Write for our **FREE** catalog.*

• We Pay Shipping •

ROM, so the only special command needed is a simple *EXEC 65152*.

To make a parallel printer work with machine language programs, you need to patch them to call *The Answer's* driver (located at &HFECC) instead of the driver in the Color BASIC ROM (at A2BF). If you are familiar with 6809 machine code and know where to find the calls in the program you need to modify, you can do this easily. The manual gives detailed instructions for patching Cognitec's *Telewriter-64* to work with the parallel port.

Parallel I/O Port

The Answer has a second parallel I/O port available, which is mainly intended for the hardware hacker who wants to interface special-purpose equipment to the CoCo. (It could be quite useful for data logging, for example.) The port also has the NMI (non-maskable interrupt) line and the audio input (to feed an external audio signal, like from a speech synthesizer, into the TV along with the CoCo's own sound and picture) available, as well as a +12V source (except on the CoCo 2, which doesn't have +12V). I did not test this feature because I don't have any equipment that would use it.

Machine Language Monitor

The Answer has a fairly complete monitor in ROM which has the advantage of being available along with a ROM cartridge. Eighteen commands are available, including cassette (but not disk) I/O. The monitor is useful with a device like this because of the need to patch machine language programs to use the parallel printer port.

Smart Terminal Program

The terminal program, *COCOTERM*, is very complete, with download buffers, cassette and disk I/O and a 51-by-24 screen. It is the only CoCo terminal program that I've seen (aside from Radio Shack's new Deluxe RS-232 Pak) that allows for on-line printing, thanks to *The Answer's* parallel port. It has just about everything (aside from auto log-on) that a terminal would need, but is not without its quirks. One strange thing is that you send a control character by pressing the [down-arrow] key, *releasing it* and *then pressing* the desired letter key. Another problem is that the default configuration (two stop bits at 300 Baud) is not used by any system that I've ever heard of. Aside from that, *COCOTERM* works very well indeed and is a nice bonus.

If you need some or all of these features, *The Answer* may well be *your answer*.

(Midwest CoCo Systems, 1800 W. 91st Place, Kansas City, MO 64114, $179.95)

— Ed Ellers

See You At
RAINBOWfest
New Brunswick
March 30–April 1

Two Great New Programs

From Creative Technical Consultants, an established leader in educational software for the Color Computer.

☆ **MUSICAL STRINGS.** An entertaining tutorial that stimulates muscial creativity and teaches basic computer string variable concepts. After an animated lesson about string variables and an introduction to the Extended Basic PLAY statement, this program turns the keyboard into a piano and lets you create your own musical strings to add to your favorite programs or to simply listen to. The on-screen menus and instructions and the clear, easy-to-understand language make this program great for everyone from 10-year-olds to adults $17.95

☆ **CUSTOM FLASHCARDS.** This great study aid lets you quickly create and save your own sets of flashcards about any subject, in any format. You can store as many sets as you need on tape, and recall them later (like at semester exam time) to study by "flipping" through them on the computer screen. It's simple to use, with complete menus and instructions on the screen, a flexible card format, four study options, and unlimited storage. Anyone age 12 and up can create and study flashcards with this program, while children down to age 8 can use it to study flashcards created by a teacher or parent $17.95

OTHER BEST SELLERS BY CREATIVE TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

★ **ALPHABET SOUP** - A word recognition and spelling game for the whole family $15.95

★ **COLOR MATH QUIZ, DECIMAL MATH QUIZ,** and **FRACTION MATH QUIZ** - A trio of math drill programs featuring five skill levels, multiple choice answer formats, and entertaining music and graphics to keep ages 4 (with help) to 16 interested .... each $15.95 or all three for $42.95

ALL PROGRAMS ARE ON CASSETTE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER OR TDP-100 WITH A MINIMUM OF 16 K OF MEMORY AND EXTENDED BASIC.

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER
OR PURCHASE ORDER, PLUS
$2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING TO:

CREATIVE TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 652 Cedar Crest, NM 87008

More Business Means Business

More Business is a complete small business accounting system for the Color Computer from Moreton Bay Software. For those critics that often wonder where the "serious" software is for the CoCo, *More Business* does a great deal to help relieve that situation. The system requires only one disk drive, a printer and a 32K computer. The purchaser is allowed to make backups of the master disk so that all information can be saved on the same disk that holds the programs.

The entire program is based upon a database management system called *Files*. The *Files* program is configured in six different applications: accounts payable balances, accounts payable invoices, accounts receivable balance, accounts receivable invoices, chart of accounts and journal. The system is menu-driven and uses a number of prompts in each section to achieve the results needed. The system supports data from transactions that are invoiced or not recorded by invoice and outputs standard accounting summaries such as profit and loss statements, balance sheets, aging lists and statements to customers. The system will also print mailing labels for accounts receivable and accounts payable. As one can see, this is a complete system that doesn't need any add-on programs or special operating systems to do most of the accounting needs of a small business. Up to 400 accounts payable and receivable are supported.

C.C. DIALER II
AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE DIALER PROGRAM
Access MCI and Sprint !
Keep phone lists organized
126 names & numbers in each Directory
Store directories on tape or disk
NO HOOKUP REQUIRED !
Only $21.95 on cassette
or $25.95 for Disk version
Send check or money order to:
Chris Computers
6299 Alderwood Lane,
Delta, B.C. Canada V4E 3E7
16K Ext. Basic & Touch Tone phone service reqd
(B.C. residents include 7% sales tax)

The system comes with about 150 pages of documentation that is divided into four parts. Part one is a general overview of how the program works. Part two is a well-written tutorial on how to use the program. This 57-page section is for users who are not familiar with either accounting software or accounting (such as this reviewer). It follows the mythical business of "Joe Klutz Computers" as learners are instructed to input transactions from day to day and month to month of a small computer firm. This is not a tutorial that tells you every keystroke to take and how to answer every menu prompt. You have to *think* about this one as you learn about what class of account gets a credit and what class gets a debit for each transaction. If you get really confused, the answers can be found in Appendix 1 in the form of the many printouts that are generated by the tutorial.

Part three of the documentation is a procedures section in outline form. Intended for the experienced users, this section includes instructions for start up, day-to-day operation, month end, year end, correcting errors and what to do if the program crashes.

Part four includes a complete glossary of terms, explanation of screen prompts and quick reference to the entire program. I found myself referring to this section a great number of times and I was very satisfied with the answers I found there.

A printer is a very important part of this program for all the output provided. Although the program is initially set up for the Radio Shack DMP 100, other printers may be used by inputting the correct printer codes during initialization. Underline and double-width are the two print changes needed to operate the program.

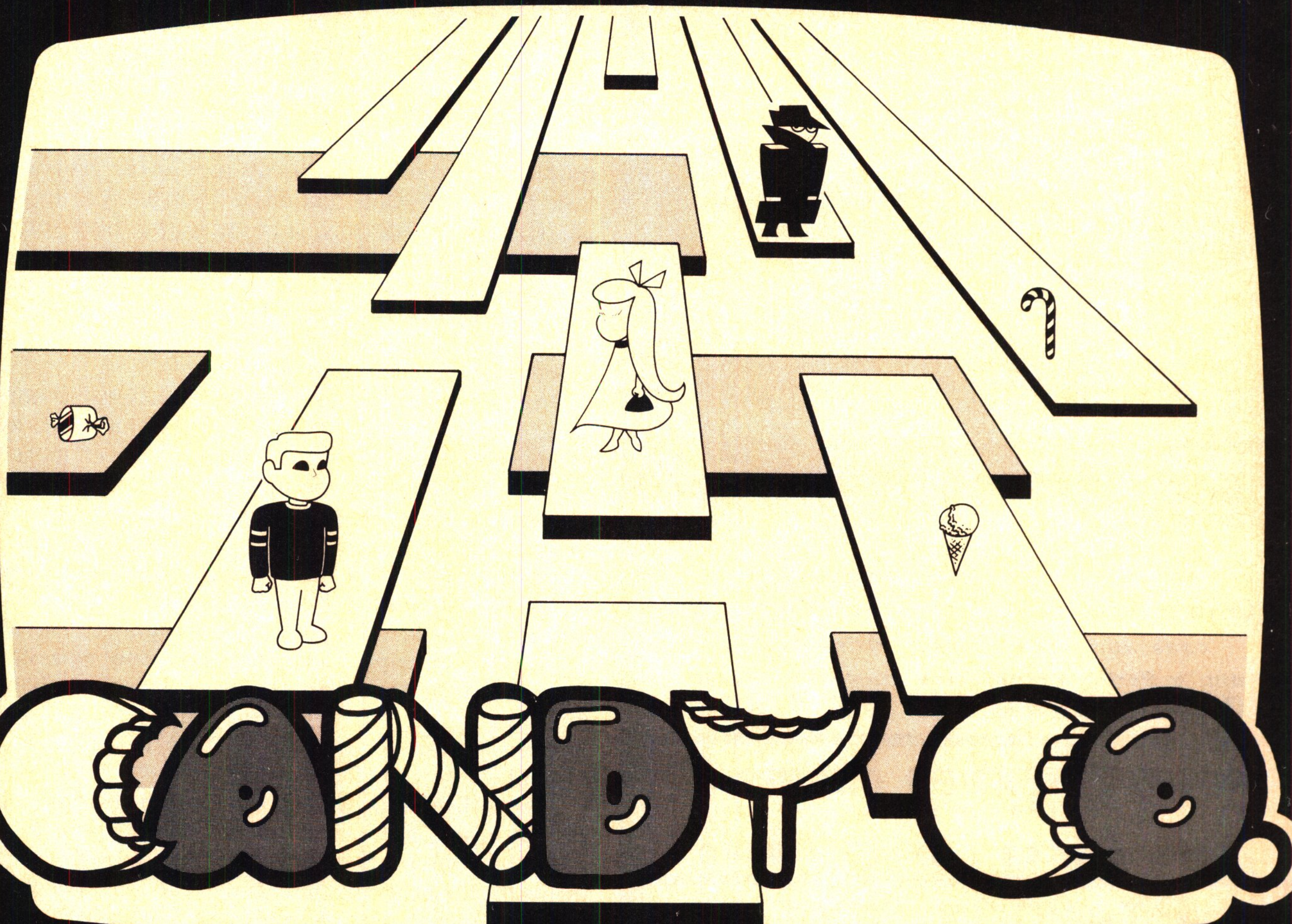
I did have a few minor problems with *More Business*. A few times during my run through with the tutorial, some terms were mentioned that confused me. A quick journey to the glossary solved most of these questions. The manual had a few typos and line-skips that will probably be fixed by the time you read this — these also were confusing. Finally, for some reason the first line of the printouts for audit trails did not line up correctly on my Epson MX-80. I have a feeling this may be a program bug and that it will be solved in future upgrades. Upgrades, by the way, are provided free of cost to all registered owners. The manual mentions that the producers are interested in any and all problems so that they may be fixed for all users concerned.

I have never taken an accounting class, so I can't tell you how close this program follows conventional accounting procedures. I would guess from reading the documentation that the correlation could be close. I do know, as a newcomer to accounting, that this program can be mastered (with a bit of study) by a non-accounting student and that it makes a dandy way to use the Color Computer for a serious small business application. I think this system is a winner. If you have a small business that needs to computerize its accounting, consider *More Business*.

(Moreton Bay Software, 316 Castillo St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101, disk $99.95 32K)

— Brian James

Setting The Standards



Graphics and sound effects like never before on the Color Computer. An exciting original arcade action game. Control your hero through a maze of moving conveyor belts. Outsmart bad guys and save Q.P. Doll. Over 1,000 frames of increasing difficulty.

100% ML, original title screen music, 1 or 2 players, colorful high resolution graphics, exciting sound effects, joystick or keyboard input, pause feature, eight digit scores and high score name entry. For **32 K** Color Computer and TDP-100.

Cassette-$34.95 **Disk-$34.95**

TO ORDER:

VISA, MASTERCARD, Money Order. Please allow 2 weeks for checks. Add $1.50 for shipping, $3.00 outside U.S. 4% tax in Mich.

intracolor

P.O. Box 1035, East Lansing, MI 48823 (517) 351-8537

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED **QUALITY PROGRAMS SOLICITED**

Programmer's Worksheet — A Good Documentation Header For Your Programs

Documentation is an important part of programming, often overlooked by beginners. Producing good documentation can be the most difficult part of the programmer's task. Program documentation comes in many forms — flow charts, user instructions, subroutine specifications, structure charts — an endless variety of program descriptions, all slanted for different audiences and needs. The programmer needs to be aware of the function of each module in his program, what variables are used, how subroutines are called, unusual conditions, etc.

Programs prepared in a professional setting, normally contain an extensive "header" section, which describes all the important aspects of the module. However, most BASIC programs for personal computers can't contain such extensive in-line documentation because of memory size restrictions.

Tom Mardis, of CoCoDATA Enterprises, has prepared a simple "Programmer's Worksheet" which serves as the documentation header for your BASIC programs. The sheet is designed to be copied and used repeatedly as a standard form. The form comes printed on card stock, with instructions for its use on the reverse side. Also included is a reduced version of a filled-in worksheet. This serves as an example of how the form can be used.

The worksheet has several sections which allow organizing the program information in a logical order. First is a general section for the name, purpose, and system requirements for the program. Next comes the exact file specification, author and date. A small area is set aside for miscellaneous notes.

The bottom two-thirds of the sheet is devoted to variable descriptions and subroutine specifications. The variables section is divided into numeric variables and string variables. In each section, there are 16 lines for variable names and short descriptions of the purpose for each variable.

The subroutine description has seven lines for writing the line number of the subroutine and a brief description. Normally you should also specify the input and output variables to each subroutine, as well as any variables which are used locally. This is particularly important in BASIC, where each subroutine can share variable names with the rest of the program.

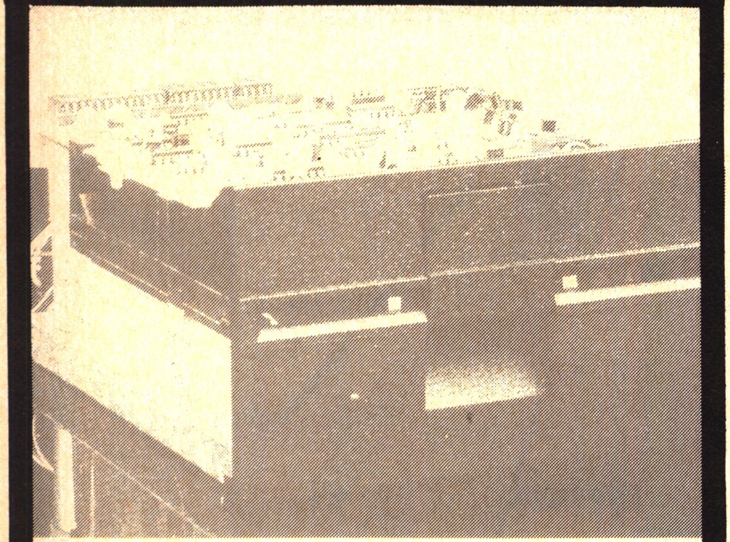
I used the Programmer's Worksheet to document several of my short programs. I found the exercise helped me review the function of each variable and subroutine in the program. I am sure the information will be invaluable when I modify or rewrite the program in the future.

If you haven't developed good documentation habits yet, you should give the Programmer's Worksheet a try. I'm sure you will be pleased with the organization it provides.

(CoCoDATA Enterprises, 8417 Bermuda Dunes, Orlando, FL 32819, $1.50 ppd [$1 with SASE])

— Stuart Hawkinson

buy a Tandon disk
drive for your COCO



40 track fully compatible
drive 0 includes a single sided Tandon disk, case and power supply, drive cable, and a Radio Shack* drive controller board.
DRIVE 0 $449. DRIVE 1 $249.

DOUBLE HEADED DRIVES
runs like two drives
DRIVE 0 $549 DRIVE 1 $349

NEW! TANDON THINLINE
drive 0 $399.
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

64K UPGRADE KIT
$62.95

C.Itoh PROWRITTER $425.
EPSON RX-80 $399.
Botek Printer adapter $69.
Use our watts line for a quote
*TM Tandy Corp

COMPUKIT corp

1-713-480-6000 order line 1-800-231-6671
16206D Hickory Knoll, Houston, Texas 77565

ordering information
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Wire Transfers, and Certified Checks for quickest shipping. Orders received on personal checks are held for clearance.

STANDS

TS-1 $29.50	Monitor stand for 13" TV. 15W x 11D x 4H with cut-out for ROM pack and ventilation holes.
PS-1 $19.95	To elevate TV where computer does not slide underneath. 5W x 11D x 2½H with no cut-out. Can also be used as a Epson printer stand.
TS-5 $39.50	TV stand for disk drive and color computer enclosure. 24W x 11D x 5H with cut-out for ROM pack.
TS-4 $39.50	TV stand for 19" TV. 24W x 11D x 4H with cut-out for ROM pack and ventilation holes.

All stands available in smoked gray, ivory, or clear.

PRINTERS

RX—80 $365.00	Buy the best Epson pin feed with serial board 2K buffer and graphics board. Replaceable head.

Call for additional Epson prices

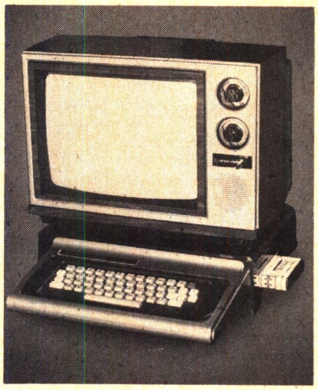
WARRANTY

All stands warranteed for 1 year

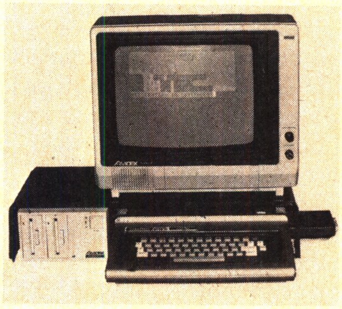
Amdek	Monitors for 2 years Disk for 90 days
Zenith	131 for 90 days 123 for 1 year
J&M	90 days
Epson	90 days

GUARANTEE

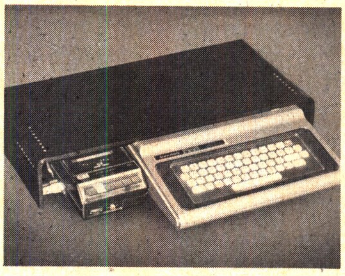
Any product may be returned within 30 days for refund if not satisfied.



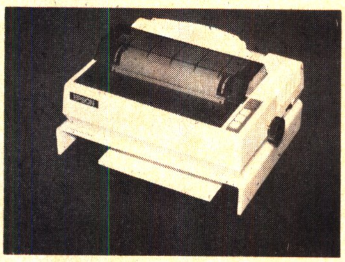
TS—1



TS-5



TS-4



PS-1 and RX-80

MasterCard VISA

Howard Medical Company

Box 2, Chicago, Illinois 60690
(312) 944-2444

AMERICAN EXPRESS

MONITORS

122 $134	12" amber screen. High resolution 15MHZ bandwidth. (Zenith not pictured) **April Special**
123 $114	12" green screen. High resolution 15MHz bandwidth. Extra speaker needed for sound. (Zenith not pictured)
131 $334	13" screen, color display. Medium resolution 2.5MHz bandwidth. Green screen switch, speaker included. (Zenith not pictured)

All monitors need video interface below.

DISKS

DD-1 $264	½ height 5¼ 40 track single sided double density 184K bytes on-line.
DD-2 $314	½ height 5¼ 40 track double sided double density 368K bytes on-line.
DD-3 $449	Dual 3" disk drives. 40 track double density 368K bytes on-line. (Amdek)

CONTROLLERS

VC-1 $24.45	Video interface mounts inside color computer by lifting IC and piggy backing it on top of interface. No soldering and no traces to cut. Gives video on one cable/sound on second cable.
VC-2 $26.45	For Color Computer 2 Monochrome only.
VC-3 $39.45	For Color Computer 2 Color & Monochrome.
DC-1 $134	ROM disk controller. Can mix 35 and 40 track, single and double sided drives with all models of the color computer. Compatible with disk BASIC, Flex, and OS-9. Comes with complete manual (J&M).
CA-1 $24.45	Cable to connect disk to controller. Call or describe

Jet-I A Direct Hit With Young Children

Any of you with children who have been afflicted with the Star Wars craze will understand why your child's collection of memorabilia from those great movies is not complete until it also includes the computer games, too.

For some reason, CoCo creators have been slow in warming to what is obviously a great market for games with identifiable Star Wars characters. I know we have a lot of space games available but Darth Vader, Luke Skywalker, Yoda, etc., are in a class by themselves.

Recognizing the potential of these games that children can identify with, and armed with the talent that imagination requires, the folks at ThunderVision Software have given us one of the more exciting segments of one of the episodes, which they have labeled *Return of the Jet-I.*

You are thrown in the midst of the unforgettable drama of the rain forest as Luke Skywalker — aboard one of those incredible speedcycles, being pursued by those persistent Imperial Stormtroopers.

A speedcycle, in case you didn't see the movie, whizzes along in mid-air at unbelievable speeds about three or four feet above the ground. When you add a forest with more trees than any in the Belgian Congo, you have created some hair-raising adventure.

You must avoid slamming into the trees, of course, and at the same time attempt to finish off the Stormtroopers. When enemy riders appear, you may destroy them by either bumping them into trees or by shooting them with your laser. Hitting a rider from a great distance is worth extra points. You also can pick up 1,000 bonus points by rescuing the little bears you find along the way.

When you have made it through the woods, you must successfully penetrate the Imperial Power Station and destroy the deadly power beam. You first must maneuver your way through the narrow openings in the walls that surround the station.

A direct hit will destroy the power station and add to your shield strength, which is displayed at the top of the screen. Then it's back to the forest for more thrills.

There's a nice title screen that gives the scores for two players, along with the high score achieved.

Each player has the option of selecting a skill level from one to 15. The game was designed to cover a wide variety of players, including young children. Experienced arcade buffs probably will want to start at level nine or 10.

The game is written in machine language, allowing for the rapid action that is required to simulate the situation from the movie.

Overall, the game is really of the cute variety, appealing strongly to young children — if the reaction in our family is any barometer. The real value is the message that it sends to other programmers: CoCo owners want Star Wars games. Why should Atari or Coleco dominate the market?

(ThunderVision, P.O. Box 3241, Grand Junction, CO 81502, tape $24.95)

— Charles Springer

STOCK
INVENTORY CONTROL
REPORTS

KEEP YOUR INVENTORY ON DISK (2400+ ITEMS)
ADD, DELETE OR UPDATE YOUR STOCK AND HAVE
FORMATTED OUTPUTS AVAILABLE IN ANY ONE OF
FOUR FORMATS

1. STOCK REPORT
2. BACK ORDER REPORT
3. STOCK & BACK ORDER REPORT
4. DESCRIPTION & PRICE REPORT

PAGE BREAK CONTROL 16 or 32K OPTION
PRINT 1 or NUMEROUS FILES w/o RELOADING

29.95

(for 16 or 32K EXTENDED BASIC)

Mr. R's SOFTWARE
(see our other ad for details)

• RADIO SHACK™ COLOR COMPUTER
ADVANCED MATH PROGRAMS
for
ENGINEERS • PHYSICISTS • STUDENTS

FUNCTION GRAPHING MODULE 16K EXT-$19.95
* HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHS
* GRAPH ANY FUNCTION — 4 AT ONCE
* PARAMETERS EASY TO CHANGE
* AUTO-SCALING OPTIMIZES GRAPH SIZE
* COMPUTE FUNCTION VALUES & ZEROS
* INTERSECTION OF FUNCTIONS
* COMPLETE MANUAL — PROGRAM ON TAPE

CALCULUS MATH MODULE 32K EXT-$37.95
* INCLUDES THE GRAPHING MODULE ABOVE
* LOAD UP 9 FUNCTIONS AT ONCE
* FIND AND COMPUTE MAXIMA & MINIMA
* NUMERIC INTEGRATION & DIFFERENTIATION
* COMPOSITE AREAS
* HANDLES PIECEWISE CONTINUOUS FUNCTIONS
* HARD COPIES OF DATA AND/OR GRAPH
* COMPLETE MANUAL — ON TAPE OR DISK

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL
CALCSOFT
P.O. BOX 401
ST. ANN, MO 63074
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
Add $2.00 for shipping

Quality Software is the Number One Priority at K & K Computors

TRS-80 Color   Commodore 64   Sinclair/Timex   Apple IIE

LASER TANK - Pit yourself in a game of strategy and excitement against the computer. You must defend your flag from attacking tanks and destroy them before they destroy your flag or you!!! Only $\$15^{95}$.

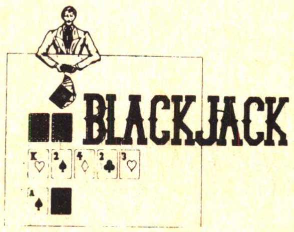
FAST FIRE-for those of you that think fire spreads fast, you haven't seen anything 'til you've seen Fast Fire! Arcade games some are good, this should be one of them. This machine language game requires 32K extended basic and sells for ONLY $\$19^{95}$ on cassette.

BIORHYTHM-Start your day off right with a prediction from the all knowing CoCo. With the Biorhythm charts of the ages as the CoCo's guide to telling you the secrets of how your day will turn out. This program sells for ONLY $\$15^{95}$ on cass.

SHOOT TO SPELL AND FLASH MATH - An educational package that helps kids learn to spell and educate them on elementary math. An absolute must for adults with school aged children. Only $\$15^{95}$.

SPACE HARVEST - Pilot your spacecraft above the Planetoid Voltar stealing spacefruit and trying to avoid alien guards. Machine language Only $\$19^{95}$.

GRAVILINK-This high-strategy game may look fairly easy, but the force may be against you. Gravilink is a two player game that requires joysticks. The object of this game is to connect four squares together. ONLY $\$19^{95}$.

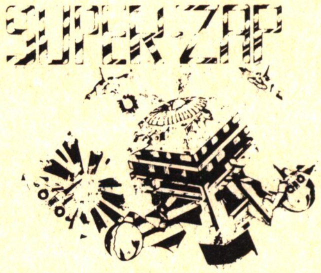


BLACKJACK - A casino game that puts two players against the beady eyed dealer of the house. This dealer deals the cards as good or even better than Intellivision. If you have any gambling blood at all this game is a must! Same rules as any Las Vegas casino. Only $\$15^{95}$.

All new K&K hacker's **T-SHIRTS** with our famous SuperZap logo, as seen in this ad. Only $\$6^{99}$ plus $\$1^{50}$ shipping and handling.

GOLF LEAGUE - The most versatile Golf League program anywhere. Here are just a few features: handicaps, three flights, averages, etc. Requires 32K Extended Disk. Only $49.95

Golf League Scheduler **only $25.95**



SUPER ZAP - Enemy spaceships are attacking from all sides and your mission to defend your starbase from the deadly Armada of Pyruss. This will be a dangerous mission since the Pyruss Armada has never been defeated by any humanoid. Only $\$15^{95}$.

SKY DESTROY - Planes and helicopters are coming from all directions, they must be stopped! This game is similar to Atari's and now available to color computer users. Machine language. Only $\$19^{95}$.

BOWLING SCORED FOR DOLLARS - Do your leagues bowling averages. This program will keep individual scores, team totals, individual averages, team standings, and print all this information to your line printer. On cassette and disk, specify on order. Only $\$19^{95}$.

INVENTORY CONTROL-This program contains all the necessary features required for all types of inventories: sort inventory by stock number, list stock number, description, amount in stock, cost, wholesale, profits, and holds up to 1000 stock items. ONLY $\$49^{95}$.

CHECK LEDGER - This bookkeeping system allows the user to have current information on your expenses by any category you wish. Year end tax statements made easy. Disk required. Only $\$49^{95}$.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE-Small businessmen, control your business growth by keeping track of all your cash liabilities and payment history, and holds 100 accounts. ONLY $\$49^{95}$.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-This system keeps track on the status of all customer accounts, all payment histories included, prints billings and holds 100 accounts. ONLY $\$49^{95}$.

DISKS AND CASSETTES-DISKS ONLY $25.00 FOR 10. C-10 CASS. 12 FOR $12.00 INCL. SHIPPING.

ALL GAME PROGRAMS - require 16K extended(prices are set for cassette, add $\$4^{00}$ for disk, except business.)

PROGRAMMERS!!! - K & K pays the highest royalities for your programs. If your program is good, send it to K & K

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER USERS-New programs are added each week. **SEND $\$1^{00}$ FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG**

K & K COMPUTORS
P.O. BOX 833 • STERLING HEIGHTS, MICHIGAN
48077
Telephone: (313) 739-6936

Understand Old Errors With *NEWERROR*

A twenty-page manual that is referred to constantly is probably more valuable than a 20-volume set of books that gathers dust on the shelf. Utility programs are a great deal like technical manuals or reference books in that respect. The need and worth of such a work can only be determined by the person using it.

NEWERROR by Dataman is a handy little utility if you write or alter programs in BASIC for your own needs or for sale, but not so often you remember all the error codes you may encounter (who does?) If you find yourself thumbing to the back of your CoCo user's manual to find out what "*ID*" or "*RG*" mean more often than you would like, read on —this may be your kind of utility.

NEWERROR comes complete on cassette with a 14-page user's manual. The documentation is both good and readable. There isn't much fluff to either the program or the manual (which I like), so most of what you get is pretty much to the point. Included in the manual are how to load the program onto disk, as well as some good user hints and examples.

The program itself is machine language. It loads in about 13 seconds from cassette and clears its own space in memory. The manual states the program is usable with any Color Computer with a minimum of 16K of memory, including Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC, and Disk Extended Color BASIC. I found this to be true.

The manual also states the program will work with many other utility programs as long as you load *NEWERROR* first. I also found this to be generally true, however a program like *Telewriter-64* which uses all of memory will blow it right out. Other utilities and programs, both BASIC and M/L that I loaded on top seemed to be perfectly happy with *NEWERROR*, and the BASIC ones all used its reports as specified.

Just what exactly does *NEWERROR* do? It alerts you on error (any error generated in BASIC) with two bell tones that you have sinned. Then, instead of giving you a cryptic two letter error code, gives you a plain English report. For instance instead of "SN" you would get "SYNTAX ERROR IN X," where X is the statement number.

The line with the error is then displayed, with a flashing cursor at the last valid character interpreted. On extended machines you can then enter the EDIT MODE by pressing "E" and correct your bug, or you can exit by pressing any other key. If you do not have Extended BASIC or Disk Extended BASIC pressing "E" will also cause you to exit. Either way, you know where and what the bug is, so the fix is much easier.

You can also embed a short *ON ERROR GOTO* command in your BASIC program to facilitate debugging while the program creation/rewrite is in progress. Further, you may use the embedded routine in programs you plan to market without having to license it. That's a nice whistle to go with the two bells.

The program loaded the first time, and also on subsequent loadings at a reasonable range of volume settings. I did find one minor typo in the program which Geoff Wells at Dataman advised me would be remedied immediately. Other than that the program performed as expected. This indicates it was created and packaged with care.

The final line. Would I buy *NEWERROR*? Personally, perhaps I would, because I was sufficiently impressed. If you are considering marketing some programs, you may want to call Geoff Wells at Dataman and ask for his catalog and dealer schedule.

(The Dataman, P.O. Box 431, Station B, Hamilton, Ontario L8L 7W2, $16.95 U.S., $19.95 Canadian)

— Gary Smith

POKES, PEEKS & EXECS FILE

Get complete Color Computer power with this exhaustive file containing OVER 100 Pokes, Peeks & Exec commands with full comments on each. Hi-speed pokes, Break Disables, List Disables & much more. BONUS: Tape-to-Disk copy program.
All this for only .... $ 5.00
File on Tape $7.50 .... Disk $9.50

RECENT SUPPLEMENT with additional 50 Pokes, Peeks & Execs, Only .... $ 3.00

HIDE-A-BASIC: A perfect utility to protect your programs with 4 ML routines to disable list, Break-key, Reset and create ONERR routine.
16K Ext. Basic. Tape $16.95

ALPHA-DIR: Arrange your Disk Directory in Alphabetical order. Allows easy access to programs.
16K Ext. Basic. Tape $6.95 .... Disk $14.95

COLOR PAD: A "Fun Pad" for children & adults. Draw anything from planes to landscapes. Create dazzling patterns. Edit, paint, erase and save on tape or disk. BONUS: A Color Sketch Book Program. 16K Ext. Basic. No jystk reqd.
Tape $16.95 .... Disk $19.95

COLOR SKETCH BOOK PROGRAMS: Solar System, Ships, Airplanes, Buildings & Landscapes.
Tape $6.00 .... Disk $9.00 (each)

ORDER TODAY! Check, MO, C.O.D. ($2.50).
Add $1.50 for S&H. NYS res. please add Sales Tax.

MICROCOM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 214, Fairport, N.Y. 14450
(716) 425-1824
Dealer Inquiries invited

MC-10

- FOR STARTERS TRY THIS SUPER CASSETTE (4K RAM) (SIDE 1 NEUTRON NIGHTMARE — SIDE 2 MC-TREK) $8.95
- SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
- MOST MC-10 SOFTWARE PROGRAMMED FOR 4K RAM.
- EACH GAME HAS SEVERAL LEVELS OF PLAY.
- MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUTINES USED EXTENSIVELY.

SEND CHECK OR
MONEY ORDER
NY RESIDENTS
ADD TAX

INTERFACE DESIGN
P.O. BOX 151
REXFORD, NY 12148

SALE PRICED

Z-PAK™ CARTRIDGE $29.95

If You Order Two of the Following Packages with it. If Ordered Separately $79.95

Z-Pak is an 8″ x 4″ cartridge that plugs into the expansion port of the CC. **Z-Pak** is capable of holding up to 80k of EPROM (must be factory installed). THAT'S RIGHT as firmware packages become available and are ordered, they become part of random access memory. ***All on line at the same time!***

Now lets do a little addition, if you have 64k of ram and X-Basic then **Z-Pak** gives you the potential of having a 160k system someday... ***That's approximately what a disk holds!***

Imagine... having a C compiler, a hi-res screen editor, an assembler, and two debuggers all on line at the same time!... and there's more to come!

FOR
OS-9
OR
DOS
OR
Non-Dsk

OS9 Users... are you finding out that 64K isn't that much when you start filling it with a hi-res screen, a compiler and a good screen editor... not to mention the OS overhead?! **Z-Pak is the solution!**

Z-Pak grows with you. The programs will run on a 16k CC without X-Basic THRU a 64k CC with 4 disks.

Option #1 Two Parallel Ports **$19.95**
Includes firmware & cable diagram for driving MX-70.

Option #2 Disk Expansion Capability **$19.95**
Includes firmware & hardware to allow RS controller to 'piggy back' the Z-Pak.

INTERACTIVE-E™ PACKAGE $39.95

IE™ is a high resolution screen oriented editor, just a few of the features are:

- ★ cursor commands
- ★ auto insert
- ★ block moves
- ★ 64 character lines
- ★ search & replace
- ★ and more....

Option #4	**Reference Card For OS9**	**$5.95**
Option #5	**Screen Driver For OS9**	**$9.95**
Option #6	**OS9 / CC Disk Xfer Utility**	**$9.95**
Option #7	**IE Reference Card**	**$4.95**

INTERACTIVE-C™ PACKAGE $44.95

Interactive-C is the next generation in compiler technology. **Imagine...** you only recompile the functions that you're working on. Everything else is AUTOMATIC and done in ***one pass.***

- ★ preprocessing
- ★ parsing
- ★ lexical analysis
- ★ expression evaluation
- ★ code generation (no assembler needed... IC compiles to an extremely efficient Z-Code™
- ★ dynamic cross checking (ever redefine a variable but missed recompiling a function referencing it?)
- ★ dynamic linking
- ★ dynamic loading (for testing)
- ★ automatically loads library modules from your library directory.

Aren't you tired of typing (and ***waiting*** for) assembler and linker commands (and the three extra passes they require!)? We haven't found a 'professional' level, C development system that is better than this.

Quite simply, with the exception of floats & doubles, **IC™** supports ***the entire C programming language*** as described by K & R. The FULL macros, initializers & multi-dimensional arrays really make the language... ***Don't settle for less!***

Interactive C Debug™ (Included)
Are you debugging a higher level language at assembler level... with **ICD™** you can see the variable names and watch their values change as you single step. Function trace and much, much, more...

Two Resident Libraries (Included)
IC includes a RESIDENT standard i/o library & a RESIDENT standard function library.

Option # 8	**Tool Kit A** Useful utilities and filters	**$14.95**
Option # 9	**Resident Extended Library**	**$9.95**
Option #10	**IC & ICD Reference Card**	**$4.95**
Option # 3	**C Programming Book K & R**	**$19.95**

INTERACTIVE-A™ PACKAGE $39.95

Interactive-A is an assembler... but we must WARN you. It is NOT an ordinary assembler, there are dozens of ordinary assemblers available for the 6809, and if you don't want to change the way you program, buy one of them... ***However, if you're tired of performing surgery with a butterknife... then read on...***

We took a look at the programming process and decided it was inefficient to wait for a program to re-assemble after every change, and that it was even more inefficient to patch a program, only to find out 15 minutes later that the patch was wrong.

IA™ is a very fast one pass assembler, and it ONLY reassembles and auto links the subroutine or variable that has just been changed.

We've added a few NEW features that allow the building of libraries of subroutines without the OLD PROBLEM of symbol and register conflicts, these features also facilitate recursive subroutines.

Interactive A Debug™ (Included)
This is a screen oriented debugger that eliminates WAITING FOR A LISTING SO THAT YOU CAN DEBUG. Just a few of the features are:

- ★ single step with disassembly
- ★ trap, dump, blk moves
- ★ crash eliminator
- ★ command table hook
- ★ cref refs to variables
- ★ dynamic reg. display
- ★ load map
- ★ byte/word search
- ★ examine modify memory
- ★ trap on variable reference

AS **IAD™** has access to the assemblers tables, variables may be referenced symbolically. ***You should see IAD in single step mode. It looks like a logic analyzer!***

Option #11	**Resident Misc. Subr. & I/O Libary**	**$9.95**
Option #12	**Programming the 6809 book Z & L**	**$19.95**
Option #13	**IA & IAD Reference Card**	**$4.95**
Option #14	**Disassembler (output assemblable)**	**$9.95**

NEW! DISK BASED STARTER KIT FOR OS9 $39.95

We think that the serious programmers are already sold on **Z-Pak...** especially at this month's sale price. However, if you're just getting into programming and OS9, and would like to move a bit slower...

The starter kit for OS9 is disk based (NO Z-Pak) and includes:

- ★ Interactive E screen editor
- ★ OS9 / CC disk xfer utility
- ★ OS9 screen driver

If you don't have OS9 we'll be happy to place the editor on tape or RS disk for **$35.95.**

Color Computer is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. MX-70 is a trademark of EPSON. OS9 is a trademark of Microware & Motorola. Z-Pak, Interactive-C, IC, Interactive-E, IE, Interactive A, IA, Z-Code, Interactive C Debug, ICD, Interactive A Debug & IAD are trademarks of Micro Tools Inc.

MICRO TOOLS INC.

Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

CALL DAYS OR EVENINGS 7 DAYS A WEEK
(716) 594-1088
P.O. BOX 357
NORTH CHILI, NEW YORK 14514

Terms: FOB, add $4 shipping.
New York residents add sales tax.
We accept VISA, MASTER CARD and Personal checks.

There's No Alternative To *Decision Maker*

Decision Maker is an unusual program from Armadillo Software. Furnished on tape, it requires Extended BASIC and 32K of RAM. It is a "tool" that leads the user to a reasonable course of action for most any problem. It does this by taking the user, step by step, through a logical decision-making process.

1) The user identifies the decision to be made (the problem).
2) The user identifies any number of alternative solutions.
3) The user identifies any factors to be considered in reaching a decision.
4) The user assigns relative weights to each factor identified in the previous step (only if some factors are more important than others).
5) The user evaluates (on a scale of -5 to +5) each factor for each alternative solution.
6) Upon completing step 5, the computer calculates the relative merit of each alternative solution (using the data input in steps 3, 4, and 5) and identifies the solution with the greatest merit. It also displays the calculated merit of each proposed solution. (If two solutions are of nearly equal merit, the instructions suggest that it may be useful to rerun the program after reconsidering the chosen factors, their relative weights, and their assigned values.)

The program is menu-driven and prompts the user for each input. There are several opportunities to correct or modify previously entered data.

The comprehensive 16-page instruction book details each of the twelve screens (menus and data) in the program using, as an example, the problem of choosing an automobile. It also cautions the user:

> *Decision Maker* is not a substitute for human thinking and evaluation. It is a tool to aid in sorting out and evaluating what you already know. It is a tool for presenting the facts in different ways than you might otherwise look at them. It will not tell you what is right or wrong. Only you can decide for yourself what is right or wrong.

This program, although it does nothing that a user could not do without a computer, helps (forces) the user to exactly identify the problem, its alternative solutions, and the pros and cons of each. And by repeating the program, the problem can often be more precisely defined and evaluated.

My only criticism of *Decision Maker* is that it does not allow the user to do a partial return (to screens 7, 8, or 9) to modify factors to be considered, their relative weights or values, once the program selects the "best" solution. I would like to manipulate these parameters to note their effects on the decision. Using the present version of *Decision Maker*, I must rerun the program each time, re-entering the decision to be made, the alternatives, and the factors to be considered — an effort that could require significant time when evaluating a complicated problem.

(Armadillo International Software, P.O. Box 7661, Austin, TX 78712, cassette $24.95 plus $2.50 S/H)

— Jerry Oefelein

AVAILABLE NOW
DRAGON USER

To make the most of your new Dragon microcomputer from Dragon-Tano, you need *Dragon User* — the international, independent magazine for Dragon owners.

Each issue of *Dragon User* contains:
- reviews of the latest software
- programming advice for beginners
- hardware projects
- program listings covering games and utilities
- reviews of Dragon peripherals and add-ons
- technical advisory service
- programming articles for users

The Dragon microcomputer was launched in the UK last year. Since then we have developed a knowledge and mastery of the machine's abilities. You can benefit from our experience by subscribing to *Dragon User*, which is expanding its coverage to include all US developments.

To make sure that you receive a copy of *Dragon User* regularly, subscribe direct to us. This costs only $29.95 for 12 issues airspeeded to you — or take advantage of our special offer to long-term subscribers. Individual copies of the magazine can be obtained from your Dragon dealer.

Subscription order form. Receive a free book and save money by taking out a long-term subscription — a two-year subscription saves 10%, a three-year subscription saves 20%. In addition, long-term subscribers will receive a free copy of either ☐ *The Working Dragon* or ☐ *Dragon Games Master*. Please send a check, made payable to *Dragon User*, with this form.

Start my subscription from the following issue ....

Name ....

Address ....

....

Signed .... Date ....

Subscription rates US and Canada airspeeded ☐ US$29.95 for 12 issues/1 year ☐ US$53.90 for 24 issues ☐ US$71.90 for 36 issues. Send this form to *Dragon User*, % Business Press International, 205 E. 42nd St., New York, NY 10017.

SELECTED SOFTWARE
FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

HARDWARE DISCOUNTS:
TAKE 10% OFF THE PRICE OF TWO OR 15% OFF THE PRICE OF 5 OR MORE!

UPGRADE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER!

Complete solderless kits with easy-to-follow instructions.

4K-16K	For All Boards	**$19.95**
4K-32K	For All Boards	**$54.95**
16K-32K	For All Boards	**$39.95**
64K	For E & F Boards & Color Computer 2	**$59.95**

***IF POSSIBLE, PLEASE SPECIFY BOARD REVISION WITH ORDER.**

Note: All ICs used in our kits are first quality 200NS Prime Chips and carry one full year warranty.

'REAL TALKER'
HARDWARE VOICE SYNTHESIZER
by COLORWARE

with Votrax Chip ready to plug in and talk.
Comes with software on cassette & user's manual.

CARTRIDGE **$59.95**

VIDEO PLUS by COMPUTERWARE

This fine unit will allow you to connect your color computer to a monochrome or color video monitor. No soldering required. Comes with easy installation instructions. **$24.95**

BOOK: Color Basic Unravelled *by Spectral Associates* **$19.95**

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS
TAKE 15% OFF THE PRICE OF ONE, 20% OFF THE PRICE OF TWO OR MORE!

All programs are in 16K machine language unless noted.

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

	TAPE	DISK
* **TOUCHSTONE** (32K) Excellent Tut-Type arcade game.	**$27.95**	**$30.95**
* **BUZZARD BAIT** (32K) Just outstanding!	**$27.95**	**$30.95**
* **DONKEY KING** (32K) Just outstanding!	**$26.95**	–
* **KATERPILLAR** Excellent graphics.	**$21.95**	–
* **TRAP FALL** Just like Pitfalls.	**$27.95**	**$30.95**
* **PROTECTORS** (32K) Excellent graphics.	**$24.95**	–

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

	TAPE	DISK
* **CUBIX** (32K) Outstanding with 16 skill levels.	**$24.95**	**$28.95**
** **FROGGIE** (32K) The best of its type.	**$24.95**	**$28.95**
* **LUNAR-ROVER PATROL** (32K) Just outstanding.	**$24.95**	**$28.95**
GEOGRAPHY PAC Excellent learning tool with 4 color hi-res. maps. Extended Basic required.	**$32.95**	–
* **LANCER** (32K) Excellent Joust-type game.	**$24.95**	**$28.95**
* **ANDROID ATTACK** Comes with 16K and 32K. 32K version will talk.	**$24.95**	–
* **MS. GOBBLER** (32K) Outstanding with 4 different mazes and 16 skill levels.	**$24.95**	**$28.95**
* **WHIRLYBIRD RUN** Drop bombs & fire missiles to destroy enemy bases, ships & missiles over a varying terrain.	**$24.95**	**$28.95**
* **GALAX ATTAX** Protect your base by shooting alien fighter in formation.	**$24.95**	–
* **PLANET INVASION** Excellent Defender game.	**$24.95**	–
* **DEFENSE** Strikingly good.	**$24.95**	–
* **SPACE WAR** You must break through the enemy fighters and the defenses of Death Star.	**$24.95**	–
* **GHOST GOBBLER** Highly rated Pac Man-type with 16 skill levels and lots of action.	**$21.95**	–

INTRACOLOR

	TAPE	DISK
* **CANDY CO.** (32K) Coming Soon!		
** **COLORPEDE** Just like the arcade.	**$29.95**	**$34.95**
* **ROBOTTACK** Just like the arcade.	**$24.95**	**$27.95**

THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD

	TAPE	DISK
** **NINJA WARRIOR** The ultimate arcade challenge.	**$29.95**	–
** **PACDROIDS** The most challenging Pac Man-type.	**$19.95**	–

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE

TAPE **$29.95** Ext. Basic Required DISK **$32.95**

SUPER SCREEN MACHINE

TAPE **$44.95** Ext. Basic Required DISK **$47.95**

DATA SOFT

	TAPE	DISK
** **POOYAN** (32K) Glide up & down in your tram car while shooting arrows at vicious, hungry wolves jumping down the valley with air filled balloons. Tape & disk included.	**$29.95**	**$29.95**
* **ZAXXON** (32K) Maneuver your ship through a battlefield of state-of-the-art missiles, anti-aircraft tanks and enemy planes. Survive all that and you'll meet the deadly ZAXXON Robot!	**$39.95**	**$39.95**
** **MOON SHUTTLE** Pilot your moon shuttle through outerspace avoiding man-o-wars, meteors, bomb launchers and expandos to meet the prince of darkness. But watch out for his darkest side.	**$29.95**	**$29.95**

COMPUTERWARE

	TAPE	DISK
* **JUNIOR'S REVENGE** (32K) Climb vines avoid obstacles & creatures to save your Father from Luigi.	**$28.95**	**$31.95**
* **GRAN PRIX** (32K) Race against the clock and challenge the Mario Andretti in your soul.	**$21.95**	**$24.95**
* **DOODLE BUG** Just like Ladybug.	**$26.95**	**29.95**

ELITE SOFTWARE

	TAPE	DISK
* **ZAKSUND** (32K) Fly your spaceship through enemy star bases. Avoid guided missiles, lasers and firing turrets. Can you reach their leader?	**$26.95**	–

ANTECO SOFTWARE
ROMPAK ONLY

* **8-BALL** For the pool-table lover.	**$29.95**
* **GHOST GOBBLER** by Spectral Associates	**$26.95**
* **WHIRLYBIRD RUN** by Spectral Associates	**$26.95**

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

	TAPE	DISK
SAIGON: THE FINAL DAYS The most truly unique adventure ever.	**$24.95**	–
ADVENTURELAND Wander through an enchanted realm and try to recover the 13 lost treasures.	**$19.95**	–
EARTHQUAKE You will fear for more than your own life.	**$24.95**	–
** **TRIAD** (32K) Excellent new type arcade game.	**$34.95**	–
** **SEA DRAGON** (32K) Outstanding underwater thrills and chills.	**$34.95**	–

SUGAR SOFTWARE

	TAPE	DISK
TIMS Excellent personal database management system. Extended Basic Required.	**$24.95**	–

Please note: *Software and hardware cannot be mixed for discount.*
***Requires Joystick** ****Joystick Optional**

WE PAY POSTAGE on all orders in the United States & Canada. Overseas please add $3.00. (MN Res. add 6% sales tax.) We accept Visa, Mastercard, check or money order. U.S. funds only for foreign orders. C.O.D. please add $2.00

Send to: SELECTED SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 32228, Fridley, MN 55432

Ockywoky — Get Smart And Come In Out Of The Cold

The place: New York. Your mission, since you chose to accept it, is to identify the devious *Ockywoky*, who is wreaking havoc as a double agent among the forces of motherhood and apple pie. You can do so either by contacting informants in cities around the world for clues or by locating the Headquarters of Dr. Glimm, evil mastermind, and then obtaining the three-digit combination to his vault. Oh yes, you've got $3500 and 10 days.

You race to the data banks of your trusty CoCo. Great! The search has been narrowed to only 16 cities, each with an agent and bureau chief. Might as well start with an informant here before running halfway 'round the globe. You shell out $250 of your funds, eagerly anticipating the clue. Only problem is, the informant's got your money but doesn't show! You try another contact . . . and are promptly kidnapped by one of Dr. Glimm's agents. When you finally escape 15 hours later (you're lucky — it could have been 34!), you're told there are still a bunch of bad guys running around the city looking for you.

Having decided that the climate just may be better elsewhere, you bring up full travel information on your CoCo screen. For only $525 and seven hours, you could be in London. Go for it! Your private jet flight is depicted on the world map now displayed on your screen. When you arrive, your first contact actually has a clue — which means not only that you now know *Ockywoky* is not ambidextrous, but also you pick up a $1000 bonus for such quick work. Checking off on your trusty secret agent's pad and making clever deductions, you decide to try another informant — and are promptly captured for 26 hours.

Two cities later you've narrowed the field to six agents, know where Dr. Glimm is and have two digits to his vault combination. You start to make a contact in Istanbul, only to find your funds are down to $225, too little to pay the fellow. No problem! Just wire the home office for an advance. Nice, except they only send you enough bucks to get you home to sign the papers for extra money — and what's more, it takes you 36 hours to get there (so what can a mere agent do?). Back to New York, then Istanbul . . . hey! This guy's got the third digit. Quick, to Hong Kong! Oh, didn't we tell you? That's a nine-hour flight, and you've only got eight hours left. You say you'll try to guess who the agent is, then? Dr. Hiro Yamada? No, sorry — he's not the one. I regret to inform you that you're terminated.

Ockywoky is something of a cross between CLUE™ and "Man from U.N.C.L.E." Locations of the participants and clues are randomized each time the game is played. Four levels of difficulty are provided, ranging from 10 days for the beginner to four days for the real expert. Each city has five informants. Regular clues are checked off against agent dossiers, while bonus clues may reveal Dr. Glimm's HQ or a vault digit. The computer keeps track of time and money, as well as tracking your flights and providing a wealth of travel information.

A wrong guess about Dr. Glimm's location will cost you $500. You also can accuse an agent at any time or guess at the vault combination. If you're wrong, of course, you lose. It takes some luck, naturally, but it also requires skill and planning to win, particularly at the higher levels. I eventually was able to develop certain techniques that helped me win a little more often. (What? Tell you what they are and help you get higher merit pay than me? Maybe 007 will help.)

Well-designed and packaged, *Ockywoky* successfully combines adventure, suspense and high-quality graphics to create a fun, challenging game. If you want something for the family (late pre-teens to adult) other than the usual shoot-em-ups, take a look at this product. And if you *really* get hooked, you can even buy an *Ockywoky* T-shirt. (Excuse me, but I've just been informed that Dr. Glimm is in Bombay, and I've only got six hours left — watch out for Consuelo Fialon!)

(Prickly-Pear Software, 8532 E. 24th Street, Tucson, AZ 85710, 32K Extended tape $24.95, disk $29.95)

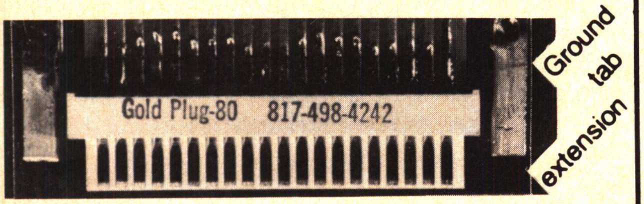
— Warren S. Napier

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO, TI99/4a
TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, others

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

GOLD PLUG - 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors.
GOLD PLUG 80 solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)



new SPECIAL PRICE

COCO Disk Module (2)	$16.95
Ground tab extensions	INCL
Disk Drives (all R.S.)	$7.95
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive	29.95
Four Drive Cable	39.95

USA shipping $1.45 Can/Mex $4.
Foreign $7. Don't wait any longer TEXAS 5% TAX
Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from

MasterCard

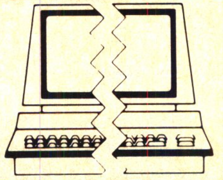
E.A.P. CO.
P.O. BOX 14
KELLER, TEXAS 76248
(817) 498-4242

VISA

MC/VISA

+ trademark Tandy Corp

FLORIDA
SEARCH NO LONGER!
The Software Connection of
Fort Lauderdale is your one stop source
for your Color Computer Software,
Peripherals, Books, Magazines & Repairs



THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION, INC.

5460 No. State Rd. 7, Suite 108
Fort Lauderdale, FLORIDA 33319
(305) 484-7547

MAGIGRAPH

NEW GOOD STUFF FOR EVERY COLOR COMPUTER

Turn your Color Computer into a graphic design center with the ease of a keystroke! **MagiGraph** makes it simple to create highly detailed figures up to and including an entire high-resolution screen. Designed for those with some experience in Basic and Assembly Language programming, **MagiGraph** includes lots of special features:

- **A full set of logical and pixel manipulation functions** simplifies the development of complex figures.
- **An editor** lets you zoom in and work on every detail of your design. Toggle between the ''macro'' and ''micro'' screens for perspective on your creations.
- **Nine animation buffers** allow you to preview each sequence to ensure continuity and smooth flow.
- **Versatile I/O routines** store a graphic screen on cassette or floppy disk; recall it later for use by another program or revise it with **MagiGraph**.

If you're looking for the finest graphic development utility available for your Color Computer, THIS IS IT. Maximize your machine's potential, while you push your imagination to the limit — with **MagiGraph**!

By Kevin Dooley. Cassette **$34.95** (16K required); Disk **$39.95** (32K Extended Color BASIC required); Amdisk cartridge **$44.95.**

CSPOOL
Color Computer Print Spooler

Stop Waiting Around for the Printer! **CSPOOL** allows you to use your printer and computer concurrently, takes only 26 bytes of Color Basic's memory, and gives you 32K of print buffer. It's like having two computers in one! By intercepting characters sent to the printer and storing them in the upper 32K of RAM, **CSPOOL** allows you to run other programs while your printer is doing its job. **CSPOOL** is FREE with the purchase of a 64K RAM UPGRADE KIT from The Micro Works, or it may be purchased separately on cassette or diskette for **$19.95**. Requires 64K; not for FLEX or OS9.

64K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT: For Rev. levels E, ET, NC, TDP-100s, and Color Computer II. Eight prime 64K RAM chips, instructions, and CSPOOL: **$64.95.**

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

MACRO-80C: DISK-BASED EDITOR, ASSEMBLER AND MONITOR—With all the features the serious programmer wants, this package includes a powerful 2-pass macro assembler with conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. Incorporating all the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS-80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility. The screen-oriented editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which exceed 32 characters. DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

Editor, assembler and monitor—along with sample programs—come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. By Andy Phelps. **$99.95**

SDS-80C: SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM—Our famous editor, assembler and monitor in Rompack. Like MACRO-80C, it allows the user to write, assemble and debug assembly language programs with no reloading, object patching or other hassles. Supports full 6809 instruction set. Complete manual included. **$89.95**

MICROTEXT: COMMUNICATIONS VIA YOUR MODEM! Now you **can** use your printer with your modem! Your computer can be an intelligent printing terminal. Talk to timeshare services or to other personal computers; print simultaneously through a second printer port; and re-display text stored in memory. Download text to Basic programs; dump to a cassette tape, or printer, or both. Microtext can be used with any printer or no printer at all. It features user-configurable duplex/parity for special applications, and can send any ASCII character. You'll find many uses for this general purpose module! ROMPACK includes additional serial port for printer. **$59.95**

MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH

- Faster to program in than Basic
- Easier to learn than Assembly Language
- Executes in less time than Basic

The MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer. COLOR FORTH consists of the standard Forth Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. COLOR FORTH also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. And COLOR FORTH contains 10K of ROM, leaving **your** RAM for **your** programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound.

Includes a 112-page manual with a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing.

MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH . . . THE BEST! From the leader in FORTH, Talbot Microsystems. **$109.95**

MACHINE LANGUAGE

MONITOR TAPE: A cassette tape which allows you to directly access memory, I/O and registers with a formatted hex display. Great for machine language programming, debugging and learning. It can also send/receive RS232 at up to 9600 baud, including host system download/upload. 19 commands in all. Relocatable and reentrant. **CBUG TAPE: $29.95**

MONITOR ROM: The same program as above, supplied in 2716 EPROM. This allows you to use the entire RAM space. And you don't need to reload the monitor each time you use it. The EPROM plugs into the Extended Basic ROM Socket or the Romless Pack I. **CBUG ROM: $39.95**

SOURCE GENERATOR: This package is a disassembler which runs on the Color Computer and generates your own source listing of the BASIC interpreter ROM. Also included is a documentation package which gives useful ROM entry points, complete memory map, I/O hardware details and more. A 16K system is required for the use of this cassette. **80C Disassembler: $49.95**

HARDWARE

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE—Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. PI80C plugs into the serial output port, leaving your Rompack slot free. You supply the printer cable. **PI80C: $59.95**

SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD—$69.95 (For computers manufactured after Oct. 1982, add $4.95)

ROMLESS PACKS for your custom EPROMS — call or write for information.

BOOKS

6809 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING, by Lance Leventhal, **$16.95**

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER GRAPHICS, by Don Inman, **$14.95**

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER, by Don Inman, **$14.95**

STARTING FORTH, by L. Brodie, **$17.95**

GAMES

ZAXXON—The real thing. Excellent. What more can we say? Cassette requires 32K. **$39.95**

STAR BLASTER—Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **$39.95**

PAC ATTACK—Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **$24.95**

HAYWIRE—Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **$24.95**

ADVENTURE—*Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **$19.95** each.

CAVE HUNTER—Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and eerie creatures as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. **$24.95**

THE MICRO WORKS

P.O. BOX 1110-A
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 942-2400

California Residents add 6% Tax

Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

Formatted 'Number Cruncher' Is Five-Way Financial Aid

In these days of ever changing interest rates, a little help in calculating mortgage payments, commissions and interest goes a long way. *Finance-5*, written by David D'Antonio and distributed by Sigma Software, provides five useful financial utilities:

1) A detailed amortization program.
2) A simple interest program.
3) A compound interest program.
4) A mortgage payment calculator.
5) A commission calculator.

The whole package is coded in BASIC and takes up a little more than 7K of storage.

Finance-5 is a menu-driven program. When *CLOADed* into store and *RUN*, the first thing displayed is a master menu that shows the five utilities listed above. After the user selects one of the five options, the master menu is replaced by prompts for the information needed by the selected utility such as interest rate, number of payments, and amount of principle.

After all the necessary data has been entered, the *Finance-5* utility calculates and displays the results. If the results don't fit onto a single screen, the utility puts up a single screen full of data and tells the user to hit a key to continue. This is particularly helpful when running the mortgage or amortization utilities when no printer is available.

Upon completion of the selected utility, a short action menu is displayed to allow the user to rerun the same utility, copy the results to the printer or return to the main menu. As with the master menu, the option is selected by entering the number of the chosen option.

Finance-5 is an easy to use program. Its menu format and descriptive prompts make it self-documenting and it generates neatly formatted, easy to read tables of figures. If you do a good amount of complex number crunching, *Finance-5* could be for you!

(Sigma Software, 3 Edgewood Rd., Bryans Road, MD 20616, tape $14.95)

— Gary E. Epple

The Spooler — Multitasking Without OS-9

The Spooler from Chroma Systems is a machine language utility that allows you to output a file to the printer while retaining limited use of your computer. It is a great concept but contains the limitations of all software spoolers — it uses precious RAM. This is especially critical in a machine like the CoCo with only 64K.

If you need a spooler, then you need additional hardware that is truly a spooler and will store (spool) your entire dump to the printer. If you can use a software spooler, this program from Chroma Systems is the best of those I've seen. It's easy to load and even easier to use. The instructions, screen prompts and built-in default values all combine to allow the novice to utilize the functions of this program.

The main advantages of this program lie in its ability to load a file to be printed into a buffer in RAM and then direct the output of this buffer to printer independent of other operations. You can run most BASIC programs if there are not a lot of special pokes. You can perform disk I/O if your file does not exceed the buffer length.

The best equipment requirements to utilize the performance of this spooler is a 64K machine with at least one disk drive. It will work with a 32K machine, but the restrictions imposed on the system all but exclude disk I/O.

I am very concerned in writing this report for it is rare to review a program as well done as *The Spooler*, and yet not be able to cite all sorts of uses for it. It is a strong commendation to look to Chroma Systems for other software.

The operation of *The Spooler* is remarkably easy. You are required to run a BASIC loader program which will get you to the program setup menu. One time through selecting the default values and you're off and printing and computing. Chroma-Systems has also included an extensively documented source code which, by itself, is almost worth the cost of the program in terms of learning assembly code.

The biggest obstacle in utilizing *The Spooler* is that it is not compatible with any of the major word processing programs for the CoCo.

(Chroma Systems Group, P.O. Box 366, Dayton, OH 45420, $11.95 tape, $15.95 disk w/source code, 16K, 32K or 64K)

— Ed Sehlhorst

"ROOTS" GENEALOGY PROGRAM KEEPS FAMILY TREE DATA, 8 GENERATIONS: PEOPLE, HORSES, DOGS, OTHER. ASSEMBLES, ORGANIZES, PRINTS PHOTOREADY DATA. 32K EXT TAPE $20.00

"INVENTORY ONE" (ALAN ROUSE) EFFICIENT FOR BUSINESS, HOME, CLUB. TAPE = 148 RECORDS, 32K. DISK FAR MORE. PRINT STATUS, REORDER REPORTS. 16K EXT TP/DISK $30.00

"KWIK GRAF" 80-COLUMN PRINTER WITH TRS-80 MODE BLOCK GRAPHICS PRINTS PHOTOREADY BARGRAPHS. NO SCREENPRINT PROGRAM REQUIRED. EXCEPTIONAL! 16K EXT TAPE $20.00

"ADDRESS ONE" MAINTAINS ADDRESSES AND DATA. PRINTS 1-UP LABELS. SEARCH AND VIEW. 16K EXT TP/DISK $20.00

"FILE ONE" SMALL DATABASE. A MUST! 16K EXT TP $20.00
"SPANISH ONE" LEARN WORDS/PHRASES! 16K EXT TP 12.50
"SPANISH TWO" AS ABOVE. ADVANCED. 16K EXT TP 12.50
"I DO THINK" 3 PROGRAMS CAN THINK. 16K EXT TP 12.50
"LETTERS ONE" PRE-SCHOOL LEARNING. 16K EXT TP 8.00
"NUMBERS ONE" PRE-SCHOOL LEARNING. 16K EXT TP 8.00
"MONITOR ONE" EXPLORE COMPUTER MEM. 16K EXT TP 6.00

POSTPAID

WE INVITE AUTHOR INQUIRIES.

WEST BAY
ROUTE 1 BOX 666
WHITE STONE VIRGINIA 22578

SEND SASE FOR LIST OF OTHER PROGRAMS. VA ADD 4% TAX

Superior Graphic Software Products

TRS-80® COLOR COMPUTER®

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

THE NUMBERS GAME. Combines graphics and a voice track to teach basic number recognition. Your CoCo talks to the students, explaining each number shown, and tests on recognition and understanding. Extended color basic. TAPE ONLY $14.95

TALKING GRAPHIC DEMONSTRATION. The ultimate show and tell program. Combines motion graphics, music background and voice commentary to show off your CoCo. As quoted in RAINBOW, "This is frankly, better than anything the people who sell the machines have." Extended color basic. TAPE ONLY $19.95

TALKING SPELLER. Use your CoCo as a spelling tutor. Record your list of words, TALKING SPELLER will play them back, wait for response from the keyboard and keep score. Easy to use, and with lots of sound effects. 16k basic. TAPE ONLY $19.95

EL CASINO. Three action packed, high resolution graphic games. Programmed with MPP graphics, each over 14k long. Includes DICE GAME, SLOT MACHINE and BLACK JACK. Ideal for rumpus room parties. Extended color basic. SPECIFY TAPE OR DISK $29.95

MPP TUTORIAL. Programming tool of the professionals. Step by step instructions to create high resolution graphics, even animation. No M/L, or 6809 trickery Quote CHROMOSETTE, "..if you want to see and use the full graphic potential of your CoCo, this program is required!" Extended color basic. SPECIFY TAPE OR DISK $29.95

DISK DOCTOR. Have a "CRASHED" disk. Don't panic! Take 2 aspirin, count to 10, and put in an emergency call for the DISK DOCTOR. Salvage M/L, BASIC, ASCII, even MPP GRAPHICS files. 80 MICRO reviewer said, "I feel safer when creating important files or programs having the DOCTOR' on call'!" 32k DOS $39.95

DATA DOCTOR. Have the same file edit capabilities most sophisticated DOS provide. List files, examine, add and delete data, print files. Correct errors without having to run the system. 32k DOS $39.95

DIRECTORY DOCTOR. Provide preventative medicine against crashed disks. Build a spare directory track, exchange it for a garbaged track when needed. Does not take up user disk space. 32k DOS... .... $39.95

DISK HOSPITAL. The complete Disk utility package. Includes DISK DOCTOR, DATA DOCTOR, and DIRECTORY DOCTOR. Our doctors make house calls! 32k DOS $69.95

Documentation for the above programs (refundable with order) $10.00

ADD $2.00 PER ORDER POSTAGE & HANDLING
P.O. BOX 451 CANTON, NC 28716.
For Fast Service Call 704/648-6015

MasterCard

VISA

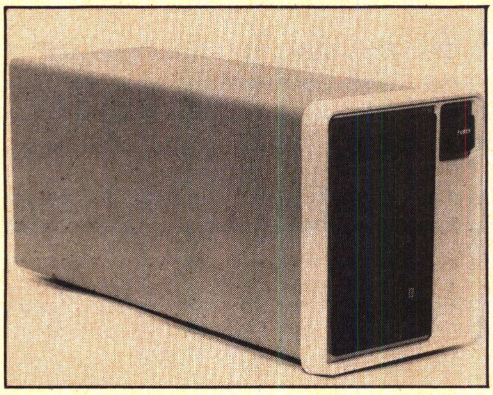
DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Introducing

MEGADISK



For Your TRS/80,Color Computer, IBM, Apple/Franklin

5 Megabytes Starting at **$999.^{95}**
Complete With Software Drivers.
One Year Warranty

Call Toll Free 1-800-343-8841

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular **Tel. (514) 845-1534**
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp. Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at **$~~169.00~~!** NEW LOW PRICE

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart — Tabor

40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head — New 3½" Drivette™
Our Disk Drives are Capable of Single **and** Dual Density Operation
The **NEWEST** Technology Capable of Operating on Most Popular Computers
Drive a Hard Bargain!!™ For your TRS/80, Color Computer, IBM, Apple, Franklin
5 M.B.-20 M.B. Complete Systems......from $999.95

Diskette Breakthrough — 10 Pack in Library Case — $~~18.95~~ NEW LOW PRICE

SAVE!! PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICE REDUCTIONS.

TOLL FREE ORDERING
1-800-343-8841

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL
1-617-872-9090

Disk Drives (0123) TRS/80-IBM-Apple - TI Franklin-Max/80-LNW ..... ◄
Model I/III/IV Upgrade (Disk Drives - Memory) .... ◄
Printers — Daisywheel/Dot Matrix .... ◄
Percom Double Density Controller (Model I) .... ◄
Color Computer Printer Interfaces .... ◄
Disk Drive Operating Systems .... ◄
Repair Services Now Offered — FAST Turn-a-Round .... ◄
Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cable .... ◄
Diskettes in Library Cases .... ◄

CALL TOLL FREE FOR NEW PRICES

DISK DRIVE CASES AND POWER SUPPLIES .... starting at $59.95
Printer **Buffers** 8K to 512K .... starting at $143.95
Holmes Model I/III Speed-up Mod .... starting at $90.00
Cables — Printer/Disk Drive .... starting at $23.00

Warranty on Disk Drives — 6 Months to 1 Year

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp. Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

Playing And Running *Kingshield* Is A Challenge

Kingshield is a text fantasy Adventure program for a 32K Extended Color BASIC computer. *Kingshield* is a two-part machine language Adventure. Both parts must reside in the computer at the same time. Because this program is in two parts, it is awkward to load. One of the parts resides in the graphics pages and the other in high memory. You must *PCLEAR8: CLEAR0,&H6C00* to reserve space for both parts of the program. After you have done this you have to load both programs and *EXECute* the second one — since you went through all this trouble to reserve space for *Kingshield*, it *can* coexist with another program. The very complete five-page instructions that come with *Kingshield* go into great detail about how to use *Kingshield* as a subroutine or how to call it from a BASIC program. This explanation has a very good definition and explanation of the *CLEAR*, *DEFUSR*, and *USR* commands. Also included are the entry addresses for restarting a game or continuing one you might have left by accident. All of this information is very interesting but not necessary to run the Adventure. I personally can't imagine any reason for wanting to use a complete Adventure program as a BASIC subroutine.

Kingshield itself is a fairly advanced Adventure, with a very large vocabulary of about 90 words. This Adventure is a little different than most in that there isn't a main treasure to get that ends the Adventure when you find it. In *Kingshield* you work for points, with the King's shield, the main treasure, worth the most points. You are scored on how many points you have accumulated. To gain points in this Adventure is simple some of the time.

Objects are divided into two categories: tools and treasures. It can be hard at times to tell the two apart. Some of the tools and treasures can be found just lying around, while others must be stolen or taken from guards. Some of the treasures can only be gotten if you have certain tools and are not carrying certain treasures. If all these treasures and guards weren't enough for you, there is a group of dwarves out to get you and a pirate out to steal some of your treasures.

Kingshield has three mazes and two other areas besides the main Adventuring area. Each of the three mazes has at least two exits, or so the instructions say. The two other areas are limbo and the dwarves' lair. This is a hint; try to stay out of the dwarves' lair and limbo as much as possible. If you wait around too long in either place you will die. In limbo you have to watch out for a "limbo witch," who does wander out of limbo on occasion. In the mazes you have to fight things and try to keep from getting lost, a hopeless battle. For those of you who do get lost, there are two magic words to transport you to another place in the Adventure.

As a veteran of many text and graphic Adventures, I am going to suggest some techniques to use on Adventures like this or any other that keep track of number of turns. First, start the Adventure over often — this will restart the number-of-turns counter. Second, on your first time through, make a map. Third, hurry; it will improve your score. If you try to do these three things you should be able to solve the Adventure fast and with less frustration. In *Kingshield*, a map is a must.

Overall this is an okay, but very tough text Adventure. *Kingshield* does have a lot of killing that must be done to increase your score. I think this Adventure would be better if the help command gave some help, not just the same message, and if you didn't have to kill so many things.

(Jade Products, 519 N. Scott, Wheaton, IL 60187, $18.95)

— Jeffrey Loeliger

96K EXPANDER (96KX-M)

A module that plugs into the Extended Basic socket & allows both 32K pages of memory to be fully utilized in 64K computers. Copy either page to the other, move Data in or to either page, Run Basic in both, write or read characters or data to or from memory in HEX or Decimal, change any statememnt number, correct program vectors + much more. Nothing to load, the 96KX-M becomes a permanent part of your computer. 1 year warranty. $59.95

* VIDEO REVERSER *

Solderless Hardware modification that relieves eye strain. 3 Position Switch allows (1) Reversed (2) Reversed all Capitals, & (3) Normal. $19.95

* DYNAMIC COLOR NEWS *

(Monthly Engineering Newsletter)

We explain in nontechnical terms how the Color Computer works, what you can do to improve your Computer & give operating hints to help you develop competence in writing Basic & Machine Language Programs. Included is a Q & A Section where we give replies to your questions plus much more. Receive discounts on our products. Send $1 for a sample. Cost $15 a year, $20 foreign.

We have Memory Expanders to 32K, 64K, and 128K. No soldering to Computer or trace cutting and the modifications are reversible. Complete assemblies with instructions. Call or write for details.

* FREE CATALOG *

WE REPAIR COMPUTERS

Checks, VISA & MC Cards. Add $2 ship.

24 HR phone. Call at nights & on weekends & save

DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS INC
Box 896 (205) 773-2758
HARTSELLE, AL 35640

Upcoming *RAINBOWfests*

RAINBOWfest — New Brunswick, N.J.
DATES: March 30 — April 1
HOTEL: Hyatt Regency, New Brunswick
ROOMS: $59 per night single/double
KEYNOTE: To Be Announced

Advance Ticket Deadline: March 23, 1984

* * *

RAINBOWfest — Chicago
DATES: June 22 — 24, 1984
HOTEL: Hyatt Regency, Woodfield
ROOMS: $46 per night single/double
KEYNOTE: To Be Announced

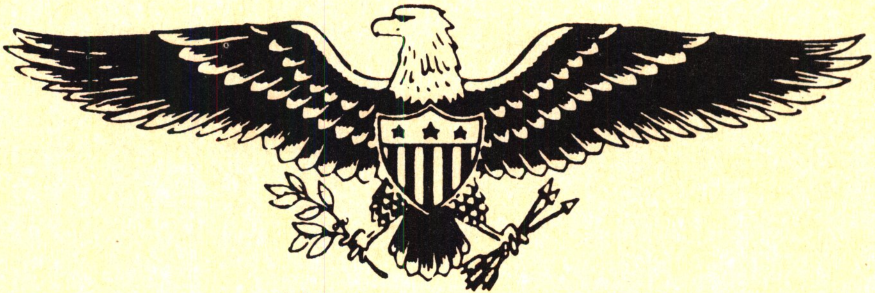
Advance Ticket Deadline: June 18, 1984

!!! FREE !!!

Published Monthly by Computer Publishing Inc., Hixson, TN.

$1.95

Bulk Rate
U.S. Postage
PAID
Chattanooga, TN
Permit No. 357



Color Micro Journal

The Color Computer Monthly Magazine

$1.95 per issue Vol. 1, Issue 2 October, 1983

THIS 'N THAT

The **BIG NEWS** this month is that **OS-9** has finally arrived for the Color Computer. The **ASTOUNDING** part of the Radio Shack OS-9 Package, besides the price, is the **DOCUMENTATION**. You 'Old Time Radio Shack Followers' will not believe what you see. Jon Shirley has been telling us that the main reason for the "lack" of documentation with a lot of their products was the restrictions placed on releasing that information by **Microsoft**; I

OS-9 on the COLOR COMPUTER

One of the "Operating Systems of the Future" is **now available** for the "little old Color Computer"; **OS-9**. Freely translated, OS-9 means "Operating System for the 6809" (OS-9 is now being written for the **68000**, also). Since it is fairly obvious that UNIX and "UNIX-Type" Operating Systems will be running on just about every computer to come out in the next few years, a whole new language is beginning to appear on the horizon.

Color Computer OS-9; the Package

We had been running a preliminary release of OS-9 on the Color Computer for a few weeks, and received the "Official Radio Shack" version for Review a couple of days ago. To put it mildly, this package is **IMPRESSIVE!** For $69.95 (Radio Shack Catalog Number **26-3030**), you receive a 9 1/2" x 7 5/8" x 2" package containing 4

FREE SAMPLE ISSUE

1-800-338 6800

MON.-FRI. 9-5 E.S.T.

USA-**$12.50** per year. Canada& Mexico-**$19.50** per year

Surface Foreign-**$24.50** per year. Airmail Foreign-**$48.50** per year

Color Micro Journal™

TM Color Micro Journal is a trademark of Computer Publishing Inc.

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd. Hixson,TN. 37343

Oracle II Works Monitor Magic

The *Oracle II* is a high quality machine language monitor for the Color Computer and the TDP System 100. One definition of a monitor is "any routine which observes the progress of work in a computer system. A routine used to provide diagnostic information on the progress of a program for the purpose of debugging." (From the Penguin Dictionary of Computers ISBN 014051.0397.) Well, the *Oracle II* does this and a whole lot more.

The *Oracle II* is just under 8K long and works best in a 32K or 64K system. It works well in a 16K system, but memory left for the user is fairly restricted. Among its many features are the ability to relocate itself upon execution to the upper 32K of RAM if the computer is capable of 64K RAM (the manual states it supports the 64K NOR-gate modification as well as Spectral Associates' "Supercharger"), setting of multiple breakpoints, 10-byte ASCII or Hex search of memory, full screen display and modification of memory, disassembler, Hex to/from decimal conversion, printer support, disk and cassette I/O (cassette only in the cassette version), and a variable speed program stepper that will step both ROM or RAM routines.

The manual is well written and thorough. It begins with a copyright disclaimer and informs the buyer how to register the software with the company in order to keep informed of updates and/or corrections. The program comes on a cassette and both the cassette and disk versions are supplied and instructions are given on how to transfer the program onto disk. Instructions are also given on how to modify the program when saving it to allow it to automatically relocate itself to the upper 32K RAM when it is initially *EXECuted.* Since the program is fully relocatable, instructions for 16K and 32K users are also given allowing the program to reside at the end of memory by initially *CLEARing* memory to protect *Oracle II* from BASIC's stack.

All the commands used by the *Oracle II* from the command mode consist of a single letter, except to enter the stepper routine, which requires the [SHIFT] key preceding the character. The commands allow you to perform the following functions:

- page through memory that is being displayed on the screen and select ASCII or Hex display,
- select the page in memory that the *Oracle II* will use as its monitor screen,
- select a video graphics mode from the same ones that are supported by BASIC and Extended BASIC and select a page in memory where the graphics page(s) will start,
- toggle between the *Oracle II* screen and the graphics screen,
- alter memory,
- set up to three breakpoints, clear any or all of them, and re-enter a program after a breakpoint has been encountered,
- jump to any specific address for the purpose of running a machine language program or routine under *Oracle II*,
- load and save machine language files from tape and disk,
- move a block of memory to another location,
- fill a block of memory with a specified value,
- modify a specific register or registers,
- return to BASIC
- search memory for an ASCII or Hex string of up to 10 bytes in length,
- transfer a machine language file from tape to disk,
- relocate itself to the upper 32K of memory above Disk BASIC if 64K is available,
- disassemble memory to printer or screen, and
- single step machine language programs while displaying the output on the screen and the printer, controlling the step speed, choosing to single step the ROM routines or just pass through them, choosing to single step subroutines or just pass through them, and step through all interrupts through their interupt routines.

In addition to a good description of all the commands, there is also a practice tutorial which leads the user through writing, testing, stepping and saving a machine language program. I recommend going through this section to all first-time users of the program. At the end of the tutorial, there is an assembler listing of a test program. If the instructions in the tutorial are followed there should be no problem, but if you wish to key the assembly version instead of just the bytes, then there is an error to be noted in the manual I received. In the routine labeled LOOP4, the line LEAU TABLE,PCR should read LEAU TABLE1,PCR. I guess not much more can be said about the manual, but I would like to see more companies publish the source listing along with their instructions to give users more insight into machine language programming and techniques.

The program also comes in a FLEX version at a higher cost. It is well written and contains a lot of features not before available in a monitor for the Color Computer. I would suggest that this program not be tackled by the beginner, for some knowledge of machine language programming is a definite asset in understanding the operation and control of *Oracle II.*

(Micro Magic, P.O. Box 142, Sumner, WA 98390, $35.95 for the CoCo version, $45.95 for the FLEX version)

— Eldon Doucet

SPEED UP YOUR PROGRAMS NOW!

-Now everyone can create fast, efficient Machine Language programs without learning Assembly language programming. That's right, with this new BASIC COMPILER, called INTBASIC, one can convert BASIC programs to Machine Language.

-INTBASIC is a machine language program featuring most BASIC command words. It is compatible with Color, Extended Color and Disk BASIC systems. It loads from tape or disk and is EXECuted "In Memory" (NO DISK NEEDED).

-INTBASIC allows m.l. programs to use ALL 64K OF RAM. Versions for 16,32 and 64K systems are ALL INCLUDED FOR THE SAME PRICE. Color Computer II versions are also now available (Please indicate model #).

Tape- $39.95

Send check or
money order.
No C.O.D.
Utah residents
add 5% tax.

WASATCHWARE
7350 Nutree Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah
84121
Call (801) 943-6263

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

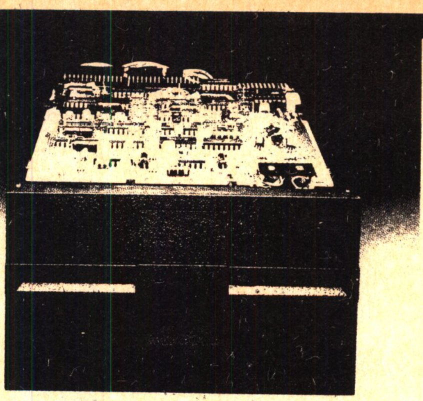
-Send for our current list of other software available.

NEW! DRIVES

only

$159.00

WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY
$189.95



TANDON MPI TEAC

Speed 5ms tk to tk
Capacity 250k unformatted
Tracks 40
Warranty 6 months

ORDER TOll FREE!
1-800-635-0300

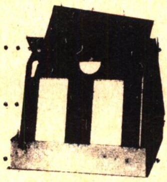
CALL FOR SALE PRICES

Even more savings!!

ALL DRIVES FULLY TESTED&WARRANTEED

Complete Disk Drive with Power Supply & Case	$189.95
Two Drives in Dual Case & Power Supply	$359.00
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drives (Shugart)	$239.95
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drive with ps & case	$289.95
Single ps & case	$39.95
Dual ps & case	$69.95
Color Computer Controller Supports double sided double density drives with 1 year warranty and manual.	$139.95

Ask about our 3way Color Computer Drive Kits



Complete with Diskettes	starting at $329.95
Diskettes with FREE library case	$19.95
Head Cleaner Kits	$Call
Unadvertised Specials	$Call
Drives cleaned, aligned & tested	$29.95

TECHNICAL STAFF ON DUTY, PLEASE CALL FOR ASSISTANCE.

CALL US TODAY!! (617)234-7047

*DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TDP

TRUE DATA PRODUCTS

195 Linwood Street, P.O. Box 546
Linwood, Massachusetts 01525
(617) 234-7047
HOURS MON-SAT 9-6 (EST)

We welcome
- Visa/Master Charge
- Checks (allow 2 weeks for clearing)
- C.O.D. Add $2.00

ODEC BASIC Offers New Commands, Functions

The CoCo's BASIC language has so many commands and functions that, at first glance, you might think that no more would be needed. But, after a while, you begin to see that some things were left out. "I wish I could change to green characters on black instead of black on green," you might say, or "I wish I could just send a file to the printer instead of going back into the word processor," or any of a number of other things. Thomas P. Olk may have just what you need with *Olk Disk Extended Color BASIC (ODEC)*, which gives you a number of new features.

The first thing that *ODEC* does is change the step rate from 30 milliseconds to an unspecified faster value. This speeds up disk operation a bit. (If you find that your drives can't handle the faster speed, you can use a different loading procedure to use *ODEC* at the normal speed.)

Once it's in place, *ODEC* adds quite a few new commands and functions. Here they are:

DIR: When you call up the directory, the listing is in alphabetical order instead of the order in which the entries are placed on the directory track. LDIR will give a listing on your printer (the same result that you get with *POKE 111,254*).

You can also narrow down the directory listing by giving part of a filename in the command. DIR"*/BAS", for instance, will list only those files ending in /BAS. DIR "BOOKRVW/*" will return the files named BOOKRVW with any extension. DIR"BOOKRVW/TXT" will list the filename and other information on BOOKRVW/TXT.

DOS: This command boots OS-9 directly, even if you have the old disk ROM. The only time it would be useful is if you had been using *ODEC* and decided to use OS-9; it's otherwise rather pointless, because who wants to load in *ODEC* to boot OS-9 when the boot program can do it just as easily?

DPEEK, DPOKE: These commands let you *POKE* or *PEEK* two-byte values (ranging from 0 to 65535 decimal or &H0000 to &HFFFF) to or from two consecutive memory locations. This saves all that *PRINT PEEK(100) * 256 + PEEK(101)* stuff; *PRINT DPEEK(100)* will now do the same thing.

HELP: This simply lists all the new command and function words on the screen.

INVERSE, NORMAL: These let you switch back and forth between the normal black characters on green and green characters on black. One problem is that the background of reversed characters is not black, but dark green, because the encoded color signal for green is still present. I found that reversed characters were much more difficult to read than the normal CoCo display.

NLOAD, NSAVE: These commands let you load ASCII text files into memory for editing in BASIC and then save the ASCII file back to disk without line numbers. They are rather slow (because of all the adding or removing of line numbers that goes on), and the method is not intended to replace regular text editors.

OLD: This command recovers a BASIC program or text file that was deleted by the NEW command. If nothing was put in memory to replace it, an old program can be recovered.

TYPE: This will type an ASCII file on the display and let you slow down, speed up or pause the listing. LTYPE does the same thing using the printer.

HEX2$, HEX4$: These functions convert a decimal number to a Hex string; the big difference is that the result is forced to either two or four characters in length, respectively.

Disk E-X-T-E-N-D-E-D Color BASIC does have some very nice features. How useful it is depends on how much BASIC programming you do.

(Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, $24.95)

— Ed Ellers

Meet the direct-connect Signalman MODEM

Meet the direct-connect **SIGNALMAN MODEM** designed for use with RS-232C type Interface ... the smallest, lightest, most compact modem available today. Its long life 9-volt internal battery and exclusive audible Carrier Detect Signal allow you to install the SIGNALMAN anywhere ... out of the way, and out of sight. Now, there's no need for messy cables, and no need to look at a LED to verify carrier.

Anchor's SIGNALMAN is designed to operate only with modular telephones having plug-in handsets. Bell TRIMLINE™ type telephones which combine handset and dial are not suitable.

Your SIGNALMAN transmits both voice and data over all common telephone lines, and is fully compatible with Bell 103 modems – putting your computer in instant communications with thousands of other computers. And when you're in the data position, your SIGNALMAN automatically changes from ORIGINATE to ANSWER and back again as the need arises – ending all that confusion.

Anchor Automation has taken the fuss out of communications. For business or fun, SIGNALMAN is the ideal modem.

$89.95 A.C. Adapter $8.95

FREE...
with each modem
$100. VALUE
Subscription to The SOURCE + One Hour Hook-Up Time.

COLORCOM/E
SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE

- Complete Upload and Download Support
- Online Cassette/Disk Reads and Writes
- 110, 300, 600, or 1200 Baud
- Full or Half Duplex
- Preenter Data Before Calling (Saves $$'s)
- Offline and Online Scrolling
- ROM Pack or Disk
- Automatic Capture of Files
- Send All 127 ASCII Characters From Keyboard
- Word Mode Eliminates ... split Words
- 7 or 8 Data Bits (Including Graphics Support)
- Efficient Data Storage S-t-r-e-t-c-h-e-s Memory
- 100% Compatible w/Rainbow Connection BBS's!
- Disk Version-64K and Hi Res screen now available!

COLORCOM/E $49.95

COLOR TERM +PLUS+
$29.95 (TAPE) Now even more +PLUS+ features than before!!! *New and Improved!!*
An Intelligent Terminal Program For The Color Computer or TDP 100.

SOFTWARE PLUS

6201 C Greenback Lane
Citrus Heights, CA 95610
Phone (916) 726-8793

See You At
RAINBOWfest
New Brunswick
March 30–April 1

I'll teach you a lesson...

Twenty-four half-hour lessons, in fact.

I'm Dennis Kitsz, weary but cheerful after days in Green Mountain Micro's recording studio. What I've just finished are twelve hours of lessons for "Learning the 6809", a guide to assembly language programming like there's never been before. With the Micro Language Lab, you get it all — not only the theory of 6809 assembly language programming, but what you need to know to make your Color Computer really sweat for you.

And you'll get me on tape doing what I do best: talking, explaining 6809 assembly language and showing you how to tame it. You'll also get dozens of example programs right on the tapes, ready to load, examine and run. Even the accompanying book of documentation could teach you assembly language, but "Learning the 6809" doesn't stop there. Micro Language Lab gives you what you can't get anywhere else: programming information for every one of your Color Computer's "smart" circuits.

"Learning the 6809" isn't that same old isn't-it-wonderful-you-can-put-the-dot-on-the-screen approach. My Micro Language Lab will teach you numbers, graphics, and sound, but it won't run away from you after the first lesson. I want you to learn to program. To learn to use those numbers, graphics, and sound. To find ways of using every electronic nook and cranny in your machine. And I want you to stop wasting memory and make your program run in seconds, not minutes. I won't lose you, because each lesson is carefully paced, and the book contains exercises and self-tests.

I put jargon in its place, too. If you've ever been intimidated by genius programmers, you'll know what I mean. You'll be able to drop a few accumulators, registers, and zero-indexed offsets into your conversation, too.

So contact me or RB2-3 at Green Mountain Micro. "Micro Language Lab" comes in a notebook containing twelve cassettes, documentation, workbook, and data booklets. It costs $99, plus $4.50 shipping and handling. Z80 and 6502 Labs will be available shortly.

And don't forget that Green Mountain Micro is your haven for Color Computer support. We've got hardware and software for the holidays, technical assistance, memory upgrades and spare parts.

What is the ultimate all-software music synthesizer for your TRS-80 Color Computer?
What is the least expensive all-software music synthesizer for your Color Computer?
Quaver, the most realistic music experience you'll ever hear from your Color Computer!

COLOR QUAVER

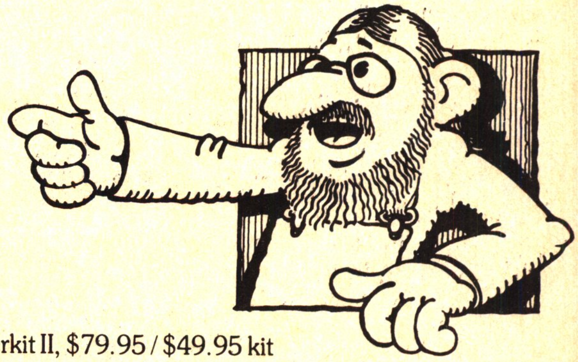
Software Music Synthesizer

(New Version 2.1 for 32K ECB)

by Dennis Bathory Kitsz author of "Custom Color"

- Real Music Synthesis — More Than Bleeps!
- Full 4-Part Harmony — In Precise Tuning.
- Versatile Editor/Compiler/Storage System.
- Entirely Software — No Hardware Needed.
- Variable Tone Qualities for Each Part.
- 64-Step Variable Envelope for Each Part
- FAST Compiler — Finished Music in 5 Seconds!
- Ready-to-Play Sample Tunes Included.

— Special Price —
Only $19.95 on tape
(Add $2.50 shipping and handling)
(Not sure? Audition Our Sample Music Tape — $4.00 postpaid)
For 32/64K TRS-80 Color Computers with Extended Color Basic.



- Lowerkit II, $79.95 / $49.95 kit
- 64K Color memory upgrade kit, $49.95
- MC-10 added 4K upgrade kit, $19.95
- CoCoPort interface, $49.95 / $39.95 kit
- RAM/ROM pack, $29.95 / $19.95 kit
- Color Burner, $49.95 / $39.95 kit
- Scroll-A-Roll software video text display, $24.95
- TV Buff II, improved to handle virtually all monitors, $14.95

(Add $2.50 shipping and handling)

Green Mountain Micro

Bathory Road • Roxbury, Vermont 05669
(802) 485-6112

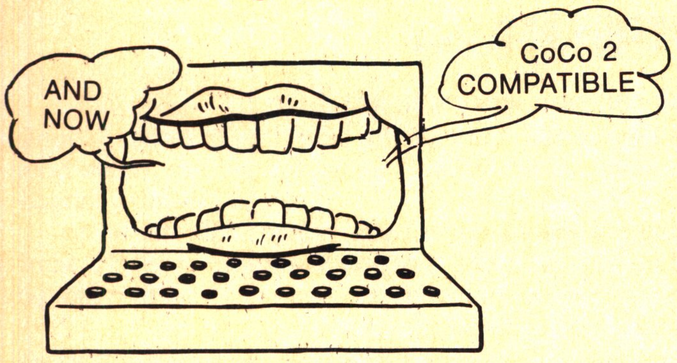
Continuing support for Color Computer Model I/III and 100

COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Nobody Does It Better In Speech or Music



THE VOICE

You get CoCo's best hardware speech synthesizer using the VOTRAX SC-01, THE VOICE (was $119.95).

Included is a text to speech ML program FREE to allow any BASIC program to speak in minutes (was $29.95).

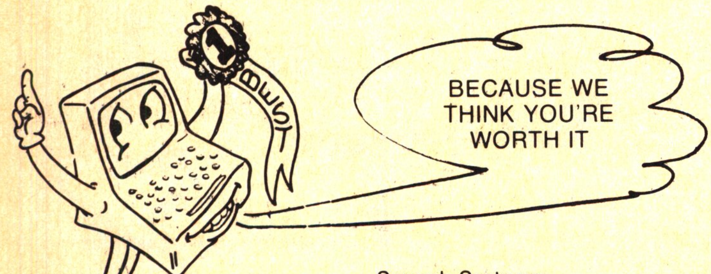
You also get 6 education and fun programs FREE (a $34.95 value).

You will have access to an ever growing library of software.

Disk owners don't despair, THE VOICE works in all multi-pac units including our own Y-CABLE.

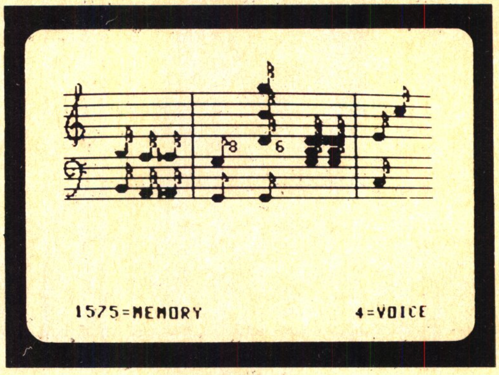
You can find speech units for less and a lot for more, but you won't find any better.

All hardware and software (tape or disk) **$79.95**


BECAUSE WE THINK YOU'RE WORTH IT
1
BUST

	Speech Systems The Original VOICE
Speech thru TV speaker	Yes
Speech thru external speaker	Yes
Volume control	Yes
Pitch control adjustment	Outside
Demo Programs	5
Phoneme Editor	Yes
Text-to-Speech program	Yes
Documentation	30 pages
Software	2 tapes
IC count	6
Case material	Aluminum
Case size	15/16 x 5½ x 4¼
CoCo 2 version	Yes
Expansion Unit Compatibility	
RS Multi-pak	Yes
BT-1000	Yes
Spectrum Switcher	Yes
Y-Pak	Yes
Y-Cable	Yes

NOTE: All software (except Termtalk) will work on either unit, so you can buy our software and their hardware or vice versa.



(Actual Photo)

MUSICA

4 Notes produced simultaneously.
Input notes from keyboard or joystick.
Develop your own unique sounding instruments.
Vary tempo as music plays.
Save or load music from tape or disk.
Call music from your own BASIC program.
Music produced in stereo when used with the STEREO COMPOSER.
All features are fast because it's all machine language.
It doesn't get any better than this.

Tape **$34.95** (16K) (32K) Disk **$39.95**

MUSIC LIBRARY

Play these 4 part music selections without any additional software, or use as source for Musica. Over 100 tunes. Comes on tape, may be copied to disk. Ten or more tunes on each tape.

32K Ext Each **$9.95**

- Music from Stage, Screen and Television
- Pop Songs of the 70's
- Pop Songs of the 60's
- Pop Songs of the 50's
- Old Time Favorites
- Classical
- Christmas Music (Sacred)
- Christmas Music (Popular)
- Patriotic

STEREO COMPOSER

CoCo's one and only stereo music synthesizer. Plug it into the cartridge slot, connect to external speakers or your home stereo and you're ready for music realism. Comes with the COMPOSER 4 voice software. Separate left and right channel volume controls. Two 8 bit D to A's — for perfect reproduction. May be used with our best software "MUSICA." Disk owners may use any expansion unit or our Y-CABLE.

Tape or Disk **$69.95**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

If your dealer doesn't stock our products, ask for them.

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA, and MASTER CARD orders.

Shipping and handling US and Canada	$2.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada	$5.00
COD charge	$2.00

Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax for the STEREO COMPOSER or THE VOICE.

Speech Systems

38W255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (24 HR. VOICE)
(312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)

CALL ANY DAY, ANYTIME TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OR BBS.
WE SHIP FROM STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS.

$100 awarded for the best talking program for education, the handicapped, home security or other serious application.

Another $100 for the best entertainment talking program.

Contest winners and other program authors will be offered a contract with generous royalties. Contest ends 5/31/84.

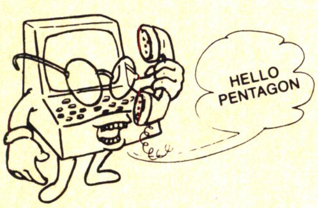
TALKING SOFTWARE CONTEST

SPECIAL INVITATION TO OUR FRIENDS

To our friends who purchased the Spectrum Projects Voice-Pak, please be advised that your programs will work with our speech synthesizer and we will gladly accept your contest entry.

*All Programs for the original Speech Systems Voice or Spectrum Projects Voice-Pak**

TERMTALK
(Smart)



The first smart talking terminal program. All the features of an intelligent telecommunications program plus what appears on the TV is spoken just like in the movie WAR GAMES.

Features

- Upload and Download programs
- Full or Split Screen
- Normal or Reverse Video
- Control Xmit Protocols
- Buffer Editing
- When used with VOICE it talks (The Voice is only necessary if you want talking capability).

Tape **$39.95** Disk **$49.95**

Speech Systems believes Termtalk can be of particular use to those with a sighting impairment. We are currently trying to develop a nationwide network to allow such handicapped persons to telecommunicate. Anyone purchasing Termtalk for this application will receive a $5.00 discount.

COLOR MATH

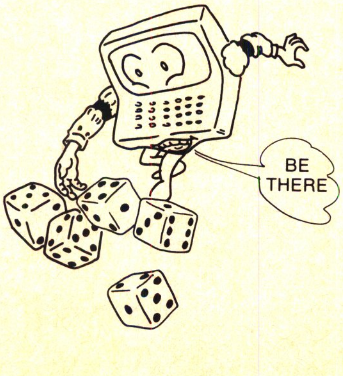
The perfect educational game to aid the student in learning addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Allows one to specify difficulty level.
Tape (32K Ext) **$28.95**

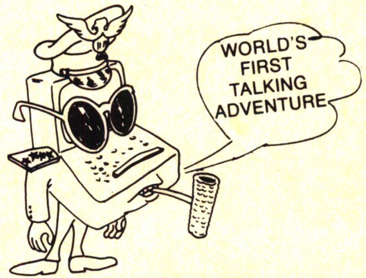
SPELL-A-TRON

The program allows the user to build a dictionary of words. During testing, the words are spoken. If an incorrect response is given, the word is spoken again and spelled.
Tape (32K Ext) **$28.95**

SCORE E-Z

A yahtzee type program. Up to six players can compete. All scoring and record-keeping is done by the computer.
Tape (32K Ext) **$24.95**

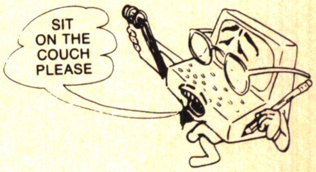




FINAL COUNTDOWN

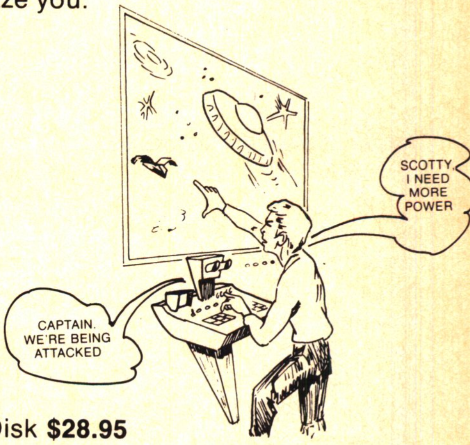
You must stop the mad general from launching a missile at Moscow and causing WW III. Has multiple voices for added realism.
Tape (32K Ext) **$24.95**

ESTHER


SIT ON THE COUCH PLEASE

Meet Esther the talking psychoanalyst. An excellent example of artificial intelligence. She may not solve all your problems, but her insight will amaze you.
(32K) Tape **$24.95**
Disk **$28.95**

STAR TALK



You're the Star Fleet Captain. Your mission . . . destroy the enemies' Dragon Star Ships. All status reports are spoken!
(32K) Tape **$24.95** Disk **$28.95**

More Talking Software

PRESIDENTS	(32K Ext Know your U.S. Presidents)	$9.95
CAPITALS	(32K Ext What's the capital of New Hampshire)	$9.95
STATES	(32K Ext Makes learning the states fun)	$9.95
HANGMAN	(32K Ext Guess the word before you hang)	$9.95
MATH DRILL	(16K Ext Arithmetic was never so much fun)	$9.95
SPELLING TESTER	(16K Ext Win your next spelling bee)	$9.95
FOREIGN LANGUAGES	(16K Ext Learn a foreign language)	$9.95
POETRY CREATOR	(16K Ext Robert Frost was never like this)	$9.95
SHORT STORY MAKER	(16K Ext You've got to hear this one)	$9.95

And much more to come. Don't forget the contest.

THE Y-CABLE

Disk owners why pay $100 to $300 for a multi-pac unit. With our Y-CABLE you can connect your disk in one connector and the VOICE or STEREO COMPOSER in the other. All gold connectors. **$29.95**

*Termtalk requires the Speech Systems Voice

Convert BASIC To Machine Language With *Color Compiler*

Speed. Is that what you're after? Then machine language programs are what you desire. But some of us are not ready for machine language programming. That's where a BASIC compiler comes in. It takes a BASIC program and "compiles" it into machine language code, which then can be executed on its own (as well as being called from a BASIC program). One of the newest CoCo compilers on the market is Computerware's *Color Compiler*. This compiler recognizes quite a few commands and functions in BASIC as well as Extended BASIC. The functions supported are: *ABS, INKEY$, JOYSTK, PEEK, PEEK#* (which returns a two-byte value instead of one), *PPOINT, RND, SGN, SQR* and *TIMER*. The commands supported are: *CIRCLE, CLS, COLOR, DATA, DIM, END, EXEC, FOR . . . TO . . . STEP . . ., GET, GOSUB, GOTO, IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE . . ., LET, MOTORON(OFF), NEXT, ON . . . GOSUB, ON . . . GOTO, PAINT, PCLS, PCOPY, PMODE, POKE, POKE#*, (pokes a two-byte value instead of one), *PRESET, PRINT, PRINT@, PSET, PUT, READ, REM, RESTORE, RETURN, SCREEN*, and *SOUND*. So you can see, a large subset of available commands in BASIC and Extended BASIC are supported.

The *Color Compiler* has been designed with many graphic commands, making it well suited for writing graphics games and educational software in BASIC and then compiling the program using the *Color Compiler* to achieve greater speed. Computerware's claim is an average of 42 times increase in speed with some functions as much as 60-70 times. Examples are given in the manual to demonstrate this and are fairly accurate. I tried some of the examples that are included on the disk and explained in the manual, and the differences are amazing. Watching something in BASIC and then seeing the same thing in machine language a few minutes later makes one fully appreciate the power of machine language.

The *Color Compiler* requires a 32K Disk system since it reads in the BASIC program to be compiled directly from the disk, and it doesn't require that the source program be saved in ASCII! The program produces an output to screen or printer (using the default Baud rate of 600) of all the necessary information to save and reload the machine language program produced by the *Color Compiler*. *START, END* and *EXEC* addresses are given, as well as a *CLEAR* value so that BASIC's stack can be adjusted upon loading and executing the machine language program. A variable can even be passed from a BASIC driver program to the machine language code via the *USR* function.

Compiling takes a little while, increasing in time with the length of the source program, but it's worth the wait! Error codes are set up in the *Color Compiler* to direct you to any areas which the *Color Compiler* does not like. A list of restrictions is given, and instructions are given if they can be modified. Some of the restrictions to take note of are program length to be compiled and the number of line references (i.e., *GOSUBs, GOTOs*, etc.) are dependent upon memory available. String variables of any type are not allowed. This is one area which I found disappointing. A lot of programs that I write use string variables and a lot of work to convert them to numeric variables is called for in order to get the *Color Compiler* to compile my programs. Only single letter variables are allowed, as well as single letter *DIMmed* variables. The *Color Compiler* does not understand decimal values, only integer, although the remainder from a divide can be obtained using a special command allowed by the *Color Compiler*. Multi-level parentheses are allowed as well as complex *IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE* statements.

Some of the commands you may be used to from Extended BASIC have been modified slightly, and they should take no time to get used to. One example is the *CIRCLE* command. The height-to-width ratio is now defined as 0 to 1024, instead of 0 to 4 to allow for only integer values to be used.

The machine code produced by *Color Compiler* is fully relocatable and can be placed anywhere in memory. It uses routines in the BASIC and Extended BASIC ROMs, so be sure they are there when the machine code is executed.

The manual is well written and detailed, and includes a technical information section on the *Color Compiler* for people wishing to add commands to the *Color Compiler* and explains the subroutines used in the program.

Although not a complete compiler, it does perform well within its limits, and the speed achieved with machine language is well worth the effort to change some of your programs to work with the *Color Compiler*. The lack of the *DRAW* command supported can be a bother, but the *LINE* command should suffice along with the other graphics commands. Maybe a cassette version would be nice, but the overhead required to perform the operations with a cassette could be too large. Time for a disk!

(Computerware, P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, 32K disk $39.95)

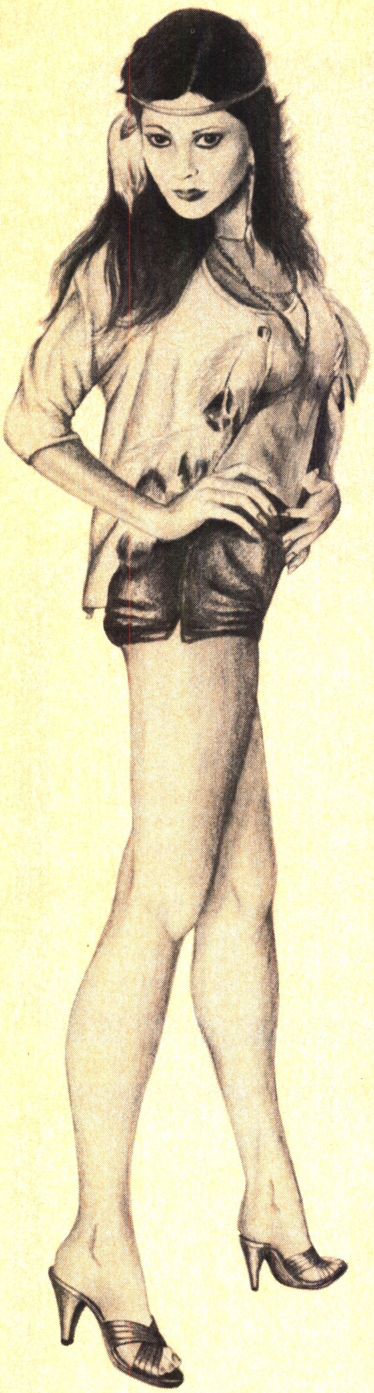
— Eldon Doucet

Aurora Software

49 Brookland Ave., Aurora, Ontario Canada L4G 2H6

PRESENTS: **TEACHER'S PET** - A must for every teacher. The features include: 40 students per file, 4 terms with up to 9 tests per term, alphabetical order, letter grades, numeric grades, averaging and weighting, class lists, term and year end reports, search, delete, add, screen and printer output, enter classes and grades any time of year, disk 1/0, and more in fast Machine Language. 32K Disk System.

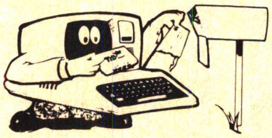
. . . . $34.95



I HAVE SOMETHING TO SAY!

For as little as 46 cents a program you can enjoy great games like **FROGJUMP, FRENZY, CATERPILLAR CAVE, SHOOTIN GALLERY,** and great adventures. Use powerful home management programs such as **BUDGET, STOCK MARKET, BARTENDER, TINY CALC,** and **COST OF LIVING.** Also, enjoy the use of powerful programming utilities such as **COCO MONITOR, GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT, RAM TEST, HIGH RESOLUTION TEXT,** and **SINGLE DISK COPY.** Increase your knowledge with educational programs such as **BASIC SPEED UP TUTORIAL, FLASH CARD, TRIGONOMETRY TUTOR,** and our **8 PART SERIES ON MACHINE LANGUAGE.**

⁂ Many programs use machine language! ⁂



Every month you will receive a cassette tape with 10 ready to run documented programs.

16K Extended Required

ORDERS SENT SAME DAY!
FIRST CLASS SHIPPING!
Back Issues Available from July, 1982.
Call or write for our free catalog.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

PRICES

1 YR (12 ISSUES) .	$55.00
6 MO (6 ISSUES) .	$30.00
SINGLE COPIES .	$ 6.00

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TO ORDER

OVERSEAS ADD $10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION AND $1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES.

PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOMED!

★★★★ FREE PROGRAMS ★★★★

FOR EACH ORDER OF 20 OR MORE TAPES YOU WILL RECEIVE TWO COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS OF THE ABOVE PRODUCT!

T&D

COMPUTER CASSETTES

- ★ 5 SCREW SHELL
- ★ FREE LABELS
- ★ ERROR FREE TAPE
- ★ IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

MasterCard

T&D Computer Products
P.O. Box 256-C
Holland, MI 49423
(616) 396-7577

VISA

ITEM	PRICE	QUANT.	TOTAL
C-10	.59		
C-20	.69		
C-60	.85		
C-90	.99		

Outside USA Add $3.00

USA funds only

Subtotal	
Shipping	3.00
Mich. Res.	4%
TOTAL	

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ St. ______ Zip ______
Credit Card ____________ Exp. ______

THE DATAMAN

MINER BY LARRY LANDWEHR

Like his father before him, Sid is a coal miner. Working hundreds of feet below ground it is Sid's job to blast the rock so that the coal seam is exposed. See if you can direct Sid to the most productive areas. How many lumps of coal can you collect before you run out of dynamite? Young and old alike will enjoy this hi-res all machine language game from the author of "IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE".

CAT# DM018 16k $14.95 (CAN) $12.95 (US)

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

EXECCART BY PETER KARWOWSKI

EXECCART is a M/L program that allows you to copy ROMPAC programs to tape. They can then be loaded back into a 64K CoCo and examined or modified. You can run most of your ROMPAC's from disk without ever having to remove the disk controller. This saves tremendous wear and tear on the contacts. EXECCART may also be used to add a loader to your own programs to turn on 64K and to copy your BASIC ROMs into RAM so that you can make modifications.

CAT# DM009 64K $17.95 (CAN) $14.95 (US)

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

THE SPOOLER BY PETER KARWOWSKI

Whenever you use your printer, your computer is totally dedicated to feeding it. This isn't such a problem when you just want to print out a couple of lines, but LLISTing a long program can be very boring. If you have better things to do than sit around waiting for the printer, then "THE SPOOLER" is just what you need. THE SPOOLER will work on ANY TRS-80 Color Computer from a 16K right up to 64K with disks. Extended BASIC is NOT required.

CAT# DM010 16K $12.95 (CAN) $10.95 (US)

NEWERROR BY PETER KARWOWSKI

NEWERROR will provide four extra functions and abilities for your Color Computer.

1. Give you an audible error warning.
2. Provide full english error messages. .
3. Add the ON ERROR GOTO command to BASIC
4. Allow simulated errors for debugging.

As an added bonus we include a second M/L program that you can add to your own BASIC programs to provide them with the ON ERROR GOTO feature. You may use this program even in programs you sell.

CAT# DM008 16K $19.95 (CAN) $16.95 (US)

SCREEN BY JOHN MIRAK

Four much needed features are added to Basic with this new machine language utility program from Australia.

1. Automatic line numbering
2. Line by line program listing
3. Motor on/off from the keyboard.
4. Your choice of light or dark, orange, green or black screen with light or dark orange or green characters.

Works with Basic, Ext Basic & Disk Basic

CAT# DM015 16K $12.95 (CAN) $10.95 (US)

ADD 3% SHIPPING & HANDLING
PER ORDER-MINIMUM $2.50

420 FERGUSON AVE. N.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
CANADA L8L 4Y9
PHONE 416-529-1319

**DEALER
INQUIRES
WELCOME**

SWISS ARMY KNIFE BY RALPH BLOCH

One of our most prolific authors (PRETTY PRINTER-P.U.F.F.-LIBRARY) has come up with another winner. As the namesake of this program has many blades so SAK has many functions. The disk owner will find it indispensable for diagnosing and fixing the many gremlins that attack a disk system. It will work on any number of tracks and can even read FLEX disks. By copying one sector at a time you can often save an otherwise uncopyable disk.

CAT# DM553 32K $29.95 (CAN) $25.50 (US)

SUPER EDIT BY LARRY LANDWEHR

This powerful new utility program from the author of "IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE" adds many new editing commands to Basic. You can PRINT one screenful at a time, DELETE a line or lines, JOIN several lines together and hide your programs, or FIND strings and variables. Also included are commands to INSERT, COPY, MOVE & REPLACE one line or a block of lines. Super edit works with Extended Basic but Extended Basic is not required.

CAT# DM016 16k $19.95 (CAN) $16.95 (US)

**SEND $3 FOR OUR NEW
80+ PAGE CATALOGUE**

BONES BY MARK MORAN

This original dice game is fun for the whole family. Play by yourself, against the computer or with your friends. Although simple enough for the youngest player the adults will find it addictive.

CAT# DM011 16K $12.95 (CAN) $10.95 (US)

Now you can 'Roll Them Bones' on the MC10. We have transferred this popular game without losing any of it's features.

CAT# DM101 4K $12.95 (CAN) $10.95 (US)

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

MUSIC EDITOR BY PATRICIA SHELTON

This program will take regular sheet music and convert it to "play by number" music. You enter the words, notes and chords from the keyboard and the program will output, to the screen or printer, an easy to read version for C or G type organs. Your files can be edited and saved to disk or tape. Easily produce a songbook of your own favorite tunes.

CAT# DM012 16K $12.95 (CAN) $10.95 (US)

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

HOME INVENTORY BY JEFF PYNE

Home Inventory was written for the average home owner to simplify the tedious task of weeding through his posessions. This small database will save an organised list of brand names, serial numbers, values, dates of purchase etc. This could prove to be your most valuable program if you ever have to deal with an insurance company so be sure you have a copy of the programs output in a save place in case of fire or theft. Ext Basic required-Printer optional

CAT# DM013 16K $12.95 (CAN) $10.95 (US)

Math Drill Is Fun With *Tic-Tac-Toe Math*

Some of the most popular educational programs for home computers are mathematical games, which make math drill fun. *Tic-Tac-Toe Math* from Harmonycs is a worthwhile entry in that field.

The program allows two players to play tic-tac-toe, but they have to earn their X's and O's by answering arithmetic drill problems. Young children find tic-tac-toe a lot of fun, and mine, ages four and seven, enjoyed playing this game. During the course of playing the game, they got a good math drill, too.

After the opening credits, the program has each player type in his or her name, and choose a difficulty level ranging from "simple" to "difficult." This feature allows younger and older children to play together. The players then have to choose which game to play: addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, or hi-lo. In this last game, the program randomly chooses a number in a given range, for example from zero to 100, and the player makes a series of guesses, continually narrowing the range, until he or she guesses the number.

After the choices have been made, a tic-tac-toe grid is displayed, and the players are asked, by name, to choose a square. They're then given a drill problem to solve, and they're given their X or O when they type in the correct answer. The program does a very good job of handling incorrect answers. Incorrect answers are not accepted, and don't appear on the screen. If a player gives an incorrect answer to a problem three times in a row, the program displays the correct answer, and gives the player another problem. Thus, there is no penalty for incorrect answers, a sound pedagogical principle. Finally, when one player has won, or all the squares have been filled, an appropriate message is displayed, and the players are given the opportunity to play another game.

The program is well-designed, and works flawlessly. It uses low resolution graphics, and makes very good use of color and sound throughout.

I would change a few features of this program if I could, and hope the author will consider making some changes. After each correct answer, an encouraging message is displayed, like "That's great!" Unfortunately, some of these messages pin labels on the child, like "You're a brilliant child!" I think these messages should praise the child's *work*, rather than labeling the child. Another feature I don't like is the "Report Card." After each game, a report card is displayed for each player, showing the number of problems attempted, the number correct, and the percentage right. The children playing the game aren't interested in such a summary, and it interferes with the idea that this is play, not schoolwork. I think this summary would be more useful if it were displayed only on request

If you want to encourage your children to practice their math skills, and want them to have some fun at the same time, consider *Tic-Tac-Toe Math*. This program has solid educational value, and good play value, too. Your children should get many hours of enjoyment and learning from it.

(Harmonycs, P.O. Box 1573, Salt Lake City, UT 84110, 16K ECB tape $11.95)

—David Finkel

EPROM / EEPROM
PROGRAMMER FOR COLOR COMPUTER

- .... Programs up to 4 type 48016 EEPROMs or 4 type 2716 EPROMs.
- .... Functions as an 8K ROM board.
- .... Same-socket operation of programming and ROM board modes.
- .... On board voltage converter eliminates need for separate power supply.
- .... Complete user-friendly software provides PROM transferring, programming, and verifying capabilities.
- .... Reconfigurable ports allow use with many hardware peripherals, including the Radio Shack DOS.

Please specify disk or cassette and send $135.00 Check or Money Order, or $140.00 Visa, Mastercard or C.O.D. to:

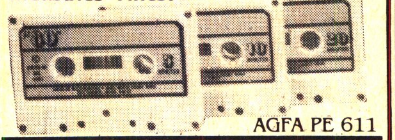
P & M ELECTRONICS
1716 North 20th Ave.
Pensacola, Florida 32503

Inquiries welcome!

NEVER UNDERSOLD
—Leader Since 1980—

COMPUSETTE®
at
Manufacturer Prices

Industries Finest



	Retail	Your Cost
C-05	99¢	55¢ each
C-10	$1.29	59¢ each
C-20	$1.59	69¢ each
C-30	$1.89	89¢ each
Cases	49¢	21¢ each

Packed 24 Per Pack

UPS $3.00 Per Pack 48 States

Micro-80™ INC.
2665 Busby Rural Rd.
Oak Harbor, Wash., 98277

VISA MasterCard

IMMEDIATE SHIPPING
(206) 675-6143

Color by HOT CoCo

If you like color . . . you're going to *love* HOT CoCo magazine.

The exciting new monthly devoted exclusively to the TRS-80 Color Computer.* It's from the publisher of **80 Micro**.

Let **HOT CoCo** color *your* system with:

- Feature articles on color graphic techniques
- Computer art
- Games
- Specific color applications in home, education, business and hobbies

PLUS

- Ideas on patching, aiding and trouble shooting
- Buyer's guides
- Product and book reviews
- Hardware interfacing and enhancing
- Programming techniques and tutorials

Best of all, **HOT CoCo** is written by users just like you.

The material is always up-to-date and useful. Hardware, software, books . . . what's new . . . what's best . . . what works. And you get one year for only $24.97. A 13th issue is yours FREE with pre-payment (check or credit card). Use the attached order form, the coupon, or call toll free **1-800-258-5473**. Subscribe Today!

YES! please sign me up for one year of HOT CoCo at $24.97.** I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a free issue making a total of 13 issues for $24.97.

☐MC ☐VISA ☐AE ☐CHECK/MO ☐BILL ME

Card#________________ **Exp. Date**________

Signature________________ **Interbank #**________

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City____________ **State**______ **Zip**______

Canada & Mexico $27.97/1 yr. only, US Funds
Foreign surface $44.97/1 yr. only, US Funds drawn on US bank.
Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

744FRB

HOT CoCo•PO Box 975•Farmingdale NY 11737

**TRS-80 Color Computer is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.*
**This price voids all previous offers.

HOT CoCo

THE UN-DISK

Now . . .
VDUMP
A utility to
load and save all
your memory!
$14.95

UN-BELIEVABLE

But true! There *is* a disk drive in your Color Computer . . . and it is faster and more efficient than any "hardware" drive you can buy, for any price. This new "disk drive" is called VDOS—for Virtual Disk Operating System—and it will absolutely revolutionize the way you operate your CoCo.

VDOS lets you use the "extra" memory inside your CoCo as a virtual disk, with programs (any programs) stored out of the way. You can "save" and "load" programs from your in-memory disk into working memory, and then run them. When you're done, you can simply access your in-memory disk again . . . and save or load another, and another.

And VDOS is fast. Because you are using memory rather than a mechanical device (like a disk drive or cassette player), programs load instantly. Yes, VDOS is faster than a disk!

VDOS works with all Color Computers—from 16K non-extended to 64K extended. Obviously, the more memory you have, the greater number (and length) of programs you can store. For a 64K system, VDOS also uses the "unused" part of memory, providing up to 50,000 bytes of storage! Now, that's some disk!

We call it VDOS because in the future there will be utilities for your VDOS UNDISK that will give even greater capabilities—such as a full one-pass memory dump to cassette. Other utilities are planned, too.

We believe VDOS is the greatest advancement for CoCo since the introduction of the disk drive itself. And, at less than $100, it is so inexpensive you can't afford to be without it. If you have the "cassette blues," VDOS *is* the answer!

Finally, VDOS is simple to operate. It is entirely self-prompting and comes with a complete manual. But you almost don't even need the instructions—it requires absolutely no technical expertise.

VDOS. The answer to your prayers.

Cassette: $49.95 Add $1.50 shipping and handling; Canadians add $5 for shipping; Foreign points add $9. VISA and Master Card accepted. All Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. Payments accepted in United States currency only.

DR. PREBLE'S PROGRAMS
SINCE 1983

Dr. Preble's Programs
6540 Outer Loop
Louisville, KY 40228
(502) 241-6474
Dealer Inquiries Invited

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

RAINBOW Info

How To Read Rainbow

Please note that all the BASIC program listings you will find in *the Rainbow* are formatted for a 32-character screen — so they will show up just as they do on your CoCo screen. One easy way to check on the accuracy of your typing is to compare what character "goes under" what. If the characters match — and your line endings come out the same — you have a pretty good way of knowing that your typing is accurate.

We also have "key boxes" to show you the *minimum* system a program needs. But, *do* read the text before you start typing.

Finally, the little cassette symbol on listings indicates that program is available through our *Rainbow On Tape* service. An order form for this service is on the insert card bound in the magazine.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

The Rainbow Seal

The Rainbow Certification Seal is our way of helping you, the consumer. The purpose of the Seal is to certify to you that any product which carries the Seal has been physically seen by us and that it does, indeed, exist.

Manufacturers of products — hardware, software and firmware — are encouraged by us to submit their products to *the Rainbow* for certification. We ascertain that their products are, in actuality, what they purport to be and, upon such determination, award a Seal. This lets you know that we have seen the product and that it does, indeed, exist.

The Seal, however, is not a "guarantee of satisfaction." The certification process is different from the review process. You are encouraged to read our reviews to determine whether the product is right for your needs.

There is absolutely no relationship between advertising in *the Rainbow* and the certification process. Certification is open and available to any product pertaining to CoCo. A Seal will be awarded to *any* commercial product, regardless of whether the firm advertises or not.

We will appreciate knowing of instances of violation of Seal use.

Using Machine Language

Machine Language programs are one of the features of *the Rainbow*. There are a number of ways to "get" these programs into memory so that you can operate them.

The easiest way is by using an Editor-Assembler, a program you can purchase from a number of sources.

An editor-assembler allows you to enter mnemonics into your CoCo and then have the editor-assembler assemble them into specific instructions that are understood by the 6809 chip that controls your computer.

When you use an editor-assembler, all you have to do, essentially, is copy the relevant instructions from *the Rainbow's* listing into CoCo.

Another method of getting an assembly language listing into CoCo is called "hand assembly." As the name implies, you do the assembly by hand. This can *sometimes* cause problems when you have to set up an ORIGIN statement or an EQUATE. In short, you have to know something about assembly to hand assemble some programs.

Use the following program if you wish to hand assemble machine language listings:

```
10 CLEAR200,&H3F00:I=&H3F80
20 PRINT "ADDRESS:";HEX$(I);
30 INPUT "BYTE";B$
40 POKE I,VAL("&H"+B$)
50 I=I+1:GOTO 20
```

This program assumes you have a 16K CoCo. If you have 32K, change the &H3F00 in Line 10 to &H7F00.

What's A CoCo

CoCo is an affectionate name which was first given to the TRS-80 Color Computer by its many fans, users and owners. As such, it is almost a generic term for three computers, all of which are very much alike.

When we use the term CoCo, we refer to the TRS-80 Color Computer, the TDP System-100 Computer and the Dragon-32 Computer. It is easier than using the three "given" names throughout *the Rainbow*.

In most cases, when a specific computer is mentioned, the application is for that specific computer. However, since the TDP System-100 and TRS-80 Color are, for all purposes, the same computer in a different case, these terms are almost always interchangable.

Rainbow Check PLUS

The small boxes that you see accompanying programs in the *Rainbow* "Check system," which is designed to help you type in programs accurately.

Rainbow Check PLUS will count the number and values of characters you type in. You can then compare the numbers you get to those printed in *the Rainbow*. On longer programs, some benchmark lines are given. When you reach the end of one of those lines with your typing, simply check to see if the numbers match.

To use *Rainbow Check PLUS*, type in the program and *CSAVE* it for later use, then type in the command *RUN* and press [ENTER]. Once the program has run, type *NEW* [ENTER] to remove it from the area where the program you're typing in will go.

Now, whenever you press the down arrow key, your CoCo will give you a checksum based on the length and content of the program in memory. This is to check against the numbers printed in *the Rainbow*. If your number is different, check the listing carefully to be sure that you typed in the correct BASIC program code. For more details on this helpful utility, refer to H. Allen Curtis' article on page 21 of the February 1984 *Rainbow*.

Since *Rainbow Check PLUS* counts spaces and punctuation, be sure to type in the listing exactly the way it's given in the magazine.

```
10 CLS:X=256*PEEK(35)+178
20 CLEAR25,X-1
30 X=256*PEEK(35)+178
40 FOR Z=X TOX+77
50 READ Y:W=W+Y:PRINT Z,Y;W
60 POKE Z,Y:NEXT
70 IFW=7985THEN80ELSEPRINT
   "DATA ERROR":STOP
80 EXEC X:END
90 DATA 182,1,106,167,140,60,134
100 DATA 126,183,1,106,190,1,107
110 DATA 175,140,50,48,140,4,191
120 DATA 1,107,57,129,10,38,38
130 DATA 52,22,79,158,25,230,129
140 DATA 39, 12, 171,128,171,128
150 DATA 230,132,38,250,48,1,32
160 DATA 240,183,2,222,48,140,14
170 DATA 159,166,166,132,28,254
180 DATA 189,173,198,53,22,126,0
190 DATA 0,135,255,134,40,55
200 DATA 51,52,41,0
```

Software Review

You're In The Money With *Horse Race*

Seattle Slew isn't running today, but you may still expect all the thrills and excitement with horses like Rainbow Rage, High Res, and Jumping Joystick. These and other horses will be running for the money in today's races at Computer Downs, provided you're playing *Horse Race*, a delightful game from Computer Island.

The game will allow up to five players to test their "horse sense" in picking the winning entries in the six races on today's card. Each player starts out by entering their name and is given $20 to start. Next, you are shown the first three entries running in the first race and their odds. The betting window is now open. Each player is asked, by a charming old window teller, which horse he wants to bet on, and the amount he wishes to wager. Once all the bets are in, the betting window closes. Sit tight, you will be entertained by a call to the starting gate. And they're off. . . . You'd better start cheering your favorite on, for it's very hard to determine the outcome of the race. Some are right down to the wire.

Horse Race, from Computer Island, will surely give you and your family hours of enjoyment. The combination of graphics and sound just add to the delightful time you will have with this program.

(Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, tape $11.95)

— Ted Hasenstaub

See Page 137

- a lot of software for a little silver

Corrections

In Paul Hoffman's article, "Converting *Micropainter* to Disk" (March 1984, Page 132), there is a bug in Listing 1 which does the conversion. One of the buffer areas used in the magnification mode is set too low in memory and writes over part of the BASIC I/O program. Alter line 240 of Listing 1 to read:

```
240 DATA 460B,44,4619,62,461E,6E
,4625,B8,4629,0E,462B,43,462E,43
```

The change is in the data for location $4619 from $2E to $62. If you have already converted the cartridge program to disk, you can *LOADM*"MICRODSK", then *POKE* &H4619, &H62. Resave MICRODSK with *SAVEM* "MICRODSK", &H4000, &H498B, &H4000.

In Listing 2 of the *Micropainter* article, line 310 should be altered to read:

```
310 IFPEEK(&H72)<>&H41 THENEXEC&
H4000 ELSEPOKE&H68,0:POKE&H69,0:
EXEC&H411D
```

In the listing for "Up, Up, And A(merican)way" (March 1984, Page 74), the variable END$ in lines 2970 and 2980 should be changed to EN$ since END is a command word. The corrected listing is shown below.

```
2970 CLS:PRINT:INPUT"ARE YOU SUR
E? PROGRAM WILL BE   ERASED!!  (
Y/N)   ";EN$
2980 IF   EN$="Y"THENPOKE113,0:EXE
C40999ELSEGOTO160
```

In Dave Clements' *Piegraph* listing (January 1984, Page 189), please note these clarifications and corrections:

GSPRP is not included in *Piegraph*. It, or another screen print program, must be purchased in order to dump the Hi-Res graph plots to a printer.

For those readers who have *GSPRP*, it must reside in memory starting at location &H7D90. If not, line 50 must be changed accordingly.

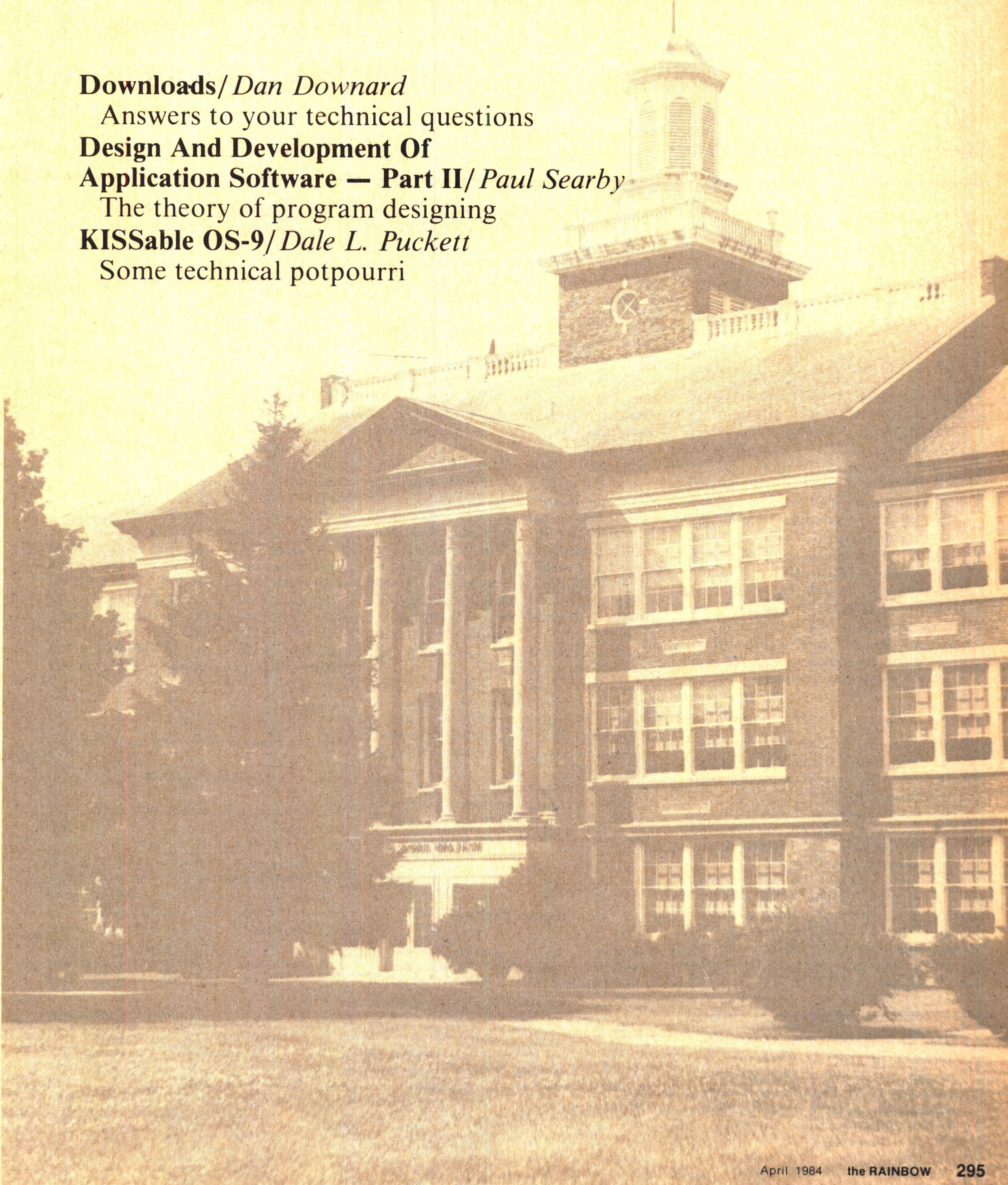
Each modification in the article — operation without printer, 16K, and cassette, etc., are independent corrections. That is, if you do not have a C. Itoh printer, you must make the corrections listed in that paragraph. If you do not have a disk system you must also make the corrections listed for a cassette operation. For example, a 16K cassette system without printer would require that all corrections be made, not just those listed for 16K.

For operation without printer, delete GOTO520 in line 160.

For cassette operation, change WRITE#1 to PRINT#-1 in line 1510 and change the end of line 1540 (after SCREEN1,0:) to CSAVEMFI$1536,7679,380:RETURN.

RAINBOWTECH

Downloads/*Dan Downard*
Answers to your technical questions
Design And Development Of Application Software — Part II/*Paul Searby*
The theory of program designing
KISSable OS-9/*Dale L. Puckett*
Some technical potpourri



RAINBOWTECH

DOWNLOADS

E Board Upgrade Attempts Meet A Measure Of Resistance

By Dan Downard
Rainbow Technical Editor

I have read in a number of different articles that when upgrading an E board to 64K the staking pins next to R83, just left of C44, should be jumpered using a 33 ohm resistor. Is the resistor necessary, and what does it accomplish?

Stan A. Kucera
Winnipeg, Manitoba

Stan, see the following.

• *I have run into a problem I hope you can help me with. I ordered an upgrade kit from MichTron Software Company in Pontiac, Mich., to bring my 32K CoCo up to 64K. I have an E board and followed their instructions very closely. I could do all of the revisions except item #6. [Solder the two staking pins, to the left of C44, together.] The staking pins mentioned here are completely nonexistent in my 32K machine. I called MichTron a number of times. They said that they could not help me over the phone and could offer no other advice. I have sent the chips back to them and still want to do the upgrade. I have the program from Radio Shack to test the availability of 64K. Can you please advise me on this situation?*

Dave Unger
Cape Girardeau, MO

David, I think your problem may have one of two solutions. You either don't have an E board or the factory has already made the modification for you.

First, let's establish which board you have. Remove the seven screws on the bottom of your CoCo. Carefully remove the top case revealing the circuit board.

If you have a D or E board you should notice a number similar to 8709137-D or 8709137-E on the right hand side of the board immediately below the expansion ROM port. Only the E boards have the staking pins in question. They are located between C44 and the SAM chip.

If you have a 285, sometimes called an "F" board, the circuit board revision will be on the left side near the bottom and will be similar to 8709285. Look immediately above the top left side of your keyboard.

Just as a matter of information, the 64K CoCo has a 285 board, and the boards in the CoCo 2s have been completely redesigned.

After determining which board you have, follow the instructions supplied by the supplier of the chips. If you don't want instructions and just want to buy the chips, you need eight 4164s. In this case follow the instructions that have appeared several times in *the Rainbow*.

The other solution to your problem may be that the factory has already made this part of the modification for you. The two staking pins in question are designed for installation of a 33 ohm resistor (R83) when 32K is installed on a "D" or "E" board. They connect the SAM chip (U10-Pin 35) to a 74LS02 (U29-Pin 11). This line is referred to as MA7, or the 7th bit of the address line going to the RAM chips. This resistor is recommended but not absolutely necessary. On the 285 board this resistor has been replaced by a ferrite bead.

Since you already had 32K, the line was probably already installed. If you look closely you will see either a resistor or a jumper where the staking pins should be located. Immediately above this location should be the label R83.

Look in "Downloads" in the March 1984 *Rainbow* for a program that will tell you if you have 64K. It will not test the memory chips, but will tell you if they are working.

(Dan Downard is an electrical engineer and has been involved in electronics for 24 years through ham radio [K4KWT]. His interest in computers began about five years ago and he has built several 68XX systems.)

Program Exchange

• *I am on a short budget, and I am always looking for the easiest way to achieve an end. Is there an easy way to transfer programs between a CoCo and VIC-20, short of using modems and intelligent terminal programs (or by a lot of typing), such as making ASCII files on tape, etc.? I realize we are subject to memory limitations, differences in BASIC, etc. These we plan to edit out. Can a CoCo and VIC be made to read each other's tapes?*

Randolph D. Carney
Lancaster, PA

We know of no available software to accomplish the direct transfer of tape information, but we can offer a suggestion, Randolph. Any computers can exchange information by the use of intelligent terminal software. What we normally refer to as "intelligent" is the fact that the program has some kind of buffer and control over that buffer from the keyboard. You are usually limited to the exchange of ASCII data, or programs.

The only other prerequisite is that both computers have an RS-232 interface. RS-232C is a hardware interface standard defining the signal levels and connections necessary for the exchange of information between computers. Normally a 25-pin DB25P, or S, is the standard connector used. The CoCo uses a 4-pin DIN plug but the signals are RS-232 compatible.

Modems are not necessary. The only thing a modem does is convert the ASCII data into tones, and vice-versa, so they can be transmitted, and received, over a telephone line. Again, assuming an RS-232 port is available on both computers, I know of at least one available for the VIC-20, you can hardwire the two computers and exchange programs.

Easy Upgrade

• *Has* the Rainbow *published any articles concerning the subject of upgrading a 16K Extended BASIC CoCo to 64K?*

I just bought my sister a 16K CoCo with the idea of upgrading it myself to 64K when the warranty lapses. I upgraded my own CoCo which had an E board (not a II).

I would appreciate any information you can give me concerning the upgrade. I have a suspicion that maybe Tandy has already equipped the CoCo 2 with 64K RAM. Am I right?

Judith L. Almendariz
Arlington Heights, IL

To upgrade a CoCo 2 to 64K, just replace the 16K chips with 64K chips, eight 4164s. A jumper is required on the board. Two solder pads identified as W1, adjacent to the 6822 PIA chip in the center of the board, must be connected using a short piece of small gage wire. That's all there is to it, Judith.

What's Up, Doc?

• *I am writing to ask for help. I am using a 16K ECB CoCo. Many of the aritlces in your very excellent* Rainbow *have this ∧ mark to be typed in.*

My CoCo does not have a key which makes this ∧.

James Cameron
Parrsboro, Nova Scotia

The character you are referrring to, James, is called a carat. It is the symbol for an up-arrow on most printers.

Offset Loading

• *In the article "E Z Graphics," Page 160, November 1983, the writer states "First, tape and disk versions cannot be interchanged unless they are offset loaded, which can be tricky." I wonder if you could explain "offset loading," because I have just purchased a disk drive and one of those utilities which promise to copy tape to disk, thinking I could put all my programs onto disk and never have to wait around while the cassette player grinds through its act. Of course, nothing seems to work the way you figure it will, or is advertised, so I have programs which are still on tape because I simply do not know how to get them onto disk. Offset loading seems to have some influence in this direction and I'm surely not the only one who has the problem.*

Ray S. Preston
Rarotonga, Cook Islands

Ray, offset loading is a method of loading a machine language program into memory at a different location than normal. To save a machine language program you would normally specify the starting address such as:

```
(C)SAVEM"PROGRAM", starting address, end address, execution address
```

Let's say the starting address for a program was 1536, or &H0600. This the starting address of many games written for Extended BASIC. Why? It just so happens that &H0600 is the first available memory after the text screen.

This is where your new disk drive enters into the picture, Ray. Disk Extended BASIC uses the memory from &H0600 to &H0DFF as buffers for the transfer of information from the disk system to RAM. The first usable memory location is now &H0E00. Programs located at &H0600 will no longer run. They will not even load.

Machine language programs for the 6809E microprocessor can be written in "position independent code," or PIC. This means that the same program located at &H0600 will run anywhere in memory if it's PIC. Try the following:

```
(C)LOADM"PROGRAM",&H0800
```

This will load your program that used to start at &H0600 with an offset of &H0800, or at &H0E00. If you wish to save the program at this address add &H0800 to all three of the original addresses e.g., start, end and exec.

It's easy to add hex numbers with Extended BASIC. To add &H0600 and &H0800 just type:

```
?&H0600+&H0800
```

Your computer will answer with:

```
&H0E00
```

If your program does not run after offset loading it probably wasn't written in PIC. Don't give up. With a short machine language program you can move it back to its original location after offset loading it from disk. Try the following program:

```
START LDX #BEGIN1 Original starting
          address
      LDY #BEGIN2 Offset loaded start-
          ing address
      LDU ,Y++ Get offset loaded byte
      STU ,X++ Store at original address
      CMPY #END2 End of program?
      BNE START Keep moving

      RTS Return to BASIC
```

Practical *PEEK*

• *Is there a simple method to tell if a disk drive is plugged in or not by using a few* PEEKs *or* POKEs *so that a program can distinguish between a disk or cassette-based system?*

Stephen Lai
Palatine, IL

?PEEK(&HC000) with a disk system installed should return 68 or &H44, Stephen.

It's Remotely Possible

• *I have a 32K Color Computer (cassette only, no printer). I would like to hook this up to a modem and operate it as a remote terminal to a VAX computer running VAX/VMS 4.3 software. The VAX supports dial-in, remote lines of varying types, 300-1200 Baud, full, half duplex, etc. Various modems are available to me.*

What software is recommended for the Color Computer? How can I obtain a copy? Can I get the Color Computer (Color BASIC *only at this time) to emulate a VT-52 or VT-100 with short line lengths?*

Joseph Lee Kenty
Birmingham, MI

There are many programs available that will suit your needs, Joe. A few that come to mind are *V.I.P Terminal* by Softlaw, *AUTOTERM* by PXE Computing, the *Color Connection* by Computerware, *Colorterm+Plus+* by Double Density Software, and *Colorcom/E* by Eigen Systems. Just look in *the Rainbow* ads for a source of supply.

All of these programs will work fine. I don't completely understand how closely you want to emulate the VT-100. Some of the above programs have high density screens, thereby eliminating "short lines," but you may find a few control sequences that will be different. The end result, though, is that you can talk to the VAX without having a VT-100.

Make Room For Memory

• *I have a 32K Extended* BASIC *Color Computer with two disk drives.*

After reading glowing reports about BASIC09 *I updated the computer to 64K and purchased OS-9 and* BASIC09. *The attempt to load* BASIC09 *failed due to lack of memory (OS-9 needs 20K and* BASIC09 *needs 22K).*

I was told by Radio Shack experts to remove some files from OS-9 disk and load BASIC09 *on the same disk.*

After loading OS-0 and BASIC09 *I found that total memory left for program and data was 21K with none reserved for graphics. I had more than 27K on my old 32K system. Some of my old Extended* BASIC *programs will not run on the 64K* BASIC09 *system due to the lack of memory.*

Should I use Hi-Res screen, my total memory would be only 12K. Is that improvement?

Z.A. Haas
Plantation, FL

With OS-9, BASIC09 and OPAK installed, I am getting about 11K for BASIC programs, but that's plenty for any programs I have run so far.

The 11K is a limitation only for writing the program. After using the Editor, and maybe the *DEBUG* module, in BASIC09 to write a series of procedures, you should save them to your execution directory using BASIC09's *PACK* command. Also, copy the *RUNB* module to this same directory. You will no longer need BASIC09 to run the programs. This will allow about 20K of buffer space for BASIC.

To run the program, enter the proper execution directory using the *PXD* command and simply type the program name. *RUNB*, the routine module, will load each procedure from disk as required and you'll be on your way.

I would say that this is a great improvement over what I'm used to. Read Dale Puckett's "KISSable OS-9" column in the March *Rainbow* for an excellent example of *PACKing* programs using BASIC09.

Your technical questions are welcomed. Please address them to: Downloads, *the Rainbow*, P.O.Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. We reserve the right to publish only questions of general interest and to edit for space and clarity.

Design And Development Of Application Software — Part II

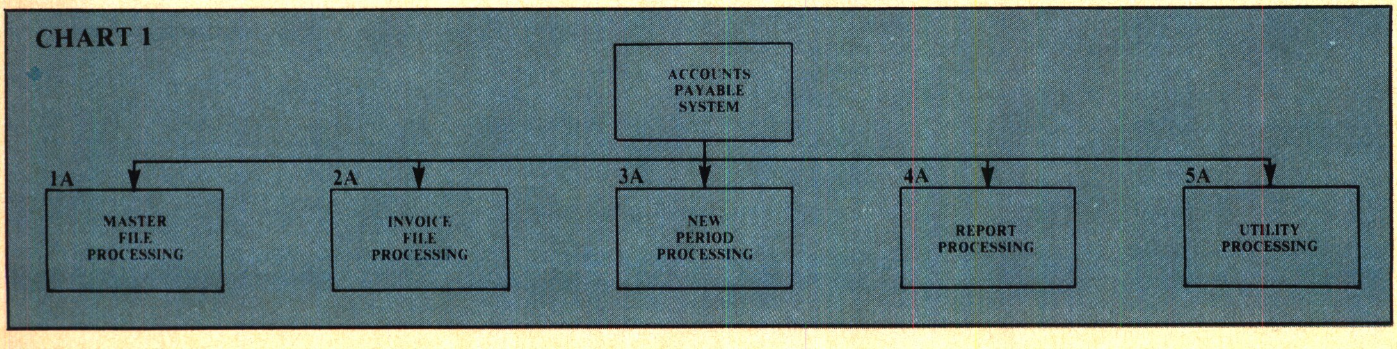
By Paul Searby

In this month's article, we will not only continue our design of an Application, but will delve into theory, and look at some of the tools of development that are often cussed and discussed in the data processing community. Specifically, we will cover the concepts of Top Down Design, Modular Program Design and Structured Programming. Before getting into the new and unknown, let's take a moment to review where we left off last article.

We defined System and Application software, and within Application software, differentiated between the Generalized and Specialized categories. These articles will be dealing with Specialized Applications. Lastly, an overview of design criteria was presented, with maintainability, accountability, ease of use and target system capabilities defined as our criteria.

For many years there have been ongoing debates as to whether

CHART 1


ACCOUNTS PAYABLE SYSTEM
1A
MASTER FILE PROCESSING
2A
INVOICE FILE PROCESSING
3A
NEW PERIOD PROCESSING
4A
REPORT PROCESSING
5A
UTILITY PROCESSING

programming is an *art* or a *science*. Since both categories are taught in our school systems, the fact that you can now get a degree in programming (questionably titled "Computer Science"), does not necessarily resolve the matter in favor of the science proponents. Extensive training does *not* guarantee a great programmer any more than it guarantees a great artist or scientist. In my opinion, inherent talent is the deciding factor, with training providing the tools. IBM has *unsuccessfully* spent many years (and dollars) to prove that this position is wrong: they champion the cause of the egoless programmer.

Okay, now that I've burst the bubble and told you that we're all not going to be "great" programmers, what tools will make us better programmers and program designers? The school of thought that we will draw from is called Top Down Design. Within that, the areas that we will look at include Top Down Program Development, Modular Program Development and Structured Programming.

Top Down Program Development involves writing and testing the highest segments (or modules) of a program first. This is in contrast with the more common method of Bottom Up Development. The Top Down approach has the benefit of giving critical high level modules the most testing, or providing an earlier warning of any interfacing problems, and of forcing you to pay more attention to the overall scope of the project, rather than getting "lost in the trees."

Modular Program Development was mentioned earlier as the use of simple "black box" modules. By this we mean a group of program statements having identifiable boundaries, and only one entry and exit point. A module or segment performs a specific task based on well defined inputs and produces well defined outputs. A module's size is typically kept small, as is its complexity; allowing for easy understanding and maintainability.

Structured Programming is a style of programming in which the structure of a program (the interrelationship of its

"In my opinion, inherent talent is the deciding factor, with training providing the tools."

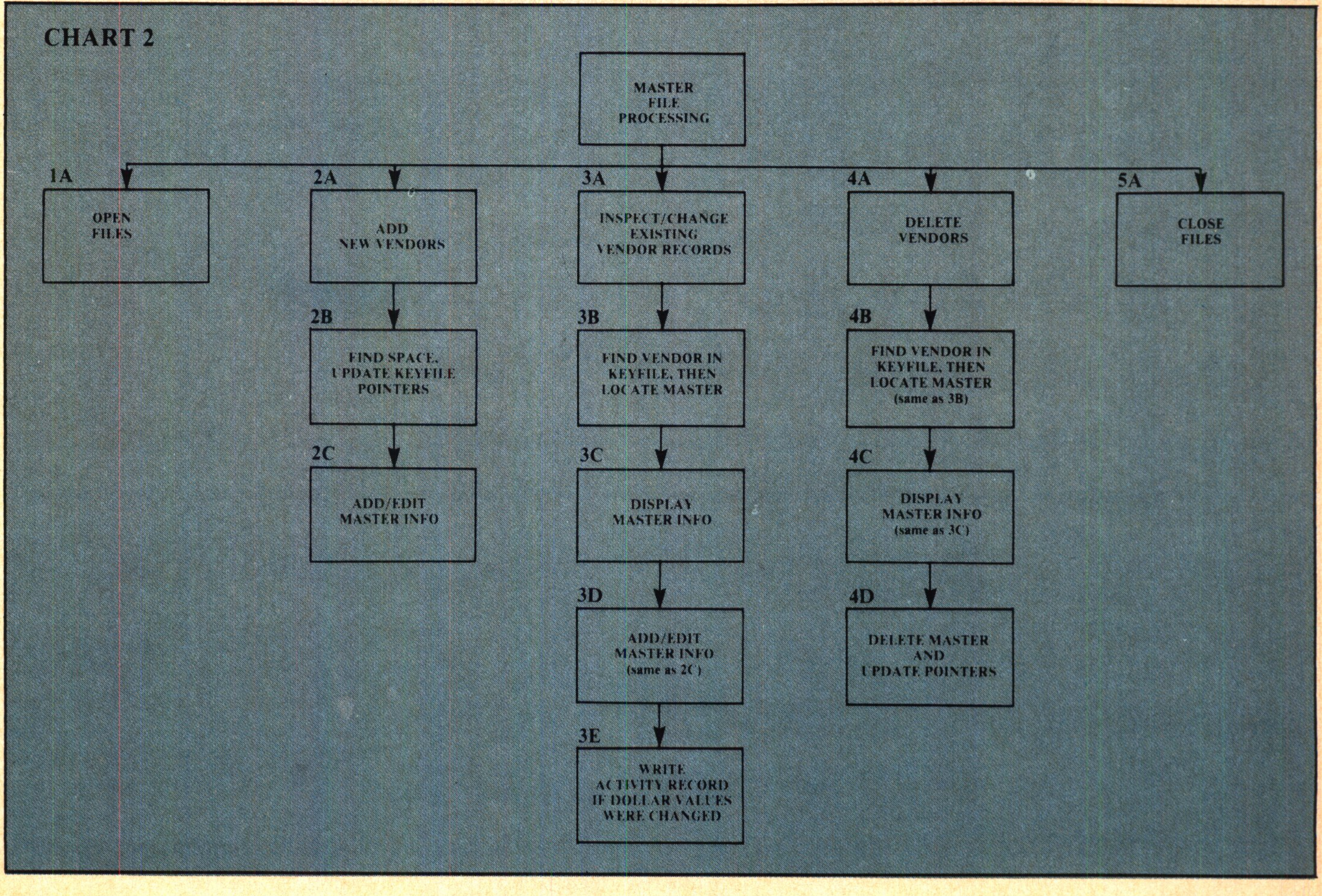


CHART 2

MASTER FILE PROCESSING
1A
OPEN FILES
2A
ADD NEW VENDORS
2B
FIND SPACE, UPDATE KEYFILE POINTERS
2C
ADD/EDIT MASTER INFO
3A
INSPECT/CHANGE EXISTING VENDOR RECORDS
3B
FIND VENDOR IN KEYFILE, THEN LOCATE MASTER
3C
DISPLAY MASTER INFO
3D
ADD/EDIT MASTER INFO (same as 2C)
3E
WRITE ACTIVITY RECORD IF DOLLAR VALUES WERE CHANGED
4A
DELETE VENDORS
4B
FIND VENDOR IN KEYFILE, THEN LOCATE MASTER (same as 3B)
4C
DISPLAY MASTER INFO (same as 3C)
4D
DELETE MASTER AND UPDATE POINTERS
5A
CLOSE FILES

CHART 3

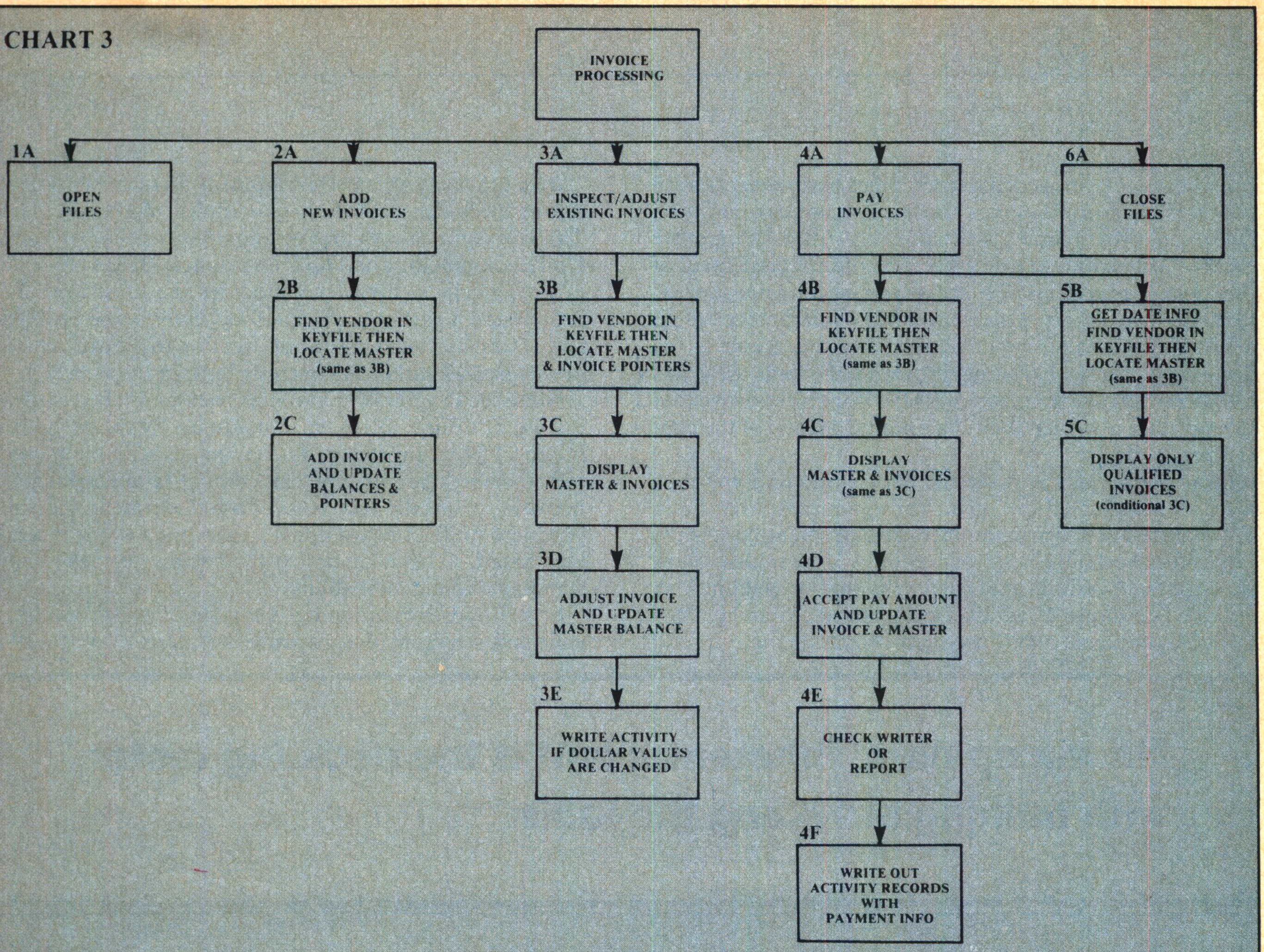
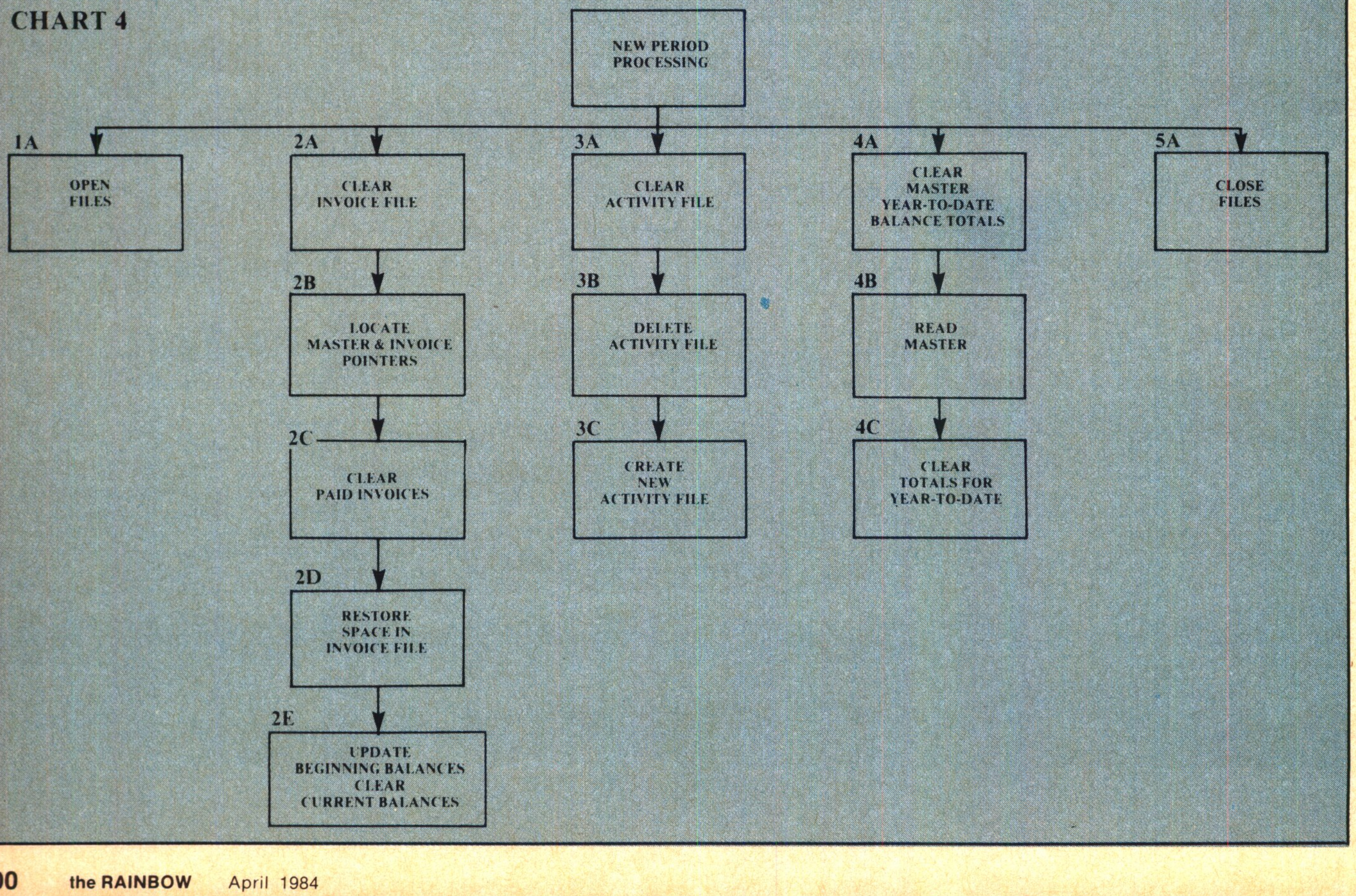

INVOICE PROCESSING
1A
OPEN FILES
2A
ADD NEW INVOICES
2B
FIND VENDOR IN KEYFILE THEN LOCATE MASTER (same as 3B)
2C
ADD INVOICE AND UPDATE BALANCES & POINTERS
3A
INSPECT/ADJUST EXISTING INVOICES
3B
FIND VENDOR IN KEYFILE THEN LOCATE MASTER & INVOICE POINTERS
3C
DISPLAY MASTER & INVOICES
3D
ADJUST INVOICE AND UPDATE MASTER BALANCE
3E
WRITE ACTIVITY IF DOLLAR VALUES ARE CHANGED
4A
PAY INVOICES
4B
FIND VENDOR IN KEYFILE THEN LOCATE MASTER (same as 3B)
4C
DISPLAY MASTER & INVOICES (same as 3C)
4D
ACCEPT PAY AMOUNT AND UPDATE INVOICE & MASTER
4E
CHECK WRITER OR REPORT
4F
WRITE OUT ACTIVITY RECORDS WITH PAYMENT INFO
5B
GET DATE INFO
FIND VENDOR IN KEYFILE THEN LOCATE MASTER (same as 3B)
5C
DISPLAY ONLY QUALIFIED INVOICES (conditional 3C)
6A
CLOSE FILES

CHART 4


NEW PERIOD PROCESSING
1A
OPEN FILES
2A
CLEAR INVOICE FILE
2B
LOCATE MASTER & INVOICE POINTERS
2C
CLEAR PAID INVOICES
2D
RESTORE SPACE IN INVOICE FILE
2E
UPDATE BEGINNING BALANCES CLEAR CURRENT BALANCES
3A
CLEAR ACTIVITY FILE
3B
DELETE ACTIVITY FILE
3C
CREATE NEW ACTIVITY FILE
4A
CLEAR MASTER YEAR-TO-DATE BALANCE TOTALS
4B
READ MASTER
4C
CLEAR TOTALS FOR YEAR-TO-DATE
5A
CLOSE FILES

GIMIX HAS THE 6809 SYSTEM TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS

HARDWARE

All systems feature the **GIMIX CLASSY CHASSIS**; with a ferro-resonant constant voltage power supply, gold plated bus connectors, and plenty of capacity for future expansion.

Static **RAM** and double-density **DMA** floppy disk controllers are used exclusively in all systems.

All systems are guaranteed for 2 MHz operation and include complete hardware and software documentation, necessary cables, filler plates, etc.

Systems are assembled using burned-in and tested boards, and all disk drives are tested and aligned by **GIMIX**.

You can add additional components to any system when ordering, or expand it in the future by adding **RAM, I/O**, etc.

GIMIX lets you choose from a wide variety of options to customize your system to your needs.

SOFTWARE

All **OS-9/FLEX** systems allow you to software select either operating system.

Also included is the **GMXBUG** monitor and, in systems with 128K or more of RAM, **GMX-VDISK** for **FLEX**.

All **GIMIX OS-9** systems include **Microware's Editor, Assembler, Debugger, Basic09,** and **Runb**; and the GMX versions of **RMS** and **DO** for **OS-9**.

All **GIMIX** versions of **OS-9** can read and write RS color computer format OS-9 disks, as well as the Microware/GIMIX standard format.

New and exclusive with **OS-9 GMX III** systems is the **GMX OS-9 Support ROM**, a monitor for **OS-9** that includes memory diagnostics and allows the system to boot directly from either hard disk or floppy.

A wide variety of languages and other software is available for use with either **OS-9** or **FLEX**.

OS-9 GMX III/FLEX SYSTEMS (#79)

The **#79** super system now includes (in addition to the above): the **GMX 6809 CPU III**, a **256K CMOS Static RAM Board (#72)**, and a **3-port Intelligent Serial I/O Processor (#11)**.

The **GMX 6809 CPU III** can perform high-speed DMA transfers from memory to memory and uses memory attributes and illegal instruction trapping to protect the system and users from program crashes. If a user program crashes, only that user is affected; other users are unaware of the problem.

The 3-Port Intelligent Serial I/O Board (#11) significantly reduces system overhead by handling routine I/O functions; freeing the host CPU for running user programs. This improves overall system performance and allows user terminals to be run at up to 19.2K baud.

with dual 40 track DSDD drives	$5998.79
with dual 80 track DSDD drives	$6198.79
with **#88** dual 8'' DSDD drive system	$7698.79
with **#90** 19MB Winchester subsystem and one 80 track	$8898.79
with a 47MB Winchester subsystem and one 80 track	$10,898.79
with a 47MB plus a 6MB removable pack Winchester subsystem and one 80 track drive	$12,398.79

TO ORDER BY MAIL: SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR USE YOUR VISA OR MASTER CHARGE. Please allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. U.S. orders add $5 handling if order is under $200.00. Foreign orders add $10 handling if order is under $200.00. Foreign orders over $200.00 will be shipped via Emery Air Freight COLLECT, and we will charge no handling. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Please note that foreign checks have been taking about 8 weeks for collection so we would advise wiring money, or checks drawn on a bank account in the U.S. Our bank is the Continental Illinois National Bank of Chicago, 231 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60693, account #73-32033.

BASIC-09 and OS-9 are trademarks of Microware Systems Corp. and MOTOROLA, Inc. FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. GIMIX, GHOST, GMX, CLASSY CHASSIS, are trademarks of GIMIX, Inc.

OS-9 GMX I / FLEX SYSTEMS #49

The **#49** systems include 64KB static RAM, #05 CPU, #43 2 port serial board.

with dual 40 track DSDD drives	$3998.49
with dual 80 track DSDD drives	$4198.49
with **#88** dual 8'' DSDD drive system	$5698.49
with **#90** 19MB Winchester subsystem and one 80 track	$6898.49

OS-9 GMX II / FLEX SYSTEMS #39

The **#39** systems include 128KB static RAM, #05 CPU, #43 2 port serial board.

with dual 40 track DSDD drives	$4498.39
with dual 80 track DSDD drives	$4698.39
with **#88** dual 8'' DSDD drive system	$6198.39
with **#90** 19MB Winchester subsystem and one 80 track	$7398.39

GIMIX DOES NOT GUARANTEE PERFORMANCE OF ANY GIMIX SYSTEMS, BOARDS OR SOFTWARE WHEN USED WITH OTHER MANUFACTURERS PRODUCT.

EXPORT MODELS: ADD $30 FOR 50Hz. POWER SUPPLIES.

GIMIX, Inc. reserves the right to change pricing, terms, and products specifications at any time without further notice.

ALL PRICES ARE F.O.B. CHICAGO

Contact GIMIX for price and availability of UniFLEX and UniFLEX GMXIII Systems.

NOTE on all drive systems: Dual 40 track drives have about 700KB of formatted capacity; dual 80's about 1,400KB; dual 8'' about 2,000KB. The formatted capacity of hard disks is about 80% of the total capacity.

Want to expand your system to a megabyte of Static RAM and 15 users?

Simply add additional memory and I/O boards. Your **GIMIX** system can grow with your needs. Contact us for a complete list of available boards and options.

#72 256KB CMOS STATIC RAM board with battery back up	$1898.72
#64 64KB CMOS STATIC RAM board	$528.64
with battery back up	$478.67
#67 64KB STATIC RAM board	$498.11
#11 3 port intelligent serial I/O board	$128.43
#43 2 port serial I/O board	$88.42
#42 2 port parallel I/O board	$24.95
#95 cable sets (1 needed per port), specify board	

TRADE UP YOUR CoCo!

GIMIX will allow you up to $1100.00 credit toward the purchase of any GIMIX system when you trade-in your working Color Computer, peripherals, and original software. The trade-in value is limited to 110% of the RADIO SHACK™ list price at the time your order is placed. You pay the freight. This offer is good only in the Continental U.S.; is limited to the first 100 orders; and expires on 9/30/84. Only one trade-in per customer.

GIMIX inc.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

© 1984 GIMIX, INC. 4-84

parts) is made as clear as possible by restricting control logic to just three structures:

1) Simple SEQUENCE of functions (statements are processed as they appear).
2) SELECTION of functions (*IF. . . THEN. . . ELSE*).
3) Loop control or ITERATION (*DO WHILE* or *FOR . . . NEXT*).

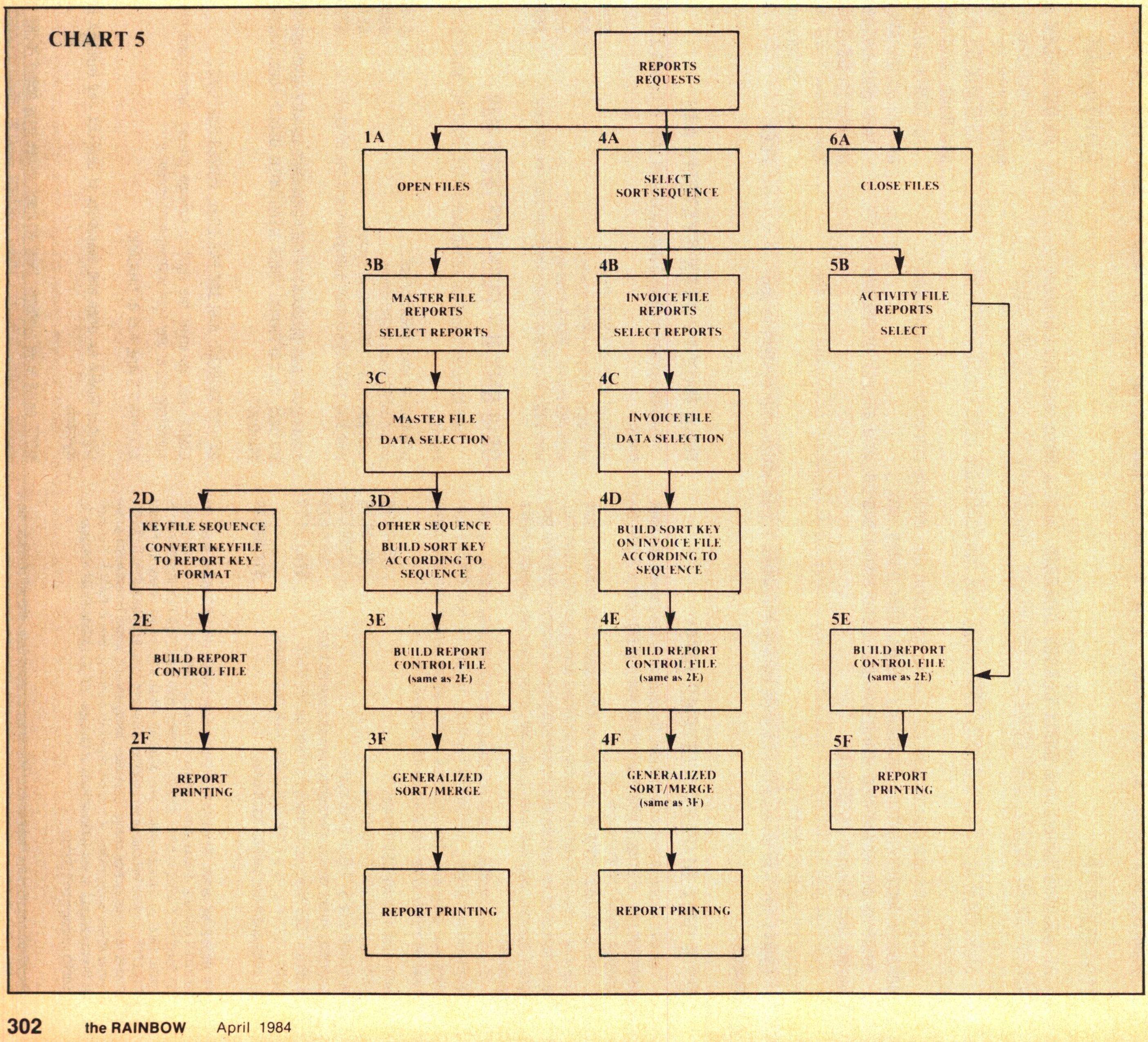
Structured Programming has also been termed *GOTO-less* programming. Since the BASIC language does not lend itself as well to Structured Programming as do other languages such as PASCAL, etc., we will borrow from the philosophy, but not strictly adhere to its program structure.

Would you like the above three paragraphs translated into simple, easy-to-understand English? Here goes: When designing and coding a program, define it from the highest levels down, breaking it into small easy to understand parts, keeping in mind that the easiest way to follow a set of thoughts is the same way we've learned to read — one line after another. Most people's reaction is: sure — that's obvious, but they (myself included) don't always put it into practice.

When I do use Top Down concepts, I honestly get a simpler, more flexible program. Part of the problem in using the technique seems to be that programmers are, in general, overly optimistic and tend to underestimate the scope of a project. So instead of a good design stage, they just dig in and start programming. All too often this can lead to "boxing yourself in" and then having to resort to "a little patch" here and "a little patch" there to get out of the box. These patches increase the complexity and reduce the flexibility of your software. Also, they are not always "little" . . . enough on theory! Let's design something.

Although I can think of several program subjects that would be more interesting from an application point of view, I have chosen Accounts Payable as our example, because from a design and file structure point of view it contains all the "pieces" that I want to use as examples. As we get into the design, you will hopefully begin to look at an application from a slightly different point of view: not as much what the user perceives the application to be, but rather the file structures and their interrelationship to each other. As an example, actually Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable are basically the same, with the exception that in one case you pay the invoices and in the other, you are tracking receipt of payment of those invoices. Could

CHART 5


REPORTS REQUESTS
1A
OPEN FILES
4A
SELECT SORT SEQUENCE
6A
CLOSE FILES
3B
MASTER FILE REPORTS SELECT REPORTS
4B
INVOICE FILE REPORTS SELECT REPORTS
5B
ACTIVITY FILE REPORTS SELECT
3C
MASTER FILE DATA SELECTION
4C
INVOICE FILE DATA SELECTION
2D
KEYFILE SEQUENCE CONVERT KEYFILE TO REPORT KEY FORMAT
3D
OTHER SEQUENCE BUILD SORT KEY ACCORDING TO SEQUENCE
4D
BUILD SORT KEY ON INVOICE FILE ACCORDING TO SEQUENCE
2E
BUILD REPORT CONTROL FILE
3E
BUILD REPORT CONTROL FILE (same as 2E)
4E
BUILD REPORT CONTROL FILE (same as 2E)
5E
BUILD REPORT CONTROL FILE (same as 2E)
2F
REPORT PRINTING
3F
GENERALIZED SORT/MERGE
4F
GENERALIZED SORT/MERGE (same as 3F)
5F
REPORT PRINTING
REPORT PRINTING
REPORT PRINTING

SERIOUS SOFTWARE FOR THE SERIOUS USER!

SUPER SLEUTH for OS-9 $49.95

Examine, modify or disassemble binary files into source code!

A-BASIC Compiler OS-9 $75.00

Produce fast, ROMable object code from BASIC source code!

UTILIX for OS-9 $49.95

A set of UNIX-like utilities for OS-9!

CRASMB for OS-9 $399.00 (includes all CPM's)

Cross assemble source code into object code files.!

DYNA-C for OS-9 $59.95

A Small-C derivative.

DYNASOFT PASCAL OS-9 $59.95

A Pascal subset requiring only 12K of RAM!!

O-Pak for OS-9 $34.95

Hi-Res screen for OS-9

DYNASTAR/DYNAFORM OS-9 $99.90
DYNASPELL for OS-9 $59.95

Word processing complete with spelling checker!!!

SERIOUSLY NOW . . .

FHL
FRANK
HOGG
LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • SUITE 215 • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203
PHONE (315)474-7856 • TELEX 646740

*OS-9 IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROWARE, INC.

our Accounts Payable be turned into an Accounts Receivable System at a later date? Yes, only some of the modules dealing with specific logic for a Payables system and minor file definitions need to be rewritten.

This brings up another important reason for investing in the design of your application: not all that often do we start from scratch when we write a program. Typically, programmers borrow from what they have previously written and know works. If we do a good job now, we will most likely save a lot of time in the future. . . .

> **". . . By designing and programming from the top down, it should be easy to add . . . oversights as we go."**

Throughout the pages in this article, you will find six charts. Actually, it is one large chart of our Accounts Payable System, broken up for presentation purposes. Let me say right now that I don't feel that the chart is complete or final, but it shows the first stage of design: a general overview defining the modules and their interrelationships. Although it is good to spend considerable time on your design flowchart, it should not get too specific. Remember, at design time, we want to concentrate on the whole forest. It is inevitable that, as we continue, we will think of items that could have been included. By designing and programming from the top down, it should be easy to add these oversights as we go.

I have divided our system into the five major categories of Master File Processing, Invoice File Processing, New Period Processing, Report Processing, and Utility Processing. Then within each major category, I have further defined the steps necessary to allow the user to look at, update, add or delete their information. Both New Period Processing and Utility Processing contain what are commonly called the "housekeeping functions" and at programming time, may even lend themselves to being combined into one program. To date, the only assumptions that have been made about the computer system which will run these programs is that it will have a disk system and be capable of using Computerware©'s Random BASIC™. Before we actually start programming, we will better define our target computer's capabilities to insure that our programs will be compatible.

One of the purposes of flowcharting out the system in advance is to establish commonality between program modules. Take note that under Master File Processing there are three cases where common modules are referenced. In Invoice Processing, there are again several common modules, and in fact, the module titled "Find Vendor in Keyfile and Locate Master" is common between both Master and Invoice Processing. As you study the flowchart, you will see more areas where a module can be reused. By defining that at the design level, we can insure that when those program modules are written they will retain the ability to be used commonly throughout the system.

This brings to a close "Design and Development of Application Software — Part II." The next article will cover the file structures, their interrelationship, record layouts, and system inputs and reports. Hopefully, this article has shown the importance of organizing and planning your application prior to programming. If you saw a similarity between the flowchart and an outline, you've picked up on the fact that what we basically did was to outline our project prior to beginning our writing (programming). Nothing really new and innovative; probably the hardest part is disciplining oneself to "resist the urge to code."

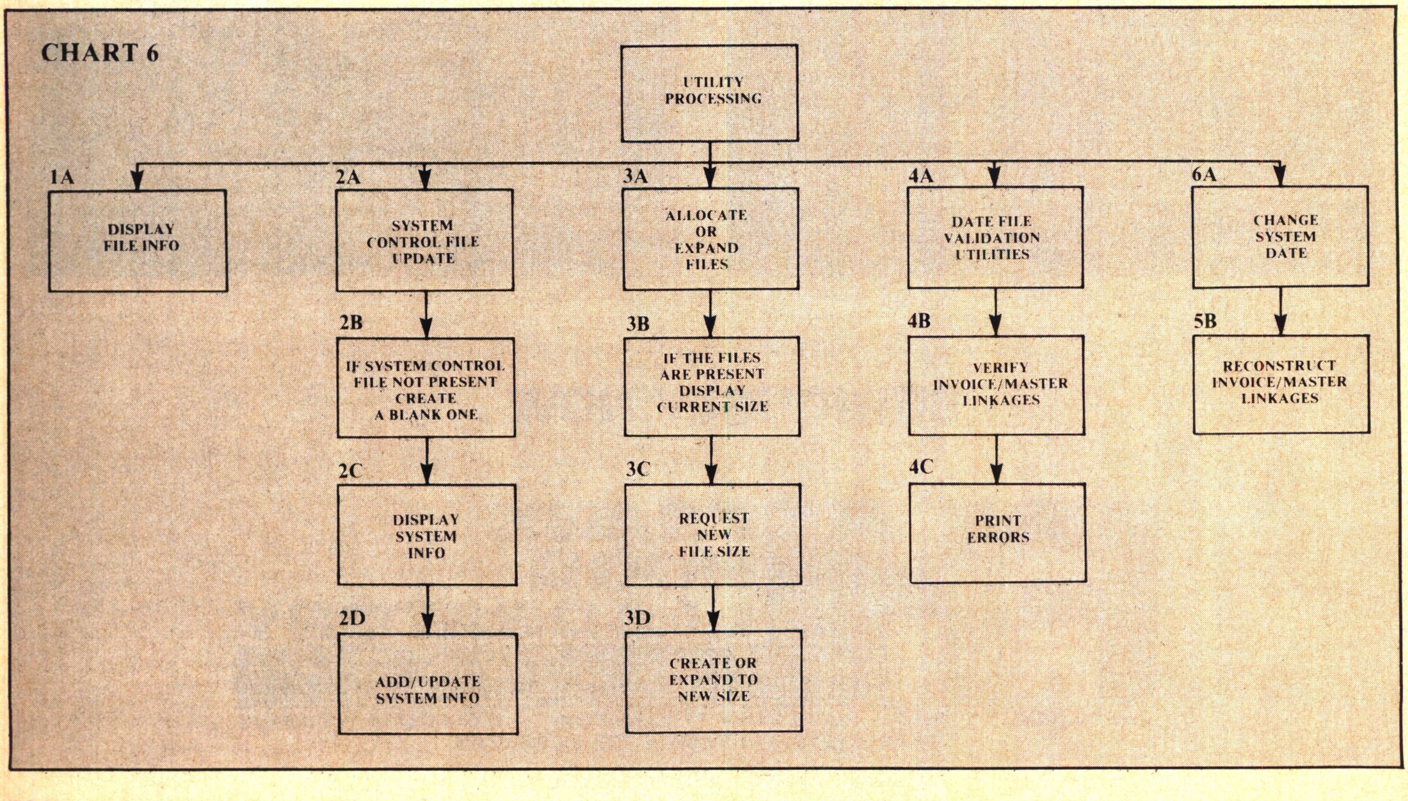
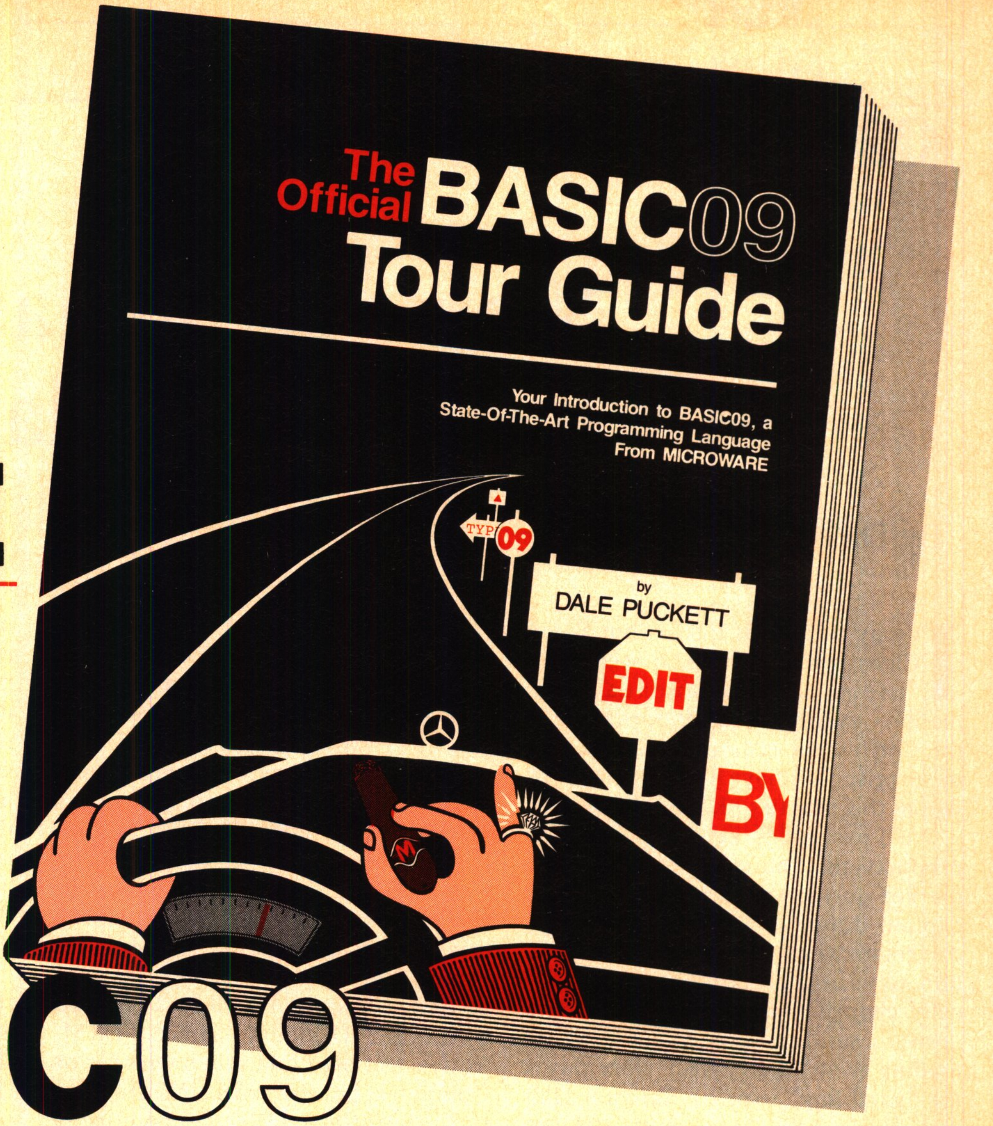


CHART 6
UTILITY PROCESSING
1A
DISPLAY FILE INFO
2A
SYSTEM CONTROL FILE UPDATE
2B
IF SYSTEM CONTROL FILE NOT PRESENT CREATE A BLANK ONE
2C
DISPLAY SYSTEM INFO
2D
ADD/UPDATE SYSTEM INFO
3A
ALLOCATE OR EXPAND FILES
3B
IF THE FILES ARE PRESENT DISPLAY CURRENT SIZE
3C
REQUEST NEW FILE SIZE
3D
CREATE OR EXPAND TO NEW SIZE
4A
DATE FILE VALIDATION UTILITIES
4B
VERIFY INVOICE/MASTER LINKAGES
4C
PRINT ERRORS
6A
CHANGE SYSTEM DATE
5B
RECONSTRUCT INVOICE/MASTER LINKAGES

Get the most out of BASIC09


The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide
Your Introduction to BASIC09, a State-Of-The-Art Programming Language From MICROWARE
TYP
09
by DALE PUCKETT
EDIT
BY

The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** is skillfully written in a friendly and easy-to-read style. Just perfect for those new to computers and to BASIC09. It's also a *valuable reference book* for programmers, engineers, students and hobbyists, providing an in-depth look at BASIC09 plus an overview of the OS-9 operating system. Comprehensive reference sections on BASIC09 and OS-9 commands are also included.

The book "maps" out your route through the Mercedes of Basics . . . BASIC09 and puts you in the driver's seat in no time. Fasten your seatbelt, sit back and enjoy the ride to perfecting your programming skills.

MICROWARE . . .

The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** comes from the people who wrote BASIC09. As the leader in 6809 system software, we at MICROWARE care about our users and want to help you get the most from our products.

It's Easy to Order.

Phone orders are accepted from MasterCard or VISA cardholders or for COD shipment. You can also order by mail using the coupon below. Quantity discounts are available to educational organizations and dealers. For further information contact Microware.

microware®

Specialists in system software for 68-family microprocessors since 1977.

OS-9 and BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola.

MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 4865
Des Moines, IA 50304, U.S.A.
Phone (515) 279-8844
Telex 910-520-2535

Please send ________ copies of the **Basic09 Tour Guide** book at $18.95 each. Add $2.00 for UPS shipping in the U.S. or $5.00 for overseas air mail per book. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State __________ Zip__________

☐ I have enclosed a check

☐ Charge to my bank card:
MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐
Card Number ____________
Expiration____________

OS-9
64K

KISSABLE OS-9

News, Explanations And A Checkbook Balancing Act

By Dale L. Puckett

It may be almost Easter, but Santa Claus is still visiting. It seems like there has been a surprise a day in the mailbox ever since OS-9 appeared on the CoCo scene last fall. And speaking of surprises, we have a few planned for you in this month's "KISSable OS-9."

We'll pass along news about several products that have appeared on the market during the last month, try to explain device descriptors and device drivers and how they work, show you how to write a procedure to automatically change a device descriptor, and answer several questions about memory, loading BASIC09, etc. Also, since this is the "gambling" issue of *Rainbow*, I'm including a copy of a simple BASIC09 Checkbook program. Balancing mine is always a gamble. That's the truth.

Quick Hardware Note

I was just introduced to a new plug-in board that enhances CoCo OS-9 operation. Bill Ball, one of the guys in the carpool, bought a used "WordPak" made by PBJ in North Bergen, N.J. As luck would have it, he got one of the first boards off the line and the hardware was addressed at a different address than the pointer in his OS-9 device descriptor. Needless to say, it didn't work when he tried to run it. When we called, Al at PBJ told us that the company had to move the board so it wouldn't conflict with Tandy's new extension bus. WordPak was on the market first.

PBJ really has its act together when it comes to OS-9. The software that drives WordPak is installed in OS-9 by running a procedure file that replaces two CoCo OS-9 modules. CCIO, the standard CoCo OS-9 keyboard and screen driver is replaced with a device driver named WordPak and the standard Tandy device descriptor TERM is replaced by a new PBJ module named TERM. You just sit back and watch your Color Computer do the work. When your CoCo is finished, OS-9 will boot using WordPak as the main display.

Since you only need to add two new modules to drive this 80-column display, it is fairly easy to keep your original CoCo capability and use WordPak as an alternate display. To do this, you simply leave the original CCIO and TERM modules in memory for normal operation, loading and using the WordPak device driver and matching device descriptor when you want the alternate display device. Both should reside in your execution directory. To load the device driver, you would type:

```
OS9: Load Wordpak [ENTER]
```

Before you may use WordPak as an alternate display, you must first change the name string in PBJ's device descriptor TERM with a disk editor. You'll need to use a disk editor because if you try to load PBJ's TERM from the disk as is, OS-9 will not accept it because Tandy's TERM is already in memory.

You see, OS-9 will only load a module from disk with the same name as a module already in memory when the revision number of the new module is higher than the revision number of the module in memory. I use a stand-alone machine language program called *Disk-Edit* to do the job. It comes in very handy at times like this. However if you don't need a tool like this very often, you can easily type in the source of the BASIC09 program named *Patch* on Page A-13 of the BASIC09 reference manual. It does the same thing.

Here's an easy one-byte swap. Change the "T" to a "V" and call the PBJ display VERM. You will also want to rename the file that holds the modified module. If you name the module VERM, it makes good sense to give the new file the same name.

VTRM might be a better name for your new device descriptor. To give it this name you would need to change the first three characters of the original device descriptor's name string. It would be harder to change the fourth character since the eighth bit is set and you would have to add $80 Hex to the value of the ASCII character you wanted to put in that position.

It would also be difficult for you to give the descriptor a name longer than four characters without access to the source code. If all this talk of changing name strings confuses you at first, stick with us. You'll find a detailed explanation of device descriptors elsewhere in this month's column.

Keep in mind that since you have changed a byte within the module in your new file you must VERIFY it with the update, "u" option before it will load.

Here is an example that shows how you could send the output of OS-9's DUMP utility to the 80-column card

---

(Dale L. Puckett is a free-lance writer and programmer who has worked with the Motorola family of microprocessors since 1976. He just completed his first book, The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide, *this summer. It is being published by Microware and will be available this fall. He is the author of* DynaSpell, Readtest, Esther *and* Help, *which are available from Frank Hogg Laboratories. He serves on the Info World Software Review Board and is a Chief Warrant Officer in the U.S. Coast Guard.)*

after you have renamed and verified the new device descriptor, type:

```
OS9: load VTRM
OS9: dump afile >/VTRM
```

I received excellent support when I asked Al at PBJ about Bill's problem and since then I have noticed several tributes to WordPak and PBJ service on the CompuServe OS-9 SIG. I would like to go on record and request that they add one more file to their package of OS-9 software for WordPak. That would be a device descriptor already named VT or WPak or something similar so that you could use WordPak as an alternate display without making your own descriptor.

Now, About The Null Modem Cable

Sometimes, good things come out of typesetting errors. Several weeks ago, before I had received my copy of the February *Rainbow* a UPS truck pulled up and the driver dropped off a package from Bob Rosen at Spectrum Projects in Woodhaven, N.Y.

"I also have received many calls asking about hooking an external terminal to CoCo's RS-232 connector," Bob wrote. "My company now sells two OS-9 null modem cables. The first lets you hook up a CoCo or MC-10 as a second terminal. The second will let you connect a Model I, II, III, 12, 16 or 100 as an external terminal."

This cable is the easy way to hook another terminal or another CoCo up to the RS-232 connector. I say this because a number of people that have written us at *Rainbow* seem to be having trouble making their own cable. Besides, if you are busy, you have to add the value of your time before you start piddling. I tried Bob's cable with the Televideo 925 and it worked great.

Rosen said that he has a customer who claims to have a patch that lets him run OS-9 with an external terminal at 1200 Baud. If Bob can talk his friend into sending us the information for the patch we'll publish it here. If not, contact Bob at: (212) 441-2807.

While we're on the subject of a 1200 Baud patch, James Johnson of Hampton, Va., wrote to tell us about a friend who had also solved the problem. He says there is an error in the device drivers. Jim credits Maurice Riggins, 9 Floyd, Poquoson, Va., 23668 with finding the problem. We'll see if we can get Maurice to send us the information.

When *Rainbow* finally arrived, I realized what stirred up all the interest. In a paragraph about terminal problems, the following line appeared: "Hopefully the new RS-232 cord that is designed to plug in the new expander interface contains a real ACIA. The word "card" had been translated to "cord."

Speaking of that card, I've learned from John Adams in Montrose, Mich., that the Radio Shack serial card does contain an ACIA — one of the new 6551s. Adams is working on an OS-9 device driver for the card now and hopefully he will share it with us.

The OS-9 Philosophy In Action
Or, Dan Johnson Strikes Back

OS-9 is a perfect example of the effectiveness of modular programming — or at least it was until Tandy put it on the Color Computer. On the older, standard OS-9 systems you could add new hardware — additional disk drives, graphics display boards or mechanical plotters, for example — with ease.

> "Would you believe, 1440 sectors on a single disk?"

Suppose that you own 35-track, single-sided, single-density disk drives and are struggling along doing the best you can. Then, your day comes and you win the *Readers Digest* Sweepstakes. **Or, maybe you hit the daily double at the track. In any case you'll probably want to move up to double-sided, double-density drives right away.**

On a standard OS-9 system, you need only plug in the new drive and change one or two bytes in an OS-9 device descriptor. The change is so simple that you can make it quickly with the OS-9 debug utility.

Not so on the CoCo version of OS-9. Tandy chose to hard code the description of the standard Radio Shack 35-track, single-sided, double-density drive into the device driver, CCDISK, instead of having the driver read the description from a device descriptor — the standard OS-9 way.

Why are we beating this drum again? Because, now there is a solution to the problem. Dan Johnson of D. P. Johnson in Portland, Ore., has written a new device driver called SDISK which replaces the Tandy driver, CCDISK. Once you have installed this device driver, you can read and write 35-, 40- or 80-track drives. And better yet, those drives can be single or double density, as well as single or double sided.

SDISK also lets you program the disk drive step rate. And it gives you a way to read a disk written by a standard OS-9 system like the GIMIX or Smoke Signal. Needless to say, it also lets you write a disk that can be read by the larger systems.

I received SDISK yesterday and installed it immediately. It took about 20 minutes following the step-by-step directions in the manual.

And what did I gain by the effort? Would you believe, 1440 sectors on a single disk. A standard OS-9 disk on the GIMIX contains 1274 sectors on the same disk. That should make you proud of your CoCo. The extra space is made possible because Tandy's double density format puts 18 sectors on each track. The standard OS-9 system only uses 16 sectors on a track.

How Many Drives Do You Need?

Speaking of disk drives. It's time to take a stand. I say that because of several letters I have received during the past month. Cletus Piper of East Alton, Ill., put it best:

> "Now that I have OS-9 and BASIC09, it seems that some discrepancy exists between what I have read, and what I am experiencing. Here's the major question. Exactly how many disks does it take to use OS-9? Every article I have read has said that OS-9 was designed to operate on a single disk system. In fact, I purchased my disk drives based on this information. Now I find that when I put BASIC09 on my system disk I only have about 4K of disk space remaining."

I don't remember writing that OS-9 was "designed" for a single disk system. In fact, I can't imagine anyone that has used OS-9 long saying that. Although OS-9 is not as disk intensive as Unix, it does use the disk drives a lot. And, its modular approach lets you get a lot of work done with a small amount of memory.

There is no question about it, operation with one drive is a big hassle. Yet, no more so than with FLEX, or MSDOS and CP/M for that matter. In fact, since you can load modules into any location in memory, operating with one drive is much easier with OS-9 than it is with many of the other operating systems.

Here's the best advice I can give you — use two drives if at all possible. And, if you haven't added that second drive, or if you haven't bought your drives yet — consider getting something besides the standard Radio Shack 35-track, single-sided, double density drive. Dan Johnson states the argument:

> "There are several advantages. First, most other 48 TPI drives have 40 tracks instead of 35, giving you more storage; and most use step rates faster than the 30 millisecond step rate used by Radio Shack, giving you faster and quieter system operation."

Johnson also noted that if you have a serious job to do with your computer, you should buy two drives. I agree. Remember, you can copy a file or backup a disk much faster with two drives than you can with one. And if you really need a lot of storage on-line, you can buy an 80-track model which packs 96 tracks on every inch of the disk.

We also received a filter kit and a hacker's kit from D.P. Johnson this week. These utilities are Unix like and further extend the toolbox concept we introduced several months ago. They are all used with pipes or with standard input and output redirection. We'll take a closer look at them next month.

Loading BASIC09

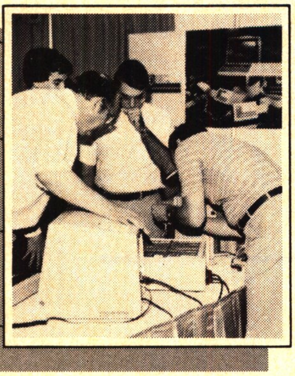
We received almost a dozen letters during the last month from people who couldn't load BASIC09 into their CoCo or couldn't make it fit on the system disk. Here is a sample letter from Fernand Barbeau up in Canada.

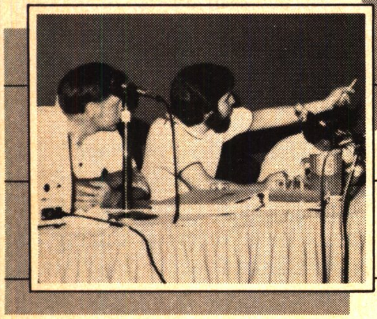
> Problem: On Page 2-3 they write:
> OS9:BASIC09 (does not work)
> I tried:
> OS9: /do/BASIC09 (it reported memory full)

Plan to Attend the 3rd ANNUAL OS-9 USERS SEMINAR

August 17, 18, 19, 20
Pre-Registration Only!

- MORE INFORMATION
- MORE EXHIBITS
- MORE SPEAKERS
- HARDWARE
- SOFTWARE





- TECHNICAL SESSIONS FOR 6809 & 68K

Plan now to attend the 3rd Annual OS-9 User Seminar. This is an event you won't want to miss if you use, sell or are interested in systems that use Microware 6809/68000 software. Informative round-table discussions on almost every aspect of the design and use of Microware software will be held. A bigger and better exhibit area will have display booths from many of the leading suppliers of OS-9 compatible hardware and software. Don't miss this chance to increase your knowledge and skill in the latest microcomputer software technology — Register today!!!

Fee: $125

Location: Marriott Hotel
Des Moines, Iowa

Don't Miss It: Pre-Register Now!
Call: 515/279-8844 or Write:

Boy, everyone is having a great time . . .
You bet, Jeanne.
microware®

MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 4865 • Des Moines IA 50304

OS-9 and BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola.

Marshmallows for your CoCo

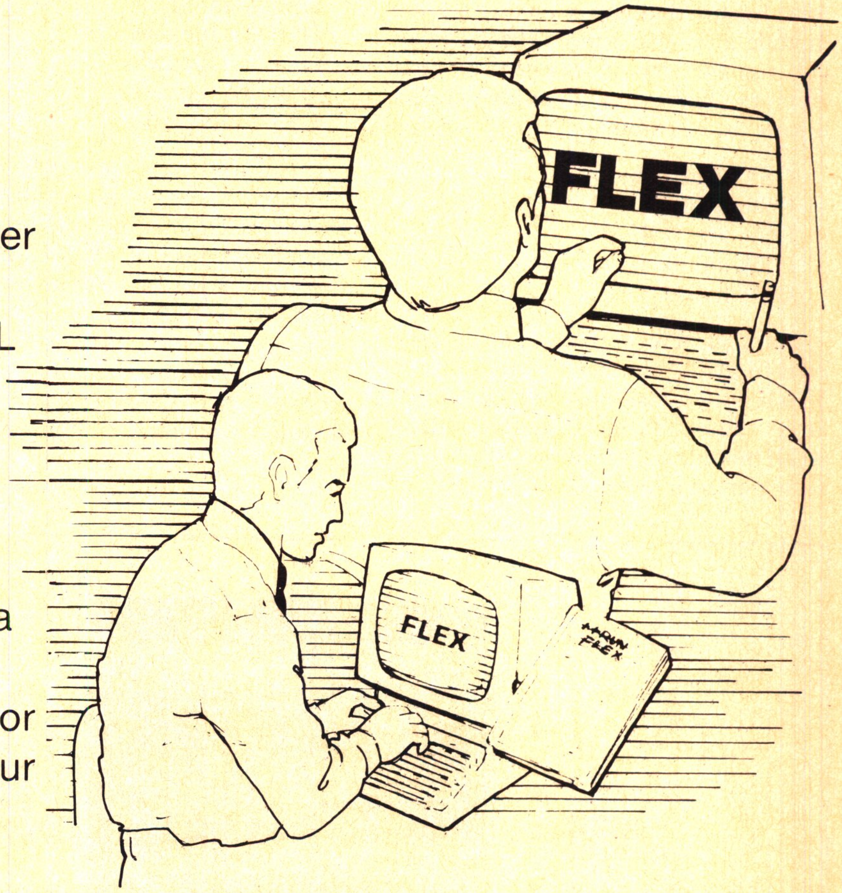
ED	THE SUPERIOR PROGRAMMER'S EDITOR for OS-9 or FLEX . . . . $49 A combination screen/line editor which addresses specific lines by line number.
ASM	6809 STANDARD MACRO ASSEMBLER for OS-9 or FLEX $49
OSM	6809 EXTENDED MACRO ASSEMBLER for OS-9 or FLEX $99
CRASMB	8 BIT MACRO CROSS ASSEMBLER for OS-9 or FLEX . . . . $399 Cross assembles these CPU types: 6800-2-8 6801-3 6804 6805 6809 6811 6502 1802 8048 8080-5 Z-8 Z-80
CRASMB 16.32	16 and/or 32 BIT CROSS ASSEMBLER for OS-9 or FLEX . . . . $249 Exclusively supports the 68,000 CPU.
DO	SHELL COMMAND LANGUAGE for OS-9 . . . . $69 Intended to be used for batch processing. Similar appearance to BASIC, with nine string and 26 number variables for parameter passing.
K-BASIC	BASIC LANGUAGE COMPILER . . . . . . LEVEL 1 for OS-9 or FLEX (Available 1/84) . . . $199 A BASIC to Machine Language compiler. Level 1 supports sequential files, floating point, three sizes of integers, string variables, and arrays. Includes 6809 run time package and OSM assembler.

....PLEASE SPECIFY OS-9 OR FLEX, AND INDICATE DISK SIZE....

LLOYD I/O
19535 NE GLISAN
PORTLAND, OR 97230 (503) 666-1097

STILL, ONE OF THE BEST!

FHL COLOR FLEX*



If you have a 64k Color Computer and you can't decide on an operating system, consider FHL Color FLEX! On the market for over two years, it has proven itself to thousands of users!

With FHL Color FLEX's unique features and the availability of a lot of well written software, you can't afford to overlook FHL Color FLEX as a viable solution to your disk operating system needs!!

FHL Color FLEX ONLY **$69.95**
with DBASIC ONLY **$99.00**

Don't wait, order yours today and receive our FREE newsletter/catalog packed with great information on what we have available to help satisfy your software and hardware needs! Or write or call for the dealer nearest you.

FHL
FRANK
HOGG
LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • SUITE 215 • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203
PHONE (315)474-7856 • TELEX 646740

*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

> So, I tried:
> OS9: /d1/BASIC09 (it reported memory full)
> If I load BASIC09, all is okay. What can I do?

BASIC09 is a large program. The memory available while running OS-9 is limited. This lack of memory is compounded by the fact that Radio Shack's disk drives only hold a little more than 600 sectors of data. Let's discuss memory first.

When you are running OS-9 you must be sure that you unlink a program module after you run it. If you don't, you run the risk of fragmenting your memory. For example, study the following list of commands:

```
OS9: load asm
OS9: load dir
OS9: asm testfile
OS9: unlink asm
OS9: mdir e
```

Look closely at the memory map printed by the module directory utility. You'll notice that you have two rather large chunks of memory free with a small module a few hundred bytes long sitting in the middle. You may have 120 pages of memory free, but it is split into two pieces around 50 pages long.

BASIC09 is more than 23,000 long. That's more than 90 pages. Since OS-9 Level I requires that all program modules be loaded into contiguous memory, that means you won't be able to load BASIC09 into memory once your memory becomes fragmented.

What's the answer? There are two. First, you can be careful and make sure you unlink a module when you are through with it. For example:

```
OS9: load list
OS9: list file.one
OS9: list file.two
OS9: list file.three
OS9: unlink list
```

The other alternative is not to load a utility command module at all, just call it from the OS-9 command line. This is possible because of OS-9's automatic operation. Do you remember how the system works?

When you type a name following the OS9: prompt, the system looks for it in a directory that holds the name of all modules in memory. If it finds it there, it will fork to it and execute your command.

If the module is not in memory, it doesn't give up. Rather, it searches the directory of your current execution directory for a file by that name. If it finds it, it loads the module contained in the file into memory and executes it.

And, if it still doesn't find your file it still won't quit. It makes one more try and searches your current data directory for a file with the name you typed on the command line. If it finds it, it considers it a procedure file and attempts to execute the commands contained in the file. Now that's stamina.

Here are the alternate command lines:

```
OS9: list file.one
OS9: list file.two
OS9: list file.three
```

Of course, there are performance tradeoffs. If you use the second list of commands, OS-9 will need to go out to your current execution directory and load the utility "list" each time you ask to list a file. In the example above, you will hear the drives load "list" three times. In the first example, they only had to load it once.

With a short utility file like "list" it probably doesn't matter. But what if the file is long, like ASM or BASIC09? You'll need to make your own decision.

UNLIMITED EXPANSION

- 6 SLOT EXPANSION BUS
- PARALLEL PRINTER CARTRIDGE
- DUAL RS232 CARTRIDGE
- PROTOTYPING BOARD
- 80 COLUMN VIDEO CARTRIDGE
- REAL TIME CLOCK CARTRIDGE
- 16K RAM/ROM CARTRIDGE
- MORE TO COME

PBJ inc.
P.O. BOX 813
N. Bergen, N.J. 07047
(201) 330-1898

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR CATALOG

And What About The Disk Space Problem?

Now that we've highlighted the most common cause of the dreaded "Error #207," let's move on to the problem of disk space.

As you have probably discovered by now, it doesn't take long to fill up the 620 sectors available on the Radio Shack single-sided, double density drives. Yet, there are several ways to tackle the problem.

Here's the way I approached the problem when I owned single-sided, single density drives several years ago. Believe it or not, I got organized.

First, I used two drives. The first drive was the system drive. The second was the work drive. I used the first drive to hold command files. I used the second to hold text files or data.

I had one system disk and used it when I was working on programs. It contained my editor, an assembler, a debugger a BASIC interpreter and several small utilities that I needed all the time. Programs like *dir* and *list* were included in the latter category.

I used another system disk for word processing. It held an editor and a text formatter plus several handy word processing utilties. The most used commands like *dir* and *list* were put on this disk also in addition to other small programs that counted words, checked readability, etc.

On the work drive, I used different disks for each type of work. One disk held only BASIC, another magazine articles, and yet another held college homework. It took a lot of disks but I always had enough room on the disk to get the job done.

Let's get back to OS-9 and see how this philosophy applies. Here's one way to implement this strategy. Write protect your original system disk. Then use backup to copy it to a freshly formatted disk. Now, let's change this generic system disk to a BASIC09 system disk.

First, print a listing of the programs in the CMDS directory. Then, stop and consider how often you would use them while running BASIC09. For example, while running BASIC09 you will never need many of the utilities. Look at all the long programs you can delete. The list includes *asm, backup, cmp, cobbler, debug, deldir, edit, format, ident, os9gen,* shell to name a few. These command lines should do the job.

```
OC9: load del
OS9: del asm backup cmp cobbler debug
OS9: del format ident pwd pxd
OS9: del os9gen shell verify
OS9: unlink del
```

You'll need *copy, date, del, deldir, dir, display, echo, free, link, list, load, mdir, mfree, rename, save, tmode, and unlink*, so leave them on the disk.

Since you're making a BASIC09 system disk and won't be using it to do any assembly language programming, you can delete the DEFS directory which contains source code for all the system equates. This will free up a lot of space. To accomplish this run this command.

```
OS9: deldir DEFS
```

Answer the prompt that appears with a "y" for yes and in a few minutes the job will be done.

> "Put the utilities that you use all the time into your boot file."

Another Approach

On a Level I OS-9 system such as CoCo there is another thing you can do to free up some disk space and speed up the operation at the same time. Put the utilities that you use all the time into your boot file. Once this is done you won't need them in your working system directory. For example, if you use *dir, del, list, mdir, mfree*and *echo* often, why not put them in your boot file.

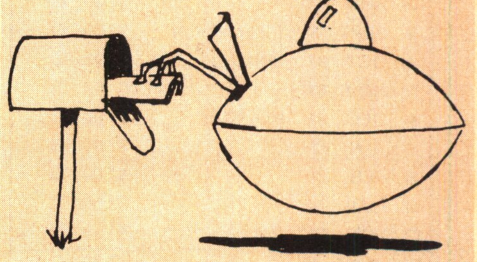
First, build a list of the modules you want to be in this boot file into a file called boot list. Save it on drive /do. Then, RUN *os9gens*. This sequence shold do the job.

```
OS9: build /d0/bootlist
? /d0/os9boot
? /d0/cmds/dir
? /d0/cmds/del
? /d0/cmds/list
? /d0/cmds/mdir
? /d0/cmds/mfree
? /d0/cmds/echo
? [ENTER]
```

Next, you must format the disk that you intend to put your new BASIC09 system directory on.

```
OS9: format /d1
```

Now, load the often used files above



The RAINBOW

Back Issue Availability

Back copies of many issues of *the Rainbow* are still available.

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price. In addition, there is a $3.50 charge *per order* for postage and handling if sent by United Parcel Service and $6 for orders sent U.S. Mail. UPS *will not* deliver to a post office box or to another country. This charge applies whether you want one back issue or all of them.

Issues July 1981 through June 1982 are available on white paper in a reprint form. All others are in regular magazine form. VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. Kentucky residents please add 5 percent state sales tax. We do not bill and no C.O.D. orders accepted.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order back issues you want now while supplies last.

To order, just fill out the form on the next page and mail it with your payment to:

the RAINBOW
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

BACK ISSUE ORDER FORM

☐ Please send me the following back issues:
(Payment must accompany back issue orders.)

NO.	MONTH, YEAR		PRICE	
		VOLUME 1		
1	JULY '81	PREMIER ISSUE	$2.00	☐
2	AUG. '81		$2.00	☐
3	SEPT. '81	EDUCATION	$2.00	☐
4	OCT. '81	PRINTER	$2.00	☐
5	NOV. '81		$2.00	☐
6	DEC. '81	HOLIDAY	$2.00	☐
7	JAN. '82		$2.00	☐
8	FEB. '82		$2.00	☐
9	MAR. '82		$2.50	☐
10	APR. '82		$2.50	☐
12	JUNE '82		$2.50	☐
		VOLUME 2		
9	MAR. '83	NUCLEAR	$2.95	☐
10	APR. '83	SIMULATIONS	$2.95	☐
11	JUNE '83	PRINTERS	$2.95	☐
12	JULY '83	ANNIVERSARY	$2.95	☐
		VOLUME 3		
1	AUG. '83	GAMES	$2.95	☐
2	SEPT. '83	EDUCATION	$2.95	☐
3	OCT. '83	GRAPHICS	$3.95	☐
4	NOV. '83	DATA COMM.	$3.95	☐
5	DEC. '83	HOLIDAY	$3.95	☐
6	JAN. '84	BEGINNERS	$3.95	☐
7	FEB. '84	ADVENTURE	$3.95	☐
8	MAR. '84	BUSINESS	$3.95	☐

TOTAL ______
SHIPPING & HANDLING
U.P.S. $3.50 ______
U.S. MAIL $6.00 ______
KY RESIDENTS ONLY
ADD 5% ______
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED ______

Name ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ ZIP ______
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐
CARD # ______
EXPIRATION DATE ______ PHONE # ______

so that they will be in memory when you RUN *os9gen*.

```
OS9: load load
OS9: load dir
OS9: load del
OS9: load list
OS9: load mdir
OS9: load mfree
OS9: load echo
OS9: unlink load
```

The modules you want to add to your bootfile are now in memory so you can go ahead and RUN *os9gen*.

```
OS9: os9gen /d1 </d0/bootlist
```

This command line will place a new *os9boot* file on the freshly formatted disk on drive /d1. It will load the files listed in the file /d0/bootlist that you have just made. It gets the list of names from this file instead of from the terminal because you redirected the input to come from the file.

> "The cost of using this approach is billed in memory. The payoff is in speed."

After you have made the disk with the new boot file, you can copy all the files from your present system disk to the new one with this sequence of commands.

```
OS9: chd /d0
OS9: dsave -s 12K /d0 ! (-x chd /d1)
```

The cost of using this approach is billed in memory. The payoff is in speed. Name your poison. But remember, once these commands have been installed in the boot file, they are as good as in ROM (Read Only Memory) and you'll never need them in your working execution directory.

In fact, if you stop and think about it a moment you could create several different boot disks. One could come up with BASIC09 in memory and many packed BASIC09 intermediate code modules in the execution directory. Another could come up with a word processor like *DynaStar* in memory and a number of word counting and file handling utilities in the execution directory. Go to it. This system can be set up just about anyway you want it.

Typo Alert

One of our readers tried to assemble two of the sample assembly language programs in the *OS-9 Program Development* book — the orange one — and ran into trouble. It seems there are a few more typesetting errors here. Let's look at the listing for "UpDn" on Page 130 first. The first problem is in line number 0033. The book has this instruction:

```
ldy ##01 number of characters
```

It should read:

```
ldy #1 number of characters
```

Actually, you could also have used #01, or #$1. They would all give you the same value in the 6809's Y-register.

Now let's look at line number 003E. The listing tells you to:

```
cmpb WRBND test char bound
```

It should be:

```
cmpb LWRBND test char bound
```

You'll find the label LWRBND on Page 130. The label WRBND does not exist. Good luck, sports fans.

We also found problems in the listing of the device descriptor, p, on Page 132. It won't assemble if you type it in as listed. Why? Let's take a close look.

If you had magic powers and could look at the original listing — before it was assembled you would have seen this code.

```
nam p
ifp1
use /d0/defs/os9defs
endc
```

In the assembled listing it comes out:

```
nam p
ifp1
endc
```

The assembler does not print *use* statement in the middle of the conditional because the condition is not true on the assembler's second pass when the listing is done. The moral of the story, always use the first statement above in your assembly code.

Random BASIC Arrives

We've received a copy of *Random BASIC* for OS-9 from Computerware in Encinitas, Calif. This BASIC interpreter has been around for years on the SS-50 bus machines and is popular with Color Computer FLEX users. It gives you a way to run programs you have written under the FLEX version on OS-9 after you transfer the files over with a utility like XCOPY in *O-PAK*.

All OS-9 commands can be accessed from *Random BASIC* and it gives you nine- or 11-digit precision BCD arithmetic. We'll take a closer look at this package in the near future.

About Loading Other BASIC PROGRAMS INTO BASIC09

There are several things you should be aware of when you attempt to run some of your old BASIC programs under OS-9. The line below must appear as the very first line in every BASIC09 program. This means you must use a text editor to add it before you attempt to load the program into BASIC09. Also, BASIC09 will not accept your program if there are any blank lines before the line below. Here is the magic line:

```
PROCEDURE programname
```

About the only changes I needed to make when running a program from Technical Systems Corporation's (TSC) *Xbasic* on BASIC09 have been needed because the two languages use a different character to separate more than one command on a line. *Xbasic* uses a colon, :. BASIC09 uses a backslash, \. One global edit takes care of this problem. Depending on the code, you sometimes need a few subtle changes, but nothing too serious.

Automatic Procedures

Here's a way you could let your OS-9 system change your system to a faster stepping rate automatically during staryup. First, put this line into your startup file.

```
debug </d0/changedisks
```

This command line will load the debugger from your system directory and execute it. Instead of getting its commands from you on the keyboard however, debug will gets its commands from a file named "changedisks."

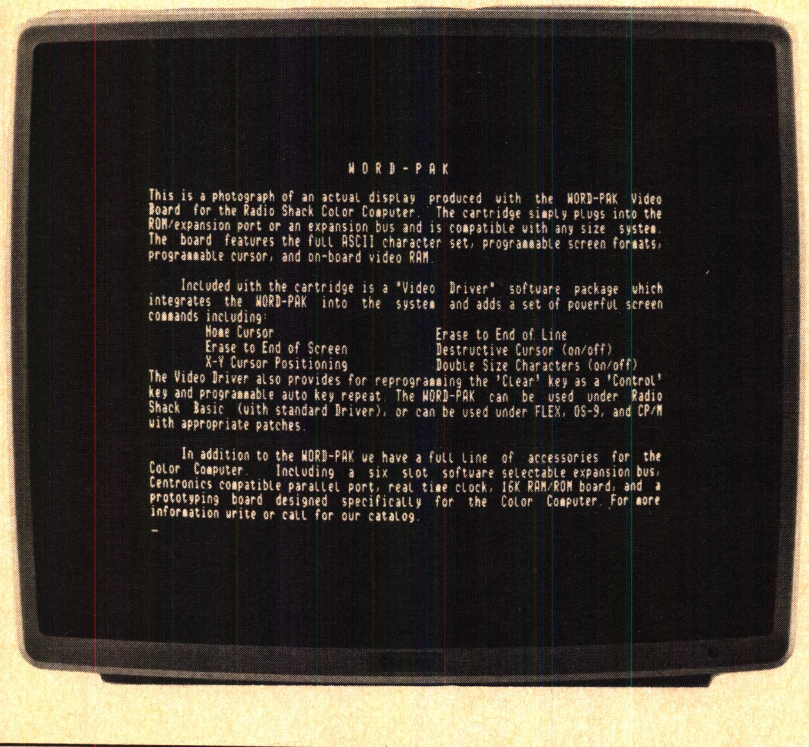
In this listing we used the values for 20 millisecond stepping rates since most Radio Shack drives will step at that speed and everyone can use it. You could just as easily use the values we listed in the March column of "KISS-able OS-9" for 12 or six millisecond step rates if your drives can handle them.

You could also extend the listing to include debugger commands which would change the second side of a double sided drive /d0 to device /d2. Those values were also listed last month. Here's the listing.

```
$load echo
$echo changing step rate in CCDISK
$echo to 20 milliseconds.
l ccdisk
. <SPACE> .+1fe
=12
l ccdisk
. <SPACE> .+204
=08
=8b
l ccdisk
. <SPACE> .+2dd
=42
l ccdisk
. <SPACE> .+2e9
=02
$echo stepping rate has been changed
$unlink echo
q
```

You could even let the debugger tell OS-9 that your drives have 40 tracks instead of 35. To do that you would just add a little more code to the file changedisks.

A PICTURE IS WORTH . . .



```
                         W O R D - P A K

This is a photograph of an actual display  produced  with  the  WORD-PAK  Video
Board  for the Radio Shack Color Computer.  The cartridge simply plugs into the
ROM/expansion port or an expansion bus and is compatible with any size  system.
The  board  features the full ASCII character set, programmable screen formats,
programmable cursor, and on-board video RAM.

     Included with the cartridge is a "Video  Driver"  software  package  which
integrates  the  WORD-PAK  into  the  system  and adds a set of powerful screen
commands including:
         Home Cursor                           Erase to End of Line
         Erase to End of Screen                Destructive Cursor (on/off)
         X-Y Cursor Positioning                Double Size Characters (on/off)
The Video Driver also provides for reprogramming the 'Clear' key as a 'Control'
key and programmable auto key repeat. The WORD-PAK  can  be  used  under  Radio
Shack  Basic  (with standard Driver), or can be used under FLEX, OS-9, and CP/M
with appropriate patches.

     In addition to the WORD-PAK we have a full line  of  accessories  for  the
Color  Computer.   Including  a  six  slot  software selectable expansion bus,
Centronics compatible parallel port, real time clock, 16K RAM/ROM board, and  a
prototyping  board  designed  specifically  for  the  Color  Computer. For more
information write or call for our catalog.
_
```

PBJ inc.
P.O. BOX 813
N. Bergen, N.J. 07047
(201) 330-1898

Of course, it would also be possible to have separate debug command files to change the step rate, change the device number and change the number of tracks. Perhaps you could call them changestep, changedevnum and changetracks.

To change all three you could include the name of a procedure file in your startup file. That procedure file would contain five lines:

```
load debug
debug </d0/changestep
debug </d0/changedevnum
debug </d0/changetracks
unlink debug
```

If you only wanted to make the changes part of the time, you could leave the procedure file above out of the startup file and call it from the OS-9 command line when you wanted to make the changes.

> "To change all three you could include the name of a procedure file in your startup file."

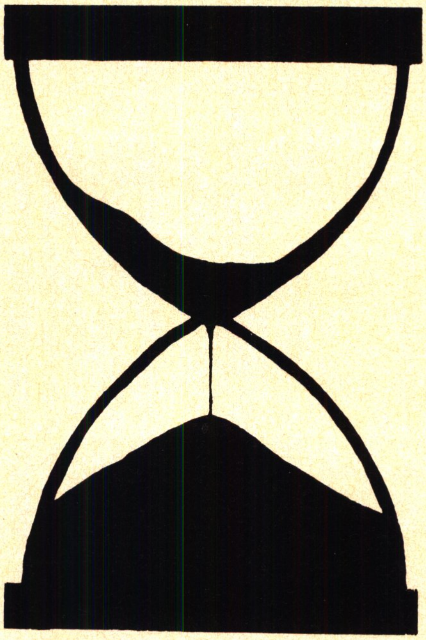
Stretching the imagination a bit further, you could use the listing above to make the changes permanently and install them in a boot file. The procedure file which would do the job would look like this:

```
debug </d0/changedisks
cobbler /d1
verify /d1/os9boot /d1/boot.temp
u
del /d1/os9boot
copy /d1/boot.temp /d1/os9boot
echo disk in drive /d1 now has
echo new CCDISK module that
echo will step at 20 milliseconds.
unlink echo
```

Before you ran this procedure file you would need to make a freshly formatted disk and install it in drive /d1. You would also need to have your original or a backup of your system disk in drive /d0. And the file /d0/changedisks would have to be present on the drive in /d0.

```
PROCEDURE Checkbook
 0000      (* Something to Help balance your checkbook *)
 002E
 002F      DIM answer.clearcode:STRING[1]
 003F      DIM balance.service_charges:REAL
 004A      DIM total_checks,outstanding_deposits:REAL
 0055      DIM number_of_checks,number_of_deposits:INTEGER
 0060
 0061      clearcode:=CHR$($1A)
 006A
 006B      PRINT clearcode
 0070
 0071      PRINT
 0073      INPUT "What was the balance on the statement? ",balance
 00A2      INPUT "What was the total of all service charges? ",service_charges
 00D5
 00D6      PRINT clearcode
 00DB
 00DC      number_of_checks:=-1
 00E4      total_checks:=0
 00EC      amount:=0
 00F4
 00F5      RUN getchecks(number_of_checks,total_checks,amount)
 0109
 010A      PRINT clearcode
 010F
 0110      number_of_deposits:=-1
 0118      outstanding_deposits:=0
 0120      amount:=0
 0128
 0129      RUN getdeposits(number_of_deposits,outstanding_deposits,amount

            )
 013D
 013E      PRINT clearcode
 0143
 0144      PRINT
 0146      PRINT "Your final balance should be  $";
 016A      PRINT USING "R8.2^",balance+outstanding_deposits-(total_checks

            +service_charges)
 0184      PRINT  \ PRINT  \ PRINT
 018A      PRINT "From your statement: "
 01A3      PRINT
 01A5      PRINT "A balance of  $";
 01B9      PRINT USING "R8.2^",balance;
 01C8      PRINT "minus a service charge of  $";
 01E9      PRINT USING "r9.2^",service_charges;
 01F8      PRINT " =  $";
 0202      PRINT USING "r8.2^",balance-service_charges
 0214      PRINT
 0216      PRINT "You had "; number_of_checks; " outstanding check(s), totalling  $"
```

TIME IS RUNNING OUT !



Don't Be The Last One
To Subscribe To Our

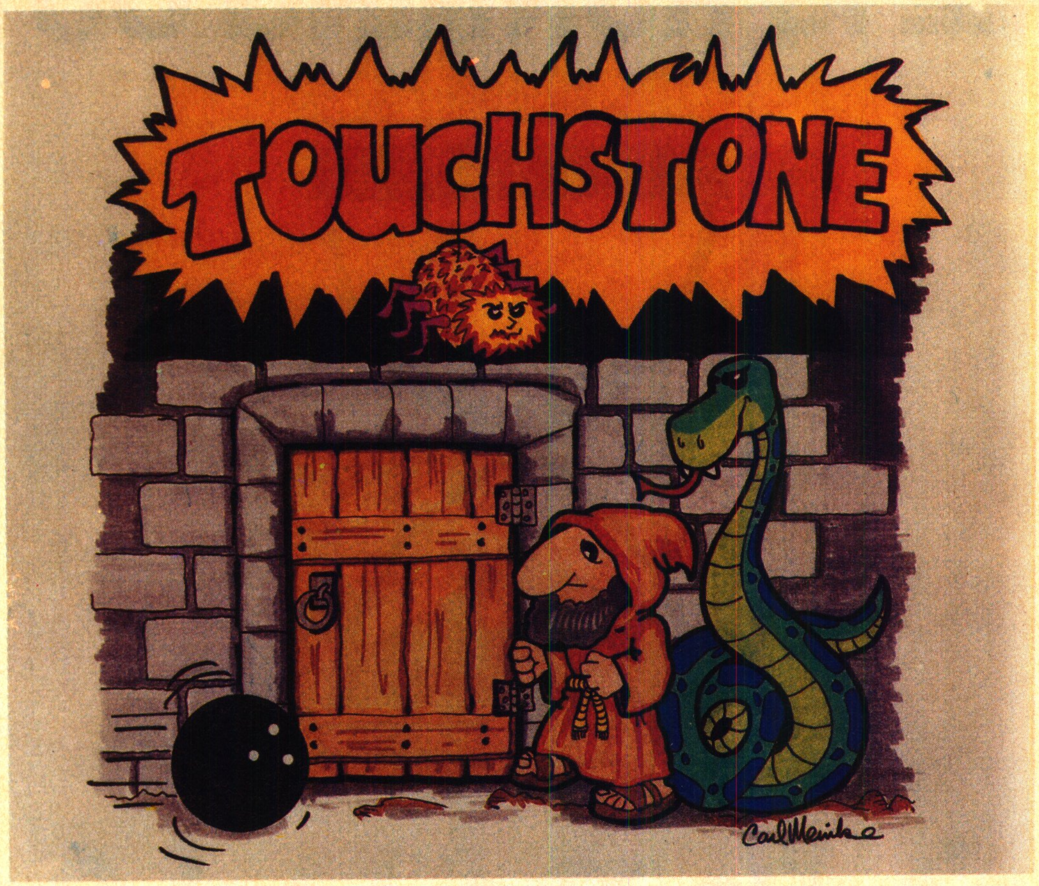
FREE

Newsletter/Catalog

"Serious Users Software Catalog"

FHL FRANK
HOGG
LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • SUITE 215 • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203
PHONE (315) 474-7856 • TELEX 646740



A touchstone is a test to determine the genuineness of something or of someone.

"The Touchstone" is a machine language game that runs on a 32K Radio Shack Color Computer, or any compatible hardware. Joysticks are required for play, 1 or 2 players.

You are one of many priests of Ra who has accepted the challenge of the touchstone. The challenge is a way for any of Ra's followers to become a favored high priest.

For the short time you will be in his temple, Ra will grant you limited use of his powers to help you on your challenge. As you will find, a ray of light shoots from your eyes that kills anything in your path. Also, Ra will give you a lamp filled with an elixor which when spilt, causes your enemies to freeze.

At daybreak, as you enter the temple, you hear Ra's voice reminding you of what you know so well: if you can get to the touchstone you will be highly favored. Further, he warns you that your now working powers are only temporary, and that you must be successful in the mazes to be granted more time. You enter, ready for anything. . . .

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

TAPE $27.95

DISK $30.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
4285 BRADFORD N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506

TO ORDER
CALL DIRECT (616)957-0444
TELEX 706139

•ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYALTIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

ARCADE ACTION GAMES

I hope we have expanded your imagination and introduced you to a few new tricks you can use with OS-9. Good luck and if you live in the New York, Philadelphia, Washington area, we'll look for you at the *RAINBOWfest*.

OS-9 Users Group President's Column

Who Are We And What Are We Doing For You?

We are a Des Moines, Iowa, based corporation formed to promote the use of computers in general and Microware's OS-9 operating system in particular. This year's officers were elected at the Second Annual Microware OS-9 Seminar during August 1983. They were given a mandate to incorporate the group, establish a method of communication and set up a software exchange. Progress is being made in all areas. However, to mimic an old saying, four officers do not a dynamic group make.

What Can You Do For Us?

You, the OS-9 user, are the lifeblood of the group. If you take an active part in the organization by contributing programs to the software exchanges, articles for the newsletter and technical help for the newcomers, we will someday be a viable force in the industry. If you do nothing, you will get nothing in return. It's up to you.

We need engineers and systems programmers to help George get the bulletin board system on line. We need recruiters and personnel types to help Peter increase the membership. We need people to help Dave Gibson put out the newsletter. We need people to manage the software library. We need others to write articles and stir up publicity. And we need people to coordinate the exchange of information between the many local OS-9 users groups we hope to inspire.

Why Should We Care?

The 6809 microprocessor — the best on the market — has run behind all others in the personal computing field since the beginning because there has been no coordination and cooperation. With the increase in the number of users made possible by Tandy's Color Computer version of OS-9, we again have a chance to become a viable force in the marketplace.

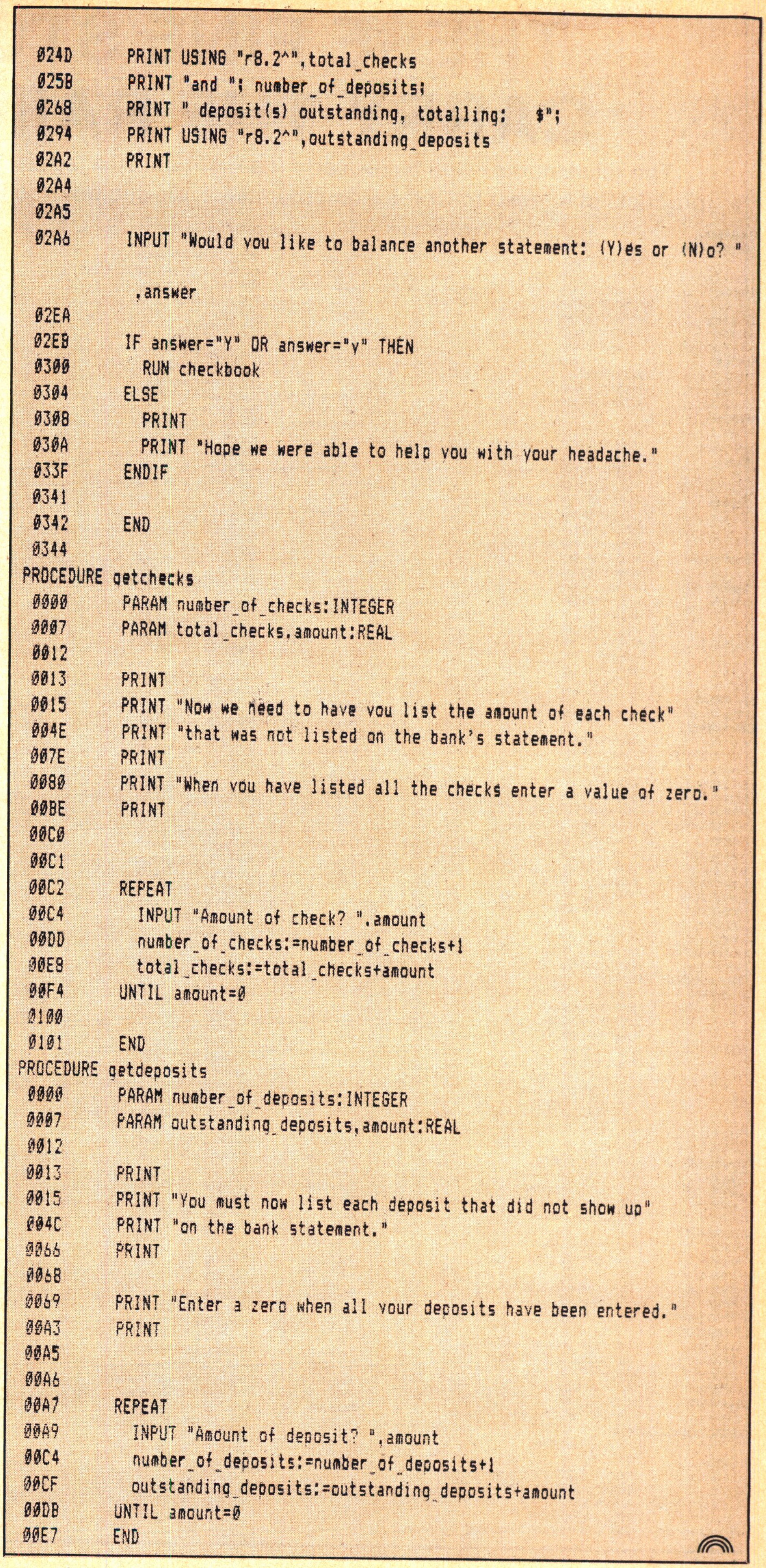
Please, say you want to help. Send us a letter and tell us what you would like to do. We'll put you in touch with the proper committee chairman immediately. And remember, if you solve a problem or create something you're proud of, send it to us for publication in *MOTD* and leave a note on the CompuServe OS-9 SIG.

Membership News

Your membership will be good through January 1, 1985. Renewals at or after the Third Annual OS-9 Seminar in August 1984, will be good from then through December 31, 1985. All members, regardless of when they join, will receive all services of the Users Group provided since August 1983. Additionally, all OS-9 Users Group members will have access to the special CompuServe XA-4 database which contains our complete software exchange library.

We hope you'll join us.

— Dale L. Puckett



```
 024D      PRINT USING "r8.2^",total_checks
 025B      PRINT "and "; number_of_deposits;
 0268      PRINT " deposit(s) outstanding, totalling:   $";
 0294      PRINT USING "r8.2^",outstanding_deposits
 02A2      PRINT
 02A4
 02A5
 02A6      INPUT "Would you like to balance another statement: (Y)es or (N)o? "

            ,answer
 02EA
 02EB      IF answer="Y" OR answer="y" THEN
 0300        RUN checkbook
 0304      ELSE
 0308        PRINT
 030A        PRINT "Hope we were able to help you with your headache."
 033F      ENDIF
 0341
 0342      END
 0344
PROCEDURE getchecks
 0000      PARAM number_of_checks:INTEGER
 0007      PARAM total_checks,amount:REAL
 0012
 0013      PRINT
 0015      PRINT "Now we need to have you list the amount of each check"
 004E      PRINT "that was not listed on the bank's statement."
 007E      PRINT
 0080      PRINT "When you have listed all the checks enter a value of zero."
 00BE      PRINT
 00C0
 00C1
 00C2      REPEAT
 00C4        INPUT "Amount of check? ",amount
 00DD        number_of_checks:=number_of_checks+1
 00E8        total_checks:=total_checks+amount
 00F4      UNTIL amount=0
 0100
 0101      END
PROCEDURE getdeposits
 0000      PARAM number_of_deposits:INTEGER
 0007      PARAM outstanding_deposits,amount:REAL
 0012
 0013      PRINT
 0015      PRINT "You must now list each deposit that did not show up"
 004C      PRINT "on the bank statement."
 0066      PRINT
 0068
 0069      PRINT "Enter a zero when all your deposits have been entered."
 00A3      PRINT
 00A5
 00A6
 00A7      REPEAT
 00A9        INPUT "Amount of deposit? ",amount
 00C4        number_of_deposits:=number_of_deposits+1
 00CF        outstanding_deposits:=outstanding_deposits+amount
 00DB      UNTIL amount=0
 00E7      END
```

THESE FINE STORES CARRY THE RAINBOW

The retail stores listed below carry *the Rainbow* on a regular basis and may have other products of interest to Color Computer users. We suggest you patronize those in your area.

ALABAMA	
Birmingham	Jefferson News Co.
	Software City
Florence	Anderson News Co.
Huntsville	Software City
	Endicott Software
Madison	Madison Books
Mobile	Computerland
Montgomery	Trade 'N' Books
ALASKA	
Anchorage	Radio Shack
Fairbanks	Electronic World
Kotzebue	Arctic Bookstore, Inc.
ARIZONA	
Forest City	Softe World
Glendale	Road Runner Computer Products
Mesa	Personal Computer Place
	Personal Computer Place
	Software Center
Phoenix	Home Brew Computers
	The Computer Shop
	Software City
	Tri-Teck Computers
Scottsdale	Data Concepts
	Softwareland Corp.
Sierra Vista	Livingston Books
Tempe	All Systems Go
	Books Etc.
	Computer Library
Tucson	Anderson News Co.
	Software City
	Southwest Computer Software
Yuma	Soft Shop
ARKANSAS	
Little Rock	Anderson News Co.
CALIFORNIA	
Atwater	Electrobrain
Citrus Heights	Software Plus
Downey	The Floppi Disk
El Cajon	Radio Shack
Exton	Software City
Fortuna	R&V Sound
Half Moon Bay	Strawflower Electronics
Hesperia	Dessert Sound, Inc.
Hollywood	Levity Distributors
Lancaster	Alpha Computer Equip. Co.
Livermore	Software Galeria
Los Angeles	OPAMP Technical Books
Marysville	Barton Software & More
Modesto	Software Mart
Morro Bay	Coast Electronics
National City	Willy's Electronics
Northridge	HW Electronics
Pacific Beach	Pro Am Electronics
Palo Alto	Printers, Inc.
Sacramento	North Area News
	Softwaire Center
	Tower Magazine
San Diego	Computer Dimension
	The Computer Store
	Cost Plus Software
	Dimensional Software
	Disney's Electronics
	Radio Shack
San Francisco	News On 24
Santa Rosa	Software 1st
Southgate	Color Computing
Stockton	Hardings Way News
Sunnyvale	Computer Literacy
Torrance	Softwaire Centre Int.
29 Palms	Adobe Electronics
COLORADO	
Aurora	Aurora Newsland
Boulder	The Computer Connection
Colorado Springs	Hathaway's Magazines
Denver	Wholelife Dist.
Westminster	Software City
CONNECTICUT	
Danbury	Computer Serv. of Danbury
Hartford	The Aetna Life Club Store
Monroe	Mackey's
Orange	Software City
DELAWARE	
Wilmington	Normar, Inc.—The Smoke Shop
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	
	The Program Store
FLORIDA	
Clearwater	Soenen & Wilmoth Books
Cocoa	Space Coast Software
Coconut Creek	Data Base
Davie	Software Plus More
Ft. Lauderdale	Mike's Electronics Distributor
	Software Connection
Holiday	Mr. Chips
Kissimmee	Radio Shack & Elec. Hut
Longwood	Adventure International Store
Melbourne	City Newsstand
	The Little Store
Miami	Joe's News
	Micro Byte
	The News Rack
Orlando	The Alamo
	All Systems Go
	Software Unlimited
Panama City	Computer Systems Group
	Boyd-Ebert Corp.
Pensacola	Anderson News Co.
Sarasota	Family Computers
	Software City
St. Petersburg	Software City
Stuart	Caribbean Engineering Corp.
South Pasadena	Poling Place
Tallahassee	Anderson News Co.
Tampa	Software City
	Software Store
	Sound Trader & Computer Center
Winter Park	Independent Computer Systems
GEORGIA	
Atlanta	Chips, Inc.
	Guild News Agency
	Hands On Computer
	Software Atlanta
	Software City
Columbus	Muscogee News Co.
Marietta	Act One Video
IDAHO	
Boise	Magnum Computer Products
Moscow	Johnson News Agency
Pochtello	Wizerdz
ILLINOIS	
Aurora	Kroch's & Brentano's
Champaign	Book Market
Chicago	B. Dalton Booksellers
	N. Walbash St.
	West Jackson St.
	Bob's in Newtown
	Bob's News Emporium
	Bob's Rogers Park
	Book Market
	East Cedar
	North Cicero
	West Diversey
	Chas. Levy Circulating Co.
	E.B. Garcia & Associates
	Guild Books & Periodicals
	Kroch's & Brentano's
	South Walbash
	West Jackson
	516 N. Michigan
	835 N. Michigan
	Parkway Drugs
	Parkwest Books
	Sandmeyer's Bookstore
	Univ. of Chicago Bookstore
	Univ. of Illinois Bookstore
	Videomat, Inc.
Danville	Book Market
DeKalb	Appletree Computers
Evanston	Chicago-Main News
Geneseo	B & J Supply
	J.F.E. Computers
Lisle	Book Nook
Newton	Bills TV Radio Shack
Oak Brook	Kroch's & Brentano's
Oak Park	B.I.E.S. Systems
	Kroch's & Brentano's
Peoria	Book Market
	Illinois News Service
Schaumberg	Data Domain
	Kroch's & Brentano's
Skokie	Kroch's & Brentano's
S. Holland	Abacus Computers
Wheeling	North Shore Distributors
Wood Dale	Pace-Micro Software Centers
INDIANA	
Berne	White Cottage Electronics
Crown Point	Unelex Software
Elkhart	Elkhard City News
Garrett	Finn News Agency
Greenwood	The Computer Experience
Indianapolis	A-Computer Store
	Bookland, Inc.
	Game Preserve
	Indiana News
Jasper	Computer Store
	Elex Mart
Lawrenceburg	Bauer Electronics
	Computer Services
Madison	Arcs Office Supplies
Martinsville	Radio Shack
New Haven	Advanced Color Software
Scottsburg	Radio Shack of Scottsburg
Walbash	Mitting's Electronics
IOWA	
Ames	Myers TV & Stereo Repair
Bettendorf	Cosmos Computers
Davenport	Interstate Book Store
	Software City
KANSAS	
Hays	Gulliver's Inc.
Junction City	III H's Stereo
Kansas City	Special Computer Support
Topeka	Palmer News, Inc.
	Town Crier of Topeka, Inc.
Wichita	Amateur Radio Equipment Co.
	Lloyd's Radio
KENTUCKY	
Benton	Anderson Electronics
Crestwood	Begley Drugs
Harrodsburg	M & W Electronics
Hopkinsville	Hobby Shop
Louisville	The Computer Store
	Software City
Paducah	Radio Shack
Paintsville	Gus-Stan Enterprises
Pikeville	Gus-Stan Enterprises
Radcliff	Bluebird Enterprises
LOUISIANA	
Baton Rouge	Acme Book Co.
Shreveport	Computer SOS
Slidell	Radio Shack 7181
MAINE	
Brockton	Vogager Bookstore
E. Wilton	O'brian's Electronic Svc. Ctr.
Jay	F.M. Electronics
Lewiston	Computer Software & Education Centers
South Portland	Portland News Co.
Waterboro	Radio Shack
MARYLAND	
Baltimore	Micro Computer Center
	The Program Store
Kensington	The Program Store
Lexington Park	Bowes Books
MASSACHUSETTS	
Brockton	Vogager Bookstore
Cambridge	Ninis Corner, Inc.
	Out Of Town News
	The Program Store
Danvers	Microcon Computer & Software Store
Farmingham	Program Store
Fitchburg	Corners Book Shop
Ipswich	Ipswich News
Littleton	Computer Plus
Lynn	North Shore News Co.
Mansfield	Software Shop
Springfield	Software City
Woburn	Microcon Softwarecenters
MICHIGAN	
Allen Park	Book Nook, Inc.
Ann Arbor	Community News Center
	Software City
Brooklyn	Weatherwax Radio Shack
Charlotte	Computer Options
Dearborn	DSL Computer Products
Durand	Robbins Electronics
Fenton	Tri-County Electronics Radio Shack
Flint	"I O"
Kalamazoo	John Rollins
Lapeer	Computer Corner
	User Friendly
Livonia	Level IV Products
Lowell	Curt's Sound & Home Arcade Center
Mt. Morris	Shop And Save
Muskegon	The Eight Bit Corner
Novi	MI Software Dist., Inc.
Owosso	C/C Computer Systems
	Hi-Fi Audio Co.
Perry	Perry Oil & Gas
Pontiac	Computer Shack
Roseville	New Horizons
Royal Oak	Software City
St. Johns	Clinton Electronics
Southfield	Software City
Sterling Heights	Sterling Book Center
Utica	Byte By Byte
MINNESOTA	
Brainerd	Total Control

Brooklyn Center	Gopher Hole
Minneapolis	Read-More News
MISSISSIPPI	
Grenada	Stereo Store of Grenada, Inc.
Gulfport	Computerland
MISSOURI	
Kansas City	Midwest CoCo Systems
St. Louis	Magic World
	Softwaire Centre
Springfield	January Books
	Computer Xchange
University City	Final Edition
MONTANA	
Sydney	Tomalino's Electronics
NEBRASKA	
Lincoln	Hobby Town
Omaha	Computers & Components
NEVADA	
Las Vegas	Hurley Electronics
Spark	Computer House
NEW HAMPSHIRE	
Peterborough	Radio Shack
Portsmouth	Portsmouth Computers
West Lebanon	Verham News Corp.
NEW JERSEY	
Bergenfield	Software City
Cedar Knolls	Village Computer & Software
Cherry Hill	Software City
Clinton	Micro World II
Eatontown	The Program Store
E. Windsor	Software 'n' Suds
Fairview	Software City
Freehold	Radio Shack
Lawrenceville	Micro Con Software Center
Linwood	Software City
Marmora	Outpost Radio Shack
Midland Park	Software City
Montvale	Software City
Morristown	Software City
Nahwah	Computer Discount of N.J.
Pennsville	Dave's Elect. Radio Shack
Pinebrook	Software City
Red Bank	Software City
River Edge	Software City
Rockaway	Software Station
Summit	Software City
Teaneck	Software City
Wayne	Wayne Software
NEW MEXICO	
Albuquerque	East West Enterprises
	Newsland Bookstore
	Page One Newsstand
	Salt of the Earth
Artesia	Radio Shack F756
NEW YORK	
Amherst	Buffalo Teknologies
E. Rochester	The Software Shop
East Syracuse	The Data'Phile Co.
Fairport	Software City
Great Neck	Software City
Hudson Falls	G.A. West & Co.
Johnson City	Unicorn Electronics
Melville	Imperial News
Mt. Kisco	Software City
New York	Barnes & Noble—Sales Annex
	Big Apple Software Co.
	Coliseum Books
	Computer Center
	W. 57th Street
	480 Lexington Avenue
	E. 31st Street
	21 West Street
	Eastern Newsstand
	Grand Central Station, Track 37
	200 Park Ave., (Pan Am #1)
	55 Water Street
	World Trade Center #2
	First Stop News
	Idle Hours Bookstore
	International Smoke Shop
	Jonil Smoke
	Penn Book
	State News
	Usercom Systems, Inc.
	Walden Books
	World Wide Media Services
N. White Plains	Software City
Plattsburg	Adirondack Computer Supplies
Rochester	Village Green
	World Wide News
Syracuse	Frank Hogg Laboratory
	Programs Plus
Woodhaven	Spectrum Projects
NORTH CAROLINA	
Cary	It's Just For You, Inc.
Charlotte	Software City
	Newsstand Int'l
	Papers & Paperback
Havlock	Computer Concerns
Hickory	Papers & Paperback
Marion	Boomers Rhythm Center
Raleigh	D.J.'s Book and News
Rocky Mount	Southern Software
Winston-Salem	K & S News Stand
NORTH DAKOTA	
Fargo	Computer Associates
OHIO	
Canton	Little Professor Book Center
	Software Centre International
Cincinnati	Cinsoft
Cleveland	Jerry's Computer
Columbus	Software City
	The Program Store
Coshocton	Utopia Software
Dayton	Wilke News
Fairborn	News-Readers
Kenton	T.W. Hogan & Associates
Lakewood	Lakewood International News
Lima	Brunner News Agency
	Edu-Caterers
Lorain	Computer Network
Mansfield	PCLEAR 80
Mayfield Heights	Programs Unlimited
	Software City
Miamisburg	Wilke News
Niles	Computer Showcase
Philadelphia	Little Professor Book Center
Rocky River	Programs Unlimited
Toledo	Leo's Book & Wine Shop
	Reitz Electronics
Westerville	Home Computer Store
OKLAHOMA	
Duncan	Computers 'N' Stuff
Muskogee	Radio Shack
Oklahoma City	Merit Micro Software
	Software Plus
Stillwater	D. Data
Tulsa	The Computer Store
Woodward	H & H Electronics
OREGON	
Aloha	B. Color Computer and Software
Eugene	Libra Books
Grant's Pass	L & R Electronics
Medford	John's News Stand
Portland	80-Plus
Roseburg	Rainy Day Bookshop
Tigard	Eighty-Plus of Tigard
PENNSYLVANIA	
Allison Park	Software City
Altoona	Newborn Enterprises
Exton	Software City
Greensburg	The Program Store
Harrisburg	Harrisburg News Co.
Malvern	Personal Software
Philadelphia	City Software Center
	Newsy
Phoenixville	Stevens Radio Shack
Pittsburgh	All-Pro Souveniers
Pleasant Hills	Pitt Computer & Software
Plymouth Meeting	The Program Store
Quarryville	SGMC Radio Shack
Tunkhannock	The Donna Comm. Co.
Warrington	Software—N—Stuff
Whitehall	Software City
Williamsport	Shade Tree
York	The Computer Center of York
RHODE ISLAND	
Warwick	Software Connection
SOUTH CAROLINA	
Beaufort	Data Byte Computer Center
Greenville	Palmetto News Co.
Hilton Head	Megatron Corporation
N.Charleston	The Green Dragon
Union	Fleming's Electronics
TENNESSEE	
Antioch	P.S. Computers
Chattanooga	Anderson News Co.
	Chattanooga Choo-Choo
Knoxville	Anderson News Co.
	First Byte Computer Co.
Memphis	Computer Center
	Software, Inc.
	Tobacco Corner Newsroom
Nashville	Campus Computer Corp.
	Mills Book Store
	Mosko's Book Store
Smyrna	Delker Electronics
TEXAS	
Austin	Austin News Agency, Inc.
	Capitol Microcomputers
Beeville	Bee Electronics
Conroe	Crouchet Electronics
Dallas	Dallas Computer Center
	Software Concepts
Elgin	The Homing Pigeon
Ft. Worth	Byteworks, Inc.
	RFI Electronics
	Software Terminal
Houston	MicroSolutions
	Recycle Computers
	Software, Etc.
Irving	Software Access
Paris	Software Solutions
San Antonio	Coles Computer Center
UTAH	
Ogden	Computer City
Salt Lake City	Quality Technology
VERMONT	
Burlington	Software City
VIRGINIA	
Alexandria	Alonso Book & Periodical
Falls Church	The Program Store
Gafton	Electronics Marketing
Richmond	Software City
WASHINGTON	
Bellevue	Software City
Maryville	More Than Games
Mount Lake Terrace	Emerald Computer Services
Renton	Data Borne
Richland	C & J Electronics Computer Center
Seattle	Adams News Co., Inc.
Spokane	Bits, Bytes & Nibbles
Tacoma	Nybbles 'N Bytes
Tukwila	Programs Plus
Vancouver	Northwest Effect
WEST VIRGINIA	
Elkins	Binary Tree
Kingwood	Appalachian Computing
Logan	Stan's Electronics & Radio Shack
Parkersburg	Valley News Service
WISCONSIN	
Appleton	Badger Periodicals
Cudahy	Cudahy News & Hobby
Janesville	Book World
Milwaukee	Book Tree
	Booked Solid
	Booked Solid II
	Campus Corner
	Computer Software Center
	Harvey Schwartz Bookshop
	Prospect News & Magazines
	Univ. of Wisconsin Bookshop
Two Rivers	Digi-Tech Communications
Wauwatosa	Acorn Computer Systems
WYOMING	
Casper	The Computer Store
AUSTRALIA:	
SYDNEY	
Kingsford	Paris Radio Electronics
CANADA:	
ALBERTA	
Athabasca	McLeans Ltd.
Barrhead	Barrhead Sound 1982 Ltd.
Brooks	Double "D" A.S.C. Radio Shack
Calgary	Imperial Computer Ltd.
Camrose	Radio Shack
Claresholm	Radio Shack
Coaldale	Coaldale Sight & Sound
Drayton Valley	Langard Electronics
Edmonton	CMD Micro
	Kelly Software Distributors
Edson	Radio Shack
Fairview	D.N.R. Furniture & TV
Fox Creek	Fox City Color & Sound
Ft. Macleod	Radio Shack
Grande Cache	The Stereo Hut
Grande Centre	The Book Nook
Grande Prairie	Northern Computer Service
Hanna	Technics TV Ltd.
Leduc	Radio Shack
Lloydminster	Radio Shack
Peace River	Radio Shack
Pincher Creek	Thornton & Son's
Red Deer	Computerworld
St. Paul	Tele-Logic
Taber	Pynewood Sight & Sound
Valleyview	Don's Radio Shop
Vermillon	Photocraft Vermilion Ltd.
Wetaskiwin	Radio Shack
BRITISH COLUMBIA	
Burnaby	Compulit
Ft. St. John	Ken Dawson
N. Vancouver	Microwest Distributors
Victoria	International Software
MANITOBA	
Winnipeg	J & J Electronics Ltd.
NOVA SCOTIA	
Dartmouth	Sector Software
Halifax	Atlantic News
ONTARIO	
Bowmanville	Bowmanville Audio Vision LTD
Etobicoke	NEPCOM
Hamilton	Galls Book World
Kincardine	Prism Software
Kingston	T.M. Computers
London	Multi-Mag
Ottawa	National News Co., Ltd.
Toronto	Intercity News Co., Ltd.
QUEBEC	
LaSalle	Messageries de Presse Benjamin Enr.
Sherbrooke	Soc. De Loc
SASKATCHEWAN	
Regina	George Glass
Saskatoon	Computertime
YUKON	
Whitehorse	Big Byte Computer Services
	H & H Electronics
PUERTO RICO	
San Juan	Software City

Also available at all Waldenbooks and selected B.Dalton Bookseller stores in the United States and Canada.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

We encourage you to patronize our advertisers — all of whom support the TRS-80 Color and TDP System-100 computers. We will appreciate your mentioning the RAINBOW when you contact these firms.

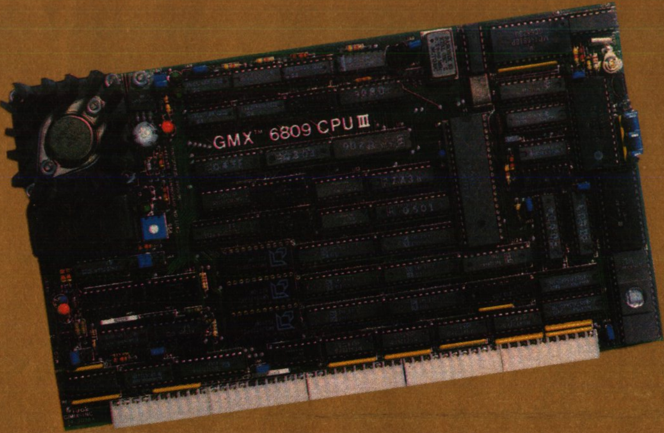
Aardvark 80 ... 125
Abacus Computers ... 135
Access Programs Marketing ... 240
All-American Ultralight Industries ... 142
AMDEK Corp. ... 17
Analog Micro Systems ... 126
A & P Software ... 188
Arizona Discount Software ... 21
Ark Royal Games ... 191
Armadillo International ... 249
Aurora Software ... 114, 286
Basic Technology ... 101
B&B Software ... 197
B5 Software ... 233
Botek Instruments ... 256
BYTE-BACK CO. ... 81
Calc-Soft ... 266
C & C Engineering ... 29
Cer-Comp ... 107
Challenger Software ... 253
Chattanooga Choo-Choo Software ... 118
Chris Computers ... 262
Chroma Systems ... 176
Chromasette ... 139
Circling Star Software ... 236
Classical Computing ... 49
CoCo Chips ... 69
CoCo Pro ... 238
CoCo Warehouse ... 239
Cognitec ... 15
Color Connection Software ... 16
Color Micro Journal ... 279
Color Software Services ... 76
Colortech Systems ... 133
Colorware ... 18, 19
Compukit ... 264
Computer Accessories of Arizona ... 169
The Computer House ... 247
Computer Island ... 193
Computer Plus ... 3
Computer Systems Center ... 123
Computerware ... 50, 51, 234, 235, 204
Computize, Inc. ... 88
Cosmos Computer Services, Inc. ... 105
Counterpoint Software, Inc. ... 7
Creative Technical ... 261
Custom Software Engineering ... 229
Data-Comp ... 257
Dataman ... 288, 289
Dayton Associates Of W.R. Hall, Inc. ... 216
Deft Systems, Inc. ... 151
Delker Electronics ... 33
Dennison Computer Supplies ... 323
Derringer Software ... 30, 201
Desert Press, Inc ... 133
Desert Software ... 113
DISK-HAVEN PRODUCTS ... 143
Dorsett ... 132
Double Density Software ... 74, 75
Dragon User ... 270
DSL Computer Products ... 226, 241
Dymax ... 236
Dynamic Electronics ... 278
EAP Co ... 272
Eaton Computer Products ... 188
EchoSoft ... 246
Elite Software ... 59, 61, 63
Emerald Computer Service ... 237
Endicott Software ... 109
Eng Systems Laboratories ... 213
Erickson, B. ... 172
EVS ... 9
Federal Hill Software ... 181, 183
Futurehouse ... 84
Genesis Software ... 192
GIMIX ... 301, 322
Glasby Software ... 87
Great Plains Computer Company, Inc. ... 246
Green Mountain Micro ... 283
HJL ... 95
Hawkes Research Services ... 65
Frank Hogg Laboratory ... 303, 309, 315
Home Base Systems ... 177
Hot CoCo ... 291
Howard Medical ... 265
Hycomp Software ... 258
Incentive Software ... 57
Infotools ... 227
Inter+Action ... 175
Interface Design ... 268
Intracolor ... 263
JARB Software ... 73, 196
The JBM Group, Inc. ... 96
J&M ... 174
K&K Computers ... 267
KRT Software ... 150
Key Color Software ... 251
Leader Sales Corporation ... 194
Lloyd I/O ... 308
Magnum Distributors, Inc. ... 222
Mark Data Products ... 12, 68, 145, 244
Marymac Industries ... 223
Metric Industries ... 104
Metro Electronics ... 248
MichTron ... 35, 37, 39, 41
Microcom Software ... 268
Micro-80 ... 100, 290
Micro Magic ... 172
Micronix ... 320
Micro Tools, Inc. ... 269
Microware Systems Corporation ... 305, 308
The Micro Works ... 273
Mr. R's Software ... 199, 266
Tom Mix Software ... IFC, 178, 179, 316
ML-US'R Software ... 31
Moreton Bay ... 98
Nanos Systems Corp. ... 93
Nelson Software Systems ... 45, 46, 47
Oelrich Publications ... 232
Oregon Color Computer ... 120
The Other Guys Software ... 127
Owl's Nest Software ... 87
Pal Creations ... 130
Parallel Systems ... 120
Parsons Software ... 165
P.B.H. ... 103
PBJ, Inc ... 310, 313
Perry Computers ... 185
Petrocci Freelance Associates ... 259
Photographics Software ... 232
P & M Electronics ... 290
Preble ... 292
Prickly-Pear Software ... 80, 255
The Programmer's Guild ... 209
PXE Computing ... 180
Pyramid Distributors ... 168, 245
QCS ... 230
Radio Shack ... 10, 11
Rainbow Adventure Contest ... 243
Rainbow Connection Software ... 90, 91
RAINBOWfest ... 26, 27
Rainbow Gift Certificate ... 99
Reitz Electronics ... 224
REM Industries ... 222
Robotic MicroSystems ... 127
S & S Arcade ... 79
SDS Computers ... 260
Saguro ... 111
Saturn Electronics ... 42
Selected Software ... 271
Shamrock Software ... 252
F. Sherwood ... 251
Silverware ... 78, 137, 294
Skyline Marketing ... 206, 207
The Soft Shop ... 184
Softlaw Corporation ... 45, 46, 47
Software Connection ... 272
Software Factory ... 214
Software Plus ... 282
Software Support, Inc. ... 276, 277
Southern Software Systems ... 121
Spectral Associates ... BC
Spectrum Projects ... 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159, 161
Speech Systems ... 284, 285
Star-Kits ... 166, 167
Sugar Software ... 54, 55
Superior Graphics Software Products ... 275
Syntactics ... 230
Systems Designware ... 31
TCE Programs, Inc. ... 71
T & D Software ... 287
Thundervision ... 260
Transition Technology ... 250
True Data Products ... 281
T & S Software ... 48
Vidtron ... 22, 23
Wasatchware ... 280
Wayne Technology ... 250
The West Bay Company ... 274
Woodstown Electronics ... 231
York-10 ... 200

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

We encourage you to patronize our advertisers — all of whom support the TRS-80 Color and TDP System-100 computers. We will appreciate your mentioning the RAINBOW when you contact these firms.

Aardvark 80 ... 125
Abacus Computers ... 135
Access Programs Marketing ... 240
All-American Ultralight Industries ... 142
AMDEK Corp. ... 17
Analog Micro Systems ... 126
A & P Software ... 188
Arizona Discount Software ... 21
Ark Royal Games ... 191
Armadillo International ... 249
Aurora Software ... 114, 286
Basic Technology ... 101
B&B Software ... 197
B5 Software ... 233
Botek Instruments ... 256
BYTE-BACK CO. ... 81
Calc-Soft ... 266
C & C Engineering ... 29
Cer-Comp ... 107
Challenger Software ... 253
Chattanooga Choo-Choo Software ... 118
Chris Computers ... 262
Chroma Systems ... 176
Chromasette ... 139
Circling Star Software ... 236
Classical Computing ... 49
CoCo Chips ... 69
CoCo Pro ... 238
CoCo Warehouse ... 239
Cognitec ... 15
Color Connection Software ... 16
Color Micro Journal ... 279
Color Software Services ... 76
Colortech Systems ... 133
Colorware ... 18, 19
Compukit ... 264
Computer Accessories of Arizona ... 169
The Computer House ... 247
Computer Island ... 193
Computer Plus ... 3
Computer Systems Center ... 123
Computerware ... 50, 51, 234, 235, 204
Computize, Inc. ... 88
Cosmos Computer Services, Inc. ... 105
Counterpoint Software, Inc. ... 7
Creative Technical ... 261
Custom Software Engineering ... 229
Data-Comp ... 257
Dataman ... 288, 289
Dayton Associates Of W.R. Hall, Inc. ... 216
Deft Systems, Inc. ... 151
Delker Electronics ... 33
Dennison Computer Supplies ... 323
Derringer Software ... 30, 201
Desert Press, Inc ... 133
Desert Software ... 113
DISK-HAVEN PRODUCTS ... 143
Dorsett ... 132
Double Density Software ... 74, 75
Dragon User ... 270
DSL Computer Products ... 226, 241
Dymax ... 236
Dynamic Electronics ... 278
EAP Co ... 272
Eaton Computer Products ... 188
EchoSoft ... 246
Elite Software ... 59, 61, 63
Emerald Computer Service ... 237
Endicott Software ... 109
Eng Systems Laboratories ... 213
Erickson, B. ... 172
EVS ... 9
Federal Hill Software ... 181, 183
Futurehouse ... 84
Genesis Software ... 192
GIMIX ... 301, 322
Glasby Software ... 87
Great Plains Computer Company, Inc. ... 246
Green Mountain Micro ... 283
HJL ... 95
Hawkes Research Services ... 65
Frank Hogg Laboratory ... 303, 309, 315
Home Base Systems ... 177
Hot CoCo ... 291
Howard Medical ... 265
Hycomp Software ... 258
Incentive Software ... 57
Infotools ... 227
Inter+Action ... 175
Interface Design ... 268
Intracolor ... 263
JARB Software ... 73, 196
The JBM Group, Inc. ... 96
J&M ... 174
K&K Computers ... 267
KRT Software ... 150
Key Color Software ... 251
Leader Sales Corporation ... 194
Lloyd I/O ... 308
Magnum Distributors, Inc. ... 222
Mark Data Products ... 12, 68, 145, 244
Marymac Industries ... 223
Metric Industries ... 104
Metro Electronics ... 248
MichTron ... 35, 37, 39, 41
Microcom Software ... 268
Micro-80 ... 100, 290
Micro Magic ... 172
Micronix ... 320
Micro Tools, Inc. ... 269
Microware Systems Corporation ... 305, 308
The Micro Works ... 273
Mr. R's Software ... 199, 266
Tom Mix Software ... IFC, 178, 179, 316
ML-US'R Software ... 31
Moreton Bay ... 98
Nanos Systems Corp. ... 93
Nelson Software Systems ... 45, 46, 47
Oelrich Publications ... 232
Oregon Color Computer ... 120
The Other Guys Software ... 127
Owl's Nest Software ... 87
Pal Creations ... 130
Parallel Systems ... 120
Parsons Software ... 165
P.B.H. ... 103
PBJ, Inc ... 310, 313
Perry Computers ... 185
Petrocci Freelance Associates ... 259
Photographics Software ... 232
P & M Electronics ... 290
Preble ... 292
Prickly-Pear Software ... 80, 255
The Programmer's Guild ... 209
PXE Computing ... 180
Pyramid Distributors ... 168, 245
QCS ... 230
Radio Shack ... 10, 11
Rainbow Adventure Contest ... 243
Rainbow Connection Software ... 90, 91
RAINBOWfest ... 26, 27
Rainbow Gift Certificate ... 99
Reitz Electronics ... 224
REM Industries ... 222
Robotic MicroSystems ... 127
S & S Arcade ... 79
SDS Computers ... 260
Saguro ... 111
Saturn Electronics ... 42
Selected Software ... 271
Shamrock Software ... 252
F. Sherwood ... 251
Silverware ... 78, 137, 294
Skyline Marketing ... 206, 207
The Soft Shop ... 184
Softlaw Corporation ... 45, 46, 47
Software Connection ... 272
Software Factory ... 214
Software Plus ... 282
Software Support, Inc. ... 276, 277
Southern Software Systems ... 121
Spectral Associates ... BC
Spectrum Projects ... 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159, 161
Speech Systems ... 284, 285
Star-Kits ... 166, 167
Sugar Software ... 54, 55
Superior Graphics Software Products ... 275
Syntactics ... 230
Systems Designware ... 31
TCE Programs, Inc. ... 71
T & D Software ... 287
Thundervision ... 260
Transition Technology ... 250
True Data Products ... 281
T & S Software ... 48
Vidtron ... 22, 23
Wasatchware ... 280
Wayne Technology ... 250
The West Bay Company ... 274
Woodstown Electronics ... 231
York-10 ... 200

GIMIX STATE OF THE ART 6809 SYSTEMS FOR THE SERIOUS USER.

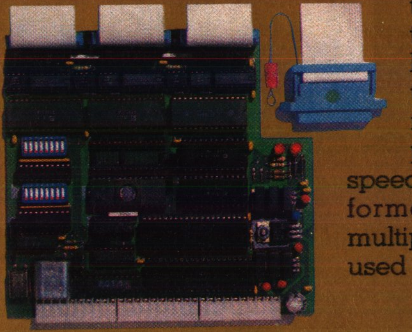


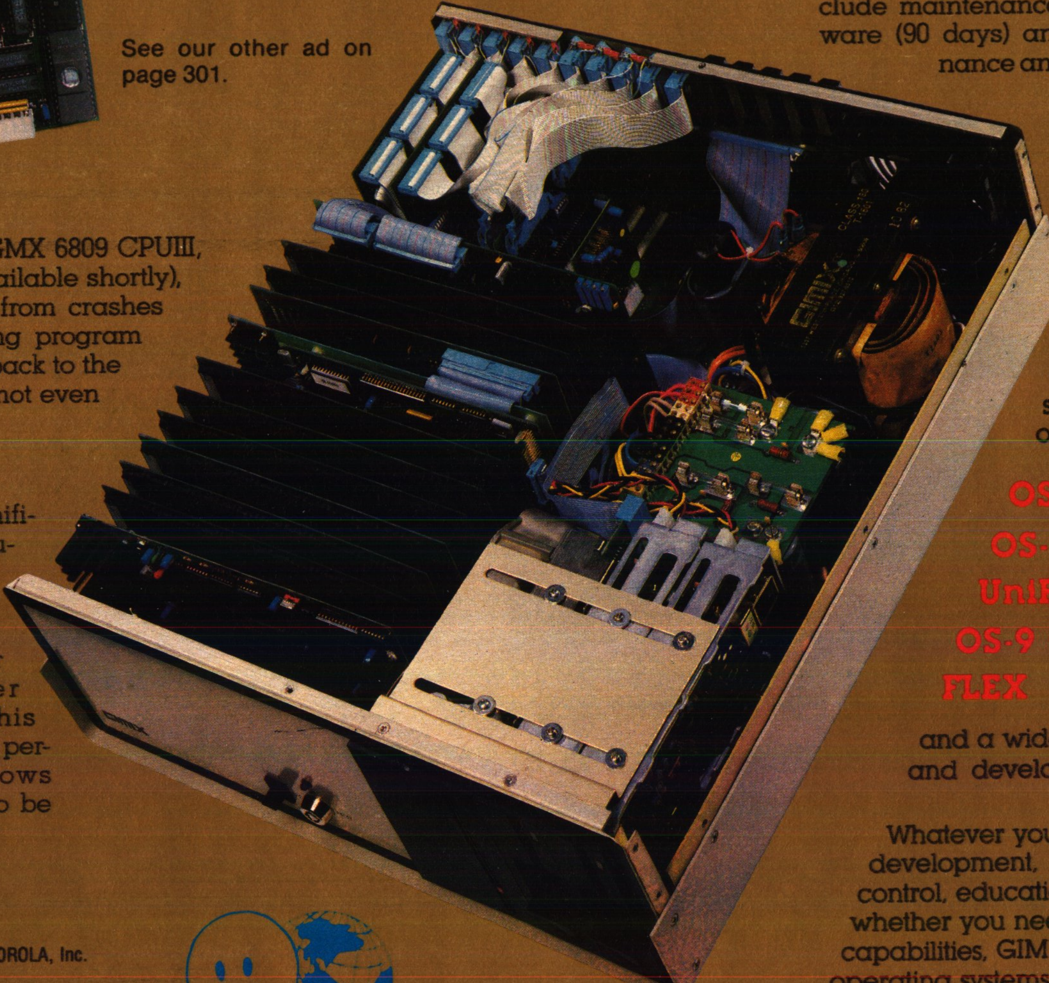
GIMIX has 19MB or high performance 47MB Winchester Drive Systems and/or Floppy Disk Drive Systems.

See our other ad on page 301.

For the ultimate in performance, the Unique GMX 6809 CPUIII, using either OS-9-GMXIII or UniFLEX GMXIII (available shortly), gives protection to the system and other users from crashes caused by defective user programs. e.g. During program development, a programmer who crashes goes back to the shell or the debugger, while the other users are not even aware anything occurred.

The intelligent serial I/O processor boards significantly reduce system overhead by handling routine I/O functions, thereby freeing up the host CPU for running user programs. This speeds up system performance and allows multiple terminals to be used at 19.2K baud.





For the user who appreciates the need for a bus structured system using STATIC RAM and powered by a ferro resonant constant voltage transformer.

GIMIX has single user systems that can run both FLEX and OS-9 or Multi user systems for use with UniFLEX or OS-9.

GIMIX versions of OS9 and UniFLEX include maintenance and support by Microware (90 days) and TSC (1 year). Maintenance and support after this period are available at extra cost.

(NOTE: this support and maintenance is only for use with approved GIMIX hardware)

GIMIX 6809 systems support five predominant operating systems:

OS-9 GMX III,
OS-9 GMX II,
UniFLEX,
OS-9 GMX I,
FLEX

and a wide variety of languages and development software.

Whatever your application: software development, instrumentation, process control, educational, scientific or business; whether you need single or multi-user capabilities, GIMIX has hardware and the operating systems to get the job done reliably.

Please phone or write if you need further information.

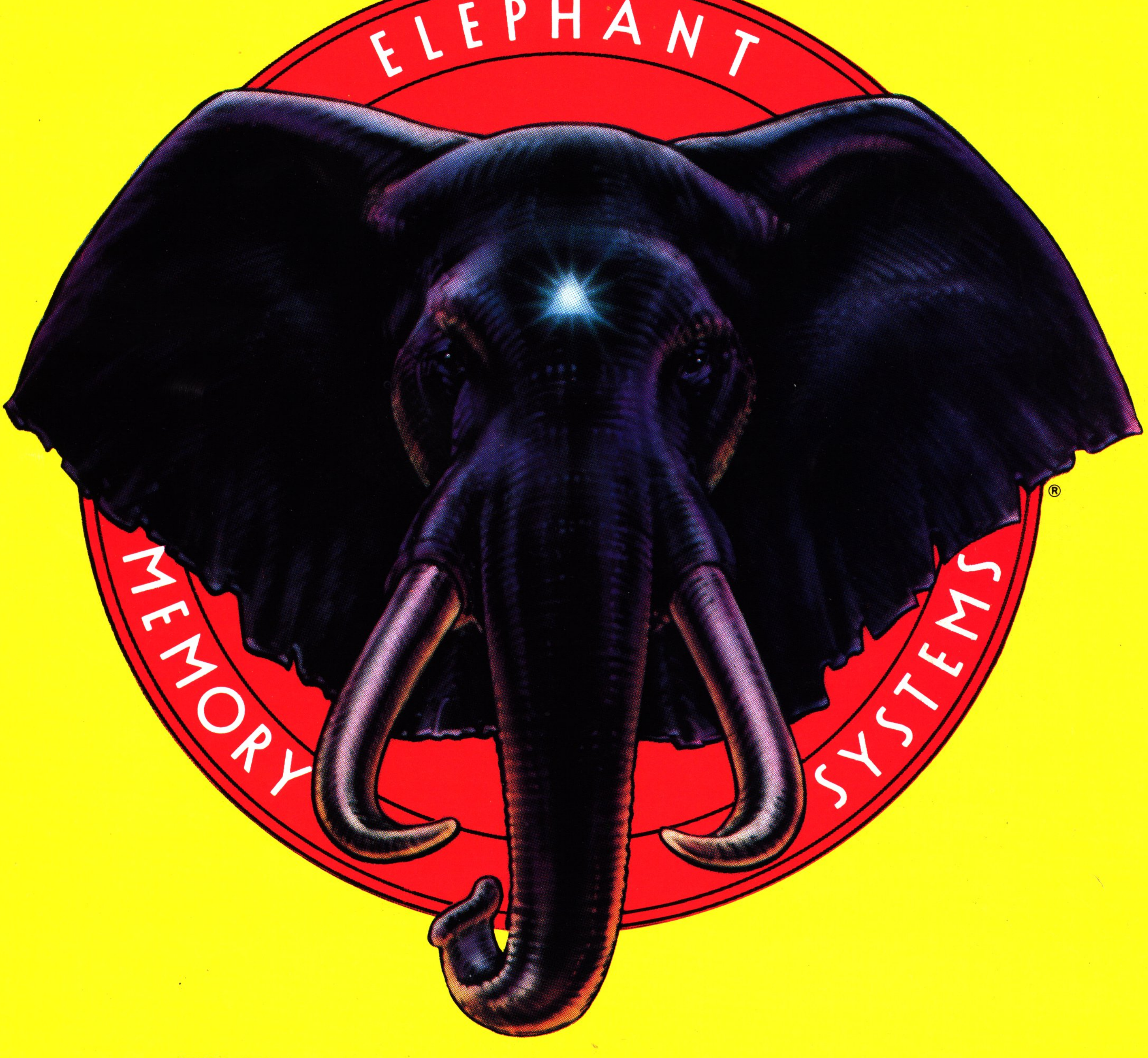
BASIC-09 and OS-9 are trademarks of Microware Systems Corp. and MOTOROLA, Inc.
FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
GIMIX, GHOST, GMX, CLASSY CHASSIS, are trademarks of GIMIX, Inc.

GIMIX inc.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609 • (312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

©1983 GIMIX Inc.

REMEMBER.



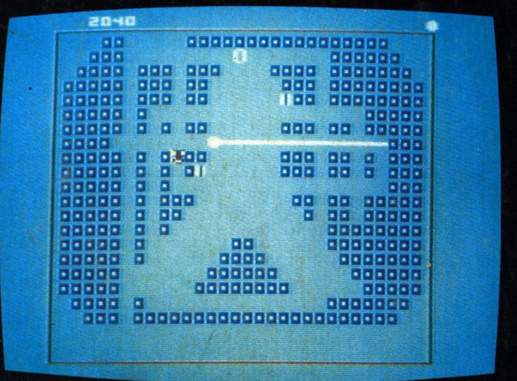
ELEPHANT™ NEVER FORGETS.

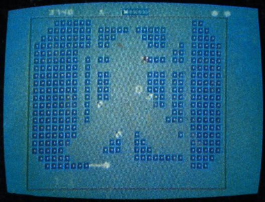
A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5¼" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a lifetime of heavy-duty use).

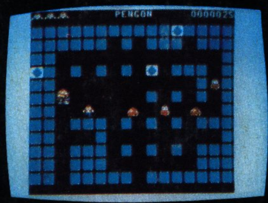
Contact Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc., 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062 or call toll-free 1-800-343-8413.
In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150. Telex 951-624.

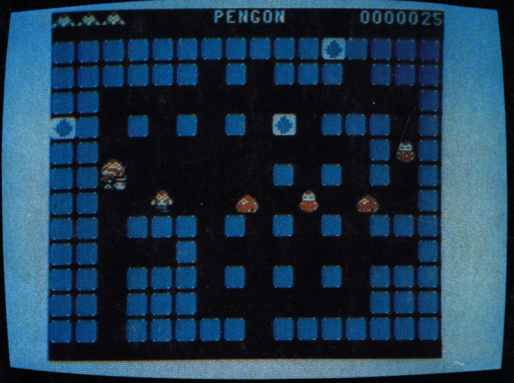
Dennison

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES



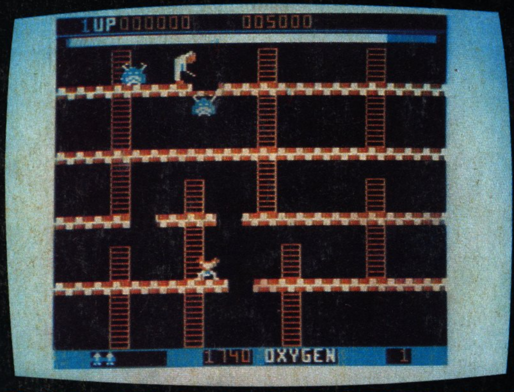


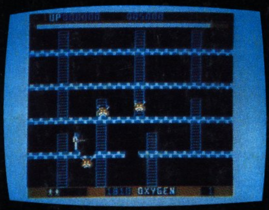

PENGON 0000025

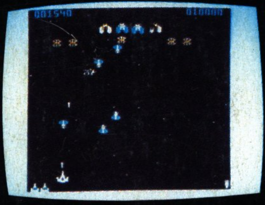

PENGON 0000025

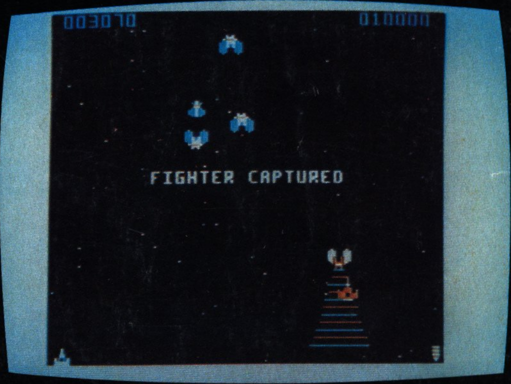
BEAM RIDER CASSETTE: $24.95
DISK: $28.95

CASSETTE: $24.95
DISK: $28.95 **PENGON**


1UP000000 005000
1740 OXYGEN 1




001540 010000


003070 010000
FIGHTER CAPTURED

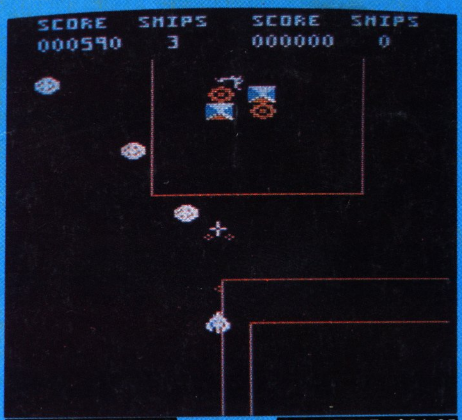
COLOR PANIC CASSETTE: $24.95
DISK: $28.95

CASSETTE: $24.95
DISK: $28.95 **GALAGON**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!

Are you tired of paying big $$$ for junkware? Spectral Associates sells only the BEST, HIGH QUALITY, FAST ACTION, 100% MACHINE LANGUAGE software. See for yourself. . . if not completely satisfied, return to us within 10 days for a refund. What other software company will stand behind their product like that?

Rae 26 6

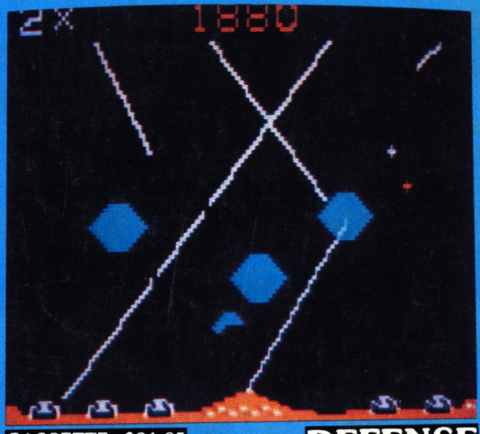

SCORE SHIPS SCORE SHIPS
000590 3 000000 0

DEVIOUS CASSETTE: $24.95
DISK: $28.95

We produce the most complete line of Color Computer products:
- ARCADE GAMES
- FLEX PLUS
- EDITOR/ASSEMBLER
- UTILITIES
- EDUCATION
- HOME USE

Call or write for a complete catalog.
Business Office and Information
Call: . . (206)581-6938
Office open 8:30—4:30 P.S.T.
We accept VISA, MASTERCARD
Add 3% for shipping. No C.O.D.
All prices U.S. FUNDS.
WA residents add 7.8% sales tax.

**3416 South 90th Street
Tacoma, WA 98409**



CASSETTE: $24.95
DISK: $28.95 **DEFENSE**